The statements set forth in this bulletin are for informational purposes only and should not be construed as the basis of a contract between a student and Auburn

University.

While the provisions of the bulletin will ordinarily be applied as stated, Auburn University reserves the right to change any provision listed in this bulletin, including but not limited to academic requirements for graduation, without actual notice to individual students. Every effort will be made to keep student advised of any such changes. Information on changes will be available in the Office of the Registrar and/or the Office of the Dean. It is important that each student be aware of his or her individual responsibility to keep apprised of current graduation requirements for their respective degree program.

CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLIANCE

Auburn University is an equal educational opportunity institution and students are admitted and treated without regard to race, sex, color, age, religion, national origin or handicap. The University is in compliance with the regulation of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Sections 503/504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act.

If any student wishes to file a complaint covered by the above stated laws and rules and regulations pertaining thereto, s/he should go to the Affirmative Action Office.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

It is the policy of Auburn University to provide equal employment opportunities, including provisions for training for personnel mobility, for all individuals without regard to race, sex, age, religion, color, national origin, or handicap.

Auburn University A Land-Grant University

Fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools since 1922.

USPS 036-900

APRIL 1988 AUBURN, ALABAMA CATALOG NUMBER 1988-89

Inside

Board of Trustees
Administration
University Calendar6-7
General Information9
The University9
Student Affairs
The Colleges and Schools
Agriculture
Architecture59
Business65
Education
Engineering97
Forestry
Human Sciences
Liberal Arts
Nursing
Pharmacy
Sciences and Mathematics
Veterinary Medicine183
The Graduate School
Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Curricula
ROTC191
Courses of Instruction
Faculty and Staff
Enrollment and Distribution
Index

Board of Trustees

UNDER THE ORGANIC and statutory laws of Alabama, Auburn University is governed by a Board of Trustees consisting of one member from each congressional district, as these districts were constituted on January 1, 1961, an extra member from the congressional district in which the institution is located, and the Governor and State Superintendent of Education, who are members ex officio. The Governor is President. Trustees are appointed by the Governor, by and with the consent of the State Senate, and hold office for a term of twelve years, and until their successors are appointed and qualified. Members of the board receive no compensation. By executive order of the Governor in 1971, a non-voting student representative selected by the Student Senate serves as a member ex officio.

The Board of Trustees places administrative authority and responsibility in the hands of an administrative officer at Auburn University. The institution is grouped for administrative purposes into divisions, colleges and schools, and departments.

MEMBERS EX OFFICIO

H. Guy Hunt, Governor of Alabama, President Montgomery
WAYNE TEAGUE, State Superintendent of Education Montgomery
Student Body Representative, non-voting Main Campus
Student Body Representative, non-voting Auburn University at Montgomery

APPOINTED MEMBERS

TERMS ENDING IN 1991

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, President Pro Tempore, Sylacauga, Fourth Congressional District
MICHAEL B. MCCARTNEY, Gadsden, Fifth Congressional District

MORRIS W. SAVAGE, Jasper, Seventh Congressional District

TERMS ENDING IN 1995

R.C. BAMBERG, Uniontown, Sixth Congressional District ROBERT E. LOWDER, Montgomery, Second Congressional District JAMES T. TATUM, JR., Huntsville, Eighth Congressional District

TERMS ENDING IN 1999

WILLIAM JAMES SAMFORD, JR., Opelika, Third Congressional District Bessie Mae Holloway, Prichard, First Congressional District JOHN V. DENSON, Opelika, Third Congressional District EMORY O. CUNNINGHAM, Birmingham, Ninth Congressional District

Administration

JAMES E. MARTIN, B.S., M.S., PH.D. President

GEORGE H. EMERT, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Executive Vice President

PAT H. BARNES, B.A., M.ED., ED.D. Vice President for Student Affairs

WARREN W. BRANDT, B.S., PH.D. Vice President for Academic Affairs

PAUL F. PARKS, B.S., M.S., PH.D. Vice President for Research

RHETT E. RILEY, B.S. Vice President for Business & Finance

ANN E. THOMPSON, B.S., M.A., ED.D. Vice President for Extension & Director, Alabama Cooperative Extension Service

JAMES O. WILLIAMS, B.S., M.ED., ED.D. Chancellor, Auburn University at Montgomery

E. SHELTON BURDEN, B.S., M.S., J.D. Director, Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Office

PATRICK F. DYE, B.S. Director, Athletics

EMILY R. LEISCHUCK, B.S., M.ED.
Assistant to the Board of Trustees & President

GERALD S. LEISCHUCK, A.B., M.A., ED.D. Director, Planning & Analysis

THOMAS D. SAMFORD, III, A.B., J.D. University General Counsel

JERRY F. SMITH, B.S., M.ED. Executive Director, Alumni & Development

> J. HERBERT WHITE, B.S. Director, University Relations

E. HAMILTON WILSON, B.S. Director, Governmental Affairs

JAMES E. MARION, B.S., M.S., PH.D. Dean, College of Agriculture

RAY K. PARKER, B.S., B.A., M.A. Dean, School of Architecture

CHARLES O. KRONCKE, B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. Dean, College of Business

JACK E. BLACKBURN, B.S., M.A., ED.D. Dean, College of Education

M. DAYNE ALDRIDGE,, B.S.E.E., M.E.E., Sc.D. Acting Dean, College of Engineering

EMMETT F. THOMPSON, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Dean, School of Forestry

JUNE M. HENTON, B.S., M.S., PH.D. Dean, School of Human Sciences

L. CAINE CAMPBELL, B.S., M.A., PH.D. Acting Dean, College of Liberal Arts

H. TERRI BROWER, B.S.N., M.A., F.N.P., ED.D. Dean, School of Nursing

THOMAS N. RILEY, B.S., PH.D. Acting Dean, School of Pharmacy

J. IVAN LEGG, B.A., PH.D. Dean, College of Sciences & Mathematics

J. THOMAS VAUGHAN, D.V.M., M.S. Dean, College of Veterinary Medicine

NORMAN J. DOORENBOS, B.S., M.S., PH.D. Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean, Graduate School

LOWELL T. FROBISH, B.S., M.S., PH.D. Director, Agricultural Experiment Station

WILLIAM C. HIGHFILL, A.B., M.S., Ph.D. University Librarian

BEN FITZPATRICK JR., B.S., M.A., Ph.D. Chairman, General Faculty

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR 1988-89

and a deal and	1000 00
SMTWTFS	1988-89
JUNE	1988 Summer Quarter** (47 class days)
1 2 3 4	Eight Week Term (37 class days)
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	June 1, Wed Last day for completing
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	applications for admission
26 27 28 29 30	June 16, Thurs Orientation for new students
20 27 20 23 00	June 17, Fri Final Registration and Schedule Adjustment
JULY	June 20, Mon Classes begin
1 2	July 4, Mon Independence Day Holiday
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	July 18-22, MonFri *Registration for
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Fall Quarter
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	July 25, Mon Mid-Quarter
24 25 26 27 28 29 30	Aug. 1, Mon Fee Deadline for
31	Schedule Adjustments
31	Aug. 8, Mon Classes end for term
	Aug. 9-10, TuesWed Final Examinations
AUG	for Term
1 2 3 4 5 6	Aug. 24, Wed Classes end for Quarter
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Aug. 25, Thurs Dead Day
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Aug. 26-30. Fri., Sat., Mon., Tues Final
21 22 23 24 25 26 27	Examinations for Quarter
28 29 30 31	Aug. 31, Wed Graduation
20 20 00 01	1988 Fall Quarter (48½ class days)
SEPT	Sept. 1, Thurs Last day for completing applications for admission
1 2 3	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Sept. 19, Mon Orientation for new students
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Sept. 20-21, Tues. & Wed Final Registration
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	and Schedule Adjustment
25 26 27 28 29 30	Sept. 22, Thurs Classes begin
	Oct. 11, Tues General Faculty Meeting
	Oct. 18-28, Tues Fri *Registration for
OCT	Winter Quarter
1	Oct. 26, Wed Mid-Quarter
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Nov. 2, Wed Fee Deadline for
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Schedule Adjustments
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Nov. 23-27, Wed. Noon-Sun Thanksgiving
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	Holidays
30 31	Nov. 28-Dec. 2, MonFri Schedule Distribution
	and Fee Payment for Winter Quarter
NOV	Dec. 1, Thurs Classes end
NOV	Dec. 2, Fri Dead Day
1 2 3 4 5	Dec. 3-7, Sat., Mon., Tues., Wed Final
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Examinations for Quarter
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Dec. 9, Fri Graduation
20 21 22 23 24 25 26	1989 Winter Quarter (47 class days)
27 28 29 30	
	Dec. 10, Sat Last day for completing applications for admission
DEC	
DEC	Jan. 3-4, TuesWed Final Registration
1 2 3	and Schedule Adjustment
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Jan. 5, Thurs
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Jan 31-Feb. 10, TuesFri *Registration for
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Spring Quarter
25 26 27 28 29 30 31	Feb. 8, Wed Mid-Quarter

Feb. 15, Wed Fee Deadlin	
Schedule Adjustr	
Mar. 6-9, MonThurs Schedule Distrib	
and Fee Payment for Spring Qu	
Mar. 10, Fri Classe	
Mar. 13-16, Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs Examinations for Qu	
Mar. 17, Fri Gradu	uation
1989 Spring Quarter (47 class days)	LED
	1 2 3 4
Mar; 1, Wed Last day for comp applications for adm	ission 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
Mar. 27-28, MonTues Final Registr and Schedule Adjust	
Mar. 29, Wed	begin
Apr. 18, Tues General Faculty Me	
Apr. 24-May 4, MonThurs *Registration	
Summer or Fall Q	uarter 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
May 2, Tues Mid-Q	uarter 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
May 9, Tues Fee Deadli	ne for 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
Schedule Adjust	
May 29-31, MonWed Schedule Distrib	oution APR
and Fee Payment for Summer Q	uarter
June 1, Thurs Classe	es end 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
June 2, Fri Dea	d Day 2 3 4 5 0 7 0
June 3-7, Sat., Mon., Tues., Wed	Final 8 10 11 12 13 14 13
Examinations for Q	uarter 10 17 10 19 20 21 22
June 9, Fri Grade	23 24 25 26 27 28 29
1989 Summer Quarter** (47 class days)	30 MAY
Eight Week Term (36 class days)	
June 1, Thurs Last day for comp	neurig
applications for adm	11221011
June 15, Thurs Orientation for new stu	10ems
June 16, Fri Final Registration	on on on ot
Schedule Adjus	difference of the second of th
June 19, Mon Classes	
July 3-4, MonTues. Independence Day H	
July 17-21, MonFri *Registrati	
	uarter 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
July 25, Tues Mid-Q	
Aug. 1, Tues Fee Deadli Schedule Adjust	tments
Aug. 9, Wed Classes end for	
Aug. 10-11, ThursFri Final Examin	nations 1
	r Term 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Aug. 24, Thurs Classes end for Q	
Aug. 25, Fri Dea	
Aug. 26-30, Sat., Mon., Tues., Wed	
Examinations for Q	Quarter 30 31
Aug. 31, Thurs Grad	uation AUG
NOTE: Schedule distribution and fee payment for Fall Qua be accomplished by mail prior to the opening of the Quarter	arter will 1 2 3 4 5
*The individual colleges/schools will publish the days of reg that will be utilized during the 9-day University registration p	gistration 6 / 8 9 10 11 12
*The individual colleges/schools will publish the days of reg	gistration 6 / 8 9 10 11 12 eriod. 13 14 15 16 17 18 19



The University

AUBURN UNIVERSITY, chartered in 1856, is located in Auburn, Alabama, on Interstate 85 in the eastern section of the state. Surrounded by farms and woodlands, the University enjoys the advantages of the security, seclusion, and clear air afforded by a small residential city. The 1,871-acre campus, with 75 major buildings, uncrowded and uncluttered, is distinguished by its buildings, lawns and flowers, trees and playing fields. The Undergraduate Colleges and Schools and a Graduate School have emerged to define and carry out the purposes of the institution. The academic program is fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

As a land-grant university, Auburn is dedicated to service to Alabama and the nation through its three divisions of instruction, research, and extension. Instruction is the academic process on campus between professors and students. Research is carried on continually to increase knowledge. Extension programs provide educational services and special assistance throughout the state.

Auburn is proud of its graduates, many of whom have distinguished themselves in the professions, business and industry, government and military service, politics, and athletics. Some 120,000 persons have earned Auburn degrees.

The University traces its beginning to the East Alabama Male College, a private liberal arts institution whose doors opened in 1859. From 1861 to 1866 the college was closed because of the Civil War. The college had begun an affiliation with the Methodist Church before the war. Due to financial straits, the church transferred legal control of the institution to the state in 1872, making it the first land-grant college in the South to be established separate from the state university. It thus became the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Alabama.

Women were admitted in 1892, and in 1899 the name again was changed, to the Alabama Polytechnic Institute. In 1960, the school acquired a more appropriate name, Auburn University, a title more in keeping with its location, size, and complexity. The institution has experienced its greatest growth since World War II, and today enrolls 19,502 students, the largest on-campus enrollment in the state. The majority are Alabama residents.

Auburn University at Montgomery was established as a separately administered branch campus in 1967. The institution has developed rapidly, especially since moving to a new 500-acre campus just east of Montgomery in 1971. The AUM enrollment now stands at 5.491.

Purpose of the University

Auburn University is a comprehensive land-grant university serving Alabama and the nation. The University is especially charged with the responsibility of enhancing the economic, social, and cultural development of the state through its instruction, research, and extension programs. In all of these programs the University is committed to the pursuit of excellence.

The University assumes an obligation to provide an environment of learning in which the individual and society are enriched by the discovery, preservation, transmission, and application of knowledge; in which students grow intellectually as they study and do research under the guidance of a competent faculty; and in which faculty develop professionally and contribute fully to the intellectual life of the institution, community, and state. This obligation unites Auburn University's continuing commitment to its land-grant traditions and the institution's role as a dynamic and complex comprehensive university.

Auburn University is dedicated to these purposes which have been approved by the faculty and the Board of Trustees:

Providing for its students, a broad general education, enhancement of personal and intellectual development, and specialized education through the University's undergraduate, professional, and graduate programs;

Preparing graduates whose knowledge, intellectual discipline, and experience in the multiple aspects of our culture will be manifest in service to the people in this state, the nation, and the world;

Conducting a broad program of research, both basic and applied, to stimulate the faculty and students in the quest for knowledge, to promote their intellectual growth and development, to broaden the foundations of knowledge, to Increase understanding of our world, and to aid society in resolving its scientific, technological, economic, and social problems.

Creating and implementing effective programs of education and service that will provide special assistance throughout the state and the nation through the extension of the scientific, professional, and cultural resources of the University to individuals, communities, institutions, and industries, thereby contributing to an improved technology, better environmental and health conditions, enhancement of the general quality of life, and the development of a more responsible citizenty;

Fulfilling the University's responsibilities for instruction, research, and service in science and technology, including agriculture and engineering and programs in biological sciences, mathematics, physical sciences, social sciences, and statutory mandate for the Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station and the Alabama Cooperative Extension Service;

Encouraging scholarly and creative efforts in the arts and humanities so that the University may serve its students and the larger community as a vital source of general education and cultural enlightenment and as a stimulus toward participation of an educated citizenry in all avenues of life;

Fostering programs of education and research in those professional curricula uniquely or traditionally associated with Auburn University.

Auburn University is committed to reassessing its objectives and programs continually in order to assure their consistency with new knowledge and changing economic and social conditions and to seek more efficient and imaginative means of fulfilling the University's purposes.

Research

Auburn University's commitment to the creation and application of knowledge is reflected in the broad programs of research that have developed within the University. The contributions made by the University's faculty and students through basic and applied research have a significant impact on the economic, social, and intellectual well-being of the citizens of the State. These research activities are also essential to the quality of the University's graduate programs.

The organized research programs at the University include the Agricultural Experiment Station established in 1883 and the Engineering Experiment Station established in 1929. Beyond the contributions of these experiment stations, extensive research and other creative activities are performed by faculty in the sciences, humanities, and the arts. Much of this work is supported through contracts and grants awarded by federal and state agencies as well as private businesses and industries.

Extension

Auburn's Extension mission for state, national, and international audiences is accomplished through the outreach efforts of various campus-based units and through the Alabama Cooperative Extension Service, a statewide educational network that links the University's knowledge base to the people and communities of Alabama. ACES' major program priorities are agriculture and forestry, family and individual well-being, natural and human resource development, and revitalization of rural areas.

Campus-based units which provide extension programs that serve industry, government, organizations, and individuals include the Colleges and Schools of Agriculture, Architecture, Business, Education, Engineering (Engineering Extension Service), Forestry, Human Sciences, Liberal Arts, Nursing, Pharmacy, Sciences and Mathematics, Veterinary Medicine, the Graduate School, and University Continuing Education.

Educational Television presents public service programs, and the University library cooperates with public libraries to make materials available throughout the state. Providing additional specialized extension services to off-campus constituents are the Center for Governmental Services, Center for Arts and Humanities, Small Business Development Center, Center on Aging, Center for Executive Development, and the Alabama Incubator Center, among others.

The Auburn University Hotel and Conference Center is a focal point of the University's commitment to serving the life-long learning needs of Alabama citizens.

Instruction

Instruction of students is the primary mission of the University. In the classroom, the laboratory, the library, Auburn University's goals are to assist students to reach their full potential, instilling respect for intellectual inquiry and understanding of cultural tradition; and to equip them with the knowledge and skills which they will need in a demanding and increasingly complex society.

The University faculty offers specialized instruction leading to the bachelor's degree in 138 fields in 64 departments, the master's degree in 60 fields, and the doctorate in 38 areas. The faculty and curricula are organized into 13 colleges and schools: the College of Agriculture, the School of Architecture, the College of Business, the College of Education, the College of Engineering, the School of Forestry, the School of Human Sciences, the College of Liberal Arts, the School of Nursing, the School of Pharmacy, the College of Sciences and Mathematics, the College of Veterinary Medicine, and the Graduate School.

Military instruction is available through the Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) in Army, Naval, and Air Science basic and advanced programs.

Liberal Education Program

The University's instructional program for undergraduates specifies that students complete a component of general studies in addition to the requirements of their College, School or departmental major: this general work covers a foundation year of courses in English composition; world history, art history, or literature; natural science; mathematics or philosophy; and physical education; and is to be taken during the lower-division years, primarily at the freshman level. A certain number of hours must also be completed in elective courses lying outside students' major area, these to be taken, in part at least, during the upper-division years.

The goals of this "experience in breadth" are to some extent intangible: the development in students of the values of tolerance, intellectual honesty, and a capacity for reflective judgment. More specifically, it is hoped that students will acquire also an ability to order their thoughts in a clearly expressed and reasoned manner; attain a grasp of the scientific method and discipline; develop some understanding of their culture and its backgrounds; and come to perceive the vital issues of our common life as citizens in a complex and changing world.

The minimal University requirements for all students are listed below; however, they should consult the appropriate curriculum model in their College or School for complete requirements.

Requirement	Hours	Option
English Composition		
EH 101-102-103 (3-3-3) or		
EH 105-106 (3-3-[3])	9	
History or Literature	9	World History 101-102-103 (3-3-3) or Technology & Civilization 204-205-206 (3-3-3) or World Literature (EH) 260-261-262 (3-3-3) or Art History 171-172-173 (3-3-3)
Natural Science	minimum of	Biology 101-102-103 (5-5-5) 105-106 (5-5)
	10	105-107 (5-5)
		Chemistry 103-104 (5-5)
		101-102-104 (2-3-5)
		Geology 101 (5), 102 (5), 103 (5), 110 (5),
		Physics 205-206-207 (4-4-4), 220, 221, 222 (4-4-4) Physical Science 100-101 (5-5)
Mathematics orn	ninimum of	Mathematics 100 (5),
Philosophy	5	140-161 (5-5),
		151-161 (5-5)
		160-161 (5-5)
		Philosophy 111 (3), 202 (5), 210 (3), 211-212 (3-3), 214 (3), 216 (3)
Electives or	minimum of	Additional hours of liberal education studies will consist
Area Requirements	20	of coursework in two broad academic areas other than
Contract American		that in which the student's own major field lies
		(Humanities and Fine Arts, Social Sciences, Math-

ematics and Natural Science), with no less than one

course in each area.

Freshman English Composition Requirements

Credit in freshman English composition earned at another institution may be allowed on transfer as follows, except that no grade less than C will be accepted.

If transfer students have been exempted from freshman English composition at another institution and have had no subsequent coursework in freshman composition, they must still complete Auburn's nine-hour requirement. However, they may take the English Department's Advanced Standing examination for possible exemption with credit for part or all of that requirement. This exam is normally administered on the first day of final registration just before each quarter; check with the English Department for the date, place, and time.

If transfer students have been exempted with credit from part of a freshman composition sequence at another institution and have earned a grade of C in subsequent coursework in composition there, they will be allowed credit for the coursework but (depending on the number of hours still needed) will be required to complete EH 103 or EH 102 and 103. In other words, students must complete the freshman English requirement by taking the last course or last two courses in the Auburn sequence. This does not constitute course duplication.

If transfer students have been exempted with credit from part of a composition sequence at another institution and earned an A or B in subsequent coursework there, then both the exemption credit and the course credit will be allowed. If transfer students have been exempted without credit and have earned an A or B in subsequent coursework there, then the course credit will be allowed and, in addition, they will be awarded sufficient Advanced Standing credit to fulfill Auburn's freshman English requirement. This credit will be awarded through the Registrar's Office.

If at another institution transfer students have made a grade of D in an earlier course in freshman English and a C or better in a subsequent course, they are required to take the last course or the last two courses in the Auburn sequence. For example, students who at another institution made a D in EH 101 and a C in EH 102 will be required at Auburn to take either EH 103 or EH 102 and 103, depending on the number of hours they need to complete Auburn's nine-hour requirement. This does not constitute course duplication.

If the transfer students have fewer than three quarter hours of credit in freshman English composition, no credit is allowed. If they have three quarter hours credit in the first course of an English composition sequence, they must complete both EH 102 and EH 103.

If transfer students have four quarter hours of credit in the first course of a three-course sequence, they must complete EH 102 and 103.

If transfer students have either four or five quarter hours of credit in the lint course of a two-course sequence, they must complete EH 103.

If transfer students have three semester hours of credit in the first course of a two-course sequence, they must complete EH 103.

If transfer students have earned eight or more quarter hours and have met the first year English composition requirement of the other institution, credit may be allowed for EH 101-102-103, provided the minimum of eight hours involves no duplication. A total of 12 hours may be accepted toward the graduation requirement when the 12 hours of work represents a continuous course sequence at one school.

No student failing a freshman English composition course at Auburn will be permitted to transfer credit from another school to offset that F, but must repeat the course in residence at Auburn (Auburn campus). Furthermore, the student must take all subsequent required freshman composition courses at Auburn (Auburn campus).

Students entering an undergraduate school at Auburn University after receiving a bachelor's degree from another accredited college or university are exempted from meeting these regulations. Persons who have questions about placement or credit which are not covered in this statement should talk to the Director of Freshman English (205-826-4620.)

All transfer students should clear their freshman English composition credits with the Registrar as soon as possible after enrolling at Auburn University.

History-Literature Requirements

One of the purposes of the University's Liberal Education Program is to give students an understanding of their culture and its backgrounds. Course sequences designed especially for this purpose are those in world history, world literature, technology and civilization, and art history. Students must earn nine hours of credit in one of these sequences.

Credit in history or literature earned at another institution may be allowed on transfer as shown below in meeting this particular requirement. The student's dean may require a C grade for a course to transfer.

- If transfer students have three or four quarter hours of credit in the first course of a three course sequence in history or literature, they must complete HY 102 and 103, HY 205 and 206, AT 172 and 173, or EH 261 and 262.
- If transfer students have four or five quarter hours of credit in the first course of a two course sequence, they must complete HY 103, HY 206, AT 173, or EH 262.
- 3. If transfer students have earned eight or more quarter hours in a history or literature area and have completed the standard history or literature requirement of the other institution, they may be excused from this particular requirement in the Liberal Education Program.
- 4. If students enter an undergraduate school at Auburn after receiving bachelors' degrees from other accredited universities, they may be exempted from the history-literature requirements unless their curriculum majors or minors specify one of the four sequences described in this section.

The Honors Program

Entering freshmen with extraordinarily high academic aptitudes are eligible for consideration for admission into the University Honors Program. Basic requirements are (1) an ACT

composite of 29 or higher or an SAT total of 1250 or higher and (2) a high school grade point average of 3.4 or higher. Students may be considered on the basis of the separate sections of the ACT or SAT and an exceptional high school record. The University Honors Program includes students in the College of Liberal Arts, College of Engineering, School of Architecture, College of Business, College of Education, School of Human Sciences, School of Nursing, and College of Agriculture, College of Sciences and Mathematics and School of Forestry.

The Honors Program provides a group of honors courses in the freshman and sophomore years, individual learning opportunities in the place of some conventional course work in the junior and senior years, the writing of an honors thesis, and the possibility of accelerated entry into work on a master's degree. Successful completion of the Honors Program with a minimum overall grade point average of 3.4 is recognized by notation on the student's diploma and permanent record.

Libraries

The Ralph Brown Draughon Library is the main library; branches are maintained in the School of Architecture, School of Veterinary Medicine, and on the first floor of Haley Center.

Current holdings include over 1,386,000 bound volumes and 1,614,000 items in microformat. The library is a depository for government documents and lists among its serial subscriptions more than 13,100 periodicals and 150 newspapers. Special collections include an Alabama Collection, 110,000 maps and other special materials.

Library staff members offer assistance in the location and use of library materials at the General Information and Humanities Desk, and at desks in the Social Sciences Department, Science and Technology Department, Special Collections, and the Microforms and Government Documents Department. Desks are also maintained in the three branch libraries: Veterinary Medicine, Architecture, and Haley Center.

A convenient open-shelf arrangement of the main collection makes material readily accessible. Comfortable, well-lighted study areas are available, including carrels which graduate students and faculty may reserve.

Archives

The University Archives was established in 1964. Its holdings include over 800 archival collections related to Auburn University and Alabama history; 1300 oral history and recorded sound tapes; approximately 100,000 photographs; and 900 reels of microfilm. The University Archives also administers the University's records management and micrographics programs.

Division of University Computing

University-wide academic and administrative computing services are provided by the Division of University Computing. All requests for use of the Division's mainframe, minicomputer and microcomputer facilities are initiated through heads of academic and administrative departments. Request forms are available in 144 Parker Hall. The Division has four component units: Academic Computing Services, Administrative Computing Services, Technical Support and Operational Support.

Academic Computing Services is the liaison to the academic community and supports research and instructional applications on the academic mainframe, the VAX minicomputer facility and the microcomputer labs. User services, including consulting, training, documentation, technical support and a newsletter, are provided to faculty and students. Software is available on the academic computers for statistics, text processing, graphics, simulation, spreadsheets, data management, and programming.

Administrative Computing Services is the liaison to the administrative community and provides systems design, programming, data reporting, user assistance and training in support of administrative applications. Software is available on the administrative mainframe for student, financial, facilities and personnel information, as well as the library card catalog and office automation systems.

Technical Support is responsible for the systems software on the host computers. This includes the operating systems, security, communications, and data base management systems,

Operational Support operates the mainframe computers. An IBM 3083 and several VAXes support academic computing, and administrative processing is done on an IBM 3081. Remote sites, both interactive and batch, are provided in several locations around campus. In addition, all production jobs are processed in this unit.

The Division of University Computing is a service organization, and does not conduct an academic program. Inquiries concerning computer curriculums should be directed to the Dean of Engineering or the Dean of Business; information pertaining to these programs is contained elsewhere in this catalog.

Center for Governmental Services

The Center for Governmental Services (CGS) complements the instructional and research programs of Auburn University with the capability to respond positively to public sector needs. Organized to provide coordination and leadership, CGS helps faculty and departments to develop, conduct and administer general extension activities and public policy research. This public service is in the area of county, state, and municipal government finance, personnel, energy, evaluation, and technical assistance. Training activities in budgeting, communication, administration, and management include programs for county government officials, housing authority personnel, municipal personnel, hospital administrators, various professional associations, and local, state, and federal agencies. Through practical and efficient research, training and evaluation services, CGS connects the University and the public sector by contributing to the base of knowledge necessary for informed public policy decision-making.

Auburn University Aviation

Auburn University Aviation was established in 1942 as a department of the School of Engineering. Operating as a division of the Aerospace Engineering Department, AU Aviation was designed to offer flight education for students of the University, for the Armed Forces, and for the general public; and to serve the citizens of Alabama and the Southern region by providing other needed aviation services. The department cooperates fully with the Federal Aviation Administration and other organizations in conducting special aviation research and education programs. The department is under the direction of the President's Office, reporting to the Executive Vice President, Auburn University.

AU Aviation serves as a laboratory of practical instruction for students enrolled in the curricula of Aviation Management and Aerospace Engineering as well as other University curricula. Flight courses offered lead to FAA private, commercial, multi-engine, instrument, flight instructor, and airline transport certificates and ratings. Flight courses are offered to both University students and the general public.

The University owns and operates the 422-acre Auburn-Opelika Robert G. Pitts Airport. Operated as a State of Alabama public facility, the Airport is conveniently located within three miles of the University campus, with two lighted, 4000-foot, paved runways; a two-story administration building; two large hangars, two five-unit T-hangars, and one five-unit Planeport. The department currently operates nine single and multi-engine aircraft, plus a flight simulator.

In addition to flight training, other services such as fuel, maintenance and airplane storage, and aircrew amenities are provided at the airport. AU Aviation also provides air transportation for University faculty and staff on official University business.

The department is fully certified by the FAA as an Air Agency with examining authority for private, commercial, and instrument courses, and multi-engine courses. The department through FAA authorization is able to conduct FAA flight and written examinations.

Revenues

Auburn University receives financial support from student fees, state and federal appropriations, endowments, income from clinical services, sales, gifts, grants, contracts, and other sources. The largest single source of income is state appropriations.

Student Affairs

THE DIVISION OF STUDENT AFFAIRS, under the direction of the Vice President, administers services and programs for students, faculty, staff, and alumni. Areas of involvement of this division include Admissions, Career Development, Financial Aid, Recreational Services, Registrar, Student Health Services, Student Activities, and Student Information Systems.

Admissions

Auburn University is an equal opportunity educational institution and, as such, does not discriminate in its admissions policy on the basis of race, color, sex, creed, handicap, age or national origin. Preference is given to the admission of Alabama residents at the undergraduate level; in considering applications to professional schools or programs with restrictive admissions policies, the length of residency in the state will be a factor.

Applications from out-of-state residents will be accepted for all curricula; however, the number of nonresidents who are admitted will be determined by the availability of facilities and faculty.

Application to any undergraduate school or curriculum of the University must be made to the Admissions Office, Auburn University, Alabama 36849-5145. Application forms and instructions can be obtained from the Admissions Office. Application to the Graduate School or the School of Veterinary Medicine must be made to those schools.

Individuals may apply for entrance to any quarter of a calendar year as early as September 1 of the preceding year. Applicants to Veterinary Medicine and Pharmacy will be admitted in the Fall Quarter only. Because of the large number of applications, credentials should be submitted at the earliest possible time. In all cases, complete credentials along with the physical examination report must be filed at least three weeks before the quarter's opening. The University reserves the right to establish earlier deadlines should circumstances warrant such action.

A \$15 processing fee must accompany all admission applications and is neither refundable nor applicable to other fees. Responses on the application forms and on related materials must be complete and accurate; entrance may be denied or registration cancelled as a result of false or misleading statements.

Applicants may receive provisional acceptance after they submit the application form and current academic documents. However, they must complete and return a medical examination report at least three weeks before the quarter opens. The University provides the medical report form; it also may require additional medical examinations if such appear advisable, and it may refuse admission to any individuals whose health records indicate that their health or the University community might be adversely affected by their attendance.

Each applicant must furnish satisfactory evidence of good character. The University may deny admission to those whose presence is deemed detrimental to the institution or its students.

Admission of Freshmen

Enrollment limitations for freshmen have been established by curricula and schools, in proportion to available faculty and facilities. Favorable consideration for admission will be given to accredited secondary school graduates whose college ability test scores and high school grades give promise of success in college courses.

All secondary school students planning to apply for admission to Auburn should emphasize the following high school courses: English, mathematics, social studies, sciences, and foreign languages. A minimum of 16 high school units is required for admission. Four of these units may be vocational subjects.

Revised high school curriculum requirements — effective for freshmen entering Fall Quarter, 1990.

990.			
English			4 years
Mathematics			3 years
Algebra I and Al	gebra II	(2 years)	
Geometry, Trigo	nometry, Calculus, or Analysis	(1 year)	
Science		1.4.5.1	2 years
Biology		(1 year)	100
Physical Science		(1 year)	
Social Studies		0.00	3 years
Recommended:	1 additional Science		-
	1 additional Social Studies		
	1 Foreign Language		

Applicants are required to present scores from either the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Entrance Examination Board. High school students may secure application forms from their principals or counselors. Scores on these tests are used as a partial basis for admission, for placement in English, chemistry, and mathematics, and for awarding University scholarships and loans.

Prospective freshmen who take the ACT and SAT, list Auburn as a score recipient and meet freshman entrance requirements will be mailed a preprinted application completed from information supplied to the testing service by the student.

At least one unit of college preparatory mathematics (algebra or geometry) is required for admission to any curriculum in the University. Curricula which list Mathematics 140 or 160 assume the student's competence in the mathematics taught in high school geometry and second year algebra. Curricula which list MH 161 as a first college course in mathematics presume, additionally, competence in high school analysis (the function concept, graphs of functions, the trigonometric functions).

A deficiency in the latter material can be remedied by taking MH 160. However, Auburn University offers no course comparable to high school geometry or to first and second year high school algebra. MH 140 can serve as a refresher course, but credit is not allowed for both 140 and MH 160. MH 100 is not a preparatory course for any of the above college-level courses.

Applicants whose native language is not English may be required to demonstrate proficiency in English.

Applicants of mature age who are not high school graduates may be considered for admission if their educational attainments — through testing — are shown to be equivalent to those of a high school graduate. The tests used include the USAFI General Educational Development Test, the American College Test and/or other tests recommended by the Admissions Committee. Applicants from nonaccredited high schools will be considered on an individual basis by the Committee.

Early Admission — Students of high academic promise may be admitted directly from the eleventh grade without a diploma. Basic requirements for early admission include:

1. Proper personal qualifications.

Superior competence and preparation, evidenced by the high school record and college aptitude test scores (ACT, SAT or other tests prescribed by the University Admissions Committee).

3. A letter from the high school principal assessing the applicant's emotional and social maturity, and readiness for college work.

Additional information on procedure is available at the Admissions Office.

Advanced Standing — Students with superior preparation may be placed in advanced programs suited to their ability and academic background. Individuals with special competence may qualify for advanced placement or credit on the basis of high school grades, scores on college ability or achievement tests, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests, proficiency tests, and military courses. See Advanced Standing.

Admission of Transfer Students

A satisfactory citizenship record, an average of at least 2.2 on a 4.0 system on all courses attempted, and eligibility to re-enter the institution last attended are required for transfer admission. Entrance examinations may be required of applicants transferring from colleges with which the University has had little or no experience.

Applicants who were not eligible for admission to the University when they graduated from high school must present a minimum of 48 quarter hours or 32 semester hours of college credit with C's or better in college-level English composition courses to qualify for consideration as a transfer.

Transfer applicants to Architecture, Interior Design, Landscape Architecture, and Building Science must meet higher admission standards.

Revised transfer requirements — effective for students entering Fall Quarter, 1990.

A minimum 2.50 cumulative grade-point-average on all college work attempted. Required number of hours is dependent upon eligibility to enroll at Auburn University as a freshman. Transfer applicants to Architecture, Engineering, Interior Design, Landscape Architecture, and Building Science must meet higher admission standards.

Transfer students with at least 48 quarter hours of attempted college work must also have earned a cumulative 2.50 grade-point-average in at least 30 credit hours of standard academic courses as required in Auburn University's Liberal Education Program (Core Curriculum). These 30 credit hours must include at least 3 quarter hours in each of the following areas:

(1). English (college-level composition or literature)

(2). History

(3), Mathematics (college-level algebra or higher)

(4), Natural Science with a laboratory

The College of Engineering limits enrollment of students to its various curricula. In addition to the minimal criteria, students must be recommended by the Curriculum Admissions Committee. The criteria include an overall average of 2.8 except Aviation Management, which requires an overall average of 2.5. Mathematics requirements include the completion with a grade of C or better of the first mathematics course listed in the chosen curriculum.

Transfer Credit — The amount of transfer credit and advanced standing allowed will be determined by the appropriate dean and the registrar. The dean will determine acceptance of D grades; credit in freshman English is allowed only on grades of C or better. The maximum credit allowed for work completed in a junior college will not exceed the number of hours required in the first two years of the student's curriculum at Auburn.

Students transferring from unaccredited institutions or programs may be granted provisional credit. When such credit is allowed, the final amount of credit will be determined upon completion by the student of one year of course work at Auburn University. If a C average is not achieved, the amount of credit will be reduced in proportion to the number of hours in which the student fails to earn a C average or better.

Transfer Within the System

Auburn University maintains a campus at Montgomery, Alabama. An undergraduate enrolled at either of Auburn's campuses who wishes to transfer to the other campus will be considered as a transfer student from any other accredited college. Because there is a slight difference between some curricula and courses at the two institutions, transfer credit and advanced standing will be determined by the academic unit and the registrar at the campus to which the student is moving.

Admission of Transient Students

A student in good standing in an accredited college may be admitted to the University as a transient student when faculty and facilities are available.

To be eligible for consideration, an applicant must submit an application, an acceptable medical report and a letter of good standing bearing the signature of the dean or registrar of the college in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

Permission to enroll is granted for one quarter only; a transient student who wishes to re-enroll must submit a new application. Transient status does not constitute admission or matriculation as a degree candidate. The transient is, however, subject to the same fees and regulations as a regular student except for the continuation-in-residence requirements.

Admission of Unclassified Students

Admission to most undergraduate programs as an Unclassified Student may be granted on the basis of the bachelor's degree from an accredited college. Unclassified Students in Engineering must also meet the grade-point-average specified for Engineering transfer students. Unclassified students must submit the same admissions credentials as transfer applicants.

Admission of Special Students

Persons who do not meet general admission requirements for freshmen, but who are judged to have potential for success may be approved for special admission. An individual interested in admission as a special student should contact the Admissions Office.

Admission of International Students

The University welcomes admission inquiries from international students. Because of limited facilities, however, only those students who are academically strong will be given serious consideration for admission. Also, the international student should be prolicient in English. In all cases, English proficiency is determined by satisfactory results on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), offered by the Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, N.J., 08540, U.S.A. The student must submit satisfactory results on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board, also offered by the Educational Testing Service.

International students first should send all of their academic credentials to the Admissions Office for evaluation. If they appear to be qualified, and show promise of success in their chosen fields of study, they will then be asked to make formal application. The application must be accompanied by a recent photograph and an application fee of \$15 (not refundable). If the applicants present satisfactory academic credentials, test results, and evidence that they have sufficient funds to meet their college expenses (there is no financial assistance for undergraduate international students), they will then be sent an acceptance and the form 1-20, the authorization for a student visa. All international students are required to subscribe to Plan II of the student insurance plan or provide evidence of equivalent coverage. Information about student insurance is available at the Drake Student Health Center. For further information, prospective students should write to the Admissions Office, Auburn University, Alabama 36849-5145, U.S.A.

Admission of Auditors

When faculty and facilities are available, an individual who does not seek admission for course credit may audit a lecture course or the lecture portion of a course upon approval by the Admissions Office, the dean, and the head of the department involved. A formal application must be filed, but the \$15 application fee and the physical examination report are not required.

Admission to Graduate Standing

Admission to graduate standing is granted only by the University Graduate School. A \$15 application fee is required. A bachelor's degree or equivalent from an accredited college or university and submission of satisfactory scores on the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examination are required for Graduate School admission. Applicants for admission to doctoral programs must submit Advanced Test scores also. Certain departments require applicants to master's degree programs to take the Advanced Test.

The undergraduate preparation of each applicant must also satisfy the requirements of a screening committee of the school or department in which the student plans to major. A student in good standing in a recognized graduate school who wishes to enroll in summer session, off-campus workshop, or short session, and who plans to return to his former college, may be admitted as a graduate transient. For further information, see the section

on the Graduate School and also the Graduate School Bulletin.

Readmission

Students who have previously attended Auburn and who wish to re-enter must secure a registration permit from the Registrar's Office. Former students who have attended another college for at least one quarter or semester must be eligible to re-enter that institution, if they desire to return to Auburn. Students who attended another institution for more than one quarter must have earned an overall C average or better since last attending Auburn to be eligible to re-enter Auburn. Two transcripts from the institution attended must be supplied to the Registrar.

Pre-College Counseling

In order to help entering freshmen and transfer students choose fields of study, and to adjust to their first quarter at the University, Auburn provides pre-college counseling.

Freshmen entering Fall Quarter attend counseling sessions on campus during the summer prior to entrance. In these sessions, students meet faculty members, administrators, and student leaders, and plan with their advisers a schedule of their first quarter of college work.

Freshmen entering the University any quarter other than Fall Quarter are usually required to report to campus one day early for counseling.

Transfer students may meet with advisers during the regular pre-registration period for the quarter in which they plan to enroll. Transfers will plan their schedules after their transcripts have been evaluated. A convocation for all new students is held on the first day of registration prior to the beginning of classes.

Policy On Accommodation For Handicapped

It is the policy of Auburn University to provide program accessibility and reasonable accommodation for persons defined as handicapped in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Specifically, the Office of Special Programs provides evaluation of individual needs and appropriate support for academic programs of persons identified as handicapped.

Handicapped students who desire information about accessibility or service to students should contact the Office of Special Programs, 345 Foy Union, or telephone (205) 826-2353.

Alabama and Non-Alabama Student Policy

For the purpose of assessing fees, applicants shall be classified as Alabama or non-Alabama students. Non-Alabama students are required to pay a tuition fee.

An Alabama student is a person who shall be a citizen of the United States or a resident alien and who shall have resided and had habitation, home, and permanent abode in the State of Alabama for at least 12 months immediately preceding current registration. In applying this regulation, "applicant" shall mean a person applying for admission to the institution if applicant is married or 19 years of age, or, otherwise, it shall mean parents, parent or legal guardian of his or her person. If the parents are divorced residence will be determined by the residency of the parent to whom the court has granted custody. A student shall be classified as an Alabama student when parent(s) or legal guardian establishes domicile within the state and is employed full-time in a permanent position in the state.

In the determining of an Alabama student for purposes of assessing fees, the burden of proof is on the applicant. An applicant can change status from non-Alabama to Alabama student only by actually and physically coming into the state for the required period with the intention of residing within the state.

A non-Alabama student may apply in writing for reclassification prior to any subsequent registration. To qualify for reclassification as an Alabama student, the applicant (1) shall present evidence of having resided in Alabama for 12 consecutive months preceding request for reclassification, (2) shall submit evidence that subject has met the usual and expected obligations of an Alabama citizen, and (3) shall file a declaration of intent to reside in Alabama for 12 months and must present U.S. Immigration and Naturalization certification that he or she is a resident alien. If the application is supported by evidence satisfactory to the University that the student then qualifies as an Alabama student, the classification may be changed for future registrations.

Members of the Armed Services and their dependents stationed in Alabama, unless specifically for civilian educational purposes, will be granted resident status. Dependents of members of the Armed Services stationed outside Alabama will be granted resident status if the parent or guardian in the Armed Services has an Alabama Home of Record. Furthermore, members of the Armed Services with an Alabama Home of Record who enroll in the University while on active duty or within a one-year period after leaving active duty will be granted resident status. Documentation is required and the Alabama Home of Record must be attested to by military authority for a minimum period of one year before the entry of the student.

The Registrar shall have the responsibility for determining whether a student shall be classified as an Alabama or non-Alabama student. The decision of the Registrar shall be subject to review by the President or his designated representative upon written request of the applicant.

Fees and Charges

Auburn University's fees have remained somewhat lower than those charged by similar institutions in the Southeast and in other sections of the country. As institutional costs have risen, small increases in fees have been authorized from time to time by the Board of Trustees. Every effort is made, however, to hold fees and charges at a minimum.

The following fees and charges are in effect at this time. However, since the catalog must be published well in advance of the next school year, it is not always possible to anticipate changes. Thus the fee schedule may have to be revised. Every effort will be made to publicize changes as far in advance as possible.

Payment of Fees and Charges — Students are expected to meet all financial obligations when they fall due. The University reserves the right to deny admission to or to disenroll and withhold transcripts of any student who fails to meet promptly his financial obligations to the University. It is each student's responsibility to be informed of all registration and fee payment dates, deadlines, and other requirements by referring to the official calendar of events in the catalog, announcements printed in the Plainsman, or disseminated by other means from time to time. Where necessary, students should inform their parents of the deadline dates, and the necessity of meeting them.

Checks — Checks given in payment of fees and charges are accepted subject to final collection. If the bank on which the check is drawn does not honor the demand for payment and returns the check unpaid, the student will pay the returned check fee of \$10 and applicable late payment penalty fee of \$10 to \$55. If payment is not cleared promptly, the student's registration may be cancelled. The University has the right but not the obligation to redeposit any insufficient check without notice to the student or maker.

Veterans — Veterans enrolled under the federal GI Bills P.L. 358 and P.L. 634 receive their allowances directly from the Government and are responsible for paying their fees and charges on the same basis as other students. This does not apply to P.L. 894 or P.L. 815.

Any collection costs or charges with all attorneys fees necessary for the collection of any debt to the University will be charged to and paid by the debtor. Questions about charges or refunds should be addressed to the Director of the Office of the Bursar.

Foreign Students-Under Contract — For those foreign students who come to the University under a contractual arrangement that requires special administrative and programming arrangements beyond those of the regular academic program of the University, a special administration/management/program fee will be negotiated.

Basic Quarterly Charges (Effective Fall Quarter 1988)

Students should be prepared to complete registration by payment of fees and charges, upon notice, two to three weeks before the beginning of the quarter. See fee payment dates in the Calendar, pages 6-7.

	Graduate & Undergraduate University Fee - 10 to 15	Ala. Students	Non-Ala, Students*
	credit hours (all except Vet. Med.) (a.)	441.00	
2	University Fee — Vet. Med. — 10 to		
	15 credit hours (a.)	562.00	
3.	Additional Fee for each credit hour		
	over 15 on 1 and 2 above	15.00	45.00
4.	Part-time Registration Fee (Less than		
	10 credit hours) (b.)	71.00	213.00
5.	Part-time Credit Hour Fee (Less than		
	10 credit hours) (except Vet. Med.) (b.)	37.00	111.00
6.	Part-time Credit Hour Fee — Vet.		
	Med. (Less than 10 credit hours) (b.)	49.10	
7.	Auditing Fee (c.)	37.00	111.00

\$10,00-55,00

10.00

8.	Clearing for Graduation (d.)	71.00	213.00
9.	Doctor of Pharmacy Fee (e.)	100.00	100.00
10.	Music Fee (per applied course) (f.)	45.00	45.00
11.	Computer Literacy (U 135)	15.00	15.00
12.	Field Laboratory Courses —		
	Off Campus Program (g.)		
	(a.) Service Fee	71.00	213.00
	(b.) Additional Fee Per Credit		
	Hour	37.00	111.00
13.	Correspondence Study Course Fee (h.)		
	a. Service Fee	10.00	10.00
	b. Additional Fee Per Credit Hour	24.00	24.00

^{*}Non-Alabama fees shall not apply to Graduate Teaching Assistants, Graduate Research Assistants and Graduate Assistants, on a one-lourth time or greater appointment in the University. These shall pay fees as Alabama students when furnishing appropriate certification at the time of payment.

- (a.) The University Fee is used to meet part of the cost of instruction, physical training and development, laboratory materials and supplies for student's use, maintenance, operation, and expansion of the physical plant, Library, Student Health Services and Student Activities.
 - The Student Activities portion of the fee supports such activities on campus as intercollegiate athletics, exhibits, GLOMERATA, intramural sports, PLAINSMAN, religious life, social affairs, student government, student union activities and operations, TIGER CUB, and WEGL Radio Station. This fee includes 25 cents held in reserve to cover unnecessary damage to University property by students.
- (b.) Students registering for fewer than 10 credit hours will pay the Part-Time Registration Fee plus the Credit Hour Fee for each credit hour. (Students who register for 10 or more hours will pay the University Fee.) The Part-Time Registration Fee is remitted to full-time faculty and staff taking no more than five credit hours. All students except faculty and staff are eligible to participate in Student Health Services and Student Activities.
- (c.) Any student who pays less than full fees must pay this fee for auditing a course. (Not charged to faculty and staff.)
- (d.) A student who is a candidate for a degree in a quarter in which no credit work is taken is required to register in such quarter as a prerequisite to graduation. (For members of the faculty and staff the charge shall be reduced to \$5.00.) Graduation fee is to be paid in addition to this charge.
- (e.) Extra fee per quarter Clinical Pharmacy.
- (f.) This additional music fee to be paid at the time of registering for each Performance Course of Individual Instruction. Instruction is available in one hour or two half-hour lessons per week.
- (g.) Students registering for off-campus courses (Field Laboratory Courses) will pay the Service Fee plus the additional fee per credit hour.
- (h.) Students registering for Correspondence Study Courses will pay the Service Fee plus the additional fee per credit hour. Special Lab Fees may be associated with certain courses.

Other Fees & Charges

Achievement Certificate Fee

Fee for the Late Registration or Late Payment

All students, regardless of classification, must clear fees and tuition by the deadlines set by the University, or pay the following additional charges which are not refundable:	
b. Effective the first through fifth day of classes c. Effective the sixth through tenth day of classes	10.00 25.00 35.00 55.00
c. From Schedule Distribution until start of Final Registration	10.00 25.00 35.00 55.00
Reinstatement Re-enrollment Fee (After Disenrollment)	60.00

Only \$562 for SREB students.

School mornation	
Application Fee	15.00
The application fee must accompany all applications for admission. Not refundable nor applicable to registration fees. (See section on Admissions.) An application fee must accompany the application for housing and is not refundable or applicable to housing fees. (See section on housing.)	15.00
Change in Course fee	10.00
Charge is made in cases where student is not required or advised by the University to change, but has the Dean's permission to do so after Schedule Adjustment period. This fee is not refundable.	10.00
Change in Curriculum Fee (if change made after classes begin)	10.00
Chemistry Lab Fee (not refundable after 10th class day)	20.00
Duplicate Diploma Fee	15.00
Doctoral Dissertation Microfilming Fee Equivalency Examination Fee (GED) (each)	45.00
Graduate Thesis and Dissertation Binding Fee (per copy) Three to five copies usually required.	7.00
Graduation Fee (each degree)	15.00
Payable at beginning of the quarter in which the student expects to receive a degree. Deadline — two weeks before Graduation (transferable to next quarter or refundable if student fails to qualify).	
Cap and Gown Rental Fees (for Graduation Exercises) (includes retaining of tassel)	
Bachelors — cap and gown	11.95
Masters — cap, gown, and hood	19.25
Doctorate — cap, gown, and hood	20.95
Internships Agriculture AEC 399, ADS 495, AY 390, ENT 491, FAA 315, HF 330, PH 402	
Business AC 400, EC 400, FI 400, MN 400, MT 400	
Consumer Affairs CA 335	
Criminal Justice LE 464	
Foreign Language International Trade FL 499	
Journalism JM 425	
Political Science PO 450	
Speech Communication SC 539, CD 658, CD 668	
Zoology ZY 490	
Fees will be one-half the full University Fee and one-half of the non-Alabama student fee, if applicable. Total course load not to exceed 9 credit hours.	
Rent for Single Student Housing, per quarter (see housing) 305.00 to	465.00
Rent for Caroline Draughon Apts., per month (see housing) 225.00 to	310.00
Meal Plans (See section on Food Services under Student	
Services and Programs.)	
Air Force ROTC Uniform and Equipment Deposit All students, both Basic and Advanced, are required to deposit the sum of	50.00
\$50 with the University Bursar, prior to enrollment in AFROTC. The deposit is refunded to the student on completion of the program or withdrawal therefrom and the return of the uniform and other supplies.	
Registration fees billed home, To parents, Trust Funds, companies, or other sponsors	5.00
Charge for returned check Notice: ALL CHECKS ARE ACCEPTED SUBJECT TO COLLECTION	10.00
Special Service Fees	
Cooperative Education Program	15.00
Internship Fee-Veterinary Medicine	15.00
Transcript Fee	3.00
Marie Victoria de Caracteria d	

Registration Fee Cancellations or Refunds

Students officially resigning prior to the start of a quarter will not be held liable for fees (other than non-refundable fees). Students resigning during the first 10 days of class are excused their regular fees but are liable for the \$100 resignation fee. In addition, any student using the University Health Service will be liable for the \$20 Health Services Fee. In situations where the effective date of the resignation precedes the date the resignation form was processed by more than 10 class days, the resignation form must be accompanied by a letter from the student explaining the reason for the delayed request. In such cases, the final determination of the amount, if any, of refund or liability reduction will be made by the Office of Bursar.

The liability for fees will not be excused for resignations effective after the 10th class day except in cases of resignation caused by personal illness (physician's statement required) or call into military service (copy of activation orders required) in which cases a pro-rata reduction in liability will be made. Students having made prior payment will be refunded the amount paid less their liability after the resignation. Students suspended for disciplinary reasons are not eligible for refunds or reductions in liability. Resigning students receiving refunds will first have their refunds applied to any outstanding obligations and to any scholarship, grant, or loan which they had received for the quarter. Students reducing course loads on or prior to the 10th day of classes may be eligible for a partial refund or reduction in liability of tuition and fees. To be eligible, the completed schedule adjustment form must be left for final approval with the applicable academic dean's office on or before the 10th day of classes. In such cases, fees will be reassessed based on the adjusted schedule.

Academic Regulations Registration and Scheduling

Every student who makes use of the instructional staff and facilities of the University must register and pay fees. This rule also applies to students who are clearing incomplete grades, clearing for graduation, or working on graduate theses. The University Calendar on pages 6 and 7 lists the dates for registration, schedule adjustment and distribution, fee payment, and final registration. The student's dean authorizes and approves the subjects for which the student registers, as well as any changes or adjustments in his schedule. Courses should be scheduled in sequence as they appear in the curriculum model.

Students are urged to register during the computer-assisted registration held in the quarter preceding the term for which they are registering. A currently enrolled undergraduate who fails to do so is charged a late fee. Fall Quarter schedule distribution and fee payment are accomplished by mail in September. A final registration is held one to two days before the first day of classes.

When registering, the student is responsible for observing the prerequisites or corequisites of courses. Any waiver of these requirements must be approved by the instructor and/or his department head. Also, waiver of the junior standing prerequisite for courses that may be taken for graduate credit must have the Graduate School dean's approval.

Late registration must be authorized by the student's dean, and a late fee will be charged. A student's class load may be reduced by the dean. No student will be registered after the tenth day of classes without the approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Course credit completed at another college or university while the student is concurrently enrolled at Auburn University will not be counted toward his degree without prior permission from the dean.

Registration and Readmission Permits

Entering freshmen and first-quarter transfer students obtain permits to register from the Admissions Office. Previously enrolled undergraduates secure their permits from the Office of the Registrar; graduate students receive theirs from the Graduate School.

A student seeking readmission who has attended another college since being enrolled at Auburn University must (1) be eligible to re-enter the last institution attended and (2)

have a C average overall on course work attempted at other colleges attended two or more terms. Two official transcripts from each institution attended must be furnished to the Registrar's Office.

Change of Major or Curriculum

Students must have their dean's approval to change to another major within the same College or School. To change Colleges or Schools within the University, a permit from the Registrar's Office is required.

Course Load

The maximum load for students in undergraduate curricula is 19 quarter hours. A normal load is 15-19 hours per quarter. With their dean's approval, students may schedule less than a normal load.

The maximum load may be exceeded under the following circumstances:

- 1. The academic dean may approve up to 20 hours as a convenient load.
- 2. On approval of their dean, students may schedule overloads not to exceed 23 hours if, during their last residence quarter at Auburn University in which they carried 15 or more hours, they passed all work attempted and earned a grade point average of 2.5 or higher. Students who have scheduled fewer than 15 hours during an intervening quarter (or quarters) will retain the overload privilege if all work carried was passed with a minimum gradepoint average of 2.5 in each intervening quarter. In special cases the dean may make exceptions to the 2.5 requirement, by written notice to the Registrar.
- On approval of their dean, graduating seniors who are ineligible to carry an overload may schedule a maximum of 23 hours if the overload will allow them to graduate in that quarter.

Students who register for work in excess of the approved load may be required by the dean to drop the overload during the Schedule Adjustment period.

Curriculum Model Change

When the University changes a curriculum model, students in the altered curriculum may be required to complete the subjects and hours placed above the level to which they had progressed. They will not, however, be required to complete additional subjects placed in the curriculum below the level they had achieved. Courses shifted from one class level to another are exempt from this latter provision. Students' deans will determine the revised subject requirements, and the Registrar will determine the revised total hour and gradepoint requirements. In no case, however, will the changed curriculum compel students to accumulate additional hours and grade points in order to graduate.

Classification

The undergraduate's classification will be determined by the number of credit hours earned at Auburn and elsewhere.

Freshman	47 or fewer quarter hours
Sophomore	48-95 quarter hours
Junior	96-143 quarter hours
Senior	.144 or more quarter hours

The numbering sequence for identifying the classification of students is as follows; 1, Freshman; 2, Sophomore; 3, Junior; 4, Senior; 5, fifth year for Pharmacy, Architecture, and Veterinary Medicine; 10, Unclassified (non-degree students); 12, Special and Transient students and auditors only; 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, and 14 are Graduate student classifications.

A student with a baccalaureate degree who undertakes a program for a second bachelor's degree will be classified as an undergraduate.

Auditing

Auditing of courses is restricted, and rarely permitted in laboratory courses. A student's audit privilege is granted only on the approval of the dean and the head of the department of the course involved.

Auditors not previously admitted to the University must be approved for registration by the Admissions Office. They must register and pay appropriate fees. Although listed on class rolls, auditors are not required to take part in classroom discussion, tests, examinations, or reports. They will receive no grade or credit; however, a student who

does not attend or attend regularly the audited course will have "non-attendance" indicated by the course on his records.

Students may not change from audit to credit after classes begin, but may change from credit to audit within the first three weeks of classes. No refund of fees will be made except for changes made during the first two weeks of classes in accordance with University policy.

Class Attendance

The University regards the final grade for a course as a measurement of the student's performance in achieving the objectives of the course. Absence from class sessions, in and of itself, should not determine, though it may well influence, the final grade in advanced courses. With respect, however, to 100-level and 200-level courses, the departments concerned may adopt such absence policies as they deem appropriate, and these shall be presented to each class, preferably in writing, at the beginning of the quarter.

The student shall be expected to carry out all assigned work, including laboratories, and to take all examinations at the class period designated by the instructor. Normally it is difficult to make up laboratories; therefore, the student must attend laboratory sessions during the times for which he or she is registered. Failure to carry out these assignments or to take examinations at the designated times will result in an appropriate reduction in grade, except as provided in the following paragraphs:

Each instructor shall determine the policy regarding assigned work which he or she feels is best for the course. In developing this policy the instructor shall consider carefully the nature of the course, the maturity level of the students enrolled in the course, and the consequent level of flexibility which the policy will include. The policy, along with the instructor's requirements for announced and unannounced examination attendance, shall be presented to the class, preferably in writing, at the beginning of the quarter and will govern the actions of the instructor in the course.

Instructors will be expected to recognize and honor official University excuses which may be issued to groups or individuals for absences due to participation in authorized University activities (athletic teams; events of a traditional nature such as the Hutsell Freshman Cake Race; or for absences directly related to the academic program such as authorized field trips*), and to make allowances for student absences caused by illness or personal emergencies. Absences from classes (with the exception of laboratories and classes which meet only once a week) between the hours of 3 and 6 p.m. on the day of the Wilbur Hutsell ODK Freshman Cake Race will be excused for freshmen. Arrangements to make up missed work shall be initiated by the student. Such arrangements could result in delayed due dates for assignments, or an incomplete or other deferred grades.

Excuses for student absences of a nonacademic, extracurricular nature will not be issued by the University but will be granted at the discretion of the individual instructor. Any evidence or request for consideration that the student may feel justifies his or her absence may be presented to the instructor for review.

Excuses for the purpose of attending reserve military training are normally denied.

The regularly accepted time for class procedure to begin shall be 10 minutes after the hour. If the instructor does not appear within 20 minutes after the hour, it may be assumed that the class is cancelled. All classes shall be dismissed promptly on the hour.

In order that the University may have effective class days, it is University policy that all classes will meet as scheduled the last day before holidays and the first day after holidays as designated by the University.

Unresolved problems may be referred to the office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs for resolution.

Examinations

Examinations are classified as (1) final examinations at the end of each quarter; (2) special examinations; and (3) other course examinations as determined by the instructor. The final examination policy is stated below.

Announced tests in undergraduate courses will be administered at a regularly scheduled meeting of the course. Exceptions to this regulation may arise in specialized courses requiring performance or oral tests, and in multiple-sectioned laboratory classes requiring practical laboratory tests. Faculty having sound reasons for scheduling tests at times other than regularly scheduled meeting times are to obtain approval from the department head prior to the beginning of the quarter, and are to present a written schedule of these changes to the class during the first few days of the quarter. Rescheduled tests are not to interfere with other scheduled academic endeavors of the students involved, and an appropriate reduction in regularly scheduled class time is to be given to compensate for the rescheduled test period.

^{*}Field trips will be authorized by the department and dean of the School in which the course is taught. The Instructor will issue an official excuse to each student participating in the field trip. Any student may decline participation in a given field trip and receive an appropriate compensating assignment if, following consultation with his instructor, it appears that the field trip would adversely affect his other academic work.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS. A final examination is a desirable means of evaluation in most undergraduate courses. In unusual circumstances, performance tests, term papers, research projects or other forms of evaluation appropriate to the objectives of the course may be substituted for a final examination with the approval of the department head, who will report his action to the dean and Vice President for Academic Affairs. Faculty not giving a final examination are to present to the class at the beginning of the quarter a written description of how final grades will be determined.

Final examinations should be administered during the hours specified in the quarterly examination schedule. Due to the specialized nature of many small upper-level undergraduate courses and graduate courses, deviations from this requirement are sometimes warranted. Such deviations are to be approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs, and rescheduled examinations must not interfere with scheduled academic activities of the students involved. The professor teaching a 600-level course shall determine whether a formal final examination is appropriate.

Grades

Final passing grades are A, superior; B, good; C, acceptable; D, passing; and S, satisfactory. Final failing grades are F, failure; FA, failure for excessive absences; XF, absent from final examination and failing at the time; U, unsatisfactory; and WF, officially dropped with permission of the student's dean but failing at time of withdrawal.

A NG, no grade, thesis and dissertation research credit, is assigned to courses 699 Research for Thesis and 799 Research for Dissertation.

An X is assigned if the student is passing but missed the final examination, or if he has incomplete work and is absent from the final examination. An IN is assigned if the student has cleared the final examination but has not completed other required work. Grades of X and IN must be cleared during the student's next residence quarter or they will be recorded as permanent failing grades. A graduate student must clear an IN grade within two quarters; otherwise, the grade will be recorded as a permanent failing grade.

The first four days of each quarter are designated as the Special Examination period to remove X grades. The student will get a permit from the dean in order to make up a missed examination. A grade of IN will be changed by the Registrar upon written notice from the instructor. A final grade may be changed only by the written request of the instructor, with the approval of the department head and dean which must be submitted to the Registrar.

A grade of F and additional penalties may be assigned for academic dishonesty. See the Student Academic Honesty Code section in the Tiger Cub for further information.

GRADE ASSIGNMENT FOR CLASS WITHDRAWALS. No grade penalty shall be assigned for dropping a course on or before the fifteenth day of the quarter. (For courses with fewer than five meetings per week, 15 class days should not be confused with 15 class meetings.)

A student who withdraws from a course prior to the first 10 days will have no grade assignment; however, after the first 10 days but prior to the first 16 days a W (passing) grade will be recorded for the course.

If a course is dropped after the first 15 days, but by the date of mid-quarter, the instructor shall assign a grade of W (passing) or WF (failing) as the case may be. A course can be dropped with a W after mid-quarter only under unusual conditions. When approval for dropping the course under such circumstances is granted by the student's dean, a W may be assigned only when the instructor indicates that the student is clearly passing the course. Otherwise, a grade of WF is assigned.

Grade Average and Quality Points, A 4.00 grade scale is used. An A equals 4.00; B, 3.00; C, 2.00; D, 1.00; and F equals 0.00. Only course work attempted at Auburn University is used in determining the grade report average and continuation-in-residence requirements. S and U grades do not enter into grade-point computations.

S-U GRADING. Grades of S (Satisfactory) and U (Unsatisfactory) may be assigned only to courses approved to be graded S-U, and courses elected under the S-U option.

A junior or senior with a minimum overall grade average of 2.5 on at least 30 hours of credit earned at Auburn may elect any course to be graded on the S-U option, except for courses required in the freshman and sophomore years or for courses constituting the major as defined by the student's curriculum. A total of 20 credits may be earned at the

rate of one course per quarter. The student will receive credit toward a degree for these courses, provided credit is normally accepted in his curriculum for this course work.

An unclassified student may schedule one or more courses on the S-U option with the approval of the dean. Course work completed on the S-U choice by unclassified students may not be applied later to degree requirements should the student become a degree candidate.

A graduate student may enroll in undergraduate courses, except for 500-level courses taken for graduate credit, under the S-U option on the major professor's recommendation.

Students are not permitted to change from S-U grading to conventional grading or vice versa after the schedule adjustment period.

GRADE REPORTS. In compliance with the Family Rights & Privacy Act (Buckley Amendment) of PL 93-380 (Educational Amendments of 1974) one copy of each student's grade report is mailed at the end of each quarter to the student at the address furnished by the student.

Dean's List

The name of every eligible student who meets certain scholastic requirements for a given quarter is placed on a list prepared for the dean of the student's College or School. This honor is also noted in the student's permanent record.

To meet Auburn University's requirements for inclusion on the dean's list, the student must be enrolled for 15 or more credit hours exclusive of any S-U option courses, pass all courses attempted for the quarter, and earn a grade-point average of at least 3.40 (on the 4.00 system). Furthermore, the dean of each College or School has established specific criteria governing inclusion on the list. The special requirements, applied in addition to the University regulations, are listed as follows:

College of Agriculture: 3.70 average.

School of Architecture: a grade-point average within the upper 10 percent of the full-time students enrolled in a given department.

College of Business: 3.80 average. College of Education: 3.80 average.

College of Engineering: 3.70 average; only if an S-U graded course is required in the student's curriculum may it be included in the 15-hour minimum total.

School of Forestry: 3.70 average.

School of Human Sciences: 3,80 average. College of Liberal Arts: 3.60 average.

School of Nursing: 3.75 average.

School of Pharmacy: 3.75; only if an 5-U graded course is required in the student's curriculum may it be included in the 15-hour minimum total.

College of Sciences and Mathematics: 3.75 average.

College of Veterinary Medicine: grades in the upper five percent of the enrollment of each class. Interdepartmental-Environmental Health: 3.65 average.

Resignation

Students who wish to resign from all course work for a quarter should contact their deans. They withdraw without penalty of failure if they resign no later than mid-quarter, a date specified in the University calendar.

After this date, the dean will obtain from the student's instructors his or her scholastic standing at the time of resignation, and report it to the Registrar. If the student is failing in over half of the work, the number of hours reported as failing will be counted as credit hours attempted and will be included in academic eligibility calculations. Those hours reported as passing will be dropped and will not be counted in the grade-point computation. Furthermore, when a student's total hours attempted, multiplied by two, exceed grade points earned by more than 45 at the end of the last quarter in residence prior to resignation, the grades will be reviewed by the dean to determine whether the student has a C average for the quarter in which he or she is withdrawing. Students not having C averages will be placed on academic suspension.

When a student through illness or physical disability is forced to resign after midquarter, and when this condition has been the main factor in causing scholastic deficiencies, discretionary power in waiving the scholastic penalty will rest with the student's dean. A student who is resigned for disciplinary reasons will retain the academic status achieved immediately prior to the disciplinary action.

Academic Probation and Suspension of Undergraduates

Auburn University may place an undergraduate student on probation or suspension at any time if the student flagrantly neglects academic work or makes unsatisfactory progress toward graduation.

Academic eligibility requirements for continuation in residence are calculated on Auburn University course work. Academic probation is a scholastic warning, indicating that the student is in danger of being suspended. A student on probation can continue enrollment without interruption. Academic suspension is a status that bars a student from continued enrollment at the University for a period of time.

A student will be placed on academic probation whenever the total number of hours attempted at Auburn, multiplied by two, exceed grade points earned by more than 25 except that no entering freshman will be placed on probation on the basis of the first quarter's work at the University.

A student may remove probation status by reducing the grade point deficiency to 25 or fewer grade points.

An individual on academic probation will be placed on suspension when the number of hours attempted at the University, multiplied by two, exceed grade points earned by more than 45. However a student will not be suspended at the end of a quarter in which a 2.0 (C) average was earned, but will be continued on probation.

A student's first academic suspension will be for a period of two quarters, summer quarter being counted as any other quarter. He or she will be readmitted on academic probation following the expiration of the first suspension. A student who incurs a second academic suspension is placed on indefinite suspension for at least four quarters before an application for readmission will be considered.

An academically suspended student who has incomplete or other deferred grades which could, when cleared, remove the suspension will be permitted to register conditionally for the next quarter. The suspension must be removed within two weeks of the beginning of the quarter; otherwise the student will be resigned by the Registrar's Office.

No credit earned at another institution by a student on academic suspension from Auburn will be used in clearing a suspension or in meeting requirements for an Auburn University degree.

A student who resigns after mid-quarter may be subject to academic suspension. (See Resignation on page 27 for further information.)

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING. Students enrolled in a professional curriculum in the College of Engineering may be placed on Engineering academic suspension if their overall grade averages drop below a 2.0. Specific details are listed in the College of Engineering section of this catalog.

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY. A student enrolled in the School of Pharmacy who is placed on academic suspension and who wishes to re-enter the School must, in addition to complying with other University readmission requirements, be approved for readmission by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee and, when applicable, by the University Admissions Committee.

COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE. Any student who earns less than a 2.25 grade-point average for any quarter will be placed on academic probation. A student who fails to earn a 2.25 grade-point average for any two quarters in the same academic or calendar year may be dropped from the College of Veterinary Medicine for scholastic deficiency. In addition, a student who does not have an overall average of 2.25 for an academic year or who does not have a veterinary overall average of 2.25 for an academic year or who does not have a veterinary school cumulative average of 2.25 at the end of any academic year may be required to withdraw from the College of Veterinary Medicine.

A student who makes a grade of F on any course may be dropped from the College of Veterinary Medicine until such time as the course is offered again. Such student may be required to repeat certain other courses in the curriculum for the quarter in which a grade of F was earned.

Students who are dropped under the above provisions are eligible for admission to other curricula provided they meet the general scholastic requirements for continuance in the University. Scholastic penalties incurred during enrollment in the College of Veterinary Medicine will become part of the student's record.

Satisfactory Progress

STUDENT ATHLETES: In addition to meeting the general academic requirements of the University, student athletes must meet all academic requirements, including those relating to satisfactory progress toward a degree, set forth in the legislation of the Southeastern Conference (SEC) and of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA).

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID RECIPIENTS: In addition to meeting the general academic requirements of the University, applicants for student financial aid funds must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress in order to receive, or to continue to receive, assistance through federal, state, and institutional student aid programs. Detailed descriptions of these Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements for distinct classifications of Auburn students are available from the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Advanced Standing and Credit

Entering freshmen with superior preparation may qualify for advanced placement and/ or credit not to exceed a total of 45 quarter hours in the following areas: biology, botany, chemistry, English, foreign languages, history, mathematics, physics, and zoology.

Advanced placement or credit may be granted to entering freshmen who during their senior year in high school have made satisfactory scores on the College Board Advanced Placement Examinations. A student with special competence in a specific area, as evidenced by secondary school records and scores on college ability or achievement tests, may qualify for advanced placement or credit by scoring well on a departmental proficiency examination.

The amount of credit allowable through advanced placement is determined by the dean and the department head concerned.

Students transferring to Auburn University who have received advanced standing credits from another institution may be awarded advanced standing credit for examinations, advanced placement and CLEP tests, military service courses or experiences, and proficiency tests insofar as the University's requirements for awarding such credits are met and the credits are applicable to the student's curriculum.

Prospective students are advised to write to the Registrar's Office at Auburn University requesting a brochure on the Advanced Standing Program. This brochure details the advanced placement and credit programs, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), the General and Subject examinations of the CLEP, and the minimum scores required on the tests.

DEPARTMENTAL PROFICIENCY EXAMINATIONS may be given by a department upon application of students. They may apply for such a test if they have taken college-level work in secondary school, in class or on a tutorial basis, or through private study. If they earn satisfactory grades on the subject examination they will be eligible for placement in an advanced course and for credit in the subject.

MILITARY SERVICE CREDIT. Students who have served in the Armed Forces may receive credit for military courses completed at the college level and correspondence courses completed through the Armed Forces Institute.

Those who have had military service may receive physical education credit as follows: for less than six months service, no credit; for six months to a year, two hours for Physical Education 101; for one year in service, three hours credit.

Application for credit should be submitted to the Registrar. The student's dean must approve credits into the student's curriculum.

Correspondence and Extension Credit

A student may earn a maximum of 25 percent of the total credits required for the baccalaureate degree by correspondence or extension; however only 18 hours of the final year's work may be earned thus. An individual having less than three quarters in residence prior to the last academic year may earn only 15 hours by correspondence or extension.

A student in residence may not enroll in a correspondence course if the course or a suitable substitute can be scheduled. The resident student may not exceed the maximum class hour load by adding a correspondence course. A student must have prior approval of his/her Auburn dean if the credits are to be applied toward an Auburn degree.

The grade earned for correspondence credit will be entered on the student's record.

Information on available courses may be obtained from the Independent Study Office, 100 Mell Hall, Auburn University, Alabama 36849, (205) 826-5100.

Military Science and Physical Education Credit

A student may be allowed 18 credits in military science courses toward graduation. Of these 18 credits a maximum of 6 credits of basic R.O.T.C. at the rate of 1 credit per course is allowed for graduation.

A student may be allowed 6 credits in physical education activity courses toward graduation.

The total number of credits allowed toward graduation for military science and physical education courses varies by academic school and curriculum. Students should determine with their academic deans' offices the amount of credit allowable in their curricula.

Degree Requirements

To earn the bachelor's degree students must complete the subjects in their curriculum and must earn at least a C average on credits accepted for their degree program. Individuals with credit from other institutions must also have a C average on their Auburn course credits used in their curriculum toward graduation. Students in Business and Engineering curricula must have a C average on all work attempted at Auburn. Students in Engineering must also have a C average in their major courses. Credits required for graduation range from 196 to 257 hours.

To earn the bachelor's degree from the School of Human Sciences, students must earn a minimum overall grade average of C on all subjects in their majors and on all course work attempted at Auburn University. This change became effective Summer Quarter, 1986, for all entering freshmen and transfers.

The student's dean clears subject requirements in the curriculum; the Registrar clears total hour, grade point, and freshman English.

Forty-five hours must be earned in residence in order to receive a bachelor's degree. As a general rule the 45 hours must be taken in the final year and in the school or curriculum of graduation. The student's dean may waive the final year's residence, and may also allow course credit to be earned at another institution during the final year. However the 45 hours in residence at Auburn is a firm requirement.

To complete a second baccalaureate degree, an Auburn graduate must complete an additional 45 hours, at least 90 grade points, 36 weeks in residence, and satisfy course requirements in the curriculum. Graduates of another four-year institution who seek a bachelor's degree at Auburn must complete the hours required in the final year of their curriculum and satisfy the requirements listed immediately above.

Seniors must clear deferred grades by the tenth day of the graduation quarter for courses to be used toward degree requirements. Correspondence courses must be completed by mid-quarter prior to graduation.

A graduation fee is payable to the Cashier's Office, at the beginning of the quarter of graduation. If a student is in default on any payment due the University, the diploma and academic record will not be issued until the matter is cleared.

Degrees are conferred at Commencement exercises each quarter. If a student does not plan to attend the exercises, arrangements should be made with the dean or the Registrar to receive the degree in absentia.

Beginning Fall Quarter 1994, to earn a bachelor's degree a student must earn a minimum overall grade average of C on all course work in the major, and a minimum overall grade average of C on all Auburn course work applied to the degree, and a minimum grade average of C on all transfer credits applied to the degree.

Graduation Honors

Students with a minimum overall grade average of 3.4 are graduated With Honor; a 3.6 With High Honor; and a 3.8 With Highest Honor. This distinction of high academic achievement is placed on the student's diploma and on his/her permanent record.

The grade average for graduation honors must be achieved on Auburn University course work. A student with transfer credits must have the required grade average on all course work attempted elsewhere as well as on Auburn University courses. Grades of S or U and noncredit courses are not used in the calculations.

Students earning a second baccalaureate degree must earn the minimum overall grade average required for honor distinction on the additional hours completed for the second degree as well as on all course work attempted.

At least 45 hours and three quarters in residence at Auburn University are required for graduation honors.

Student Academic Grievance Policy

The Student Academic Grievance policy, which appears in full in the student handbook, Tiger Cub, is designed to resolve academic grievances of students which result from actions of faculty or administrators.

Confidentiality of Student Records

The University recognizes that the maintenance of student information and educational records is necessary and vital to assist the student's education and development and to provide opportunities for University research and policy formulation. The University recognizes its obligation to exercise discretion in recording and disseminating information about students to insure that their rights of privacy are maintained.

The University will furnish annual notification to students of their right to inspect and review their educational records; the right to request amendment of educational records considered by them to be inaccurate or misleading or that violate privacy or other rights; and of their right to a hearing should the University decline to amend such records. This annual notice will be published in the University's Bulletin.

The following guidelines have been developed to insure the privacy rights of students. For the purposes of this policy statement a student is defined as an individual who has been admitted and has been in attendance in a component unit of the University. Classification as a student in one component unit of the University (e.g., an undergraduate program) does not infer that the person has been accorded the rights outlined below in other component units (i.e., graduate school, professional schools, branch campus).

Student Access to Records

Students have the right to be provided a list of the type of educational records maintained by the University which are directly related to the student; the right to inspect and review the contents of these records; the right to obtain copies of these records; the right to a response from the University to reasonable requests for explanation and interpretation of these records; the right to an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of these records; and if any material or document in the educational record of a student includes information on more than one student, the right to inspect and review only the part of such material or document as relates to the student.

Students do not have access to: financial records of their parents; confidential letters and statements of recommendation which were placed in the educational record prior to January 1, 1975, provided such letters or statements were solicited or designated as confidential and are not used for purposes other than those for which they were specifically intended; confidential recommendations, if the student signed a waiver of the right of access, respecting admission, application for employment, and the receipt of an honor or honorary recognition.

Students do not have access to: instructional, supervisory, and administrative personnel records which are not accessible or revealed to any other individual except a substitute; Campus Security records which are maintained apart from educational records, which are used solely for law enforcement purposes, and which are not disclosed to individuals other than law enforcement officials of the same jurisdiction; employment records except when such employment requires that the person be a student; and the Alumni Office records.

Students do not have access to physical or mental health records created by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist or other recognized professional acting in his or her capacity or to records created in connection with the treatment of the student under these conditions

which are not disclosed to anyone other than individuals providing treatment. These records may be reviewed by a physician or appropriate professional of the student's choice.

Procedures for Access

The Registrar's Office has a complete list of educational records maintained by the University which students may obtain. Students should contact the appropriate office to inspect and review their records. An office may require that a University official be present when a student inspects and reviews his educational records. Any questions concerning a student's access to records should be directed to the Registrar.

Release of Directory Information

Directory information may be released by the University without the student's written consent. Directory information consists of all items listed on the student's registration card, participation in recognized activites and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended, and other similar information.

A student may deny the release of directory information by requesting that the information not be released. This should be done at registration time. The student who is in attendance must notify the Registrar's Office in writing each quarter of enrollment to deny the release of this information. To deny the release of participation in recognized activities the student must notify the Vice President for Student Affairs and the Academic Dean in writing. To deny the release of athletic information the student must notify the Director of Athletics in writing. To deny the release of directory information a student must give the above notification each quarter of registration. A former student, one who is not in attendance, must contact the appropriate offices above to deny the release of directory information.

Release of Educational Records

The University will release a student's educational record(s) upon the student's written request. The student must:

1. Specify the records to be disclosed.

2. Include the purpose or purposes of the disclosure.

3. State the party or parties and the address to whom the information is to be disclosed.

The student shall, upon request, receive a copy of the record that is to be disclosed. It is University policy to furnish single copies of a student's record at no charge except for the standard transcript fee, if applicable.

The University may release students' educational records to the following without prior written consent:

- University officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records. University officials are defined as teachers, administrative personnel and other employees except personnel of the security or law enforcement unit of Auburn University who in the performance of their normal duties require access to student records. If University officials are required in the performance of their duties to review the educational records of a student, this will be considered to be a legitimate educational interest.
 - 2. Officials of another school in which the student intends to enroll upon request of the transfer school.
- 3. Government representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Secretary of Education, the U.S. Commissioner of Education, the Director of the National Institute of Education, the Assistant Secretary for Education, State educational authorities, and State officials to whom such information is specifically required to be reported or disclosed by State law adopted prior to November 19, 1974.
- 4. Appropriate authorities in connection with financial aid with the understanding that only the necessary records will be released.
- 5. To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the University or its agencies for the purpose of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests, administering student aid programs, and improving instruction and student interpretation of students and their parents by individuals other than representatives of the organization and provided that the personally identifiable information furnished will be destroyed when no longer needed for the purposes for which the study was conducted.
 - 6. To accrediting organizations to carry out their accrediting functions.
- 7. To parents of a dependent student as defined in section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. University officials may release educational records to parents on the basis of a written certification from the parent that the student is a dependent as defined under the Code.
- 8. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena with the understanding that the student will be notified in advance insolar as possible.
- 9. To appropriate parties to protect the health and safety of the student or other individuals in emergencies with the understanding that only information essential to the emergency situation will be released, that information will only be released to a party who would be in a position to deal with the emergency, and that the student will be notified insofar as possible of the information released, the purpose for the release, and to whom the information was released.

No personal information on a student will be released without a statement from the University to the party receiving the information that no third party is to have access to such information without the written consent of the student.

Each office with educational records will maintain a record of each request and disclosure of personally identifiable information from the educational records of a student except for information requested in writing by the student, information released to the student or the student's parents, directory information, and information released to University officials and teachers who have a legitimate educational interest in the records. The student may inspect the record of requests, disclosures and the legitimate interests of parties requesting or obtaining information in the appropriate University office.

Amending Educational Records

Students may request that any information contained in their educational records which they consider to be inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of their privacy or other rights be amended or deleted from the records. (A grade or other academic scores may not be amended, except that the accuracy of recording the information may be challenged.)

Students who request that information in their records be amended should first direct their request to the official with primary responsibility for the information on the record. If the matter is not resolved to their satisfaction, students should direct their requests to the official's dean or division head. If the matter is not resolved to their satisfaction, they may request a formal hearing.

Right to a Formal Hearing and Procedures for Decision

Students may request formal hearings to challenge information contained in their educational records. The hearing will be held in a reasonable time (not to exceed 45 days) and in a reasonable place. Students may be assisted or represented by persons of their choice, including an attorney, at the expense of the student, and shall be afforded a full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issue(s).

Students or their representative should request the hearing in writing and should specifically identify the information they seek to have amended. The request should be directed to the Vice President for Student Affairs.

The Vice President for Student Affairs will conduct the hearing and render a decision within a reasonable period of time after the conclusion of the hearing and the decision shall be based solely upon the evidence presented at the hearing. The student shall be notified in writing of the reason(s) for the decision and a summary of the evidence.

If the decision is that the information in the student's educational records is inaccurate, misleading or in violation of his rights and privacy, the statement(s) will be corrected or expunged from the student's records.

If the decision is that the information is not inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student and that the information or parts thereof is to remain in the student's educational records, the student shall be notified and given the right to enter a statement in the records setting forth any reason for disagreeing with the decision of the Vice President for Student Affairs. This statement shall be maintained in the records as long as the record or contested portion thereof is maintained, and if the contested educational record or contested portion thereof is disclosed by Auburn University to any party, the student's explanation shall also be disclosed to that party.

The Secretary of Education has established a review board to receive complaints regarding violation of students' rights. Students wishing to file a complaint directly to the review board should write to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office, Department of Education, 330 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20201. Detailed procedures for this complaint procedure are listed under section 99.63 of the regulations issued by the Secretary and will be furnished upon request by the Registrar, Auburn University.

This policy is adopted pursuant to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended (2OU.S.C. #8 1232g), and is not intended to impose any restrictions or grant any rights not specifically required by this Act.

Housing

Auburn University offers a variety of on-campus housing accommodations for students. There are 22 residence halls and 138 apartments to house single students. There are 384 apartments to house married, graduate and upperclass students. All are convenient to classrooms, cafeterias, laundries, mail rooms and recreational areas.

Residence Halls and Single Student Apartments

Apartments for single students are located in Caroline Draughon Village Extension, at the intersection of Wire Road and Roosevelt Drive. The residence halls, with the exception of Noble Hall on Magnolia Ave., are clustered in two areas on the campus.

The Quadrangle Complex consists of:

11	Elizabeth Harper Hall	VII	Mary Lane Hall
11	Kate Conway Broun Hall	VIII	Ella Lupton Hall
111	Willie Little Hall	IX	Helen Keller Hall
IV	Kate Teague Hall	X	Marie Bankhead Owen Hall
V	Letitia Dowdell Hall	XII	Dana King Gatchell Hall
VI	Allie Glenn Hall		

The Hill Complex Consists Of:

A	Mollie Hollifield Hall	F	Dixie Graves Hall
	Annie Smith Duncan Hall	G	Camille Early Dowell Hall
C	Marguerite Toomer Hall	H	Stella Knapp Hall
D	Zoe Dobbs Hall	1	Mary Boyd Hall
E	Berta Dunn Hall	K	Sara Sasnett Hall

Single student housing includes the following types of living accommodations:

TYPEI

Two bedroom (four students) apartments furnished; airconditioned; TV cable, carpeted; rent, \$465 per student per quarter. (Caroline Draughon Village Extension, Buildings A-F).

TYPE II

Suites consisting of two double rooms with connecting bath; air-conditioned; rent, \$440 per student per quarter. (Hill dorms A-K, Quad dorms 1,2,3,4,7 & 8).

TYPE III

Sultes consisting of two double rooms with connecting

bath; non-air-conditioned; rent, \$390 per student per quarter. (Quad dorms 5,6,9 & 10).

TYPE IV

Double rooms with community baths on each floor; airconditioned; rent, \$305 per student per quarter in Noble Hall.

TYPE V

Double rooms with community baths on each floor; nonair-conditioned; rent, \$260 per student per quarter (Quad dorm 12).

Students contract directly with the telephone company for telephone service in their living quarters.

The prices listed above are subject to change. Any rate increase will be announced prior to the cancellation date for the quarter the Agreement is to begin.

Specially equipped facilities for handicapped students are provided in four campus residence halls and fourteen apartments. These facilities include wheelchair ramps, specially designed bathrooms, and modified furnishings.

Each residence hall is staffed with a Hall Director who serves as a counselor to the students. Students' rooms are furnished with single beds, study desks, mirrors, chest of drawers, chairs, and closets. Residents may bring other furnishings including study lamps, bedspreads and linens, curtains or drapes, rugs or carpet, extra book shelves, radios, stereos, television sets, plants, posters, and small refrigerators. Students are encouraged to bring room fans for non-air-conditioned halls, but room air-conditioners are not allowed. Most residence halls have kitchens for use by the occupants and lounges for entertaining or watching television.

The apartment complex for single students (Caroline Draughon Village Extension) is within walking distance of all classroom buildings and recreation and sports facilities. These two-bedroom apartments accommodate four students. Each apartment has an all-electric kitchen and features modern furnishings, carpeting, and venetian blinds. Beds are extralong twin size. Students should bring their own linens, dishes, utensils, and other items to personalize their apartments. TV cable is included in the rent. Parking areas are adjacent to the apartments. Laundry facilities, a delicatessen, snack area, and a study lounge are in the complex.

Married, Graduate, and Upperclass Students

Apartments for married students are located in Caroline Draughon Village. Single graduate and upperclass students reside in the Village on a limited basis. These apartments are grouped in two-story brick buildings of 8, 16, and 20 units. Each apartment has a separate outside entrance. The apartments feature all-electric kitchens, furnished living and dining rooms and bedrooms, spacious closets, ample cabinets and baths with shower-tub combinations. A limited number of unfurnished apartments is available. Monthly rent includes heat, water, solid waste disposal, sewage, garbage pickup and TV cable. Electricity and telephone charges are the responsibility of the resident.

There are 224 two-bedroom and 160 one-bedroom apartments in Caroline Draughon Village. These units include the following types of living accommodations.

TYPE A.

Two bedroom apartments; central air-conditioned; rent per month: \$310 Jurnished, \$300 unfurnished.

TVOT P

Two bedroom apartments: 18,000 BTU air-conditioner in master bedroom; rent per month: \$265 turnished, \$255 unfurnished.

TYPE C

Two bedroom apartments; non-air-conditioned; rent per month: \$255 furnished, \$245 unfurnished.

TYPE D

One bedroom apartments; 18,000 BTU air-conditioner in master bedroom; rent per month: \$245 furnished, \$235 unfurnished.

TYPE E

One bedroom apartments; non-air-conditioned; rent per month: \$235 furnished, \$225 unfurnished.

The prices listed above are subject to change. Any rate increase will be announced prior to the cancellation date for the quarter the lease is to begin.

A Reservation in University Housing is not Valid Unless the Applicant has been Admitted to Auburn University.

Admission to Auburn University does not automatically include a space in University housing. It is the responsibility of the student to make housing arrangements either on or off campus. Housing information is sent to entering students with their provisional acceptance to the University.

Students may apply for any number of quarters within the Summer-Fall-Winter-Spring contract period by submitting a Housing Application with a \$15.00 (non-refundable) processing fee. Priority for housing is based upon the date the application, with processing fee, is received and the number of quarters applied for. Students entering University housing summer quarter have priority over those entering University housing fall quarter.

The Housing Agreement, when offered, will be for a space (apartment, if married) in University Housing. In order to make a reservation in University Housing, the Housing Agreement must be returned to the Housing Office promptly with a \$100.00 check for the housing deposit.

Deposits may be made by check payable to Auburn University and must be received at the Housing Office, Burton Hall, Auburn University, Alabama. The deposit is a combination room reservation/damage/room clearance deposit and is not applicable to rental payment, except on cancellation as provided within the Housing Agreement. The Housing Agreement outlines conditions under which refunds will be made.

University Housing, with the exception of Caroline Draughon Village (older section), officially opens for occupancy on the day preceding registration and schedule adjustment and closes and must be vacated by the day following graduation for each quarter. Residence halls do not remain open for the Thanksgiving break.

Rent for spaces/apartments in Caroline Draughon Village (older section) includes holidays and between quarter breaks. Occupancy in the Caroline Draughon Village (older section) may begin prior to academic quarters as apartments are vacated.

Occupancy prior to the official opening of University Housing requires prorated rental payments.

Quarterly rental payment (monthly for students in Caroline Draughon Village) is due and must be received in the Housing Cashier's office on the applicable payment due date.

If the student is not a resident of University Housing at the time his or her Agreement is signed, the student's rental payment must be received by the payment due date specified on the room/apartment assignment letter. If the student is a resident of University Housing at the time his or her Agreement is signed, the student's rental payment must be received on the applicable payment due date for the quarter the Agreement is to begin.

The payment due date for students in Caroline Draughon Village is the first day of each month. When full rental payment is not received by the applicable payment due date, the University may cancel the Agreement or accept late payment, assessing the student a late payment fee of \$10.00 for each seven day period between the due date and receipt of full payment. Refer to the Housing Agreement for other collection remedies.

Off-Campus Housing

Privately-owned dormitories, fraternities, apartments, houses, and mobile homes in the Auburn community also provide living quarters.

The University neither inspects nor approves off-campus housing. The facilities must, however, conform to federal regulations and to the local code of health and safety regulations.

A listing of off-campus housing facilities may be obtained by writing the Housing Office, Burton Hall, Auburn University, AL 36849, or by visiting any of the following offices: Housing, Admissions, Foy Union Desk and Cater Hall.

Food Services

Auburn University Food Services is a non-profit organization supported entirely by food sales in the various Food Services operations located on campus. The individual operations, varying in size and composition, offer a wide variety of services to meet the needs of students, as well as faculty, staff, and visitors to the Auburn campus. All services offered to students are strictly on a voluntary basis and are available to students living both on and off campus. A brief synopsis of each unit's location and services follows:

War Eagle Cafeteria, located in the Foy Student Union, offers complete cafeteria services and a full line snack bar. War Eagle also houses the University Faculty Club and is responsible for all University Catering.

Magnolia's Dell 'N' More, located in the Magnolia Dormitory Complex, maintains a grocery outlet, full line snack bar, meats and cheeses by the pound, and a bakery outlet. Magnolia is open late night.

Terrell Caleteria, located in "the hill" dormitory complex, offers full caleteria services, a bakery outlet, and a snack bar that remains open late night.

The Kitchen Dell, located in the Caroline Draughon apartment village, contains a grocery outlet, a bakery outlet, meats and cheeses by the pound, and a take out only snack bar, that remains open late night.

The Li'l Eagle, located on the west side of Terrell Cafeteria, provides convenience items for the Hill dorm residents, including baked goods, and grocery items.

Sewell Caleteria, located in the athletic dorm, is operated by Food Services for scholarship athletes.

The Bakery, located in Terrell Cafeteria, offers a wide range of freshly baked breads, cookies, cakes, desserts, and pastries shipped daily to our operations. Cakes for special occasions are baked "to order."

The Hill, located in the Terrell Complex, serves nightly, Sunday through Thursday.

Meal Plan — The Chef's Club — Students have the opportunity to become members of the Chef's Club, Food Services meal plan. As members of the Chef's Club, students may choose between a pre-payment plan or a charge plan. The pre-payment plan or "declining balance plan" allows the student to pay in advance, and budget that amount through the quarter. The charge plan offers students the convenience of charging their meals in any of the food service operations located on campus. A membership fee of \$6.00 per quarter will be paid as follows:

Members joining summer quarter - \$24 fee - card valid through spring quarter

Members joining fall quarter - \$18 fee - card valid through spring quarter

Members joining winter quarter — \$12 fee — card valid through spring quarter

Members joining spring quarter - \$6 fee - card valid through that quarter only

If a student graduates or leaves school, the membership fee will be reimbursed for each complete unused quarter.

Students may receive credit approval by furnishing a parent's notarized signature as co-signer or by furnishing two credit references. Chef's Club charges are billed on a monthly basis and the total amount must be paid within ten days after the mailing. All Chef's Club bills must be paid before a student can register for the next quarter.

Many students who join the Chef's Club have a charge account for the first time. Chef's Club card holders need to be aware that charges can accumulate rapidly and all charges have to be paid. However, students soon learn that, with common sense and discretion, having a Chef's Club card can be both a fun and educational experience.

Additional information about the Chef's Club may be obtained from The Chef's Club, located in the Food Service Administration Bldg., Auburn University, Alabama 36849, Telephone: 826-5735.

Cash is accepted at all food operations located on campus. However, an advantage of a Chef's Club card or meal plan is that the student does not have to worry about carrying cash at all times during the quarter.

Student Health Center

The Health Center is concerned with the health needs of students while attending Auburn and consists of out-patient services and limited in-patient day care. The out-patient clinic, equipped with modern x-ray and laboratory facilities, is staffed with physicians and nurses who provide primary care to the students. Preventive and educational programs are utilized to help students function at their optimal level and to help prepare them for life after school.

Services are made available through mandatory health fees which are paid with tuition. Most services are covered, however, fee for service charges may be made on tests and supplies to defray the cost. Services are available to currently enrolled students only.

Hours of Operation:

Fall, Winter and Spring Quarters — Open Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m.

Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 12:00 noon

Summer Quarter — Open Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m. - 4:45 p.m.

Closed on University Holidays. The Health Center closes at 4:45 p.m. on the day preceding a University holiday until 8 a.m. on the day following the holiday.

Between Quarters service is available on Monday-Friday to students registered for the next quarter 8 a.m.-4:45 p.m.

Student Insurance: The Student Government Association sponsors an Accident and Sickness insurance plan which is available to all registered undergraduate and graduate students, spouses and dependents. The plan provides maximum coverage at minimum cost. Additional information on insurance is available at the Student Health Center. The SGA sponsored health insurance or equivalent is required for all international students, and recommended for all students.

Financial Aid

The Office of Student Financial Aid at Auburn University provides financial assistance to students who need aid in order to attend the University. The University believes that the amount of aid granted should be based on financial need. To determine need, Auburn uses the ACT Need Analysis System of the American College Testing Program. Students seeking assistance are required to submit the Family Financial Statement to the ACT Program annually. Applications for aid should be completed in January or February of the year prior to the academic year in which the student will need assistance. Application materials and a brochure describing available aid programs may be obtained from the Office of Student Financial Aid, 203 Mary Martin Hall.

The financial aid for which students may apply includes scholarships, grants, loans and part-time employment.

Scholarships may be awarded to undergraduates who have shown high academic attainment and promise. Some scholarship programs also require a demonstration of financial need. Pell Grants are provided to undergraduate students who can demonstrate need. Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants are available, in limited number, to undergraduates with financial need.

Perkins Loans, Guaranteed Student Loans, and Institutional Loans provide long-term, low interest loans to students who can demonstrate need.

The College Work-Study Program provides part-time employment for students who demonstrate financial need. The Health Professions Loan Program makes available long-term loans for students in Pharmacy and Veterinary Medicine,

Graduate students may be eligible for teaching and research assistantships and traineeships. Information is available from the head of the department of the student's major field.

Employment

Students seeking part-time employment while attending the University should contact the Student Employment Service. As a referral agency, the service assists students in finding employment on campus as well as maintaining bulletin boards with notices of job openings with businesses and industries in the local area. Applicants for employment are referred to prospective employers on the basis of the date of application and the skills of the applicant.

Auburn University employs in excess of 2,500 students on an hourly basis. Students may work a maximum of 30 hours per week while enrolled for six or more quarter hours. The number of hours set by off-campus employers may vary but usually range from 10 to 30 hours per week.

Applications and additional information may be obtained from the Student Employment Service, 203 Mary Martin Hall.

Student Development Services

Counseling Services provides confidential assistance to students who need help with career exploration, curriculum selection, study skills, and developmental concerns. A career library is organized to provide accurate and current information about a wide variety of careers. Students perceived to be at high risk and/or in need of psychological treatment are referred to appropriate community services. Come by 304 Martin Hall or call 826-4744.

Testing Services supports the above counseling process through the provision of a wide variety of inventories and tests as well as the provision of a Study-Partners Program and programmed kits designed to improve study skills. Additionally, Testing Services is a center for many national testing programs such as ACT, SAT, GRE, CLEP, and GED.

Placement Services assists students and alumni in securing business and professional positions through contacts with potential employers. Representatives of firms and agencies visit the campus each quarter for personal interviews with students. Counselors are available to assist students and alumni with all aspects of the job search such as resume writing, interviewing skills, defining career goals and job search strategies. Undergraduate and graduate students who desire information and assistance should visit Placement Services early in the year. Come by 400 Martin Hall or call 826-4313.

Student Government Association

Upon enrollment at Auburn University, each student becomes a member of the Student Government Association, the official organization of the student body. The SGA is the voice of the students, promoting cooperation and communication with the faculty, administration, the Auburn City Council, and the state legislature. The SGA also promotes the social and academic life of Auburn students.

The SGA is organized into three branches. Headed by the SGA President, the executive branch takes on many special projects through the Executive Cabinet. The legislative branch, the SGA Senate, is made up of representatives of each school and housing district. The judiciary branch makes final judgment on all decisions involving the Code of Laws. The Student Government Constitution and Laws, published in the Tiger Cub, detail the functioning of the student government.

Student Communications — The following media are subject to supervision by the Board of Student Communications:

The Auburn Circle, a general interest magazine
The Glomerata, the yearbook issued each spring
The Auburn Plainsman, the weekly student newspaper
The Tiger Cub, annual student handbook
WEGL-FM, the student operated campus radio station

Other publications include the Auburn Design, published yearly for and by students in Industrial Design; the Auburn Veterinarian, a quarterly published by and for students in Veterinary Medicine; and the Auburn Pharmacist, issued once a quarter by the School of Pharmacy.

The Foy Union — This facility serves as a focal point for co-curricular student activities as well as other campus programs. Housed within the confines are the *Plainsman*, *Glomerata*, *Auburn Circle*, Alpha Phi Omega Bookstore, SGA, IFC, Panhellenic Council, University Program Council, Alumni Association, Special Programs, War Eagle Cafeteria, a recreation room, a reading room, a wood-working hobby shop, and an art gallery. It also provides lockers for commuters, a 24-hour banking service, a lost and found service, several lounge areas, and an assortment of meeting and banquet rooms. In addition, a University-wide information center and a calendar of events are maintained by the Union staff.

The University Program Council — The University Program Council serves as a clearing house for campus programs as well as providing a wide range of programs and entertainment through the following committees: Fine Arts, Major Entertainment, Horizons, Publicity, Special Events, Outdoor Recreation, Indoor Recreation, Films, Religious Affairs, and Public Relations. The experience students acquire in planning and executing these programs offers them the opportunity to enhance their personal growth and development.

The University Chapel — The University Chapel, located on the corner of South College Street and Thach Avenue, is open on weekdays for students, faculty, and staff. It is used for prayer and meditation and can be reserved for religious and certain other University events at nominal or no cost in Room 228, Foy Union. The use of the organ is supervised by the Department of Music.

Organizations

The student handbook, Tiger Cub, available in the office of Student Affairs, has a complete listing of the more than 300 chartered and officially recognized organizations on the Auburn campus. Most of these organizations are open to any interested student.

Among the national organizations on campus there are honor societies, national recognition societies, social sororities and social fraternities. They are:

National Honor Societies

The following members of the Association of College Honor Societies have established chapters at Auburn:

Alpha Epsilon (Agricultural Engineering) Alpha Epsilon Delta (Pre-Medicine) Alpha Kappa Delta (Sociology) Alpha Lambda Delta (Freshman Scholarship) Alpha Phi Sigma (Criminal Justice) Alpha Pi Mu (Industrial Engineering) Alpha Sigma Mu (Metallurgical & Materials Engineering) Beta Alpha Psi (Accounting) Beta Gamma Sigma (Business) Chi Epsilon (Civil Engineering) Delta Sigma Rho-Tau Kappa Alpha (Forensics) Eta Kappa Nu (Electrical Engineering) Kappa Delta Pi (Education) Lambda Sigma (Sophomore Leadership) Mortar Board (Student Leadership) Omega Chi Epsilon (Chemical Engineering) Omicron Delta Kappa (Student Leadership)

Omicron Nu (Home Economics) Phi Alpha Theta (History) Phi Eta Sigma (Freshman Scholarship) Phi Kappa Phi (Senior Scholarship) Pi Delta Phi (French) Pi Lambda Sigma (Pre-Law) Pi Sigma Alpha (Political Science) Pi Tau Sigma (Mechanical Engineering) Psi Chi (Psychology) Rho Chi (Pharmacy) Sigma Delta Pi (Spanish) Sigma Gamma Tau (Aerospace Engineering) Sigma Pi Sigma (Physics) Sigma Tau Delta (English) Tau Beta Pi (Engineering) Tau Sigma Delta (Architecture & Allied Arts) Xi Sigma Pi (Forestry)

National Recognition Societies

The following national societies have chapters established at Auburn:

Alpha Epsilon Rho (Broadcasting) Alpha Eta Rho (Aviation) Alpha Phi Omega (Service) Alpha Phi Sigma (Criminal Justice) Alpha Psi Omega (Theatre) Alpha Tau Alpha (Agricultural Education)

Alpha Zeta (Agriculture)

Angel Flight (Air Force ROTC Auxiliary) Arnold Air Society (Air Force ROTC) Block and Bridle (Animal Husbandry) Capers (Army ROTC Auxiliary)

Delta Nu Alpha (Transporation) Delta Omicron (Music)

Delta Sigma Pi (Commerce and Business

Administration) Gamma Sigma Delta (Agriculture) Kappa Epsilon (Pharmacy) Kappa Psi (Pharmacy)

Lambda Tau (Medical Technology) National Student Speech, Language, Hearing Association (Communication Disorders)

Omicron Delta Epsilon (Economics)

Omicron Kappa Pi (Architecture) Order of Omega (Greek Leadership)

Pershing Rifles (Military) Phi Delta Kappa (Education) Phi Delta Chi (Pharmacy)

Phi Lambda Sigma (Pharmacy) Phi Lambda Upsilon (Chemistry)

Phi Mu Alpha (Music) Phi Psi (Textiles)

Phi Zeta (Veterinary Medicine)

Pi Alpha XI (Horticulture)
Pi Lambda Theta (Education)
Pi Mu Epsilon (Mathematics)
Scabbard and Blade (Military)
Semper Fidelis (Marine Corps ROTC)

Sigma Delta Chi (Journalism) Sigma Gamma Epsilon (Earth Sciences) Sigma Lambda Chi (Building Construction)

Sigma Theta Tau (Nursing) Sigma Xi (scientific research) Steerage (Navy ROTC)

Upsilon Pi Epsilon (computer science)

Sororities

Alpha Chi Omega Alpha Delta Pi Alpha Gamma Delta Alpha Kappa Alpha Alpha Omicron Pi Alpha Xi Delta Chi Omega Delta Delta Delta

Delta Gamma

Delta Sigma Theta Delta Zeta Kappa Alpha Theta Kappa Delta Kappa Kappa Gamma Phi Mu Pi Beta Phi Zeta Tau Alpha

The Panhellenic Council coordinates the activities of its member groups,

Social Fraternities

Alpha Gamma Rho
Alpha Phi Alpha
Alpha Psi (professional)
Alpha Tsi (professional)
Alpha Tau Omega
Beta Theta Pi
Chi Phi
Delta Chi (Colony)
Delta Sigma Phi
Delta Tau Delta
FarmHouse
Kappa Alpha Order
Kappa Alpha Psi
Kappa Sigma
Lambda Chi Alpha
Omega Tau Sigma (professional)

Phi Delta Theta
Phi Garman Delta
Phi Kappa Psi
Phi Kappa Tau
Pi Kappa Alpha
Pi Kappa Phi
Pi Lambda Phi (colony)
Sigma Alpha Epsilon
Sigma Chi
Sigma Phi Epsilon
Sigma Phi
Tau Kappa Epsilon
Theta Chi
Theta Xi

The Interfraternity Council coordinates the relationships among the member fraternities.

Recreational Services — The University offers a well rounded program of intramural athletics and provides a variety of facilities for recreation. Healthful sports, good sportsmanship, and friendly competition are stressed, and all students are urged to participate in recreational activities.

For additional information, consult the Recreational and Intramural Sports handbook which can be obtained at the Intramural Office, located on the second floor of the Student Activities Center.

Discipline — Auburn University establishes and enforces only those rules and regulations for conduct as are needed to maintain the well-being of the individual student and the University community. The student, in registering at the University, agrees to conform with its regulations. The student is subject to disciplinary action for violating any section of the Code of Student Discipline, which appears in full in the student handbook, *Tiger Cub*.

Enrollment in no way exempts any student from penalty in case of conviction by public authorities for commission of an illegal act.

Music, Theatre, and Lectures — Classical concerts, touring play productions, lectures by political figures, news commentators, specialists and prominent scholars, traveling and local shows at the art galleries, opera, ballet, and films are among the special events of the year at the University. Many of these activities are free.

The University Concert Choir, the Choral Union, University Singers, the Marching and Concert Bands, the University Orchestra and the Opera Workshop offer opportunities for those who want to perform in Musical groups.

Eight or nine productions each year are offered by the Auburn University Theatre. Students are welcome to audition for any production but priority in casting is given to theatre majors and minors.

The Auburn Studio of the Alabama Public Television Network produces programs which are seen throughout the state on the Alabama Educational Television network. WEGL-FM is the campus radio station, operated by students,

Related Programs and Activities

Cooperative Education Program

The Cooperative Education program provides opportunities for students to alternate quarters of academic study with quarters of experience in industry, education, business, and government agencies.

Coordination of study and work combines theory and practice. As a result students find increased meaning in and motivation for their studies. This experience helps to develop a sense of responsibility, judgment, and maturity. Students also benefit financially, since they are paid for their work.

In all four-year undergraduate curricula, the Cooperative Education Program is a five-year plan. A student must complete at least two quarters of the freshman year with an above average scholastic record before "being placed" with an employer. Cooperative Education is offered in all curricula of the Colleges of Agriculture, Business, Education, Engineering, Liberal Arts, and Sciences and Mathematics; and in all curricula of the Schools of Architecture, Forestry, and Human Sciences.

A graduate Co-op Program is arranged for certain students in the master's and doctoral programs where employers can provide professional experiences which relate directly to the student's specialized field of study.

Additional information may be secured from the Director, Cooperative Education, Auburn University, Alabama, 36849-5123.

Independent Study

The Independent Study program provides undergraduate and non-credit correspondence instruction for persons unable to attend college on a regular basis. Courses are also open to enrolled students with their dean's permission. The credit courses parallel those given in the University, award college credit, and are taught by faculty members. Any person is eligible for enrollment, although enrollment is not equivalent to admission to the University.

Upon registration the student receives a course manual and instructions. The student will be required to do textbook reading, submit written assignments, and do possible supplemental work. A supervised final examination is given upon completion of all course assignments.

Although graduate credit cannot be earned by correspondence, certain undergraduate deficiencies may be cleared.

Persons typically enroll in a correspondence course (1) when job or family responsibilities prevent on-campus study; (2) when classroom schedules conflict or a course is unavailable during the quarter it is needed; (3) when a person has been away from formal study for some time and wishes to get back in stride; (4) while at home during the summer break or when participating in a cooperative education program away from the campus.

Courses are available from the following fields: Biology, Economics, English, Geography, Health, Mathematics, Physical Education and Recreation, History, Nutrition and Foods, Political Science, Psychology, Rural Sociology, Sociology, Vocational and Adult Education.

Fees for correspondence courses are listed under Fees and Charges. See also Off-Campus Credit in the section on Academic Regulations. Application forms and a course bulletin are available from Independent Study, University Continuing Education, 100 Mell Hall, Auburn University, Alabama 36849-5611, Telephone: (205) 826-5103.

Special Clinics

The Speech and Hearing Clinic of the Department of Communication Disorders, primarily a teaching facility, provides service for students with speech, hearing or language problems. These services may involve both diagnoses and treatment of problems.

Bookstores

The Auburn University Bookstore, located in Haley Center, offers a full line of new and used textbooks and other instructional materials. Alpha Phi Omega service fraternity sponsors a nonprofit bookstore in the Foy Union Building where students may purchase and sell textbooks. Commercial book outlets also exist in the city of Auburn.

Vehicle Registration

Registration of vehicles, including bicycles, is a part of the enrollment procedure for all students at the beginning of Fall Quarter.

Students who bring unregistered vehicles, including bicycles, to campus after the Fall enrollment period must register them at once at the University Police department. Failure to register a vehicle, to use the proper decal, and to park in the proper zone will subject the operator to certain penalties.

Vehicles, excluding motorcycles and bicycles, of all students, excluding Graduate Teaching Assistants and Graduate Research Assistants, may not travel through, or park on, the main part of campus (as defined by Magnolia Avenue, College Street, Samford Avenue, and Donahue Drive) from 7:30 a.m. until 5 p.m., Monday through Friday. Vehicles belonging to freshmen are not allowed to park in Residential ("R" Zone) areas during the zone enforcement hours. Because of the parking situation on campus and in Auburn, students are not encouraged to bring automobiles unless absolutely required for commuting.

The regulations stated above are subject to modification by the beginning of the Fall Quarter. Specific and current information on parking areas, regulations, controls, commuting, violations, and penalties may be found in the "Auburn University Traffic and Parking Regulations," available at the University Police Department.

College of Agriculture

JAMES E, MARION, Dean R.A. VOITLE, Associate Dean W. J. ALVERSON JR., Assistant Dean R. DENNIS ROUSE, Dean Emeritus CHARLES F. SIMMONS, Dean Emeritus

THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE prepares students for careers in agriculture and related professions. Courses provide a broad foundation in the basic sciences, a general knowledge of the applied sciences, and a reasonable number of cultural subjects. Most of the basic science courses are given in the freshman and sophomore years and serve as a basis for a better understanding of the applied or more practical subjects which are usually taken in the junior and senior years.

A curriculum is offered in Agricultural Business and Economics, Agricultural Journalism, Agricultural Science, Agronomy and Soils, Animal and Dairy Sciences, Entomology, Fisheries Management, General Horticulture, Integrated Pest Management, Landscape and Ornamental Horticulture, Poultry Science, and Rural Sociology. If students wish to major in a field where the courses are not prescribed in the catalog, they should consult with the Dean.

The College of Agriculture also furnishes the subject matter training in Agriculture for the curriculums of Agricultural Engineering and Agribusiness Education.

Transfer credit will not normally be allowed for any course passed with a grade lower than C at any other college or university.

Credit toward a degree in any curriculum in the College of Agriculture will not be allowed for a mathematics course at a level lower than that specified in the curriculum. However, students who are not prepared to take the prescribed courses may take lower level courses without degree credit.

Transfer credit for agricultural subjects not considered equivalent to those required in the chosen curriculum may be substituted for elective credit; however, duplication of credit will not be allowed. Equivalency of agricultural subjects will be determined by the Dean's Office; however, students may also obtain transfer credit on the basis of validating examinations. Arrangements for validating examinations must be made with the Dean of Agriculture in the first quarter of enrollment in the College of Agriculture at Auburn and the examinations must be completed before the middle of the second quarter. Transfer credit in lieu of courses that are considered to be upper division courses in substance at Auburn University will not be accepted from two-year colleges.

Pre-Veterinary Medicine

It is possible to gain admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine upon completion of the minimum requirements listed below. Students may declare an option upon admission to the College of Agriculture and must declare an option by the end of their freshman year. If students are admitted to the College of Veterinary Medicine after the completion of all the requirements in the first three years of the option, they may obtain a Bachelor of Science degree in the option after completion of the freshman year of the College of Veterinary Medicine.

The minimum requirements for admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine, Auburn University (112 quarter hours), are as follows and are incorporated in the first three years of the options listed under the following curricula: Animal and Dairy Sciences, Entomology and Poultry Science.

	BI 101, 103		PO 2095
HY See Liberal Ed.	CH 207, 20810	The second secon	Social Sciences
	Contract of the Contract of th	7V 300 E	

See also the curriculum in Pre-Veterinary Medicine (PV), College of Sciences and Mathematics.

Dual Degree Program With Engineering

This program gives students the opportunity to receive two baccalaureate degrees — one in Agriculture and one in Engineering. Although the program was developed primarily for students desiring a combination of a Biological Sciences program with an Engineering program, it does not preclude the consideration of other Agriculture-Engineering combinations.

In general, students will be enrolled in the College of Agriculture for approximately three years and in the College of Engineering for approximately two years. During the first three years, the students should take those mathematics, physics, and chemistry courses necessary to allow them to transfer to the College of Engineering. Additionally, before transferring to the College of Engineering, they should have completed approximately three-fourths of the total hours required by the College of Agriculture for the awarding of the degree.

To become dual-degree candidates under this program, students must have grade point averages which indicate the likelihood of satisfactory completion of College of Engineering degree requirements and a recommendation from the Dean of the College of Agriculture. Recommendation should be sought one quarter before time of expected transfer to the College of Engineering.

It is also possible for very highly qualified students to transfer to the College of Engineering following the junior year with the intent of seeking a Master's Degree rather than a Bachelor's Degree in one of the Engineering disciplines. Consult the Engineering Dean's Office concerning this option.

Agricultural Business and Economics (AEC)

The curriculum in Agricultural Business and Economics is for students who plan a career in agriculture or closely related business; and for those interested in the economics of agricultural production, marketing, public policies affecting agriculture, and natural resources.

Optional career paths provide specialized training for students interested in agri-business and marketing, farm management, and natural resources. The curriculum combines business management and technical agricultural courses, and through selection of electives, it provides an opportunity for students to emphasize training in agribusiness aspects of other disciplines such as food science or selected production fields.

The demand for graduates who have both business and applied agricultural or natural resource training is increasing. In both public and private agencies, increasing attention to rural economic and social problems points to enlarged opportunities for qualified workers in farming, sales, public relations, services, extension, administration, and private employment in domestic and international arenas. By electing appropriate courses, Agricultural Business and Economics students can prepare for a wide variety of positions in the food industry, environmental management, and international economics as well as the traditional agricultural fields.

	First Quarter		FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	160 Pre-Cal w/Trig5	MH	161 An. Geom & Cal5	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II
BI	101 Prin. of Biology5	CH	103 Fundamental Chem I4	CH	104LChem. Lab
EH	101 English Comp 3	CH	103LChem, Lab	BI	102 Plant Biology or
HY	101 History*3	EH	102 English Comp 3	BI	103 Animal Biology5
AEC	101 Intr. to Ag Econ1	HY	102 History*	EH	103 English Comp 3
	ROTC or Elective 1		ROTC or Elective1	AEC	
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
PS	200 Fund Physics 5	PO	209 Amer. Gov't	MN	274 Statistics** or
AEC	206 Ag Econ II5	MN	207 Intr. Comp Prog** or	BST	215 Intr. Bio Stat
HY	103 History*3	BST	216 Intr. Bio. Comptr3	RSY	261 Intr. to Rural Soc5
SC	202 App. Speech Com 3	ACF	211 Accounting 14	ACF	212 Accounting II 4
AEC	210 Micro. Comptr3	PH	201 Poultry Science or		Electives
	ROTC or Elective1	ADS	200 Intr. An. Sci		ROTC or Elective , 1

AY AEC EHA	307 Gen Soils	ADS	JUNIOR YEAR 200 Crop Production*** 5 220 Anim. Bio. & Nutr. or 5 320 Feeds & Feeding 4 307 Ag. Law 5 Electives 3	AN EC	351 Ag. Mach. Tech.1
AEC AEC EHA	509 Resource Econ5		SENIOR YEAR 501 Farm Mgt 5 503 Ag. Prices 3 490 Sen Seminar 1 Electives 8	AEC	505 Ag. Policy

Career Path Options. Undergraduate AEC majors may select one of three career paths, (i) Agribusiness and Marketing, (ii) Farm Management, or (III) Natural Resource Economics, but are not required to do so. To concentrate studies in a career path option, a minimum of 20 hours are to be taken from the chosen option group of electives. If option not chosen, a minimum of 30 hours of recommended electives must be taken. A list of recommended electives is available in the offices of the adviser and Dean and must be approved by them.

AEC 399, Agricultural Business and Economics Internship. Up to 10 hours credit is available subject to arrangements with approved firms or businesses.

Agricultural Engineering (AN)

The Agricultural Engineering curriculum provides graduates with engineering skills necessary to serve the nation's largest industry — agriculture. In addition to a strong background in mathematics, physical sciences, and basic engineering fundamentals, agricultural engineering students receive training in biological agricultural sciences. Through technical electives in the senior year, one can specialize in one or more areas to include soil and water conservation, power and machinery design, electric power and processing, agricultural structures and environment, food engineering, and waste management, and agricultural pollution control.

The curriculum is coordinated by the College of Engineering and the College of Agriculture. Students register in Engineering and are assigned an academic adviser in Agricultural Engineering. Beginning students should apply for admission to the College of Engineering and complete the Pre-Agricultural Engineering program. For qualified agricultural students who develop an interest in Agricultural Engineering during their freshman year, an alternate course sequence for completion of the Pre-Agricultural Engineering program under the guidance of an Agricultural Engineering adviser is available in the College of Agriculture.

See the College of Engineering section for admission and degree requirements.

	First Quarter		FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal5
CH	103 Fund. Chem. 1	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II 4	PS.	220 Gen. Physics I 3
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab1	PS.	220LGen. Physics Lab I1
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp 3
1E	102 Graph. Comm.	AN:	101 Intr. to Ag. and For.	HY	History Elective**3
	& Design3		Engr. or elective1		Fortran Programming 3
HY	History Elective**3	HY	History Elective**3		74.1141.137 0 .4111110 0 .11115
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	265 Diff. Equations3	BI	101 Prin. of Biology5
PS.	221 Gen. Physics II	PS	222 Gen. Physics III	ME	
PS	221LGen. Physics Lab II1	PS	222LGen. Physics Lab. III 1	ME	
AN	201 Engr. Prin. in Ag. & For. 5	CE	207 Mech. Solids 4	MH	
ME	205 Appl. MechStatics4	AEC	202 Ag. Economics 15 HumSoc. Elective*3		

^{*}HY 204, HY 205, HY 206 may be substituted.

^{**}If MN 207 is taken, student must take MN 274.

^{***}AY 301 or AY 401 may be substituted.

tAN 350, AN 352, AN 353, or AN 354 may be substituted.

			JUNIOR YEAR		
CE	310 Hydraulics I	AN	311 Fund, of Mobile	AN	313 Conser. & Water
EE	302 Elec. Engr. 13		Equip. Design5		Mgt, Engr 6
EE	330 Anal. & Design of	AN	315 Agric. Processing &	AN	316 Elec. Systems
	Logic Circuits4		Food Engineering5		in Agriculture5
AY	307 General Soils5	EGR	420 Prof. Pract. Engr1	AN	317 Environment of
EMA	304 Technical Writing3	EE	303 Intr. to Elec.		Ag. Structures3
	The state of the s		Eng. 11		Technical Elective3
			Tech. Elective3		
			SENIOR YEAR		
AN	403 App. Struc. Anal.	AN	430 Engr. Design for	AN	530 Engr. Design for
	& Design3		Bio. Systems 1 4		Bio. Systems II4
	Ag. Elective5	1E	360 Engr. Economic		HumSoc. Elective* 9
	Technical Elective3		Analysis3		Technical Elective4
	HumSoc. Elective*3		Ag. Elective5		
AN	418 Waste Mgt. &		Technical Elective4		
	Utilization Sys 4				

- *Selected from Anthropology, Art, Economics, History, Literature, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religion, Sociology, Theatre.
- **Selected from Technology & Civilization HY 121, 122, 123, or World History HY 101, 102, 103.

A list of recommended electives is available in the offices of the adviser and Dean.

Electives must be approved by them.

Basic ROTC may be substituted for three hours of Humanistic-Social Science electives.

Advanced ROTC may be substituted for EH 304 (3 hrs) and three additional hours approved by the Department Head.

Agricultural Journalism (AJ)

The Agricultural Journalism major provides graduates with training in a wide range of agricultural courses and a strong background in journalism.

Virtually all large agricultural firms, plus scores of agricultural related magazine companies, publish printed material on a regular basis for the general public and/or members of their organization. Editors and writers of such publications often require a specialized knowledge of agricultural subject matter and terminology as well as the ability to practice the requirement of accurate and responsible journalism. Likewise, Cooperative Extension Services and Agricultural Research Information Departments hire a wide variety of agricultural journalism graduates.

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. of Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	BI	103 Animal Biology5
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig5	MH	161 An. Geom & Cal or	CH	103 Fund. Chem4
EH	101 English Comp	MH	151 Finite Math	CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab
HY	History*3	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp3
	ROTC or Elective1	HY	History*3	IM	101 Newspaper Style3
			ROTC or Elective1		ROTC or Elective 1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	104 Fund. Chem4	AEC	202 Agr. Econ. 1 5	ADS	205 Livestock Prom2
CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab1	AD5	200 Int. to An. & Dairy	ADS	220 An. Biochem. Nutr. or 5
HY	History*		ScienceS	ADS	320 Feeds & Feeding4
IM	221 Begin, Newswrit5	IM	313 Reporting**5	PH	201 Poultry Science5
IM	204 or SC 204 - Intr. to	IM	314 Copy & Editing 3	SC	211 Public Speaking5
	Public Rel**5		ROTC or Elective 1		ROTC or Elective1
	ROTC or Elective 1				
			JUNIOR YEAR		
AY	307 General Soils5	RSY	261 Rural Sociology5	JM.	322 Feature Writ
HF	202 Fruit & Veg. Prod 5	AY	200 Crop Production5	SC	338 Broadcast News
IM	321 Newspaper Makeup	IM	421 Photo-Inlsm5		Writing5
100	and Layout5		Elective3	AEC	301 Agr. Marketing5
	Elective3				Elective3

			SENIOR YEAR		
ENT	502 Econ. Entomology5	IM	323 The Comm. Newspaper 5	AEC	505 Agr. Policy3
IM	422 Jnlsm. Wkshp***3	IM	423 Jnlsm. Wkshp***3		Electives 14 or 15
FY	350 Farm Forestry		Electives3		
JM.	485 Advanced Reporting3	BST	215 Intr. Bio. Stats		

The student will consult with his adviser concerning elective courses that should be taken. Lists of courses are available in the office of the adviser and Dean, and must be approved by them.

*Selected from one of the these sequences: HY 101-102-103; HY 204-205-206; EH 260-261-262; or AT 171-172-173.

**Typing is a pre-requisite for JM 221 and JM 313. Students who do not have the typing ability required should defer JM 204 or SC 204 until the junior year and elect VED 200, Typewriting I, in its place.

*** JM 425, Journalism Internship may be substituted.

Agricultural Science (AG)

BI MH EH HY	First Quarter 101 Prin. of Biology	BI CH EH HY	FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter 102 Plant Biology	CH MH MH EH HY	Third Quarter 104 Fund. Chem. & Lab 5 151 Finite Math or 161 An. Geom. & Calc 5 103 English Composition 3 103 World History 3 ROTC or Elective 1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
ADS	200 Intr. An. & Dairy Sciences5	AEC	202 Agr. Economics I 5 301 Prin, Grain Prod 5	ADS	Nut
BI PS	103 Animal Biology5 200 Fnds. of Physics5	CH	207 Org. Chem. & Lab. or 203 Org. Chem	HF	201 Orchard Mgt
13	ROTC or Elective1	211	ROTC or Elective 1 Elective		ROTC or Elective
			JUNIOR YEAR		
PH	201 Poultry Science5	BY	306 Fund. Plant Phys 5	AY	304 General Soils5 308 Veg. Crops5
SC	202 App. Sp. Comm 3 Ag. Eng. Elective* 5 Elective	JM	309 Gen. Plant Path 5 315 Technical Journalism 3 Elective 5	HF	308 Veg, Crops
			SENIOR YEAR		
AY	401 Prin. Forage Prod5	AEC			Elective**5
FY	350 Farm Forestry	AY	404 Fiber & Oil Crops 5 Electives	AEC	501 Farm Management 5 502 Econ. Entomology 5 Elective

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Agronomy and Soils (AY)

Courses are designed to prepare Agronomy graduates for several major areas of endeavor:

(1) the chemical industry, producers of fertilizers, herbicides, and other agricultural chemicals;

(2) farm-advisory agencies such as soil testing laboratories and other private consultants;

(3) public farm-advisory agencies such as the Agricultural Extension Service or the Soil Conservation Service;

 Research agencies of corporations, U.S. Department of Agriculture, colleges and universities, and State Agricultural Experiment Stations;

(5) turfgrass industry;

(6) farming.

Four undergraduate options are available to students in Agronomy and Soils. They are (1) Science Option, for those who plan to pursue graduate work, (2) Production Option, (3) Business Option, and (4) Turf Management Option.

^{*}To be selected from AN 350, 351, 352, 353, and 354.

^{**}May be selected from ADS 401, 403 or 407.

A list of the recommended electives is available with the adviser and Dean and must be approved by them.

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CH	103 Gen. Chem	BI	101 Prin. of Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology5
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104 Gen. Chem4	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal. or
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig5	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab	MH	151 Finite Math
AY	200 Crop Prod	EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp
	Elective*1	HY	101 History3	HY	102 History3
	ROTC or Elective* 1		ROTC or Elective 1		ROTC or Elective 1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CL	110 Geology5	BI	103 Animal Biology or	AEC	202 Ag. Econ
CH	207 Org. Chem4	ADS	220 An. Biochem. & Nutr 5	AY	304 Gen. Soils5
CH	207LOrg. Chem. Lab. 1 or	AY	301 Prin. of Grain Prod.** 5	PS	205 Intr. Phys. or
CH	203 Org. Chem5	MB	300 Gen. Microbiol 5	PS	200 Funds Physics5
EH	103 English Comp3		ROTC or Elective1		Elective1
HY	103 History		Elective1		ROTC or Elective
			JUNIOR YEAR		
AY	312 Prin. of Weed Sci 5	SC	202 Appl. Sp. Comm	PLP	309 Plant Path.,5
BY	306 Fund. Plant Phys 5	ZY	300 Genetics5	AY	401 Prin. Forage Crops5
	Electives8		Electives10		Electives
			SENIOR YEAR		
ENT	502 Econ, Entomol5	ADS	200 Int. An. &	AY	502 Soil Fertility 5
EHA	304 Tech. Writing or		Dairy Sci.***		Electives
EHA	415 Writt. Bus. Com3	BST	216 Intr. Biol. Comp3		
	Electives		Electives 10		

The student will consult with his adviser concerning the option and elective courses that should be taken. Lists of courses are available in the offices of the adviser and Dean, and must be approved by them.

Animal and Dairy Sciences (ADS)

Two curriculum options are available within the ADS Department to accommodate students with varied career goals and prepare them for leadership careers in livestock and related industries. The Production/Agribusiness/Extension option offers students flexibility in designing a custom-made program by selection of professional electives. Upon completion of this option, graduates should be qualified for career opportunities in livestock production, journalism, extension, livestock feed/nutrition, pharmaceutical industry, sales and merchandising, agricultural finance, governmental and private agencies, and industries related to the processing of meat products.

Contemporary animal agriculture is expanding into a "high tech" era which needs graduates with basic science backgrounds to aid in discovery and development of new concepts for animal production. The Pre-veterinary/Basic-Science (ADPV) option provides students with a foundation in biological and physical science necessary for entry into graduate programs in biotechnology and related disciplines while satisfying prerequisites for veterinary school. Postgraduate studies are necessary for most positions in teaching, extension and research at universities and allied animal industries, as well as areas of biotechnology.

Production/Agribusiness/Extension Option (ADS)

			LECTIONAL LEVE		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. Biol	CH	103 Fund. of Chem. 1 4	CH	104 Fund. of Chem. II 4
EH	101 English Comp	CH	103LChem. Lab1	CH	104LChem. Lab
ADS	200 Int. An. & Dairy Sci5	MH	Mathematics Reg.f5	MH	Mathematics Reg. 1 5
ADS	110 Orient to Anim. &	HY	102 World History	HY	103 World History3
	Dairy Science1	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp3
HY	Requirement*3		ROTC or Elective 1		ROTC or Elective 1
	ROTC or Elective		Elective		Elective
	Elective1				

^{*}May choose an elective from Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social Sciences.

^{**}Students in Turf will take AY 315.

^{***}Not required in Turf option.

		SOPHOMORE YEAR			
203 Organic Chem. or 4 207 Organic Chem. 4 4 207 LOrganic Chem. Lab. 1 1 220 An. Biochem. & Nutr. 5 1 103 Animal Biol. 5 5 Elective. 1 1 ROTC or Elective . 1	PS MB ADS	200 Fund of Physics	AEC ZY SC	300	Agr. Economics
		JUNIOR YEAR			
320 Feeds & Feeding 4 316 Physiol. Dom. Anim 5 304 Soils	ADS ADS	350 Animal Breeding 5 370 Meat Science 5 Elective 4	ADS	361	Repro Physiol 5 Communications Reg.** 3 or 5
Prof. Elective††3		Prof. Elective††3	ADS	301	Undergrad Sem1 Grains or
			AT	401	Prof. Elective††3
		SENIOR YEAR			
501 Farm Mgt	ADS	Production Req.***5 Prof. Elective††12			Prof. Elective††17
	207 Organic Chem. 4 207LOrganic Chem. Lab. 1 220 An. Biochem. & Nutr. 5 103 Animal Biol. 5 Elective. 1 ROTC or Elective 1 320 Feeds & Feeding 4 316 Physiol. Dom. Anim. 5 304 Soils 5 Prof. Elective† 3	207 Organic Chem	203 Organic Chem. or PS 200 Fund of Physics .5 207 Organic Chem. 4 MB 300 Gen. Microbiol. .5 207 LOrganic Chem. Lab .1 220 An. Biochem. & Nutr. .5 103 Animal Biol. .5 Elective .1 ROTC or Elective .1	203 Organic Chem. or	203 Organic Chem. or PS 200 Fund of Physics 5 AEC 202 207 Organic Chem 4 MB 300 Gen. Microbiol 5 ZY 300 207 LOrganic Chem. Lab 1 ADS 260 Growth & Body 6 Comp 4 Elective 2 Elective 2 ROTC or Elective 1 ROTC or Elective 1 ROTC or Elective 1 Side Physiol. Dom. Anim 5 ADS 370 Meat Science 5 Elective 4 Prof. Elective†† 3 ADS 380 AY 301 AY 401 SENIOR YEAR 501 Farm Mgt 5 ADS Production Req.*** 5 Prof. Elective† 12

*World History 101-102-103 (3-3-3) or Technology & Civilization 204-205-206 (3-3-3) or World Literature (EH) 260-261-262 (3-3-3) or Art History 171-172-173 (3-3-3).

**EHA 304 (3), EHA 315 (3) or SC 511 (5).

*** A minimum of 10 hrs. from ADS 401 (5), ADS 403 (5), ADS 405 (5), and ADS 407 (5).

†10 cr total with 5 cr from MH 140 or 160 and 5 cr from MH 151, 161 or BST 215.

††A minimum of 45 credit hrs. must be taken from the list of electives for one of the suggested options that is available in the offices of the adviser and the dean and must be approved by them.

Pre-Veterinary Medicine/Basic Science Option (ADPV)

The curriculum listed in the first nine quarters (161 quarter hours) will satisfy the minimum requirements for admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine. Satisfactory completion of the remaining requirements of the Animal-Dairy Science curriculum or completion of one year in the Veterinary Medicine curriculum entitles the student to the B.S. degree in Animal and Dairy Sciences.

	50000		FRESHMAN YEAR		2012
4700	First Quarter		Second Quarter	SW	Third Quarter
CH	103 Fund of Chem4	CH	104 Fund. of Chem4	CH	105 Fund. of Chem4
CH	103LChem. Lab1	CH	104LChem. Lab	CH	105LChem, Lab
ADS	200 Int. An. &	MH	Mathematics Req.† 5	MH	Mathematics Req.†5
	Dairy Sci5	HY	102 World History	HY	103 World History3
HY	101 World History	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp3
EH	101 English Comp3		ROTC or Elective1		ROTC or Elective1
ADS	110 Orient, to ADS1		Elective1		Elective1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
BI	101 Prin. Biology 5	BI	103 Animal Biology5	AEC	202 Agr. Economics5
CH	207 Org. Chemistry4	CH	208 Org. Chemistry3	ZY	316 Physiol, Dom.
CH	207LOrg. Chem. Lab 1	CH	208LOrg. Chem. Lab		Anim
ADS	260 Growth & Body	ADS	220 Anim. Biochem. &	PS	205 Intr. Physics I
7.000	Comp 4		Nutr5	PS	205LPhysics Lab1
	ROTC or Elective 5	EH	141 Med. Vocab3	EHA	304 Technical Writing3
	north an anadire restriction		ROTC or Elective1		ROTC or Elective 2
			JUNIOR YEAR		
PS	206 Intr. Physics II 3	ADS	361 Reproductive	ADS	350 Animal Breeding5
PS	206LPhysics Lab		Physiol5	PO	209 American Govt 5
MB	300 Microbiology5	AY	304 General Soils5	AD5	380 Undergrad. Seminar 1
ZY	300 Genetics5	PS	207 Intr. Physics III		Elective3
ADS	370 Meat Science5	PS	207LIntr. Physics Lab1		
AD3	3/0 Med Science /	ADS	320 Feeds & Feeding4		

College of Agriculture

ADS Prod		ADS	Farm Mgt	AY	401 Forage Prod*
----------	--	-----	----------	----	------------------

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

*AY 401 (5) or AY 301 (5).

**A minimum of 10 hrs. from ADS 401 (5), ADS 403 (5), ADS 405 (5) and ADS 407 (5), +10 cr total with 5 cr from MH 140 or 160 and 5 cr from MH 151, 161, or BST 215.

††A minimum of 24 hrs, must be taken from the list of electives for the ADPV option available in the office of the adviser and dean and must be approved by them.

Entomology

Entomology curricula prepare students for many productive careers in agriculture and the natural sciences. The Entomology curriculum is designed for those students interested in basic science, toxicology or systematic entomology. For students interested in agricultural entomology or integrated pest management the IPM curriculum gives good balance between applied and basic courses. The pre-vet option is offered for those students who wish to combine studies in entomology with pre-veterinary medicine.

Entomology (ENT)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	BI	103 Animal Biology5
CH	103 Fund. Chem. 1	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II 4	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab1	CH	104LGen, Chem. Lab	AEC	202 Ag. Econ. 15
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig 5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	HY	101 World History
	Elective1		Elective1		Elective1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
PS.	205 Intr. Phys. & Lab. 1 4	PS	206 Intr. Phys. & Lab. II4	PS	207 Intr. Phys. & Lab. III 4
ZY	300 Genetics5	CH	207 Organic Chem4	CH	208 Organic Chem
EH	101 English Comp	CH	207LOrg. Chem. Lab	CH	208LOrg. Chem. Lab2
HY	102 World History3	EH	102 English Comp 3	ENT	200 Gen. Entomol 5
	Elective1	HY	103 World History3	EH	103 English Comp3
			Elective1		Elective1
			JUNIOR YEAR		
ZY	306 Prin. of Ecol	ZY	303 Syst. & Evol		Entomology Elective5
EH	390 Adv. Comp. or		Entomology Elective5	ZY	310 Cell Biology4
SC	211 Public Speaking5		Electives 8	ZY	310LCell Biology Lab 2
ZY	301 Comp. Anatomy5				Electives8
	Electives3				
			SENIOR YEAR		
MB	300 Gen. Microbiol 5	ZY	401 Invert. Zoology5	BY	506 Syst. Botany 5
ZY	511 Gen. Parasitol 5	ZY	524 An. Physiol5	ENT	405 Appl. Entomol
ZY	402 Natl. Hist. Vert5		Electives 8		Electives8
	Electives				

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Electives must be approved by adviser and will include at least 17 hours of humanities and social sciences and 21 hours of group electives selected from a list available from the adviser or Dean. At least 5 hours of group electives must be selected from the following: BY 306, 309, 509, 513, 515 and 516. Entomology electives to be selected with consent of adviser.

Entomology Pre-Vet Option (ENPV)

			PRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. Biology	BI	102 Plant Biology5	BI	103 Animal Biology5
CH	103 Fund. Chem. 14	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II 4	CH	105 Fund. Chem. III4
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	105LGen, Chem, Lab
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal 5	ADS	200 Intr. An. &
	Elective1		Elective1		Dairy Sci
					Electives

			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History 3	HY	103 World History
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp
CH	207 Org. Chem4	PS	206 Intr. Phys. & Lab. II4	PO	209 American Govt 5
CH	207LOrg. Chem. Lab	CH	208 Organic Chem3	PS PS	207 Intr. Phys. & Lab. III4
PS	205 Intr. Phys. & Lab. 1 4	CH	208LOrg. Chem. Lab 2		Electives2
	Electives 2	EH	141 Med. Vocabulary 3 Elective		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
ZY	300 Genetics5	ZY	303 Syst. & Evol5	ZY	306 Prin. of Ecol 5
MB	300 Gen. Microbiol 5	AEC	202 Ag. Econ. 1	ENT	404 Insects Aff. Man &
EHA	304 Tech. Writing3	ADS	220 An. Biochem 5		Animals5
ENT	200 Gen. Entomol 5		ENT Elective5	ADS	320 Feeds & Feeding4 ENT Elective5

In the event the first-year Veterinary College alternative is not followed, the following must be completed successfully to receive the B.S. degree in Entomology. Entomology electives to be selected with consent of adviser.

5C	211 Public Speaking or	ZY 5	11 Gen. Parasitology5
EH	390 Adv. Eng. Comp 5	ZY 4	02 Nat'l Hist, Vert5
ZY	301 Comp. Anatomy5	ZY 5	24 Gen. An. Physiol5
ZY	310 Cell Biol. & Lab 6	BY 5	06 Syst. Botany
ZY	401 Invert. Zoology5		Botany Elective* 5
MAH	162 An Geom & Cal 5		

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Fisheries and Allied Aquacultures

The curricula in Fisheries and Allied Aquacultures have both Science and Production Options that prepare students for careers in sport fish management, aquatic ecology, and aquaculture.

Fisheries Management (FAA) SCIENCE OPTION

Curriculum for students who intend to pursue graduate training.

	First Quarter		FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. Biology 5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	BI	103 Animal Biology5
CH	103 Fund. Chem. 1 4	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II 4	PS	205 Intr. Physics
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab	PS	205LIntr. Physics Lab1
MH	160 Pre. Cal. w/Trig5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	AEC	202 Ag. Econ. 1
PE	102 Begin, Swim 2		Elective2		Elective2
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
PS	206 Intr. Physics 3	ZY	251 Physiology	CH	208 Organic Chem
PS.	206Lintr. Physics Lab 1	CH	207 Organic Chem 4	CH	208LOrg. Chem. Lab2
ZY	300 Genetics5	CH	207LOrg, Chem. Lab1	ZY	306 Prin. of Ecol5
EH	101 English Comp 3	EH	102 English Comp 3	EH	103 English Comp
HY	Requirement*3	HY	Requirement*3	HY	Requirement*3
	Elective1		Elective1		Elective1

JUNIOR YEAR

55 hours to be arranged in consultation with adviser.

SENIOR YEAR

55 hours to be arranged in consultation with adviser.

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

*World History 101-102-103 (3-3-3) or Technology and Civilization 204-205-206 (3-3-3) or World Literature (EH) 260-261-262 (3-3-3)

^{*}Acceptable are BY 306, 309, 509, 513, 515 and 516.

College of Agriculture

Additional Courses to be taken:

EH	390 Adv. Composition	or	
	or	BST 501 Biological Statistics5	1
SC	202 Appl. Speech Comm	FAA 393 Fish, Seminar	
ENT	200 Gen. Entomology	FAA 538 Gen. Ichthyology	,
ZY	401 Invert, Zoo5	FAA 515 Limnology5	5
MB	300 Gen. Microbiology	FAA 537 Fish. Biology	
BST	215 Intr. Bio. Stats	10	
	and	FAA 511 Prin. of Aquacult5	
BST	216 Intr. Bio. Computations		

The remaining requirements will include a minimum of 15 hours selected from the humanities and social sciences and at least 35 hours of group electives selected from the list available with the adviser and Dean and must be approved by them.

Fisheries Management (FAA) PRODUCTION OPTION

Curriculum for students who intend to pursue careers in fish farming, hatchery management or sport fish management without graduate training.

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. Biology	BI	102 Plant Biology5	BI	103 Animal Biology5
MH	140 College Algebra or	MH	151 Finite Math or	CH	203 Organic Chem, or
MH	160 Pre. Cal. w/Trig5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	CH	207 Organic Chem 4
CH	103 Fund. Chem. I4	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II4	CH	207LOrg. Chem. Lab
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab	EH	103 English Comp
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	PE	102 Begin, Swim
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
HY	Requirement*3	MB	300 Gen. Microbiology5	5C	202 Appl. Sp. Comm
AEC		HY	Requirement*3	HY	Requirement*3
ADS	220 An. Biochem. &	PS	200 Fund. of Physics or5	AY	304 General Soils5
	Nutrition5	PS.	205 Intr. to Physics4 Elective3 or 4		Elective5

JUNIOR YEAR

54 hours to be arranged in consultation with adviser.

SENIOR YEAR

53 hours to be arranged in consultation with adviser.

TOTAL — 210 QUARTER HOURS

*World History 101-102-103 (3-3-3) or Technology and Civilization 204-205-206 (3-3-3) or World Literature (EH) 260-261-262 (3-3-3).

Additional Courses to be taken:

FAA	393 Fisheries Seminar1	FAA 537 Fish. Bio
AEC	501 Farm Mgt	FAA 539 Fish. Bio. Lab
	352 Tractor and Eng. Tech	and/or
FAA	515 Limnology	FAA 511 Prin. of Aqua5
FAA		ZY 306 Prin. of Ecol

The remaining requirements will include a minimum of 15 hours selected from the humanities and social sciences and at least 35 hours of group electives selected from the list that is available in the offices of the adviser and Dean and must be approved by them.

Horticulture (HF)

The Horticulture major is designed to prepare the student for a future in the fruit or vegetable industry. Advanced study in Horticulture leads to professional positions in teaching, research, or extension.

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
81	101 Prin. of Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	CH	104 Fund, Chem.
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w. Trig5	EH	102 English Comp3		& Lab5
EH	101 English Comp 3	HY	101 World History 3	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal. or
HF	101 Intr. to Hort	CH	103 Fund, Chem.	MH	151 Finite Math5
	ROTC or Elective1		& Lab5	EH	103 English Comp3
	Elective1		ROTC or Elective 1	HY	102 World History
			Elective1		ROTC or Elective1
					Elective1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
HF	224 Plant Propagation5	AEC	210 Micro. Comptr. or	GL	110 Physical Geo5
HF	221 Landscape Garden5	BST	216 Intr. Bio. Comptr 3	HE	201 Orchard Mgt 5
SC	211 Public Speaking5	AEC	202 Ag. Economics 1,5	PS.	200 Fnds. of Physics5
HY	103 World History 3	CH	207 Organic Chem.		ROTC or Elective1
	ROTC or Elective1		& Lab. or		
		CH	203 Organic Chem5		
		JM	315 Tech. Journalism3		
			ROTC or Elective1		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
AN	350 Soil and Water	AEC	301 Ag. Marketing5	AY	502 Soil Fertility
	Technology5	HF	308 Vegetable Crops5	PLP	309 Plant Pathology5
BY	306 Fund, of Plant	AY	304 General Soils5	ZY	300 Genetics5
	Physiology5		Elective		Elective3
	Electives8				
			SENIOR YEAR		
AEC	501 Farm Management5	HF	Elective*5	HF.	501 Com. Veg. Crops 5
AY	312 Weed Sci5		Agri, Engineering	ENT	502 Economic Entomol5
	Elective6		Elective5	HF	Elective*5
			Elective6		Elective3

*Students are required to take two of the following Horticulture electives: HF 504, Fruit Growing; HF 505, Small Fruits; HF 506, Nut Culture.

Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

The Integrated Pest Management curriculum in the Department of Entomology is designed to provide the student with a broad base of training in the pest sciences. This option will prepare the student for employment in many phases of animal and plant agriculture. It also can be used as the basis for advanced study in such fields as entomology, plant pathology, nematology, and weed science.

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. Biology 5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	EH	101 English Comp
CH	103 Fund. Chem. I4	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II 4	BI	103 Animal Biology5
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab	AEC	202 Ag. Econ. 15
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig 5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	HY	101 World History
	Electives 2		Electives 2		Elective1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
ENT	200 Gen. Entomol 5	ZY	300 Genetics5	AY	304 Gen. Soils5
EH	102 English Comp 3	CH	207 Organic Chem4	MB	300 Microbiology5
HY	102 World History	CH	207LOrg, Chem. Lab	CH	208 Organic Chem
PS	200 Found. Physics5	EH	103 English Comp3	CH	208LOrg. Chem. Lab
	Elective1	HY	103 World History		Electives
			Elective1		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
AY	312 Prin, Weed Sci5	AY	200 Crop. Production5	ENT	405 Appl. Ent5
ZY	306 Prin. of Ecol	PLP	309 Plant Pathology5	AEC	510 Agric. Bus. Mgt 3
BY	306 Plant Physiology 5	EHA	415 Bus. Prof. Comm		Electives
AEC	210 Microcom. Appl3		or		
	and the same of th	SC	211 Public Spk 5		
			Electives		

			SENIOR YEAR		
ENT	406 Alt. Methods Con5 Electives13	404	Toxicology5 Insects Affecting Man and Animals5 Flectives8	AY	502 Soil Fertility 5 Entomology Elec 5 Electives 8

Elective courses must include at least 20 hours from the approved list of group electives and 15 hours selected from the approved list of Humanities and Social Sciences. Entomology electives to be selected with consent of adviser.

Landscape And Ornamental Horticulture (OH)

The Landscape and Ornamental Horticulture curriculum provides professional and basic knowledge and develops basic skills in four areas: Florist Crop Production, Landscape Design, Nursery Crop Production, and Retail Flower Shop Management. By the end of their sophomore year students will choose one of these areas as their major option, and will schedule the courses prescribed for that option in the junior and senior years.

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. Biology 5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	CH	104 Fund. Chem.
MH	160 Pre. Cal. w/Trig5	CH	103 Fund. Chem. & Lab.* 5		& Lab5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal. or
HF	101 Intr. Hort	HY	101 World History3	MH	151 Finite Math 5
	ROTC or Elective1		ROTC or Elective1	EH	103 English Comp 3
	Elective1		Elective1	HY	102 World History
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
AEC	210 Micro, Comptr. or	AEC	202 Ag. Economics 1 5	CH	207 Organic Chem. &
BST	216 Intr. Bio. Comptr 3		HumSoc. Elective**5		Lab. or
HF	224 Plant Propagation5		ROTC or Elective 1	CH	203 Organic Chem5
SC	211 Public Speaking5		Electives 5	HF	221 Landscape
HY	103 World History 3				Gardening5
	ROTC or Elective1				ROTC or Elective1
					Electives

JUNIOR YEAR

54 hours in selected option to be arranged in consultation with adviser.

SENIOR YEAR

53 hours in selected option to be arranged in consultation with adviser.

TOTAL — 210 QUARTER HOURS

"Students not qualified to take CH 103 will take CH 101 in first quarter and will take CH 102 and CH 103L in their second quarter,

ADDITIONAL COURSES TO BE TAKEN BY ALL OPTIONS

AY	304 General Soils5	EHA 304 Tech. Writing or
AY	502 Soil Fertility or AY 506 Fertilizers &	EHA 315 Bus. & Prof. Writing or
	Soil Testing5	EHA 415 Written Bus. Comm
BY	306 Plant Physiology	HF 323 Ghse, Environ, Control
PLP	309 Plant Pathology	HF 410 Herbac Ornamentals5
BY	506 Systematic Botany	ENT 502 Economic Entomology5

REQUIRED ELECTIVES FOR VARIOUS OPTIONS

Florist Crop Production

Objective: To train students in production, marketing and management of floricultural crops.

The following courses, with credit hours shown, are required: ACF 211-Prin. of Acc.-4, HF 225-Flower Arranging-3, HF 308-Vegetable Crops-5, HF 522-Floricultural Crop Prod.-5, HF 425-Flower Shop Management-5, MN 310-Prin. of Management-4, ZY 300-Genetics-5, MT 241-Business Law-4 or MT 255-Legal and Social Environment of Business-4.

Landscape Design

Objective: To train students in the principles and practices of Landscape Design.

^{**}Selected from Psychology, Sociology, or Rural Sociology.

The following courses, with credit hours shown, are required: HF 427-Int. Lndscpe. Des.-5, HF 428-Adv. Lndscpe. Des.-5, HF 521-Care and Maint. Orn. Plants-5, MT 241-Business Law-4 or MT 255-Legal and Social Environment of Business-4, AY 315-Turfgrass Mgt.-5, HF 222-Trees-5, HF 223-Evergreen Shrubs and Vines-5; HF 321-Deciduous Shrubs and Vines-5; and five hours to be selected from the following areas: AN 350-Soil and Water Technology-5, HF 523-Nursery Mgt.-5, CL 101-Intr. Geology-5, LA 341-Lndscpe. Constr.-5.

Nursery Crop Production

Objective: to train students in production, marketing, and management of nursery products.

The following courses with credit hours shown, are required: AY 315 Turfgrass Mgt.-5, HF 201-Orchard Management-5, HF 521-Care & Maint. Orn. Plants-5, HF 523-Nursery Mgt.-5, ZY 300-Genetics-5; ten hours to be selected from the following 3 courses: HF 222-Trees-5, HF 223-Evergreen Shrubs & Vines-5, HF 321-Deciduous Shrubs & Vines-5; and 4 hrs. to be selected from the following 3 courses: ACF 211-Prin. of Acct.-4, MT 241-Business Law-4, or MT 255-Legal and Social Environment of Business-4.

Retail Flower Shop Management

Objective: To train students to be managers of retail flower shop operations. Both art and business management are involved.

The following courses, with credit hours shown, are required: EC 202-Economics II-5 or AEC 206-Ag. Economics II-5, ACF 211-Prin. of Acct.-4, HF 225-Flower Arranging-3, HF 522-Floricultural Crop Prod.-5, HF 425-Flower Shop Management-5, MN 310-Prin. of Management-4, MT 241-Business Law-4 or MT 255-Legal and Social Environment of Business-4, MT 331-Prin. of Marketing-5, MT 333-Merchandising Management-5.

OTHER ELECTIVES

Additional electives to make a total of 210 hours in a given option are to be selected with the approval of the adviser and dean.

Poultry Science (PH)

The program is designed to allow students to choose courses in science and business. In most cases students anticipating study beyond the B.S. degree should choose electives for the science option. The electives in the business area provide the student opportunity to prepare for sales, service, and related agribusiness professions.

CH CH MH PH	First Quarter 103 Fund. Chem	CH CH MH EH BI	FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter 104 Fund. Chem II	BI EH HY CH	Third Quarter 103 Animal Biology 5 102 English Comp 3 Requirement** 3 203 Organic Chem 5 or 207 Organic Chem 4 207LOrganic Chem. Lab 1 Basic ROTC or Elective 1 Elective 1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR	-	
ADS EH	Requirement** .3 220 Intr. An Nutr. .5 103 English Comp. .3 Basic ROTC or Elective* .1 Elective* .1	PS AEC BST AEC	Requirement**	PG SC	300 Genetics
ZY	316 Phy. of Dom. An 5		Basic ROTC or Elective1		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
MB	304 Soils	SC PH PH	273 Group Prob. Solv 5 501 Comm. Meat Prod 5 Prof. Electives*** 3 515 Avian Repro. &	PH	506 Fert. & Hatch
			Env. Physiol5		
			SENIOR YEAR		
PH ENT PH	505 Poultry Feeding 5 502 Economic Entom 5 401 JrSr. Seminar 1 Prof. Electives*** 8	PH	502 Comm. Egg Prod5. Prof. Electives***10 or 12	AEC PH PH	510 Agri. Bus. Mgt. or

TOTAL — 210 QUARTER HOURS

^{*}Students may choose electives from humanities and social sciences categories.

^{**}World History 101, 102, 103 (9); or Technology and Civilization 204, 205, 206 (9); or World Literature 260, 261, 262 (9); or Art History 171, 172, 173 (9).

***A minimum of 41 or 43 credit hours must be taken from the list of electives that is available in the office of the adviser and the dean.

tPrinciples of Grain Prod AY 301 (5) or Crop Prod AY 200 (5) or Principles of Forage Prod AY 401 (5) or Orchard Mgt HF 201 (5) or Vegetable Crops HF 308 (5) or Farm Forestry FY 350 (5).

††Students in the terminal production curriculum may substitute college Algebra MH140 for MH160 and Biological statistics BST215 for MH151 or MH161.

Poultry Science Pre-Veterinary Medicine Option (PH-PV)

CH CH MH HY PH	First Quarter 103 Fund. of Chem 4 103 Gen. Chem. Lab 1 160 Pre-Cal w/Trig** 5 * 3 201 Poultry Science 5 ROTC or Elect 1	CH CH MH HY EH	FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter 104 Fund. of Chem II	CH CH BI HY EH	Third Quarter 105 Fund. of Chem III
CH CH BI EH	207 Org. Chem	CH CH PS PS BST AEC	SOPHOMORE YEAR 208 Org. Chem	PS PS MB ADS	206 Intr. Physics II
ZY ADS PH PS PS	300 Genetics	PG AEC PH EH	JUNIOR YEAR 211 Psychology	PO ADS PH PH	209 American Govt5 320 Feeds & Feeding4 506 Fert, & Hatch5 511 Proc. & Mkt5

In the event the first-year Veterinary College alternative is not followed, the following must be completed successfully to receive the B.S. degree in Poultry Science.

ENT	502 Economic Entomol5	AEC 510 Agri. Bus. Mgt3
SC	211 Public Speaking5	or
PH	401 JrSr. Seminar1	AEC 501 Farm Mgt5
AY	304 Soils5	PH 508 Cont. Poul. Dis. &
PH	502 Com. Egg Prod 5	Par5
SC	273 Group Prob. Solving 5	PH 410 Poul, Breeding3
PH	515 Avian Repro, & Env.	Electives2
	Physiol5	or 4

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

*World History 101, 102, 103 (9) or Technology and Civilization 204, 205, 206 (9) or World Literature 260, 261, 262 (9) or Art History 171, 172, 173 (9).

**Students who do not desire to take a graduate degree may substitute College Algebra MH 140 for MH 160 and Biological Statistics BST 215 for MH 151 or MH 161.

Electives must be taken from a list available in the office of the dean in consultation with the student's adviser.

Rural Sociology (RSY)

The Rural Sociology curriculum emphasizes the application of scientific knowledge to human problems. Course sequence provides a fundamental preparation in the humanities, mathematics, and the sciences, as well as in the basics of production agriculture. The core of the curriculum is comprised of a major in rural sociology coupled with a minor in agricultural economics and broad exposure to other social and agricultural sciences.

Human services occupations represent an area of expanding employment opportunity. Graduates are qualified for work involving administration of state and federal programs designed to serve the elderly, handicapped, poor, youth, unemployed, and others. Employment opportunities exist in regional and urban planning units, agricultural agencies,

agribusiness firms and other organizations desiring employees with human relations as well as agricultural and economic skills.

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig 5	MH	161 An. Geom. Cal5	CH	103 Fund. Chem. & Lab 5
BI	101 Prin. of Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	BI	103 Animal Biology5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp3
HY	Requirement*3	HY	Requirement3	RSY	261 Intr. to Rural
	ROTC or elective1		ROTC or elective 1		Sociology5
					ROTC or elective1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	104 Fund. Chem. & Lab 5	PO	210 S&L Govern5	SY	220 Statistics** 5
HY	Requirement*3	ADS	200 Intr. An. & Dairy Sc 5	RSY	362 Community Org5
AEC	202 Ag. Econ. 1	PG	212 Dev. Psychology3	AY	200 Crop Prod5
SY	204 Soc. Behavior5	AEC	206 Ag. Econ II5	MN	207 Intr. Comp. Prog. **3
	ROTC or elective1		ROTC or elective1		ROTC or elective1
			JUNIOR YEAR		
AEC	301 Ag. Marketing 5 370 Meth. of Soc. Res 5	PH	201 Poultry Sci. or	EHA	315 Bus. & Prof. Report
RSY	370 Meth. of Soc. Res 5	FY	350 Farm Forestry 5		Writing3
AY	307 Gen, Soils	AEC	304 Ag. Finance5	RSY	561 Rur. Sociology5
	Elective3	PO	325 Intr. Pub. Adm5	SW	376 Comm. Soc. Services5
		SC	202 App. Speech Comm3		Elective3
			SENIOR YEAR		
SY	502 Soc. Theory	AEC	505 Ag. Policy3	RSY	541 Ext. Prog. & Meth5
AEC	502 Soc. Theory	RSY	562 Soc. of Comm. Dev 5	RSY	565 Soc. Nat. Res. & Env 5
RSY	498 Dir. Field Exp 5	AEC	490 Senior Seminar1	RP	474 Intr. Planning3
	Electives		Electives5		Electives3

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

*Select one of four sequences: World History HY 101-2-3 (9); or Technology & Civilization HY 204-5-6 (9); or Survey of Western Literature EH 260-1-2 (9); or Art History AT 171-2-3 (9).

Student is encouraged to select electives in areas of agriculture and social sciences.

^{**}Or Equivalent Course.



School of Architecture

RAY K. PARKER, Dean

THE SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE includes the Departments of Architecture, Building Science, and Industrial Design.

The Departments of Architecture, Building Science and Industrial Design offer undergraduate degree curricula in Architecture, Interior Design, Landscape Architecture, Building Science and Industrial Design. The objective of these programs is to educate professional practitioners in the many aspects of the designed physical environment.

Graduate degrees are offered in Industrial Design and Community Planning. For details see the Graduate School Bulletin.

Department of Architecture

The Department of Architecture was established in 1907 and is the oldest in the South. Courses are offered leading to the professional degree Bachelor of Architecture, Bachelor of Landscape Architecture, Bachelor of Interior Design, and Master of Community Planning.

Admission

Acceptance for admission to the professional curricula in architecture, landscape architecture, community planning, and interior design, will be determined on the basis of an evaluation of the candidate's test scores and academic records. These standards are in addition to those General Admission Requirements of Auburn University.

Transfer

Transfer students from non-architectural programs will be required to begin the Design sequence at AR 101. Transfer students from accredited schools of Architecture will be required to present examples of their work for evaluation by the Design Co-ordinators Committee. The Committee will determine the level at which the student will enter the Design Sequence.

Design Course Standards and Policies

All design courses must be taken in sequence. Any student receiving a grade below C in AR 101, 102, 103 or 201, 202, or 203 shall be reviewed at the end of the year for a decision on continuation in the design program. Enrollment in upper lever BSC courses will be limited to those with an overall grade point average of 2.3 or above. Any student in design above the second year level who receives a grade below C must repeat the course. Any student earning a grade below C on the second or subsequent attempt in a design course will be subject to review for continuation in the program.*

All required lower division (first and second year) course work must be completed prior to entry into the third year of design. Likewise, all required upper division (third and fourth year) course work must be completed prior to entry into the fifth year of design.

The department recommends the equivalent of two summers of professional experience in architectural, engineering, construction or related fields as approved by the faculty prior to entry into the fifth year professional program. Student work will be retained by the Department for indefinite periods to be used for exhibition or for record and accreditation purposes. Return of work is at the discretion of the Department.

The Cooperative Education Program is also offered. The Department also offers a one quarter study abroad program for qualified "B" average or above students.

^{*}The School maintains the right to limit enrollment in the curriculums of Architecture, Landscape Architecture, Interior Design, and Community Planning.

Architecture

The Curriculum in Architecture prepares the student as a citizen and as a professional. Since the building industry is one of the three largest in the nation in terms of expenditure and employment, architects today must accept a concern for the improvement of the physical design of the environment and assume the leadership in evolving effective procedures toward this end. Architects must bring to their work technical knowledge, social insight, creative imagination, and individual integrity. Each student, therefore, must pursue a specific field of study in order to develop depth of knowledge from elective course work.

The Bachelor of Architecture (the professional accredited degree) is awarded upon completion of the fifth or professional year. Highly qualified students may also elect to pursue concurrently the Master of Community Planning degree under a special dual degree program during the fifth year of study.

The Department is a member of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, and the curriculum in Architecture is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board. The Architecture curriculum prepares the student for the office experience and the examination required by the registration laws to practice architecture as well as for examination by the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards.

The Department strongly recommends that during the summer employment in a professional office that the student participate in the Internship Development Program sponsored by NCARB and the AIA. Participation in this program after completing third year design permits internship credit for professional licensing. IDP is mandatory in many states.

Curriculum in Architecture (AR)

			FIRST YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
AR	101 Design Fund	AR	102 Design Fund 5	AR	103 Design Fund
MH	160 Pre. Cal. w/Trig5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal 5	AR	121 Comptrs in
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp		Architecture
HY	Elective*3	HY	Elective*	EH	103 English Comp
				HY	Elective*3
					Elective3
			SECOND YEAR		
AR	201 Arch. Design	AR	202 Arch. Design5	AR	203 Arch. Design5
PS	205 Intr. Physics I4	PS.	206 Intr. Physics II 4	PS	207 Intr. Physics III 4
AR	261 Hist. & Theo. Arch 3	AR	262 Hist. & Theo. Arch 3	B5C	211 Mech, of Structures5
BSC	202 Matls, of Constr 5	BSC	204 Constr. Systems 3	AR	263 Hist. & Theo. Arch 3
-	444		Elective3		
			THIRD YEAR		
AR	301 Arch. Design 5	AR	302 Arch, Design5	AR.	303 Arch. Design
BSC	311 Strgth, of Matl5	BSC	314 Reini Concrete5	BSC	315 Applied Struc 5
BSC	351 Bldg, Energy 3	BSC	352 Building Equip. I3	BSC	353 Building Equip. II3
AR	350 20th Century Arch 3	000	Elective6	000	Elective5
	Elective2		***************************************		
			FOURTH YEAR		
AR	401 Arch. Design	AR	402 Arch. Design	AR	403 Arch. Design
EH	English**3	EH	401 Lit. Analysis	EH	402 Lit. Structure
AR	475 Urban Design	AR	474 Intr. Urb. Plan3	AR	Seminar
	Elective	AR	Seminar		Elective3
			Elective3		Elective
			FIFTH YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
AR	465 Arch. Design	AR	466 Arch, Design	AR	467 Arch. Design
AR	471 Prof. Practice	AR	499 Design Research2	AR	Seminar
	Elec. or AR Seminar3	AR	472 Prof. Practice3		Elective5
AR	Seminar		Elec. or AR Seminar3		

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

TOTAL — 257 QUARTER HOURS

^{*}History Electives shall follow a sequence and may be chosen from the following: World History (HY 101, 102, 103), or Technology and Civilization (HY 204, 205, 206) or History of World Art (AT 171, 172, 173).
See Bulletin for University elective requirements of general course work.

^{**}Any English course in Literature 200 or above.

Six hours of Basic ROTC and six hours of Advanced ROTC may be substituted for 12 hours of general electives. One seminar will be chosen from each of four of the following categories. Consult department for specific offerings in each category. The Ascent of Man course may be substituted for one seminar.

AR 451 Seminars in Methods and Process

AR 452 Seminars in Contemporary Issues
AR 453 Seminars in Interdisciplinary Studies

AR 453 Seminars in Interdisciplinary Studies AR 456 Seminars in Historical Perspectives

AR 457 Seminars in Aspects of Design

AR 458 Seminars in Disciplines of Environmental Design

Interior Design

The curriculum in Interior Design seeks to prepare students to take their places as professional specialists in the design of interior space. As such, they expect to assume responsible roles among those who shape the physical environment. Their primary interests in the development of the interiors encompass the social, historical and technical implications of the development of interior space, surface, and material.

Curriculum in Interior Design (ID)

			FIRST YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
AR	101 Design Fund	AR	102 Design Fund 5	AR	103 Design Fund 5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp3
AT	171 Hist. World Art3	AT	172 Hist. World Art3	AT	173 Hist. World Art
МН	140 College Algebra5	МН	161 An. Geom. & Cal.*5	PG	211 Psychology
			SECOND YEAR		
AR	201 Arch, Design	AR	202 Arch. Design	AR	203 Arch. Design
ID	215 Elements of I.D5	ID	216 Elements of I.D5	1D	217 Elements of I.D 5
AR	261 Hist. & Theo. Arch 3	AR	262 Hist. & Theo. Arch3	AR	263 Hist. & Theo. Arch 3
	Nat. Sci. Elective5		Nat. Sci. Elective5	SY	201 Sociology5
			THIRD YEAR		
1D	305 Interior Design5	ID	306 Interior Design5	ID	307 Interior Design5
ID	365 Period Int	ID	366 Period Interiors3	ID	367 Contemp. Int3
AR	469 Lighting3	MN	310 Prin. Manag.***4	ID	495 Special Probs3
AR	350 20th Century Arch 3 Elective	BSC	204 Constru. Systems 3	EHA	304 Tech. Writing** 3 Elective
			FOURTH YEAR		
ID	405 Interior Design5	ID	406 Interior Design5	ID	407 Int. Design (Thesis)7
ID	441 Prof. Prac	ID	408 Int. Design Res		Elective5
	Elective5		Creative Crafts,		Elective4
	Elective5		Textile Design,		
			Weaving or		
			Photography3		
		ID	442 Prof. Prac		
			Elective5		

BACHELOR OF INTERIOR DESIGN

TOTAL - 206 QUARTER HOURS

Landscape Architecture

Landscape Architecture is the planning and design of land and water for optimum human use and enjoyment. In its growth, the profession has evolved to include a wide range of activities from a strong involvement with small scale physical design to the need for regional scale environmental analysis and natural resource planning.

Sound preparation for a career in Landscape Architecture requires a thorough professional education, therefore, the curriculum draws from the realms of Nature and Man, Art, and Technology for its strength. The curriculum addresses itself to the Landscape

^{*}MH 161 or ACF 215 Fund. of Gen. and Cost Accounting (5) or AR 121.

^{**}EHA 304 or SC 202 Appl. Speech Comm. (3) or SC 111 Public Speaking (5).

^{***}MN 310 or EC 200 Economics I or MT 241 Business Law.

AT 371, 372, or 373, Art History may be substituted for AT 171, 172 or 173.

Two months of practical experience with a professional interior designer is recommended between the third and fourth year.

Six hours of Basic ROTC and six hours of Advanced ROTC may be substituted for 12 hours general electives.

Architect's role in understanding and balancing the relationship between human enterprise and the natural environment.

The Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (the professional accredited degree) is awarded upon the successful completion of the fifth year of study. Highly qualified students may also elect to pursue concurrently the Master of Community Planning degree under a special dual degree program during the fifth year of study. The total curriculum prepares the student for professional practice, as well as for the national and state registration examinations in landscape architecture.

Curriculum in Landscape Architecture (LA)

			FIRST YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
AR	101 Design Fund	AR	102 Design Fund 5	AR	103 Design Fund
MH	160 Pre Cal. w/Trig 5	BSC	202 Mat. of Const	BSC	324 Const. Survey3
EH	101 English Comp 3	EH	102 English Comp 3	EH	103 English Comp
BI	105 Pers. in Biology5	BI	107 Env. Biology5	GY	214 Phys. Geog.*5
			SECOND YEAR		
AR	201 Arch. Design5	AR	202 Arch. Design	AR	203 Arch. Design 5
LA	261 Intr. Land. Arch3	LA	262 Dev. Land. Arch. 1 3	LA	263 Dev. Land. Arch. II3
HY	101 World History**	HY	102 World History**	HF	321 Decid. Sh. & Vines 5
HF	222 Trees5	HF	223 Everg. Sh. & Vines5	HY	103 World History**3
			THIRD YEAR		
LA	301 Basic L.A. Design5	LA	302 Basic L.A. Design5	LA.	303 Basic L.A. Design5
BSC	204 Constr. Systems 3	LA	342 Lands, Const. II5	LA	343 Lands. Const. III 5
SY	201 Intr. Sociologyt5	EC	206 Socio-Economics 3	PG	211 Psychologytt5
LA	341 Lands. Const. 1		Elective3	EHA	304 Tech. Writing††† 3
		AR	121 Comp. in Arch3		
			FOURTH YEAR		
LA	401 Int. Lands. Design5	LA	402 Int. Lands. Design5	LA	403 Int. Lands. Design5
SC.	211 Public Speaking5	LA	431 Adv. Plant. Comp 5	LA	455 Land Arch. Seminar5
AR	475 Urban Design	AR.	474 Intr. Urb. Plng		Elective6
ZY	306 Prin. of Ecology5		Elective5		
			FIFTH YEAR		
LA	465 Adv. Lands. Design8	LA	466 Adv. Lands. Design8	LA	467 Adv. Lands. Design 8
LA	471 Prof. Practice I5	LA	472 Prof. Practice II5		Elective3
LA	Elective3 499 Design Research2	HF	521 Care/Maint, Plants5		Elective3

BACHELOR OF LANDSCAPE ARCHTECTURE

TOTAL - 257 QUARTER HOURS

*GY 214 or GL 102 or 110 or AY 310.

**HY 101, 102, 103, Technology and Civilization (HY 204, 205, 206), or ART (AT 171, 172, 173).

†SY 201 or Rural Sociology (RSY 261) or Geography (GY 520).

ttPG 211 or 212 or 213.

tttEHA 304 or 315.

Department Of Building Science

The purpose of the curriculum in Building Science is to develop professionally knowledgeable practitioners and managers for a wide variety of roles in the construction industry.

The Department of Building Science offers courses in structural and mechanical systems for buildings, construction procedures, cost estimation and construction management. The curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Building Construction. Acceptance for admission to this department will be determined on the basis of an evaluation of the candidate's test scores and academic records.

All new students will be classified as Pre-Building Science. To be changed to BSC classification he or she must complete all work shown in the first year model curriculum plus BSC 203 & PS 205-6-7, have a 2.3 overall gradepoint average on all courses attempted at Auburn University, and have a minimum of 96 quarter hours of acceptable credits. PreBSC will not be allowed to take 300 and 400 level BSC courses. Non-majors will be seated on a space available basis.

Curriculum in Building Science (BSC)

			FIRST YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig 5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal.** 5
BSC	261 Hist. of Bldg. 1	BSC	262 Hist. of Bldg. II 3	BSC	202 Matls. of Constr 5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp 3
HY	204 Tech. & Civil.*3	HY	205 Tech. & Civil.*	HY	206 Tech. & Civil.*3
BSC	100 Drawing & Proj 2		Computer Elective3		
			SECOND YEAR		
EC	200 Gen. Economics 5	ACF	211 Intr. Acct4	BSC	211 Mech. of Struct5
BSC	203 B.P. Rdg. & Wk. Dr 4	PS	206 Physics4	ACF	212 Intr. Acct 4
PS	205 Physics4	BSC	204 Constr. Systems3	PS	207 Physics4
	HumSoc. Elect 5	5C	202 App. Speech Comm3		HumSoc. Elec 5
			HumSoc. Elec 5		
			THIRD YEAR		
BSC	311 Strength of Mtls5	BSC	314 Reinforced Concrete5	BSC	315 Appld. Struct5
BSC	324 Constr. Surveying3	MN	443 Labor Relations***5	B5C	421 Constr. Estim. 1 5
BSC	340 Cn. Saf. & Hv. Eq3	BSC	352 Bldg, Equip. 13	B5C	323 Fndatns. & Soils3
	Business Elective4	MT	255 Leg. Envir. of Bus 4	B5C	325 Formwk. Design 3
	Elective4		Elective2	BSC	353 Bldg. Equip. II3
			FOURTH YEAR		
BSC	431 Constr. Estim. II 5	BSC	434 Constr. Schldg5	BSC	490 Terminal Project8
BSC	405 Contracting Bus. 1 3	BSC	406 Contracting Bus. II3		Constr. Elective3
EHA	415 Writ. Bus. Comm 3	HED	494 First Ald		Elective1
	Tech. Electives4		Tech, Electives ,8		

TOTAL - 207 QUARTER HOURS

Hum.-Soc. and Technical Electives must be selected from lists approved by the Department. Six hours of Basic ROTC and six hours of Advanced ROTC may be substituted for SC 202, 7 hours of general electives, and two hours of technical electives.

Department of Industrial Design

Industrial Design is concerned primarily with the practical and aesthetic relation of products and systems to those who use them. The Industrial Designer is responsible for the product's shape, color, proportion, and texture, or for the optimum interaction between man and technology in a system. The professional is deeply concerned with such factors of use as efficiency, convenience, safety, comfort, maintenance, and cost.

The Industrial Designer's activity encompasses areas such as product design, transportation design, package design, exhibition design, and systems design.

Students of Industrial Design learn, for example, the basic principles of design, engineering, human factors designing, marketing, and sociology. They acquire such technical skills as drafting, model-making, photography and sketching techniques. Students are introduced to design methods, product planning, visual statistics, materials, manufacturing methods, consumer psychology, and environmental studies.

The four-year curriculum leads to the professional degree of Bachelor of Industrial Design. Graduates will qualify for positions in industrial design consultant offices and in various industries.

A Cooperative Education Program is also offered. (See Cooperative Education section.)

Admissions

Students meeting the general admissions requirements of Auburn University will be admitted to the Industrial Design Department. Entering students are admitted as Pre-Industrial Design (PIND) for the freshman year. Internal transfer students must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 to take freshman courses. Transfer students from other design schools will be required to present examples of their work for evaluation to determine advanced placement. Admission to the Industrial Design curriculum in the sophomore year requires a 2.50 cumulative grade point average.

^{*}HY 101, 102, 103 may be substituted for HY 204, 205, 206.

^{**5} Otr. hrs. Chemistry or MH 169 may be substituted for MH 162.

^{***}MN 310 and 1 hr. technical elective may be substituted for MN 443.

Design Course Standards and Policies

Design courses must be taken in sequence and may not be taken simultaneously with prerequisites. All courses in the freshman year of the curriculum must be completed prior to entering design courses in the junior year. Students that do not meet grade standards listed under industrial design course descriptions will be suspended from taking studio design courses for one year. Design courses may be retaken after a one year suspension to improve the scholastic record. Any student not meeting academic minimums on their second attempt will be dropped from the curriculum.

Curriculum in Industrial Design (IND)

	4.4		FRESHMAN YEAR		71.10
20.00	First Quarter	20.00	Second Quarter	20,000	Third Quarter
IND	110 Drw. Syst	IND	111 Persp. Drw 5	IND	112 Drw. Des. Prod 5
IND	101 Des. Awareness	AR	121 Comptrs. in Arch 3		Nat. Sci. Elec 5
MH	160 Pre. Cal w/Trig 5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	EH	103 English Comp3
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp 3	HY	205 Tech. & Civilization 3
HY	204 Tech. & Civilization3		The state of the control of the cont		2451 44200 25 34100254511446115
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
IND	210 Prin. IND I	IND	211 Prin. IND II5	IND	212 Prin. IND III
IND	221 Materials & Tech5	SC	211 Public Spkng 5	IND	223 Ind. Des. Methods 5
PG	212 Psychology5	EC	202 Economics II 5	PS	205 Intr. Physics
ru	Elective3		Elective3		Elective5
			JUNIOR YEAR		
IND	310 Industrial Design 6	IND	311 Industrial Design6	IND	312 Industrial Design6
IND	385 Sem. Ind. Des 5	IND	308 Design Workshop5	IND	307 Anthropometry5
EHA	304 Tech. Writing3	AT	Art History Elective3	MT	331 Prin. of Marketing 5
CHA	Elective3	111	Elective5		Elective3
	Elective		Mediteriti in		Enceller, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
			SENIOR YEAR		
IND	410 Industrial Design 6	IND	411 Industrial Design6	IND	412 Ind. Design Thesis6
IND	415 Hy. of Ind. Design5	IND	420 Prof. Practice5	IND	485 Sem. Ind. Des 5
	Elective5	PG	465 Psycho. & Design 5		Elective5
	was and the state of the state	6.0			Electrical and a service of the second

BACHELOR OF INDUSTRIAL DESIGN TOTAL — 207 QUARTER HOURS

Electives must come from the list of courses approved by the Department.

Six hours of Basic ROTC and six hours of Advanced ROTC may be substituted for 12 hours of general electives.

Students who hold a bachelor's degree are eligible to apply to the Dean of the Graduate School for admission to the graduate program leading to the Master of Industrial Design degree. For details see the Graduate School Bulletin

College of Business

CHARLES KRONCKE, Dean

THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS prepares students to become effective and socially responsible managers of business and industrial organizations and government agencies and responsible citizens and leaders of society.

To achieve this goal, the College offers undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration. In addition, it offers graduate work for the degrees of Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Science (MS) in both Economics and Business, Master of Accountancy (MAC), the Master of Arts in College Teaching (MACT), and the Doctor of Philosophy in Economics, and Management. For the degree of Master of Science in Business (MS), students are currently being enrolled in the Management Department concentration options of Human Resources Management, Management Information Systems, and Production/Operations Management. The College of Business is accredited at the undergraduate and graduate levels by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. More detailed information on the graduate programs may be found in the Graduate School Bulletin.

Curriculum

The undergraduate curriculum includes a two-year Pre-Business Program required of all students and a two-year Professional Option Program. These programs provide a balanced course of study for all students, with approximately one-half of the hours in business and economics courses and one-half in courses offered outside the College. The courses required have been selected so that all students will have access to the "common body of knowledge" as designated by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

The Pre-Business Program, a plan followed by all business students in their freshman and sophomore years, provides a sound foundation of work in the arts and sciences, including courses in mathematics, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. This lower division program also includes some of the introductory business courses.

The Professional Option Programs are offered through the School of Accountancy and the Departments of Finance; Economics; Management; and of Marketing and Transportation and Physical Distribution. The Professional Option plans allow each student to concentrate in an area of interest during the junior and senior years. The ten options available include: Accountancy (AC), Finance (FI), International Business (IB), Economics (EC), Management (MN), General Business-Theatre (GBT), Operations Management (OM), Human Resources Management (HRMN), Marketing (MK) and Transportation and Physical Distribution (TN). Through these programs, the College seeks to develop in its students the analytical, decision-making and communication skills required of managers who lead modern organizations.

Business Minor — A Business Minor has been established within the College of Business for non-business majors. The courses required correspond with the common body of knowledge as specified by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. Completion of these courses provides a student with the basic understanding of the foundations of business administration and facilitates progress toward graduate work in business. The courses required for a business minor are: EC 202, MN 310, AC 215 (AC 211 and 212 may be substituted), MT 331, and FI 361.

Admissions

Students entering the Pre-Business Program directly from high school or another college or university, in addition to meeting Auburn University's admission requirements, should have competence in the mathematics taught in high school geometry and second year algebra. Students also may transfer into the program from another school on campus if they have attained an overall grade point average of at least 2.00 on all courses attempted at Auburn University.

Graduation Requirements

To be graduated, business students must meet the hours and subject matter requirements of their curricula and must have an overall average of at least 2.00 on all courses attempted at Auburn University.

Student Advising System

The Office of Student Affairs of the College of Business is responsible for orienting all new students, freshmen and transferees to the College. All students report each quarter to Student Affairs, Thach 215, to plan their academic schedules and to obtain information.

Faculty members are available to all students for academic counseling and career guidance. Students are encouraged to seek advice on professional and academic questions from department heads and faculty through personal arrangements or appointments made by Student Affairs.

Student Affairs is also available to assist students from another College or School on campus to pursue a second baccalaureate degree in the College of Business.

Cooperative Education Program

Business students are eligible to participate in the University's Cooperative Education Program. This program allows students to combine academic training with actual business experience.

Pre-Business Program

The requirements of the Pre-Business Program are given in the model below. Students who enter from high school register in this program until they complete all Pre-Business requirements. Students who enter by transfer and who have not yet completed all Pre-Business requirements, must register in the Pre-Business Program.

Before being admitted into a Professional Option Program, business students must complete all courses in the Pre-Business Program with a satisfactory academic record.

Pre-Business Program

	First Quarter		FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	140 College Algebra*5 Science**5	МН	161 An. Geom. & Cal 5 Science**	MH	169 Bus. Math w/Cal. App. 5 211 Psychology5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
EC	200 Economics 1	EC	202 Economics II	SC	111 Public Speaking5
AC	211 Intr. Acct. It	MN	274 Statistics 1	MT	255 Legal & Soc. Environ 4
	Elective 1	AC	212 Intr. Acct. II	EHA	315 B & P Report Writing3 Elective†††4 ROTC or Elective1

^{*}Students may take MH 160 instead. Credit is not allowed for both MH 140 and MH 160:

^{**}Ten hours of Science are required to be selected from the following courses: BI 105 and 106 or 107; CH 101-102-104 or CH 103-104; GL 101-102-103 or 110-103; PHS 100-101; PS 205-206-207. Credit will not be given for both PHS 100 and PS 200, 205, or 220.

^{***}Students must take 9 hours from one of the following sequences: World History, HY 101-102-103, Technology and Civilization, HY 121-122-123, History of Art, AT 171-172-173, or Western World Literature (Prerequisite EH 103), EH 260-261-262.

[‡]Students planning to enter the Accountancy Option should take AC 211 and AC 212 during the second and third quarters of their sophomore year.

^{##}Students planning to major in Marketing (MK) or Transportation (TN) are required to take MN 207: Introduction to Computer Programming (3 hours). Students planning to major in Management (MN) are required to take 3 hours of a designated elective.

tElectives may be from any area, subject to departmental requirements. During the four years of study a minimum of 40 percent of all hours required for graduation must be taken in Business and Economics and a minimum of 40 percent in non-business subjects.

Accountancy and Finance students are encouraged to take PA 111 (Basic Reasoning) as an elective. Students planning to major in Marketing or Transportation are required to take PA 111 and PA 211 (Introduction to Deductive Logic).

††Students who have not taken typewriting in high school are strongly encouraged to take VED 200. Students in the Management Option will use two hours of this elective in the Junior and Senior years and one hour for 5Y 201 in the third quarter of the Sophomore Year.

†††Students in the Management and Human Resources Management options take SY 201.

School of Accountancy

Accountancy (AC)

A sound knowledge of the fundamentals of accountancy is essential to success in any economic endeavor. Accountancy is the language of business, and accounting procedures and records are the basic ingredients for sound management decision-making in both business and non-business organizations, including public and philanthropic bodies. Financial reports are required by the Securities and Exchange Commission with the sale of stocks and bonds which form the capital structure of our economic society. They are the basis for determining income taxes due federal and state governments.

The Professional Option Program in Accountancy develops the student's ability to work effectively, to exercise mental discipline and to communicate orally and in writing. The student gains an appreciation of the accountant's high standard of integrity and objectivity in reporting and an awareness of the responsibility for self-education upon entering a career in accountancy.

The Professional Option Program in Accountancy is intended to attract to accountancy careers those students who seem to possess the potential for making a contribution to the advancement of accountancy and who have the aptitude which indicates a reasonable chance for a successful career.

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS

(See Pre-Business Program)

	First Quarter		JUNIOR YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
AC	311 Inter. Acct. 1	AC	312 Inter Acct. II 5	AC	313 Inter Acct. III5
MN	382 Mgt. Info. Sys 5	AC	314 Income Tax 5	AC	319 Bus. Law for Acct 5
FI	361 Prin. of Finance5	MN	346 Org. Behavior4	MT	331 Prin. of Mkt 5
MN	310 Prin, of Mgt 4	MN	380 Prin. Op. Mgt 4		
			SENIOR YEAR		
AC	410 Cost Acctng 5	MN	480 Bus. Policies 5	AC	518 Adv. Acct
AC	416 Auditing 1	AC	514 Adv. Tax	AC	511 Acct. Theory5
EHA	415 Written Bus. Comm 3	AC	420 Acct. Syst		Elective5-3
97.07	Elective4				Humanities Elective* 3-5

TOTAL - 203 QUARTER HOURS

*To be chosen from Anthropology, Economics, Foreign Language, History, Literature, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology courses.

Department of Finance

Finance (FI)

The influence and the responsibilities of financial executives have been expanding dramatically in recent years. Financial officers are involved in the most profound decisions affecting the strategy of business operations. They decide to expand, merge, contract, and change. They are concerned not only with the pricing of products, but with the initial decision to produce them. All aspects of business affairs ultimately reduce to dollar terms, and the financial officers' intimate knowledge of the intricacies of financial operations place them in a vital role in corporate management.

The Professional Option Program in Finance offers students an opportunity to specialize in sub areas of finance. Courses in real estate are available.

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS

(See Pre-Business Program)

College of Business

	First Quarter		JUNIOR YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
FI	361 Prin. of Finance5	AC	311 Inter, Acct. I5	AC	312 Inter. Acct. II5
AC	213 Mgl. Cost & Bdgt 4	FI	367 Money Mkts. &	FI	464 Investments5
MN	310 Prin. of Mgt 4		Fin. Inst	MN	346 Org, Behavior 4
MT	331 Prin. of Mkt 5	MN	382 Mgt. Info. Systems 5		
		MN	380 Prin. Op. Mgt 4		
FIEHA	363 Adv. Bus. Finance		SENIOR YEAR Fin. Elective	MN	480 Bus. Policies

TOTAL - 204 QUARTER HOURS

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the adviser. See catalog course descriptions.

*To be chosen from Anthropology, Economics, Foreign Language, History, Literature, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology courses.

International Business (IB)

The demand for managers trained in both foreign language and business principles is growing at an accelerated pace. The International Business Option provides the student with the opportunity to develop analytical and decision making skills necessary for effective participation in the global challenge facing American business today. The curriculum is designed to emphasize the additional risks encountered by international business firms and to enable the student to acquire proficiency in a foreign language including specialized business terminology. (See also Foreign Languages — International Trade Major in the College of Liberal Arts.)

First Quarter	FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter	Third Quarter
EH 101 English Comp3	EH 102 English Comp 3	EH 103 English Comp
HY/EH/AT		HY/EH/AT3
	HY/EH/AT3	MH 169 Bus. Math. w/Cal. App. 5
MH 140 College Algebra5	MH 161 Anal. Geo. & Cal5	
FL Foreign Language*5	FL5	FL5
	SOPHOMORE YEAR	
EC 200 Econ. 15	AC 211 Intr. Acct. I	AC 212 Intr. Acct. II
	EC 202 Econ, II	MT 255 Leg & Soc. Env4
FL	MN 274 Statistics 1	FL
Elective3	FL ,5	SY 201 Sociology5
	JUNIOR YEAR	
MT 331 Prin. of Mktg5	MN 346 Org. Behavior4	FI 361 Prin. of Fin
MN 310 Prin. of Mgmt	MN 380 Prin. of Opr. Mgmt 4	MT 341 Buyer Behavior5
FL 321/331/351 Conv. Lg 3	Science	FL Civilization***3
Science5	FL 322/332/352 Comp3	EC 571 Int'l Econ5
	SENIOR YEAR	
MN 382 Mgt. Info. Sys	Bus, Elective**5	MN 480 Bus. Policies5
MN 410 Int'l Mgmt,5	FL 329/339/359 Bsns Lg3	Approv. Gy Course 5
Elective	Approv. HY Course 5	MT 440 Int'l Mktg5
Elective3	FI 451 Multinat'l Fin. Mgt 5	FL 520/430/450 FL Int. Td 4-3

TOTAL - 207 QUARTER HOURS

Approved History Courses HY 300, 301, 306, 337, 354, 355, 356, 516, 533, 550, 552, 554, 555, 557.

Approved Geography Courses GY 304, 306, 307, 308, 309, 350, 401, depending on area of language specialization and interest.

^{*}Language sequence to be taken exclusively in French, Spanish or German.

^{**}A minimum of 5 hours to be chosen from College of Business courses at the 300 or above level.

^{***}One required civilization course depending on area of language specialization: French FL 323; German FL 353; Spanish FL 333, 334, 335, 336 or 337.

Department of Economics

Business Economics (EC)

Economic understanding is the foundation of effective managerial decision-making. The Business Economics Professional Option provides students with the critical awareness and analytical capacity needed to succeed in managerial and administrative positions, whether in the private or public sector. The Business Economics curriculum provides maximum flexibility and broad-based preparation for future employment opportunities. Graduates are prepared for entry-level positions in many areas of business activity. In addition, the Economics Option provides excellent preparation for graduate or professional studies. (See also Economics Major in the College of Liberal Arts.)

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS

(See Pre-Business Program)

FI EC	First Quarter 361 Prin. of Finance 5 551 Inter. Micro- economics 5 310 Prin. of Mgt 4 Humanities Elective* 3-5	EC MN	JUNIOR YEAR Second Quarter 556 Inter Macro- economics 5 346 Org. Behavior 4 Humanities Elective* 5-3 Elective 5	MT	331	Third Quarter Prin. of Mkt
EHA	415 Written Bus. Comm 3 380 Prin. Oper. Mgt 4 Dept. Elective 5 Dent. Flective 5	EC MN	SENIOR YEAR 554 Hist, Ec. Thought 5 382 Mgt. Info. Sys. 5 Dept. Elective 5	MN	480	Bus. Policies

TOTAL - 200 QUARTER HOURS

Economics departmental electives are any EC designated courses except EC 206.

*To be selected from Anthropology, Foreign Language, History, Literature, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology courses.

Department of Management

The success or failure of any business is dependent upon the quality of its management. Business managers must acquire and effectively utilize physical, financial, and human resources to ensure an organization's survival and development. In order to make sound decisions, the manager must be knowledgeable in basic business functions as well as the process of management.

The professional options within the Management Department are designed to impart knowledge which will assist future managers to be good decision makers for their organizations.

Operations Management (OM)

The Operations Management Program prepares students for a broad range of managerial and staff positions in business. The functional, behavioral, economic and legal aspects of various types of business organizations are studied, utilizing a variety of analytical and conceptual models, tools, and techniques. Electives may be utilized to provide an emphasis in the area of computer information systems, operations management, materials management, service operations management, or forest products. Details concerning these emphases are available in the Management Department or Student Affairs Office in the College of Business.

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS

(See Pre-Business Program)

			JUNIOR YEAR			
	First Ouarter		Second Quarter			Third Quarter
MT	331 Prin. of Mkt 5	MN	346 Org. Behavior4	MN	381	Mgt. D.M
AC	213 Mgl. Cost & Budgt4		380 Prin. Op. Mgt 4	MN		Prod. Mgt5
MN	310 Prin. of Mgt4	MN	382 Mgt. Info. Systems 5			Approved Elective* 5
FI	361 Prin. of Fin	FI	363 Adv. Bus. Fin 5			

				JUNEAU ILIAN			
MN	443 Labor Relations5	EHA	415	Written Bus, Comm 3	MN	480	Bus. Policies
	Elective	MN	387	Mtls. Mgt. II	MN	484	Oper. Mgt. Policies 5
MN	386 Mtls. Mgt. 1	MN	420	Indus. Procuremt 5			Approved Elective* 5
MN	474 Quality Assurance 4			Approved Elective*5			Elective3

*A minimum of 15 hours of approved electives must be selected from an approved list in the College of Business Student Affairs Office.

Management (MN)

The "Management" Professional Option prepares students to assume managerial and staff responsibilities in business, government, and non-profit organizations. Emphasis is on broad management training rather than specialization in a particular industry. It is an opportunity-oriented program designed for students who wish to develop career flexibility. This program also provides an opportunity for the students to take a concentration option in Management Informations Systems or Small Business Management. Students should take SY 201 for 5 of their elective hours in Pre-Business.

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS

(See Pre-Business Program)

			JUNIOR YEAR			
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter	
MT	331 Prin. of Mkt 5	FI	361 Prin, of Finance5	FI	Finance Electiv	e*5
AC	213 Mgl. Cost & Bdgt 4	MN	346 Org. Behavior4		Quant, Elective	*
MN	310 Prin. of Mgt 4	MN	380 Prin. of Oper, Mgt 4	MT	241 Business Law I.	Manuel .
MN	382 Mgt. Info. Sys 5		Desig. Elective*5	MN	Mgt. Elective*	4
			SENIOR YEAR			
	Int'l Elective"5	MT	Mkt. Elective*5	MN	480 Bus. Policies	
	Econ. Elective* 5	EHA	415 Written Bus. Comm3	MN	Mgt, Elective*	
MN	Mgt. Elective*4	MN	Mgt. Elective*5	MN	Mgt. Elective*	
MT	Mkt. Elective*5	FI	Finance Elective* 5			

TOTAL - 206 QUARTER HOURS

Human Resources Management (HRMN)

The Human Resources Management Program provides a comprehensive education in human resources management. Primary goals are to provide knowledge oriented toward practical, on-the-job applications and prepare students for entry-level positions in private and public sector organizations. Beyond the strong foundation in human resources, opportunities are provided for students to take courses relating to other areas such as information systems, service industry operations, and strategic management. Students should take SY 201 for five of their elective hours in Pre-Business. Details concerning this program are available in the Management Department or Student Affairs Office in the College of Business.

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS

(See Pre-Business Program)

	First Quarter		JUNIOR YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MT	331 Prin. of Mkt 5	FI	361 Prin. of Finance	5 MN	443 Labor Relat
EC	350 Labor Economics5	MN	442 Human Res. Mgt	4 MN	382 Mgt. Info. Sys
MN	310 Prin. of Mgt 4	MN	346 Org. Behavior	4 MN	541 Pers. Organ. Res. I4
	Elective	MN	380 Prin. Op. Mgt	4	Elective3
			SENIOR YEAR		
MN	501 Labor Rel. Law	MN	447 Employee Comp	4 MN	480 Bus. Policies
MN	545 Pers. Organ, Res. II4	MN	502 Labor-Mgt. Negot.	4 MN	503 Labor Arbitrat 4
MN	546 Pers. Adm. Leg 4	MN	551 Manpower Plan	3 MN	550 Pers. Selec. & Pl
18-27-0	Dept. Elective* 5	EHA	415 Written Bus. Comm Elective		Dept. Elective* 5

TOTAL - 206 QUARTER HOURS

^{*}Electives must be selected from an approved list in the College of Business Office of Student Affairs.

^{*}A minimum of 10 hours of departmental electives must be selected from the 300, 400 or specified 500-level course offerings of the Department of Management, or from IE 508, PG 420, 431, 515, 516; PO 517; SY 304, 477, 508, 518.

General Business — Theatre (GBT)

The General Business-Theatre Professional Option is an interdepartmental program between the Management Department and the Department of Theatre which is administered by the College of Business. It permits students who wish to work in professional theatre to be well grounded in business management and thus able to utilize business skills while developing their theatrical careers.

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	140 College Algebra5	MH	161 Anal. Geo. & Cal5	MH	169 Bus. Math w/Cal. App5
	Science		Science5		App
EH	101 English Comp 3	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp 3
TH	231 Theatre Tech. 14	TH	201 Intr. to Theatre	TH	200 Intr. to Act. & Dir 4
TH	300 Theatre Lab	TH	300 Theatre Lab	TH	261 Costume Constr
TH	100 Theatre Convo 0	TH	100 Theatre Convo0	TH	300 Theatre Lab
				TH	100 Theatre Convo
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
EC	200 Economics 15	EC	202 Economics II 5	SC	111 Pub. Speaking5
	Elective3	MN	274 Bus. & Ec. Statistics5	AC	212 Prin. of Acct. II 4
PG	212 Psychology5	AC	211 Prin. of Acct. 14	EHA	315 Report Writing3
TH	240 Theatrical Design4	TH	271 Play Analysis4	TH	371 Hist, of Theatre I3
TH	300 Theatre Lab1	TH	300 Theatre Lab	TH	300 Theatre Lab
TH	100 Theatre Convo0	TH	100 Theatre Convo0	TH	100 Theatre Convo
			WARRAN VILLE		
		1.741	JUNIOR YEAR	*1	No file of Florida
MT	331 Prin. of Mkt 5	MN	346 Org. Behavior4	FI	361 Prin. of Finance5
AC	213 Mgl. Cost & Budg4	MN	380 Prin. Op. Mgt 4	MT	255 Leg. & Soc. Env
MN	310 Prin. of Mgt	TH	265 Stage Makeup3	TH	373 Hist, of Theatre III 3
TH	372 Hist. of Theatre II3	TH	300 Theatre Lab	TH	300 Theatre Lab
TH	300 Theatre Lab.	TH	405 Theat. Op./Mgt4	-	
TH	100 Theatre Convo0	TH	100 Theatre Convo 0	TH	100 Theatre Convo0
			SENIOR YEAR		
MN	442 Hum. Resou. Mgt 4	EMA	415 Writ Bus. Comm 3	MN	480 Bus. Policies
MN	382 Mgt. Info. Systems 5	TH	300 Theatre Lab	TH	300 Theatre Lab
TH	321 Directing: Fund4	TH	100 Theatre Convo	TH	100 Theatre Convo0
TH	374 Hist, of Theatre IV 3		Business Elective*5		Theatre Elective
TH	300 Theatre Lab		Business Elective*5		Business Elective*3
TH	100 Theatre Convo 0		Theatre Elective4		
10	Business Elective*3				
	position riccitie				

TOTAL - 206 QUARTER HOURS

Department of Marketing and Transportation

The fields of Marketing and of Transportation and Physical Distribution are critical in the effective operation of business in the free world. Students gain the foundation to understand the entire corporate philosophy which affects every phase of the business programs — from initial product conception to the delivery of satisfaction to the final customer. Marketing majors discover the interrelationship of marketing to other management tools and prepare themselves for executive/managerial careers involving functional areas such as advertising, channel and product decision-making, pricing, retailing, and strategic market planning. Transportation and Physical Distribution majors complete a course of study which prepares them for careers in carrier, physical distribution, and industrial traffic management and for assignments in urban transportation and development planning, and as traffic and transportation and distribution specialists.

^{*}Business electives must be selected from the 300, 400 or specified 500-level course offerings of the College of Business.

College of Business

Marketing (MK)

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS

(See Pre-Business Program)

	First Quarter		Second Quarter			Third Quarter
FI	361 Prin. of Finance5	MT	336 Quan, Anal, Mkt5	MT		Mkt. Research5
MT	331 Prin. of Marketing 5	MT	341 Buyer Behavior5	MN	346	Org. Behavior4
MN	310 Prin. of Mgt	MN	380 Prin. of Oper. Mgt 4 Elective	MN	382	Mgt. Info. Syst 5 Humanities Electives*
EHA	415 Written Bus. Comm 3 Dept. Elective	MN	SENIOR YEAR 480 Business Policies	MT	498	Marketing Strategy5 Elective5
	Elective5-3 Dept. Elective 15		Elective3			Elective5

TOTAL - 206 QUARTER HOURS

Transportation and Physical Distribution (TN)

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS

(See Pre-Business Program)

MT MN MT	First Quarter 372 Prin. of Transp	MT MN FI AC	JUNIOR YEAR Second Quarter 475 Transp. Reg. & Pub. Pol	MT MN MN	346	Third Quarter Intr. Phys. Dist
ЕНА	415 Written Bus. Comm	МТ	SENIOR YEAR 476 Carrier Mgt 5	MN	480	Business Policies

TOTAL - 206 QUARTER HOURS

†Departmental Electives may be chosen from the following lists according to student career goals: Marketing: MT 432, 433, 434, 437, 438, 440, 470, 477, 581, 582, 583, 584, (managerially oriented courses). Transportation and Physical Distribution: MT 337, 434, 437, 438, 440, 474, 477, 484.

†Directed Electives may be chosen from business or non-business courses according to career goals upon approval of departmental advisers.

*To be chosen from Anthropology, Economics, Foreign Language, History, Literature, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology courses.

College of Education

JACK E. BLACKBURN, Dean
J. BOYD SCEBRA, Associate Dean
VIRGINIA HAYES, Associate Dean
WILLIAM L. DEATON, Associate Dean
JOHN F. VON ESCHENBACH, Assistant to the Dean

THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education for the preparation of teachers and school service personnel with the doctor's degree as the highest degree approved.

Emphasis in all programs is upon the preparation of personnel who will be able to meet successfully the performance demands of the roles they assume in their professional positions. An effort is made through processes of Continuous Program Renewal to revise constantly programs based upon systematic evaluative-feedback data secured on the performance of graduates on the job.

Undergraduate Curricula

Teaching and non-teaching programs are offered through the College of Education. Teaching programs are presented first, followed by non-teaching programs.

The following requirements apply to students pursuing a teacher education curriculum. A total of 210 quarter hours is required to complete the program which leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and Bachelor of Music Education.

Scholastic Requirements

The Selective Admission and Retention Program in Teacher Education — In recognition of responsibilities to the schools in which its graduates teach, the College maintains a program of selective admission and retention of candidates for the teaching profession. This program is designed to assure that no candidates are recommended for admission to the Teacher Education Program, the professional internship or certification unless they are deemed competent in their University studies and professional performance.

A grade point average of 2.5 on Auburn University grades and/or on all transfer work is required of students transferring into teacher education programs.

The students must submit a formal written application for admission to Teacher Education after completing at least 90 quarter hours of work, usually at the end of the sophomore year. Criteria for admission are:

- (1) a minimum grade point average of at least 2.5 (on a four point scale) on all college work attempted;
- (2) satisfactory performance on a written and spoken English language competency examination;
- (3) satisfactory performance in an interview examining personality, interests, and aptitudes consistent with the requirements for successful teaching;
- (4) a score of at least 16 on the ACT test, which cannot be more than five years old; or a combined score of at least 745 on the SAT, which cannot be more than five years old; and
- (5) successful performance in the pre-professional field experience.

Students who fail to meet these criteria upon initial application may submit new evidence in an effort to satisfy any and/or all of the above standards.

While retention in the Teacher Education Program is based on the continuous evaluation of the students, a formal evaluation takes place as a prerequisite for admission to the professional internship. Requirements for admission to the professional internship are:

- (1) admission to the Teacher Education Program;
- (2) completion of appropriate courses in the area of specialization;
- (3) a grade point average of 2.5 or above on all courses attempted in each of the following: professional teacher education, the teaching major, overall; and
- (4) demonstrated potential for teaching.

In addition, in order to be eligible for graduation with teacher certification, the students will be expected to complete the requirements identified above, to demonstrate readiness to teach through on-the-job performance, and to achieve a grade point average of 2.5 on all college work attempted at Auburn University.

Persons with degrees other than in education may make application for study in a curriculum leading to professional certification, but they will be required to complete the above standards in order to qualify for certification.

Applications and specific information about the criteria of selection for admission to teacher education are available from the Teacher Education Services Office in Haley Center 3464.

Program Options, Teaching

The following Table shows program options available in the College of Education. Some programs are composite, or single major programs; some programs require two teaching majors.

Undergraduate Programs in Education

Grade Levels

2nd

Major

Required 7-12 N-12 N-3 Elementary Education.....x Language Arts (composite)x...x...x Englishx..x..x Mathematicsx....x....x....x Biology Chemistry Physicsx....x Economicsx...x.x Karas mankaraskara aasa manuummummummomomomom Political ScienceX..... Psychologyx....x Agribusiness ... Business & Office.....x....x. Health Occupationsx.....x..... Home Economics......x...x...x... Trade & Industrialxx Physical Education.....x...x.... Industrial Arts......x....x.... Music, Instrumentalx. ECE-Handicappedx... Emotionally Conflicted.....x...x Mentally Retardedx...x. Speech Pathology

Requirements for Fields of Specialization

Requirements are listed below for the teaching fields. Curriculum check lists are available in the Office of Teacher Education Services, 3464 Haley Center.

Courses in the first section are required in all Teacher Education Programs in the College of Education.

Required In All Teacher Education Programs In Education

Common Requirements:

Humanistic and Behavioral Studies: 20 Hrs. — 102 Orientation (1): FED 300 Educational Psychology (5); CED 322 Human Relations Training in Teacher Education (2); FED 350 Cultural Foundations of Education (5); EDL 401 Organization and Support of Public Education (2); RSE 376 Survey of Exceptionality (5).

Evaluation of Teaching and Learning: 5 Hrs. FED 400 Measurement and Evaluation in Education (5).

Internship: 15 Hrs. - 425 Internship (15).

Additional Requirements in Each Program in Education

EARLY CHILDHOOD, N-3

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature Elective* (3); MU 371 Intr. to Music (3); Approved Speech (3-5); Approved Humanities* Electives (0-2).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206, Technology and Civilization (9); Approved Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Science and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Bi 105 Perspectives in Biology (5); MH 281, 282 Elementary Mathematics (10); PHS 100 or 101 Physical Science (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2): PE Elective (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 22 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTC 320 and 420 Early Childhood Curriculum I and II (20).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370, 371 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction I and II (10).

Area of Specialization: 41 Hrs. PED 211 Sensorimotor Activities (3); HED 394 Methods of Health Instruction (3); AT 301 Elementary School Art (5); EM 510 Media for Children (4); CD 450 Principles of Speech-Language Pathology (5); CTM 304 Music and Related Arts (5); TH 305 Creative Dramatics; or the 306 Children's Theatre (3); FCD 270 Structure and Function of Family (4); FCD 467 Parent Education (4); FCD 301 Human Development III (5).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

ELEMENTARY 1-6

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 26 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature Elective* (9); MU 371 Introduction to Music (3); Approved Speech Elective* (5).

Social Sciences: 24 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); GY 102 World Geography (5); Approved Social Science Electives* (5).

Natural and Physical Science and Mathematics: 25 Hrs. 8I 105 Perspectives in Biology (5); PHS 100 — PHS 101 Introductory Physical Science (10); MH 281, 282 Elementary Mathematics (10).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Elective (2).

Electives: 11 Hrs. Approved Electives* (11).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 22 Hrs. EM 200 Ed. Media (2); CTE 302 Curriculum I, Language Arts (5); CTE 303 Curriculum I, Social Science (5); CTE 402 Curriculum II, Math (5); CTE 403 Curriculum II, Natural Science (5).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370, 371 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction I and II (10).

Area of Specialization: 45 Hrs. HED 394 Methods of Health Instruction (3); PED 413 Teaching PE in Elementary School (3); AT 301 Elementary School Art (5); EM 510 Media for Children (4); CD 450 Principles of Speech-Language Pathology (5); CTM 304 Music and Related Arts (5); Concentration (20).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

FRENCH, 4-8

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU and/or TH (1-3); Humanities Elective from FL, or second major when possible (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. May select from FL or second major (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Ed. Media (2); CTD 419 The Middle School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Foreign Language (3); CTS 410 Program in Foreign Languages (3); Teaching and Program in second major (6).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction I (5); CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 48 Hrs. FL 121, 122, 123, First Year French (15); FL 221, 222, 223 Second Year French (15); FL 321 Conversation and Phonetics (3); FL 322 Composition (3); FL 323 Civilization (3); Approved FL French Electives* (9).

^{*}See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

FRENCH 7-12

Common Requirements (40), See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective* from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Humanities Electives* from FL or second major when possible (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5): HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9): Social Science Electives* from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. May select from FL or second major (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 itrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2): CTS 420 The Secondary School (5): CTS 405 Feaching Foreign Language (3): CTS 410 Program in Foreign Languages (3): Teaching and Program in second major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 48 Hrs. FL 121, 122, 123, First Year French (15); FL 221, 222, 223 Second Year French (15); FL 321 Conversation and Phonetics (3); FL 322 Composition (3); FL 323 Civilization (3); Approved FL French Electives* (9).

*See Department Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

GERMAN, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT. MU, TH (1-3); Humanities Electives from FL or second major when possible (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs., HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. May select from FL or second major (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Foreign Language (3); CTS 410 Program in Foreign Languages (3); Teaching and Program in second major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 46 Hrs. FL 151, 152, 153, First Year German (15); FL 251, 252, 253 Second Year German (15); FL 351 Conversation and Phonetics (3); FL 352 Composition (3); FL 353 Civilization (3); Approved FL German Electives* (9).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

SPANISH, 4-8

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3): Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Humanities Electives from FL or second major when possible (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Elective (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. May select from FL or second major (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTD 419 The Middle School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Foreign Language (3); CTS 410 Program in Foreign Languages (3); Teaching and Program in second major (6).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction I (5); CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 48 Hrs. FL 131, 132, 133, First Year Spanish (15); FL 231, 232, 233 Second Year Spanish (15); FL 317 Conversation and Phonetics (3); FL 332 Composition (3); FL 333 Civilization (3); Approved FL Spanish Electives* (9).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

SPANISH, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Humanities Electives from FL or second major when possible (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5): HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9): Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Elective (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. May select from FL or second major (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Foreign Language (3); CTS 410 Program in Foreign Languages (3); Teaching and Program in second major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 48 Hrs. FL 131, 132, 133, First Year Spanish (15); FL 231, 232, 233 Second Year Spanish (15); FL 331 Conversation and Phonetics (3); FL 352 Composition (3); FL 333 Civilization (3); Approved FL Spanish Electives* (9).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

LANGUAGE ARTS, 4-8 (Composite)

Common Requirements (40), See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature* (3); Fine Arts Electives* in TH (1-3); Humanities Electives* from EH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science Elective* from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science Elective* from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics Elective* (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Electives* (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. May select from Area of Specialization (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 16 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTD 419 The Middle School (5); CTS 411, 412, 413 Teaching English (9).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction I (5); CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 80 Hrs. CTS 501 Language Study for Teachers (4-5); CTS 502 Rhetoric & Composition for Teachers (4-5); CTR 576 Reading of Adolescents (4-5); EH 390 Advanced Composition (5); American Literature Survey or Period Courses (5); English and/or World Literature Survey (5); EH 551 or EH 552 Shakespeare (5); EH 391 Contemporary Rhetoric or EH 393 Introduction to Linguistics or EH 541 History of the English Language or EH 594 Modern English Grammars (5); Approved 300-500 Level EH Efectives* (20-23); Approved TH Efectives* (8); CTS 201P and CTS 201L Communication Problems (3); SC 211 Public Speaking or SC 273 Group Problem Solving Through Discussion or SC 320 Fundamentals of Oral Interpretation of Literature (5); Approved IM Efective* (4).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

LANGUAGE ARTS, 7-12 (Composite)

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature* (3); Fine Arts Electives* in TH (1-3); Humanities Electives* from EH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science Elective* from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science Elective* from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics Elective* (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Electives* (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. May select from Area of Specialization (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 16 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 411, 412, 413 Teaching English (9).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 80 Hrs. CTS 501 Language Study for Teachers (4-5); CTS 502 Rhetoric & Composition for Teachers (4-5); CTR 576 Reading of Adolescents (4-5); EH 390 Advanced Composition (5); American Literature Survey or Period Courses (5); English and/or World Literature Survey (5); EH 551 or EH 552 Shakespeare (5); EH 391 Contemporary Rhetoric or EH 393 Introduction to Linguistics or EH 541 History of the English Language or EH 594 Modern English Grammars (5); Approved 300-500 Level EH Efectives* (20-23); Approved TH Electives* (8); CTS 201P and CTS 201L Communication Problems (3); SC 211 Public Speaking or SC 273 Group Problem Solving Through Discussion or SC 320 Fundamentals of Oral Interpretation of Literature (5); Approved JM Elective* (4).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

ENGLISH, 4-8

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature* (3): Fine Arts Elective* from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Humanities Electives* from EH or Second Major (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science Elective* from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science Elective* from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics Elective* (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Electives* (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. May select from Area of Specialization or Second Major (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTD 419 The Middle School (5); Select two from CTS 411, 412, 413 Teaching English (6); Teaching and Program in Second Major (6).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction I (5); CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 45 Hrs. CTS 501 Language Study for Teachers (4-5); CTS 502 Rhetoric & Composition for Teachers (4-5); CTR 576 Reading of Adolescents (4-5); EH 390 Advanced Composition (5); EH 551 or EH 552 Shakespeare (5); American Literature Survey or Period Courses (5); English and/or World Literature (5); Approved 300-500 Level EH Electives* (10-13).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

ENGLISH, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature* (3); Fine Arts Elective* from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Humanities Electives* from EH or Second Major (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science Elective* from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science Elective* from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics Elective* (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Electives* (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. May select from Area of Specialization or Second Major (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); Select two from CTS 411, 412, 413 Teaching English (6); Teaching and Program in Second Major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 45 Hrs. CTS 501 Language Study for Teachers (4-5); CTS 502 Rhetoric & Composition for Teachers (4-5); CTR 576 Reading of Adolescents (4-5); EH 390 Advanced Composition (5); EH 551 or EH 552 Shakespeare (5); American Literature Survey or Period Courses (5); English and/or World Literature (5); Approved 300-500 Level EH Electives* (10-13).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

IOURNALISM, 7-12

Common Requirements (40), See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature* (3); Fine Arts Elective* from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Humanities Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science Elective* from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science Elective* from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics Elective* (4-5); Math and/or Science Electives* (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. May select from Area of Specialization or Second Major (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Journalism (3); CTS 410 Program in Journalism (3); Teaching and Program in Second Major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 43 Hrs. EH 390 Advanced Composition (5); JM 101 Newspaper Style (3); JM 221 Newswriting (5); JM 313 Reporting (5); JM 314 Copyreading & Editing (5); JM 465 History & Principles of Journalism (5); SC 338 Broadcast Newswriting (5); JM 421 Photo-Journalism (5); CTS 495 Practicum (5).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

MATHEMATICS, 4-8 (Composite)**

Common Requirements (40), See above,

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective* from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science Elective* from BI, BY, VM, ZY (5); Physical Science Elective* from CH 101 or 102 or 103 Chemistry or GL 101 Introductory Geology or PS 205 Introductory Physics or PHS 100 Introductory Physical Science (5); MH 161, 162 Analytical Geometry & Calculus (10).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Elective (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 20 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTD 419 The Middle School (5); CTD 401 Teaching Mathematics in the Middle School (4); CTS 402, 403 Mathematics Program and Teaching I and II (6); CTS 404 Teaching Mathematics: Applications and Techniques (3).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction 1 (5); CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the

Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 65 Hrs. MH 161, 162, 163 Analytic Geometry/Calculus (15); CTS 204 Fund. of Computer Programming (3); MH 264 Analytic Geometry/Calculus (5); MH 265 Linear Differential Equations (3); MH 266 Linear Algebra (3); MH 301 History of Mathematics (3); MH 331 Modern Algebra (5); MH 541 Geometry: A Modern View (5); MH 567 Probability Theory (5); Approved MH Electives* (15-18); Approved Computer Science Elective (0-3) (Credit not allowed for MH 140, 151, 281, 282).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

MATHEMATICS, 4-8

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective* from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science Elective* from BI, BY, VM, ZY (5). Physical Science Elective* from PHS, CH, PS, GL, AM, AY (5): MH 161, 162 Analytic Geometry and Calculus (10).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Elective (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. May select from MH or second major (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 20 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTD 419 The Middle School (5); CTD 401 Teaching Mathematics in the Middle School (4); CTS 402 Mathematics Program and Teaching I (3); Teaching and Program in Second Major (6).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction J (5); CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 47 Hrs. MH 161, 162, 163 Analytic Geometry/Calculus (15); CTS 204 Fund. of Computer Programming (3); MH 264 Analytic Geometry/Calculus (5); MH 265 Linear Differential Equations (3); MH 266 Linear Algebra (3); MH 301 History of Mathematics (3); MH 331 Modern Algebra (5); MH 541 Geometry: A Modern View (5); MH 567 Probability Theory (5).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

MATHEMATICS, 7-12 (Composite)**

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective* from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science Elective* from BI, BY, VM, ZY (5); Physical Science Elective* from CH 101 or 102 or 103 Chemistry or GL 101 Introductory Geology or PS 205 Introductory Physics or PHS 100 Introductory Physical Science (5); MH 161, 162 Analytical Geometry & Calculus (10).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 17 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTD 401 Teaching Mathematics in the Middle School (4); CTS 403 Mathematics Program and Teaching II (3); CTS 402 Mathematics Program and Teaching II or CTS 404 Teaching Mathematics: Applications & Techniques (3); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 65 Hrs. MH 161, 162, 163 Analytic Geometry/Calculus (15); CTS 204 Fund. of Computer Programming (3); MH 264 Analytic Geometry/Calculus (5); MH 265 Linear Differential Equations (3); MH 266 Linear Algebra (3); MH 301 History of Mathematics (3); MH 331 Modern Algebra (5); MH 541 Geometry: A Modern View (5); MH 567 Probability Theory (5); Approved MH Electives* (15-18); Approved Computer Science Elective (0-3) (Credit not allowed for MH 140, 151, 261, 262).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling,

MATHEMATICS, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective* from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives from AT 171, 172, 173 Art History, ANT, EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science Elective* from BI, BY, VM, ZY (5); Physical Science Elective* from PHS, CH, PS, GL, AM, AY (5); MH 161, 162 Analytic Geometry and Calculus (10).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Elective (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Electives* from MH or second major (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 20 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTD 401 Teaching Mathematics in the Middle School (4); CTS 403 Mathematics Program and Teaching II (3); Teaching and Program in Second Major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 47 Hrs. MH 161, 162, 163 Analytic Geometry/Calculus (15); CTS 204 Fund, of Computer Programming (3); MH 264 Analytic Geometry/Calculus (5); MH 265 Linear Differential Equations (3); MH 266 Linear Algebra (3); MH 301 History of Mathematics (3); MH 331 Modern Algebra (5); MH 541 Geometry: A Modern View (5); MH 567 Probability Theory (5).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

GENERAL SCIENCE, 4-8 (Composite)

Common Requirements (40), See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); MH 160 Pre-Calculus with Trigonometry or MH 161 Analytical Geometry with Calculus (5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-7).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 16 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTD 419 The Middle School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Science (3); CTS 410 Program in Science (3); CTS 415 Current Trends and Practices in Science (3).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370 Fundamentals of Reading I (5); CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 65 Hrs. Bi 101 Principles of Biology (5); Bl 102 Plant Biology (5); Bl 103 Animal Biology (5); CH 103, 104 Fundamentals of Chemistry (10); CH 207 Organic Chemistry (5); PS 205, 206, 207 (12); PS 215 Astronomy (5); GL 101, 102 Introduction to Geology I, II (10); AM 304 Meteorology (5); Approved Electives* from BI, CH, PS, or Earth and Space Science (3).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

GENERAL SCIENCE, 7-12 (Composite)

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); MH 161 Analytical Geometry with Calculus (5); Math and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 16 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Science (3); CTS 410 Program in Science (3); CTS 415 Current Trends and Practices in Science (3).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 90 Hrs. BI 101 Principles of Biology (5); BI 102 Plant Biology (5); BI Electives*, 300 level or above (10); CH 103, 104 Fundamentals of Chemistry (10); CH Electives* (10); PS 205, 206, 207 (12); PS Elective or 500 level PHS Electives (8); GL 101, 102 Introduction to Geology 1, II (10); Approved Earth and Space Science Electives*, 300 level or above (10); Required: 30-hour concentration in one of the areas BI, CH, PS, GL/Earth and Space Science.

*See Department Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

BIOLOGY, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Science and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (5); CH 103, 104 Fundamentals of Chemistry (10); MH 160 Pre-Calculus with Trigonometry or MH 161 Analytical Geometry and Calculus (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Science (3): CTS 410 Program in Science (3); Program and Teaching in Second Major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 45 Hrs. BI 101 Principles of Biology (5); BI 102 Plant Biology (5); BI 103 Animal Biology (5); Physiology Elective* (5); ZY 300 Genetics (5); Approved courses 300 level or above from BY and/or ZY (15); Organic Chemistry Elective* (5).

^{*}See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

CHEMISTRY, 7-12

Common Requirements (40), See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 22 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (5); PH 205, 206, 207 Introductory Physics (12); MH 162 Analytic Geometry and Calculus (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2): PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26)

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Science (3); CTS 410 Program in Science (3); Program and Teaching in Second Major (6).

Reading: S Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 40 Hrs. CH 103, 104, 105 Fundamentals of Chemistry I, II, III (15); CH 207, 208 Organic Chemistry (10); CH 301 Biochemistry (5); Approved CH Electives* 300 level or above (10).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

PHYSICS, 7-12

Common Requirements (40), See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from 81, BY, ZY, VM (5); CH 103, 104 Fundamentals of Chemistry (10); MH 161 Analytic Geometry and Calculus (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Science (3); CTS 410 Program in Science (3); Program and Teaching in Second Major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 40 Hrs. PS 220, 221, 222 PHYSICS I, II, III (12); PS 300, 301 Electricity & Magnetism I, II (8); PS 302 Electronics (4); PS 303 Optics (4); Approved PH Courses* 300 level or above (12)

Physics Majors Must Complete A Second Major In Mathematics, Including MH 501.

GENERAL SOCIAL SCIENCE, 4-8 (Composite)

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 16 Hrs. EM 200 Ed. Media (2); CTD 419 The Middle School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Social Science (3); CTS 410 Program in Social Science (3); CTS 415 Current Trends & Practice in Social Science (3).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370 Fund. of Reading (5); CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 69 Hrs. HY 101, 102, 103 World History (9); HY 201, 202 History of the United States (10); PO 209 Introduction to American Government (5); PO 312 Introduction to Comparative Government (5); PO Elective* (3); CY 214 Physical Geography (5); GY 215 Cultural Geography (5); EC 200 Economics I (5); EC 206 Socio-Economic Foundations of Contemporary America (3); SY 201 Introduction to Sociology (5); PG 211 Psychology (5); ANT 203 Introduction to Anthropology (5); Electives* in Social/Behavioral Sciences (4).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

GENERAL SOCIAL SCIENCE, 7-12 (Composite)

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 16 Hrs. EM 200 Ed. Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Social Science (3); CTS 410 Program in Social Science (3); CTS 415 Current Trends & Practice in Social Science (3).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

^{*}See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

Area of Specialization: 80 Hrs. HY 101, 102, 103 World History (9); HY 201, 202 History of the United States (10); Approved Latin American, Asian and/or African History (4-5); PO 209 Introduction to American Government (5); PO 312 Introduction to Comparative Government (5); PO Elective* (3); GY 214 Physical Geography (5); GY 215 Cultural Geography (5); EC 200 Economics I (5); EC 206 Socio-Economic Foundations of Contemporary America (3); SY 201 Introduction to Sociology (5); SY 202 Social Problems (5); PG 211 Psychology (5); ANT 203 Introduction to Anthropology (5); CTS 421 Social Science Concepts (5); Electives* in Social/Behavioral Sciences (0-1).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

ECONOMICS, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Social Science (3): CTS 410 Program in Social Science (3): Program and Teaching in Second Major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 45 Hrs. EC 200 and EC 202 Economics I, II (10); CTS 421 Social Science Concepts (5); Approved Economics Courses* to include 15 hours at 300 level or above (30).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

GEOGRAPHY, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above,

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Social Science (3): CTS 410 Program in Social Science (3); Program and Teaching in Second Major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 45 Hrs. GY 214 Physical Geography (5); GY 215 Cultural Geography (5); CTS 421 Social Science Concepts (5); Approved Geography Courses* to include 15 hours at 300 level or above (30).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

HISTORY, 4-8

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5): HY 101, 102, 103 World History (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from B1, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTD 419 The Middle School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Social Science (3): CTS 410 Program in Social Science (3); Program and Teaching in Second Major (6).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction 1 (5); CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 45 Hrs. HY 101, 102, 103 World History (9); HY 201, 202 History of the United States (10); Approved*
Latin American, Asian, and/or African History (3-5); CTS 421 Social Science Concepts (5); Approved History Courses*
to include 15 hours at 300 level or above (16-18).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

HISTORY, 7-12

Common Requirements (40), See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Mrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Social Science (3): CTS 410 Program in Social Science (3): Program and Teaching in Second Major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 45 Hrs. HY 101, 102, 103 World History (9); HY 201, 202 History of the United States (10); Approved*
Latin American, Asian, and/or African History (3-5); CTS 421 Social Science Concepts (5); Approved History Courses*
to include 15 hours at 300 level or above (16-18).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

POLITICAL SCIENCE, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Social Science (3); CTS 410 Program in Social Science (3); Program and Teaching in Second Major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 45 Hrs. PO 209 American Government (5); PO 210 State and Local Government (5); PO 312 Comparative Government (5); CTS 421 Social Science Concepts (5); Approved Political Science Courses* to include 10 hours at 300 level or above (25).

"See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

PSYCHOLOGY, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTS 420 The Secondary School (5); CTS 405 Teaching Social Science (3): CTS 410 Program in Social Science (3); Program and Teaching in Second Major (6).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 45 Hrs. PG 211 Psychology (5); PG 330 Social Psychology (4-5); CTS 421 Social Science Concepts (5); Approved Psychology Courses* to include 5 hours at 300 level or above (30-31).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

SOCIOLOGY, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7). Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 19 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2): CTS 420 The Secondary School (5): CTS 405 Teaching Social Science (3): CTS 410 Program in Social Science (3): Program and Teaching in Second Major (6). Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 45 Hrs. SY 201 Introduction to Sociology (5); SY 202 Social Problems (5); CTS 421 Social Science Concepts (5); Approved Sociology Courses* to include 10 hours at 300 level or above (30).

^{*}See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

AGRIBUSINESS 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved SC Elective* (3); Approved Literature Elective* (1-3); AT, MU, TH Elective* (1-3); Humanities Elective* (2-6).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics or AEC 202 Ag. Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Approved Social Science Electives* from EC, GY, HY, PO, PG, or SY (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY (5); Approved Chemistry Electives* (10); Approved Mathematics* (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Required: VED 346 Vocational & Adult Education or VED 541 Development of Vocational Education (3-4); Electives* (22-23).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 10 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); VED 414 Program in Area of Specialization (3); VED 415 Teaching in Area of Specialization (5).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 75 Hrs. ADS 200 Introduction to Animal and Dairy Science (5); HF 202 Fruit & Vegetable Production (5); HF 221 Landscape Gardening (5); AY 307 General Soils (5); AEC 301 Agricultural Marketing (5); AEC 210 Microcomputers in Agriculture (3); AEC 501 Farm Management (5); ZY 502 Economic Entomology (5); VED 408 General Shop (5); VED 404 General Metals or VED 406 Building Construction or VED 407 Electricity (5); Approved Electrices* in Area of Specialization (27).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

BUSINESS EDUCATION, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature* (3-5); Approved Speech* (3-5); Approved AT, MU. TH* (1-3); Approved Humanities Electives* (0-4).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 and EC 202 Economics (10); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Social Science Elective* (1).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science Elective* from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science Elective* from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Math Elective* (4-5); Math and/or Science Electives* (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Required: VED 346 Vocational and Adult Education or VED 541 Development of Vocational Education (3-4); VED 574 Organization of Instruction (5); VED 558 Coordination and Supervision (5); Electives (13-14).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 10 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); VED 414 Program in Area of Specialization (3); VED 415 Teaching in Area of Specialization (5).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5)

Area of Specialization: 75 Hrs. EC 200 and EC 202 Economics I, II (10); VED 302 Advanced Keyboard Applications (5); VED 312 Shorthand/Transcription (5); ACF 211 and ACF 212 Accounting (8); MN 207 Introduction to Computer Programming or EM 370 Microcomputer in Education or VED 495 Practicum in Data Processing (2-5); MN 310 Principles of Management (4); ACF 340 Personal Finance or CA 323 Man the Consumer (3), MT 241 Business Law I (4); VED 420 Introduction to Information Processing (5); VED 440 Electronic Office Procedures (5); EHA 415 Written Business Communications (3); VED 462/421 Directed Work/ Internship (5-10); Approved Electives* in the Area of Specialization (9-16).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature* (3-5); Approved Speech* (3-5); Approved AT, MU, TH* (1-3); Approved Humanities Electives* (0-4).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Approved Electives in Social Science* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (10); Physical Science from AM, AY, CH, GL, PHS, PS (5); Mathematics Elective* (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Required: VED 346 Vocational and Adult Education or VED 541 Development of Vocational Education (3-4); VED 558 Coordination & Supervision of Vocational Education (5); Electives* (17-18).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 10 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); VED 414 Program in Area of Specialization (3); VED 415 Teaching in Area of Specialization (5).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 75 Hrs. VED 352 Medical Terminology for Health Related Occupations (5); VED 354 Careers in Health Related Occupations (5); VED 356 Health Delivery Systems (5); VED 495 Practicum in Health Occupations (12); VED 462 Directed Work Experience in Health Occupations (5); VED 475-480 Trade and Technical Experience (30); HED 509 Advanced Health Science (3); NE 112 Nutrition and Man or NF 358 Community and Family Health or NF 362 Problems in Community Nutrition or NF 578 Modern Views of Nutrition or NF 582 Teaching Nutrition to Children in Schools (3); FCD 269 Family 1 or FCD 270 Family II or FCD 477 Family and Aging (3-4); Approved Electives* in the Area of Specialization to total 75 Hours.

^{*}See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

HOME ECONOMICS, 4-8

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature* (3-5); Approved Speech* (3-5); Approved AT, MU, TH* (1-3); Approved Humanities Electives* (0-4).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Approved Electives in Social Science* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs, Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (10); Physical Science from AM, AY, CH, GL, PHS, PS (5); Mathematics Elective* (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Required: VED 346 Vocational and Adult Education or VED 541 Development of Vocational Education (3-4); Electives* (22-23).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 16 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); VED 411 Teaching Home Economics Education (5); VED 410 Programs in Home Economics for the Middle School (4); VED 550 Career Education (5).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction 1 (5); CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 70 Hrs. CA 105 Fundamentals of Clothing (5); CA 113 Housing for Man (3); CA 115 Clothing for Man (3); CA 116 Art for Living (3); CA 116 Art for Living Lab (2); CA 206 Garment Structure (3); CA 233 Home Equipment (5); CA 323 Man the Consumer (3); CA 343 Interior Home Problems (5); CA 443 Family Resource Management Residence (5); FCD 269 Family I (4); FCD 270 Family II (4); FCD 330 Lifespan Human Development (5); FCD 467 Parent Education (4); NF 112 Nutrition & Man (3); NF 104 Principles of Food Preparation (5); NF 204 Meal Management (5); Elective* from CA/FCD/NF (3).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

HOME ECONOMICS, 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Uterature* (3-5); Approved Speech* (3-5); Approved AT, MU, TH* (1-3); Approved Humanities Electives* (0-4).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Approved Electives in Social Science* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (10); Physical Science from AM, AY, CH, GL, PHS, PS (5); Mathematics Elective* (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Required: VED 346 Vocational and Adult Education or VED 541 Development of Vocational Education (3-4); Electives* (22-23).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 10 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); VED 411 Teaching Home Economics Education (5); VED 412 Programs in Home Economics (4).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 78 Hrs. CA 105 Fundamentals of Clothing (5); CA 113 Housing for Man (3); CA 115 Clothing for Man (3); CA 116 Art for Living (3); CA 204 Commercial Apparel Production (3); CA 206 Garment Structure (3); CA 222 Furnishings for Interiors (5); CA 233 Home Equipment (5); CA 323 Man the Consumer (3); CA 431 Man Environs (2); CA 443 Family Resource Management Residence (5); FCD 269 Family I (4); FCD 270 Family II (4): FCD 330 Lifespan Human Dev. (5); FCD 467 Parent Ed. (4); NF 112 Nutrition & Man (3); NF 202 Principles of Food Preparation (5); NF 204 Meal Management (5); NF 304 Quantity Food Preparation (5); VED 462 Directed Work Experience (3).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

MARKETING EDUCATION, 7-12**

Common Requirements (40), See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature* (1-5); Approved Speech* (3); Approved AT, MU, TH* (1-3); Approved Humanities Electives* (2-6).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Approved Electives in Social Science* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (5); Mathematics (5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Required: VED 346 Vocational and Adult Education or VED 541 Development of Vocational Education (3-4); Electives* (22-23).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 10 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2): VED 414 Program in Area of Specialization (3); VED 415 Teaching in Area of Specialization (5).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 70 Hrs. EC 200 and EC 202 Economics I, II (10): MN 310 Principles of Management (4); ACF 340 Personal Finance or ACF 211 Accounting I (3-4); MT 331 Principles of Marketing (5); Select one from: EC 350 Labor Economics; MN 420 Industrial Procurement; MN 380 Principles of Operations Management; MN 415 Small Business Management; MN 500 Industrial Relations (5); Select one from: MT 241 Business Law I; MT 242 Business Law II; MT 255 Legal and Social Environment of Business; MN 346 Organizational Behavior (4); MT 344 Environ. Law (4); Select one from MT 337 Fundamentals of Salesmanship; MN 440 Organization Theory; CA 325 Fashion Merchandising; MN 442 Personnel Management (5); Select one from MT 333 Merchandising Management; MT 433 Retail Store Management; MT 440 International Marketing (5); Select one from: MT 438 Marketing Channel Systems; MT 372 Economics of Transportation; MT 473 Physical Distribution Management (5); Select one from: MT 332 Marketing Communication Management (5); VED 462 Directed Work Experience or One Year Documented Work Experience (0-5); VED 510 Occupational Information (5); VED 556

Learning Resources (5); VED 558 Coordination and Supervision in Vocational Programs (5); Approved Electives* in Area of Specialization to total 70 hours in program.

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

**Not more than 25 percent of the required hours for graduation may be taken in courses offered by the College of Business.

INDUSTRIAL 7-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Approved Literature* (1-5); Approved Speech* (3); Approved AT, MU, TH* (1-3); Approved Humanities Electives* (2-6).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Approved Electives* in Social Science (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (5); Mathematics (5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Required: VED 346 Vocational and Adult Education or VED 541 Development of Vocational Education (3-4); VED 466 Teaching Out of School Groups (3); VED 556 Learning Resources (5); Electives* (14-15).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 10 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); VED 414 Program in Area of Specialization (3); VED 415 Teaching in Area of Specialization (5).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 55 Hrs. MN 310 Principles of Management (4); VED 405 The School Shop (3); VED 462 Directed Work Experience (1-15); MN 500 Industrial Relations (5); VED 510 Occupational Information or VED 550 Career Education (3-4); VED 558 Coordination of Trade & Industrial Education (5); VED 574 Organization of Instruction in Vocational and Adult Education (5): Select 15-30 Hours from: EC 200 Economics I (5); EC 202 Economics II (5); VED 446 Instructional Drawing (3); EC 350 Labor Economics (5); VED 400 Introduction to Power Mechanics (5); VED 401 Practicum in Small Casoline Engines (5); VED 402 Automotive Construction & Repair (5); VED 403 Principles of Electricity (1); VED 404 Practicum in General Metals (5); VED 406 Practicum in Building Construction & Maintenance (5); VED 407 Practicum in Electricity (4); VED 408 Practicum in General Shop (5); VED 409 Teaching Electronics (4); VED 457 Practicum in Graphics Arts Instruction (3); VED 475-480 Trade and Technical Experience (5); SY 508 Industrial Sociology (5); SY 511 Technology and Social Change (3-5); SY 518 Sociology of Occupations (5); VED 524 Administrative Management (5); VED 552 Instructional Programs in the Construction Industry (4); VED 554 Instructional Programs in the Manufacturing Industry (4); EC 555 Industrial Organization (5); PG 561 Industrial Psychology (5); PG 562 Training & Supervision of Industrial Personnel (3); PG 563 Interviewing & Classifying Industrial Personnel (3); EC 568 Business History of the United States (5).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION, N-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Electives* (9); Fine Arts from MU, AT, TH or Dance (2).

Social Sciences: 24 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); PG 211 Psychology (5); SY 201 Introduction to Sociology (5).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. 81 101 Principles of Biology or BI 105 Perspectives in Biology (5); ZY 250 Anatomy (5); Approved* Mathematics (5); Physical Science from AM, AY, CH, GL, PS, PHS, VM (5)

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE 101 Physical Fitness, Self Appraisal (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Required: ZY 251 Physiology (5); SC 202 Applied Speech Communication (3); NF 112 Nutrition and Man (3); Electives* (11).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 16 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); PED 413 Teaching PE in Elementary School (3); PED 414 Teaching Physical Education (3); PED 423 Program in Physical Education (5); PED 426 Evaluation and Measurement in Physical Education (3).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 570 Reading in the Content Areas of the Elementary School or CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 60 Hrs. PED 118 and PED 119 Skills & Concepts Individual Activities I and II (6); PED 120 Skills and Concepts of Gymnastics (3); PED 121 Skills & Concepts of Aquatics (2); PED 122 and 124 Skills & Concepts Team Sports I & II (5); PED 123 Skills & Concepts Dance (3); PED 100 Fundamentals of Movement (3); PED 201 History and Principles of Physical Education (3); PED 211 Motor Development (3); PED 200 Theory and Conduct of Physical Activities (5); PED 315 Kinesiology (4); PED 404 Athletic Injuries (3); PED 405 Physiology of Exercise (4); PED 416 Adaptive PE (3); PED 429 Motor Learning and Performance (4); PED 494 Emergency Care and First Aid (3); PE 135 Weight Training (2); PED Electives (4).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS, N-12

Common Requirements (40), See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3-5); Approved SC Elective* (3-5); Fine Arts Elective* from AT, MU, CA 116, TH (1-3); Humanities Electives* (0-4).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology and Civilization (9); Social Science Electives* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH (5); Mathematics (5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Required: VED 346 (3); Approved Electives* May Include Courses from Area of Specialization (23).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 15 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); VED 414 Program in Area of Specialization (3); VED 415 Teaching in Area of Specialization (5); VED 556 Learning Resources in Area of Specialization (5).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CRT 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 73 Hrs. IE 102 Graphic Communication and Design (2); IE 105 Engineering Drawing II or IE 103 Computer Graphics (2-3); IE 111 Woodworking and/or VED 408 General Shop (1-6); IE 112 Welding Science (1); IE 113 Machine Tool Lab (1); IE 114 Sheet Metal Design and Fabrication (1); IE 115 Foundry Technology (1); CA 345 Creative Crafts (3); VED 216 Plastics Technology (2); VED 400 Introduction to Power Mechanics (5); VED 401 Practicum in Small Engines (5); VED 402 Automobile Construction and Repair (5); VED 403 Principles of Electricity (1); VED 404 Practicum in General Metals (5); VED 405 School Shop (3); VED 406 Building Construction (5); VED 407 Electricity (4); VED 409 Teaching Electronics (4); VED 450 Fracticum in Graphic Arts (3); Select 28-38 Hrs. from following to total 73 Hrs. in Program: IE 103 Computer Graphics (3); IE 107 Graphic Analysis (2); VED 200 Typewriting I (3); VED 46 Instructional Drawing (3); EM 370 Microcomputers in Education (4); VED 505 Special Topics in Industrial Arts (1-5); VED 495 Practicum in Industrial Arts (1-15); VED 508 Teaching Mechanical Technology (5); VED 552 Instructional Programs in Construction Industry (4); VED 554 Instructional Programs in Manufacturing Industry (4); Approved Electives* from Engineering, Consumer Affairs, Building Science or Architecture.

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

MUSIC, INSTRUMENTAL N-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); MU 351, 352 Music History (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2),

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 15 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTM 394 Teaching Elementary Instrumental Music (3); CTM 594 Materials & Organization of School Bands or CTM 593 Materials & Organization of School Orchestras (3); MU(T) or CTM Electives* (7).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 570 Reading in the Content Areas of the Elementary School or CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 94 Hrs. Applied Music (Principal) (11); Applied Music (Secondary) (6); Approved* Ensembles (11); MU 361, 362, 363 Conducting (6); Approved* Class Instruments (8); MU 131, 132, 133 Materials & Organization of Music (15); MU 231, 232, 233 Materials & Organization of Music (15); MU 477 or 537 Arranging or Orchestration (3); MU 351, 352, 353 Music History (9); Approved MU, MU(T), or CTM Electives (10).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

MUSIC, VOCAL/CHORAL, N-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Hum. Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); MU 351, 352 Music History (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 15 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTM 595 Materials & Organization of School Choirs (3); MU 411 (T) Choral Techniques (3); MU(T) or CTM Electives* (7).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 570 Reading in the Content Areas of the Elementary School or CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 94 Hrs. Applied Music (Principal) (11); Applied Music (Secondary) (6); Approved* Ensembles (11); MU 361, 362, 363 Conducting (6); MU 131, 132, 133 Materials & Organization of Music (15); MU 231, 232, 233 Materials & Organization of Music (15); MU 478 Arranging (3); MU 351, 352, 353 Music History (9); CTM 304 Music and Related Arts (5); MU 553 Choral Literature (3); Approved MU, MU(T), or CTM Electives (10).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

MUSIC, GENERAL N-8

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); Fine Arts Elective from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Humanities Electives* from AT, EH, FL, MU, PA, RL, SC, TH (5-7).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); MU 351, 352 Music History (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (4-5); Physical Science from PHS, PS, CH, GL, AM, AY (4-5); Mathematics (4-5); Mathematics and/or Science Elective (5-8).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (May be from Area of Specialization) (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 16 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); CTM 396 Early Childhood/Elementary Music Program (3) CTM 597 Materials & Organization of General Music (4); MU(T) or CTM Electives* (7).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 570 Reading in the Content Areas of the Elementary School or CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 90 Hrs. Applied Music (Principal) (11); Applied Music (Secondary) (6); Approved* Ensembles (11); MU 361, 362, 363 Conducting (6); MU 131, 132, 133 Materials & Organization of Music (15); MU 231, 232, 233 Materials & Organization of Music (15); MU 477 or 478 or 537 Arranging or Orchestration (3); MU 351, 352, 353 Music History (9); CTM 304 Music and Related Arts (5); Approved MU, MU(T), or CTM Electives (9).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

EARLY CHILDHOOD FOR HANDICAPPED, N-3

Common Requirements (40), See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (3); SC 202 Speech Comm. (3); CTM 304 Music and Related Arts or AT 301 Art for Teachers (5).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Approved Electives* in Social Science (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (5); Physical Science from AM, AY, CH, GL, PHS, PS (5); Mathematics Elective* (5); Mathematics/Natural Science/Physical Science (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Adviser-approved electives (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 16 Hrs. EM 200 Ed. Media (2); RSE 300 Handicapped Child, N-4 (5); RSE 588 Educational Approaches with Handicapped Infants & Toddlers (4): RSE 420 Organizing Instruction for Special Education (5).

Reading: 10 Hrs. CTR 370 and CTR 371 Fundamentals of Reading I, II (10).

Area of Specialization: 60 Hrs. RSE 104 Intr. Lab. Experiences (1); PED 211 Motor Development (3); RSE 378 Intr. to Behavior Disorders (5); FCD 267 Human Development I (4); FCD 300 Approaches to Child Study (5); RSE 529 Intr. to Learning Disabilities (5); RSE 421 Educational Diagnosis and Assessment (5); RSE 587 Ed. for Parents of Handicapped Children (4); CTC 450 Special Topics: Child's Construction of Numbers or EM 510 Media for Children (3-4); AT 301 or MU 304 Art for Teachers or Music and Related Arts (5); RSE 495 Pract. (6); RSE 550 Lang. Dev. Handicapped (5).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

EMOTIONALLY CONFLICTED, N-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); EH 260 or EH 261 or EH 262 World Literature (3); Literature Electives* (5); AT 171 or AT 172 or AT 173 History of World Art (3).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); PG 211 Psychology (5); HY 101, 102, 103, World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Tech. & Civ. (9); PG 315 Quantitative Methods or Approved Social Science (1).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. 81 105 Perspectives in Biology (5); BI 106 Human Biology or BI 107 Environmental Biology or ZY 250 Anatomy or ZY 251 Physiology (5); PHS 100 Introduction to Physical Science or Approved Elective* in Physical Science (5); Approved* Mathematics (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Required: EH 304 Technical Writing or EH 315 Business and Professional Writing (3); SY 201 Intr. to Sociology (5); Approved Electives* (20).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 17 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); RSE 300 Curriculum N-4 (5); RSE 301 Curriculum 5-12 (5); CTR 370 or CTR 371 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction Lor II (5).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 570 Reading in Content Areas of Elementary School or CTR 571 Reading in Content Areas of Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 65 Hrs. RSE 104 Introduction to Lab. Experiences (1); RSE 420 Organization of Instruction in Special Education (5); RSE 421 Educational Diagnosis & Assessment (5); RSE 450 Special Topics (5); RSE 446 Directed Independent Study (4-6); RSE 856 Teaching Severely/Profoundly Handicapped or RSE 537 Occupational Orientation for Developmentally Disabled (5); RSE 378 Introduction to Behavior Disorders (5); RSE 479 Methods & Materials in Special Education (5); RSE 495 Practicum: Emotional Conflict (5-7); RSE 415 Teaching & Behavior Change in Rehabilitation or RSE 556 Learning Resources in Emotional Conflict (3-5); PG 435 Abnormal Psychology or PG 536 Psychology of Abnormal Children and Adolescents (4-5); Select two courses from: RSE 377 Introduction to Mental Retardation; RSE 529 Learning Disabilities; RSE 550 Language Development for Young Handicapped Children; CD 350 Introduction to Communication Disorders; RSE 587 Parent Education for Handicapped Children (4-5).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

MENTALLY RETARDED, N-12

Common Requirements (40), See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (1-3)! Fine Arts Elective* from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Humanities Electives* (5-9).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9): Approved Electives in Social Science* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (5); Physical Science from AM, AY, CH, GL, PHS, PS (5); Math Elective* (5); Mathematics, Natural Science or Physical Science Elective* (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives; 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 17 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); RSE 300 Curriculum N-4 (5); RSE 301 Curriculum S-12 (5); CTR 370 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction (5).

Reading: 5 Hrs. CTR 570 Reading in the Content Areas of the Elementary School or CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 60 Hrs. RSE 104 Orientation to Lab Experiences (1); RSE 420 Organizing Instruction in Special Education (5); RSE 421 Educational Diagnosis & Assessment in Special Education (5); RSE 450 Special Topics (5); RSE 446 Directed Independent Study (2-4); RSE 586 Severely Multiple Handicapped (5); RSE 495P Practicum: Mild (2); RSE 585 Moderately Mentally Retarded (3); RSE 495 Practicum: Moderately Multiple Handicapped (5); RSE 495P Practicum: Mild (2); RSE 585 Moderately Mentally Retarded (3); RSE 495 Practicum: Moderate (2); RSE 377 Introduction to Mental Retardation (5); RSE 479P Methods and Materials in Teaching Retarded (5); RSE 495 Practicum: Severe (2); PED 517 Physical Education for Mentally Retarded or PED 416 Adaptive Physical Education (3); RSE 537 Occupational Orientation for the Developmentally Disabled (5); Select two Irom: RSE 550 Language Development of the Young Handicapped Child; RSE 378 Introduction to Behavior Disturbance, RSE 529 Learning Disablifities; CD 350 Introduction to Speech Pathology or CD 450 Principles of Speech-Language Pathology; CD 552 Language Disorders; RSE 587 Parent Education for Handicapped Children (5).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

SPEECH PATHOLOGY, N-12

Common Requirements (40). See above.

Humanities and Fine Arts: 20 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition or EH 105, 106 Honors English (9); Literature Elective* (1-3); Fine Arts Elective* from AT, MU, TH (1-3); Humanities Electives* (5-9).

Social Sciences: 20 Hrs. EC 200 Economics (5); HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Technology & Civilization (9); Approved Electives in Social Science* (6).

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 20 Hrs. Natural Science from BI, BY, ZY, VM (5); Physical Science from AM, AY, CH, CL, PHS, PS (5); Math Elective* (5); Mathematics, Natural Science or Physical Science Elective* (5).

Health and Physical Ed.: 4 Hrs. HED 195 Health Science (2); PE Electives (2).

Electives: 26 Hrs. Approved Electives* (26).

Curriculum and Teaching and Media: 17 Hrs. EM 200 Educational Media (2); RSE 420N Organization of Instruction in Speech Pathology (5); RSE 421N Educational Diagnosis and Assessment in Speech Pathology (5); RSE 479N Methods & Materials in Speech Pathology (5).

Reading: 5 Hrs. Select one: CTR 370 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction I; CTR 371 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction II; CTR 570 Reading in the Content Areas of the Elementary School; CTR 571 Reading in the Content Areas of the Secondary School (5).

Area of Specialization: 62 Hrs. RSE 104N Orientation to Lab. Experiences (1); CD 340 The Speech and Hearing Mechanism (5); CD 341 Phonetics (3); CD 350 Introduction to Speech Pathology (5); CD 455 Introduction to Clinical Procedures in Speech Pathology (4); CD 551 Articulation Disorders (5); CD 552 Normal & Deviant Language Acquisition in Children (5); CD 553 Fluency Disorders (5); CD 550 Introduction to Audiology (5); CD 561 Hearing Pathology (5); CD 562 Hearing Evaluation, Rehabilitation, & Conservation (5); RSE 495N Practicum: Speech-Language Pathology (2); RSE 421 N Educational Diagnosis and Assessment Speech Pathology (5).

*See Departmental Adviser for Approval of Electives prior to enrolling.

Field Experiences

The Laboratory Experiences Program provides sequential learning opportunities in public school and community settings for all students throughout the teacher preparation program. Laboratory experiences are provided primarily through the following programs: (1) Field Experience Program, (2) Extended Laboratory Experiences including a para-professional level program for secondary majors, (3) Cooperative Education Program, and (4) the Professional Internship.

The pre-teaching Field Experience Program provides an initial experience for all students as a prerequisite for admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program. Students are required to participate in the program in conjunction with Career Exploration and Planning, or in Orientation for Transfer Students. This experience involves the students in planning and evaluating learning experiences, counselling, participating in pre-school conferences and faculty study, school and community meetings, and involvement in actual teaching situations.

The Extended Laboratory Experiences Program is conducted concurrently with enrollment in professional education courses which provide experiences in the schools and communities.

The Co-operative Education Program provides laboratory experiences for certain students involved in the teacher preparation program on an alternating quarter arrangement with college attendance.

The Professional Internship is a full-time assignment in an off-campus school and community. Experiences include personal and professional contacts with various phases

of community life and the application of concepts, skills and knowledge the students have acquired in classroom situations.

The students enroll for 15 credit hours and devote a full quarter to the internship. No additional coursework, correspondence or regular, is permitted during the internship quarter. The program is divided into orientation, off-campus experience, and evaluation. Students must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program prior to the Professional Internship and must have completed appropriate courses in their areas of specialization.

The Internship for students in N-12 Programs requires experience in both elementary and secondary schools.

Other laboratory experiences for students are provided within the framework of courses in the Teacher Education Program.

Dual Objectives Program

Students in other schools of the University who wish to complete requirements for graduation in an academic department and also to complete the degree requirements of the Teacher Education Program may pursue the dual objectives program.

Students electing to pursue the dual objectives program will have an adviser in the academic department in which they are enrolled and an adviser in the College of Education. Advising students concerning the curriculum of the academic department, including the major and other requirements, will be the responsibility of the adviser in that department. The responsibility for advising students on matters concerning the Teacher Education Program will be that of the adviser in the College of Education. The quarterly course schedule of the students will be approved by both advisers. Information describing the dual objectives program is available in the Teacher Education Services Office of the College of Education in Haley Center and in the Office of the Dean where the students are enrolled.

Students enrolled in the College of Education who desire to complete certification requirements in more than one teaching field will complete the curriculum in each field: general studies, teaching specialization and professional teacher education (including the internship).

Applications and specific information about the criteria for selection and admission to Teacher Education are available in the Teacher Education Services Office in Haley Center 3464.

Program Options, Non-Teaching

The following programs offered through the College of Education are education-related options which prepare students for service careers which do not require teacher certification.

Adult Education

Humanities and Social Sciences: 31 Hrs. EH 101, 102, 103 English Composition (9); SC 202 Speech Communication (3); HY 101 or 204, 102 or 205, 103 or 206 World History or Technology and Civilization or EH 260, 261, 262 World Literature (9)*; EC 200 or AEC 202 Economics (5); EC 202 Economics (5) or SY 201 Sociology (5) or Humanities and Fine Arts Elective (5)*.

Natural and Physical Sciences and Mathematics: 15 Hrs. Mathematics Elective from MH (5); Natural and Physical Science Electives from BI, CH, GL, PHS, PS (10)*.

*Electives: 10-21 Hrs.

Adult Education Composite: 46 Hrs. VED 102 F Orientation to Adult Ed. (1); EM 200 Ed. Media (2); FED 300 Ed. Psychology or PG 211 Psychology (5); FED 400 Measurement & Evaluation or RSY 541 Extension Program & Methods (5); VED 415 F Teaching Adult Ed. (5); VED 466 Teaching Out-of-School Groups (3); VED 513 Nature of Adult Ed. (5); CED 521 Guidance & Counseling (4); VED 104 F Orientation Internship (1); VED 425 F Internship Adult Ed. (15).

Area of Specialization*: 85-100 Hrs. Technical Agriculture Education (100) or Community and Conference Education Courses (100) or Distributive Education Courses** (100) or Home Economics Education Courses (100) or Technical or Health Occupations Education Courses (100).

**Not more than 25 percent of the required hours for graduation may be taken in courses offered by the College of Business.

*See departmental adviser for specific requirements.

Health Promotion. A non-teaching program designed to prepare students to become health and fitness specialists for a variety of settings such as hospitals, corporate fitness centers, wellness centers, private/commercial health complexes, etc. This program does not require admission to Teacher Education. However, a related internship (HED 425) is an integral part of the professional preparation.

A. He EH EH	General Education (90 Quarter Hours) umanities and Fine Arts (20 hours) 101 English Composition	E. Pla HED PED HED	nning & Evaluation (9 Hours) 296 Community Health
EH	103 English Composition	F. Cu RA RA	rriculum & Planning (8 Hours) 386 Leadership in Leisure Services
B. So HY HY	cial Sciences (24 hours) 101, 102, 103 World History or 204, 205, 206 Tech. & Civil	G. La PED	boratory Experiences (3 Hours) 495 Practicum
EC	200 Economics	H. Ele	ectives in Major (10 Hours)
PG	211 Psychology5	Inter	nship (15 Hours)
SY	201 Intr. to Sociology5		425 Professional Internship
BI BI ZY	### atural & Physical Sciences & Mathematics (25 Hours) 101 Principles of Biology or 105 Perspectives in Biology	(30 H	fessional Education/Supporting Courses ours) ose from:
ZY	251 Physiology		dation Courses (17 quarter hours)
	Approved Mathematics	NF NF	318 Nutritional Biochemistry
	ealth and Physical Education (4 Hours)	NF NF	562 Nutrition & Physical Performance
HED	195 Health Science	ZY	360 Physiological Aspects of Aging
E O	thers (17 Hours)	PG PG	213 Psychology of Adjustment
SC	202 Applied Speech Comm	PG	431 Social Psychology5
NF	112 Nutrition & Man	PG	507 Maturity & Aging5
		MN	310 Principles of Management
	jor Area (75 Hours)	SY	370 Methods of Social Research5
A. FO	nundations (7 Hours) 102 Orientation	SY	477 Sociology of Aging
HED		SY	577 Seminar in Medical Sociology5
RA	282 Introduction to Leisure Services3	RSY	362 Community Organization
B. Sk	ills & Techniques (10 Hours)	HA	563 Public Health
Five	courses from:	HA	370 Health Administration & Community5
PE	114 Fitness Related Topics	FCD	270 Family II: Structure & Function
PE	116 Weight Control	100	of the Family4
PE	117 Aerobic Dance	FCD	477 Human Development V: Family & Aging3
PE	130 Jogging for Fitness	FCD	497 Directed Field Experiencevar.
PE	135 Weight Training I2	CCP	223 Human Relations Training for the
PE	152 Swimming for Fitness		Health Professions2
PE	235 Weight Training II	CCP	521 Counseling & Human Services4
C. H	ealth Science (12 Hours)	FED	300 Educational Psychology5
HED		FED	370 Introduction to Statistical Analysis
HED	PAR TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY AND THE PAR	***	in the Human Sciences3
PED	404 Athletic Injuries3	EM	370 Microcomputer Concepts and
HED	494 Emergency Care & First Aid		Applications in Education
	sercise Science (16 Hours)		
PED	315 Kinesiology		
PED	405 Physiology of Exercise4		
PED	429 Motor Learning & Performance4		
PED	505 Principles of Adult Fitness4		

Exercise Science. A non-teaching program designed to prepare students for research and graduate studies related to exercise sciences. This program does not require admission to Teacher Education. A senior paper (PED 446) is required for graduation.

General Education (90 Hours)	D. Exercise Science (23 Hours)
A. Humanities and Fine Arts (20 Hours) EH 101 English Composition 3 EH 102 English Composition 3 EH 103 English Composition 3 Literature Electives 9 AT or Dance, MU Fine Arts 2	PED 211 Motor Development. 3 PED 315 Kinesiology 4 PED 335 Sports Psychology 4 PED 405 Physiology of Exercise 4 PED 429 Motor Learning and Performance 4 PED 505 Principles of Adult Fitness 4
B. Social Sciences (24 Hours) HY 101, 102, 103 World History or HY 204, 205, 206 Tech. & Civil	E. Planning & Evaluation (3 Hours) PED 426 Evaluation and Measurement in Physical Education
EC 200 Economics	F. Curriculum & Planning (3 Hours) PED 416 Adaptive Physical Education
C. Natural & Physical Sciences & Mathematics (25 Hours) BI 101 Principles of Biology or BI 105 Perspectives in Biology 5 ZY 250 Anatomy 5 ZY 251 Physiology 5 Approved Mathematics 5 Physical Science from AM, AY, CH, GL, PS, PHS, VM 5	PED 495 Practica
D. Health and Physical Education (4 Hours) HED 195 Health Science 2 PE 101 Physical Fitness & Self-Appraisal 2	Supporting Courses (40 Hours)
E. Others (17 Hours) SC 202 Applied Speech Comm	Applications in Education
Electives	BI 106 Human Biology 5 CH 101 Introductory Chemistry 2 CH 102 Introductory Chemistry 2
PED 102 Orientation 1 HED 280 Foundations of Health Education 3 RA 282 Introduction to Leisure Services 3	CH 103 Fundamentals of Chemistry
B. Skillls & Techniques (10 Hours) Select two PE Skill Related courses	(19-20 Hours) Biological Sciences Psychosocial Sciences Mathematics & Physical Sciences

TOTAL-210 QUARTER HOURS

Recreation and Sports Management. A non-teaching program designed to prepare students to become recreation, park, and sports complex managers and/or administrators. This program does not require admission to Teacher Education. However, a related internship (RA 425) is an integral part of the professional preparation.

EH	General Education (90 Hours) lumanities and fine Arts (20 Hours) 101 English Composition	D. Health and Physical Education (4 Hours) HED 195 Health Science
EH	102 English Composition 3 103 English Composition 3 Literature Electrives 9 AT or Dance, MU Fine Arts 2	E. Others (17 Hours) 5C 202 Applied Speech Comm. 3 NF 112 Nutrition & Man 3 Electives 11
B. Sc	ocial Sciences (24 Hours) 101, 102, 103 World History or	Major Area (75 Hours)
HY		
	204, 205, 206 Tech. & Civil9	A. Foundations (4 Hours)
EC	200 Economics	RA 102 Orientation1
PG	211 Psychology	RA 282 Introduction to Leisure Services
SY	201 Introduction to Sociology 5	8. Skills and Techniques (10 Hours)
C. N	atural & Physical Sciences & Mathematics (25 Hours)	RA 351 Water Safety3
BI	101 Principles of Biology or	Or
BI	105 Perspectives in Biology5	PED 121 Skills and Concepts of Aquatics
ZY	250 Anatomy5	RA 485 Social Recreation
ZY	251 Physiology	Electives
	Approved Mathematics	
	Physical Science from AM, AY, CH, GL,	C. Health Science (6 Hours)
	PS, PHS, VM5	HED 396 Drug Use and Abuse3
	A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	HED 494 Emergency Care and First Aid or
		PED 404 Athletic Injuries

	ercise Science (3-4 Hours) t one from:		on Two: Sports Management 201 History and Principles of Physical
PED PED PED	211 Motor Development .3 315 Kinesiology .4 335 Sports Psychology .4	100	201 History and Principles of Physical Education
PED PED PED E. Pla	or 405 Physiology of Exercise	RA Prof	mship (15 Hours) 425 Professional Internship
Select HED PED HED	t two from: 296 Community Health	PO MN	310 Principles of Management
RA F. Cu RA RA RA RA PED	486 Park Planning 3 rriculum and Planning (17 Hours) 384 Park and Recreation Maintenance 3 386 Leadership in Leisure Services 3 388 Camp Management 3 400 Programming in Leisure Services 5 424 Organization of Intramural Sports Programs 3	MT MT MT SC SC EM EM	515 Public Personnel Administration
RA	boratory Experiences (3 Hours) 450 Special Topics	AEC	Applications in Education
	t Option Area One or Two: on One: Recreation and Park Administration 387 Outdoor Recreation	NF	101 Intro. to Hospitality Management

TOTAL-210 QUARTER HOURS

Rehabilitation Services Education. This non-teaching program does not require completion of the Professional Education Core.

GENERAL EDUCATION English EH 101-102-103 English Composition (3-3-3) EH Literature (American-English-World) SC 202 Applied Speech Communication	9
Social Science HY 101-102-103 World History (3-3-3) or HY 204-205-206 Tech. and Civilization (3-3-3) PG 211 Intr. to Psychology.	
Natural Sciences BI 101 Principles of Biology	
Mathematics MH 140-College Algebra or MH 160 -Pre-Calculus with Trigonometry	5
Physical Education PE Approved Physical Education	3
Elective	5
HUMAN SERVICES FOUNDATIONS Educational IED 101 — or RSE 102R Career Explor. & Planning	
EM 200 — Educational Media	
Psychological PG 433 — Personality PG 435 — Behavior Pathology or FED 534 Personality Dynamics and Effective Behavior	
Psychology Elective	5
Sociological	

SY 201 — Intr. Sociology Sociology Elective or FED 350 (Sociological Option) CED 524 — Community Resources Rehabilitation.	
Biological/Medical ZY 250 — Human Anatomy	
Vocational EC 206 — Socio-Economic Foundation of Cont. America RSE 535 — Intro. Vocational Evaluation RSE 537 — Occ. Orientation of Develop. Disabled RSE 538 — Work Adjustment in Rehabilitation	5
Exceptionality RSE 330 — Careers in Rehabilitation RSE 376 — Exceptionality RSE 414 — Assessment Methods in Rehabilitation. RSE 415 — Teaching and Behavior Change Strategies in Rehabilitation. RSE 495R — Practicum in Rehabilitation. CED 522 — Intro. Counseling the Exceptional	
REHABILITATION SPECIALTY LEVEL RSE 446R — Independent Study-Rehabilitation RSE 495R — Practicum in Rehabilitation RSE 425R — Internship in Rehabilitation Approved Program in Area of Specialty	5
Total	210 Hours

Graduate Programs

Graduate programs are offered through the Graduate School in administration and supervision; counselor education; educational media; elementary education; health education; physical education; rehabilitation services; secondary education; special education; and vocational and adult education.

Fifth and sixth-year programs of study in the above areas lead to the degrees of Master of Science, Master of Education, and Specialist in Education. Nondegree graduate study is also available through the Diploma Program leading to sixth-year certification.

The Doctor of Education is offered in Educational Leadership, Counselor Education, Elementary Education, Health Education, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and Vocational and Adult Education. Specializations in Secondary Education include the following sub-specializations: (a) English Education, (b) Mathematics Education, (c) Science Education, and (d) Social Science Education. See Graduate School Bulletin.

The Master of Education, Master of Science in Education, Specialist in Education and Doctor of Education are offered for junior college administrators, student personnel administrators, and teachers. These programs meet requirements of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Graduate School, and the College of Education. Sufficient flexibility exists to permit students to adapt programs to their individual needs.

Related Programs and Services

Teacher Certification Services

Programs in the College of Education are approved by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC), the Interstate Reciprocity Compact (IRC) and the Alabama State Board of Education for certifying superintendents, supervisors, principals, counselors, elementary and secondary teachers, and educational media specialists. Upon satisfactory completion of a prescribed course of study and upon recommendation of the Dean of the College of Education a professional certificate will be issued by the appropriate State Department of Education. Twenty-eight State Departments of Education now have reciprocal agreements for issuing certificates to graduates of institutions accredited by NCATE.

Students in schools other than the College of Education who wish to complete requirements for graduation in an academic department and also to complete the degree requirements of the Teacher Education Program may pursue the dual objectives program. Students may also take courses in education and psychology for acquiring knowledge and

understanding of human growth and development, and teaching as a profession. They are eligible to take all such courses for which they satisfy prerequisites.

Vocational Rehabilitation Service

HOWARD, HUDSON, AND PATTERSON, Counselors

The State Department of Education in cooperation with Auburn University maintains the local Rehabilitation Service which provides vocational guidance, counseling, training, and placement services to handicapped citizens. The Rehabilitation Service also makes available to handicapped citizens such services as: surgical and/or medical care, hospitalization, therapeutic treatment, and artificial appliances, when these services are essential to training and/or employment and the individual is not financially able to secure them.

Learning Resources Center

The Learning Resources Center (LRC), located in Haley Center, is a service component for the College of Education and the College of Liberal Arts. The LRC provides media services which include filmstrips, transparencies, disc recordings, tape recordings, kits, educational games, and programs of instruction. LRC personnel assist the faculty and students with the production, selection, and utilization of learning materials.



College of Engineering

M. DAYNE ALDRIDGE, Acting Dean
EDWARD O. JONES, Associate Dean
JOSEPH S. BOLAND III, Associate Dean
ROYCE E. BECKETT, Acting Associate Dean for Research

ENGINEERS in the Eighties are faced with world-wide problems and expectations awesome in responsibility yet exciting as professional challenges. These range from the extremes of interplanetary exploration through earth orbiting systems to the problems arising mainly from our population explosion: energy, better productivity, housing, transportation, and pollution control.

As a renewed appreciation develops for the contribution of science and technology, engineering leaders are calling for engineers better equipped to tackle the specific, technical problems of the future. Significantly, they also are calling for engineers who by breadth of education and understanding of other disciplines can convince others of the role of engineers not only in technical matters but in policy decisions to insure the use of technology to benefit mankind. We hope, therefore, we are entering an era in which science and technology will receive a more objective assessment.

Engineering education at Auburn provides in a four-year curriculum both the technical knowledge and the broad general education necessary to equip engineers for their problem-solving challenges. Centered around mathematics and the physical sciences, the curricula also stress the importance of social sciences, humanities, and communication skills. Auburn's engineering programs enable individuals to develop their natural talents and to provide knowledge, skills, and understanding that will encourage them to find their places in society as well as in their vocations.

Admission

Freshmen eligibility is determined by the Admissions Office. However, since the requirements for engineering education necessitate high school preparatory work of high intellectual quality and of considerable breadth, the following program is recommended as minimum preparation: English, four units; mathematics (including algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and analytical geometry), four units; chemistry, one unit; history, literature, social science, two or three units. Physics and foreign languages are recommended but not required.

Transfers from Other Institutions must apply through the Admissions Office. The exact placement of these students can be determined only upon review of their transcripts by the College of Engineering.

The College of Engineering allows credit for courses completed with satisfactory grades (C or better) provided the courses correspond in time and content to courses offered at Auburn. Courses that are taught at the 300-level or higher at Auburn are generally not transferable from junior colleges.

Many courses required by the College of Engineering are highly specialized in their content and potential transfer students need to select courses with care. Therefore, to insure maximum transferability of credits, students are encouraged to contact the Dean as soon as possible about acceptable credits.

Transfers from On-Campus must be approved by the College of Engineering and the admissions committee of the chosen curriculum, and meet the same academic requirements as off-campus transfer students.

Academic residency requirements — The College of Engineering's continuation in residency policy for those students who have completed their pre-engineering requirements and are classified in their engineering curricula is as follows:

1. Engineering students will be placed on engineering academic warning whenever their

quarterly grade point average is less than a 2.0.

 If — during the next quarter in residence — a student on engineering academic warning does not earn a 2.0 quarterly grade point average, that student will be placed on engineering academic probation.

 If — during the next quarter in residence — a student on engineering academic probation does not earn a 2.0 cumulative grade point average — that student will be automatically withdrawn from the College of Engineering with the notation, "Dropped from College

of Engineering" placed on their record.

4. Students who are dropped under the above provisions are eligible for consideration for admission to other curricula outside the College of Engineering, provided they meet the general scholastic requirements for continuance in the university. The student should check with the registrar to determine his or her academic status.

Degree Requirements — To earn the bachelor's degree in the College of Engineering a student must complete all the subjects in his curriculum, have a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in all work attempted at Auburn University and have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on all courses passed in the major at Auburn. The major is defined as all course work with the departmental prefix in the student's curriculum . . . that is, for an electrical engineering student, all courses with the EE prefix are considered to be in the major. It is the responsibility of the student to keep informed of course requirements and scheduling. Failure to do so may jeopardize graduation.

Class Attendance — Due to the demand for engineering courses, it is the students' responsibility to attend classes for which they are registered. Failure to do so may result in the loss of the student's eligibility for a seat in class.

Programs

Undergraduate

Pre-Engineering — The Pre-Engineering Program consists of a freshman program of studies to prepare students for curricula in the College of Engineering. It also provides academic and career counseling to assist students in determining the curriculum that best fulfills their personal and educational objectives.

Professional Programs — Curricula accredited by the national accrediting agency, the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET, formerly the Engineers' Council for Professional Development), lead to the degrees of Bachelor of Aerospace Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Materials Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering, and Bachelor of Textile Management and Technology. The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Computer Science is accredited by the Computer Science Association Commission of the Computing Sciences Accreditation Board.

These curricula are designed to meet the educational requirements of the engineering professions. The program in the fundamental sciences of mathematics, chemistry, and physics is followed by a study of basic engineering sciences. Specialized or departmental courses are taken in the third and fourth years with humanistic-social studies interspersed throughout the four years. Hexibility is provided in all degree programs through electives so that the individual may emphasize areas of personal interest.

Others — The Bachelor of Aviation Management degree (administered by the Aerospace Engineering Department) provides education for management careers with the airlines, general aviation, airports, and other industries.

The Textile Engineering Department administers curricula leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Textile Engineering and Bachelor of Textile Chemistry. These programs are designed to prepare one for a career in one of the many facets of the textile industry.

The Bachelor of Science in Forest Engineering is offered jointly by the Agricultural Engineering Department and the School of Forestry. The curriculum combines professional courses in engineering and forestry for students who want careers in forest industries that require training in both engineering and forestry.

Dual-Degree — The College of Engineering has agreements with several predominantly liberal arts institutions to offer an academic program where a student can earn two baccalaureate degrees. Under the terms of this program the first three years of study are devoted to earning a major in any one of the disciplines offered by the institution first entered, while completing the basic sciences and mathematics courses required for preengineering at Auburn.

Upon completion of three years of study in the liberal arts the student transfers to the College of Engineering. After a minimum of two years of study in an engineering curriculum, the student earns degrees from both institutions. The broad background provided by this program may enable a student to cope more effectively with many of the problems of modern-day society.

Dual degree agreements have also been made with Auburn University's Colleges of Agriculture, Liberal Arts, and Sciences and Mathematics, to provide for dual degree programs with the College of Engineering.

Graduate — Master of Science degrees are offered in Aerospace Engineering, Agricultural Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering. In addition, there are two professional degrees, Master of Industrial Engineering and Master of Mechanical Engineering. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is offered in Aerospace Engineering, Agricultural Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering. For requirements for these degrees, see the Graduate School Bulletin.

Humanistic-Social Studies Requirements

In addition to being specialists in their own fields, engineers must also be acquainted with the humanities, be aware of the social implications of their activities, and be equipped to assume responsibilities in these areas. To assist them in this preparation, degree requirements include aproximately 20 quarter-credit hours of humanistic-social studies in addition to the specified courses in English Composition and History. The courses are either prescribed, elective, or a combination, depending upon the specific engineering curriculum.

The electives must be selected with care since all students must eventually complete at least one humanities and one social science course. It cannot be overemphasized that the selection should include some advanced-level courses rather than unrelated, beginning courses. The following humanities and social science courses meet the requirements of the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology:

HUMANITIES

Architecture: 360, 370; Art: 371-379; English: Any course in literature; Foreign Language: All courses; History: All courses of 200-level or higher except 204, 205, 206; Music: 251, 252, 253, 311, 312, 351, 352, 353, 372, 373, 374; Philosophy: All courses; Religion: All courses; Speech Communication: 230, 235, 320, 333, 335; Theatre: 302, 361, 362, 371, 372, 373, 374, 441, 471, 472; University Courses: 270, 271, 272, and Honors Lyceum.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Anthropology: All courses; Economics: 200, 202, 206, 340, 350, 360, 433; Engineering: EGR 420; Family and Child Development: 267, 269, 270; Geography: 215, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308; Pharmacy: 265; Political Science: All courses; Psychology: 211, 212, 213, 302, 420, 431, 561 (not approved for Industrial Engineering); Sociology: 201, 202, 204, 301, 304, 409; Speech Communication: 200, 273, 326; University Courses: 275, 305.

Cooperative Education — The Cooperative Education Program is offered in all curricula of the College of Engineering. Refer to the program and write to the Director, Cooperative Education, Auburn University, AL 36849, for a booklet which gives additional information.

Extension — The Engineering Extension Service helps to extend the resources of the College of Engineering to the people, businesses, and industries of the state. Most of the programs of this expanding service are short courses, conferences, workshops, and seminars. For further information, write to the Director, Engineering Extension Service, 107 Ramsay Hall, Auburn University, AL 36849.

Videotape-Based Off-Campus Courses — The College of Engineering offers graduate-level courses for credit and non-credit to off-campus students through its Office of Continuing Engineering Education. Graduate-level courses are videotaped in the classroom on the Auburn campus and mailed to off-campus students on the same day. Students enrolled in the program are required to do the same homework assignments and take the same exams as the on-campus students enrolled in the course. For information on admission to the program, fees, course offerings and other particulars, write to the Associate Dean of Engineering for Off-Campus Instruction, Office of Continuing Engineering Education, 107 Ramsay Hall, Auburn University, AL 36849 or call (205) 826-4370.

Pre-Engineering

Scholastic Requirements — Pre-Engineering students are transferred to the curriculum of their choice in the College of Engineering upon meeting the following requirements:

1. Complete all appropriate freshman courses:

- Earn an overall grade point average on all required and approved elective course work as follows: 2.1 for Aviation
 Management, 2.4 for Computer Science, Computer Engineering and 2.6 for Electrical Engineering; 2.0 for Textile
 Management and Technology; 2.2 for all other curricula.
- 3. Be recommended by the Curriculum Admissions Committee.

A student who has not met the above criteria after six resident quarters may not continue to register in Pre-Engineering. Junior standing will not be granted to any student in the Pre-Engineering Program.

Military Science — All curricula in the College of Engineering permit the use of some basic and advanced ROTC courses passed at Auburn University. For these options, see the specific curriculum. Twelve ROTC course credits are approved for all engineering curricula by the College of Engineering only for those ROTC students who are enrolled in, and complete a 12-quarter AU ROTC program, For those students who do not complete a 12-quarter AU ROTC program, course credit will be determined on an individual basis. ROTC courses cannot be substituted for any ABET required courses.

The Pre-Engineering curriculum shown below is uniform for Aerospace, Civil, Computer Engineering and Computer Science, Electrical, Industrial, Materials, and Mechanical Engineering. Chemical and Textile Engineering have separate freshman year requirements.

Pre-Engineering Curriculum (PN)

			PRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal.*5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal 5
CH	103 Fund. Chem. I.**4	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II 4	PS.	220 Gen. Physics 1
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab	PS.	220LGen. Physics Lab. 11
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp 3
HY	History†3	HY	History13	HY	History† 3
		IF	102 Graph Comm & Des. 3		Hum -Soc Flective 3

^{*}Students not prepared for Mathematics 161 are enrolled in Mathematics 160.

Basic ROTC may be substituted for three hours of Humanistic-Social Electives.

Department of Aerospace Engineering

The Aerospace Engineering curriculum provides a background for students entering many areas of today's scientific and technological fields. The first two years of study are devoted to the basic subjects of mathematics and physical sciences. The last two years deal with such areas as aerodynamics, design, astrodynamics, propulsion, structures, and flight dynamics. In support of these areas, courses in advanced mathematics, computer programming (both digital and analog), and systems analysis are offered. The methods of systematic problem analysis are stressed. The theory taught in classroom lectures is experimentally verified in laboratory sessions. During the senior year students may take technical electives in several fields of specialization. The Aerospace Engineering Curriculum also serves as a background for graduate study and research.

Curriculum in Aerospace Engineering (AE)

FRESHMAN YEAR

(See Pre-Engineering Curriculum)

SOPHOMORE YEAR

	rist Quarter		second Quarter			tinio Quarter
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal 5	ME	321 Dynamics I 4	EE	302	Intr. to Elect.
ME	205 Applied Mechanics	PS.	222 General Physics III 3			Engr. 1
	Statics4	PS	222LGen. Physics Lab. III1	ME.	301	Thermodynamics 14
PS:	221 Gen. Physics II	MH	265 Linear Diff. Equatns3	AE	300	Aerospace Analysis 1 3
PS	221LGen. Physics Lab. II1		HumSoc. Elect.*†5	ME	207	Strength of Matls, I 3
AE	203 Aerospace Fund 3		Free Elective1			HumSoc. Elect.*3

^{**}Students not eligible for CH 103 are enrolled in CH 101 (2) and IE 102 (3) followed by CH 102 (2) and CH 103L (1) then CH 104 and 104L.

[†]Credit in History meets ABET Humanities requirement. These are not considered as ABET Humanistic or Social Science electives.

			JUNIOR YEAR		
AE	307 Aerosp. Structures I5	AE	302 Airloads4	AE	409 Aerosp. Structures II 5
AE	310 Aerosp. Analysis II4	AE	303 Theor. Aerodynam. I 4	AE	304 Theor. Aerodynam. II 4
EE	301 Engr. Instrumntn3	AE	326 Fund, of Aero-	AE	305 Flight Performance3
ME	340 Fluid Mechanics I3		space Dynamics3	PS	320 Modern Physics3
	HumSoc. Elect.* 3	AE	311 Aerosp. Materials & Methods of		HumSoc. Elect.*3
			Construction2		
		EHA	304 Tech. Writing**3		
			SENIOR YEAR		
AE	415 Jet Propuls	AE	400 Viscous Aerodynam4	AE	529 Aircraft Vibration
AE	439 Static Stability	AE	432 Astrodynamics 1 3		and Flutter4
	& Control4	AE	541 Dyn. Stab. & Control3	AE	533 Astrodynamics II3
AE	434 Aero, Systms Anal3	AE	448 Aero. Design II 2	AE	449 Aero. Design III 2
AE	447 Aerospace Design I 2		Tech, Elective5		Technical Elective6
172	Tech. Elective** 4				HumSoc. Elect.*3

TOTAL - 208 QUARTER HOURS

SUGGESTED TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

In addition to the subjects listed below, other subjects may be used as technical electives upon approval of the Head of the Department.

AE	491 Special Problems	AE	545 Missile Aerodynamics3
AE	501 Adv. Three-dimensional Aerodynamics 3-5.	CHE	540 Nuclear Engineering5
AE	508 Intr. to Computational Fluid Dynamics5	EE	371 Electronics3
AE	514 Equilibrium Gas Dynamics	IE.	360 Engineering Economics Analysis
AE	516 Rocket Propulsion I	IE	410 Probability & Statistics5
AE	517 Rocket Propulsion II	ME	303 Thermodynamics III
AE	520 Dynamic Simulation	ME	501 Statistical Thermodynamics
AE	521 Flight Vehicle Stress Analysis	ME	521 Heat Transfer4
AE	524 Noneguilibrium Gas Dynamics	ME	522 Transport Phenomena3
AE	528 Space Propulsion Systems5	ME	543 Photoelastic Stress and Strain Analysis3
AE	535 Elements of V/STOL Flight	MHC	503 Complex Variables with Applications 5
AE	536 Rotary Wing Aerodynamics3	MHT	506 Elementary Partial Diff. Equations3
AE	542 Automatic Stability and Control	MHT	563 Introduction to Numerical Analysis5
AE	543 Flight Simulation	MHT	564 Introduction to Numerical Analysis5

Aviation Management

The Aviation Management curriculum provides the graduate with a technical management background with specialization in aviation leading to careers with the airlines, aircraft manufacturers and airports as well as many other segments of the aviation industry. Information regarding awards, scholarships, internships, and aviation management student organizations is available through the Program Coordinator.

ALTERNATIVE AREAS OF CONCENTRATED STUDY

While there is only one Aviation Management curriculum, there are other major fields of concentration within the basic program. These are Professional Flight Management, Airway Science Management, and Management in Aircraft System. Descriptions follow:

PROFESSIONAL FLIGHT MANAGEMENT (AMF)

Requires flight education and training through either Certificated Flight Instructor rating or Multi-Engineer rating. The major develops competence in flight in preparation for a flight operation career with the airlines; a corporation flight department, a flight instructor. Special fee required for the flight training courses.

AIRWAY SCIENCE MANAGEMENT (AMA)

Follows an approved selection of professional electives prescribed by the Federal Aviation Administration for a career in air traffic control.

AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT (AMS)

Established and approved by the Federal Aviation Administration to provide for a career as a Flight Safety Inspector. Special fees required for flight training courses.

Those individuals who are interested in registering in any of the foregoing major fields are advised to contact the Program Coordinator, Aviation Management in the Department

^{*}See section on Humanistic-Social Electives.

^{**}Advanced ROTC may be substituted for EHA 304 and 3 hours of Technical Electives.

tBasic ROTC may be substituted for 1 hour of free elective and 2 hours of Hum.-Soc. electives.

of Aerospace Engineering as soon as that decision is made so proper counseling and classification can be provided.

Curriculum in Aviation Management (AMN)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	160 Pre-Cal	MH	161 An. Cal	AM	200 Aero. Prob 5
EH	101 English3	EH	102 English3	EH	103 English3
HY	204 History	HY	205 History3	HY	206 History
GY	102 World Geog5	PG	211 Psychology	EC	200 Economics 1
AM	101 Intr. Avn	IE	102 Engr. Draw3		
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
SC	111 Speech5	AE	203 Aero. Fund	AM	220 Statistics
AM	207 Basic Program3	PS:	206 Physics4	MT	241 Bus. Law
PS.	205 Physics 4	AC	211 Accounting	CH	103 Chemistry
EC	202 Economics II 5	AM.	201 Elem. Aero 5	AC	212 Accounting4
			JUNIOR YEAR		
AM.	309 Recip. Eng 3	AM	310 Jet Propl	AM	313 Veh. Systems 5
AM	305 Meteorology5	AM	320 Econ. Anal 5	AM	314 Opnl. Prob5
MN	310 Princ. Mgmt4	MT	372 Econ. of Transp 5	AM	337 Air Trans5
FI	361 Prin. of Finance5	EHA	304 Tech. Writing3 Prof. Elective2		Prof. Elective3
			SENIOR YEAR		
AM	403 Gen. Avn. Mgmt3	AM	409 Aerosp. Law & Ins3	AM	
MN	346 Org. Beh4	AM	413 Apt. Mgmt 3	AM	417 Airline Opns
PG	561 Indus. Psy 5		Prof. Elective6		Prof. Elective5
MN	443 Labor Relat5		Prof. Elective5		Prof. Elective

TOTAL - 209 QUARTER HOURS

Twelve hours of ROTC (Basic 6; Advanced, 6) may be substituted for SC211 |5 hours| GY 102 (5 hours) and 2 hours of professional electives.

SUGGESTED PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES COURSES OTHER THAN THOSE LISTED BELOW MAY BE USED AS PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES ONLY UPON APPROVAL BY THE PROGRAM COORDINATOR

	AVIAT	ION MANAGEMENT		MA	NAGEMENT COURSES			IVIL ENGINEERING
AM	215	Prin. Pvt. Flt. I3	MN	305	Adv. Comp. Pgm4	CE	201	Surveying5
AM	216	Prin. Pvt. Flt. II 3	MN	307	Bus. Comp. Apl4	CE	350	Trans. Engr3
AM	217	Pvt. Flt. Trn. 1 1	MN	380	Prn. Opr. Mgmt4	CE	450	Traf. Engr. Fund3
AM	218	Pvt. Flt. Trn. II 1	MN	381	Mng. Dec. Mkg5	CE	452	Airport Dsgn3
AM	404	Gen. Avn. Opns3	MN	382	Mgt. Info. Systems 5	CE	524	Air Pollution5
AM	405	Avn. Safety3	MN	385	Prod. Mng			
AM	414	Aprt. Planning3	MN	386	Mtrls. Mng5			
AM	416	Intl. Airlines3	MN	415	Sml. Bus. Mng 5			
AM	419	Air. Traf. Control 5	MN	420	Apld. Bus. Mng 5		ACC	OUNTING COURSES
AM	420	Air Cargo Opns3	MN	501	Labor Law	AC	213	Mgr. Cost & Bud4
AM	421	Comm. Airline 3	MN	502	Labor Negot4	AC	311	Inter, Acct. I5
1 mars		NOMICS COURSES	MN	503	Labor Arbit3	AC	312	Inter. Act. II5
**	1000			MA	RKETING COURSES	AC	410	Cost Acct 5
EC	360	Money & Banking5	MT		Leg. Env. Bus4		110	***************************************
EC	433	Law & Econ 5	MT	331	Prin. of Mrkt 5			
EC	551	Inter. Micro 5	MT	336	Quan. Anal. Mkt5			The second second
EC	552	Comp. Econ. Sys 5		341	Conmr. Behvr5	G.		NANCE COURSES
EC	553	Econ. of Grwth5	MT	(2) N.A.		FI	320	Risk & Insurance5
EC	555	Indust, Organs5	MT	344	Envrn. Law4	FI	323	Real Estate5
EC	556	Inter. Micro5	MT	432		FI	363	Adv. Bus. Fin 5
EC	562	Inter. Monetary5	MT	436	Mrkt. Res. Meth5	EI	421	Prop. Ins.
EC	565	Public Fin 5	MT	440	Intr. Mrktg 5			
EC	571	Intl. Econ						
	E	NGLISH COURSES		SPEEC	H COMMUNICATION			
EHA	415	Wrtn. Bus. Comm3	5C	343	Public Opn.			GEOGRAPHY
FHA		Apld. Writing3			& Prop5	GY	401	Geo. of Int. Rel 5

Department of Agricultural Engineering

The Agricultural Engineering Department offers programs in Agricultural Engineering and in Forest Engineering.

The Agricultural Engineering curriculum provides the graduate with engineering skills necessary to serve the nation's largest industry — agriculture. In addition to a strong

background in mathematics, physical sciences, and basic engineering fundamentals, the student of agricultural engineering receives training in biological and agricultural sciences. Through technical electives in the senior year, one can specialize in one or more areas to include soil and water conservation, power and machinery design, electric power and processing, agricultural structures and environment, food engineering and waste management and agricultural pollution control.

The curriculum is coordinated by the College of Engineering and the College of Agriculture. Students register in Engineering and are assigned an academic adviser in Agricultural Engineering. Beginning students should apply for admission to the College of Engineering and complete the Pre-Agricultural Engineering program. For qualified agricultural students who develop an interest in Agricultural Engineering during their freshman year, an alternate course sequence for completion of the Pre-Agricultural Engineering program under the guidance of an Agricultural Engineering adviser is available in the College of Agriculture.

Curriculum in Agricultural Engineering (AN)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal 5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal 5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal5
CH	103 Fund. Chem. I4	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II 4	PS.	220 General Physics I3
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab 1	CH	104LGen, Chem. Lab	PS	220LGen. Physics I Lab1
EH	101 English Comp 3	EH	102 English Comp3		Fortran Prgrm. Instr 3
HY	101 or 204, History 3	HY	102 or 205, History3	EH	103 English Comp
IE	102 Graphic Commun-	AN	101 Intr. to Ag. & For. Engr.	HY	103 or 206, History3
	cation & Design3		or elective1		
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
AN	201 Engr. Prin.	AEC	202 Ag. Economics 1 5	BI	101 Prin. of Biology5
	in Ag. & For 5	CE	207 Mech. of Solids4	ME	301 Thermodynamics I4
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal 5	MH	265 Linear Diff. Equatns3	ME	321 Dynamics I4
ME	205 Applied Mechanics-	PS.	222 General Physics III 3	MH	Math Elective3
	Statics	PS	222LGen. Physics III Lab 1		
PS	221 General Physics II 3		HumSoc. Elective3		
PS.	221LGen. Physics II Lab1				
			JUNIOR YEAR		
AY	307 General Soils5	AN	311 Fund, of Mob.	AN	313 Conservtn, & Water
EE	302 Intr. to Elect. Engr. 1 3		Eqpt. Des		Mgt. Engineering 6
EE	330 Analysis & Design	AN	315 Ag. Processing &	AN	317 Environm. of Ag.
r.c.	of Logic Circuits4		Food Engineering5		Structures3
CE	310 Hydraulics 13	EE	303 Intr. to Elec.	AN	316 Elec. Systems in Ag5
EHA	304 Technical Writing3		Engr. II		Technical Elective3
rena	Son reconcar rining	EGR	420 Prof. Prac. in Engr1		
			Tech. Elective3		
			SENIOR YEAR		
AN	403 App. Struc. Anal.	AN	430 Engr. Des. for Bio.	AN	530 Engr. Des. for Bio.
	& Design3		Systems 1		Systems II4
	Ag Elective5	18	360 Engr. Econ. Analysis3		HumSoc. Elective9
	Technical Elective3		Ag. Elective5		Technical Elective 6
	HumSoc, Elective3		Technical Elective4		
AN	418 Waste Mgmt, &				
(31)	Util. Systems4				

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

A list of recommended electives is available in the offices of the adviser and Dean. Electives must be approved by them.

Basic ROTC may be substituted for three hours of Humanistic-Social Science electives.

Advanced ROTC may be substituted for EHA 304 (3 hours) and three additional hours approved by the Department Head.

Forest Engineering

Forest Engineering is a multi-disciplinary science dealing with two of our most important natural resources — timber and land — and mechanical devices and processes for their efficient utilization. Forest engineers are professionally trained to apply engineering and forestry principles to solve operations problems in regenerating, growing, harvesting, handling, transporting, and processing timber. In addition, they also deal with the engineering problems related to other forest resources.

The curriculum is coordinated by the College of Engineering and the School of Forestry. Students register in the College of Engineering and are assigned academic advisers in Agricultural Engineering and in Forestry. Beginning students should apply to the College of Engineering and complete the Pre-Forest Engineering program. For qualified forestry students who develop an interest in Forest Engineering during their freshman year, an alternate course sequence for completion of the Pre-Forest Engineering program under the guidance of an Agricultural Engineering and a Forestry adviser is available in the School of Forestry.

The Forest Engineering curriculum is accredited as a professional forestry program by the Society of American Foresters and is designed also to meet accreditation requirements of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Curriculum in Forest Engineering (FYE)

			PRESHMAN TEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal.*5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal 5
CH	103 Fund. Chem. & Lab 5	CH	104 Fund. Chem. & Lab5	PS	220 Gen. Physics 1
IE	102 Graph. Comm. &	EH	102 English Comp		FORTRAN Prog3
14	Design3		HumSoc. Elective 3	EH	103 English Comp
713	101 English Comp		History or Lit.***3		History or Lit.***3
EH	History or Lit.***3		Holory of Dis.		Inadij or an Transis
			5-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-		
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		San and a san a sa
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal5	ME	301 Thermodynamics I4	ME	321 Dynamics I4
PS.	221 Gen. Physics II 4	PS	222 Gen. Physics III4	CE	207 Mech. of Solids 4
ME	205 App. Mech. Stat 4	MH	265 Diff. Equations3	BI	102 Plant Biology5
FYE	201 Engr. Prin. in Ag.	BI	101 Prin. of Biology5		Economics †5
	& Forestry5				
			SUMMER CAMP**		
		FY	307 Intr. to Forest		
		E.C.	Op. & Mgt		
		FY	301 Dendrology I3		
		FYE			
			304 For. Surveying5 305 Field Mensuration4		
		FY	305 Field Mensuration 4		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
FY.	315 For. Meas	FY	316 Inventory Design3	FY	423 Forest Ecology4
IE	410 Engr. Statistics5	FYE	311 Fund, of Mob.	FYE	401 Forest Mach3
CE	310 Hydraulics 13	0.07	Equip. Des 5	EE	302 Intr. Elec. Engr. 13
-	HumSoc. Elective3	CE	430 Intr. Soil Mech 5	FY	317 Growth & Yield3
EHA	304 Tech. Writing or	EGR	420 Prof. Prac. in Engr1	FYE	509 Hyd, Control Syst5
EHA	315 Bus. & Prof. Report	2.001	HumSoc. Elective4		and the control of the control of
LINA	Writing3		Figure 2000 Control (1777)		
	William Secretaria Control of the Co				
			SENIOR YEAR	-	Maria Salar
FY	540 Forest Econ4	FY	541 For. Mgt. & Admin4	FY	543 For. Policy
FY	523 Silviculture4		Engr. Elective4	FYE	530 Engr. Design for
CE	350 Transp. Engr		HumSoc. Elective5		Biological Syst. II 4
FYE	403 App. Struct. Anal.	FYE	430 Engr. Design for	EE	303 Intr. Elec. Engr. II 3
	& Design		Biological Syst. 1 4	FYE	572 Engr. Design of For.
	Dir. Engr. Elective ††4		The state of the s		Harv. Syst 5
	The second secon				

TOTAL — 225 QUARTER HOURS

*Students whose combined ACT scores for English and Mathematics are lower than 50, or whose total SAT scores are less than 1100, are enrolled in MH 160 for no credit.

**Students must be in residence at camp. BI 102 is a prerequisite for summer camp.

***Selected from one of the following sequences: HY 101-102-103; HY 121-122-123; EH 260-261-262.

†Selected from one of the following: EC 202 or AEC 206.

t†Directed Engineering Elective must be selected from the following: CE 311, 360; ME 302 or ME 316 or ME 322 and ME 323.

Department of Chemical Engineering

The program leading to the bachelor's degree in chemical engineering consists largely of the study of broad scientific and engineering principles which have numerous applications in the chemical and related industries. In order to assist those students wishing to pursue

special interests, options are offered in Biochemical Engineering, Computer Aided Design and Control, Energy, Environmental Chemical Engineering, Pre-Medicine and Pre-Dentistry, and Pulp and Paper Engineering.

The broad university education provided, when supplemented by professional experience, enables graduates to qualify as engineers in production, research and development, sales engineering, plant design, and management in the chemical industry and in a wide range of related industries — petroleum, plastics, metals, paper, pharmaceuticals, and many others. Those students who elect to continue their education through one or more advanced degrees are qualified for better positions and often make more rapid progress than those with just the bachelor's degree.

Curriculum in Chemical Engineering (CHE)

CH 111 General Chem.† 5 CH 112 General Chem. † 5 CH 113 General Chem 5 MH 161 An. Geom. & Cal. 5 MH 162 An. Geom. & Cal. 5 MH 163 An. Geom. & Cal. 5 MH 163 An. Geom. & Cal. 5 MH 163 An. Geom. & Cal. 5 EH 101 English Comp. 3 EH 102 English Comp. 3 EH 103 English Comp. 3 HY History* 4 HY History* 3 HY History* 3 HY History* 4 HY Hi				FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH 161 An. Geom. & Cal. 5 MH 162 An. Geom. & Cal. 5 MH 163 An. Geom. & Cal. 5 EH 101 English Comp. 3 EH 102 English Comp. 3 EH 103 English Comp. 3 EH 105 Englis	-	First Quarter	err.		cu	
The control of the						
Hy						
CHE 101 Intr. CHE	EH			102 English Comp		
SOPHOMORE YEAR CHE 210 Mass Balances 3 CHE 211 Energy Balances 4 CHE 336 Thermo. 1	HY	History*3	HY		HY	History*
CHE 210 Mass Balances. 3 CHE 211 Energy Balances 4 CHE 336 Thermo. I	CHE	101 Intr. CHE11	CHE	102 Intr. CHE II		
CHE 213 Comp. in CHE				SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CHE 213 Comp. in CHE	CHE	210 Mass Ralances 3	CHE	211 Energy Balances4	CHE	336 Thermo. I4
MH 264 An. Geom. & Cal. 5 PS 221 General Physics 4 CH 208 Organic Chem. 5 PS 220 General Physics 4 MH 265 Diff. Equations 3 PS 222 General Physics 4 HumSoc. Elective 3 PS 222 General Physics 4 HumSoc. Elective 3 PS 222 General Physics 4 CHE 367 Physical Chemistry 5 CHE 368 Mass Transfer 4 CHE 368 CHE Lab II 3 EE 301 Engr. Instrm. 3 EE 302 Intr. El. Eng. I 3 HumSoc. Elective 3 SENIOR YEAR CHE 516 Pro. Dyn. & Cont. 4 CHE 517 Dig. Proc. Cont. 4 CHE 447 Comp. Proc. Des. 3 CHE 548 Proc. Ec. & Des. 3 CHE 548 Comp. Proc. Sim. 4 CHE 548 Proc. Ec. & Des. 3 CHE 548 Proc. Ec. & Des. 548 Proc. Ec. & Des. 548 Proc. Ec. & Des. 548 Proc. Ec. &			CH	207 Organic Chem5	CHE	361 Fluid Mech4
Diff. Equations 3					CH	208 Organic Chem5
HumSoc. Elective 3	2.500.41				P5	222 General Physics4
CHE 337 Thermo II	PS	220 General Physics				
CHE 362 Heat Transfer				JUNIOR YEAR		
CHE 362 Heat Transfer	cur	327 Thorma II 4	CHE	346 Stagewise Op 4	CHE	326 Reaction Eng
CH 507 Physical Chemistry 5 CHE 382 CHE Lab I	-				CHE	486 CHE Lab II
EHA 304 Tech. Writing*** 3 CH 508 Physical Chemistry 5 Elective*** 5 HumSoc. Elective 3 EE 302 Intr. El. Eng. I 3 HumSoc. Elective 3 EE 302 Intr. El. Eng. I 3 HumSoc. Elective 3 SENIOR YEAR CHE 516 Pro. Dyn. & Cont. 4 CHE 517 Dig. Proc. Cont. 4 CHE 447 Comp. Proc. Des. 3 Elective*** 9 CHE 545 Proc. Ec. & Des. 3 CHE 518 P. D. & C. Lab. 2 HumSoc. Elective** 5 HumSoc. Elective**					EE.	
HumSoc. Elective 3 EE 302 Intr. El. Eng. I						Elective****5
SENIOR YEAR CHE 516 Pro. Dyn. & Cont	EHA					HumSoc. Elective3
CHE 516 Pro. Dyn. & Cont		HumSoc. Elective3		San truth and and a second		
CHE 444 Proc. Des. Prac. 2 CHE 546 Comp. Proc. Sim				SENIOR YEAR		the same are an in the
CHE 444 Proc. Des. Prac. 2 CHE 546 Comp. Proc. Sim. 4 CHE 545 Proc. Ec. & Des. 3 CHE 518 P. D. & C. Lab. 2 HumSoc. Elective** 5 CHE 487 CHE Lab III 3 CHE 470 Seminar* 1 CHE 546 Comp. Proc. Sim. 4 Elective*** 5 HumSoc. Elective** 5 HumSoc. Elective** 5	CHE	516 Pro. Dvn. & Cont 4	CHE	517 Dig. Proc. Cont	CHE	
CHE 545 Proc. Ec. & Des			CHE	546 Comp. Proc. Sim4		
CHE 487 CHE Lab III	-		CHE	518 P. D. & C. Lab		HumSoc. Elective**5
CHE 470 Seminar**	75255			Elective****5		
				HumSoc. Elective3		
	CHE	HumSoc. Elective4				

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

ROTC

One course from CH 209, 509, 510, 515, 518 or FP 478.

Two courses from CHE Electives.

Additional courses from list of approved technical electives. Three hours of Elective may be replaced by Advanced

tCH 103, 103L and 104, 104L are acceptable substitutes for CH 111 and 112 for students transferring into CHE or PCN.

Biochemical Engineering Option

Freshman and Sophomore Years

(See Chemical Engineering Curriculum

	First Quarter		Second Quarter			Third Quarter
	The state of the s	CUL		CHE	326	Reaction Eng 4
	337 Thermo II4		346 Stagewise Op4			
CHE	362 Heat Transfer4	CHE	363 Mass Transfer4			CHE Lab II3
CH	507 Physical Chemistry5	CHE	382 CHE Labl	EE	301	Engr. Instrm3
	300 Microbiol5	CH	508 Physical Chemistry5	CH	518	Biochem
MD	300 Microbiol Control		302 Intr. El. Eng. 13	EHA	304	Tech. Writing***3

^{*}As needed to satisfy University history requirement.

^{**}May be replaced by Basic ROTC.

^{***}May be replaced by Advanced ROTC.

^{****}Electives total 19 hours and must be selected as below:

College of Engineering

				SENIOR YEAR			
CHE	444 Proc. Des. Prac	CHE	517	Dig. Proc. Cont 4	CHE	447	Comp. Proc. Des3
CHE	516 Pro. Dyn. & Con 4	CHE	518	P.D. & C. Lab2	CHE	595	Biochem, Eng3
CHE	545 Proc. Ec. & Des	CHE	546	Comp. Proc. Sim4	CHE	487	CHE Lab III3
CHE	470 Seminar**1	CHE	594	Bioseparations3			HumSoc. Elective9
MB	540 Microbiol. Phys.			HumSoc. Elective** 5			
	and Genetics***3						

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

**May be replaced by Basic ROTC.

Hum.-Soc. Elective4

***May be replaced by Advanced ROTC.

Computer-Aided Design and Control Option

Freshman and Sophomore Years (See Chemical Engineering Curriculum)

	First Quarter		JUNIOR YEAR Second Quarter			Third Quarter
CHE	337 Thermo II4			CHE	326	Reaction Eng 4
CHE	362 Heat Transfer4	CHE	363 Mass Transfer 4	CHE		CHE Lab II
CHE			382 CHE Lab 13	CH		Physical Chem5
	304 Tech. Writing** 3 Elective**	CH	507 Physical Chemistry5	EE		Engr. Instrm
			SENIOR YEAR			
CHE	516 Pro. Dyn. & Cont4	CHE	517 Dig. Proc. Cont 4	CHE	519	Adv. Top. Cont 4
CHE	444 Proc. Des. Pract2	CHE	546 Comp. Proc. Sim4	CHE	447	Comp. Proc. Des3
CHE	545 Proc. Ec. & Des		518 P.D. & C. Lab2	CHE	487	CHE Lab III
CHE	470 Seminar*		Elective***			HumSoc. Elective*5 HumSoc. Elective3

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

*May be replaced by Basic ROTC.

**May be replaced by Advanced ROTC.

***Electives total 11 hours and must include one course from CH 305, 509, 510, 515, 518, or FP 478. Additional courses from list of approved electives.

Energy Option

Freshman and Sophomore Years (See Chemical Engineering Curriculum)

	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CHE	337 Thermo II4		346 Stagewise Op4	CHE	326 Reaction Eng 4
CHE	362 Heat Transfer4	CHE			Elective****3
CH	507 Physical Chemistry5	CHE	382 CHE Lab 1	CHE	
EHA	304 Tech. Writing***3	CH	508 Phys. Chem. II5	CH	513 Anal. Chem 5
	HumSoc. Elective3	EE	302 Intr. El. Engr. 13	EE	301 Engr. Instrm
			SENIOR YEAR		
CHE	515 Comp. Appl. CHE 4	CHE	517 Dig. Proc. Cont	CHE	412 Surf. & Coll. Sci3
CHE	516 Pro. Dyn. & Cont 4	CHE	518 P.C. & D. Lab2	CHE	447 Comp. Proc. Des3
CHE	444 Proc. Des. Prac 2	CHE	546 Comp. Proc. Sim4	CHE	
CHE	545 Proc. Ec. & Des		Elective****4		HumSoc. Elective** 5
CHE	470 Seminar**		HumSoc. Elective 3		HumSoc. Elective3
	riumsoc. Elective4				

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

**May be replaced by Basic ROTC.

***May be replaced by Advanced ROTC.

****Electives total seven (7) hours and may come from CH 305, 512; CHE 401, 561, 627, 640; GL 530; ME 338, 524, 550, or other electives approved by the department upon special request. Three hours may be replaced by Advanced ROTC.

Environmental Chemical Engineering Option

Freshman and Sophomore Years

(See Chemical Engineering Curriculum)

CHE CHE CH EHA	First Quarter 337 Thermo II	CHE	382 CHE Lab 1	CHE CE CHE MB EE	Third Quarter 326 Reaction Engr
CHE CHE CHE CHE	516 Pro. Dyn. & Cont	CHE		CHE CHE CHE	447 Comp. Proc. Des3

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Pre-Medicine Option

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CH	111 General Chemistryt5	CH	112 General Chemistryt5	CH	113 General Chemistry5
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal 5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp 3	EH	103 English Comp3
HY	101 World History3	BI	101 Prin. Biol. & Lab**5	BI	103 An. Biol. & Lab5
CHE	101 Intr. CHE I***	CHE	102 Intr. CHE II***1		
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CHE	210 Mass Balances3	CHE	211 Energy Balances4	CHE	336 Thermo I4
CHE	213 Computers in CHE4	CH	207 Organic Chemistry5	CHE	361 Fluid Mech4
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal 5	PS	221 General Physics4	CH	208 Organic Chemistry 5
PS	220 General Physics4	MH	265 Diff. Equations3	P5	222 General Physics4
HY	102 History3	HY	103 History		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
CHE	337 Thermo II4	CHE	346 Stagewise Op4	CHE	326 Reaction Engr4
CHE	362 Heat Transfer4	CHE	363 Mass Transfer4	CHE	326 Reaction Engr
CH	209 Organic Chem 5	CHE	382 CHE Lab 1	EE	302 Intr. El. Engr. 13
EHA	304 Tech. Writing*** 3	ZY	310 Cell Bio. & Lab 6	CH	507 Physical Chemistry5
					HumSoc. Elective*3
			SENIOR YEAR		
CHE	516 Pro. Dyn. & Cont4	CHE	517 Dig. Proc. Cont	CHE	447 Computer Proc. Des 3
CHE	545 Proc. Econ. & Des3	CHE	518 Process Cont. Lab2	CHE	595 Biochem. Engr3
CHE	487 CHE Lab III	CHE	546 Computer Proc. Sim4	EE	301 Engr. Instrm
CHE	444 Proc. Des. Pract		Elective****2		HumSoc. Elective* 9
CH	508 Physical Chemistry5		HumSoc. Elective3		

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

^{**}May be replaced by Basic ROTC.

^{***}May be replaced by Advanced ROTC.

^{*}PG 211 Introductory Psychology and PG 212 Developmental Psychology are preferred HS electives.

^{**}May be replaced by Basic ROTC.

^{***}May be replaced by Advanced ROTC.

^{****}May be chosen from ZY 300, 301, 302, 524; CH 518, 519 or other electives approved on special request. Most students take additional electives in the summer following their sophomore or junior years. Two hours of electives may be replaced by Advanced ROTC.

⁺CH 103, 103L and 104, 104L are acceptable substitutes for CH 111 and 112 for students transferring into MCN.

Pulp and Paper Engineering Option

Freshman and Sophomore Years

(See Chemical Engineering Curriculum)

			JUNIOR YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CHE	337 Thermo II4	CHE	346 Stagewise Op4	EE	301 Engr. Instrm
CHE	362 Heat Transfer4	CHE	363 Mass Trasfer4	CHE	326 Reaction Engr4
CH	507 Physical Chemistry5	CHE	382 CHE Lab I	CHE	486 CHE Lab II
CHE	310 Pulp & Paper Tech3	FP	478 Wood Chem	CH	508 Phys. Chemistry II5
CHE	515 Comp. App. CHE4	EE	302 Intr. El. Engr. 1	EHA	304 Tech. Writing***3
			SENIOR YEAR		
CHE	516 Pro. Dyn. & Cont 4	CHE	517 Dig. Proc. Cont	CHE	512 Surf. & Coll, Sci
CHE		CHE	518 P.D. & C. Lab		ST2LSurf. & Coll. Sci.
CHE	410 Pulp & Paper Proc.	CHE	556 Comp. Proc. Sim3		Lab1
	Lab***3	CHE	510 Pulp & Paper Engr3	CHE	457 Comp. Proc. Des3
CHE	444 Proc. Des. Prac		HumSoc. Elective**5	CHE	487 CHE Lab III 1
CHE	470 Seminar**				HumSoc. Elective6

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Department of Civil Engineering

Civil Engineers play an essential role in the realization of the most basic needs and goals of society including the need for shelter, mobility, water, air, productive land, energy supplies and recreational facilities. Civil engineering is an extremely broad field and draws from all the basic sciences. Its areas of activities range from the design of structural systems to construction of the same, from earth physics to microbiology, from traffic flow analysis to the disposal of hazardous waste. The scope and complexity of the field, and its degree of involvement with other fields, has increased rapidly with the development of modern science and technology and with the growth of population and national economies.

Likewise the challenges and opportunities to serve mankind significantly have dramatically increased since Civil Engineers serve and interact with the public more than any other engineering discipline. Opportunities for continuing high technology planning and design in both the public and private sectors as well as movement into top management positions are excellent in civil engineering.

Since new problems are continually presenting special challenges to the civil engineer, the civil engineering curriculum at Auburn University emphasizes the applications of basic scientific principles and mathematics for the solution of engineering problems. The first two years of work are primarily concerned with the scientific and mathematical principals that form the basis of engineering practice.

The last two years include the applications of these principles, along with opportunities for elective courses in areas of individual interest. All students receive instruction in construction management, soil mechanics, transportation, hydraulics, structural analysis and design and environmental engineering. Computer applications are integrated throughout the required and elective offerings.

Curriculum in Civil Engineerng (CE)

FRESHMAN YEAR

(See Pre-Engineering Curriculum)

			SOFTOMORE TEAR			
	First Quarter		Second Quarter			Third Quarter
EC	200 Economics L	MH	265 Diff. Equations3	ME	301	Thermodynamics 14
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal 5	PS	222 Physics III	ME	321	Dynamics4
PS	221 Physics II	PS	222LPhysics III Lab	CE	207	Mech. of Solids
PS PS	221LPhysics II Lab	CE	201 Surveying	CE	301	CE Analysis3
CE	202 Intro. to Comp5	CE	205 Statics			HumSoc. Electivet3
	The second secon	CE	200 CE Saminar 1			

^{**}May be replaced by Basic ROTC

^{***}May be replaced by Advanced ROTC.

[†]One section devoted to pulp and paper engineering,

			JUNIOR YEAR		
EE.	302 Circuits3	CE	311 Hydraulics	CE	350 Highway Engr. 1 3
CE	310 Hydraulics	CE	321 Water & Wastewater 3	CE	420 Water Treat4
CE	360 Structures 1 4	CE	362 Structures II3	CE	430 Intr. to Soils5
IE	360 Engr. Econ3	CE	303 Statistics	CE	465 Steel 1
EHA	304 Tech. Writingtt3	GL	315 Geology4		HumSoc. Elective 3
		CE	311LHydraulics Lab1		
			SENIOR YEAR		
CE	421 Wastewater Trt4	SC.	202 App. Sp. Comm. + 1	CE	440 Con. & Spec3
CE	431 Soil & Found		Transp. Elect 3		Design Elect3
CE	460 Concrete I		Design Elect		Tech. Elect 6
CE	312 Hydrology		Tech. Elect 3		HumSoc. Elective*3
CE	433 CE Materials4		HumSoc. Elective*4		

TOTAL - 207 QUARTER HOURS

*See section on Humanistic-Social Electives.

†Three hours of basic ROTC may be substituted. See section on Humanistic-Social Electives.

t†Three hours of Advanced ROTC may be substituted.

TECHNICAL AND DESIGN ELECTIVES

A list of suggested technical and design electives may be obtained in the departmental office. Any section not on the list must be approved by the head of the department.

Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Computer Science — The Computer Science curriculum, leading to the degree Bachelor of Science in Computer Science, is intended to assure an adequate foundation in science, mathematics, the humanities, the social sciences, and computer science fundamentals, as well as an appropriate higher computer science specialization. The curriculum integrates technical computer science requirements with institutional requirements and electives to prepare the student for a professional career and for further study in computer science. This program has been accredited by the Computer Science Accreditation Commission (CSAC) of the Computing Sciences Accreditation Board, Inc., and the curriculum is designed to meet general Auburn University requirements.

Curriculum in Computer Science (CS)

FRESHMAN YEAR

(See Pre-Engineering Curriculum)

FL MH PS PS CSE	First Quarter Foreign Language* 5 264 An. Geom. & Cal 5 221 General Physics II 3 221LGen. Physics Lab II 1 200 Fund. of Struc. Prog 4	FL MH PS PS CSE	SOPHOMORE YEAR Second Quarter Foreign Language*	FL EE CSE MH	Third Quarter Foreign Language* 5 330 Analysis & Design of Logic Circuits 4 340 Data Structures 3 266 Linear Algebra 3 Minor 3
MH EE SY CSE	371 Discrete Math for Computer Science	PO PO EE CSE	JUNIOR YEAR 209 Intr. Amer. Govt., or 210 St. & Local Govt	CSE CSE IE	422 Intr. Sftwr. Engr
CSE CSE	405 Syst. Prog. II	CSE CSE CSE		CSE	521 Compiler Const

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

^{*}One year of the same language. **EH 253-254-255, or 260-261-262, or 250-251.

[†]Selected from an approved list obtained from the CSE undergraduate counselor.

ROTC Substitutions

Freshman Year: Three basic courses for three hours Hum.-Soc. Elective.

Sophomore Year: Three basic courses for three hours Literature.

Junior Year: Three advanced courses for one hour minor and two hours foreign language.

Senior Year: Three advanced courses for three hours foreign language.

Minor — Concentration outside of Computer Science; minimum of 25 hours in one general area of concentration. Individual programs, developed by the student and the CSE adviser, are approved by the CSE adviser and the heads of the departments offering the courses. Suggested, but not limited to, areas of concentration are Business, Mathematics, Science, Engineering, and select areas of Agriculture.

Computer Engineering — The Computer Engineering curriculum, leading to the degree Bachelor of Computer Engineering, is a design-oriented curriculum intended to prepare students for careers in logic design, systems programming, and integration of computer systems, as well as for graduate work. The curriculum is designed to meet general Auburn University requirements and is accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

Curriculum in Computer Engineering (CPE)

FRESHMAN YEAR

(See Pre-Engineering Curriculum)

EC MH PS PS CSE	### First Quarter 200 Economics I	PS PS CSE EE	SOPHOMORE YEAR Second Quarter	EE EE EE CSE MH	Third Quarter 263 Circuit Analysis II
		МН	265 Linear Diff. Equatns3		HumSoc. Elective 3
			JUNIOR YEAR		
MH	371 Discrete Math for	EE	430 Comptr. Syst. Design4	CSE	422 Intr. Sftwr. Engr.,
	Computer Science3	ME	301 Thermodynamics I or	EE	362 Linear Systems or
EE	335 Comptr. Organizatn &	ME	321 Dynamics I4	IE	411 Operatns, Research5
	Assmbly Lang. Prog 4	CSE	350 Assmbly. Lang. Prog3	CSE	400 Syst. Prog. 1
EE	371 Electronics I	1E	311 Prob. for Engrs	EHA	304 Tech. Writing3
PS	320 Modern Physics 3		HumSoc, Elective3	IE	360 Engr. Econ. Analysis 3
CSE	360 Fund, Algorithms 3				
			SENIOR YEAR		
CSE	530 Comptr. Arch.	CSE	520 Theory of	CSE	521 Compiler Constr4
	& Design4		Formal Languages3	CSE	572 Des. Project2
CSE	405 Syst. Prog. II4	CSE	412 Database Systems 13	CSE	Elective 1
CSE	560 Artificial Intel4	CSE	440 Fund, Comp. Graph4		HumSoc. Elective3
CSE	Electivet3	CSE	571 Des. Project		Technical Electivef3
	Hum Soc Flective 3	CSE	Electivet		

TOTAL - 207 QUARTER HOURS

PSelected from an approved list obtained from the CSE undergraduate counselor. ROTC Substitutions

Freshman Year: Three basic courses for three hours Hum.-Soc. Elective. Sophmore Year: Three basic courses for three hours Hum.-Soc. Elective. Junior Year: Three advanced courses for three hours EHA 304. Senior Year: Three advanced courses for three hours technical electives.

Department of Electrical Engineering

The Electrical Engineering curriculum is a carefully formulated program designed to prepare its graduates for the practice of engineering at a professional level in an era of rapid and challenging technological development. It is accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

Fundamental to the program is a broad liberal education base of humanistic — social studies which are intended to impart a sense of social awareness and responsibility, tempered by humanistic values. An extensive program of study in basic sciences and mathematics provides the physical understanding and analytical tools which are requisite for the study of engineering.

The professional portion of the curriculum draws heavily from other engineering disciplines to provide a broad engineering science base in such fundamental engineering subjects as mechanics, thermodynamics, strength of materials and engineering economy. The curriculum major — electrical engineering — emphasizes seven basic areas of study. These are: circuit analysis, communications, controls, digital systems, electronics, electromagnetics, and power systems. Technical electives in the senior year provide flexibility in the curriculum to accommodate a diversity of interests and talents. A student, through choice of technical electives, can pursue deeper study in a particular subject area or choose a variety of courses to maintain a broad program. Electives must be selected from an approved list which is provided by the student's counselor.

The curriculum places strong emphasis on the importance of hands-on laboratory experience, knowledgeable use of digital computer systems, oral and written communications skills, and the development of an ability to maintain professional competence

through continued self-study after graduation.

Curriculum in Electrical Engineering (EE)

FRESHMAN YEAR

(See Pre-Engineering Curriculum)

			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	265 Linear Diff, Eq 3	MH	266 Linear Algebra3
PS.	221 Gen. Physics II	PS.	222 Gen. Physics III3	PS.	320 Mod. Physics for
PS	221LGen. Physics Lab. II 1	PS.	222LGen. Physics Lab. III 1		Engr
EE	201 Intr. to Comp. Prog 3	EE	261 Linear Circuit An. L 3	EE	263 Linear Circuit An. II4
ME	205 Appl. MechStatics4	ME	321 Dynamics I	EE	264 Lin. Cir. An. II Lab 1
1116	HumSoc. Elective*3	EE	330 An. & Des. Logic Cir 4	EE	391 Electromag, Prin. L3
	110111 3001 000110 11112	-		1E	311 Engr. Statistics I3
			JUNIOR YEAR		
ME	207 Strength of Mtl's. I 3	EE	340 Communications I 3	EE	341 Communications II 4
EE	335 Comp. Org. and	EE	374 Electronics II 4	EE	351 Lin. Feedback Sys 4
	Assy, Lang. Prog4	EE	430 Comp. Sys. Design4	EE	385 Power Sys. An. 1 4
EE	362 Linear Systems5	EE	492 Appl. Electromag 4	EE	475 Electronics III5
EE	371 Electronics	-	HumSoc. Elective*3		
EE	392 Electromag. Prin. II 3		NEW ECONOMISSION		
			SENIOR YEAR		
IF.	360 Engr. Econ. Analysis3	FUA	304 Tech. Writing3		Tech. Elective* 10
IE		EHA	301 Thermodynamics I4		HumSoc. Elective*6
EE	352 Discr. & Nonl. Sys 4				Figure Soc. Decline
EE	481 Energy Conversion5	EE	489 Energy Conv. Lab 2 Tech. Elective* 3		
	Tech. Elective*5	64			
		PA	202 Ethics & Society5		

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Basic ROTC may be substituted for ME 207. Advanced ROTC may be substituted for IE 360 and three hours of technical electives.

"Humanistic-Social Electives and Technical Electives must be selected from approved lists which may be obtained from the electrical engineering undergraduate counselor. A minimum of three technical elective courses must be approved EE "Design" courses. The "Design" component of the technical electives is non-substitutable.

Department of Industrial Engineering

Industrial Engineering differs from other branches of the engineering profession in three basic ways. First, it covers all types of industrial, commercial, and service activity. Second, it gives substantial emphasis to the role of people as well as machines and materials in systems design. Third, it becomes heavily involved in the economic and financial aspects of the problems it considers. While the Industrial Engineer is still concerned with the integration of manufacturing and production systems, many non-manufacturing industrial organizations have recognized the value of Industrial Engineering techniques. Thus, Industrial Engineers are practicing in health, marketing, financial, governmental, military, transportation, educational, agricultural, and consulting organizations as well as manufacturing firms.

The curriculum emphasizes the systems approach to the design, analysis, and control of manufacturing and production systems. Graduates are prepared to resolve problems

First Quarter

concerning materials, people, products, services, and information. The curriculum includes courses in manufacturing processes, computer systems and programming, production systems, industrial ergonomics, economic analysis, statistical analysis, operations research, and the design of work methods. The curriculum is flexible so as to enable the development of individual professional interests through the availability of the equivalent of approximately of one and one-half quarters course work of elective hours.

Many varying employment opportunities are available to the graduate since Industrial Engineering competencies are required by almost all manufacturing and service organizations. Additionally, Industrial Engineering training and experience provides excellent training for many management positions.

Curriculum in Industrial Engineering (IE)

FRESHMAN YEAR

(See Pre-Engineering Curriculum)

SOPHO	м	OR	EΥ	EAR	
Secon	A	0	200		

Third Quarter

MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal 5	IE	311 Prob. for Engrs.***3	EC	200 Economics 1
1E	250 Comptr. Prog3	ME	205 App. MechStatics 4	IE	260 Engr. Comptng 3
PG	211 Psychology5	PS.	222 Gen. Physics III3	1E	323 Engr. Statistics 13
PS:	221 Gen. Physics II	PS	222LGen. Physics Lab III 1	IE	323LEngr. Stat. Lab
PS.	221LGen. Physics Lab II1	MH	265 Lin. Diff. Equa	MH	266 Linear Algebra3
	Chicago Calenda Carrie and Calenda		ROTC or Elective 3	PS.	320 Modern Physics**3
			JUNIOR YEAR		
IE	333 Engr. Statistics II 3	IÈ	346 Ergonomics I4	IE	305 Info. Decision. Syst3
1E	333LEngr. Stat. II Lab 1	IE	347 Ergonomics I Lab 1	IE	406 Ergonomics II
IE	342 Linear Programming 3	IE	352 Det. O.R. Models 3	IE	407 Ergonomics II Lab 1
MTL	202 Engr. Mat. ScStruct 3	JE	360 Engr. Econ. Anal.*** 3	IE	412 Stoch. O.R. Models3
PG	321 Exp. Psych. II 5	IE	380 Manuf. Engr. 14	ME	321 Dynamics4
ME	207 Strength of Mat3	IE	390 Seminar in IE		Free Elective* 3
	And the second s		HumSoc. Elective12		1188 8655119 111111111
			SENIOR YEAR		
EE	302 Intr. to Elec. Engr. 1 3	EE	303 Intr. to Elec. Engr. II 3	1E	428 Sr. Design Proj. 113
1E	416 Simulation	.IE	425 Prod. Cont. Func. II3	ME	301 Thermodynamics I4
IE	422 Prod. Cont. Func. I 4	IE	427 Sr. Design Proj. 1 3	IE	460 Inter, Engr.
IE	433 Stat. Qual. Contl3	EHA	304 Tech. Writing*3		Econ. An
	Tech, Elective4		Tech. Elective 6		Tech. Elective 6

TOTAL - 209 QUARTER HOURS

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

The Industrial Engineering curriculum includes 16 hours of technical electives. The electives may come from a variety of areas including, but not limited to, manufacturing engineering, occupational ergonomics, safety engineering, computer science, operations research and statistics, production systems, engineering management, and engineering methods. Example courses in several areas are listed below. A pamphlet describing elective options is available in the I.E. department office. The student is encouraged to develop an elective sequence in one or two areas and must obtain faculty adviser approval of the courses chosen. An undergraduate student wishing to take a 600-level technical elective must meet the conditions imposed by the Graduate School.

Manufacturing Engineering/Productions Systems

IE	302 Advanced Engineering Graphics3	IE	656 Intermediate Simulation
IE	405 Problems in Welding Engr	1E	660 Materials Handling Systems
IE.	408 Problems in Machining5	IE	661 Advanced Facilities Design
IE	480 Manufacturing Engineering III:	1E	685 Manufacturing Engineering: Metrology 3
	Tool Design	ME	316 Mechanics of Materials II4
18	543 Inventory Control	ME	537 Manufacturing Processes and Materials 3
IE	558 Reliability Engineering3	MTL	304 Engineering Materials Science
IE	559 Operational Control System Design3		— Properties
IE	575 Project Management3	MTL	335 Engineering Materials Science
1E	584 Manufacturing Engineering IV: Robotics3		— Physical Metallurgy4
IE	588 Manufacturing Engineering II	MTL	436 Engineering Materials Science
	Gages and Measurements		— Ferrous Metallurgy
IE	625 Scheduling: Theory and Applications3		

^{*}Six hours of Advanced ROTC may be substituted for three hours of free electives and EHA 304,

^{**}PS 305 or 570 may be substituted. See departmental policy for details.

^{***}A very demanding attendance policy exists for the first day in these courses.

[†]At least one course in the available 5 hours of Hum.-Soc. electives in the undergraduate program must be humanities.

	Occupational Ergonom	nics/Safe	y Engin	eering
EE	397 Introduction to Acoustics and	1E	605 Fur	nd. of Industrial Hygiene3
C.C.	Noise Control3	IE.	606 Oc	cupational Safety Prog. Des. & Eval3
(E	501 Safety Engineering I	IE	609 An	alysis of Physiological Work Stress3
TE	502 Syst, Analysis for Safety	IE	610 An	al, & Prev. of Environ. Work Stress 3
IE	503 Occupational Safety & Ergonomics	IE	611 Oc	cupational Biomechanics3
10	for Prod. Engrs. and Managers5	1E	613 De	sign of Non-Strenuous Tasks
1E	604 Safety Engineering II	PG	561 Inc	dustrial Psychology5
	Engineerin	a Metho	ds	
AE	300 Aerospace Analysis I	ME	302 Th	ermodynamics II
AE	302 Airloads4	ME	322 Dy	namics II4
CE	360 Theory of Structures I4	MTL	304 En	gineering Materials Science
CE	362 Theory of Structures II		-	Properties3
EE	330 Analysis and Design of Logic Circuits4			
	Engineering	Manage	nent	
AC	215 Fundamentals of Ceneral and	MN		rsonnel Management4
ne	Cost Accounting4	MT	331 Pri	nciples of Marketing5
AC	410 Cost Accounting	MT		rchasing5
EC	560 Introduction to Econometrics	PG	561 Inc	dustrial Psychology5
JE	543 Inventory Control 3	PG	562 Inc	dustrial Personnel3
1E	625 Scheduling: Theory and			
10	625 Scheduling: Theory and Applications			
	Comput	er Scienc	e	
CSE	200 Fundamentals of Structured	CSE	512 Da	atabase Systems II
-	Programming4	CSE	520 Th	eory of Formal Languages I
CSE	220 Structural Programming II	CSE	523 Ac	dvanced Programming in ADA3
CSE	200 Secretared Programming for	EE	330 Ar	nalysis and Design of Logic Circuits 4
1530	Engineers and Scientists	EE	335 C	omputer Organization and Assembly
CSE	301 COBOL Programming for		La	nguage Programming4
	Information Systems	EE	430 Co	omputer System Design4
CSE	340 Data Structures3	EE	521 M	achine Intelligence and Robotics I4
CSE	350 Assembly Language Programming3	MH	371 Di	iscrete Mathematics for
CSE	360 Fundamental Algorithm Design		C	omputer Science3
1000	360 Fundamental Algorithm Design and Analysis	MHC	533 OF	MH1 564 Numerical Matrix
CSE	412 Database Systems 1		A	nalysis I
	Operations Res	earch and	Statisti	ics
1E	515 Sensitivity Analysis in Operations	IE	553 D	ynamic Programming3
	Research Modeling	1E	558 R	eliability Engineering3
IE	540 Sampling and Survey Techniques	IE	625 Sc	heduling Theory and Applications3
TE	543 Inventory Control3	1E	642 A	dvanced Linear Programming3
	550 Search Methods for Optimization3	1E	EFE I-	termediate Simulation

Department of Mechanical Engineering

The basic engineering science fields of mechanics, materials science, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and heat and mass transfer are covered indepth in this curriculum to give students understanding and the ability to solve problems in these areas. In addition, courses offered include instruction in combustion engines, gas turbines, power plants, air conditioning, refrigeration, automatic controls, turbomachinery and machine design. Courses in electrical subjects equip the graduate with needed fundamental knowledge in this field. Computer programming is learned through some special courses and engineering applications and computer experience integrated throughout the curriculum. Practice at developing written and verbal skills is also provided.

Modern courses at the senior level, employing both group and individual projects and computer-aided design, provide an opportunity for the student to solve typical engineering problems requiring the development of skill and cooperation in creative design, analysis, and synthesis. Technical electives are provided in the senior year to enable students to specialize to a limited extent.

The Mechanical Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). The four-year curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering. This degree leads to careers in industry and government and also serves as a background for graduate study and research.

Curriculum in Mechanical Engineering (ME)

FRESHMAN YEAR

(See Pre-Engineering Curriculum)

MH ME PS PS ME	First Quarter 264 An. Geom. & Cal	PS PS MTL ME MH ME	SOPHOMORE YEAR Second Quarter 222 General Physics III	ME ME EE MH ME	Third Quarter 301 Thermodynamics I
EE ME ME EHA	263 Linear Circuit Anal. II 4 322 Dynamics II	ME ME MTL ME	JUNIOR YEAR 323 Dynamics of Machs 4 302 Thermodynamics II 3 304 Engr. Materials Science-Properties 3 340 Fluid Mechanics I 3 Elec. Sci. Elective** 3	ME ME PS IE	335 Engr. Materials Science-Metallurgy 4 341 Fluid Mechanics II 4 303 Thermodynamics III 3 320 Modern Phys. for Engr. 3 360 Engr. Ec. Anal 3
ME ME ME	439 Mech. Engr. Design I 4 521 Heat Transfer 4 527 Dynamics of Physical Systems 4 412 Measurements Lab 2 HumSoc. Elective* 2 Technical Elective† 3	ME ME ME ME ME	SENIOR YEAR 515 Thermodynamics of Power Systems	ME ME	451 Advanced Projects3 420 Thermal Systems Laboratory2 HumSoc. Elective*9 Technical Elective4

TOTAL — 210 QUARTER HOURS

Materials Engineering

The curriculum in Materials Engineering is administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering of the College of Engineering. It is an interdisciplinary curriculum conducted cooperatively by academic departments of the College of Engineering and the College of Sciences and Mathematics through a faculty Materials Engineering Curriculum Committee.

Materials Engineering includes both the design of materials and materials processes to meet specific needs. Materials engineers are employed in the basic metallurgical, ceramics, plastics, electronics, aerospace, mechanical, process, chemical, and nuclear power industries.

The curriculum in Materials Engineering includes the basic sciences, engineering sciences, and particularly the science of the relationship of structure to properties.

Materials Engineering courses include the subjects of ceramic, metallic, and plastic materials design with the emphasis placed upon the structure of each type and its influence on the properties and performance in service. Fundamental relationships are emphasized to prepare the engineer to meet effectively modern design challenges that will be encountered.

Curriculum in Materials Engineering (MTL)

FRESHMAN YEAR

(See Pre-Engineering Curriculum)

SOPHOMORE YEAR

	First Quarter		Second Quarter			Third Quarter
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal5	PS	222 Gen. Physics III3	ME	301	Thermodynamics I4
PS	221 Gen. Physics II	P5	222LGen. Physics Lab. III1	MH	362	Engr. Math 1
PS	221LGen. Physics Lab. II 1	MH	265 Linear Diff. Equations 3	MTL	304	Engr. Materials
ME	205 Applied Mechanics —	MTL	202 Engr. Materials			Science-Properties3
	Statics4		Science-Structure3	PS	320	Modern Physics for
	Basic ROTC or Elect3	ME	207 Strength of Matls. 1 3			Engineers
			Elective3	EE	261	Linear Circuit Anal, 1,3

^{*}See section on Humanistic-Social Electives.

^{**}Electrical Science Elective must be EE 301 Engineering Instrumentation or EE 371 Electronics I.

ttSix hours of Advanced ROTC may be substituted for EHA 304 (3 hrs.) and three hours of Technical Electives.

			JUNIOR YEAR			
CH	507 Physical Chemistry5	CH	508 Physical Chemistry5	MTL	336	Physical Analysis
MIL	335 Engr. Matls. Science-	ME	208 Computation Lab3			of Matls. I4
	Physical Metallurgy 4	MTL	338 Phase Diagrams 4	MTL	550	Thermo, of Matls. Syst. 4
EE	263 Linear Circuit	EHA	304 Tech. Writing†3	MTL	515	Polymer Tech. I4
	Analysis II 4		HumSoc. Elective*3			HumSoc, Elect.*3
	HumSoc. Elective* 6					Tech, Elective4
			SENIOR YEAR			
MTL	337 Phys. Anal of Matls. II4	MTL	435 Phys. Anal. of Matls, III 4	ME	521	Heat Transfer4
MTL	516 Polymer Tech. 113	MTL	447 Mech. of Engr. Matls4	ME	451	Advanced Projects3
MIL	536 Engr. Matls. Sci	MTL	448 Intr. to Ceramics3	MIL	446	Theor. Matls. Engr3
	Ferrous Metallurg3	MTL	513 Intr. to x-ray			HumSoc. Elective*3
MTL	575 Rate Processes in		Crystallography5			Tech. Elective5
	Matls3		HumSoc. Elective*2			
	Tech. Elective4					

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

*See section on Humanistic-Social Electives.

tSix hours of Advanced ROTC may be substituted for EHA 304 (3 hrs.) and three additional hours approved by the Chairman of the Materials Engineering Curriculum Committee.

NOTE: The sequence CH 111 and CH 112 may be substituted for the sequence CH 103/CH 103L and CH 104/CH 104L.

SUGGESTED TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

Selected from approved list which can be obtained from the chairman of the Materials Engineering Curriculum Committee.

Department of Textile Engineering

The programs in the Department of Textile Engineering are designed to be sufficiently flexible to serve the needs of the student who seeks a career in the textile industry. Textiles is a truly multi-disciplinary program, and frequently a career in this field will draw on knowledge from the sciences, arts, combinations of these, economics, business and others.

The curricula are planned to provide for the needs of students as perceived by them and assisted by the faculty of the department.

Well equipped laboratories complement the lecture program. These laboratories represent the types of equipment, bench study and research capabilities so vital to the learning of and contributing to a career in the industry.

The size and diversity of textiles and the allied industries provide careers in manufacturing, research, machinery design, chemicals and dyestuffs, sales, styling and design, technical service and others. Too, the student has the opportunity to prepare for graduate school if he or she desires.

For those students who want to plan their education path in conjunction with industrial experience the Alabama textile industry cooperates with the Department of Textile Engineering through the Cooperative Education Program.

The Textile Engineering Department conducts both applied and fundamental research. In cooperation with the Engineering Experiment Station and other segments of the University, the Department serves textiles through the utilization of its facilities. In conjunction with research undertaken by the faculty, undergraduates may have the opportunity to conduct research in areas of their special interest. Graduate students are used when possible to conduct approved research that may be applied toward their graduate program requirements.

The Department of Textile Engineering offers three curricula to prepare for a career in one of the many facets of the industry. Textile courses in these curricula are combined with courses offered by other departments of the University to provide basic instruction in the fundamental sciences, engineering, technology and humanistic-social studies. The three curricula are:

Textile Chemistry — Students in this curriculum study the chemistry and physics of natural and man-made fibers and the theory and practice of textile dyeing and finishing. It prepares students for graduate work and careers as chemists and dyers in the textile, man-made fibers, dyestuff and other industries allied to textiles.

Textile Engineering — The curriculum in Textile Engineering offers study in basic engineering. It includes engineering science, humanistic-social studies, and the textile subjects needed for a fundamental understanding of the textile processes, materials and industry. It prepares students for graduate study and careers in textile research, engineering, production and management in the primary textile industry and allied industries, such as the manufacture of textile machinery and man-made fibers.

Textile Management and Technology — This curriculum prepares students for production, administrative, and managerial positions in a textile career. In their junior and senior years students select courses in other disciplines through a technical elective sequence. These courses are from disciplines such as Consumer Affairs, Economics, Industrial Engineering, Management and Marketing. Entering students who are not proficient in college algebra are required to take 5 hours of algebra for no credit toward graduation.

Curriculum in Textile Chemistry (TC)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CH		CH	112 Gen. Chem4	CH	113 Gen. Chem 4
CH		CH	112LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	113LGen. Chem. Lab
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp 3	EH	103 English Comp 3
M	H 161 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal 5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal5
TE	102 Intr. Text. Engr2	TT	211 Yarn Form, Syst 5	TT	221 Fab. Form. Syst
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	207 Organic Chem 4	CH	208 Organic Chem 3	CH	209 Organic Chem 4
CH		CH	208LOrganic Chem. Lab 2	CH	209LOrganic Chem. Lab 2
MI		MH	265 Lin, Diff. Eq	5C	111 Public Speaking5
PS.		PS.	221 Gen. Physics	HY	206 Tech. & Civil, III
PS.		PS	221LGen, Physics Lab1		HumSoc. Elective3
HY		TT	204 Comp. in Tex		
		HY	205 Tech. & Civil. II3		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
CH	1 204 Anal. Chem	CH	205 Anal. Chem5	1E	410 Engr. Statistics5
CH		ACF	215 Fund. of Accting 4	EC	200 Gen. Economics5
TT		EHA	304 Tech. Writing3	TE	341 Chem. Proc. II
TE	531 Struct, & Prop.	TE	340 Chem. Proc. 1	TMT	342 Anal. Instr. in Tex 3
	Fib. & Polymers5				
TE					
			SENIOR YEAR		
CH	507 Physical Chem5	CH	508 Physical Chem5	TC	491 Undergrad. Rsch.II 5
EC		TC	490 Undergrad, Rsch5	TC	560 Text, Finishes4
	Hum-Soc. Elective 3		Tech. Elective*		Tech. Elective*9
TC	541 App. Dye. Theory5				

TOTAL - 209 QUARTER HOURS

Six hours of Basic ROTC may be substituted for SC 111 and 1 hour of Hum.-Soc. elective. Six hours of advanced ROTC may be substituted for 6 hours of technical electives.

Curriculum in Textile Engineering (TE)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp3
CH	103 Fund, Chem. 1 4	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II 4	PS.	220 Gen. Physics 1
CH	103LFund, Chem. I (L) 1	CH	104LGen. Chem. II (L) 1	P5	200LGen. Physics I (L)1
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal 5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal5
IE	102 Graphics3	TT	211 Yarn Form. Sys5	TT	221 Fab. Form Sys5
TE	102 Intr. Tex. Engr 2				
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	207 Organic Chem 4	CH	208 Organic Chem3	ME	202 Structures
CH	207LOrganic Chem. (L) 1	CH	208LOrganic Chem. (L)2	ME	205 App. Mech. Stats
PS.	221 Gen. Physics II	P5	222 Gen. Physics III3	TE	362 Tex. Thermodynamics 4
PS	221LGen. Physics II (L)1	PS	222LGen. Physics III (L) 1	PA	212 Intr. Sc. Reas
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal 5	MH	265 Lin. Dif. Eq	5C	111 Speech Communic5
TT	350 Textile Testing 5	TT	204 Computers in Tex3		And the second discount of the second

Hum.-Soc. Elective3

^{*}Selected from an approved list (See Department).

ME TE TE TE HY	321 Dynamics I	EC TE TE HY	JUNIOR YEAR 200 Gen. Economics	EC TE TE	202 Economics II
EHA IE TE	304 Tech. Writing	IE TE	SENIOR YEAR 360 Engr. Econ. Anal 3 490 Undergrad. Res 5 Engr. Elective	EGR. IE TE TE	491 Legal Aspects

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Six hours of basic ROTC may be substituted for SC 111 and one hour of Hum.-Soc. elective. Six hours of advanced ROTC may be substituted for EHA 304 and EGR 491.

Curriculum in Textile Management and Technology (TMT)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
EH	101 English Comp3	EH	102 English3	EH	103 English Comp 3
CH	103 Gen. Chem 4	CH	104 Fund, of Chem. II 4	CH	203 Org. Chem5
CH	103LGen, Chem, Lab,1	CH	104LFund, of Chem. Lab 1	MH	169 Bus. Math. w/Cal 5
MH	160 Pre. Cal. w/Trig.*5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	TT	221 Fab. Form. Syst5
TE	102 Intr. Text. Engr2	TT	211 Yarn Form, Syst 5		
IE	102 Graph, Com, & Desgn. 3				
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
PS	205 Intr. Physics3	SC	111 Public Speaking5	EC	200 Gen. Economics5
PS	205LIntr. Physics Lab	TT	204 Comp. in Text	TMT	232 Text. Fibers II5
TMT	241 Dye. & Finish5	TMT	231 Text. & Fibers 1	TMT	212 Spec. Topics
HY	204 Tech. & Civil. 1	HY	205 Tech. & Civil, II3		Yarn Mfg4
	HumSoc. Elective3			HY	206 Tech. & Civil. III 3
			JUNIOR YEAR		
EC	202 Economics II 5	MN	310 Prin. of Mgt 4	MT	255 Legal Envir. of Bus 4
MN	274 Bus. & Econ. Stat5	TMT	242 Chem. Tech. Blch.	AC	215 Fund. Account4
TT	350 Test, Text5		Dyeing & Finish3	TMT	322 Non-Con. Fab. Struc2
TMT	311 Textured Yarns2	TMT	320 Cont. of Fab. Str	TMT	342 An. Instr. in Text3
		TMT	325 Design Text. Fab 4	TMT	351 An. Text. Fab. Struct5
			SENIOR YEAR		
EHA	304 Tech. Writing3	TMT	482 Tex. Mgt3	TMT	491 Undergrad. Resch. II5
MT	331 Prin. of Mktg5	TMT			HumSoc. Elec 3
TMT	352 Text. Qual. Control 3	MN	442 Pers. Mgt 4		Tech. Elec.**
TMT			Tech. Elec.** 4		

TOTAL - 199 QUARTER HOURS

^{*}Entering students not well grounded in college algebra must take MH 140-5, college algebra, which does not count in total hours toward graduation.

^{**}Selected from an approved list (See Department).

Six hours of Basic ROTC may be substituted for SC 111 and one hour of Hum.-Soc. elective.

Six hours of advanced ROTC may be substituted for six hours of technical electives.



School of Forestry

EMMETT F. THOMPSON, Dean JOHN G. HAYGREEN, Associate Dean

THE SCHOOL OF FORESTRY offers curricula leading to bachelor of science degrees in forest management and forest products. A curriculum leading to the bachelor of science in forest engineering is offered in conjuction with the College of Engineering. The School also offers an Honors program which leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry (Honors Program).

The forest management degree is appropriate for students who seek employment with the forest products industry in either land management or raw material supply, as well as prepares students for careers with various public agencies and consulting firms. Students interested in careers in forest products processing or technical sales are enrolled in forest products. The forest engineering curriculum combines professional courses in engineering and forestry for students who want careers in the forest industries that require training in both engineering and forestry.

The School of Forestry is accredited by the Society of American Foresters to offer professional Forestry education in the approved curricula of Forest Management and Forest Engineering. The Forest Engineering curriculum is designed to also meet accreditation requirements of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Within the University's overall purpose and direction, the School of Forestry's goals are to develop excellence in forestry education and research in a manner compatible with the needs of forestry and forest products firms in the southeastern United States. With respect to undergraduate education, excellence means graduating individuals who have the necessary skills for initial employment as well as the breadth and depth of educational background to support career advancement. The School's orientation in achieving excellence is toward the forest products industry and the raw material base which supports the industry, while fully recognizing that proper concern for raw material supply includes responsible stewardship of the total forest resource.

Admission

Freshmen eligibility is determined by the Admissions Office. However, since the requirements for forestry education necessitate high school preparatory work of high intellectual quality and of considerable breadth, the following program is recommended as *minimum* preparation: English, four units; mathematics (including algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and analytical geometry), four units; chemistry, one unit; biology, one unit; history, literature, social science, two or three units. Physics and foreign language are recommended but not required.

Transfers from other institutions must apply through the Admissions Office. The exact placement of transfer students can be determined only upon review of their transcripts by the School of Forestry. Transfer credit will not normally be allowed for any course with a grade lower than C at another college or university.

Credit toward a degree in any curriculum in the School of Forestry will not be allowed for mathematics, chemistry, or physics courses at a level lower than those specified in the curriculum for the degree sought. However, students who are not prepared to take the course prescribed may take lower level courses without degree credit.

Transfer credit for forestry subjects not considered equivalent to those required in the chosen curriculum may be substituted for elective credit; however, duplication of credit will not be allowed. Equivalency of forestry subjects will be determined by the Dean's Office; however, students may also obtain transfer credit on the basis of validating examinations. Arrangements for validating examinations must be made with the Dean of Forestry in the first quarter of the student's enrollment in the School of Forestry and the examinations must be completed before the middle of the second quarter. Transfer credit for courses considered upper division courses at Auburn University will not be accepted from two-year colleges.

Forest Engineering

Forest Engineering is a multi-disciplinary science dealing with two of our most important natural resources — timber and land — and the mechanical devices and processes for their efficient utilization. Forest engineers are professionally trained to apply engineering and forestry principles to solve operations problems in regenerating, growing, harvesting, handling, transporting, and processing timber. In addition, they also deal with the engineering problems related to other forest resources.

The curriculum is coordinated by the College of Engineering and the School of Forestry. Students register in the College of Engineering and are assigned academic advisers in Agricultural Engineering and in Forestry. Beginning students should apply to the College of Engineering and complete the Pre-Forest Engineering program. For qualified forestry students who develop an interest in Forest Engineering during the freshman year, an alternate course sequence for completion of the Pre-Forest Engineering program under the guidance of an Agricultural Engineering and a Forestry adviser is available in the School of Forestry.

Forest Engineering

			FRESHMAN YEAR		m. 10
	First Quarter	N. David	Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal.*5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal 5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal 5
CH	103 Fund, Chem. & Lab 5	CH	104 Fund. Chem. & Lab5	PS	220 Gen. Physics 1 4
1E	102 Graph, Comm. &	EH	102 English Comp 3	ru	Fortran Prog
	Design3		HumSoc. Elective 3	EH	History or Lit.***3
EH	101 English Comp		History or Lit.***3		History of Cit.
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal5	ME	301 Thermodynamics I4	ME	321 Dynamics I 4
PS	221 Gen. Physics II 4	PS	222 Gen. Physics III4	CE	207 Mech. of Solids 4
ME	205 Appl. Mech. Stat4	MH	265 Diff. Equat	BI	102 Plant Biology5
FYE	201 Engr. Prin. in Agri. and Forestry5	BI	101 Prin. of Biology5		Economics†5
			SUMMER CAMP**		
		FY	307 Intr. to Forest		
			Oper, and Mgmt3		
		FY.	301 Dendrology I3		
		FYE	304 Forest Surveying5		
		FY	305 Field Mensuration 4		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
FY	315 For. Measurements 3	FY	316 Inventory Design3	FY	423 Forest Ecology4
IE	410 Engr. Statistics5	FYE	311 Fund. of Mobile	FYE	401 For. Machinery3
CE	310 Hydraulics 13		Equip. Design 5	EE	302 Intr. Elec. Engr. 1 3
	HumSoc. Elective3	CE	430 Intr. Soil Mechanics5	FY	317 Growth & Yield3
EHA	304 Tech, Writing or	EGR	420 Prof. Prac. in Engr1	FYE	509 Hyd. Control Syst 5
EHA	315 Bus. & Prof. Report		HumSoc. Elective4		
	Writing3				
			SENIOR YEAR		
FY	540 Forest Econ	FY	541 For, Mgt. & Admin4	FY	543 Forest Policy2
FY	523 Silviculture4		Engr. Elective4	FYE	530 Engr. Design for
CE	350 Transportation Engr 3		HumSoc. Elective5	-	Biological Systems II 4
FYE	403 App. Struct. Analysis &	FYE	430 Engr. Design for	EE	303 Intr. Elec. Engr. 11 3
	Design		Biological Systems 14	FYE	572 Engr. Design of For. Harvesting Systems 5

TOTAL - 225 QUARTER HOURS

**Students must be in residence at camp. BI 102 is a prerequisite for summer camp.

tSelected from one of the following sequences: EC 202 or AEC 206.

^{*}Students whose combined ACT scores for English and Mathematics are lower than 50, or whose total SAT scores are less than 1100, are enrolled in MH 160 for no credit.

^{***}Selected from one of the following sequences: HY 101-102-103; HY 121-122-123; EH 260-261-262.

^{††}Directed Engineering Elective must be selected from the following: CE 311, CE 360, ME 302, ME 316, or ME 322 and 323.

Forest Management

The objectives of the Forest Management curriculum are to provide: (1) fundamental knowledge regarding the resources that professional foresters typically manage and the multiple uses of those resources. (2) a general education integrating physical, social, and biological sciences to prepare the forester for his role as a steward of public and private forest resources. (3) training in skills needed for initial forestry employment as well as for advancement to higher levels of managerial responsibility.

By appropriate selection of electives, forest management majors may earn a minor in business.

Forest Management (FY)

BJ EH	First Quarter 101 Prin. of Biology	FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter Bi 102 Plant Biology	## Third Quarter FY 200 Intr. to Forestry & Wood Products
CH EC SC	101 Intr. Chemistry I	SOPHOMORE YEAR CH 102 Intr. Chemistry II	CH 104 Fund. Chemistry 4 CH 104L Chemistry Lab 1 PS 200 Found. Physics 5 FY 220 Cmptr. Appl. in For 3 Elective** 3
		SUMMER CAMP FY 301 Dendrology	
FY FY FY BST	315 For Measurements	JUNIOR YEAR FY 316 Inventory Design	FY 317 Growth and Yield3 FY 423 Forest Ecology
FY FY FY	540 Forest Econ	SENIOR YEAR FY 541 Forest Mgt.	FY 484 For, Mgt, Practicum4 FY 543 Forest Policy

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

*Select one sequence: HY 101-102-103; HY 121-122-123; or EH 260-261-262.

**Two electives must be in the Humanities/Social Sciences, one from Directed Electives I list, three from Directed Electives II list, and two from Technical Electives list. Maximum of 10 hours of unrestricted electives can be used toward graduation. Approved Humanities/Social Sciences include University Courses 105, 270, 271, and 272; all Anthropology, Art, English, Foreign Language, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religion, Sociology, and Theatre courses; and all History courses numbered above 200. Directed Electives I includes FY 422, 447, 463, and 465. Directed Electives II includes FY 425, 429, 482, MN 310, MT 331, and FI 361. The Technical Electives list is available in the Dean's office.

***Students whose combined ACT scores for English and Mathematics are lower than 50, or whose total SAT scores are less than 1100, are enrolled in MH 160 for no credit.

Honors Program in Forestry

The Honors Program in Forestry provides able students the opportunity to explore in depth areas in which they are interested and to prepare for graduate school. The program is flexible, permitting concentration of effort in areas of the student's choosing.

Students with at least five quarters remaining in the Forest Management curriculum and with a grade point average of 2.90 or better may apply for admission to the program.

FY FY BST	First Quarter 315 For. Measurements 3 320 Forest Tree Physiol 3 501 Bio. Statistics 5 Electives* 5	AY EHA	AY 305 Gen. Soils		Third Quarter 317 Growth & Yield
FY FY	540 Forest Econ		SENIOR YEAR 541 Forest Mgt, & Admin4 499 Honors Project2-5 Electives*6-9	FY	484 For. Mgt. Practicum4 Electives*13

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

*Two electives must be in the Humanities/Social Sciences. Thirty-five hours of electives are to be chosen under the supervision of the faculty adviser so as to develop a distinct program leading to a pre-determined goal. All other elective hours are free.

Forest Products

The Forest Products curriculum is intended for students interested in careers in the manufacture, marketing, or design of wood-base building materials. The curriculum provides an understanding of the properties of wood and of the technology of manufacturing fiber, particle, and solid wood products. Also, students develop an understanding of business and management practices to prepare them for a variety of business or management careers.

Forest Products (FP)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp 3
HY	101 World History	HY	102 World History 3	HY	103 World History3
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal 5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal5
BI	101 Prin. of Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	CH	103 Fund, of Chem, I
	Electives2		Electives 2		& Lab
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	104 Fund, of Chem, II	CH	203 Organic Chemistry5	PS	206 Intr. to Physics
~	& Lab5	PS	205 Intr. to Physics		& Lab4
BST	215 Intr. Bio. Sta5		& Lab4	AC	211 Prin. of Acct. I4
EC	200 Economics I*5	EC	202 Economics II* 5	FP	311 Structure of Wood5
SC	202 Appl. Speech Com3	CSE	204 Computer Prog3		Restricted Elective** 5
30	Elective1	-	Electives 2		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
AC	212 Prin, of Acct. II 4	FP	330 Solid Wood	AC	213 Managerial Cost &
FP	206 Wood Measurement3		Products3		Budgeting4
EHA	304 Tech. Writing3	FP	478 Intr. to Wood Chem 4	FI	361 Prin. of Business
BSC	211 Mech. Structure 5	FP	474 Wood Gluing &		Finance5
020	Elective5		Coating	FP	475 Wood-Based Panel
	Licenteriting		Elective8		Technology3
			***************************************	MN	310 Prin. of Mgt3
					Elective3
			SENIOR YEAR		
FP:	525 Phys. Prop. of Wood 3	FP	531 Mech. Prop. of Wood 4	FP	535 For, Products Prod.
FP	532 Deterioration & Wood	FP	533 Wood Drying Proc 3		Mgt. and Control3
	Treating Processes 3	FP	536 Forest Prod. Mktg3	MN	443 Labor Relations5
MN	442 Personnel Mgt4	FY	590 Seminar		Restricted Electives7
	Restricted Electives 5		Restricted Electives5		

TOTAL — 210 QUARTER HOURS

^{*}AEC 202 and 206 sequence may be taken instead of EC 200 and 202.

**Restricted Electives: CH 105-105L, 204-204L, 205, 207-207L, 208-208L, 209, 316; Any FY or FYE course; IE 102, 300, 302, 342, 352, 410; ME 205, 207, 309, 316; MH 264, 265, 266; MN 346, 420; MT 331, 333; MTL 202, 304; PS 207, 207L.

School of Human Sciences

JUNE M. HENTON, Dean ARTHUR W. AVERY, Associate Dean DOROTHY H. TATE, Associate Dean DOROTHY H. CAVENDER, Assistant Dean

HUMAN SCIENCES is a professional program drawing on a foundation from the natural and social sciences, the arts, and humanities. It integrates and interrelates knowledge from these disciplines to promote the well-being of individuals and families. The course of study provides students with a broad liberal education, specialized career preparation, as well as a background for individual and family living. Areas of specialization focus on many aspects of environment, health, and human development. Human Sciences offers men and women professional and pre-professional preparation for a variety of careers available in education, business, industry, social agencies, and government.

Programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Science degree can be planned within ten curricula in the School of Human Sciences. These curricula are designed with flexibility to meet the needs of students with varying interests. The School includes the Departments of Consumer Affairs, Family and Child Development, and Nutrition and Foods.

Students within any curricula may elect to complement their major area of study with a multi-disciplinary Certificate in Aging Studies, composed of 25 hours. Students should contact the Academic Adviser for further information.

Graduation Requirements To earn the bachelor's degree from the School of Human Sciences, students must complete the hours and subject matter requirements of their curricula and must have a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average of 2.0 on all coursework attempted at Auburn University, and in addition, a 2.0 cumulative GPA on all work attempted in the major.

Transfer credit will not normally be allowed for any course passed with a grade lower than C at any other college or university.

Department of Consumer Affairs

The Department of Consumer Affairs focuses on the near physical environment and resources, including personal interaction with this environment. Five majors are offered in this department: Clothing, Textiles, and Related Art; Fashion Merchandising; Interiors and Housing; Family Resource Management; and Consumer and Family Economics. These curricula lead to careers in business and government which apply science and technology to study consumer needs, to evaluate consumer products, and to inform consumers of the findings.

Clothing, Textiles, and Related Art (CTC, CTD, CTT)

Clothing, Textiles, and Related Art is a professional three-option curriculum providing preparation in areas of specialization related to students' professional goals. Diversification within the major allows application of knowledge in such varied fields as textile and apparel design, production and promotion; textile science; fashion journalism; and consumer-producer relations. A unique interdisciplinary potential involving Clothing and Textiles, Textile Engineering, the School of Business, the Agricultural Experiment Station (for research) and the Cooperative Extension Service exists on one campus located in a textile area.

A decision by the Board of Trustees on March 16, 1987, changed the name of the School of Home Economics to the SCHOOL OF HUMAN SCIENCES.

Curriculum in Clothing, Textiles, and Related Art (CT)

Options: Clothing (CTC), Textile Design (CTD), Textile Science (CTT) Curriculum Core - 98 hours

EH	101, 102, 103 English Comp9	CH	104 Fund. of Chemistry II
MH	140 College Algebra	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab
	Or	CH	203 Organic Chemistry**5
MH	160 Pre-Calculus with Trig.**5	CA	113 Housing for Man
EH	253, 254, 255 Literature or	CA	115 Clothing and Man
EH	260, 261, 262 Literature or	CA	116 Art for Living I
EH	270, 271, 272 Literature	CA	116LArt for Living Lab
HY/	AT*9	CA	305 Textiles
PG	211 Psychology	CA	323 Man the Consumer
SY	201 Intr. to Sociology	CA	398 Professional Planning & Development 1
EC	200 Economics 15	CA	431 Man-Environ, Rel
CH	103 Fund. of Chemistry4	NF	112 Nutrition and Man
CH	103LGen, Chem, Lab	FCD	157 Fam. and Human Dev
SC	111 Public Speaking5		Liberal Ed. Elective
EHA	315 Business & Profess. Writ.***		

*CTT & CTD students may take any combination of World History, HY 101-102-103: Tech, and Civilization, HY 204-205-206; History of Art, AT 171-172-173. CTC students may take any combination of HY 204-205-206 or AT 171-172-

**Textile Science majors omit CH 203 and take MH 160 or 161; and CH 207, 207L.

***Textile Science majors may take either EHA 315 or EHA 304.

Clothing Option (CTC) - Required Courses - 64-76 hours

CA	105 Fund. of Clothing	CA	395 Clothing Design5
CA	204 Commercial Apparel Production13		505 Costume Draping5
CA	205 Textile & Apparel Prod	CA	525 History of Costume
CA	206 Garment Structures	CA	SSS Flat Pattern Design
CA	226 Fashion Sketching	CA	556 Comp. Meth. App. Prod5
CA	316 Fashion Analysis5	CA	580AProblems in Designt
CA	336 Field Experience††		Liberal Education Elective
CA	385 Creative Weaving or		
CA	345 Creative Crafts		

†Students are required to take CA 204 and CA 580A or participate in the transfer program with Southern Technical Institute, Marietta, Ga., or Fashion Institute of Technology, New York City.

††Students who take CA 336 for more than 5 hours take a compensatory reduction in CA professional electives. Approved Professional Electives - A total of 30 credit hours to be selected from:

CA Electives - 20 credit hours to be selected from among:

CA 209, 216, 325, 334, 336, 350, 399, 490, 511, 511L, 515, 516, 521, 524, 530, 535, 538, 575, 576, 583, 587, 588,

Support Area electives — 10 credit hours to be selected from among: EC 202; PG 431; SY 204, 411; JM 221, 322, 421; EHA 415; AT 112, 121; TE 221, 222, 325, 421; AC 211; MT 331, 332; MN 310, 415; ANT 203, 206. Courses or a sequence in any other department may be used to build strength for a selected profession on prior approval of the adviser.

Free Electives (11-13 hours) to be selected.

Textile Design Option (CTD) - Required Courses - 45-47 hours

CA	216 Art for Living II	CA	576BAdv. Print., Dye.: Block Print
CA	385 Creative Weaving*3	CA	576CAdv. Print., Dye.: Screen Print3
CA	515 History of Textiles5	CA	586 Rug Weaving5
CA	575 Creative Textile Design*5	CA.	587 Adv. Pat. Weaving
CA	576AAdv. Print., Dye.: Discharge	CA	588 Experimental Weaving5
	and Resist Print 3	AT	112 or 121 Fundamentals* 5

*These courses must be completed by the end of the junior year.

Approved Professional Electives - 46-48 hours to be selected from among:

AT 111, 112, 113, 121, 122, 123; *CA 205, *226, 345, 395, *490, *525, *535, *580; *TE 221, *222, *421.

*These courses strongly suggested.

Free Electives (14 hours) to be selected.

Textile Science Option (CTT) — Required Courses — 44 hours

BY	501 Biological Statistics	CA	515 History of Textiles
CH	208 Organic Chemistry3		535 Textile Testing5
CH	208LOrganic Chemistry Lab	CA	560 Textile Finishes4
P5	205LPhysics Lab1	CA	583 Soiling & Det. of Textiles
CH	316 Physical Chemistry5		Hum. or Art Elective6
PS.	205 Physics		

Approved Professional Electives - 47 hours to be selected from among:

CA 313, 336, 342, 350, 385, 490, 560L, 575; CH 105, 105L, 204, 204L, 209, 515, 516; CSE 204; MH 161, 162, 163; PS 206, 206L; TE 222, 232, 241, 242, 321, 531, 532, 541, and selected business courses as approved by adviser; not to exceed 15 quarter hours.

Free Electives (16 hours) to be selected.

TOTAL - 205 QUARTER HOURS

Students with other specialized professional goals in Clothing, Textiles, and Related Art should plan an appropriate coordinated program of electives to provide needed knowledge and competence.

Students interested in combining Clothing and Textiles with teacher certification, consult adviser for specific course requirements.

All electives must be approved by the student's adviser.

Consumer and Family Economics

The curriculum in Consumer and Family Economics prepares students for professional positions that deal primarily with the economic problems of individuals and families. These include positions in the following areas: credit counseling in banks, housing authorities, social service agencies, and independent credit counseling services; consumer protection with local, state, and federal agencies; and business and industry.

Curriculum in Consumer and Family Economics (CFE)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		51.15
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	140 College Algebra or	BI	105 Persp. in Biol 5	BI	107 Environ. Biol 5
MH	160 Pre-Cal w/Trig5	CA	113 Housing for Man 3	PG	211 Psychology5
CA	116 Art for Living 1	EH	102 English Comp	CA	115 Clothing & Man 3
EH	101 English Comp3	NE	112 Nutrition and Man3	EH	103 English Comp
FCD	157 Fam. & Human Dev 3		Liberal Ed. Elective3		2010/2010/2010/2010
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
EC	200 Economics I*5	EC	202 Economics II* 5	FCD	270 Family II
HY	204 Tech. & Civ. I3	SY	201 Intr. to Soc 5	HY	206 Tech. & Civ. III
SC	111 Public Speaking5	HY	205 Tech. & Civ. II3		Prof. Elective5
30	Hum/Fine Arts** 5	7:1	Prof. Elective5		Math/Nat. Sci.**5
			JUNIOR YEAR		
MT	255 Leg. Soc. Env. Bus4	MN	310 Prin. of Mgt 4	EC	360 Money & Banking or
CA	323 Man the Consumer3	MT	331 Prin. of Mkt 5	EC	443 Law & Economics5
EHA	315 Bus. Prof. Writ3	CA	398 Professional Planning	CA	470 Alloc Fam. Res 5
EFIA	Prof. Elective3	CA	and Development1	CA	431 Man-Environ, Rel2
			Prof. Elective5	MT	341 Cons. Behavior5
	Elective3		Elective3	****	Prof. Elective3
			SENIOR YEAR		
CA	514 Soc. Prob. of Housing , 5	CA	541 Fam, Finan, Mgt 5	CA	528 Cons. Economics 5
CA			Prof. Electives9	CA	336 Field Exp. in CA10
-	530 Cons/Fam. Econ.		Elective3		Prof. Electives3
	Elective3 Prof. Elective5				
	Lioi riective				

TOTAL - 205 QUARTER HOURS

APPROVED PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES

Select 32 hours from the following: CA 205, 350, 513, 538; FCD 306, 310, 477, 568; NF 202, 204, 358, AC 211, 212, 314, 320; EC 206, 340, 350, 360*, 433*, 551, 552, 554, 555, 556, 557; EHA 415, 416; IM 315; MN 274; MT 241, 242, 436; RSY 362, 541, 561, 562; SC 304; SY 220, 370, 501; SW 375, 376, 512, 575.

^{*}A maximum of 51 credit hours, excluding EC 200, 202, and ACF 340, is allowed from the College of Business.

^{**}Liberal Education Electives.

^{*}Selection of this course to fulfill EC, MN, MT requirements precludes selection to fulfill Professional Electives requirements.

Family Resource Management

The Family Resource Management major is designed for students interested in a broad general education in human sciences. Professional preparation is offered for positions in Cooperative Extension Service, home service, and other areas of business requiring a background in home management and social science.

Curriculum in Family Resource Management (FRM)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	160 Pre Cal. w/Trig	BI	105 Persp. in Biol 5	BI	107 Environ, Biol
CA	116 Art for Liv. 1	CA	115 Cloth. & Man3	CA	105 Fund. Cloth 5
EH	101 English Comp3	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp 3
NF	112 Nutr. & Man	FCD	157 Fam. & Hum. Dev3	NF	202 Prin. of Food Prep5
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
EC	200 Econ. I*	EC	202 Econ. II*5	PS	200 Fnd. of Physics 5
SY	201 Intr. to Soc	NF	204 Food Mgt. for	FCD	330 Lifespan Hum. Dev5
CA	113 Housing for Man3		the Consumer5	PG	211 Psychology5
HY	204 Tech. & Civ. 1	FCD	270 Family II	HY	206 Tech. & Civ. III
EHA	315 Bus. Prof. Writing3	HY	205 Tech. & Civ. II3		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
SC	111 Public Speaking5	MT	331 Prin. of Mkt 5	MN	310 Prin. of Mgt 4
CA	323 Man the Consumer3	CA	205 Textile Apparel Prod 3		Prof. Elective
	Elective3	CA	398 Professional Planning		Liberal Ed. Elective3
	Prof. Elective5		and Development1		
			Liberal Ed. Elective5		
			Elective3		
			SENIOR YEAR		
CA	530 Cons./Fam.	CA	470 Alloc. Fam.	CA	528 Cons. Economics 5
	Econ. Issues3		Resources5		Prof. Elective14
	Lib. Ed. Elective5	CA	541 Fam, Finance Mgt5		
	Prof. Elective4	CA.	431 Man-Environ, Rel 2		
	Elective		Lib. Ed. ElectiveS		

TOTAL - 205 QUARTER HOURS

APPROVED PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES

Choose 20 hours from the following; CA 333, 336, 355, 490, 511, 513, 514, 538; FCD 306, 310, 477, 568; NF 324, 358, 362; AR 507, 530; CED 524; EC 206, 340, 360, 433; EHA 415, 416; JM 101, 221, 313, 315, 321, 322; MT 241, 242, 255, 341; PO 209, 210, 323, 324, 325; RSY 362, 541, 561, 562, 565; SC 304, 141, 480, 450, SW 375, 376, 512, 575; VED 556.

Fashion Merchandising

Fashion Merchandising prepares majors for such positions as buyer or assistant buyer, comparison shopper, fashion stylist or coordinator, merchandise manager, fashion promoter, or a store owner-manager. Ten weeks of retail training is included in the fashion merchandising curriculum.

Curriculum in Fashion Merchandising (FM)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	140 College Algebra5	CH	103 Fund. of Chem. 1 4	CH	104 Fund. of Chem. II4
CA	116 Art for Liv. 1	CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab
CA	116LArt for Liv. Lab2	CA	115 Clothing & Man3	EH	103 English Comp
EH	101 English Comp3	EH	102 English Comp 3	FCD	157 Fam. & Human Dev3
	HY/AT*3		HY/AT*3		HY/AT*3
			Liberal Ed. Elective3	NF	112 Nutrition & Man3
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	203 Org. Chem5	CA	105 Fund. of Clothing5	CA	305 Textiles5
EC	200 Economics 1,	EC	202 Economics II 5	AC	211 Prin. of Acc. 14
PG	211 Psychology	SY	201 Intr. to Soc 5	SC	140 App. Sp. Comm3
CA	113 Housing for Man3	CA	205 Textile App. Prod 3		Electives5

^{*}Students may take any combination of World History, HY 101-102-103; Tech. and Civilization, HY 204-205-206; History of World Art, AT 171-172-173.

^{*}A maximum of 51 credit hours, excluding EC 200, 202, and AC 340, is allowed from the College of Business.

Consumer3
Merch5
ctives"3
56
of Cost5
v. Rel2
ectives*10
1

TOTAL - 205 QUARTER HOURS

*Professional Electives -- at least 8 hours selected from among CA 206, 385, 395, 511, 523, 524, 538, 556, 575, 583. At least 13 hours from AC 212; EC 206; MN 274, 310, 346, 442; MT 241, 242, 332, 436, 437, 440; SY 505; CA 350; MN 207; or any justifiable course.

**A maximum of 51 credit hours, excluding EC 200, 202, and AC 340, is allowed for credit from the College of Business.

***Students may choose one literature course for a minimum of three hours credit.

Special Focus in International Retailing

Students desiring a Special Focus in International Retailing should select the following courses as Professional Electives: MT 341, MT 440, CA 521, and CA 538. CA 335 (internship) should be done in Europe, Asia, or Latin America. Some foreign language courses may also be used for professional electives by students wanting the focus in International Retailing.

One-year Transfer Programs

Qualified students in the Clothing, Textile Design, or Fashion Merchandising curricula may apply for one of several one-year transfer programs to be taken during the junior year. Transfer Programs are planned with an adviser so that transfer credits meet Auburn curriculum requirements while the student earns an Associate Degree from the transfer institution.

Programs are available with the Fashion Institute of Technology in New York in clothing and textile design and merchandising. Apparel Engineering is available in cooperation with Southern Technical Institute in Marietta, Ga.

For further information, contact the Head of the Consumer Affairs Department.

One-quarter Internship Programs

Students majoring in Consumer & Family Economics, Fashion Merchandising, Interiors and Housing, or the Clothing Option of the CT curriculum are required to arrange an internship or field experience away from campus during one quarter of the senior year. Such experiences can also be arranged for students in any Consumer Affairs major. To earn credit, internship site and work-study program must be approved by the student's adviser.

Interiors and Housing

Professional career opportunities for graduates in Interiors and Housing include designing, merchandising, and consulting positions with retailers, manufacturers, public utilities, and cooperative extension. A professional option for Kitchen and Bathroom Specialists is available through the IH curriculum and is endorsed by the National Kitchen and Bath Association.

Curriculum in Interiors and Housing (IH)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
МН	140 Col. Algebra5	AT	172 Hist, of Wld. Art3	CA	121 Spatial Analysis3
CA	116 Art for Liv. 1	CA	115 Clothing & Man 3	EH	103 English Comp
CA	116LArt for Liv. Lab2	CA	113 Housing for Man 3	AT	173 Hist. of Wld. Art3
EH	101 English Comp3	EH	102 English Comp3	NF.	112 Nutrition & Man3
AT	171 Hist. of Wld. Art3	BI	105 Persp. in Biology5	BI	106 Hum, Biology or
	Elective3	-	or	BI	107 Envir. Biology5
	Market Market Control of Control	CH	103 Fund. of Chem. 1 4		or
		CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab1	CH	104 Fund. of Chem. II4
		-		CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab

			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
	200 Economics 15	EC	202 Economics II5	CA	223 Interiors
PS	200 Fnds. of Physics5	CA	222 Furn. for Int 4	SC	111 Pub. Speaking5
CA	221 Res. Space Plan4	CA	255 Textiles for Interiors3	CA.	215 Sur. of Dec. Arts5
FCD	157 Fam. Hum. Dev3	BSC	100 Drawing & Proj 2	CA	224 Fund, of Visual
		CA	233 Res. Equip./Energy		Present
			Management4		Prof. Elective
			JUNIOR YEAR		
MT	331 Prin. of Mkt 5	CA	363 Envir. Sys./Energy	CA	353 Bus. Prac. in
	333 Lighting Design5	-	Management3		Int. Furn 5
	324 Adv. Visual	CA	398 Prof. Plan. & Dev1	AC	211 Prin. of Acc4
	Pres	EH	Elective*3	CA	422 Kit. & Bath Plan
PSY	211 Psychology5		Professional Elective6	CA	478 Vis. Merch3
			Liberal Ed. Elective5		Elective
			SENIOR YEAR		
CA	423 Res. Interior4	CA	350 Micro. Appl. HE 3	CA	436 Internship
CA.	513 Hs. for Spec. Nds 4	CA	431 Man-Envir, Rel 2		
CA	323 Man the Consumer3	CA	424 Non-Res. Interiors 4		
	Prof. Electives4		Elective3		
EHA .	415 Writ. Bus. Comm 3		Professional Electives6		
EHA					

SUMMER OR FALL (13th Quarter)

Thirteen hours of CA 436 Internship is required of all IH majors. This course would be taken during the last one or two quarters of the student's program.

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

*Students may choose one course from English Lit., 253-255; or World Lit., 260-262 or American Lit., 270-272.

Approved Professional Electives

Minimum of 5 hours selected from: BSC 202; AR 360; PSY 465; AT 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379; ID 365, 366, 367; HF 221, 225, 412; CA 399, 515, 580D.

Minimum of 8 hours selected from: AC 212; MN 310; MT 241, 242, 332, 333, 337, 341; CA 325, 514, 528.

Minimum of 9 hours selected from: IND 210, 211, 212, 222; BSC 203; CA 216, 316, 385, 575, 576, 586, 587, 588, 580B.

Kitchen and Bath Specialization

Students desiring a Kitchen and Bathroom Specialization should complete 19 hours in Professional Electives from the following: AC 212, BS 203, MN 310, MT 333, 337, 341, and FI 361. CA 436 — Internship in Interiors and Housing (13 credit hours) must be completed with a Kitchen and/or Bath Design firm. Completion of the Kitchen and Bathroom Specialization prepares the graduate to take the certification examination conducted by the Society of Certified Kitchen Designers, the certification agency of the National Kitchen and Bath Association. This professional option within the IH curriculum is endorsed by the National Kitchen and Bath Association.

Department of Family and Child Development

The Department of Family and Child Development is concerned with the processes of growth and development of individuals in their daily living from infancy to old age and with the creation of techniques for facilitating such development. Its primary mission is the promotion of self-fulfillment of individuals and families through maximum utilization of material and human resources. One curriculum, including three options, is offered in this department: Infancy and Preschool, School-age and Adolescence, and Adult and Aging.

Curriculum in Family and Child Development (FCD)

Options: Infancy and Pre-school, School-age and Adolescence, Adult and Aging.

	Required Cours	ES - 124	-134 nours
EH	101-102-103 English Comp	CA	431 Man-Environment Relations
5C	141 Gr. Prob. Solving	NF	112 Nutrition and Man3
HY	101-102-103 World History9	FCD	157 Fam. & Hum. Dev.***
SY	201 Sociology5	FCD	267 Hum. Dev. I4
PG	211 Psychology	FCD	269 Family I4
	or	FCD	270 Family II4
PG	213 Psychology of Adjust	FCD	280 Hum. Dev. II
EC	200 Economics 1	FCD	287 Careers in FCD
BI	105 Perspectives in Biology	FCD	300 Appro. Child Study
BI	106 Human Biology5	FCD	301 Hum. Dev. III
CA	113 Housing for Man	FCD	302 Hum. Dev. IV4
CA	115 Clothing and Man	FCD	306 Family III4
CA	116 Art for Living 1	FCD	347 Lab Exper. with Young Child
	Mathematics or Philosophy**5	FCD	420 Recent Resch, in Child Dev
CA	323 Man the Consumer3	FCD	477 Hum. Dev. V
CA	398 Professional Planning & Development 1	FCD	497 Dir. Fld. Exper,***5-15

School of Human Sciences

Electives 71-81 hours

Professional*		. ,				į		 					.,		è			į.	٠,	٠.	Ċ.	2	0-3	30	í
Liberal Education	į.		J			8	į,			Ú,	, ,	J		ļ.			,	į						18	
General		d		v			+.4		v	83						*				Ġ,	è			33	

TOTAL — 205 QUARTER HOURS

*Students locus on one of three options by taking 20-30 hours of specialized professional electives and a 5-15 hour directed field experience.

**Students enrolled in the dual objective curriculum in Family & Child Development & Early Childhood Education are required to take MH 281.

***Students enrolled in the dual objective curriculum in Family and Child Development & Early Childhood Education are not required to take FCD 157 and FCD 497.

Department of Nutrition and Foods

The Nutrition and Foods major is designed for students having a strong interest in biological sciences, health, physical growth, and welfare of people, and the ability to apply scientific principles to the solution of problems. The sociological, psychological, physiological, and economic aspects of food as necessary to meet nutritional requirements are taught.

The department, through its majors in Coordinated Dietetics, Nutrition and Foods, Food Science, and Hotel and Restaurant Management, prepares students for teaching, research, and health service careers in educational institutions, hospitals, industry, and government.

Food Science

The Food Science curriculum is designed for students interested in careers found in the nation's gigantic food industry. Students may use their electives for a general program or for specializing in a commodity such as meat, fruit, or vegetable products. They may choose to emphasize business, technology, or science areas.

Curriculum in Food Science (FS)

		2000	FRESHMAN YEAR		***************************************
-	First Quarter	-	Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CH	103 Gen. Chem. & Lab 5	CH	104 Gen. Chem. & Lab 5	BI	101 Prin. of Biology5
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal 5	CH	203 Organic Chem. & Lab5
F5	201 Intr. Food Sci.	EH	102 English Comp 3	***	
	& Tech3	HY	101 World History*3	EH	103 English Comp3
EH	101 English Comp		Elective1	HY	102 World History*3 Elective1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
AEC	202 Agr. Econ. 1	BI	102 Plant Biology5	BI	103 Animal Biology5
HY	103 World History*3	EHA	304 Tech. Writing3	PG	211 Psychology5
NF	318 Nutr. Biochem5	PS	200 Found. Phys 5	NF	372 Fund, of Nutr3
***	Elective,,5		Elective5	SC	111 Public Speaking5
			JUNIOR YEAR		
FS.	355 Food Engineering5	FS	543 Food Chemistry5	FS	545 Food Analysis &
FS	340 Indust. Food	40	Electives**		Quality Control5
	Pres. Tech5		Manual 2000 State	FS	556 Food Microbiology5
MB	300 Gen. Microbiology5				Electives**
11,100	Electives**3				
			SENIOR YEAR		
FS	577 Food Plant Sani 4	BST	501 Biol. Stat 5		Electives**
	Electives**	FS	429 Food Sci. Sem		
			Electives**		

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

*HY 204-205-206 Tech. & Civil.; EH 260-261-262 Western World Literature; or AT 171-172-173 History of Art, may be substituted for HY 101-102-103.

**The student will complete a minimum of 50 hours, including 6 hours of Food Processing, from a list of approved professional electives.

Hotel and Restaurant Management

The Hotel and Restaurant major prepares students for administration of hotels, motels, restaurant facilities, and for other positions in the tourism industry.

Curriculum in Hotel and Restaurant Management (HRM)

MH MH BJ BI EH	First Quarter 140 College Algebra or 160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig	NF NF CH CH EH	FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter 101 Prin. Hosp. Mgt	CA CA EH SC	Third Quarter 116 Art for Living
NF AC EHA EHA	202 Prin. of Food Prep 5 211 Accounting I** 4 304 Tech. Writing or 315 Bus. and Prof. Report Writing 3 211 Psychology I 5	EC AC MB	SOPHOMORE YEAR 200 Economics	EC NF MN FCD	202 Economics II
NF SC SC	304 Quant. Fd. Prep 5 111 Public Speaking 5 340 Comm. Skills in Organizations 5 442 Personnel Mgt 4	EC SY MT FS	JUNIOR YEAR 350 Labor Economics** 5 201 Sociology	MT NF NF	331 Prin. of Mk.**
MT NF FS	332 Mk, Comm. Mgt.** 5 446 Catering	MT NF CA CA	SENIOR YEAR 341 Buyer Behavior**	NF	524 Prof. Internship in Inst. Fd. and Restaurant Mgt 10

TOTAL - 205 QUARTER HOURS

Nutrition and Foods

Major areas of concentration in Nutrition and Foods include dietetics, nutrition, and experimental foods with minors in food science, teaching, chemistry, biology, journalism, radio and television, and others from which a student may select.

Curriculum in Nutrition and Foods (NF)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	140 College Algebra or	CH	103 Fund. of Chem. 1 4	CH	104 Fund. of Chem. II4
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig 5	CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab1
BI	101 Prin. of Biology5	CA	113 Housing for Man3	CA	115 Clothing & Man3
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp
HY	101 World History 3	HY	102 World History	HY	103 World History3
	ter thank and a second		The state of the s	NE	112 Nutrition & Man3

^{*}HY 204-205-206 Tech. & Civil.; EH 260-261-262, Western World Literature; or AT 171-172-173, History of Art may be substituted for HY 101-102-103.

^{**}A maximum of 51 credit hours, excluding EC 200, 202, and ACF 340, is allowed from the College of Business.

			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	203 Organic Chem5	EC	200 Economics 1*5	SC	111 Public Speaking5
PG	211 Psychology	NF	204 Food Mgt. for the	ZY	251 Physiology 5
NF	202 Prin. of Food Prep5		Consumer5	SY	201 Intr. to Soc 5
	Lit. Elective3	ZY	250 Human Anatomy5	CA	116 Art for Liv. 13
		FCD	157 Fam. & Hum. Dev3		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
NF	304 Quant. Food Prep5	MB	300 Gen. Microbio5	NF	346 Food Service Org.
NF	318 Nutri, Biochem 5	NF	382 Prin. of Normal		& Mgt 5
MN	310 Prin. Mgt 4		Nutrition I5	NE	392 Prin. of Normal
CA	323 Man the Consumer 3	SY	220 Statistics		Nutrition II5
		CA	398 Professional Planning	VED	
			and Development1		School Groups3
			Prof. Elective*3		Prof. Electives* 4
			SENIOR YEAR		
NF	564 Experimental Foods5		Prof. Electives*6	NF	502 Diet Therapy5
EHA	304 Tech. Writing or		Electives	CA	431 Man-Environ. Rel 2
IM	315 Tech. Journalism3		Liberal Ed. Elective5		Prof. Electives*
	Prof. Electives*				
	Elective7				

TOTAL - 205 QUARTER HOURS

*A maximum of 51 credit hours, excluding EC 200, 202, and AC 340, is allowed from College of Business.

Special areas of interest in Nutrition, Dietetics, Food Science, Communication in Food & Nutrition, Research, and Teacher Education may be developed through choice of elective courses.

American Dietetic Association educational requirements for general dietetics will be met by the Nutrition and Foods curriculum.

Coordinated Dietetics Program

Upon completion of this program incorporating clinical experiences with classroom teaching, the student is eligible to take the examination to become a Registered Dietitian. This program is accredited by the American Dietetic Association.

Curriculum in the Coordinated Dietetics Program (CDP)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	140 College Algebra or	BI	101 Prin. of Biol	CH	104 Fund, of Chem. 14
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig 5	CH	103 Fund of Chem. I4	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab
CA	113 Housing for Man3	CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CA	115 Clothing & Man
EH	101 English Comp 3	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp3
HY	101 World History*3	HY	102 World History*3	HY	103 World History*3
NF	112 Nutrition & Man3	CA	116 Art for Liv. 1		Liberal Ed. Elective5
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	203 Organic Chem5	ZY	250 Human Anatomy 5	PG	211 Psychology5
NF	202 Prin. of Food Prep5	MB	300 Gen. Microbiology 5	5Y	201 Intr. to Soc
EC	200 Economics 1	NF	204 Food Mgt. for the	ZY	251 Physiology 5
FCD	157 Family & Human Dev3		Consumer5	CA	323 Man the Consumer 3
144	tel yearing entrement and the	EH	Lit. Elective3		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
NE	318 Nutr. Blochem5	NF.	316 Food Svc: Plan.	NF	432 Med. Dietetics 10
MN	310 Prin, of Mgt 4		Prod., & Mgt 10	NF	392 Prin. of Normal
VED	466 Tch. Out-of	NF	382 Prin. of Normal		Nutrition II5
0.00	School Groups3		Nutrition 15		
NF	307 Survey of Dietetics2	CA	398 Professional Planning		
	Elective4		and Development1		
			SENIOR YEAR		
NF	442 Adv. Med. Dietetics10	NE	422 Comm. Nutrition 10	NE	465 Admin. Dietetics12
NF	592 Nutr. in Life Cycle 5	NF.	564 Experimental Foods5	CA.	350 Comptr. Appl. H. Ec 3
	AND COMMON PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	CA	431 Man-Environ. Rel 2		

TOTAL - 205 QUARTER HOURS

*HY 204-205-206 Tech. & Civil.; EH 260-261-262, Western World Literature; or AT 171-172-173, History of Art may be substituted for HY 101-102-103.

Dual Objective Program with the College of Education

Dual objective programs with the College of Education are open to students registered in the School of Human Sciences in the following five majors:

Family and Child Development Clothing, Textiles and Related Art Nutrition and Foods Family Resource Management Consumer & Family Economics Interiors and Housing

Option in Cooperative Extension

Students enrolled in any of the majors in the School may prepare for a career in the Cooperative Extension Service through selection of certain courses as electives. The major of Family Resource Management meets the requirements of this option. Other majors may also fulfill the requirements of the Alabama Cooperative Extension Service through scheduling of the following courses:

NF 112, 202, 204, 324, 362 CA 105, 206, 222, 255 or 305, 350, 541, 570 FCD 300 EM 200

Graduate Work

The School offers work leading to the Master of Science degree, Master of Arts in College Teaching degree, and the Ph.D. degree in Experimental Nutrition, an inter-departmental program.

College of Liberal Arts

CAINE CAMPBELL, Acting Dean

IN THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS a student can specialize in a particular field while also gaining a broad general education. Three academic areas — humanities, fine arts, and social sciences — are represented by the College's 15 departments — Art; Communication Disorders; English; Foreign Languages; Geography; History; Journalism; Music; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Religion; Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work; Speech Communication; and Theatre.

Besides specialization in majors, the curricula of this College lay a strong foundation for further studies in graduate school or professional school. The College also provides courses which are needed by students of all other instructional divisions of the University.

School of Fine Arts

Three of the departments — Art, Music, and Theatre — are administered through the College's School of Fine Arts. See entry later in this section.

Undergraduate Degrees

Four-year bachelor's degree programs are offered in three areas:

- 1. The General Curriculum offers options in 17 major fields, with a wide choice of minors available both within the College of Liberal Arts and in other colleges of the University.
- Special Curricula are available in criminal justice, criminology, foreign languagesinternational trade, health administration, Latin American studies, pre-law, public administration, public relations, and Spanish and social work.
 - 3. The School of Fine Arts offers programs in art, music, and theatre.

Embodied in these curricula are the requirements of the University-wide Liberal Education Program.

Graduate Degrees

Doctor of Philosophy degrees are offered in English, history, and psychology. Master of Arts degrees are offered in English, French, Spanish, history, political science, sociology, and speech communication. Master of Science degrees are offered in communication disorders and psychology.

The designated degrees of Master of Communication Disorders, Master of French Studies, Master of Hispanic Studies, and Master of Public Administration are offered. The College's School of Fine Arts offers Master of Fine Arts and Master of Music degrees. The College participates in offering an interdisciplinary degree, Master of Arts in College Teaching. Degree programs are described in the Graduate School Bulletin.

Center for the Arts and Humanities

The Auburn University Center for the Arts and Humanities conducts history and heritage programs for the general public in localities throughout the state. For information, contact Dr. Leah Rawls Atkins, Director, in the Center's offices at Pebble Hill.

Social Science Research

Social science disciplines participate in sponsored research, interdisciplinary projects and the use of joint data banks and computer laboratory facilities. For information, contact Dr. Tom Martinson, Director of Social Science Research, Haley Center 2193.

Teacher Education Program

The College of Education offers a Fifth Year Program to Liberal Arts students holding a baccalaureate degree in economics, English, geography, history, music, political science, psychology, sociology, or speech communication. Upon successful completion of the

program, a master's degree in Education (M.Ed.) will be awarded and the graduate will be recommended for an A level teaching certificate (master's level certificate). The four-year Dual Objectives Program is available in these same disciplines.

Dual Degree Program in Engineering

This program provides for enrollment in the General Curriculum of the College of Liberal Arts for approximately three academic years and in the College of Engineering for approximately two academic years. Two degrees will be awarded: a bachelor of arts degree in the Liberal Arts major and a bachelor's degree in the designated Engineering field. See the Liberal Arts Bulletin for additional information.

Certificate in Aging Studies

The Certificate in Aging Studies is a multidisciplinary program designed for students interested in problems of aging persons which will give them a general competency in gerontology. The career-oriented option complements a student's major field of study and, upon completion of the 25 hours, leads to a Certificate in Aging Studies. The program is open to all students who choose to use their elective hours in this manner. Interested students should contact the Office of the Dean.

Russian and East-European Studies Program

A student enrolled in the General Curriculum and majoring in history (GHY), philosophy (GPA), or political science (GPO) may elect the Russian and East-European Studies Program. Upon completion of this program and earning a bachelor's degree, the achievement will be noted in the student's transcript. Consult the Chairman of the Committee on Russian/East-European and Asian Studies regarding this option.

Latin American Studies Program

The student desiring to pursue interdisciplinary studies in the Latin American area may enroll in the Special Curriculum in Latin American Studies. Required are a major in either history (LAH), Spanish (LAF), or political science (LAP), and concentrations in both remaining disciplines. Consult with departmental or the dean's advisers for more information.

Cooperative Education Programs

Cooperative Education Programs which give students an opportunity to integrate their academic training with work experience are offered in art, criminal justice, journalism, political science, pre-law, psychology, sociology, and speech communication. Students alternate each quarter between school and a work assignment provided through the Director of the Cooperative Education Program.

The University Honors Program

This program offers individual learning opportunities, the possibility of accelerated entry into a master's program, and participation in honors courses to entering freshmen with extraordinarily high academic aptitude.

Advisory Services for Students

The head of the department (or designee) in which the student majors becomes the student's adviser and is charged with outlining the student's major and minor work. The Office of the Dean, however, provides counseling services to the student before a major is declared. For pre-professional students, counseling on professional school admission tests, admissions requirements and other such matters is provided by special committees and advisers as listed in the Liberal Arts Bulletin.

The General Curriculum (GLA)

The General Curriculum of the College of Liberal Arts is designed to broaden the student intellectually through the humanities and the natural and social sciences. Seventeen majors are available under this curriculum.

	First Quarter		FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
FL	Foreign Language*5	FL	Foreign Language*5	FL	Foreign Language*5
EH	Group Req. 13-5 101 English Comp3	EH	Group Req. 1 3-5 102 English Comp 3	EH	Group Req. 13-5 103 English Comp3
HY	101 World History3 ROTC or Elective1	HY	102 World History	HY	103 World History3 ROTC or Elective1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
PO	209 American Govt 5	PO	210 State & Local Govt5	SY	201 Intr. Sociology 5
GY	Geography**5 Group Req. II5		Elective		Group Reg. III3-5
EH	ROTC or Elective1	EH	ROTC or Elective1	EH	ROTC or Elective1

^{*}A foreign language through the first year sequence as a minimum.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

During the junior and senior years the student is to complete his major requirements of at least 35 hours, two minors of at least 15 hours each (or a double minor of at least 30 hours), and elective work to total 201 hours. In lieu of two minors or a double minor, the student may declare a second major (from the list of possible majors shown below under Bachelor of Aris; Bachelor of Science;) or may declare two majors and also complete one or more minors. All major and minor courses are to be numbered 200 or above.

TOTAL - 201 QUARTER HOURS

GROUP REQUISITE I, Mathematics-Philosophy. One philosophy course (3-5) or one mathematics course (5). Any Auburn University philosophy course or comparable transfer credit in philosophy will fulfill the requirement. Any mathematics or philosophy courses which are requisites to the student's major program will apply in fulfillment of this Group Requisite as well. Group Requisite I may be completed in one quarter.

GROUP REQUISITE II, Science. A minimum of 10 hours in one science, including corresponding laboratories from the following: BI 101-102, 101-103, 105-106, 105-107; CH 101-102-104, 103-104, GL 101-102, 110-103, PS 205-206-207, PS 220-221-222, or PHS 100-101.

GROUP REQUISITE III, Humanities-Social Sciences-Fine Arts. A course (3-5 hours) in art, economics (preferably 206), journalism (preferably 315), music, psychology, religion, speech communication, or theatre.

Majors and Minors in the General Curriculum

A student undecided about a major may delay declaring one until the end of the fifth quarter, but it is desirable to declare as soon as possible. Before a major is declared, the student will be in the General Curriculum (GLA). Students should consult with their departmental advisers regularly to plan their major work, clear prerequisites, and take their major courses according to departmental schedule. A minimum of 35 hours is required in each major. All courses must normally be numbered 200 or above.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: Anthropology, Art, Economics, English, Foreign Languages, Geography, History, Journalism, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religion, Social Work, Sociology, Speech Communication, and Theatre.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: Communication Disorders.

Since some of the above majors require alignment of courses beginning in the freshman and sophomore years, it is important that the student be alert early in his college career to all of the requirements of his major.

MINORS: Because the student's major will affect his choice of minors it is very important that he consult with his major departmental adviser before selecting either two minors (minimum of 15 hours credit in each) or one double minor (minimum of 30 hours credit) from the following: anthropology, architecture, art, botany, chemistry, communication disorders, criminal justice, economics, English, foreign language, geography, geology, history, journalism, mathematics, music, philosophy, physical education, physics, political science, psychology, religion, sociology, speech communication, theatre, zoology, and additional approved subjects in Agriculture, Business, Education, Engineering, or Human Sciences.

^{**}GY 102, World Geography, or a geography course approved by the department of the student's major.

^{***}EH 253-254-255 or EH 260-261-262 or EH 270-271-272 or EH 250-251.

Minor courses must normally be numbered 200 or above. Selected courses at the 100-level are, however, included in art, music and theatre; for requirements in these fields, the student should see an adviser. A student cannot major and minor in the same field (except in foreign language, see this page.)

THE ANTHROPOLOGY MAJOR. Prerequisites: SY 201. The major will include ANT 203, SY 220, 370, ANT 303 or 403, plus an additional course in each of the four subdisciplines of anthropology: cultural, linguistic, archaeological and physical anthropology. With departmental permission a student may meet the distribution requirement with courses taught in other departments, but hours taken within the major must total 40,

THE ART MAJOR. Prerequisites: AT 111-112-113, 121-122-123 and 171-172-173. The major will include AT 231 or 232 or 233; 241 or 242 or 243; 251 or 252 or 253; and 371-372-373, plus 15 hours of art courses at the 200-level or above. (See also Curriculum in Visual Arts.)

THE COMMUNICATION DISORDERS MAJOR. The major will include audiology and speech pathology courses CD 340, 341, 350; the clinical sequence CD 455, 456; and the upper level courses CD 551, 552, 553, 554, 560, 561 and 562. Additional hours may be selected from related areas, upon approval of adviser.

THE ECONOMICS MAJOR. Prerequisites: EC 200 and 202. The major will include EC 551, 554, and 556; plus 20 hours of economics courses at the 300-level or above. EC 206 cannot count toward the major. (See also Curriculum in Economics in the College of Business.)

THE ENGLISH MAJOR. Prerequisites: EH 253-254-255 (or, if qualified, EH 250-251). All majors will take a course in Chaucer, Shakespeare, or Milton; a course in English literature; a course in American literature; and EH 400. Beyond this common core (20 hrs.), majors may elect, with adviser's approval, 20 hours of courses from Categories II through VI. These latter 20 hours may constitute a general English major, or a concentration in one of several different areas of English. Interested students should contact the department for help in pursuing the various Major options.

THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE MAJOR. Prerequisites: 15 hours of first-year level course work in the chosen language. The major will include 35 hours of courses at the 200-level or above in the chosen language. Spanish majors will choose two courses from FL 431-432-433 and one course from FL 434-435. The student may have a major in one language and a single minor in one other. In this case, the student may count toward the bachelors degree, beyond the 80-hour limit, the number of hours received through advanced placement to a maximum of 15. See advanced placement. (See also Special Curriculum in Foreign Language — International Trade.)

THE GEOGRAPHY MAJOR. Prerequisites: GY 102, 214, 215, EHA 304, either SY 220 or MN 274. The major will include GY 400, 440, plus 20 or more hours of geography courses at the 300-level or above, including at least one regional geography course.

THE HISTORY MAJOR. Prerequisites: HY 101-102-103. The major will include either HY 201-202 or 207-208 and HY 405 plus at least 35 additional hours, at least 15 of which must be at the 500-level. The student should consult the History Department each quarter of his junior and senior years regarding completion of his major and minor fields.

THE JOURNALISM MAJOR, Prerequisites: EH 101-102-103, JM 101. The major will include JM 221 (should be scheduled during the sophomore year), 222, 313, 314, 321, 322, 323, 421, 465, 485, and 422-423 or 425. A minimum of 48 hours is required for this major. (See also different journalism major in the Special Curriculum in Public Relations.)

THE PHILOSOPHY MAJOR. Prerequisites: PA 211 (or 370 in rare cases with approval), 202, or 214; and any other 200-level course, preferably 210. The major will include 333 (or 470 or 475 with approval); 334 (or 482, 484, or 590 with approval), 335 (or 380, 402, 432, 513, 580, or 591 with approval); plus 20 hours of philosophy courses at the 300-level or above, at least 15 of which should be 400-500-level. Prerequisites for the minor are 111, or 211 (or 370 in rare cases with approval); 202 or 214; and any other 200-level course; plus any 15 hours at or above the 300-level.

THE POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR. Prerequisites: MH 140 or 160 or 161; PO 209 and 210. The major requires 40 hours of political science in addition to PO 209 and 210. Its introductory series (15 hours) consists of PO 300, 302, and one course from PO 309, 312 or 325. Its advanced series consists of 15 hours (no fewer than 10 of which shall be lecture courses and no fewer than 5 of which shall be at the 500-level) in one of five fields — American Government, Comparative Politics, International Relations, Political Theory, and Public Administration — for which the introductory course has been taken (PO 209 and 210 are

the introductory courses for American Government. PO 300 and 302 are the introductory courses for Political Theory.) Ten additional hours of political science electives shall be taken to complete the major. Ten hours of the 40 hours for the major must be at the 400 or 500-level. A 2.0 Grade Point Average is required for admission to the program. No grades below C are accepted for transfer credit for core course requirements. A 2.0 Grade Point Average for core course requirements is required for graduation.

THE PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR. The major will include PG 211, 314, 315, 320, and at least one other course of experimental psychology (PG 321, 322, 330), and four psychology courses at the 400-500-level. A minimum of 41 hours is required for this major.

THE RELIGION MAJOR. Prerequisite: RL 201. The major requires 40 hours in religion courses including 301, and nine hours of from RL 211, 212, 221, 222, and 230; 25 hours must be at the 300-level or above.

THE SOCIAL WORK MAJOR. Prerequisite: SY 201. The social work major will include SW 375, 376, SY 304 or 520, 220 and 370; followed by SW 320, 380, 506, 507, 508, 575, 420. The ten-hour natural science requirement will be met with BI 105-106. Group Requisite III will be completed with one economics course. Elective hours will be partially filled with PG 211, and one additional psychology course. Two fifteen hour minors are required. Formal application to the social work program is required prior to registration in SW 506, usually in the junior year. An information packet describing the program, options available, and admission procedure is available in Haley Center 6080. Graduation requires completion of all required Sociology and Social Work courses with a grade of C or better (See also Special Curricula in Spanish-Social Work, and Social Work-Child Welfare, and the Pre-Professional Curriculum in Pre-Law.)

THE SOCIOLOGY MAJOR. Prerequisites: SY 201. The major requires ANT 203, SY 220, 409 or 502, 370 or RSY 370 plus 20 additional hours, which may include an additional ANT course and additional courses in criminology. (See also special curriculum in criminology.) Sociology majors may minor in ANT or Social Work. Descriptive brochures are available in Departmental Office.

THE SPEECH COMMUNICATION MAJOR. The major will include: SC 230, 250, and 260; two courses selected from SC 340, 341, 370, and 311; plus an additional 25 hours selected from courses at the 400-level. Those wishing to emphasize mass communication will complete SC 230, 250, 260, 330, and 439; one production course (either SC 334, 336, or 337); one writing course (SC 335 or SC 338) plus an additional 20 hours from selected 400-level courses.

THE THEATRE MAJOR. The following core courses are required: TH 200, 201, 231, 240, 261, 265, 271, 321, 371-372-373-374. In addition, theatre majors are required to enroll in TH 100 and 300 during every quarter of residency. The balance of elective theatre hours should be selected in consultation with the student's theatre faculty adviser. A 2.0 Grade Point Average is required for retention in the program. A grade of C or better is required for all theatre courses. A grade of F in a theatre course excludes the student from major responsibilities in the production program for the following quarter. A minimum of 70 hours is required for the Theatre Major.

THE WOMEN'S STUDIES MINOR. A single minor, 15 hours, interdisciplinary. Students may choose from the following courses to complete this minor: ANT 524, EH 383, FCD 568, FL 427, HY 390, PG 420, SW 320. Students should plan the minor in consultation with their faculty advisers, integrating it with their particular academic and career interest.

Symbols for Majors

Symbols for Special Curricula

Majors	General Curriculum	Pre-Law		
Undeclared	GLA	PL	Criminal Justice—Law Enforcement	CJL
Anthroplogy	GAN		Criminal Justice—Offender Rehab	CIO
Art	GAT		Criminal Justice—Youth Services	CIY
Communication Disorders	GCD	LCD	Criminal Justice and Spanish	CJF
Criminal Justice		LCI	Criminology	SCR
Economics	GEC	LEC	Foreign Language-International Trade	FLT
English	GEH	LEH	Health Administration	HA
Foreign Languages	GFL	LFL	Health Services	HSA
Geography	GGY	LGY	Health Systems	HSM
History	GHY	LHY	Latin American Studies—	
Journalism	GIM	LIM	History	LAH
Philosophy	GPA	LPA	Political Science	LAP
Political Science	GPO	LPO	Spanish	LAF
Psychology	GPG	LPG	Music	MU
Religion	GRL	LRL	Public Relations—Journalism	PRI
Social Work	GSW	LSW	Public Relations-Speech Commun	PRS
Sociology	GSY	LSY	Public Administration	PUB
Speech Communication	GSC	LSC	Social Work-Child Welfare	CSW
Theatre	GTH		Spanish-Social Work	FSW
			Theatre	TH
			Visual Arts	VAT

Special Curricula

Special curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree include Criminal Justice, Criminology, Health Administration, Public Administration, and Social Work-Child Welfare. The Bachelor of Arts degree may be earned in the Special Curricula in Foreign Languages-International Trade, Public Relations, and Spanish and Social Work. A bachelor's degree may also be earned in the Pre-Law Curriculum.

Curriculum in Pre-Law (PL)

This curriculum, which is administered by the Department of Political Science, is designed to prepare students for accredited professional law schools, most of which require for admission a bachelor's degree, a good scholastic record, and a good score on the national Law School Admission Test (LSAT). The pre-law student should take the LSAT at least nine months ahead of the date he/she expects to enter law school.

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS

The student will follow the General Curriculum and will take EC 200.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

During the junior and senior years, the pre-law student will complete major requirements of at least 35 hours, two minors of at least 15 hours each, or a double minor of at least 30 hours, and additional work to total 201 hours. In lieu of two minors or a double minor, the student may declare a second major. He/she will take EC 202; EH 400; PG 211; AC 215; HY 306; HY 571 or 527; PO 501 or 502; and SC 111 or 140 in the major, minor, requisites, or electives. Recommended in addition to these are SC 370 and an additional course in political science, or PG 435.

TOTAL - 201 QUARTER HOURS

Majors in the Pre-Law Curriculum

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: Biology, Chemistry, Communication Disorders, Mathematics, and Physics.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: English, Criminal Justice, Earth Sciences, Economics, Foreign Language, Geography, History, Journalism, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religion, Sociology, Social Work, and Speech Communication. In addition to the foregoing majors from the General Curriculum, the following major is available in the Pre-Law curriculum:

THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE MAJOR. Prerequisite: LE 260. The major requires 35 hours including LE 260 in law enforcement courses. Also HED 396, PCS 265, PA 492, PG 301, PO 502, and SCR 302 which may be included in the student's minors. One of the two minor requirements will be in political science or criminology. (See also Special Curriculum in Criminal Justice-Law Enforcement/Offender Rehabilitation.) In the fall of 1990, a 2.0 Grade Point Average will be in effect for admission to the major. No grades below C to be accepted for transfer credit for core course requirements. A 2.0 Grade Point Average will be in effect for core course requirements for graduation.

A student, upon selection of a major, should check requirements and utilize Group Requisites I, II and III as much as possible to clear lower level requisites during the freshman and sophomore years.

Students may take no more than 25 percent of degree requirements in courses offered by the College of Business.

Criminal Justice

This curriculum prepares students for professional careers in criminal justice agencies at all levels of government. It offers two alternative specializations: Law Enforcement; or Offender Rehabilitation with options in either adult corrections or youth services.

The curriculum is administered by the Department of Political Science. This curriculum model does not show all the possible variations; students should consult the Criminal Justice Adviser before enrolling.

Requirements for admission to and graduation from the program: (1) Students on probation will not be accepted. (2) Effective Fall 1990, a 2.0 Grade Point Average required for admission. (3) No transfer grades below C accepted for core course requirements. (4) A 2.0 Grade Point Average in core courses required for graduation.

Curriculum in Criminal Justice (CJ)

EH HY PE	First Quarter Group Req. I	EH HY PE	Second Quarter Group Req.	EH HY	Third Quarter Group Req. J 3-5 Group Req. III 4-5 103 English Comp
AC PO PG EH	211/215/PA 492	PO SY EH	\$OPHOMORE YEAR 210 State & Loc. Govt	EC LE SC EH	200 Economics I

^{*}PE requisites: Second Quarter. PE 114C, 134, 132, 131 or 130. Third Quarter. MS/PE 105/162 or any swimming course.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

Junior and senior years all students will complete EHA 307; HED 396/PCS 265; LE 262, 270, 335, 464; PG 301; SY 204 (except CJY students); SCR 302, 308; PO 502,

Students in the Law Enforcement Specialization will complete LE 261, 361, 363, 461/412; PO 323, 325, 501, 410/514/515 and SY 505. The student in both the Offender Rehabilitation Specialization and the Youth Services Specialization will complete CCP 521, SW 375 and three courses from SY 304, SCR 415, 420, 426, 530.

The student in the Youth Services Specialization will complete FCD 267, 270, 302, 306, 310, and PO/SCR 415.

There are approved options for many of these required courses; students should consult with a Liberal Arts Evaluator or the Criminal Justice Adviser before registration.

TOTAL - 201 QUARTER HOURS

GROUP REQUISITE I, Mathematics-Philosophy. One philosophy course (3-5) or one mathematics course (5). Any Auburn University philosophy course or comparable transfer credit in philosophy will fulfill the requirement. Any mathematics or philosophy courses which are requisites to the student's major program will apply in fulfillment of this Group Requisite as well. Group Requisite I may be completed in one quarter.

GROUP REQUISITE II. A minimum of 10 hours in one science, including corresponding laboratories, from the following: BI 101-102, 101-103, 101-104, BI 101-108, 105-106, 105-107; CH 101-102-104 or 103-104 or 111-112-113, GL 101-102, 110-103, PS 205-206-207, 220-221-222, PHS 100-101.

GROUP REQUISITE III. A minimum of 9 hours in Ascent of Man series, art, foreign language, geography, literature, music, philosophy, religion, or theatre courses.

Criminal Justice and Spanish

This curriculum allows the student to combine preparation for professional practice of law enforcement and corrections with the development of a Spanish-speaking facility and knowledge of the cultural background of Spanish-speaking people. Given the substantial concentrations of Spanish-speaking people in many urban areas of the southern, western,

^{**}The student in Youth Services Specialization will substitute LE 335 or FCD 267.

^{***}EH 253-254-255 or EH 260-261-262, EH 270-271-272 or EH 250-251.

and eastern United States and the relative lack of Spanish-speaking professionally trained criminal justicians, the curriculum enhances the probability of employment in every area of law enforcement, youth services, correctional services, and the Federal Immigration and Naturalization, and Customs Services.

Students will be placed in a field internship of 9 hours in a criminal justice agency serving Spanish-speaking clients. Students enrolled in the curriculum will receive academic and professional guidance from the Criminal Justice Program, Department of Political Science, and the Department of Foreign Languages.

Requirements for admission to and graduation from this program: (1) Students on probation will not be accepted. (2) Effective Fall 1990, a 2.0 Grade Point Average required for admission. (3) No transfer grades below C accepted for core course requirements. (4) A 2.0 Grade Point Average required in core courses for graduation.

Curriculum in Criminal Justice and Spanish (CJF)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
FL	131 First Yr. Span. 1	FL	132 First Yr. Span. II5	FD	133 First Yr. Span, III 5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History3	HY	103 World History
PE	Physical Education 2	PE	114, 134, 132, 131, or 1302	MS/	PE 105/162 or swimming2
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
FL	231 Second Yr. Span, 1 5	FL	232 Second Yr. Span. II 5	FL	233 Second Yr. Span. III5
PG	211 Psychology5	SY	201 Intr. Sociology5	PO	209 American Government 5
BI	105 Persp. in Biol 5	BI	106 Human Biol 5	EC	206 Socio-Economic Fnds. 3
EH	260 World Literature3	EH	261 World Literature3	EH	262 World Literature3

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

Junior Year: During the junior year the student will complete the following: EHA 307; FL 331, 340; GY 304; HED 396 or PCS 265; LE 260, 270, 262 or 335; PO 210; 5CR 302 or PG 301, SY 304 or 520.

Senior Year: During the senior year the student will complete the following: LE 363 or SCR 530, LE 461/412 or SCR 426, LE 464; PO 336 or 502; fifteen hours chosen from ANT 401, 511; FL 332, 434-435, 333-334-335; HY 300, 552, 554; PO 318, 539, 542; and electives to total 201 quarter hours.

TOTAL - 201 QUARTER HOURS

GROUP REQUISITE I. Mathematics-Philosophy. One philosophy course (3-5) or one mathematics course (5). Any Auburn University philosophy course or comparable transfer credit in philosophy will fulfill the requirement. Any mathematics or philosophy courses which are requisites to the student's major program will apply in fulfillment of this Group Requisite as well. Group Requisite I may be completed in one quarter.

Criminology

The curriculum in criminology represents a broad range of study and pre-professional preparation. The focus of study is upon the etiology of crime and society's reaction to it. The area more specifically emphasizes the sociology of law, research on crime and delinquency and theoretical developments in criminality and juvenile delinquency.

This curriculum prepares students for varied positions in governmental and private agencies which develop and implement programs related to law enforcement, court services, corrections, juvenile services and crime related research. The curriculum also provides the student with requisite skills for graduate study in the field of criminology or other related areas.

Curriculum in Criminology (SCR)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
	Group Requisite I3-5		Group Requisite 13-5		Group Requisite I3-5
	Group Requisite II 4-5		Group Requisite II 4-5	EH	103 English Comp3
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	HY	103 World History 3
HY	101 World History,3	HY	102 World History 3	SY	201 Intr. to Sociology 5
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
PO	209 American Govt5	PO	210 State & Loc. Govt 5	PG	211 Intr. Psychology5
SY	204 Social Behavior5	ANT	203 Intr. Anthropology 5	5CR	308 Juvenile Delinquency 5
	Group Requisite III4-5		Group Requisite III 4-5	LE	260 Survey of Law
	Literature*3		Literature*3		Enforcement5

*EH 253-254-255 or EH 260-261-262 or EH 270-271-272 or EH 250-251.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

Students in Criminology will complete SY 220, 370, 304 or 520, 409 or 502, 525 or 534; SCR 302, 415, 426, 450, 420 or 530; and PO 336 or 502, 332 or 501. The student may choose any minors but the following are recommended: Social Work (SW), Psychology (PG), Criminal Justice — Law Enforcement (LE), Political Science (PO), Anthropology (ANT) and, Spanish (FL).

TOTAL - 201 QUARTER HOURS

GROUP REQUISITE I, Mathematics-Philosophy. One philosophy course (3-5) or one mathematics course (5). Any Auburn University philosophy course or comparable transfer credit in philosophy will fulfill the requirement. Any mathematics or philosophy courses which are requisites to the student's major program will apply in fulfillment of this Group Requisite as well. Group Requisite I may be completed in one quarter.

GROUP REQUISITE II. A minimum of 10 hours in one science, including corresponding laboratories, from the following: BI 101-102, 101-103, BI 101-107, 105-106, 105-107; CH 101-102-104 or 103-104 or 111-112-113; GL 101-102, 110-103; PS 205-206-207, 220-221-222, PHS 100-101.

GROUP REQUISITE III. A minimum of 9 hours in art, foreign languages, geography, literature, music, philosophy, religion, or theatre courses.

Foreign Languages - International Trade

The curriculum enables students to combine foreign language studies in French, German, and Spanish with specifically selected business subjects, in order to open a broad variety of possible career opportunities. Such preparation also affords them the choice of graduate or other advanced study in either field, be it in universities or in specialized language or business institutes. This curriculum, especially if continued at the graduate level, can lead to government or teaching employment from federal and state service through university and junior college. Primary career application may be found with national or international firms engaged in foreign trade (within the United States or abroad), in the transportation and hotel industries, in international brokerage houses, and in a number of foreign trade management, public relations, and documentation/translation positions.

The following four-year program satisfies the requirements for graduation with a Bachelor of Arts degree in foreign languages (French, German, Spanish). See also Foreign Language Major and Minor under Majors and Minors in the General Curriculum.

Curriculum in Foreign Languages-International Trade (FLT)

			FRESHMAN YEAR			
	First Quarter		Second Quarter			Third Quarter
FL	First Yr. Lang. I5	FL	First Yr. Lang. II5	FL		First Yr. Lang. III 5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	EH		English Comp3
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History3	HY		World History3
MH	140 or 160 Algebra or	MH	161 or PA 111 Basic	SY	201	Intr. Sociology5
	Alg./Trig5		Reasoning3			
			SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FL	Sec. Yr. Lang. 1 5	FL	Sec. Yr. Lang. II	FL		Sec. Yr. Lang. III 5
	Science*5	100	Science*5	PO	209	American Govt5
EC	200 Economics 1	EC	202 Economics II 5	AC	211	Accounting I4
EH	260 World Lit. I	EH	261 World Lit. II	EH	262	World Lit. III3
			JUNIOR YEAR			
FL	Conversation3	FL	Composition3	FL		Civilization3
PO	210 State & Local Govt5	MT	331 Prin. of Mktg 5	MN	310	Prin. of Mgt4
AC	212 Accounting II 4	GY	302 Econ. Geog5	FI	361	Business Finance5
EHA	315 B & P Rpt. Writing3	MN	207 Data Processing3			General Elective5
		EHA	415 Written Bus. Comm 3			
			SENIOR YEAR			
FL	Elective**3	FL	Elective**3	FL		520, 430, 450††3
1.0	Intntl. Trade Elec5		329-339-359	EC	571	Intern. Economics5
	Intntl. Trade Elec. 15	0.5	A & 5 Elective***			A & S Elective
	General Elective 3		General Elective5			General Elective3

^{*10} hours from the following approved electives: BI 101-102, 101-103, 105-106, 105-107; CH 101-102-104, 103-104, GL 101-102, 110-103, PS 205-206-207, PS 220-221-222, PHS 100-101.

^{**300-}level or above elective.

***10 hours from the following approved electives: GY 102, 215, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 350, 401, HY 300, 301, 355, 356, 527, 528, 529, 531, 532, 533, 537, 552, 553, 554, 555, PO 309, 311, 312, 314, 318, 526, 535, 539, 540, 542, RL 230, 301, SY 520, ANT 305, 511 or another foreign language.

†Students in FLT-Spanish are required to take EC 553.

tfFL 520 is not required, but is strongly recommended.

Students may take no more than 25 percent of degree requirements in courses offered by the College of Business. This does not include the two courses in Economics, EC 200 and 202.

TOTAL - 201 QUARTER HOURS

Health Administration

This curriculum, leading to a Bachelor of Science degree, is designed to help prepare students for careers in such fields as hospital administration, health planning, nursing home administration, governmental health administration and other areas of health services administration. It is administered by the Department of Political Science. In addition to certain types of employment available immediately upon graduation from the undergraduate program, graduate training is available at other institutions through the Ph.D. level. Students interested in admission to such programs should maintain a B average, should take the appropriate Graduate Record Examination and should make application to the appropriate professional school about a year in advance of the expected date of graduation. Students should consult their Health Administration adviser for information on opportunities for employment after graduation and requirements for admission to graduate study.

A 2.0 Grade Point Average is required for admission to the curriculum. No grades below C are accepted for transfer credit for core course requirements. A 2.0 Grade Point Average for core course requirements is required for graduation.

Curriculum in Health Administration (HA)

BI MH EH HY	First Quarter 105 Persp. in Biol	BI MH EH HY	FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter 106 Human Biology	PO PA EH HY	Third Quarter 209 American Govt
AC 5Y EH	Group Req. II	EC AC SY EH	SOPHOMORE YEAR 200 Economics	EC AC PO EH	202 Economics II

^{*}EH 253-254-255 or EH 260-261-262 or EH 270-271-272 or EH 250-251.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

During the junior and senior years the student will complete the following special requirements: A) HA 360, HA 421, MN 207, PO 300, PO 326, PO 501 or 502, SY 577, and b) the requirements of either the HSA or HSM major.

THE HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION MAJOR (HSA). Students who select this major will take HA 420, 450, 451, 510 and one of the following — HA 530, HA 531, HA 539; in addition, they will take MN 307, PG 561, PO 333, 410, 517, and 5C 304.

THE HEALTH SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR (HSM). Students who select this major will take HA 420, 450, 451, 510 and one of the following — HA 530, 531, 539; in addition, they will take AC 311, 312, 410, FI 361, PG 561, and PO 410.

Students in both majors are expected to consult regularly with their HA adviser for purposes of pre-registration and advance planning for coursework, particularly their required administrative internship.

TOTAL - 207 QUARTER HOURS

GROUP REQUISITE I. PA 111 or a 200-level philosophy course. GROUP REQUISITE II. EHA 315 or EH 400 or SC 111.

Public Administration

This curriculum, which is administered by the Department of Political Science, is designed to educate students for careers in the administration of governmental units. Students in this curriculum generally aspire to positions of leadership and responsibility in the public service. Much of the specialized coursework of the junior and senior years focuses on (1) public administrative processes and (2) the place of public administration in the political system. Students should regularly consult their adviser for assistance in planning this coursework.

Curriculum in Public Administration (PUB)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
PA	202 Ethics and Society5	PO	209 American Govt5	PO	210 Am. State
	Group Reg. 14-5		Group Reg. 1 4-5		& Loc. Govt 5
EH	101 English Comp3	EH	102 English Comp3		Group Reg. 14-5
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History3	EH	103 English Comp
	Elective1		Elective1	HY	103 World History3 Elective1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
EC	200 Economics 1	SY	201 Intr. Sociology5	EC	202 Economics II 5
AC	211 Prin. of Accounting 4	PO	302 Intr. Pol. Thought5	SY	202 Social Problems5
	Group Reg. II 3-5		Group Reg. II3-5		Group Reg. II3-5
EH	Literature*3	EH	Literature*3	EH.	Literature*3
	Elective1		Elective1		Elective1

*EH 253-254-255 or EH 260-261-262 or EH 270-271-272 or EH 250-251.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

The student will complete the following: (a) PO 300, 323, 325, 326, 327, 328, 333, 501 or 502, 514, 515, 518, PG 211; (b) Group Requisite III; (c) at least 12 hours from the following: PO 320, 410, 450-451, 505, 517, 552; (d) Related courses requirement. At least 13 hours of course related to the student's curriculum and particular interests. See PUB adviser for possible course selections.

TOTAL -- 201 QUARTER HOURS

A 2.0 Grade Point Average is required for admission to the curriculum. No grades below C are accepted for transfer credit for core course requirements. A 2.0 Grade Point Average for core course requirements is required for graduation. No more than 15 hours toward the PUB degree may be earned via internship and readings credit.

GROUP REQUISITE I. A minimum of 10 hours in one science, including corresponding laboratories, from the following: BI 105-106, 105-107. CH 101-102-104, 103-104, GL 101-102, 110-103, PS 205-206-207, 220-221-222, PHS 100-101.

GROUP REQUISITE II. The student will choose any three courses from the following: Mathematics, HY 201, 202, PÅ 210, GY 302, JM 315, SC 140, FL through the first two quarters of the first year sequence as a minimum.

GROUP REQUISITE III. The student will fulfill this tool skills requirement by completing the third quarter of a foreign language sequence, or a statistics, computer, or a governmental accounting course approved by the student's adviser.

Public Relations

The student in the Public Relations Curriculum will select a major in Journalism (PRJ) with a minor in Speech Communication or a major in Speech Communication (PRS) with a minor in Journalism and elective work to total 201 hours.

Curriculum in Public Relations (PR) or PRS)

	First Quarter		FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
FL	Foreign Language*5 Group Reg. I3-5	FL	Foreign Language*5 Group Reg. 13-5	FL	Foreign Language*5 Group Reg. I3-5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp 3	EH	103 English Comp 3
Н	101 World History3 ROTC or Elective1	HY	102 World History3 ROTC or Elective1	JM	103 World History 3 101 Newspaper Style 3 ROTC or Elective 1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
PO	209 American Govt 5 Major Course 3-5 Group Reg. II 5	PO	210 State & Loc. Govt 5 Major Course 3-5 Group Reg. II 5	SY	201 Intr. Sociology
EH	Literature***3 ROTC or Elective1	EH	Literature***3 ROTC or Elective1	EH	Literature***3 ROTC or Elective1

^{*}A foreign language through the first year sequence as a minimum.

^{**}Either JM 304 or SC 304 may be taken depending upon the student's major.

^{***}EH 253-254-255 or EH 260-261-262 or EH 270-271-272 or EH 250-251.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

Required courses and electives to complete curriculum.

TOTAL - 201 QUARTER HOURS

GROUP REQUISITE I. Mathematics-Philosophy. One philosophy course (3-5) or one mathematics course (5). Any Auburn University philosophy course or comparable transfer credit in philosophy will fulfill the requirement. Any mathematics or philosophy courses which are requisites to the student's major program will apply in fulfillment of this Group Requisite as well. Group Requisite I may be completed in one quarter.

GROUP REQUISITE II. A minimum of 10 hours in one science, including corresponding laboratories, from the following: BI 101-102, 101-103, 105-106, 105-107; CH 101-102-104 or 103-104 or 111-112-113; GL 101-102, 110-103; PS 205-206-207, 220-221-222, PHS 100-101.

MINOR

	The minor in Speech Communication will consist of three	ee of the	following:
SC SC	250 Foun. of Human Comm	SC SC	336 Tel. Production-Direction
	The minor in Journalism will consist of three of the follo	wing:	
JM JM	221 Beginning Newswriting 5 313 Reporting 5 314 Copy reading & Editing 3	IM IM	321 Newspaper Makeup and Layout
	The student will take at least 20 hours from the following	g course	5:
MT	241 Business Law4	PG	431 Social Psychology5
MT	331 Prin. of Marketing5	PO	341 Pressure Groups3
MT	332 Market Comm. Mgt5	PO	342 Politics & the Media
MT	341 Consumer Analysis5	EHA	304 Technical Writing3
SY	204 Social Behavior	EHA	315 B & P Report Writing
SY	507 Pub. Opinion and Propaganda5	EH	400 Advanced Composition5
PG	211 Psychology5	EHA	415 Written Business Comm
EC	200 Economics I	FHA	416 App. Writ. & Editing

Social Work-Child Welfare

202 Economics II

This curriculum allows the student to combine preparation for general professional Social Work practice with development of additional knowledge about family functioning and child welfare practice. Students will be placed in a field internship of 15 hours in a social service agency serving families and/or children. Graduates will earn a Bachelor of Science degree.

Curriculum in Social Work—Child Welfare (CSW)

	Current		FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	105 Perspectives in Biol5	BI	106 Human Biol 5	SY	301 Sociol. of Family5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp3
GY	102 World Geography 5	SY	201 Intr. Sociology5	SW	375 Intr. Social Welfare5
	Group Requisite I5		Group Requisite 15	SC	141 Group Discussion5
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
EH	260 Lit. of Western World* 3	EH	261 Lit. of Western World 3	EH	262 Lit. of Western World 3
	Group Requisite II 3-5		Group Requisite II 3-5		Grp. Requisite II or
SW	376 Community Soc.	PO	210 Am. St. & Local		Elec
	Services5		Govt5	EC	Economics
PO	209 American Govt	SW	380 Fnds. Social Work5	SY	220 Statistics
			JUNIOR YEAR		
HY	315 Am. Black History5	PG	Psychology5	SY	304 Minorities**5
	Group Requisite III 4		Group Requisite III 4	SW	506 Methods I
PG	211 Psychology5		Group Requisite IV 5	SW	320 Practicum4
			Elective3		
			SENIOR YEAR		
SY	370 Methods Social Res5	SW	377 Child Wel. Practice5	SW	420 Field Placement15
SW	507 Methods II5	SW	508 Methods III		
	Elective3	SW	575 Social Policy5		
	Group Requisite III4		Group Requisite III 4		

*Students using World History or Technology and Civilization in the Group Requisite II may substitute EH 253-254-255 or 270-271-272 or 250-251.

**Or SY 520 Race Relations if not elected under Group IV.

TOTAL - 200 QUARTER HOURS

GROUP REQUISITE I, Mathematics-Philosophy. One philosophy course (3-5) or one mathematics course (5). Any Auburn University philosophy course or comparable transfer credit in philosophy will fulfill the requirement. Any mathematics or philosophy courses which are requisites to the student's major program will apply in fulfillment of this Group Requisite as well. Group Requisite I may be completed in one quarter.

GROUP REQUISITE II, History. The student may elect the world history sequence, HY 101-102-103 or the American History sequence, HY 201-202 or the Technology and Civilization sequence, HY 121-122-123.

CROUP REQUISITE III, Family and Child Development. Select 20 hours from the following: FCD 280, 301, 302, 306, 308, 347, 420, 467.

GROUP REQUISITE IV, Social Sciences. Select one course from the following: PG 350, 536, 5C 481, SY 520.

Spanish and Social Work

This curriculum allows the student to combine preparation for professional practice of Social Work with the development of a Spanish-speaking facility and knowledge of the cultural background of Spanish-speaking people. Given the substantial concentrations of Spanish-speaking people in many urban areas of southern, western, and eastern United States and the relative lack of Spanish-speaking professionally trained social workers, the curriculum enhances the probability of employment in every area of social services, family and child services, mental health services, employment training and placement services, correctional services, and services for the aged.

Students will be placed in a field internship of 15 hours in a social service agency serving Spanish-speaking clients. Students enrolled in the curriculum will receive academic and professional guidance from the Department of Foreign Languages and the Social Work Program, Department of Sociology and Anthropology.

Curriculum in Spanish and Social Work (FSW)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		4014
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
FL	131 1st Year Spanish I5	FL	132 1st Year Spanish II5	FL	133 1st Year Spanish III5
	Group Reg. 13-5		Group Reg. 13-5		Group Reg. 13-5
EH	101 English Composition 3	EH	102 English Composition 3	EH	103 English Composition 3
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History3	HY	103 World History3
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
FL	231 2nd Year Spanish 15	FL	232 2nd Year Spanish II 5	FL	233 2nd Year Spanish III5
PG	211 Psychology	SY	201 Intr. Sociology5		Elective*5
BI	105 Persp. in Biol 5	BI	106 Human Biol 5	EC	Economics3-5
EH	260 Literature	EH	261 Literature	EH	262 Literature3

GROUP REQUISITE I, Mathematics-Philosophy. One philosophy course (3-5) or one mathematics course (5). Any Auburn University philosophy course or comparable transfer credit in philosophy will fulfill the requirement. Any mathematics or philosophy courses which are requisites to the student's major program will apply in fulfillment of this Group Requisite as well. Group Requisite I may be completed in one quarter.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

During the junior year the student will complete the following:

SW	375 Intr. Social Welfare	PO	209 American Govt5
SW	376 Community Social Services	GY	304 Latin America5
SW	380 Foundations of Social Work5	PG	Psychology5
SY	220 Statistics	5W	320 Practicum4
CV	370 Methods of Social Res		

During the senior year the student will complete the following:

SY	304 Minority Groups	FIFTEEN HOURS CHOSEN FROM THE FOLLOWING:
	or	ANT 401 Kinship, Marriage & Fam
5Y	520 Rac. & Ethnic Relations5	ANT 511 Language and Culture5
5W	506 Social Work Methods I	FL 331 Spanish Conv3-5
SW	507 Social Work Methods II5	FL 332 Spanish Comp
SW	508 Social Work Methods III	FL 336-337 Spanish Civil3-10
5W	575 Social Work Policy5	FL 434-435 Spanish Am. Lit
SW	420 Social Work Field Place15	FL 333-334-335 Spanish Amer. Civil
PO	210 State & Bocal Govt	HY 300 Contemp. Central American History3
	Elective*3-5	HY 552 Central America and the Caribbean5
	Elective*	HY 554 History of Mexico
	Elective*	PO 318 Latin America & United Sts
	Elective*3-5	PO 539 Govt. & Pols. Latin America

^{*}Elective to total 200 quarter hours.

TOTAL - 200 QUARTER HOURS

School of Fine Arts

Department of Art

The Visual Arts curriculum educates students to become professional practitioners as graphic designers, illustrators, advertising artists, art directors, painters, sculptors, printmakers, etc. It leads to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, and its programs of studio courses is combined with studies of the function and historical background of the visual arts. Courses in general education promote in students a comprehension of their responsibilities to their society and culture. A structured program of fundamental courses precedes advanced courses in which students work with a maximum of independence under the guidance of qualified instructors.

The Visual Arts curriculum may be divided into three general categories: academic courses, studio courses and courses in art history. Studio courses are divided into three progressive group levels. The first year is made up of visual art fundamentals. The second and third years contain classes in basic traditional media in which the student learns technical procedures and develops the disciplines necessary to express himself fully in the third and fourth year areas of concentration. The third and fourth year areas include drawing, painting, printmaking, sculpture, visual design and illustration.

The Visual Communications program gives fundamental training in the techniques of graphic design and related areas of visual communication. It is strongly reinforced with courses in painting, drawing, printmaking, sculpture and art history. Students preparing themselves as practicing artists or artist-teachers may concentrate entirely upon the offerings in the traditional fine arts media. Students planning to teach at the college level need to secure a Master of Fine Arts degree at this or another institution.

The department also offers a limited number of courses for education majors specializing in art, and for students in other fields who seek general knowledge and appreciation of the visual arts. Students in the General Curriculum of the College of Liberal Arts may elect a minor (15 hours), a double minor (30 hours), or B.A. with art major.

The Department of Art is an accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design, and a member of the College Art Association.

Transfer

All course work to be considered for transfer credit should be the equivalent of work required in the Visual Arts curriculum at Auburn. Art studio course credit earned (C or better) will be considered for advanced standing if a complete portfolio of work is submitted to the Auburn Art Department for evaluation. If the examples do not approximate Auburn's requirements, then credit may be given for an art studio elective. If the quality of work is not acceptable, credit may be given for an open elective. Transfer students are advised that their degrees may require more than a total of four years because of the professional nature of Auburn's curriculum, the sequential arrangement of its courses, and heavy demands for enrollment.

Graduate Study in Fine Arts

Students who hold the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts, or a similar degree, are eligible to apply to the Dean of the Graduate School for admission to the graduate program leading to the Master of Fine Arts degree. For details examine the Graduate School Bulletin.

Curriculum in Visual Arts (VAT)

			FIRST YEAR		Service and
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
AT	111 Fundamentals5	AT	112 Fundamentals 5	AT	113 Fundamentals5
AT	121 Fundamentals 5	AT	122 Fundamentals5	AT	123 Fundamentals5
AT	171 Hist, of World Art3	AT	172 Hist, of World Art3	AT	173 Hist. of World Art3
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp3
			SECOND YEAR		
AT	211 Basic Fig. Dwg 5	AT	212 Fig. Const	AT	213 Fig. Drawing 5
AT	Group A Studio5	AT	Group A Studio5	AT	Group A Studio5
	Natural Science5	100	Social Science5		Natural Science5
	Math/Philosophy3		Math/Philosophy3	AT	Art History3
			THIRD YEAR		
AT	Group A Studio5	AT	Group A Studio5	AT	Group B Studio5
AT	Group A Studio5	AT	Group A or B Studio 5	AT	Group A or B Studio 5
-	Natural Science5		Nat. or Soc. Sci 5		Nat. or Soc. Sci5
AT	Art History3	AT	Art History3		Elective3
			FOURTH YEAR		
AT	Group B Studio5	AT	Group B Studio5	AT	499 Senior Project5
AT	Group A or B Studio 5	AT	Group A or B Studio 5	AT	Studio or AT HY 5
AT	Studio or AT HY5	AT	Studio or AT HY5	AT	Studio or AT HY 5
	Elective3		Elective3		Elective3

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Six hours of Basic and six hours of Advanced ROTC may be scheduled in lieu of 12 hours of general electives.

GROUP A STUDIO

Visual Communications

Prerequisites: AT 113, 123, 171, 172, and 173 (or by special permission).

	rigure Drawing				
AT	211 Basic Figure Drawing	AT	221 Graphic Processes	AT	321 Photodesign
AT	212 Figure Construction	AT	222 Design Systems	AT	322 Photocommunication
AT	213 Figure Drawing	AT	223 Graphic Formats	AT	323 Typographics
	Painting		Printmaking		Sculpture
AT	231-331 Oil Painting	AT	241-341 Relief Printmaking	AT	251-351 Clay Sculpture
AT	232-332 Transp. Wtr. Color	AT	242-342 Intaglio Printmaking	AT	252-352 Wood Sculpture
AT	233-333 Opaque Wtr. Color	AT	243-343 Planographic	AT	253-353 Stone Sculpture

GROUP B STUDIO

Prerequisites: 18 hours of art history and the minimum averages listed below.

AT	424-425-426	Visual Design 1, 2, 3
AT	434-435-436	Advanced Painting/Drawing 1, 2, 3
	111 115 116	Advanced Printmaking 1, 2, 3
003	444-445-446	Advanced Printmaking 1, 4, 2
AT	454-455-456	Advanced Sculpture 1, 2, 3
AT	464-465-466	illustration 1, 2, 3

Department of Music

The Department of Music provides instruction and performing experience to students interested in developing their talents in music. The courses of study provided by the Department have been created to present a balance between creative skills and academic studies, allowing at the same time a certain flexibility to meet individual requirements.

The Department of Music offers the Music major a professional curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Music degree, with majors (a) Performance, (b) Theory and Composition, (c) Church Music, (d) Piano Pedagogy, or (e) Jazz. These programs provide preparation for the professional field of performance and for private or college teaching of applied

music, theory, and composition. They also provide training for church organists and choir directors.

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Music Education degree will register through the College of Education.

For the student wishing to major in Music History and Literature, the Department of Music offers a program of studies leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. This is a cultural, not a professional, degree.

All music majors and minors must perform an entrance audition and take a placement examination in music theory. Non majors will be asked to audition for placement in private instruction. Certain performing groups will require auditions as well.

Private instruction is available to all University students in band and orchestral instruments, voice, piano, and organ. Performance groups, such as the Marching and Concert Bands, Orchestra, University Singers, Concert Choir, Women's Chorus and Men's Chorus, Opera Workshop, and various instrumental ensembles, are also available to students in all curricula.

In each curriculum option six hours of Basic and six hours of Advanced ROTC may be scheduled in lieu of 12 hours of general electives.

Music Performance Major (MU)

			FIRST YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MU	131 Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	132 Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	133 Mar. & Org. Music5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp 3
HY	101 World History	HY	102 World History 3	HY	103 World History3
MU	181 Performance (major)3	MU	181 Performance (major)3	MU	181 Performance (major)3
MU	187 Performance (minor)1	MU	187 Performance (minor)1	MU	187 Performance (minor)1
MU	100 Perform, Attndce 0	MU	Perf. Group1	MU	Perf. Group1
MU	Perf. Group1	MU	100 Perform, Attndce0	MU	100 Perform. Attndce 0
MU	251 Mu. Lit	MU	252 Mu. Lit1	MU	253 Mu. Lit
			SECOND YEAR		
MU	231 Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	232 Mat. & Org. Music 5	MU	233 Mat. & Org. Music5
MU	Natural Science	MU	Natural Science5	MH	100 Mathematics5
MU	181 Performance (major)3	MU	181 Performance (major)3	MU	181 Performance (major)3
MU	187 Performance (minor)1	MU	187 Performance (minor) 1	MU	187 Performance (minor)1
MU	Perf. Group1	MU	Perf. Group1	MU	Perf. Group1
MU	Ensemble1	MU	Ensemble1	MU	Ensemble1
MU	100 Perform, Attndce0	MU	100 Perform, Attndce0	MU	100 Perform, Attndce0
MU	iou renomi. Attrace.	IVIO	Elective3	1110	Elective*3
			THIRD YEAR		
MU	331 Mat. & Org. Music 5	MU	332 Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	333 Mat. & Org. Music 5
MU	361 Conducting2	PA	210 Philosophy3	PA	214 Philosophy3
MU	351 Music History3	MU	352 Music History3	MU	353 Music History3
MU	381 Performance (major)3	MU	381 Performance (major)3	MU	381 Performance (major)3
MU	Ensemble	MU	Ensemble1	MU	100 Perform, Attndce0
MU	100 Perform. Attndce 0	MU	100 Perform, Attndce 0	74100	Elective3
INC	Elective3	1410	Elective3		***************************************
			FOURTH YEAR		
FL	Foreign Language5	FL	Foreign Language5	FL	Foreign Language5
MU	381 Performance (major)3	MU	381 Performance (major)3	MU	381 Performance (major)3
MU	452 Voc. Lit. or	MU	Pedagogy3	MU	Ensemble1
MU	454 Instmtl Lit	MU	Ensemble	MU	363 Conducting2
MU	Ensemble1	MU	362 Conducting2	MU	100 Perform, Attndce0
MU	100 Perform, Attndce0	MU	100 Perform, Attndce 0	1910	Elective3
MO	Elective6	1410	Elective3		***************************************
	riective		resembling the second		

TOTAL - 206 QUARTER HOURS

^{*}In lieu of this elective, Vocal Performance majors are to take FL 391 Lyric Diction.

Music Theory and Composition Major (MU)

					FIRST YEAR			
		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter
M	U 13	Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	132	Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	133	Mat. & Org. Music5
EH	10	English Comp	EH	102	English Comp3	EH		English Comp3
H		World History3	HY	102	World History3	HY	103	World History
M		Performance1	MU		Performance1	MU	184	Performance1
		Woodwind Instr1	MUT	117	Woodwind Instr 1	MUT		Woodwind Instr
		String Instr1		111	String Instr1	MUT	112	String Instr
M	G	Perform. Attndce 0	MU		Perf. Group1	MU		Perf. Group1
M	U 25	Mu. Lit	MU		Perform. Attndce 0	MU	100	Perform, Attndce 0
			MU	252	Mu. Lit			Elective3
						MU	253	Mu. Lit
					SECOND YEAR			
M	U 23	Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	232	Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	233	Mat. & Org. Music5
		Natural Science5		-	Social Science3	MH		Mathematics 5
M	U 184	Performance1	PG	212	Psychology5	MU	184	Performance1
M		Brass Instr1	MU		Performance1		115	Brass Instr1
MI		Voice Class1	MUT		Brass Instr1	MU		Percussion Instr1
		Social Science Elect3	MU		Voice Class1	MU		Perf. Group 1
M	U	Perf. Group1	MU		Perf. Group 1	MU		Ensemble1
MI	U	Ensemble1	MU		Ensemble 1	MU	100	Perform. Attndce 0
M	U 100	Perform, Attndce 0	MU	100	Perform. Attndce 0	1000		
					THE PARTY OF LEA			
MI	(1 22	Max & One Market	****	222	THIRD YEAR	****	777	
M		Mat. & Org. Music5	MU		Mat. & Org. Music5	MU		Mat. & Org. Music5
		Music History3	MU		Music History 3	MU		Music History3
MI		Modern Harmony 13	MU		Modern Harm, II 3	MU		Modern Harm. III3
MI		Performance1	MU	384	Performance1	MU	384	Performance1
MI		Perf. Group1	MU		Perf. Group1	MU		Perf. Group1
M	U 100	Perform. Attndce 0	MU	100	Perform. Attndce 0	MU	100	Perform. Attndce 0
1700		Elective3	1000		Elective3	17.07		Elective3
MI	U 334	Mu. Comp	MU	335	Mu. Comp 1	MU	336	Mu. Comp
					FOURTH YEAR			
FL		Foreign Language5	FL		Foreign Language5	FL		Foreign Language5
MI		Music Comp 3	MU	435	Music Comp 3	MU	436	Music Comp3
M		Performance1	MU		Performance1	MU	384	Performance
MI		Orchestration3	MU		Theory Pedagogy 3	MU	301	Perf. Group1
MI		Perf. Group1	MU	538	Orchestration3	MU	100	Perform. Attndce 0
MI		Perform, Attndce0	MU	999	Perf. Group1	1110	100	Elective6
		Elective6	MU	100	Perform. Attndce 0	MU	539	Orchestration3
			171,00		Elective3		500	O) till till till till till till till til
			TO	TAL	- 209 QUARTER HOURS			
			Chu	irch	Music Major (MU)			
					FIRST YEAR			
		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter
MI	U 131	Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	132	Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	133	Mat. & Org. Music5
EH		English Comp 3	EH		English Comp3	EH		English Comp3
HY		World History3	HY		World History3	HY		World History 3
MI		Performance (major)3	MU		Performance (major),3	MU		Performance (major)3
MI		Performance (minor)1	MU		Performance (minor)1	MU		Performance (minor)1
MI		Ensemble 1	MU		Ensemble	MU		Ensemble
MI		Perform, Attndce 0	MU	100	Perform. Attndce 0	MU	100	Perform, Attndce 0
M		Mu. Lit	MU		Mu. Lit1	MU		Mu. Lit1
					SECOND YEAR			
		Natural Science5			Natural Science5	MH	100	Mathematics5
MI	U 231	Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	232	Mat. & Org. Music5	MU		Mat. & Org. Music5
MI		Performance (major)3	MU		Performance (major)3	MU	181	Performance (major)3
MI		Performance (minor)1	MU		Performance (minor)1	MU	187	Performance (minor)1
MI		Ensemble	MU		Ensemble	MU	-	Ensemble1
27.55	7	(or MU 211)1			(or MU 212)1	MU	100	Perform. Attndce 0
MI	100	Perform. Attndce 0	MU	100	Perform. Attndce 0	-	0.75	Elective3
-	- 100	Elective3		-	Elective3			The second secon

			THIRD YEAR		
MU	331 Mat. & Org. Music5	MU 33	2 Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	333 Mat. & Org. Music5
PA	210 Philosophy		4 Philosophy3	MU	353 Music History3
MU	351 Music History3	MU 35	2 Music History3	MU	381 Performance (major)3
MU	381 Performance (major)3	MU 38	1 Performance (major)3	MU	Ensemble1
MU	312 Hymnology 3	MU 31	11 Liturgies	MU	100 Perform. Attndce 0
MU	Ensemble	MU	Ensemble 1		Elective6
MU	100 Perform. Attndce 0	MU 10	00 Perform. Attndce 0		
			FOURTH YEAR		
FL	Foreign Language5	FL	Foreign Language5	FL	Foreign Language5
MU	361 Conducting	MU 4	15 Organ Lit. or	MU	416 Church Music
MU	381 Performance (major)3		Vocal Pedagogy 3		Seminar
MU	Ensemble	MU 38	31 Performance (major)3	MU	381 Performance (major)3
MU	100 Perform, Attndce 0	MU 36	52 Conducting	MU	453 Choral Lit
	Elective6	MU	Ensemble 1	MU	Ensemble1
		MU 1	00 Perform. Attndce 0	MU	100 Perform. Attndce 0

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Piano Pedagogy Major (MU)

First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter	5
EH 101 English Comp	5
HY 101 World History3 HY 102 World History3 HY 103 World History	5
	1
MU 184 Performance (major)1 MU 184 Performance (major)1 MU 184 Performance (major)	0
MU 100 Perform, Attndce 0 MU 100 Perform, Attndce 0 MU 100 Perform, Attndce	
Music Elective1 Music Elective1 Music Elective	
MU 251 Surv. Music Lit	
MU 327 Piano Ensemble1 MU 327 Piano Ensemble1 MU 327 Piano Ensemble1	
MU 187 Performance (minor)1 MU 187 Performance (minor)1 MU 187 Performance (minor	1
SECOND YEAR	
MU 231 Mat. & Org. Music 5 MU 232 Mat. & Org. Music 5 MU 233 Mat. & Org. Music	5
Natural Science 5 Nat. Science 5 MH 100 Mathematics	5
MU 184 Performance (major)1 MU 184 Performance (major)1 MU 184 Performance (major	1
MU 187 Performance (minor)1 MU 187 Performance (minor)1 MU 187 Performance (minor)	1
MU 327 Piano Ensemble1 MU 327 Piano Ensemble1 MU 327 Piano Ensemble1	1
MU 100 Perform, Attndce 0 MU 100 Perform, Attndce 0 MU 100 Perform, Attndce	0
Elective3 Elective3 Elective	3
THIRD YEAR	
MU 331 Mat. & Org. Music 5 MU 332 Mat. & Org. Music 5 MU 333 Mat. & Org. Music	5
MU 351 Music History	3
PA 210 Philosophy	
MU 384 Performance (major)1 MU 384 Performance (major)1 MU 384 Performance (major)	1
MU 327 Piano Ensemble	
MU 457 Keyboard Lit	1
Elective3 Elective3 Elective	
MU 100 Perform. Attndce 0 MU 100 Perform. Attndce 0 MU 100 Perform. Attndce	0
FOURTH YEAR	
FL Foreign Language5 FL Foreign Language5 FL Foreign Language .	5
MU 447 Piano Pedagogy3 MU 448 Piano Pedagogy3 MU 449 Piano Pedagogy	3
MU 327 Piano Ensemble 1 MU 327 Piano Ensemble 1 MU 327 Piano Ensemble	
MU 384 Performance (major)1 MU 384 Performance (major)1 MU 384 Performance (major	11
Elective	6
MU 337 Modern Harmony 3 MU 100 Perform. Attndce 0 MU 100 Perform. Attndce	0
MU 100 Perform Attndce0	

TOTAL - 194 QUARTER HOURS

College of Liberal Arts

Jazz Major (MU)

			FIRST YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MU	131 Mat. & Org. of Music 5	MU	132 Mat, & Org. of Music 5	MU	133 Mat. & Org. of Music 5
EH	101 English Comp3	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp 3
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History3	HY	103 World History 3
MU	184 Performance 1	MU	184 Performance 1	MU	184 Performance1
MU	116 Woodwind Instr 1	MU	117 Woodwind Instr 1	MU	118 Woodwind Instr 1
MU	100 Perform. Attendance0	MU	100 Perform. Attendance 0	MU	100 Perform. Attendance0
MU	251 Music Lit1	MU	252 Music Lit	MU	253 Music, Lit
MU	Perform. Group1	MU	Periorini, Group	MO	renorm, Group
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
MU	231 Mat. & Org. of Music 5	MU	232 Mat. & Org. of Music 5	MU	233 Mat. & Org. of Music 5
	Natural Science5		Natural Science5		Math. or Philosophy 5
MU	184 Performance1	MU	184 Performance1	MU	184 Performance1
MU	113 Brass Instr		Soc./Nat. Sci. Elective 3	MU	115 Brass Instr1
MU	107 Voice Class1	MU	114 Brass Instr1	MU	119 Perc. Instr1
MU	Perform. Group 1	MU	200 Jazz Piano1	MU	Perform, Group1
MU	200 Jazz Piano1	MU	100 Perform. Attendance0	MU	200 Jazz Piano1
MU	100 Perform. Attendance0	MU	108 Voice Class	MU	100 Perform. Attendance0
	Soc. Sci. Elective3	MU	Perform, Group1	MU	Elective3
			JUNIOR YEAR		
MU	331 Mat. & Org. of Music 5	MU	332 Mat. & Org. of Music 5	MU	333 Mat. & Org. of Music5
MU	351 Music History	MU	352 Music History 3	MU	353 Music History 3
MU	341 Jazz Theory3	MU	342 Jazz Theory3	MU	343 Jazz Theory3
MU	384 Performance	MU	384 Performance	MU	384 Performance
MU	Perform, Group1	MU	Perform. Group1	MU	Perform. Group1
MU	100 Perform. Attendance0	MU	100 Perform. Attendance 0	MU	100 Perform. Attendance0
	Elective3		Elective3		Elective3
MU	334 Music Comp	MU	335 Music Comp	MU	336 Music Comp1
			SENIOR YEAR		
FL	Foreign Language5	FL	Foreign Language5	FL	Foreign Language5
MU	437 Jazz Improvisation3	MU	438 Jazz Improvisation3	MU	439 Jazz Improvisation3
MU	384 Performance	MU	384 Performance	MU	384 Performance1
MU	461 Anal. of Jazz	MU	372 Hist. of Jazz3	MU	463 Jazz Comp. & Arr 3
-	Master Works3	MU	462 Jazz Comp. & Arr 3	MU	Perform. Group1
MU	Perform. Group1	MU	Perform. Group1	MU	100 Perform. Attendance0
MU	100 Perform. Attendance0	MU	100 Perform. Attendance 0		Elective6
	Elective3		Elective3		
	Elective3				
			OTAL—207 QUARTER HOURS		
	4			in	
	,	Music	- Bachelor of Arts (M)	U)	
	Elect Occasion		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MU	First Quarter	MU	132 Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	133 Mat. & Org. Music5
EH	131 Mat. & Org. Music 5 101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	MH	100 Mathematics5
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History3	EH	103 English Comp3
MU	184 Performance1	PA	211 Philosophy3	HY	103 World History 3
MU	Ensemble1	MU	184 Performance1	MU	184 Performance 1
.1410	Elective3	MU	Ensemble1	MU	Ensemble1
MU	100 Perform. Attndce 0	MU	100 Perform. Attndce 0	MU	100 Perform. Attndce 0
			SECOND YEAR		
MU	231 Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	232 Mat. & Org. Music5	MU	233 Mat. & Org. Music5
	Natural Science5		Natural Science5	EH	255 English Lit3
EH	253 English Lit3	EH	254 English Lit3	MU	184 Performance1
MU	184 Performance1	MU	184 Performance1	MU	Ensemble
MU	Ensemble1	MU	Ensemble	AT	171 Art History3
MU	100 Perform. Attndce 0	MU	100 Perform. Attndce 0	MU	100 Perform. Attndce 0
MU	251 Surv. Mu. Lit	MU	252 Surv. Mu. Lit		Elective5
				MU	253 Surv. Mu. Lit

College of Liberal Arts

THIRD YEAR

MU MU PA MU	331 Mat. & Org. Music	MU MU MU	332 Mat. & Org. Music	MU MU MU	353 384	Mat. & Org. Music .5 Music History .3 Performance .1 Perform. Attndce .0 Academic Minor .5 Elective (Social or Nat. Science) .3
			FOURTH YEAR			
PG	211 Psychology	FL	Foreign Language5	FL		Foreign Language5
MU	384 Performance1	MU	361 Conducting2	MU	384	Performance1
FL	Foreign Language5	MU	384 Performance	MU	100	Perform. Attndce 0
MU	100 Perform. Attndce	MU	100 Perform, Attndce0 Academic Minor5 Elective (Social or			Academic Minor5 Elective (Social or Nat. Science)3

TOTAL - 199 QUARTER HOURS

*A minor of 30 quarter hours elected from approved courses.

Keyboard proficiency is required for non-keyboard majors. In such cases three of the applied music credits will be taken in plano.

Supplementary Requirements for Bachelor of Music and Bachelor of Arts Degree Candidates

- 1. All Music Majors, Music Education Majors and Music Minors taking MU 100 are to attend 80% (or 9, whichever is less) of the concerts and Wednesday afternoon convocations on the approved list compiled by the departmental office. This is on a pass/tail basis. The list of approved concert offerings is to be prepared by the departmental office each quarter and distributed to all students at the first convocation. A signed program is to be collected by a person designated by the departmental office. These are to be recorded by office personnel along with convocation attendance. Students must complete the appropriate number of quarters of convocation to clear graduation. Absences may be excused only by the Head of the Music Department.
- At the end of the Sophomore year a comprehensive examination will be given which must be passed before the student is admitted to the upper division music courses. Transfer students must complete this examination to receive junior standing.
- 3. A. Students electing the performance major will present a junior recital during the third year of study and a senior recital during the fourth year of study.

B. Students electing the Theory and Composition major will present an original composition in small form during the third year of study and an original composition in large form during the fourth year of study.

- C. Students electing the History and Literature major will present a written thesis during the fourth year of study.
 D. Students electing the Church Music major will present a senior recital during the fourth year of study. The major performance area must be in organ or voice; if one is an organ major, his minor must be voice; if one is a voice major, an organ minor is required unless his keyboard background is too weak, in which case the minor must be piano.
- E. Students electing the Piano Pedagogy major will present a senior recital during the fourth year of study.
- 4. Credit in private instruction is based on the amount of practice, each credit hour requiring a minimum of five hours practice per week.
 - 5. Students whose major performing medium is not plano or organ will elect plano as the minor instrument.
- Participation in an approved music performing group is required each quarter, with or without credit. Participation in opera workshop is required of junior and senior voice majors.
- All students taking private instruction will meet public performance requirements as designated by the faculty. (See Music Department special regulations regarding requirements for jury examinations and convocation performances.)

Music Education

Teacher Education: Admission to the Teacher Education Program of the College of Education is open to students registered in the School of Fine Arts to the same extent that it is open to students registered in the College of Education. Upon completion of all requirements of both the Teacher Education Program and the professional curriculum in music, the Dean of the College of Education will recommend to the appropriate State Department of Education that a professional certificate be issued. It is considered desirable for students who wish to engage in junior high or high school teaching to identify this objective as soon as possible in their four-year undergraduate work. Such students will be advised by two advisers, a professional education adviser in the College of Education and an academic adviser in the Department of Music. The advisers will counsel in their respective areas.

Graduate Work in Music

Admission to graduate work toward the Master of Music Degree requires a Bachelor's degree in music, music education, or the equivalent from this or another recognized

institution. Admission to graduate study in the Music Department shall be in accordance with policies of the Graduate School. In addition, all candidates must take entrance examinations in music theory and history administered by members of a Departmental Screening Committee, demonstrate competency at the keyboard, and fulfill additional requirements as follows:

Instrumental Majors - Audition

Voice Majors - Audition and demonstration of satisfactory diction in Italian, French, and German.

Music Organizations

Several musical organizations, sponsored by the University and directed by the Department of Music, provide excellent training in group music. See section on musical groups in the student handbook, *Tiger Cub*. These activities, which are open to students of the University, may be taken with or without credit.

Department of Theatre

The Department of Theatre provides instruction and production experience to students interested in developing their talents in the theatrical arts, whether as majors or non-majors. To permit students to explore their personal resources in theatre, a broad range of classroom, laboratory, and performance experiences is provided in acting, directing, scenic and lighting design, costume design, theatre technology, construction and crafts, theatre history, dramatic literature, theatre criticism, and theatre administration and management.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is specifically for those students of outstanding talent who enter college with a firm idea of their professional goals or who discover them soon after entering undergraduate study. This major (TH) is for students seeking professional training and/or desiring an intensive program of theatre studies with a high degree of specialization in one of two areas of concentration; i.e., Theatre Performance or Theatre Production. Admission to the program involves an audition or presentation of portfolio with continued quarterly review. Final recommendation for graduation is made after the successful presentation of a recital and/or portfolio during the candidate's final year.

The Bachelor of Arts degree is designed for students seeking the broadest possible exposure in the study of theatre and drama within the liberal arts curriculum. It is for students who choose to emphasize theatre as a humanistic study and/or who wish to concentrate in theatre history/criticism and dramatic literature, performance or production. The specific requirements for the major (GTH) in this program may be found on page 137 of this Bulletin.

A curriculum in theatre/business management through the General Business-Theatre Professional Option, an interdepartmental program between the Departments of Management and Theatre, is administered by the College of Business. This major (GBT) is for students who wish to pursue a career in professional theatre business management.

Theatre Performance Major (TH)

			FIRST YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0
TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4	TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4	TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4
TH	201 Intr. to the Theatre 3	TH	200 Intr. Act. & Direct4	TH.	261 Costume
TH	231 Theatre Technology I 4	TH	265 Stage Makeup3		Construction4
EH	101 English Comp 3	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp3
HY	101 World History	HY	102 World History 3	HY	103 World History
	Elective1		Elective1		Philosophy or Math5 Elective1
			SECOND YEAR		
TH	100 Theatre Convocation 0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation 0
TH	300 Theatre Laboratory 1-4	TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4	TH	300 Theatre Lab1-4
TH	211 Voice for the Actor 1 2	TH	212 Acting I Fund4	TH	271 Play Analysis
TH	240 Theatrical Design4		Natural Science5	TH.	214 Stage Movement 3
	Natural Science5		Theatre Electives4		Natural or Soc. Sci 5
	Electives4		Electives 5	TH	371 History of Theatre 1.,3

College of Liberal Arts THIRD YEAR

			THIRD TOAK		
TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0
TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4	TH	300 Theatre Lab 1-4	TH	300 Theatre Lab1-4
TH	321 Directing I	TH	311 Voice for the Actor II 2	TH	373 History of Theatre III3
TH	372 History of Theatre II3		Natural or Soc. Sci 5	TH	Natural or Soc. Sci 5
	Natural or Soc. Sci 5		Electives	TH	312 Acting II Charac 4
	Electives5				Electives
			FOURTH YEAR		
TH	100 Theatre Convoc0	TH	100 Theatre Convoc 0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0
TH	300 Theatre Lab 1-4	TH	300 Theatre Lab 1-4	TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4
TH	413 Acting Auditions1		Theatre Electives5		Theatre Electives9
	Theatre Electives3		Electives 6		Electives
	Electives	TH	412 Acting III		
TH	374 History of Theatre IV3		Scene Study4		
TH	411 Voice for Actor III 3				
		T	DTAL — 206 QUARTER HOURS		
		¥4	to Booderston Males		
		inea	tre — Production Major		
	- Alb and A		FIRST YEAR		are the control
-	First Quarter	2.0	Second Quarter	Test	Third Quarter
TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0
TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4	TH	300 Theatre Laboratory 1-4	TH	300 Theatre Laboratory 1-4
TH	201 Intr. to Theatre	TH	200 Intr. to Act. & Dir 4	TH	261 Costume Construction4
TH	231 Theatre Technology I 4	TH	232 Theatre	EH	103 English Comp 3
EH	101 English Comp	EH	Technology II	AT	173 Art History III3
01	171 Art History I	AT	172 Art History II3	PA	202 Ethics & Society5
	Elective	Ail	Elective1	***	and comes a society
			SECOND YEAR		and the same of th
TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0
TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4	TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4	TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4
TH	240 Theatrical Design 4	TH	232 Drafting4	TH	271 Play Analysis 4
TH	345 Rendering 4	TH	362 Costume History II4	TH	371 History of Theatre 13
TH	361 Costume History I4	PHS	101 Intr. to Phys. Sc5	TH	365 Costume Design 14
PHS	100 Intr. to Phys. Sc 5	TH	351 Lighting Design4	ANT	203 Intr. to Anthropology 5
			THIRD YEAR		
TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0
TH	333 Scene Painting4	TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4	TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1
TH	366 Costume Design II4	TH	265 Stage Makeup3	TH	332 Stage Carpentry 4
TH	372 History of Theatre Il3	TH	341 Scene Design I4	TH	342 Property Design 3
	Electives		Natural or Soc. Sci 5	TH	373 History of Theatre III3
			Theatre Elective4	TH	363 Adv. Cost. Const. 1 4
					Elective3
			FOURTH YEAR		
TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0	TH	100 Theatre Convocation0
TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4		300 Theatre Laboratory1-4	TH	300 Theatre Laboratory1-4
TH	321 Directing		441 History of Design 4	TH	331 Adv. Theatre
TH	461 Adv. Cost. Const. II 4		Electives		Technology4
	Natural or Soc. Sci 5				Natural or Soc. Sci 5
TH	374 History of Theatre IV3				Electives8

TOTAL - 206 QUARTER HOURS

School of Nursing

H. TERRI BROWER, Dean

THE SCHOOL OF NURSING, established in 1979, offers a program of preparation leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing.

The nursing curriculum is designed to prepare the beginning professional nurse as a generalist ready to assume responsibility as a member of the health-care team in providing care for individuals and groups. The program is planned to provide an educational base which allows for advancement in formal study, research, and practice. The facilities and resources of the University are utilized to provide a broad academic background in the humanities and sciences. Graduates are eligible to take the State Board Test Pool examination to become registered nurses.

A pre-professional program in Nursing Science is required of all students seeking admission to the professional curriculum. The first two years of course work are designated as Pre-Nursing (NS). The Professional Program (NUR) requires seven quarters of course work, laboratory and clinical experience.

Curriculum in Pre-Nursing Science (NS)

EH HY BI MH MH NUR	First Quarter 101 English Comp	EH HY PG CH SY	Second Quarter 102 English Comp	EH HY CH CH	Third Quarter 103 English Comp
ZY CH CH PG FCD	250 Human Anatomy 5 104 Fund. of Chem. II 4 104LFund. of Chem. Lab 1 212 Dev. Psychology or 330 Lifespan Hum. Dev 5	ZY CH FED CED	LEVEL II 251 Physiology	MB MB NF NUR	300 Gen. Microbiol. or 302 Med. Microbiol 5 372 Nutrition 3 201 Cmptr. Appli. to Nur 2 Elective** 5

TOTAL - % QUARTER HOURS

Curriculum in Professional Nursing (NUR)

NUR 311 Adult Health Nur. 1....12

NUR 305 Pharmacology4		
	Fourth Quarter NUR 321 Nur. of Child- Bearing Family9 NUR 331 Child Hith. Nurs9	
NUR 422 Comm. Hith. Nur	NUR 443 Geront Nur	NUR 495 Mgmt. in Nur

TOTAL - 219 QUARTER HOURS***

*Students should take CH 101 unless they have had high school chemistry and scored at least 25 on the ACT or 1130 on the SAT. See adviser for study plan taking CH 103.

**Electives may be chosen from any field.

NUR 303 Hith, Assess. NUR 310 Pathophy. for Nurses ...6

Admission

Freshman eligibility is determined by the University Admissions Office. Admission requirements are stated elsewhere in the Bulletin. High school preparatory courses in math (Algebra I and II and Plane Geometry) are required for admission to the pre-nursing

NUR 312 Adult Hlth, Nur. II 12

NUR 315 Family Stressors4

^{***}Required for graduation.

curriculum. Students who do not have these courses will be admitted to the General Studies curriculum until a preparatory mathematics course is taken. High school chemistry and biology courses are strongly recommended, along with other college preparatory courses in social science, history, literature and English composition.

Transfers from other institutions must apply through the University Admissions Office. Review of transcripts by the School of Nursing will determine the amount of credit allowed for the pre-nursing requirements. Students planning to transfer are encouraged to contact the School of Nursing as soon as possible for advisement concerning transferability of credits.

Registered nurses: The School of Nursing offers advanced placement for R.N. students pursuing the B.S.N. degree. Registered nurse students must complete the pre-nursing curriculum required of all nursing majors. Advanced placement within the third and fourth levels is determined by standardized testing. The School of Nursing should be contacted for further advisement.

Professional Program: Pre-nursing students must formally apply in February to the School of Nursing. March 1 is the deadline for submission of application. Applicants are notified by April 15 of acceptance or non-acceptance. If the number of qualified applicants exceeds the spaces available, a waiting list will be established for the Fall Quarter of that academic year only. Admission to the professional program is open annually in the Fall Quarter. Due to limited enrollment, all students who meet minimal criteria may not be admitted.

Criteria for consideration for admission include a minimal grade average of 2.50, completion of the pre-nursing requirements, references, date of enrollment in Auburn University at Auburn, and a completed application. The Admissions Committee considers, in addition to the above criteria, general conduct, health, and extra-curricular activities. An interview may be required by the School of Nursing.

Academic Regulations

An adviser from the faculty or staff is assigned to each student majoring in nursing. Academic program planning is done with the advisers. Students should consult with their advisers each quarter.

Advanced placement or CLEP credit in pre-nursing courses is granted in the humanities, English, and math according to University policies stated elsewhere in the Bulletin. No advanced standing is allowed in the natural sciences by the School of Nursing. Proficiency examinations or Advanced Placement (CEEB), with accepted score, may be used for advanced placement.

An overall grade average of 2.0 must be maintained for progression through the professional program. Pre-nursing students who do not attain an overall grade average of at least 2.0 at the beginning of the second year should consider alternative fields of study. A minimum grade average of 2.5 is required for consideration for admission to the professional program. An overall grade average of at least 2.0 is required of students desiring to transfer into the School of Nursing from another curriculum on campus.

A grade of C is required in courses in English, math, behavioral sciences, the natural sciences, and nutrition. Transfer credit will not be granted for courses in which a grade less than C is earned.

In the professional program of the School of Nursing, a minimal grade of C must be achieved in all courses except electives. If a grade less than C is received, the student may repeat the course one time only. Students who do not satisfactorily complete a major clinical course and whose GPA falls below a 2.0 will be dropped from the professional program and must reapply. Transfer credit is not generally allowed for courses in the Professional Program.

The Professional Program

Facilities

The School of Nursing is housed in Miller Hall, where classrooms, an auditorium, a skills laboratory, a learning resource and computer center, and faculty offices are located.

Facilities for clinical nursing experiences include East Alabama Medical Center and other hospitals in the area, Lee County Mental Health Center, clinics, nursing homes, physicians' offices, Lee County Public Health Department, public schools and industrial sites.

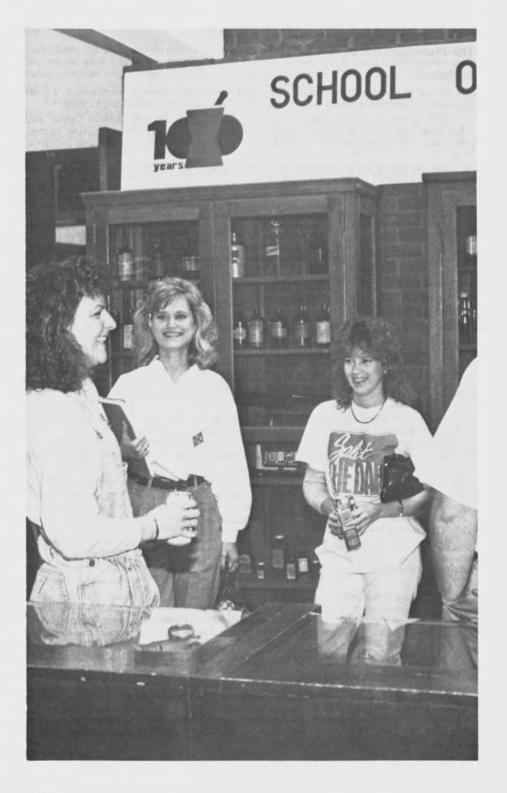
Note: Students are responsible for complying with policies and procedures required by agencies in which clinical work is done.

Expenses

Additional expenses will be incurred by students accepted into the professional program. Uniforms, equipment, transportation to clinical sites, a health examination, and liability and health insurance coverage are among the requirements. Detailed information is furnished by the Dean's Office at the time of admission.

Accreditation

The School of Nursing has received full approval of the Alabama Board of Nursing, and is accredited by the National League for Nursing.



School of Pharmacy

THOMAS N. RILEY, Acting Dean CHARLES M. DARLING, Associate Dean

THE SCHOOL OF PHARMACY offers two professional degrees and a graduate degree. The professional degrees are a fully accredited program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy and a Doctor of Pharmacy program leading to a Pharm.D. The graduate degree, a Master of Science, is described in the Graduate School Bulletin.

The Bachelor of Science Curriculum requires three years in the professional school after completion of two years in the pre-professional program. The Doctor of Pharmacy program requires one continuous year of course work beyond the baccalaureate program.

The undergraduate degree in pharmacy is a necessary requisite for licensure for the practice of pharmacy in each of the 50 states and also the territories of the United States. In addition, completion of the program prepares students for careers in those areas of pharmacy not requiring licensure.

Pharmacists provide those personal health services that assure safety and efficacy in the procuring, storing, prescribing, compounding, dispensing, delivering, administering, and use of drugs and related articles. Among these services are maintenance of patient medication profiles, monitoring of drug therapy, counseling patients in matters of health, and providing health and drug information for nurses, physicians, and other health care practitioners.

Opportunities for graduates exist in community pharmacy, institutional pharmacy, industrial pharmacy (research, product development, analytical control, product manufacture, sales, and distribution), wholesale pharmacy, public health, health care funding agencies, and regulatory agencies. In addition, there are opportunities in research and teaching in an academic environment.

Admission

The course requirements for admission to the School of Pharmacy may be satisfied by completion of the six-quarter pre-pharmacy curriculum as outlined on page 179. Any or all of these requirements may be met by transfer of credit from other institutions. Transfer students from junior colleges may receive no more than 102 quarter hours credit for the prepharmaey curriculum.

Admission is limited and is contingent upon available facilities and faculty. To be considered for admission the applicant must have a satisfactory grade point average based on all courses attempted as well as a satisfactory science index (grade point average on all mathematics and science courses). A grade of D on any required course will not be accepted.

Students are accepted into the School of Pharmacy once annually. Fall Quarter applications should be submitted not later than April 1. To be considered for admission to the School of Pharmacy, the applicant must forward to the Pharmacy Admissions Committee a completed application, a photograph, two interview report forms, two letters of recommendation, and complete transcripts of all work attempted, along with a list of courses in progress and courses planned before entrance into the pharmacy curriculum. Applicants must appear for a personal interview with the Pharmacy Admissions Committee upon request. Applicants will be notified as to acceptance or rejection no later than July 15.

If applicants have not previously attended Auburn University, they must also be accepted by the Admissions Office before their application to the School of Pharmacy can be considered. For University applications write Admissions Office, Auburn University, Alabama, 36849-5145.

Any student in the pharmacy curriculum who is subjected to academic suspension and desires to re-enter the School of Pharmacy must, in addition to complying with the pertinent University regulations, be approved by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee for re-admission.

Guidelines to Academic Performance

I. GENERAL

- A. The implementation of all guidelines will be in addition to those existing policies and standards of the University. Grade point averages will be calculated only from professional coursework. Professional coursework is defined
- as those required and elective courses listed in the "Curricula in Pharmacy: Bachelor of Science" and any additional courses approved by the faculty.
- The student must observe prerequisites and corequisites stated in the current AU Bulletin.

II. ACADEMIC STANDARDS

- A. A student must earn passing credit in at least 12 hours of professional coursework to receive one quarter of residency credit. The student who earns passing credit in 6-11 hours of profesional coursework will receive one-half quarter of residency credit.
- B. A student must maintain a minimal GPA cumulative record of 2.00 all professional coursework. A student whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.00 will be placed on academic probation.
 - 1. The student will remain on probation for the next three quarters of enrollment.
 - By the end of the probationary period, the student must have earned a 2.00 cumulative GPA or the student's name will be removed from the rolls of the School of Pharmacy.
 - 3. During the probationary period, the student may take any professional coursework for which the prerequisites have been met.
 - 4. A student may not be placed on probation more than once. Instead of a second probation, the student's name will be removed from the rolls of the School of Pharmacy.
- 5. A cumulative record of 2.00 in professional coursework is required for graduation in the School of Pharmacy.
- C. All F graded professional coursework must be successfully repeated as soon as the course is offered again.
 D. A course in which a student received a grade of B or A may not be repeated under any conditions.
- E. A course in which a student received a grade of C may be repeated only if all courses in which an F or D had been earned have been successfully repeated with a C or above.
- F. No required course in the professional curriculum may be repeated more than twice.

Appeals to these Guidelines may be made to the Professional and Academic Standards Committee through its chairperson.

Licensure Requirements

The Alabama State Board of Pharmacy (BOARD) regulates (ACT 205) the practice of pharmacy in the state. In brief the requirements for licensure are:

- 1. B.S. in Pharmacy or Pharm.D. degree from an accredited School of Pharmacy.
- A total of 1,500 hours of practical experience under the supervision of a registered preceptor, 400 hours of which must be completed after graduation. A maximum of 400 hours of the 1,100 hours which can be earned prior to graduation may be completed while concurrently enrolled in pharmacy school.
- 3. Students are eligible to and should file an application with the BOARD for registration as an extern/intern at the time they enroll in the School of Pharmacy. Periods of any work experience should be reported to the Secretary of the Board within 10 days of beginning and within 10 days after ending the experience, or at intervals of 16 weeks, whichever first occurs.
- 4. Graduates of Schools of Pharmacy are eligible to take the BOARD examination upon completion of the extern/intern requirements. Applications for taking the BOARD examinations may be picked up at the Office of the Dean anytime after graduation.
- 5. The Office of the Dean of the School of Pharmacy will be glad to respond to questions on licensure. Alternatively, request for information can be referred directly to: Mr. J. W. McLane, Secretary, Alabama State Board of Pharmacy, One Perimeter Park South, Suite 425 So., Birmingham, Ala. 35243.

Continuing Education and Extension Services

Continuing education and extension service programs are available to pharmacists throughout the year. Faculty members of the School of Pharmacy, as well as practicing pharmacists and industry leaders, and consultants in state and federal governmental agencies, serve as instructors.

The Alabama Board of Pharmacy has adopted a regulation, which requires 15 clock hours of approved continuing education as a requirement for renewal of each pharmacist's controlled substances permit.

Curriculum In Pharmacy Bachelor of Science

FIRST PROFESSIONAL YEAR

	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
ZY	560 Mammalian Phys. 15	ZY	561 Mammalian Phys. II5	PC	347 Human Pathology5
CH	301 Blochemistry5	CH	302 Biochemistry5	BY	302 Med. Microbial5
PY	301 Pharmaceutics 5	PY	302 Pharmaceutics II5	PC	346 Clin, Eval. Drug Ther3
	Elective*3	PCS	361 Drug Lit. Anal 3	PY	316 Mod. Meth. Drug Anal. 4

		5	ECOND PROFESSIONAL YEAR		
	Fourth Quarter		Fifth Quarter		Sixth Quarter
PY	420 Med. Chem. 1	PY	421 Med. Chem. II 4	PY	422 Med. Chem. III5
PY	531 Pharmacology L 5	PY	532 Pharmacology II 5	PY	533 Pharmacology III 4
PY	401 Pharmaceutics III 5	PY	432 Chem. Ph'col. Lab1	PY	433 Chem. Ph'col. Lab1
PC5	471 Prof. Comm. 13	PC	447 Therapy of Disease 1 3	PC	448 Therapy of Disease II3
		PCS	562 Intr. Med. Info. Syst 3	PY	403 Pharmaceutics IV3
		PC	452 Drug Info. Orient2		Prof. Elective3
			THIRD PROFESSIONAL YEAR		
PC	457 Drug Interactions3	PCS	360 Pharmacy Convoc0	PC	459 Externship
PC	449 Drug Therapy in Clinical	PCS	465 Phar. Oper. Sys 5		
	Practice		Prof. Electives**		
PCS	464 Jurisprudence5				
PCS	360 Pharmacy Convoc0				
PY	535 Toxicology5				

^{*}Elective Credit is restricted to courses offered by the Departments of Philosophy and Psychology.

TOTAL - 159 QUARTER HOURS (B.S.)

NOTES:

1. Proficiency in typing is required of all entering students.

- Students must participate in field trips to a pharmaceutical manufacturing plant during their junior or senior year, and to a wholesale drug company during their senior year.
- A set of Class C, metric and Apothecaries' weights, which may be purchased from Pharmacy Supply, is required for all Pharmacy laboratories.
- Students will be required to spend one quarter of their third professional year in an off-campus, structured, externship experience.
- Students enrolled in clinical or externship courses are required to furnish personal professional liability insurance.
 All pharmacy elective courses are acceptable for option credit. Faculty advisers will provide information on any non-pharmacy elective courses which are acceptable.
- 7. Students who are qualified and have the prerequisites may take up to 10 hours of graduate courses in their fifth year; however, such work cannot be applied toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees.

Doctor of Pharmacy

Qualified students enrolled in the B.S. program at Auburn may be considered for entry into the Doctor of Pharmacy program upon completion of the Seventh Quarter of the baccalaureate curriculum in pharmacy and acceptance by the Doctor of Pharmacy Admissions Committee. Graduates of other accredited schools/colleges of pharmacy are eligible for the program and may apply to the Doctor of Pharmacy Admissions Committee. While the program is designed to interface with the baccalaureate program such that in the future the Pharm. D. may become the single entry degree, at this time the program is in addition to the baccalaureate program and of limited enrollment.

The program of study is conducted at the University of Alabama Hospitals in Birmingham and consists of one continuous calendar year (52 weeks) of course work. The program begins in June of each year and ends in June of the following year with five weekday holidays granted. Ninety quarter credit hours of work are required in this program which is equivalent to five academic quarters.

Doctor of Pharmacy Curriculum

	Summer Session*		Fall-Winter-Spring Session*
PC	461 Intr. to Clin. Environment	PC	465 Clin Seminar
PC	462 Applied Pharmacokinetics		
PC	464 Drug Info. Retrieval		
	& Analysis		

^{*}The two sessions are completed in one calendar year equivalent to five academic quarters.

^{**}Doctor of Pharmacy students must elect PY 502 Pharmacokinetics.



College of Sciences and Mathematics

J. IVAN LEGG, Dean WILLIAM L. ALFORD, Associate Dean for Research WILLIAM H. MASON, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

THE COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS provides programs in the physical sciences, life sciences, and mathematical sciences at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. In addition, the College offers scientific and mathematical service courses for students enrolled in most of the other colleges and schools. The College includes the following academic areas: Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Microbiology, Physics, Biological Statistics, Wildlife Science, and Zoology. The Arboretum, Nuclear Science Center, and Plant Molecular Genetics Lab are also included in the College of Sciences and Mathematics.

Undergraduate Degrees

Four-year bachelor's degree programs are offered in two areas:

- Departmental Curricula are available in botany, chemistry, chemistry with biochemistry option, geology, laboratory and medical technology, microbiology, marine biology, mathematics, applied mathematics, physics, applied physics, wildlife science, and zoology.
- Pre-professional Programs leading to bachelor's degrees are offered in pre-dentistry, pre-medicine, pre-optometry, pre-physical therapy, pre-dental hygiene, pre-occupational therapy, pre-pharmacy, and pre-veterinary medicine.

Embodied in these curricula are the requirements of the University-wide Liberal Education Program.

Graduate Degrees

Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are offered in the College of Sciences and Mathematics. Degree programs are described in the Graduate School Bulletin.

Dual Degree Program in Engineering

This program provides for enrollment in a curriculum of the College of Sciences and Mathematics for approximately three academic years and in the College of Engineering for approximately two academic years.

The student must complete the basic requirements of the Liberal Education Program and the requirements for a major within in a department in the College of Sciences and Mathematics. The student is not required to complete any minors or take the usual number of hours of electives. Thus, he/she may transfer to the College of Engineering after the end of the junior year. Following completion of the academic requirements for one of the 11 baccalaureate degrees in the College of Engineering, two degrees will be awarded: a Bachelor of Science degree in the Sciences and Mathematics major, and a bachelor's degree in the designated engineering field.

Curriculum in Materials Engineering

An interdisciplinary curriculum in materials engineering is administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering in the College of Engineering. It is conducted cooperatively by academic departments of the College of Engineering and the College of Sciences and Mathematics through a faculty Materials Engineering Curriculum Committee.

Teacher Education

Students with majors in mathematics or the sciences who wish also to prepare for certification as teachers in secondary schools may pursue the dual objective of completing the requirements for the B.S. degree in their major and the requirements of the Teacher Education Program.

Students who choose the dual objective program should declare this intent to their departmental advisers by the end of their sophomore year. Students pursuing the dual objective plan will be assigned an adviser in the College of Education who will advise them on all matters involving requirements for completing the Teacher Education Program. (See detailed discussion of admission and retention procedures for teacher education elsewhere in this Bulletin.)

Cooperative Education Programs

Cooperative Education Programs give students an opportunity to integrate their academic training with work experience. Students alternate between school and a work assignment provided through the Director of the Cooperative Education Program.

Advisory Services for Students

Before a major is declared, the office of the Dean provides counseling services to the student. After a major is declared, the head of the department (or his designee) in which the student majors becomes the student's adviser and is charged with outlining the student's major and minor work.

The University Honors Program

This program offers individual learning opportunities, the possibility of accelerated entry into a master's program, and participation in honors courses to entering freshmen with extraordinarily high academic aptitude.

The General Sciences and Mathematics Curriculum (GSM)

This curriculum is for freshmen who have not decided on a specific major field of study and for transfer students having deficiencies which preclude their acceptance in a degree program. Freshmen in this curriculum must declare a major by the end of their third quarter. Transfer students must complete a specific approved program designed to clear their admission to a major field of study.

FRESHMAN YEAR

	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal.*5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal5
	Science Requisite**5		Science Requisite**5		Science Requisite**5
FL	Foreign Language5	FL	Foreign Language5	FL	Foreign Language5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp

*Students not prepared for MH 161 must pass MH 160.

Departmental Curricula

Departmental curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree include botany, chemistry, chemistry with biochemistry option, geology, microbiology, marine biology, laboratory and medical technology, mathematics, applied mathematics, physics, applied physics, wildlife science, and zoology.

Botany (BY)

The Botany major is for those students interested in a fundamental plant science. The required courses serve as a basis for a knowledge of plants and future experimentation with plant systems. Proper elective selection prepares students for various careers in the plant sciences.

Curriculum in Botany (BY)

			FRESHMAN TEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. of Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology	BI	103 Animal Biology5
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	CH	103 Fund, Chem.
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp		& Lab5
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History3	EH	103 English Comp
	ROTC or Elective1		ROTC or Elective 1	HY	103 World History 3 ROTC or Elective 1

^{**}Science requirement must be satisfied by taking courses from the following sequences: BI 101-102-103; CH 111-112-113 or CH 103-104-105 and labs; GL 110 and 103 and 240; PS 205-206-207 or PS 220-221-222 and labs.

			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
ZY EC AEC	104 Fund. Chem. & Lab	CH PLP GL	207 Org. Chem. & Lab	MB CH ZY BST	300 Gen. Microbiol 5 208 Org. Chem.
			JUNIOR YEAR		
EH PS BST BST	141 Med. Vocab	EHA	206 Intr. Physics II & Lab	PS BY PA	207 Intr. Physics III 4 & Lab 4 306 Fund. Plant 5 Physiology 5 Philosophy Elec 3 Electives 6
			SENIOR YEAR		
BY FL FL ZY	513 Gen. Plant Ecol		535 Plant Dev.: Cells & Tissues or 536 Plant Dev.: Organs 5 122 French or 152 German* 5 Electives 6	ВУ	506 Systematic Botany5 Electives13

Students in consultation with their academic advisers should take a minimum of 10 hours of electives in each of the three areas of Sciences and Mathematics, Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social Studies.

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Program in Biological Statistics (BST)

The program in Biological Statistics is administered by the Department of Botany and Microbiology. The program is designed to provide undergraduate students with an introduction to statistics, computer applications, and computer programming. Graduate students with interest in life sciences may obtain a minor in applied biological statistics if they so desire.

Chemistry

This American Chemical Society accredited curriculum prepares students for careers in both pure and applied chemistry with a dual emphasis on classroom and laboratory experience. A flexible senior year allows students to tailor the program to their individual professional goals. Graduates will be prepared to enter the profession immediately or continue for advanced degree programs. The senior research program is designed to introduce students to modern advanced techniques and approaches to chemical research in an area of their interests by completing an individual research project in conjunction with a faculty adviser.

Curriculum in Chemistry (CH)

	First Quarter		FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CH CH MH EH HY	111 General Chem	CH CH MH EH HY	112 General Chem	CH CH MH EH HY	113 General Chem
CH CH MH PS PS	207 Organic Chemistry 4 207/Organic Chem. Lab 1 264 An. Geom. & Cal 5 220 Gen. Physics I 3 220LGen. Physics Lab 1 Approved Elective 3	CH CH MH PS PS	SOPHOMORE YEAR 208 Organic Chemistry 3 208LOrganic Chem. Lab. 2 265 Lin. Diff. Equations 3 221 Gen. Physics II 3 221LGen. Physics Lab. 1 Group Requisite 5	CH MH PS PS CH	209 Organic Chemistry

^{*}EH 390 — Advanced Composition (5 hours) as a third alternative.

^{*}Any foreign language acceptable; French or German preferred.

JUNIOR YEAR

CH	507 Physical Chemistry5	CH	508 Physical Chemistry5	CH	509 Physical Chemistry5
FL	Foreign Language**5	FL	Foreign Language**5	FL	Foreign Language**5
	Approved Elective***5		Approved Elective 5	CH	513 Analyt. Chemistry5
CH	209LOrganic Chemistry Lab. 2		Approved Elective3	PS.	305 Modern Physics5

SENIOR YEAR

Students will work out with their departmental advisers a program of study to meet their personal professional goals. The following courses must be included in this program: CH 510 — Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry — 5; CH 490 — Special Problems in Chemistry — 5; and 15 credit hours selected from the following courses:

CH	504 Intr. to Molec. Orbital Methods5	CH	518 Biochemistry4
CH	511 Inter. Inorgan, Chem. II	CH	518LBiochemistry Lab
CH	512 Chemical Thermodynamics	CH	519 Biochemistry
CH	515 Polymer Technology I	CH	519LBiochemistry Lab1
CH	516 Polymer Technology II	CH	520 Clinical Biochemistry5

Additional technical and general electives will be selected to complete 205 credit hours.

*Students not prepared for MH 161 must pass MH 160.

**German, French, Japanese, or Russian through the first year sequence.

***A maximum of six hours of advanced ROTC may be substituted for electives in the junior or senior year. Students will be certified to the American Chemical Society as Certified Graduates when they have made up the electives for which advanced ROTC was substituted.

GROUP REQUISITE. EC 200, PO 209, or SY 201.

APPROVED ELECTIVES

EC	200 General Economics5	HY	201-202 History of U.S
EC	206 Socio-Economic Foundations of	MU	
	Contemporary America	MU	374 Masterpieces of Music
EH	253-254-255 or 260-261-262 Lit	PO	209 American Government5
EH	270-271-272 American Lit	PG	211 Psychology
EH	350 Shakespeare's Greatest Plays	SY	201 Introduction to Sociology
EH	365 Southern Literature3	TH	210 Theatre as Entertainment
GY	303 The Soviet Union-Land & People3	U	270-271-272 Ascent of Man3-3-3

TOTAL - 205 QUARTER HOURS

Curriculum in Biochemistry (BCH)

FRESHMAN YEAR

	44		THE STORY OF THE STORY		The second secon
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CH	111 General Chemistry*4	CH	112 General Chemistry4	CH	113 General Chemistry4
CH	111LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	112LGen, Chem, Lab1	CH	113LGen. Chem. Lab
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal.**5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal 5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp3
HY	101 World History	HY	102 World History	HY	103 World History3 ROTC or Elective1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	207 Organic Chemistry 4	CH	208 Organic Chemistry 3	CH	209 Organic Chemistry4
CH	207LOrganic Chemistry Lab. 1	CH	208LOrganic Chemistry Lab. 2	BI	101 Prin. of Biology5
PS	220 Gen. Physics 1	PS.	221 Gen. Physics II3	PS	222 Gen. Physics III3
PS	220LGen, Physics Lab1	PS	221LGen. Physics Lab1	P5	222LGen. Physics Lab1
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal 5	MH	265 Lin. Diff. Equations3		Approved Elective 3
	ROTC or Elective 1		ROTC or Elective 1		ROTC or Elective 1
			JUNIOR YEAR		
CH	507 Physical Chemistry5	CH	205 An. Chemistry & Lab 5	CH	509 Physical Chemistry5
BI	103 Animal Biology5	CH	508 Physical Chemistry5	BY	300 Gen. Microbiology 5
EH	390 Adv. Comp	ZY	310 Cell Biology4	ZY	524 Animal Physiology 5
СН	209LOrganic Chemistry Lab. 2		Approved Elective 3		Approved Elective 3
			SENIOR YEAR		
CH	518 Biochemistry4	CH	519 Biochemistry4	CH	520 Clin. Biochemistry 4
CH	518LBiochem, Lab1	CH	519LBiochem. Lab1	FL	Foreign Language5
FL	Foreign Language***5	FL	Foreign Language5	CH	513 Analytical Chemistry 5
	Group Req5		Approved Elective 5		Approved Elective 3
	Approved Elective 3		Approved Elective 3		

^{*}Chemistry can be started with CH 101, with consent of adviser.

**Students not prepared for MH 161 must pass MH 160.

^{***}German, French, Japanese, or Russian through the first year sequence.

GROUP REQUISITE: FC 200: PO 209: or SY 201.

APPROVED ELECTIVES

EC	200 General Economics	HY	202 History of U.S
EC	206 Socio-Economic Foundations of	MU	373 Appreciation of Music
-	Contemporary America3	MU	374 Masterpieces of Music
EH	253-254-255 or EH 260-261-262	PO	209 American Government
EH	270-271-272	PG	211 Psychology
EH	350 Shakespeare's Greatest Plays	SY	201 Introduction to Sociology5
EH	365 Southern Literature	TH	210 Theatre as Entertainment
GY	303 The Soviet Union-Land and People3	U	270-271-272 Ascent of Man3-3-3
LIV	201 Mistani of U.S 5		

TOTAL - 204 QUARTER HOURS

Geology

This curriculum prepares the student broadly in all aspects of geological processes and principles. This should enable him/her to make a more intelligent selection of employment or of a graduate program of study that will permit specialization in one or more of the many aspects of the science. Employment for the geologist ranges from federal and state service through university or college and industrial programs to private consulting.

The following four-year program satisfies the requirements for graduation with a Bachelor of Science degree in geology.

Curriculum in Geology (GL)

	First Quarter		FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. of Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	BI	103 Animal Biology 5
GL	110 Physical Geology5	GL	103 Historical Geology5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal.*5
EH	101 English Comp 3	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp 3
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History3	HY	103 World History3
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	103 Fund. Chem. & Lab5	CH	104 Fund. Chem. & Lab 5	CH	105 Fund. Chem. & Lab5
GL	205 Paleobotany5	GL	206 Invert. Paleozoology 5	GL	240 Struct. & Geotect5
MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal5	PO	209 American Govt 5
EH	Literature***3	EH	Literature***3	EH	Literature***3
			JUNIOR YEAR		
GL	301 Mineralogy 5	GL	302 Optical Mineralogy5	GL	305 Ign. & Met. Pet5
PS	205 Intr. Physics I & Lab 4	PS	206 Intr. Physics II & Lab4	PS	207 Intr. Physics III & Lab 4
	Minor 15		Minor 1,5		Minor 15
			SENIOR YEAR		
GL	401 Sed. Pet	GL	411 Stratigraphy5	GL	421 Economic Geology5
	Group Requisite5		Minor II5		Minor II 5
	Minor II 5		Elective5		Elective5

^{*}Students not prepared for MH 161 must pass MH 160.

GROUP REQUISITE. A course in music, theatre, art, speech communication, journalism, economics, psychology, or religion.

MINORS. Two 15-hour minors (or one 30-hour double minor) should be selected with the advice and approval of the student's departmental adviser. Students planning a minor in chemistry, civil engineering, or physics should also plan a second minor in mathematics.

TOTAL - 202 QUARTER HOURS

Laboratory Technology and Medical Technology

This curriculum, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Laboratory Technology or Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology, is designed to prepare students for medical laboratory careers in fields such as public health, bacteriology, environmental testing, industrial quality control, research, and forensic science. Graduates of this curriculum may choose to qualify as certified medical technologists. This can be accomplished by successfully completing a 12-month training period (rotating hospital internship) in an accredited School of Medical Technology and passing a national certifying examination.

^{**}During the Summer Quarter following the second year, the student should take GL 215 (6), PO 210 (5) and IE 102 (2).

^{***}EH 253-254-255 or EH 260-261-262 or EH 270-271-272 or EH 250-251.

The requirement for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Laboratory Technology is the successful completion of the 12 quarters of the laboratory technology curriculum. Upon graduation a student may enter the work force in a laboratory field or may choose to begin a 12-month training period in a School of Medical Technology. Upon completion of the training and successful completion of a national certifying examination, the graduate will be certified as a medical technologist.

The Medical Technology option leads to the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology (conferred by Auburn University). Degree requirements include successful completion of the first nine quarters of the laboratory technology curriculum and of the 12-month period in a School of Medical Technology approved by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS) and by the Head of the Department of Chemistry at Auburn University. This school must be affiliated with Auburn University. Graduates of this curriculum should plan to become certified medical technologists by passing one of the national certifying examinations administered by an approved certifying body.

Further requirements for the Medical Technology Option include: (1) Auburn University Students transferring into medical technology must complete one academic year (54 hours) in the laboratory technology curriculum preceeding the year of internship, and (2) transfers from other institutions must complete the junior year of the laboratory technology curriculum at Auburn prior to internship.

Curriculum in Lab. Tech. (LT) & Med. Tech. (MDT)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CH	103 Fund, Chem. & Lab5	CH	104 Fund. Chem. & Lab 5	CH	105 Fund. Chem. & Lab 5
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig 5	HY	102 World History3	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5
EH	101 English Comp3	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp
HY	101 World History3	BI	101 Prin. Biology	HY	103 World History3
LT	101 Orientation 1		Elective2		
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	207 Organic Chem.	CH	208 Organic Chem.	CH	204 Analyt. Chem.
	& Lab5		& Lab5		& Lab
PS.	205 Intr. Physics I & Lab 4	PS.	206 Intr. Physics II & Lab4	MB	300 Gen. Microbiology5
ZY	250 Human Anatomy 5	ZY	251 Physiology		Group Requisite 15
	Comptr. Prog.*3		Elective		Elective
			JUNIOR YEAR		
CH	301 Blochemistry5	CH	302 Biochemistry	CH	520 Clin. Biochemistry 5
MB	446 Clin. Microb 5	LT	401 Adv. Hematology5	LT	405 Immunology II
LT	301 Hematology5	MB	543 Immunology 5	ZY	511 Parasitology5
	Human. Elect.†3-5		Group Requisite II 4-5		
			SENIOR YEAR		
LT	525 Clin. Instr	EHA	304 Technical Writing 3		Group Requisite II3-5
	Group Requisite II5		Group Requisite II5		Elective
	Elective	SC	202 App. Sp. Comm 3		
			Elective5		

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY OPTION — (PROFESSIONAL YEAR) — A 12-month training program undertaken at an accredited School of Medical Technology.

	SENIOR YEAR	
406 Cl. Hematology 12 408 Immunohematology 4		MDT 425 Chemistry

^{*}Computer Programming courses may be selected from MN 207, CSE 204, BST 210, or BST 216.

[†]Humanities elective may be selected from HY 306, HY 206, U 270, 271, 272, PA 218.

GROUP REQUISITE I: EC 200, PO 209, SY 201, or PA 211.

GROUP REQUISITE II: ZY 300, 308, 310, 509, 520, 524; BST 215 or PG 315; PS 207; MB 504, 522, 540, 542; BY 505; PY 316, 535.

Approved Electives: EC 200, 206; EH 253, 254, 255, 260, 261, 262, 270, 271, 272, 350, 365; FL (French or German through the first two quarters of the first year sequence as a minimum); GY 303; HY 201, 202; MU 373, 374; PA 111, 211; PO 209; PG 211; SY 201; and TH 210.

Students must select one or more courses from each of the above categories.

Mathematics

This curriculum is designed to prepare students for graduate study and eventual careers as mathematicians. In order to graduate with a major in mathematics, a student must have an overall C average or better in all mathematics courses attempted above the 100-level, for which a grade other than W has been assigned.

Curriculum in Mathematics (MH)

		FRESHMAN YEAR	
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter
FL	Foreign Language*5		FL Foreign Language*5
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal.**5	MH 162 An. Geom. & Cal 5	MH 163 An. Geom. & Cal5
EH	101 English Comp	EH 102 English Comp3	EH 103 English Comp 3
нү	101 World History	HY 102 World History3 ROTC or Elective1	HY 103 World History3 ROTC or Elective1
		SOPHOMORE YEAR	
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH 265 Lin. Diff. Equations3	MH 331 Intr. Mod. Alg. 15
	Natural Science†4-5	MH 266 Top. in Lin. Alg	Natural Science4-5
EH	Literature††3	Natural Science4-5	EH Literaturett3
	ROTC or Elective1	EH Literature††3 ROTC or Elective1	ROTC or Elective1
		JUNIOR YEAR	
FL	Foreign Language*5	FL Foreign Language*5	FL Foreign Language*5
MH	332 Intr. Mod. Alg. II 5		MHC 521/
	Elective†††3	MHC 520/	MHT 521 Analysis II5
	Elective3	MHT 520 Analysis 1	MH Requisite***3-5 Elective3
		SENIOR YEAR	
MHO	522/	MH Requisite***5	MH Requisite***5
MHT	522 Analysis III	Group Requisite	Group Requisite5
MH		Elective5	Elective3
	Elective5	Elective3	Elective3
	Elective		

^{*}Completion of two languages, French, German, Russian, through the first year sequence or one of these languages through the second year sequence.

**Students not prepared for MH 161 must pass MH 160.

GROUP REQUISITES. These requisites are chosen from the social sciences.

TOTAL - 196 QUARTER HOURS

Applied Mathematics

This is a mathematics curriculum suitable for those preparing for graduate work in mathematics as well as for those anticipating careers supported by significant applied mathematics.

An important feature is the option for the student to concentrate, by means of technical electives, on an area to which mathematics can be applied: one of the traditionally allied fields, such as engineering, physical science, or computer science; or the more recently allied areas such as the biological, behaviorial, or managerial sciences. By selecting the discrete mathematics option starting in the junior year, a student can develop the background in mathematics needed to support graduate work in computer science. Students using this curriculum in preparing for graduate study in mathematics should be aware of the foreign language requirements for advanced degrees. In order to graduate with a major in mathematics, a student must have an overall C average or better in all mathematics courses attempted above the 100-level, for which a grade other than W has been assigned.

Students who desire more flexibility or more emphasis on the liberal arts should pursue the MH curriculum.

^{***}MH Requisite: MH, MHC, or MHT courses numbered 300 or above subject to approval of adviser.

[†]The natural science requirement may be met by taking PS 220-221-222 or CH 111-112-113. If the 12-hour physics sequence is selected, an additional 3-hour elective will be needed to meet the 196-hour requirement.

ttEH 253-254-255 or 260-261-262 or 270-271-272.

^{†††}Appropriate electives to meet the interests of the student may be selected in consultation with the departmental adviser.

Curriculum in Applied Mathematics (AMH)

	FRESHMAN YEAR	
First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter
MH 161 An. Geom. Cal.*5		MH 163 An. Geom. Cal5
EH 101 English Comp	EH 102 English Comp 3	EH 103 English Comp 3
HY 101 World History**3	HY 102 World History**3	HY 103 World History**3
Science***	Science***5	PS 220 General Physics 1 3
KOTC or Elective	ROTC or Elective1	PS 220LGen. Physics Lab. I1 ROTC or Elective1
	SOPHOMORE YEAR	
MH 264 An. Geom. Cal		MH 337 Intr. Linear Alg5
MH 271 Intr. Math Program 3	MH 331 Intr. Modern Alg. 1 5	MH 332 Intr. Modern Alg. II 5
PS 221 General Physics II 3 PS 221LGen. Physics Lab II 1	PS 222 General Physics III 3 PS 222LGen, Physics Lab III 1	Group Requisite I 3
Group Requisite II5	PS 222LGen. Physics Lab III 1 Group Requisite II 3	Group Requisite II3
	JUNIOR YEAR	
MHC 520/	MHC 521/	MHC 522/
MHT 520 Analysis I5		MHT 522 Analysis III 5
MHC 567 Probability Thy5		Appl. Math. Requisite 5
Group Requisite I3 Group Requisite II3		Group Requisite I 5
Group Requisite II	Group Requisite II3	Group Requisite II3
line en la	SENIOR YEAR	F11111 21 11 12
MHT 563 Intr. Numer. An 5 Appl. Math. Requisite 5	MHC 533/ MHT 564 Numer, Matrix An. I 5	Appl. Math. Requisite. 5
Group Requisite 1 3		Group Requisite 1 5 Elective
Elective4		Decores Common C
	Elective4	
	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS OPTION	
	JUNIOR YEAR	
MHC 577 Comb. Designs5		Appl. Math. Requisite 5
MHC 520/ MHT 520 Analysis I	MHC 521/	Math. Elective5
Group Requisite I 3	MHT 521 Analysis II5 Group Requisite I3	Group Requisite I5 Group Requisite II3
Group Requisite II3		Group Requisite it.
	SENIOR YEAR	
MHC 537 Linear Algebra5		Appl. Math. Requisite 5
Appl. Math. Requisite 5		Group Requisite I5
Group Requisite I 3		Elective7
Elective4		
	Group Requisite I3	

^{*}Students not prepared for MH 161 must pass MH 160.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS REQUISITES

Students not in the discrete option will select, in consultation with a departmental adviser, 20 hours of upper division mathematics (MH, MHC, MHT). Students electing the discrete mathematics option will select 25 hours from MH 339; MHC 512, 515, 516, 518, 571, 573, 575.

GROUP REQUISITE 1. A minimum of 25 hours of requisite credit must be taken in areas especially concerned with the application of mathematics. At least 15 hours must be taken in the same area. Primary areas for concentration are:

Botany-Zoology Chemistry Economics Geology Physics Psychology

Aerospace Engineering Chemical Engineering Civil Engineering Computer Science and Engineering Electrical Engineering

Industrial Engineering Mechanical Engineering

Computer Science Concentration

Students who wish a concentration in computer science are advised to select courses from the following: EE 330, 335, 430, 521; CSE 200, 220, 230, 301, 340, 350, 360, 500, 501, 505, 511, 512, 520, 521, 522, 523, 530, 531, 540.

GROUP REQUISITE II. A minimum of 20 hours of requisite credit must be taken in the social sciences area and in the humanities and fine arts area with at least one course in each of the two areas. Students planning graduate study beyond the Master's level should include a foreign language in Group Requisite II; in such case they must also take a social science course of at least five hours credit.

^{**}Students may substitute HY 204-205-206 for HY 101-102-103.

^{***}CH 103-103L-104-104L or BI 101-102 or BI 101-103.

Microbiology

The Microbiology major is for students who wish to pursue careers in one of the various sub-disciplines of the science or for those preparing for professional degree programs in medicine or veterinary medicine. Required courses provide a strong and broad-based background. In addition, students have the opportunity through selection of elective courses to concentrate on special areas of interest, including biotechnology, microbial physiology and genetics, and environmental, industrial, and health-related aspects of microbiology.

Curriculum in Microbiology (MB) COCCULIAN VEAD

			FRESHMAN TEAK		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI		MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	CH	104 Fund. Chem. & Lab 5
M		EH	102 English Comp 3	EH	103 English Comp3
El-		HY	102 World History3	HY.	103 World History3
H		CH	103 Fund. Chem. & Lab 5	BI	102 Plant Biology5
	ROTC or Elective1	-	ROTC or Elective 1		ROTC or Elective 1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
BI	103 Animal Biology5	CH	208 Org. Chem. & Lab5	P5	207 Intr. Physics III
ps	205 Intr Physics I		121 French or		& Lab4
100	8 205 Intr. Physics I & Lab4	FL	151 German*5	MB	300 Gen. Microbiol5
C		PS.		FL	122 French or
P)		57	206 Intr. Physics II & Lab4	FL	152 German*
-	Elective1		Elective3		Elective3
			JUNIOR YEAR		
Z	Y 300 Genetics5	CH	302 Biochemistry**5 543 Immunology5	AEC	
C		MB	543 Immunology	EC	200 Gen. Economics 5
M		MB	503 Bacterial	MB	400 Microb. Methods5
	Microbiol5		Taxonomy5		Electives7
	Electives		Elective3		
			SENIOR YEAR		
N	tB 540 Microbial Phys.		Electives		Electives
	and Genetics3				
	Electives				

^{*}Any foreign language acceptable; French or German preferred.

**Or CH 518-519 with labs.

Electives may be selected from the following groups with at least 11 hours from A, an additional 30 from A or B, and the remaining from groups A, B, or free electives.

BST BY BY	Group A 5 215 Intr. Biol. Stats	CH CH ENT FAA	205 Analytical Chemistry 5 209 Organic Chemistry 4 404 Insects Aff. Man and Animals 5 516 Water Quality Mgt. in Aquaculture 5
CH	141 Medical Vocabulary3	HF	543 Food Chemistry
EHA	304 Tech. Writ. or EH 390 Adv. Comp3-5	HE	545 Food Anal. & Qual. Ctrl
MB	504 Industrial Microbiology3	LT	301 Hematology
MB	521 Industrial Microbiology Lab3	MB	508 Marine Microbiology7
MB	522 Gene Expr. & Recomb. DNA5	MH	162 -163 An. Geom. & Cal5-5
MB	541 Environmental Microbiology	PLP	309 Gen. Plant Pathology5
MB	542 Visolomy 5	PY	537 Fund. of Nucleonics
MB	542 Virology .5 545 Microbial Phys. Lab .3 556 Food Microbiology .5	SC	111 Public Speaking
MB	FFE Food Microbiology 5	U	270 271, 272 Ascent of Man3-3-3
ZY	310 & 310L Cell Biology	ZY	303 Prin. of Evolution & Systematics5
2.1	Group B	ZY	306 Prin. of Ecology
BST	210 Microcomp. Appl. in Ag3	ZY	511 Parasitology
	514 Biological Microscopy5	ZY	517 Prin. of Population Genetics
BY	105 & 105L Fund. of Chem. III5	ZY	524 Animal Physiology5
CH	204 & 204L Analytical Chemistry5		See Committee Co
CH	204 & 204L Analytical Chemistry		

During the Sophomore Year students will develop a plan of study for the Junior and Senior Years from lists of approved elective courses with the assistance and approval of their adviser and dean. Substitutions may be permitted to meet specific needs of individual students.

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Physics

This curriculum provides a thorough understanding of the field of physics and develops the ability to apply theoretical and experimental techniques to a wide range of problems. It provides a firm foundation for careers in physics and related fields and an excellent preparation for further study.

Graduates find opportunities in industrial and government research and development; chemical, geological, biological and mathematical physics; medical and dental research; environmental science; and teaching and/or research at the college or university level.

Curriculum in Physics (PS)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CH	111 Gen. Chem. & Lab 5	CH	112 Gen, Chem. & Lab 5	CH	113 Gen. Chem. & Lab 5
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal.*5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal 5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	PS.	220 Gen. Physics I & Lab4
HY	204 Technology & Civil**3	HY	205 Technology & Civil** 3	HY	206 Technology & Civil** 3
	ROTC or Elective1		ROTC or Elective1		ROTC or Elective1
	Elective1		Elective1		Elective1
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	269 Elem, Diff, Equations5	PS	302 Electronics5
PS.	221 Gen. Phys. II & Lab4	PS.	222 Gen. Phys. III & Lab 4	PS	305 Intr. Modern Physics 4
EH	103 English Comp3	IE	250 Comptr. Prog3	MH	362 Engineering Math 1 3
	Elective5		Group Requisite5		Elective3
	ROTC or Elective 1		ROTC or Elective 1		ROTC or Elective 1
			JUNIOR YEAR		
PS	300 Electricity & Magnet 4	PS.	501 Mechanics I	PS	502 Mechanics II 5
MH	501 Vector Calculus3	P5	301 Electricity and Magnet 4	PS.	303 Optics4
	Group Requisite5	P5	306 Physics Laboratory 2	MH	506 Partial Diff. Equat 3
	Elective5		Group Requisite5		Group Requisite5
			SENIOR YEAR		
PS.	515 Modern Physics 15	PS:	516 Modern Physics II 5	P5	507 Exp. Physics II
PS	506 Exp. Physics 1	PS	504 Stat. Thermodynamics 5	P5	520 Nuclear & Elem. Part5
	Physics Elective3		Physics Elective3		Elective5
	Electives7		Elective3		Elective5

^{*}Students not prepared for MH 161 must pass MH 160.

GROUP REQUISITES. A minimum total of 20 hours of requisite credit must be taken in the social sciences area and in the humanities and line arts area with at least one course in each of the two areas. Students planning graduate study in science are encouraged to complete one year of study in French, German, or Russian as part of the Group Requisite.

TOTAL - 207 QUARTER HOURS

Applied Physics

This curriculum provides a foundation in physics and emphasizes several related technical fields to provide a broader base for persons who desire to enter industrial and governmental laboratories. Individuals wishing to pursue graduate work will find that this curriculum also provides adequate preparation for advanced study.

During the junior and senior years, 20 hours of specialized courses are designated as Group Requisite I. These are to be chosen from one of the following areas: chemistry, geology, aerospace, chemical, electrical, or mechanical engineering, mathematics, or computer, environmental or nuclear science.

Students anticipating graduate work should complete French, German, or Russian through the first year sequence as a part of Group Requisite II. (See below.)

Curriculum in Applied Physics (APS)

			I WEST HALL I FORM				
First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		
CH	111 Gen. Chem. & Lab 5	CH	112 Gen, Chem. & Lab5	CH	113 Gen. Chem. & Lab 5		
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal.*5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal5		
EH	101 English Composition 3	EH	102 English Composition3	P5	220 Gen. Physics I & Lab4		
HY	204 Technology & Civil**3	HY	205 Technology & Civil** 3	HY	206 Technology & Civil**3		
	ROTC or Elective1		ROTC or Elective1		ROTC or Elective1		
	Elective1		Elective1		Elective1		

^{**}Students may substitute HY 101-102-103 for HY 204-205-206.

			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
MH	264 An. Geom. & Cal5	PS	222 Gen. Phys. III & Lab 4	PS	302 Electronics 5
PS	221 Gen. Physics II & Lab 4	MH	265 Lin. Diff. Equations3	PS.	305 Intr. Modern Physics4
ME	205 Appl. Mech. Stat.*** 4	1E	250 Computer Prog 3	MH	266 Topics Lin. Algebra 3
EH	103 English Composition 3	1E	102 Graphical		Group Requisite I5
	ROTC or Elective 2		Comm. Des 2		ROTC or Elective 1
			Group Requisite I5		
			ROTC or Elective 1		
			JUNIOR YEAR		
PS	521 Modern Electronics5	P5	501 Mechanics I	PS.	502 Mechanics II 5
PS.	300 Elec. & Magnetism I4	P5	301 Elec. & Magnetism II 4	PS	303 Optics4
MH	501 Cal. Vector Functions3	PS	306 Physics Lab	MH	506 Partial Diff. Equations 3
	Group Requisite II5		Group Requisite II5		Group Requisite I5
			SENIOR YEAR		
PS.	515 Modern Physics 15	PS.	516 Modern Physics II 5	P5	507 Exp. Physics II 2
PS	506 Exp. Physics 1	PS.	504 Stat. Thermodynamics 5	PS	520 Nuclear & Elem. Part5
	Group Requisite II5		Group Requisite 15		Group Requisite II5
	Elective3				Elective

^{*}Students not prepared for MH 161 must pass MH 160,

GROUP REQUISITE I. Courses to be used to satisfy this requirement are to be selected by the student after consultation with and a recommendation by the department(s) in which the courses are to be taken and upon approval of the adviser.

GROUP REQUISITE II. A minimum total of 20 hours of requisite credit must be taken in the social sciences area and in the humanities and fine arts area with at least one course in each of the two areas. Students planning graduate study should include a foreign language in Group Requisite II as mentioned above; in such case they must also take a social science course for at least five hours credit.

TOTAL - 207 QUARTER HOURS

Zoological Sciences

Soc. Sci. Elec.***4

These curricula are designed to prepare students for graduate study and a wide variety of careers in animal biology. The student has the choice of five degree programs including two pre-veterinary medicine options: Zoology, Zoology/Pre-vet, Wildlife Science, Wildlife Science/Pre-vet, and Marine Biology.

Curriculum in Zoology (ZY)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin, of Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	BI	103 Animal Biology5
CH	103 Fund, Chem, 14	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II 4	EH	103 English Comp
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	207 Organic Chemistry4
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal.*5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	CH	207LOrg. Chem. Lab
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	FL	Foreign Language**5
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	208 Organic Chemistry3	FL	Foreign Language5	GL	110 Physical Geology5
CH	208LOrg. Chem. Lab 2	P5	205 Intr. Physics 1	PS	206 Intr. Physics II
ZY	300 Genetics5	PS	205LIntr. Phys. Lab. I	P5	206LIntr. Phys. Lab. II
FL	Foreign Language5	ZY	303 Evolution & Syst 5	HY	103 World History
HY	101 World History3	Н	102 World History3	ZY	306 Animal Ecol5
			JUNIOR YEAR		
ZY	310 Cell Biology4	ZY	401 Invert, Zoology5	MB	300 Gen, Microbiol, or
ZY	310LCell Biol. Lab 2	-	Computer Science3	ZY	302 Vert. Embryo5
PS.	207 Intr. Physics III3	ZY	301 Comp. Anat. or	E14	390 Adv. Composition 5
PS	207LIntr. Physics Lab. III 1	ENT	200 Gen. Entomology5	GL	103 Historical Geology5
ZY	402 Nat. Hist. Vert 5	-	Elective****5		Elective****3
-	THE CHAIR CHAIR SHOW THE PARTY OF THE PARTY				10,710,010,010,010

^{**}Students may substitute HY 101-102-103 for HY 204-205-206.

^{***}Students selecting a field other than engineering for their specialization area (via Group Requisite I) may take an additional course in that area as a substitution for ME 205.

			SENIUR TEAR		
ZY BY	Elective****	ZY		ZY	Elective****5 Soc. Sci. Elective***5 Elective****5
	Flortive****				

*Students not prepared for MH 161 must pass MH 160.

**Any foreign language is acceptable. Select in consultation with adviser.

***Consult with adviser for list of acceptable social science courses.

****It is recommended that you discuss your use of free electives with your adviser.
*****Consult with your adviser for lists of acceptable BY and ZY electives.

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Curriculum in Wildlife Science (WL)

BI CH CH MH HY	First Quarter 101 Prin. Biology	BI CH CH MH HY	FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter 102 Plant Biology	BI AEC PS HY	Third Quarter 103 Animal Biology 5 210 Microcomp. Appl. Agric 3 200 Found. Phys 5 103 World History 3
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH ZY EH AEC	203 Organic Chemistry 205 Wildlife Cons. 3 101 English Comp. 202 Ag. Econ. I	ZY ZY EH	300 Genetics	ENT ZY EH	200 Gen. Entomology
			JUNIOR YEAR		
BY ZY	506 Syst. Botany 5 538 Ichthyology 5 Electives 8	AY EH SC ZY EHA	304 Gen. Soils	ZY ZY BY ZY	328 Prin. Wildl. Mgt
			SENIOR YEAR		
FY ZY	520 Silviculture	ZY ZY ZY ZY	401 Invert. Zoology	BST ZY ZY	501 Biol. Stats 5 531 Wildl. Hab. Anal 3 575 Ornithology 5 Elective 5

Electives must be approved by adviser and will include at least 17 hours from the humanities and social sciences and 10 hours of group electives selected from a list available from the adviser or Dean. These electives should be selected carefully because students are required to graduate with the minimum educational requirements necessary to be eligible for certification by The Wildlife Society as an Associate Wildlife Biologist.

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Curriculum in Marine Biology (MRB) FRESHMAN YEAR

	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. of Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	81	103 Animal Biology5
CH	103 Fund. Chem. 14	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II 4	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen, Chem, Lab	PS	205 Intr. Physics I
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig 5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	PS.	205LIntr. Phys. Lab. I1
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp 3
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
PS.	206 Intr. Phys. II	PS.	207 Intr. Phys. III 3	CH	208 Organic Chem
PS	206LIntr. Phys. Lab. II1	PS.	207LIntr. Phys. Lab. III 1	CH	208LOrg. Chem. Lab 2
ZY	300 Genetics5	CH	207 Organic Chem4	ZY	306 Prin. of Ecol
HY	101 World History	CH	207LOrg. Chem. Lab	HY	103 World History
EC	200 Economics	HY	102 World History	ZY	402 Nat. Hist. of Vert5
		ZY	435 Gen. Oceanography 3		

JUNIOR YEAR*

MB ZY ZY FL	300 Gen Microbiol	GL BST CSE ZY FL	110 Physical Geol	GL BY FL	103 Historical Geol 5 513 Plant Ecology** 5 Foreign Language 5 Elective
SC EH BY	111 Public Speaking or 390 Adv. Comp	ZY ZY ZY	SENIOR YEAR* 301 Comp. Anat	ZY	574, 575, or 576 5 Group Electives 10 Elective

[&]quot;Students must spend summer of either Junior or Senior year at an approved marine biology laboratory and successfully complete a minimum 15 hours of coursework there. See adviser for details.

Electives will be subject to approval by adviser and must include an additional 2 hours of humanities or social science electives and at least 10 hours of group electives selected from a list available from the adviser.

TOTAL — 225 QUARTER HOURS

Pre-Professional Curricula

Pre-professional programs are offered in pre-dentistry, pre-medicine, pre-optometry, pre-physical therapy, pre-dental hygiene, pre-occupational therapy, pre-pharmacy, and pre-veterinary medicine. Advisers are available in each curriculum to guide the students concerning admissions requirements to the professional schools. The department in which students major will advise them where applicable. Completion of these curricula does not assure admission to a professional school. Competition for admission to professional schools is keen; the number of qualified applicants exceeds the number of places available.

Pre-Dentistry and Pre-Medicine

This curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science degree and is designed to prepare students for medical and dental schools. The requirements are very exacting and demand high scholastic competence and performance. As a minimum, students must strive for a B-plus four-year college record to attain good promise of being selected by a professional school.

The bachelor's degree is required by most dental and medical schools for admission; however, should outstanding students gain admission to a dental or medical schools prior to graduation, they may receive a combination B.S. degree by completing successfully the first nine quarters of this curriculum, a total of 157 quarter hours, and the freshman year of professional school.

Students in pre-dentistry or pre-medicine should take the national Dental Aptitude Test or the Medical College Admission Test at least a year in advance of the date of entry to professional school, and follow with applications to the professional schools of their choice. Early in the junior year, the student should seek information from the Premedical-Predental Advisory Committee concerning procedures to follow to obtain the necessary committee evaluation and recommendation to professional school. Forms and instructions are available in the office of the Dean of Sciences and Mathematics.

Most American medical schools recommend that medical and dental school applicants have (1) an academic year each of freshman biology, general chemistry, organic chemistry, and physics; (2) breadth in the educational experience; and (3) indepth experience in a single discipline. Auburn University students accomplish the above by enrolling in a core of 144 hours as outlined in the following curriculum model. Each student then elects an area of concentration from the College of Sciences and Mathematics (see list below) or a major from the General Curriculum majors in the College of Liberal Arts (see section on the College of Liberal Arts). Depending upon this choice, individuals will have up to 35 hours of electives.

^{**}Several other BY courses are available for substitution upon approval of adviser.

^{***}Any foreign language is acceptable; Select in consultation with adviser

Curriculum in Pre-Dentistry (PD), Pre-Medicine (PM)

FRESHMAN YEAR Third Quarter Second Quarter First Quarter 111 Gen. Chem. & Lab. * 5 CH CH 112 Gen. Chem. & Lab.5 CH 113 Gen. Chem. & Lab.5 162 An. Geom. & Cal. 5 163 An. Geom. & Cal. *** ...5 MH MH MH EH EH EH 103 English Comp.3 HY HY HY 103 World History 3 SOPHOMORE YEAR RI 101 Prin. Biol. & Lab.5 103 Animal Biology......5 BI ZY 300 Genetics......5 CH 207 Org. Chem. & Lab. 5 205 Intr. Physics & Lab. **** 4 CH 208 Org. Chem.& Lab. 5 CH 209 Org. Chemistry4 207 Intr. Physics & Lab.4 PS. 206 Intr. Physics & Lab.4 PS. Literature****.....3 Literature***..........3 EH EH EH Literature.....3 JUNIOR YEAR EH 390 Adv. Composition5 ZY. 302 Vert. Embryology.....5 ZY PG 212 Dev. Psychology........5 PO 209 Am. Govt.5 PG SY PO PA 218 Ethics in Hlth. & Sci. 5 Major/Concentration...3 Major/Concentration...3 Major/Concentration...3 SENIOR YEAR Major/Concentration...5 Major/Concentration...5 Major/Concentration...5 Major/Concen-Major/Concen-Major/Concentration/Elective5 tration/Elective5 tration/Elective5 Elective......5 Elective......5 Elective.....5 Elective......5

*CH 103-104-105 may be taken by students not concentrating in chemistry. Chemistry may also be started with CH 101; see adviser for details.

**Students not prepared for MH 161 must pass MH 160.

***Students may substitute a course in statistics for MH 163.

****Students planning a physics concentration should take PS 220-221-222 instead of PS 205-206-207

*****EH 253-254-255, EH 260-261-262, EH 270-271-272, or EH 250-251.

Some recommended elective courses include ANT 203, 206, 207; AT 101, 102; BI 102; BST 215; MB 300, 542, 543; CH 205, 316, 490, 507, 508, 513, 518, 519, 520; CSE 204; EC 200, 202; EH 141; FL through the first three quarters of the first year sequence; CL 110, 103; HY 306; CY 214, 215; LT 525; MH 264, 265; MN 207; NF 372; PG 315; RL (200-level); SC 111; SY 202, 577; ZY 301, 519, 520, 524, 560, 561; U 270, 271, 272, 399; and /or 300-400-500 level courses in anthropology, English, geography, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, and sociology. Any other electives must be approved by the adviser.

Sciences and Mathematics Concentration Areas

Botany: BI 102, BY 306, and 20 additional hours from BY 505, 506, 513, 514, 535, 536, and 554,

Chemistry: Select 30 hours from CH 205, 209L, 301*, 302*, 316**, 490, 507**, 508, 509, 510, 513, 518*, 519*, 520, and MH 264***.

Geology: GL 110, 103, 206, 240, 301, and five additional GL hours at the 200-level or above.

Mathematics: MH 264, 269, 337, 331, MHC/MHT 520, and one course from MH 332, MHC/MHT 521, MHC 533, MHT 563, or MHT 564.

Microbiology: MB 300 or 302, 446, 542, and an additional 15 hours from 400-500 level MB courses.

Physics: Select 30 hours from MH 264, 266, 269, 501, PS 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, or 320. (PS 305 and 320 cannot both be taken for credit.)

Zoology: Select 15 hours from ZY 303, 306, 401, 402, or 511 and an additional 15 hours from ZY 301, 524, 560, or 561.

*Credit cannot be earned for both the 300 and the 500 level biochemistry.

**Credit cannot be earned for both CH 316 and CH 507.

***MH 264 will count toward the 30 hours only if it is a pre-requisite for a chemistry course that is taken.

TOTAL - 209 QUARTER HOURS

Pre-Optometry

This curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science degree and is designed to prepare students for the rigorous demands of American optometry schools. The requirements are exacting and demand high scholastic competence and performance. As a minimum, students must strive for a B-plus four-year college record to attain good promise of being selected by a professional school.

Each student must either select an area of concentration (see lists below the pre-medicine curriculum model) from the College of Sciences and Mathematics or a major from the General Curriculum majors listed in the College of Liberal Arts. Depending upon this choice, Individuals will have up to 21 hours of free electives.

Students with outstanding records who are able to gain admission to an accredited school of optometry before graduation may qualify for the B.S. degree by one of the following

methods: (1) completing successfully the first nine quarters of this curriculum, a total of 156 quarter hours, plus the freshman year of professional optometry school; or (2) completing successfully the first two years of this curriculum, a total of 106 quarter hours, plus three years of professional optometry school.

Pre-Optometry students should write for an official bulletin from each of the professional schools of their choice during the freshman year, and discuss with the Pre-Optometry Adviser any special requirements of those particular schools. The requirements of all the U.S. schools of optometry are covered in the suggested program below, either as required subjects or as electives. The student should take the Optometry College Admission Test and make official application for admission to the professional schools about a year in advance of the expected date of matriculation.

Curriculum in Pre-Optometry (OP)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CH	111 Gen. Chem. & Lab.* 5	CH	112 Gen, Chem. & Lab.*5	CH	113 Gen. Chem. & Lab.* 5
MH	160 Pre Cal. w/Trig 5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5		Group Requisite I 5
EH	101 English Comp3	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp 3
BI	101 Prin. Biol. & Lab5	BI	103 Animal Biol. & Lab 5	PG	211 Psychology5
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History3	HY	103 World History
CH	207 Organic Chem. & Lab. 5	CH	208 Organic Chem. & Lab. 5		Group Requisite I5
PS.	205 Intr. Physics & Lab 4	PS	206 Intr. Physics & Lab4	PG	315 Quant. Methods5
PG	212 Dev. Psychology5	ZY	310 Cell Biol. & Lab 6	P5	207 Intr. Physics & Lab 4
			JUNIOR YEAR		
	Group Requisite II5		Group Requisite II5		Group Requisite II5
	Group Requisite III 3		Group Requisite III 3		Group Requisite III 3
	Major/Concentration 5		Major/Concentration5		Major/Concentration5
PO	209 Amer. Govt 5		Elective3		Elective
			SENIOR YEAR		
	Major/Concentration5		Major/Concentration5		Major/Concentration5
	Major/Concen-		Major/Concen-		Major/Concen-
	tration/Elective5		tration/Elective5		tration/Elective5
	Group Requisite II5		Group Requisite II5		Group Requisite II5
	The second second second second		and the state of t		seconds condensate treatment

Students must declare an area of concentration or a major by the end of their sixth quarter.

*CH 103-104-105 may be taken by students not concentrating in chemistry. Chemistry may be begun with CH 101; see adviser for details.

GROUP REQUISITE I: A minimum of 10 hours in social and behavioral sciences (PG, SY, EC, ANT, HY, PO).

GROUP REQUISITE II: (a minimum of 30 hours): ANT 203, 206, 207; AT 101, 102; BI 102; BST 215; MB 300, 542, 543; CH 205, 316, 490, 507, 508, 513, 518, 519, 520; CSE 204; EC 200, 202; EH 141; FL through the first three quarters of the first year sequence; GL 110, 103; HY 306; GY 214, 215; LT 525; MH 264, 265; MN 207; NF 372; PG 315; RL (200-level); SC 111; SY 202, 577; ZY 301, 519, 520, 524, 560, 561; U 270, 271, 272, 399; and/or 300-400-500 level courses in anthropology. English, geography, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, and sociology. Any other electives must be approved by the adviser.

GROUP REQUISITE III: EH 253-254-255, EH 260-261-262, EH 270-271-272, or EH 250-251.

TOTAL - 201 QUARTER HOURS

Pre-Physical Therapy

At the present time, many schools, including the University of Alabama, require a baccalaureate degree for entry into physical therapy at the master's or certificate level. By 1990 all education for the professional physical therapist will be post bachelor of science. Students applying to schools of physical therapy at the master's level or certificate level should complete the following curriculum model leading to a bachelor's degree. Students should write for an official bulletin from each of the professional schools of their choice during their freshman year, and discuss with the pre-physical therapy adviser any special requirements of those particular schools.

Students applying to a two-year B.S. program in physical therapy should plan their schedules with the adviser to satisfy the requirements of their chosen school.

Curriculum in Pre-Physical Therapy (PT)

	DT - DT - FO		FRESHMAN YEAR		Carrier Co.
100	First Quarter		Second Quarter	100	Third Quarter
CH	103 Fund. Chem. & Lab 5	CH	104 Fund. Chem. & Lab5	CH	105 Fund. Chem. & Lab.*5
	Group Requisite I5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	PG	211 Psychology5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp 3
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History3	HY	103 World History3
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	203 Organic Chemistry5	BI	101 Prin, Biol. & Lab 5	BI	103 Animal Biol. & Lab 5
PG	212 Psychology5	PG	315 Quant, Methods5	PS.	207 Intr. Physics & Lab4
PS.	205 Intr. Physics & Lab4	PS.	206 Intr. Physics & Lab 4	SY	201 Sociology5
	Group Requisite II 3	-	Group Requisite II3		Group Requisite II3
			JUNIOR YEAR		
ZY	250 Human Anatomy5	ZY	251 Physiology	PG	435 Abr. Psychology5
SC	111 Public Speaking5	PO	209 Amer. Govt	ZY	301 Comp. Anatomy5
	Major/Concentration** 5		Major/Concentration** 5		Major/Concentration** 5
	Elective3		Elective3		Elective3
			SENIOR YEAR		
	Major/Concentration** 5		Major/Concentration** 5		Major/Concentration** 5
	Major/Concen-		Major/Concen-		Major/Concen-
	tration/Elective5		tration/Elective5		tration/Elective5
	Elective3		Elective3		Elective3
	Elective3		Elective3		Elective3
	ricense		Membersharman		permetti i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i

GROUP REQUISITE I: MH 140 or MH 160.

*Not required by all schools.

TOTAL - 201 QUARTER HOURS

Pre-Dental Hygiene, Pre-Occupational Therapy

These curricula are designed to prepare students for admission to professional schools. The student should strive for a good college record to attain reasonable promise of being selected. Students should write for official bulletins from the professional schools of their choice early in their freshman year and discuss with their adviser any special requirements of those particular schools. Official application for admission to the professional schools needs to be made about a year in advance of the expected date of matriculation.

Curriculum in Pre-Dental Hygiene (DH)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
MH	140 College Algebra5	BI	101 Prin. Biol. & Lab5	ZY	250 Human Anatomy5
CH	103 Fund. Chem. & Lab5	CH	104 Fund. Chem. & Lab5	CH	105 Fund. Chem. & Lab5
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History3	PG	211 Psychology5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp 3
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
ZY	251 Human Physiology5	5Y	201 Intr. Sociology5	MB	300 Gen. Microbiol 5
CH	203 Organic Chemistry5	NUR	310 Pathophysiology5		Group Requisite 3-5
	Group Requisite5		Group Requisite5	SC	111 Public SpeakingS
HY	103 World History3		Group Requisite5		Elective3-5

GROUP REQUISITE: A minimum of 18 hours in history, music, literature, or art. Applicants will be required to take the dental hygiene candidate aptitude test (DHCAT).

GROUP REQUISITE II: EH 253-254-255 or EH 260-261-262 or EH 270-271-272 or EH 250-251.

^{**}Students will select either an area of concentration from the College of Sciences and Mathematics (see list in pre-medicine curriculum model) or a major from the General Curriculum majors listed in the College of Liberal Arts. In choosing electives, students should be sure to include any special requirements of any schools they plan to apply to for their master's degree. All electives must be approved by their adviser and would ordinarily be chosen from the following list: ANT 203, 206, 207; AT 101, 102; BI 102; BST 215; MB 300, 542, 543; CH 205, 316, 490, 507, 508, 513, 518, 519, 520; CSE204; EC 200, 202; EH 141; FL through the first three quarters of the first year sequence; GL 110, 103; HY 306; GY 214, 215; LT 525; MH 264, 265; MN 207; NF 372; PG 315; RL (200-level); SY 202, 577; ZY 300, 301, 302, 519, 520, 524, 560, 561; U 270, 271, 272, 399; and/or 300-400-500 level courses in anthropology, English, geography, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, and sociology.

Curriculum in Pre-Occupational Therapy (OT)

	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
BI	101 Prin. Biology 5	ZY	250 Human Anatomy 5	PO	209 American Govt5
PG	211 Psychology5		Group Reg. 1	ZY	251 Physiology 5
EH	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp	EH	103 English Comp
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
SY	201 Intr. Sociology5	SY.	202 Social Problems5	SY	220 Statistics 5
SC	111 Public Speaking5		Group Reg. II5		Elective4-5
PG	212 Psychology5	PG	435 Abnormal Psycho5		Elective 3-5
EH	ROTC or Elective1	EH	261 Literature3 ROTC or Elective1	EH	262 Literature

GROUP REQUISITE I: A course in mathematics, biology, chemistry, or physics. GROUP REQUISITE II: AT 112 or 121.

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES: ANT 203; CH 103-104 and labs; RA 282, 386, 485; PA 218; PS 200; SY 204, 312; SCR 302

Students who continue beyond the sophomore year should select courses from alternate group requisites and recommended electives listed above, subject to additional specific requirements of the chosen professional schools. Also recommended are one or more 200-level courses in philosophy and other courses in the humanities and social sciences.

TOTAL - 102 QUARTER HOURS

Pre-Pharmacy

This curriculum meets the requirements for admission to the Auburn University School of Pharmacy, which is fully accredited by the American Council on Pharmaceutical Education. Complete information about the professional curriculum in pharmacy may be found in the School of Pharmacy section.

To be considered for admission, the applicant must complete the basic 2-year requirements below and must have a 2.00 (C) grade point average based on all courses attempted as well as a 2.00 (C) science index (grade point average on the biological and physical science courses and mathematics). A grade of D on any required course will not be accepted. A student who does not qualify for admission to the School of Pharmacy after the completion of eight quarters in pre-pharmacy at Auburn University, but who meets University continuation in residence requirements may continue to register in pre-pharmacy only by special permission of the Dean of Sciences and Mathematics.

Curriculum in Pre-Pharmacy (PPY)

CH MH EH HY	First Quarter 111 Gen. Chem. & Lab.* 5 160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig 5 101 English Comp 3 101 World History 3	CH MH EH HY	FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter 112 Gen. Chem. & Lab	CH BI EH HY	101 103	Third Quarter Gen, Chem, & Lab
			SOPHOMORE YEAR	PCS	261	Pharm. Hist. & Orient
CH ZY PS MN	207 Org. Chem. & Lab 5 250 Human Anatomy 5 205 Intr. Physics & Lab 4 207 Intr. Comp. Prog 3	CH PS EC	208 Org. Chem. & Lab 5 206 Intr. Physics & Lab 4 202 Economics II	SY PS	201 207	Intr. Sociology 5 Intr. Physics & Lab 4 Electives*** 8

*Chemistry may be begun with CH 101 or CH 103; see adviser for details.

**Elective credit from the areas of English, foreign languages, journalism, art, music, theatre, history, philosophy, or religion.

***Elective credit is restricted to courses offered by the Departments of Philosophy and Psychology with no less than one course in each area.

TOTAL - 102 QUARTER HOURS

Pre-Veterinary Medicine

Students in the Pre-Veterinary Medicine (PV) curriculum must select a major by the end of their sixth quarter. Students in the College of Sciences and Mathematics may select chemistry (VCH), microbiology (VMB), wildlife science (VWL), or zoology (VZY) as majors.

The minimum requirements for admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine at Auburn University (112 hours) are incorporated into the curriculum models of all four of these majors. Those special requirements are:

EH 101-102-103 9	BI 101-10310	ADS 2005	ZY 3005
EH 1413	CH 103-104-10515	ADS 2205	Humanities,
HY 101-102-1039	CH 207-20810	ADS 3204	Fine Arts, &
PO 2095	PS 205-206-20712	MB 300 5	Social Sciences 15

It is possible to gain admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine by completing only the minimum requirements listed above. However, it is preferable to select a major and earn a bacccalaureate degree. If a student is admitted to the College of Veterinary Medicine prior to completion of the full four years, he/she may obtain a B.S. degree by successfully completing the first nine quarters of any one of the four Pre-Veterinary curricula (VCH, VMB, VWL, VZY) and the first year of veterinary school.

Application for admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine must be submitted to the Dean of that College between September 15 and October 15 preceding the admission date. A minimum GPA of 2.50 is required for application; D grades in required courses are unacceptable. All minimum requirements, including courses repeated due to time limitations, must be completed by the end of the spring quarter preceding the date of admission, and all advanced required courses in physical and biological sciences (organic chemistry, physics, microbiology, and genetics) must have been completed within six calendar years prior to the anticipated entrance date. Competition for admission to the professional schools is keen with the number of qualified applicants exceeding the number of places available. (For additional information, see College of Veterinary Medicine in this Bulletin.)

Curriculum in Pre-Veterinary Medicine (PV)

FRESHMAN YEAR First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter CH 103 Fund. Chem. & Lab.* ... 5 CH 104 Fund, Chem. & Lab. 5 CH 105 Fund, Chem. & Lab.5 BI 101 Prin. Biology5 103 Animal Biology5 ADS MH ADS 220 An. Biochem. & Nut.....5 PO 209 Amer. Govt. 5 EH 101 English Comp.3 EH 102 English Comp.3 EH SOPHOMORE YEAR CH 207 Org. Chem. & Lab5 CH 208 Org. Chem. & Lab.5 ZY 300 Genetics......5 PS 205 Intr. Physics & Lab. 4 PS 206 Intr. Physics & Lab.4 PS 207 Intr. Physics & Lab.4 ADS 320 Feeds & Feeding4 MB 300 Microbiology5 EH 141 Medical Vocab.3 103 World History.....3 HY HY HY

First Quarter

TOTAL - 102 QUARTER HOURS

Curriculum in Microbiology Pre-Veterinary Medicine Option (VMB) FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter

Third Quarter

	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Time Sources
BI	101 Prin of Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	BI	103 Animal Biology5
CH	103 Fund. of Chem. 1 4	CH	104 Fund, of Chem. II4	CH	105 Fund. of Chem.III4
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	105LGen. Chem. Lab
MH	160 Pre-Calc. w/ Trig5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal 5	PO	209 American Govt 5
EH	101 English Comp3	EH	102 English Comp 3	EH	103 English Comp 3
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
ZY	300 Genetics5	CH	208 Org. Chemistry3	PS	207 Intr. Physics
CH	207 Org. Chemistry4	CH	208LOrg, Chem. Lab 2	PS	207LIntr. Physics Lab 1
CH	207LOrg. Chem. Lab	PS	206 Intr. Physics	ADS	200 Intr. An. & Da. Sci5
PS PS	205 Intr. Physics	PS:	206LIntr. Physics Lab1	MB	300 Gen. Microbiol 5
PS.	205LIntr. Physics Lab 1		Hum. Soc. Elective*5	HY	103 World History 3
HY	101 World History3	HY	102 World History	EH	141 Medical Vocab3
			JUNIOR YEAR		
MB	540 Mic. Phys. & Gen 5	MB	543 Immunology 5	ADS	320 Feeds & Feeding4
CH	301 Biochemistry 5	MB	503 Bact. Taxonomy5		Electives**5
ADS	220 An. Biochem. & Nut5	CH	302 Biochemistry 5	AEC	202 Ag. Econ. or
МВ	446 Clin. & Path. Microb 5		Hum. Soc. Elective*5	EC PA	200 Gen. Economics

^{*}Chemistry may also be started with CH 101 or CH 111. See adviser for details.

SENIOR YEAR

In the event the first-year Veterinary College alternative is not followed, the following must be completed successfully to receive the B.S. degree in Microbiology:

FL	Foreign Language † 5	FL	Foreign Language † 5	MB	400 Micro, Methods5
	Elective**5		Elective**5		Elective**5
	Elective**5		Elective**5		Elective**5

*Required to meet minimum AU Veterinary College requirements.

***To be selected in consultation with adviser.

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Curriculum in Wildlife Science Pre-Veterinary Medicine Option (VWL)

			FRESHMAN YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
CH	103 Fund, Chem. I4	CH	104 Fund. Chem. II 4	CH	105 Fund. Chem. III 4
CH	103LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	104LGen, Chem, Lab,	CH	105LGen, Chem. Lab
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig 5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	BI	103 Animal Biology5
BI	101 Prin. of Biology5	EH	101 English Comp3	PO	209 Amer. Govt5
ZY	205 Wildl, Cons	BI	102 Plant Biology5	EH	102 English Comp
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
EH	103 English Comp	HY	101 World History	MB	300 Gen. Microbiology5
CH	207 Organic Chem	CH	208 Organic Chem3	PS.	205 Int. Phys. 1
CH	207LOrg, Chem, Lab	CH	208LOrg. Chem. Lab	P5	205LPhys. Lab1
ZY	300 Genetics5	AEC	202 Ag. Econ. 1	ZY	306 Prin. of Ecol 5
ADS	200 Intr. An. & Dairy Sci	ADS	220 An. Blochem,5	ZY	328 Prin. Wildl. Mgt 4 328LPrin. Wildl.
	Dairy Sci			21	Mgt. LabT
			JUNIOR YEAR		
PS	206 Int. Phys. II	ZY	401 Invert. Zoology5	PS.	207 Intr. Phys. III
PS .	206LPhysics Lab	ZY	303 Evol. & Syst5	PS PS	207LPhysics Lab
HY	102 World History3	ZY	528 Wildl. Biol 4	ADS	320 Feeds & Feeding4
ZY	402 Nat. Hist. Vert5	ZY	528LWildl. Biol. Lab	HY	103 World History 3
EH	390 Adv. Composition 5	EH	141 Medical Vocab		Hum. Soc. Elective6
			SENIOR YEAR		

In the event the first-year Veterinary College alternative is not followed, the following courses must be completed successfully to earn the B.S. degree in Wildlife Science:

BY	506 Syst. Botany	ZV	524 Anim. Physiology5	ZY	574 Herpetology5
	520 Silviculture5		576 Mammalogy5	ZY	575 Ornithology5
	501 Biological Stat 5		304 Gen. Soils	ZY	531 Wildl. Hab. Anal 3
	ear elementary and a service of the			BY	513 Plant Ecology5

Note: The B.S. degree in Wildlife Science Pre-Veterinary Medicine does not qualify the student for certification as associate wildlife biologist by the Wildlife Society. See adviser for information on certification requirements.

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Curriculum in Zoology Pre-Veterinary Medicine Option (VZY)

			THE STREET STREET				
First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		
BI	101 Prin. of Biology5	BI	102 Plant Biology5	BI	103 Animal Biology5		
CH	103 Fund, Chem. I4	CH	104 Fund, Chem. II 4	CH	105 Fund. Chem. III 4		
CH	103LGen, Chem, Lab	CH	104LGen. Chem. Lab	CH	105LGen. Chem. Lab		
MH	160 Pre-Cal. w/Trig 5	MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5		
	101 English Comp	EH	102 English Comp 3	EH	103 English Comp 3		

^{**}At least 15 credit hours must be from elective list A, an additional 14 hours from A or B, and the remainder from list A and B, or by approval of the adviser. See approved microbiology elective list following the microbiology (MB) curriculum model.

[†]Any foreign language acceptable; French or German preferred.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

PS.	205 Intr. Phys. I	PS.	206 Intr. Phys. II	PS.	207 Intr. Phys. III
PS.	205LIntr. Phys. Lab. 1 1	PS.	206LIntr. Phys. Lab. II 1	PS	207Lintr. Phys. Lab. III 1
CH	207 Org. Chem4	CH	208 Org. Chem	ADS	200 Intr. An. &
CH	207LOrg. Chem. Lab	CH	208LOrg. Chem. Lab		Dairy Sci 5
ZY	300 Genetics5	ZY	303 Evol. & Syst5	HY	103 World History3
HY	101 World History	HY	102 World History 3	ZY	306 Prin, of Ecol5
	The former works and the second		ALL ALLES CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PART		

IUNIOR YEAR

EH 390 Adv. Composition 5 Humanities Elective* 5 EH 141 Med. Vocabul General Elective 3 Computer Science 3 Humanities Ele	ulary		209 / 141 /	PO	17-180 Frank 1900 Fran	401			02	402	ZY
--	-------	--	----------------	----	--	-----	--	--	----	-----	----

SENIOR YEAR

In the event the first-year Veterinary College alternative is not followed, the following must be completed successfully to receive the B.S. degree in zoology:

GL	110 Physical Geology5	FL		Foreign Language**5	FL		Foreign Language**5
ZY	310 Cell Biol 4	ENT	200	Gen. Entom. or	ZY		Elective*5
ZY	310LCell Biol. Lab	ZY	301	Comp. Anat5	BY		Elective*5
ZY	Elective*5	ZY	524	Animal Physiol5	GL	103	Hist. Geology5
FL	Foreign Language**5	ZY		Elective*5			

^{*}To be selected in consultation with adviser.

Elect Ouartor

ZY

HY

TOTAL - 210 QUARTER HOURS

Curriculum in Chemistry Pre-Veterinary Medicine (VCH) Second Dustar

Third Quarter

MH 264 An, Geom, & Cal,5

FRESHMAN YEAR

	riist Quarter		Second Suniter		Trino Quarter
BI	101 Prin. Biology 5	BI	103 An. Biology	PO	209 Am. Govt 5
CH	111 Gen. Chem. & Lab 5	CH	112 Gen. Chem. & Lab 5	CH	113 Gen. Chem. & Lab 5
MH	161 An. Geom. & Cal.**5	MH	162 An. Geom. & Cal5	MH	163 An. Geom. & Cal5
EH	101 English Comp3	EH	102 English Comp3	EH	103 English Comp
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
CH	207 Org. Chem. & Lab5	CH	208 Org. Chem. & Lab 5	CH	209 Org. Chemistry4
PS.	220 Gen. Phys. I & Lab.*** 4	PS	221 Gen. Phys. II & Lab4	PS	222 Gen. Phys. III & Lab 4

		JUNIOR YEAR		
518 Biochem. & Lab	CH	507 Physical Chemistry 5 205 An. Chem. & Lab 5 220 An. Biochem. & Nut 5 Hum. Soc. Elective † 5	ADS MB	508 Physical Chemistry 5 320 Feeds & Feeding 4 300 Gen. Microbiology 5 400 -500 Major Elective † 5

SENIOR YEAR

In the event the first-year Veterinary College alternative is not followed, the following must be completed successfully to receive the B.S. degree in Chemistry:

FL	Foreign Language5	FL	Foreign Language5	FL	Foreign Language5
CSE	300 ††3		Elective5		Elective5
EH	Literature fff	EH	Literature †††3	EH.	Literature †††3
CH	2091 Ore. Chem. Lab	CH	400 -500 Major Elective t 5	CH	400 -500 Major Elective † 5

^{*}Chemistry may be started with CH 101. See adviser for details.

^{**}To graduate with 210 hours, foreign language should be used as a humanities elective during the junior year. See adviser for details.

^{**}Students not prepared for MH 161 must pass MH 160.

^{***}PS 205-206-207 may be substituted for PS 220-221-222.

[†]To be selected in consultation with the adviser

^{††}Or CSE 204, MH 271, IE 300, EE 201, AE 203, BST 216.

tttEH 253-254-255; 260-261-262; 270-271-272; or 250-251.

College of Veterinary Medicine

J. THOMAS VAUGHAN, Dean
H. C. MORGAN, Associate Dean, Administration & Academic Affairs
S. D. BECKETT, Associate Dean, Research & Graduate Studies;
Coordinator of Animal Health Research
F. F. HARSHBARGER, JR., Assistant to the Dean

THE COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE offers a fully accredited program of training leading to the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine. The curriculum requires four years in the professional college after completion of a pre-professional course curriculum which may take more than four years for the average applicant.

Admission

Although the largest percentage of students admitted are residents of Alabama, some spaces are available for non-Alabama students. Most of these are by contract through the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB), but a limited number of non-Alabama students not under a contract program with Auburn University may be accepted. Individuals in this category must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale, must possess exceptional qualifications, pay non-resident university fees, and be citizens of the United States. Alabama and SREB students must have a minimum grade-point average of 2.50 on a 4.00 system on all coursework attempted and on all required courses. A grade of D on any required course will not be accepted. In addition the Committee on Admissions and Standards of the College of Veterinary Medicine may require a personal interview, a reading comprehension test or an examination on any required course. The College of Agriculture and the College of Liberal Arts offer Pre-Veterinary curricula and are responsible for preveterinary counseling. Although farm experience and work with veterinarians are not absolute requirements for admission, applicants are urged to gain such training. Students without this experience frequently have difficulty with certain courses, particularly in the clinical areas.

Application for admission to either pre-veterinary curriculum should be made directly to the Admissions Office, Auburn University. Application for admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine, except for SREB students, should be made to the Chairman of Admissions, College of Veterinary Medicine, Auburn University, AL 36849. SREB students must apply through their appropriate state agency.

Minimum Requirements for Pre-Veterinary Medicine

- 1. COMPLETION OF THE LIBERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM as stated on page 11 of this bulletin.
- 2. SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS: Minimum pre-veterinary requirements for Alabama residents are exactly as listed for the pre-veterinary curriculum on page 11. The program in the College of Agriculture has the same courses, but they are distributed over nine quarters. Non-Alabama and SREB applicants must have acceptable equivalents which have been approved by the College of Veterinary Medicine. Individuals taking the pre-veterinary curriculum are expected to declare an academic major prior to their 5th quarter of enrollment.
- 3. ALL TRANSFER COURSES must be equivalent in hours and content. CLEP substitutions are acceptable as stated in this catalog but only for biology, history and humanities. English credit can only be earned as stated on page 11. Courses will not be waived on the basis of degrees or "practical experience." Pass-Fail or Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory grades are not acceptable in required courses. Consideration will not be extended to anyone with an overall or required course grade point average of less than 2.50 or who is not a bona fide resident at the time of application.

4. TIME LIMITATION: All required courses in the advanced physical and biological science categories must have been completed within six calendar years prior to the anticipated date of enrollment in the College of Veterinary Medicine,

Application Procedure

Admission of Alabama residents to the College of Veterinary Medicine must be gained through formal application made between September 15 and October 15 preceding the Fall Quarter in which admission is desired. The length of residence of Alabama applicants shall be a factor and they must be citizens of the United States. The final date for accepting applications from non-Alabama students is October 15 and SREB applicants should consult their advisers for their exact dates.

Application packets, available from the College of Veterinary Medicine or the Kentucky advisers, contain all materials necessary as well as the instructions for making application. A processing fee of \$25.00 is required of all applicants, and an additional \$15.00 is required of all who have not previously attended Auburn University.

If students are admitted to the College of Veterinary Medicine, they must submit one completed physical examination report on a form supplied by Auburn University at least three weeks prior to date of registration (not required by students formerly enrolled at Auburn University) and comply with the requirements of the rabies immunization program of the College. Also required are two supplemental official transcripts of any work completed after application is filed.

The final selection of students is made by the Committee on Admissions and Standards of the College of Veterinary Medicine, Auburn University. These selections are made from the applicants who have been certified by the committees in the respective states after giving due consideration to scholastic record and general adaptability for the profession. The right is reserved to accept or reject any applicant.

MICROSCOPES — In order to be admitted to the College of Veterinary Medicine, a student must own a compound microscope acceptable to the faculty. The student must furnish a microscope in all courses requiring the use of this instrument.

ADMISSION UNDER THE REGIONAL PLAN — Under the Regional Plan for Veterinary Training, the College of Veterinary Medicine currently serves two states: Alabama and Kentucky.

The Land-Grant institution in each state participating under the SREB plan maintains counseling and guidance service for students desiring admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine. Students attending other institutions should contact the Land-Grant School adviser in their state for information concerning admission requirements.

Scholastic Requirements

All applicants and students in the professional program are subject to the academic and disciplinary regulations of the College of Veterinary Medicine in addition to those of Auburn University.

Any student who earns less than a 2.25 grade-point average for any quarter will be placed on academic probation. A student who fails to earn a 2.25 grade-point average in each of the succeeding two quarters of enrollment may be dropped from the rolls of the College of Veterinary Medicine for scholastic deficiency. In addition, a student who does not have an overall average of 2.25 for an academic year or who does not have a veterinary college cumulative average of 2.25 at the end of any academic year may be required to withdraw from the College of Veterinary Medicine.

A student who makes a grade of F on any course may be required to withdraw from the College of Veterinary Medicine until such time as the course is offered again. Such a student may be required to repeat certain other courses in the curriculum for that quarter,

Clinical courses are unique in that the art and skills to be developed in them can only be acquired by full participation in the laboratories. The attendance in these courses is required except in case of illness or other extenuating circumstances as may be judged by the involved instructor. The grading in these clinical laboratory courses is primarily by subjective evaluation. When a course involves student rotation through several disciplines or sections, the student must receive a passing grade in each area before a passing grade can be given for the course.

The responsibility for counseling is shared by the Faculty of this College and the Career Development Service.

Required Withdrawal

The faculty of the College of Veterinary Medicine reserves the right to require the withdrawal at any time of any student who in the judgment of the admissions and standards committee is not profiting from the instruction offered, who is neglectful, irregular, dishonest or indifferent in the performance of required duties and studies, or whose character or conduct is inconsistent with good order of the veterinary college or with the standard of the veterinary profession.

Requirements for Graduation

To be eligible for the D.V.M. degree, candidates must complete all of the required courses in the order listed in the curriculum in veterinary medicine with a minimum overall grade-point average of 2.25. Following completion of all academic work, each student will be required to serve a preceptorship of one quarter with an approved practicing veterinarian. A certificate of satisfactory completion of a preceptorship will be required for graduation.

A graduation fee of \$15.00 must be paid at the beginning of the quarter of graduation and all indebtedness due the institution must be paid prior to graduation.

Curriculum in Veterinary Medicine (VM)

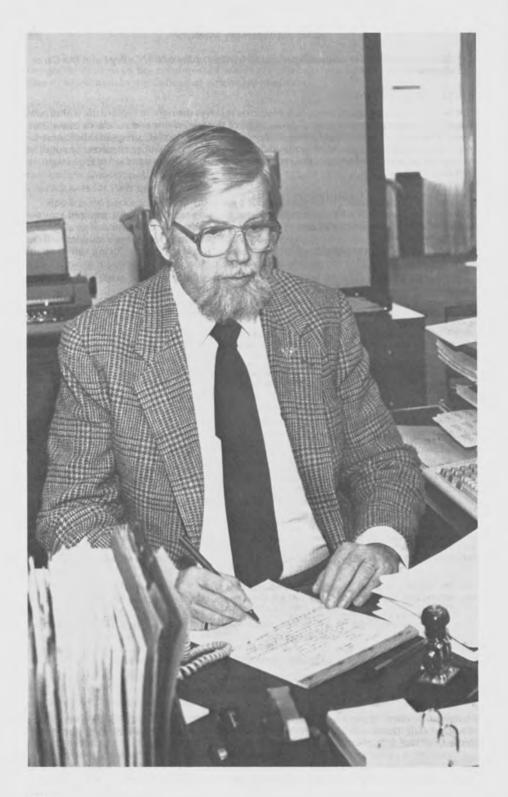
			FIRST YEAR		
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter
VM	320 Anatomy 1	VM	321 Anatomy II5	VM	322 Anatomy III5
VM	326 Micro. Anat. 15	VM	327 Micro, Anat. II5	VM	328 Micro. Anat. III4
VM	313 Physiology 15	VM.	315 Physiology III5	VM	318 Physiology V4
VM	314 Physiology II 2	VM	316 Physiology IV4	VM	331 Vet. Micro. 1
VM	300 Orientation 2		2000	VM	319 Pharmacology I2
				VM	318LPhysiology Lab. III 1
			SECOND YEAR		
VM	405 Pathology I 5	VM	406 Pathology II5	VM	423 Clinical Path
VM	411 Vet. Micro. II 4	VM	410 Vet. Parasitol. II4	VM	414 L.A. Med. 15
VM	403 Physiology VI3	VM	402 Pharmacology III 4	VM	407 Pathology III4
VM	409 Vet. Parasitology 1 5	VM	412 Vet. Micro. III 5	VM	413 Preventive Med4
VM	401 Pharmacology II 3	VM	404 Physiology VII3	VM	434 Appl. Anatomy
VM	428 L.A. Phy. Diagnosis 2	VM	429 S.A. Phy. Diagnosis1	VM	427 S.A. Med. & Surg. 1 3
			THIRD YEAR		
VM	420 L.A. Med. II 5	PH	422 Avian Diseases5	VM	440 S.A. Clinics L
VM	424 S.A. Med. & Surg. 116	VM	425 S.A. Med. & Surg. III 5	VM	444 L.A. Clinics I
VM	412 Intr. to Surg	VM	438 L.A. Med. III4	VM	435 Theriogenology5
VM	408 Lab. An. Med3	VM	422 L.A. Surgery3		
VM	431 Vet. Radiology 4	VM	451 Public Health I2		
VM.	448 S.A. Surg. Pract. 1	VM	432 Vet. Mycology2		
	34,114,24,014,312,322,322	VM	449 S.A. Surg. Pract. II 2		
			FOURTH YEAR		
VM	437 Vet. Toxicology5	VM	442 5.A. Clinics III 6	VM.	443 S.A. Clinics IV
VM	441 S.A. Clinics II	VM	446 L.A. Clinics III	VM	447 L.A. Clinics IV
VM	445 L.A. Clinics II	VM	439 L.A. Med. IV5	VM.	430 Jurisp. & Ethics 2
				VM	452 Public Health II2

VM 454 Preceptorship0 TOTAL — 242 QUARTER HOURS

SPRING QUARTER

Graduate Programs

Master of Science degrees are offered in each department in the College of Veterinary Medicine. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is offered in a college-wide program. Refer to the Graduate School Bulletin for further information.



The Graduate School

NORMAN J. DOORENBOS, Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean

MICHAEL LISANO, Assistant Dean

A STUDENT with a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university may apply to the Dean of the Graduate School for admission. Application forms for admission may be secured from the Graduate School and must be submitted at least three weeks before registration.

The Graduate School Bulletin should be consulted for detailed information on the regulations of the Graduate School, the courses offered for graduate credit, the requirements for degrees, fellowships and assistantships, and other matters pertaining to graduate work in this institution. Undergraduates wishing to register for graduate courses should consult the Graduate School Bulletin for regulations concerning such registration. A bulletin may be obtained upon request from the Dean of the Graduate School.

Graduate Degrees

The Master's Program

Master of Science degrees are offered in the areas of Aerospace Engineering; Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology; Agricultural Engineering; Agronomy and Soils; Anatomy and Histology; Algebra, Combinatorics, and Analysis; Animal and Dairy Sciences; Botany and Microbiology; Chemical Engineering; Chemistry; Civil Engineering; Communication Disorders; Computer Science and Engineering; Consumer Affairs; Counselor Education; Curriculum and Teaching; Economics; Educational Leadership; Educational Media; Electrical Engineering; Entomology; Family and Child Development; Fisheries and Allied Aquacultures; Forestry; Foundations, Analysis, and Topology; Geology; Health, Physical Education and Recreation; Horticulture; Industrial Engineering; Large Animal Surgery and Medicine; Management; Manufacturing Systems Engineering; Materials Engineering; Mathematics; Mechanical Engineering; Microbiology; Nuclear Science; Nutrition; Nutrition and Foods; Ornamental Horticulture; Pathology and Parasitology; Pharmacal Sciences; Pharmacy Care Systems; Physics; Physiology; Physiology and Pharmacology; Plant Pathology; Poultry Science; Psychology; Radiology; Rehabilitation and Special Education; Small Animal Surgery and Medicine; Sociology; Toxicology; Vocational and Adult Education; Wildlife Science; and Zoology.

Master of Arts degrees are offered in the areas of English; French; History; Political Science; Sociology; Spanish; and Speech Communication.

Other Master's Degrees: Master of Accountancy, Master of Aerospace Engineering, Master of Agriculture, Master of Aquaculture, Master of Arts in College Teaching, Master of Business Administration, Master of Chemical Engineering, Master of Civil Engineering Master of Communication Disorders, Master of Community Planning, Master of Education, Master of Electrical Engineering, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Forestry, Master of French Studies, Master of Hispanic Studies, Master of Industrial Design, Master of Industrial Engineering, Master of Manufacturing Systems Engineering, Master of Materials Engineering, Master of Mechanical Engineering, Master of Probability and Statistics, Master of Public Administration, Master of Speech Communication.

The Doctoral Degree Program

The Doctor of Education degree is offered in the departments of Counseling and Counseling Psychology, Curriculum and Teaching, Educational Foundations, Leadership and Technology, Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Rehabilitation and Special Education, and Vocational and Adult Education.

The **Doctor of Philosophy** degree is offered in the areas of Aerospace Engineering, Agricultural Engineering, Agronomy and Soils, Algebra, Combinatorics, and Analysis, Animal and Dairy Sciences. Botany and Microbiology, Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Civil

Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Counseling Psychology, Counselor Education, Electrical Engineering, English, Entomology, Fisheries and Allied Aquacultures, Forestry, Foundations, Analysis, and Topology, History, Industrial Engineering, Management, Materials Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Physical Education, Physics, Plant Pathology, Poultry Science, Psychology, Wildlife Science, and Zoology and interdepartmental programs in Economics, Nutrition, Physiology, and Veterinary Medicine.

Research Program with the ORAU

Auburn University is one of the sponsoring institutions of the Oak Ridge Associated Universities research program located at Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Through this cooperative association Auburn's graduate research programs have at their disposal the facilities of the National Laboratories in Oak Ridge and the research staffs of these laboratories.

Information on the opportunities for research in the Oak Ridge Laboratories is available in the office of the Vice President for Research.

Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Curricula Undergraduate

Environmental Science (ENS)

THE CURRICULUM in Environmental Science is an interdepartmental program based on the strengths of Auburn University in the engineering, biological and physical sciences.

Environmental science specialists are employed by industries, consultants, trade associations, and by governmental agencies to work in areas such as hazardous materials management, environmental impact assessment, water supply, refuse and wastewater control, air pollution control, radiation health physics, industrial hygiene, institution sanitation, food sanitation, industrial safety, public health, and local, national, and global ecology.

The program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree is designed to prepare graduates for careers in the broad field of environmental science. Students desiring to incorporate an engineering or computer science base into this program are strongly encouraged to do so. For further details concerning the program, interested students should contact S. Rod Jenkins, P.E., Department of Civil Engineering (205-826-4321), Harbert Engineering Center.

Curriculum in Environmental Science

CH MH EH HY	First Quarter 103 Fund, Chem. & Lab	CH MH EH HY	FRESHMAN YEAR Second Quarter 104 Fund. Chem. & Lab 5 161 An. Geom. & Cal 5 102 English Comp 3 205 Tech. & Civiliz 3	BI CH EH HY	Third Quarter 101 Prin. Biol
			SOPHOMORE YEAR		
BI	107 Environm. Biol5	EC	200 Economics I5	AM	304 Meteorology5
PS.	205 Physics4	PS	206 Physics4	PS	207 Physics4
CH	203 Org. Chem5	SC	202 App. Sp. Comm3	RSY	362 Comm. Organiz5
NF	112 Nutrition & Man3	CH	204 Anal. Chem. & Lab5	BY	216 Intr. Bio. Comp
			JUNIOR YEAR		
PG	212 Psychology5	ZY	251 Physiology 5	MT	344 Envir. Law4
ZY	250 Human Anat	EHA	304 Tech. Writing3	ADS	220 Anim. Biochem. or
BY	300 Gen. Microbiol5	PCS	563 Public Health5	NF	318 Nut. Biochem5
AEC	210 Microcomputer App 3	PO	327 Policy Process5	CE	523 Envr. Hlth. Engr3 Elective3 Prof. Elective4

			SENIOR YEAR			
BST	501 Bio, Statistics	BY	541 Environ. Microbiol5	CE	490	Independent Study*5
1E	501 Safety Engr	CE	524 Air Pollution5	CE	420	Water Supply & Trmt. or
	Prof. Elective		Prof. Elective6	CE	421	Wastewater Trmt4
CE	520 Env. Engr. Chem. 13	CE	521 Env. Engr. Chem. II 3	PY	537	Fund. of
CE	520LEnv. Engr. Chem. IL1					Bionucleonics3
	COLUMN CONTRACTOR CONT					Prof. Flective 6

TOTAL - 209 QUARTER HOURS

*An area of particular interest to the individual student can be selected for independent study, i.e. ADS 490, BY 460, CE 490, NF 406, PY 413, IE 490, etc.

Graduate

Interdepartmental Programs

The Graduate School offers four interdepartmental programs which lead to the Doctor of Philosophy degree: Economics, Nutrition, Physiology, and Veterinary Medicine. Students in the interdepartmental Sociology program may earn the Master of Arts, Master of Science, or Master of Arts in College Teaching degree. Students in Nutrition and Physiology may also earn the Master of Science degree. Departments and schools cooperating in the Nutrition program are: Animal and Dairy Sciences, Fisheries and Allied Aquacultures, Nutrition and Foods, Poultry Science, and the College of Veterinary Medicine. The faculty and students in Physiology are drawn from the departments of Animal and Dairy Sciences, Chemistry, Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Pharmacy, Physics, Poultry Science, Psychology, Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology, Veterinary Anatomy and Histology, and Zoology-Wildlife Science. The departments of Sociology and Anthropology and Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology are the cooperating departments in Sociology.

Certificate in Aging Studies

The Certificate in Aging Studies is a multidisciplinary program designed for students interested in problems of aging persons which will give them a general competency in gerontology. The career-oriented option complements a student's major field of study and, upon completion of the 25 hours, lead to a Certificate in Aging Studies. The program is open to all students who choose to use their elective hours in this manner. Interested students should contact the academic advisers in their School and the School of Human Sciences for further details concerning the program. The required courses (25 credit hours) and their prerequisites are as follows:

PG 302 Psych. Aspects of Death & Dying	P
*RSY 371 Applied Res. Meth. & Prog. Eval	*
ZY 360 Physiology of Aging (Pr. Bi 101)	Z
FCD 477 Hum. Dev. V.: Family & Aging (Pr. FCD 270)	
SY 477 Soc. of Aging (Pr. SY 201)	51
PG 507 Maturity & Aging (Pr. PG 212 or FCD 267)	
or	
Special Problems Course offered in	
student's major department (must	

*RSY 370 (5), Methods of Social Research or a statistics or research course required by the student's major area may be substituted. Credit will not be given for both RSY 371 and RSY 370 or SY 370.

NOTE: There are interdepartmental curricula offered in Computer Science and Computer Engineering. See College of Engineering section, page 109.



Reserve Officers Training Corps

Department of Military Science

COLONEL EMMETT F. JOHNSON
Professor of Military Science and Commander

THE PURPOSE of the Army ROTC program is to select, train, and motivate the future leadership of the active Army, Army National Guard, and Army Reserve. The initial ROTC courses serve to acquaint Auburn students with the Army and its role in our society, while the advanced ROTC courses prepare a student for service as a commissioned officer. The overall Army ROTC curriculum prepares students to become effective leaders and managers in a variety of challenging fields.

The curriculum is divided into two courses; a General Military Course open to all freshmen and sophomores and an Officer Development Course for qualified juniors, seniors, and graduate students. Successful completion of both courses and award of a bachelor's degree constitute the normal progression to gaining a commission as a Second Lieutenant. Courses are available to both men and women students.

Students undecided about pursuing commissions may keep this option open by participating in the General Military Course together with their chosen curriculum. This provides freshmen and sophomores the opportunity to make an educated decision on the advantages of gaining an officer's commission while incurring no military obligation. Successful completion of the General Military Course or commensurate training, a minimum 2.0 grade point average and medical qualifications are prerequisites for enrollment in the Officer Development Course.

GENERAL MILITARY COURSE

Basic Program — The Basic Military Science courses enrich the freshman and sophomore students' courses of study and count toward their graduation requirements. Completing these courses also opens up an additional career option, enabling them to participate in advanced studies toward award of an officer's commission. Subsequently, they may gain either active service or service in the National Guard or Reserves while pursuing their civilian career choices.

The basic program consists of a six-quarter block of instruction taken during the freshman and sophomore years. Successful completion of MS 101, 102, 103, plus MS 201, 202, 203, together with leadership lab each quarter, satifies the academic requirements for progression to the Officer Development Course. Two credit hours per quarter are earned in each of the courses. Approval may be obtained to allow completion of all six courses within one academic year.

Curriculum In The General Military Course (MS I/MS II) (Basic Program)

MS 101 The U.S. Army Today**
MS 102 Contemp. Military Issues**
MS 103 Modern Military Weapons

MS 103 Modern Military Weapons and Operations** MS 201 Military Power and National Security**
MS 202 Map Reading & Troop Leading Procedures**

MS 203 Leadership and Management**

Other MS courses provide unique hands-on training in mountaineering, tactics, wilderness skills, and marksmanship. The Professor of Military Science may grant basic program credit for completion of these hands-on training courses. Selected courses are offered Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters with two credit hours earned for each course. Elective credits apply toward degree requirements in all schools of the University. The following five courses are available for Elective credit:

MS 104 Mountaineering
MS 105 Pistol Marksmanship

MS 139 Wilderness Skills

MS 162 Rifle Marksmanship MS 305 Ranger Operations*

^{*}Different Instruction is offered each quarter.

^{**}Includes Leadership Lab.

Optional Basic Camp

Those academically qualified students who are unable to fulfill the requirements of the Basic Program during their freshman and sophomore years may qualify themselves for admission to the Officer Development Course by successfully completing Basic Camp preparatory training. The basic camp option consists of a six-week training period conducted at an active Army post during the summer months. Students desiring to exercise this option are required to submit a formal application and pass a general physical.

Students electing the basic camp training program will receive approximately \$600.00 in addition to travel expenses to and from camp. Uniforms, housing, medical care, and meals are furnished by the government during the camp.

Deadline for applications is 15 May. Interested students should contact the Military Science Department at the start of Spring Quarter.

OFFICER DEVELOPMENT COURSE

Advanced Program — The Advanced Program is designed to develop fully a candidate's leadership and management potential, physical stamina, and poise, as well as those personal characteristics desired in an Army Officer. The program's objective is to produce the highest caliber junior officer fully capable of command and management responsibilities in the modern Army and the business world.

The Officer Development Course consists of a six-quarter block of instruction taken during the junior and senior years. Successful completion of six courses together with leadership laboratory each quarter fulfills military science academic requirements for award of an officer's commission. Four credit hours per quarter are earned in each of the courses. Students receive a subsistence allowance of \$100.00 a month (tax free) not to exceed \$1000.00 per academic year, while enrolled.

Service veterans, junior or military college transfers, and former military academy cadets may qualify for direct entry into the Officer Development Course.

Advanced program students are eligible to participate in the Simultaneous Membership Program with the Army National Guard or Army Reserve. Students participating in this program affiliate with an Army unit as a student officer thus affording them the opportunity for enhanced leadership development. Students in this program receive an additional \$105.00 per month.

Students enrolled in the Officer Development Course are also required to complete successfully a six-week Advanced Camp at Fort Riley, Kansas, during the summer to become eligible for commissioning. Attendance at Advanced Camp normally occurs in the summer between the junior and senior years. The purpose of Advanced Camp training is to provide each candidate hands-on experience in leadership development positions as well as extensive training in military tactics, techniques, and related subjects vital to success as a junior officer. Students attending Advanced Camp receive approximately \$825.00 in addition to travel expenses to and from Fort Riley. Uniforms, housing, medical care, and meals are furnished by the government during the camp.

Additional voluntary training at one or more of a variety of active Army service schools is available to selected students during the summer. Students may select attendance at Ranger School, Airborne School, Air Assault School, The Northern Warfare Training Center, and Cadet Troop Leadership Training. Students who successfully complete the appropriate course are authorized to wear the coveted Ranger Tab, Parachutist Badge, or Air Assault Badge.

Students who successfully complete the Army ROTC curriculum and who gain a bachelor's degree serve on active duty or with with the Army National Guard or Army Reserve. Outstanding candidates who are selected as Distinguished Military Students may gain Regular Army commissions. Active duty is for a period of three years with the opportunity for quality officers to apply for extended service. Current salary for a married Second Lieutenant is \$20,004.00. Medical and other benefits are also provided at no cost. The following courses constitute the Advanced Program.

Curriculum In The Officer Development Course (MS III/IV) (Advanced Program)

MS 301 Land Navigation Techniques**

MS 302 Military Training and Instruction Techniques**

MS 303 Military Qualification Skills*
MS 401 Military Justice and Ethics**

MS 402 Advanced Leadership and Management I**

M5 403 Advanced Military Leadership and Management II++

MS 404 Leadership Laboratory

Professional Military Education Requirements

All Army ROTC cadets are required to complete one quarter of selected undergraduate courses in three designated fields of study prior to graduation. In addition, scholarship cadets are required to complete successfully one quarter of a foreign language course. The fields of study and approved courses are:

Written Communication Skills: EH 101, 102, 103, 393, JN 301, 322, EHA 304, 307, 315, PA 111 Humanities: PA 202, 214, 222, PG 211, 212, SY 201, ANT 203 Military History — HY 309* Foreign Language**

*Alternate course may be taken with PMS approval.

**Required only for scholarship cadets.

Scholarship Programs

Each year the Army offers a variety of full scholarship programs to those young men and women who have demonstrated outstanding academic scholarship and leadership potential. Four-year scholarships are awarded incoming freshmen through national merit competition. Three-year and two-year scholarships are available on either a national competitive basis or directly through the Professor of Military Science. Scholarships provide full tuition to both resident and out-of-state students, textbooks, materials and laboratory fees in addition to a \$100 a month tax free allowance.

Army Nurse Corps Option

Students enrolled in the School of Nursing curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing may simultaneously qualify for commissions as Second Lieutenants in the Army Nurse Corps.

Nursing students qualify for entry into the Officer Development Course through satisfactory completion of either the General Military Course, the Basic Camp option, or equivalent training.

Nursing students also participate in either the six-week summer Advanced Camp training or an alternate Army nurse training program. The alternate advanced training is a voluntary six-week program for nursing students at selected medical treatment facilities throughout the United States. It is structured to provide practical and leadership experience in the clinical setting. Primary focus is directed at providing nursing cadets an experience which integrates clincal, interpersonal, and leadership knowledge and skills. Emphasis is placed on practical experience under the direct supervision of an Army Nurse Corps Officer who acts as the cadet's preceptor throughout the camp period.

Army Aviation Flight Program

Qualified Army ROTC scholarship cadets enrolled in a designated aviation management curriculum can expect to receive up to 200 hours of actual fixed-wing flight instruction during their junior and senior years. Students enrolled in the professional flight management major can earn their certified flight instructor's rating while pursuing their undergraduate degree. Successful program graduates are then eligible for commissioning in the Army's Aviation Branch and receive further flight training at the Army Aviation School.

^{**}Includes Leadership Lab

Department of Naval Science

CAPTAIN WILLIAM H. COMPTON, USN Commanding Officer and Professor of Naval Science

THE PURPOSE OF NROTC is to develop Midshipmen morally, mentally, and physically and to commission college graduates as Naval Officers who possess a basic professional potential for future development in mind and character so as to assume the highest responsibilities of command, citizenship, and government. All NROTC Programs are open to qualified women students. All Naval Science courses, basic and advancecd, are open to all Auburn students regardless of affiliation with the NROTC Program.

TYPES OF NROTC PROGRAMS

1. NROTC Navy-Marine Scholarship Program. Successful completion leads to commission in regular Navy or Marine Corps. Minimum active duty service is four years.

Tuition, fees, and all textbooks are paid for by the Government. Subsistence pay \$100 per month for a maximum of 40 months. Active duty pay for summer training is approximately \$480 per month.

Although the Navy emphasizes engineering and science majors, students may take most Auburn University majors leading to baccalaureate degrees. These are considered on an individual basis by the Commanding Officer prior to appointment.

In addition to the requirements of their major, NROTC students are required to complete 29 quarter hours of Naval Science. Summer quarters are served on two at-sea training cruises and one summer period of career orientation, lasting from four to eight weeks each. Marine Option students participate in a 6-week orientation at Quantico, VA in lieu of the second at-sea training cruise.

Entrance to the Navy-Marine Scholarship Program is via nationwide competition. Applicants must make independent arrangements to take either the Scholastic Aptitude Test or the American College Test.

Scholarship students may resign without obligation any time prior to the beginning of the second year in the Program.

Four-Year NROTC Navy-Marine College Program leads to a commission in the Navy or Marine Corps Reserve. Subsistence pay is \$100 per month for a maximum of 20 months during the final two years of training. Minimum active duty service is three years. These students are selected by the Professor of Naval Science after application for the College Program.

Four-year College Program students who have not received any \$100 per month subsistence payments may resign from the Program without obligation.

3. Two-Year NROTC Navy-Marine Scholarship Program. Selections for this program are made on a national basis from nominations submitted by the Professors of Naval Science. Selected applicants attend the Naval Science Institute (NSI) for six weeks during the summer prior to the junior year. Successful NSI completion qualifies students for enrollment in the advanced course of the NROTC Program.

Students in both the latter programs may apply for the Scholarship Program through nomination by the Professor of Naval Science for appointment by the Chief of Naval Education and Training as Scholarship students.

College Program students must complete Naval Science requirements prior to or concurrently with receipt of a baccalaureate degree. Summer training consists of at-sea training cruise between junior and senior years. Students desiring commissions in the Marine Corps will participate in a 6-week orientation at Quantico, VA. in lieu of at-sea training.

Qualifications for enrollment, application blanks, and information bulletins are available at high schools, colleges, recruiting stations, and the Auburn NROTC Unit.

Equipment

Uniforms, Naval Science textbooks, and equipment necessary to NROTC Program are furnished in all three programs.

Curriculum

The Naval Science curriculum consists of the following hours per week: Freshman, four hours; Sophomores, five hours; Navy Option Juniors, six hours; Marine Option Juniors, five hours; Seniors, five hours.

Naval Science subjects carried during the four-year curriculum are listed in the Description of Courses section of this Bulletin. Only 300/400 series subjects are applicable to the Two-Year Program.

Naval Science course hours are considered as part of the normal quarterly loads; however, Auburn University graduation requirements have increased 11 to 17 hours, depending upon the College or School in which the student is enrolled, over the number of hours listed in the University Catalog, Navy Option Scholarship students must also complete calculus and physics courses.

Department of Air Force Aerospace Studies (AFROTC)

COLONEL RALPH D. LEBLANC Commander and Professor of Aerospace Studies

AFROTC is the nation's largest source of Air Force Officers. It provides a basic understanding of the role of air power, leadership and management in the Air Force. Enrollment in the General Military Course is open to all freshman and sophomore men and women and does not require a military commitment. The Professional Officer Course is open to qualified junior and senior men and women and leads directly to an Air Force commission.

General Military Course (GMC)

Basic Course -- The General Military Course comprises one class hour and one Leadership Laboratory hour per week. One credit hour is allowed for each quarter of the six quarter basic course. Up to six credit hours may be applied toward the total credits required for graduation. Leadership Laboratory includes instruction in drill and ceremonies and briefings by various Air Force commands and staff agencies. Students are provided the opportunity to visit various Air Force bases to aquaint them with operational Air Force units,

Curriculum in the General Military Course

AF 101/2/3 The Air Force Today AF 201/2/3 The Development of Air Power

Professional Officer Course (POC)

Advanced Course — The Professional Officer Course consists of a six-quarter course series normally taken during the junior and senior years. Enrollment in the advanced course is also open to graduate students if they have six-quarters of school remaining. Three classroom hours of instruction and one hour of Leadership Laboratory are taken per week. Three credit hours per quarter or a total of 18 credit hours are granted for completion of the Professional Officer Course; however, only six to 12 credit hours may be applied toward the total credits required for graduation. Students enrolled in the program are given a monthly subsistence allowance of \$100.00. All POC cadets must complete a course in mathematics reasoning.

Curriculum in the Professional Officer Course

AF 301/2/3 Air Force Management and Leadership AF 401/2/3 National Security Forces in Contemporary American Society.

Field Training Course

Applicants for the Professional Officer Course attend a summer Field Training Course between their sophomore and junior years. The Air Force furnishes uniforms, housing, medical care, insurance, rations, a round trip travel allowance and military pay at field training. Students attend a four week course if they have completed the GMC or equivalent.

If a student has no previous military training, a six week field training is mandatory before POC entry.

College Scholarship Program (CSP)

Four, three and one-half, three, two and one-half, and two year Air Force ROTC scholarships are available for male and female students who qualify. Scholarships provide full tuition, laboratory expenses and incidental fees, textbooks, \$100.00 a month personal allowance (tax free), and all uniform items. Scholarships are awarded to qualified students based on application to, and selection by central selection boards. Scholarship students with little or no previous foreign language training or experience must complete at least two quarters of a major Indo-European or Asian language. In addition, all CSP cadets must complete one quarter of English Composition.

Light Aircraft Training (LATR)

Light Aircraft Training is conducted at the completion of the cadets' Field Training course or between the junior and senior years. It provides the pilot category cadets with 14 hours of flight training and serves as a screening program to insure that the student has the aptitude and motivation for a career as an Air Force pilot. LATR is at no expense to the cadet and is provided by a private contractor monitored by USAF personnel.

Courses of Instruction

THIS SECTION lists and describes all courses taught by the departments of the University. The courses are presented by subjects, arranged alphabetically. The subject name (the heading in large type) is followed by the departmental symbol in parentheses. Below the subject appears a list of the departmental faculty.

The subject name (symbol) together with the course number constitutes the official designation for the course for purposes of registration and official records. The specific course title appears in boldface following the course number. The figures in parentheses denote the number of quarter hours of credit for the course. Following the credit hours are listed lecture and laboratory clock hours, if applicable. If none is listed, the course consists of lecture hours equal in number to course credit. Next appear the prerequisites, if applicable.

Courses are numbered according to the following system:

- 101-199 Courses primarily for freshmen.
 201-299 Courses primarily for sophomores.
 301-399 Courses primarily for juniors.
 401-499 Courses primarily for seniors. Not open to graduate students.
 501-599 Courses for advanced undergraduate and graduate students; and for fifth year students in professional curricula. Junior Standing Required For Enrollment At This Level.
- 601-799 Courses for graduate students.

INDEX BY FIELDS OF INSTRUCTION

(Departmental symbols in parentheses)

University Courses (U)198	Curriculum & Teaching249
Accountancy (AC)199	Economics (EC)256
Aerospace Engineering (AE)	Educational Foundations, Leadership, and Technology (EFLT)
the tempore and area (cit) the city that the city the city the city that the city th	Educational Media (EM)260
Agricultural Economics (AEC) and Rural Sociology (RSY)	Electrical Engineering (EE)
Agricultural Engineering (AN)	Engineering (EGR)
Agronomy and Soils (AY)	English (EH)
Anatomy and Histology (VAH)	Entomology (ENT)273
Animal and Dairy Sciences (ADS)210	Environmental Science274
Anthropology (ANT)	Family and Child Development (FCD)
Architecture (AR)213	Finance (FI)
Art (AT)217	Fisheries and Allied Aquacultures (FAA)278
Aviation Management (AM)219	Food Science (FS)280
Biological Statistics (BST)225	Foreign Languages (FL)
Biology (BI)	Forest Engineering (FYE)288
Botany and Microbiology (BY)222	Forest Management (FY)289
Building Science (BSC)225	Forest Products (FP)292
Chemical Engineering (CHE)226	Foundations of Education (FED)262
Chemistry (CH)229	Geography (GY)293
Civil Engineering (CE)	Geology (GL)294
Communication Disorders (CD)237	Health Administration (HA)297
Community Planning (CP)	Health and Human Performance (HHP)
Computer Science & Engineering	History (HY)303
Consumer Affairs (CA)	Horticulture (HF)
Counseling and Counseling Psychology (CCP)247	Industrial Design (IND)309

Industrial Engineering (IE)	Pharmacal Sciences (PY)	343
Interdepartmental Education (IED)	Pharmacy Care Systems (PCS)	. 345
Interior Design (ID)	Pharmacy, Clinical (PC)	.,347
Journalism (JM)315	Philosophy (PA)	348
Laboratory Technology (LT)316	Physical Science (PHS)	350
Large Animal Surgery and Medicine (VLA)	Physics (PS)	350
Landscape Architecture (LA)215	Physiology and Pharmacology (VPH)	382
Law Enforcement (LE)	Plant Pathology (PLP)	353
Management (MN)	Political Science (PO)	354
Marketing and Transportation (MT)	Poultry Science (PH)	357
Materials Engineering (MTL)322	Psychology (PG)	. 359
Mathematics (MH)	Radiology (VR)	383
Mathematics-Algebra, Combinatorics and Analysis (MHC)	Rehabilitation & Special Education (RSE)	362
	Religion (RL)	365
Mathematics-Foundations, Analysis and Topology (MHT)	Rural Sociology (RSY)	368
	Small Animal Surgery and Medicine (VSA)	383
Mechanical Engineering (ME)330	Social Work (SW)	369
Military Science (MS)	Sociology (SY) and Anthropology (ANT)	366
Music (MU)	Speech Communication (SC)	370
Music Education (CTM)252	Textile Engineering (TE)	372
Naval Science (NS)	Theatre (TH)	
Nursing (NUR)	Veterinary Medicine (VM)	
Nutrition (NN)	Vocational and Adult Education (VED)	
Nutrition and Foods (NF)	Zoology-Wildlife Science (ZY)	388
with the transfer of the same	M. Committee of the com	-

Note: COI Is Used For Consent Of Instructor In Course Description Headings.

University Courses (U)

The following courses, interdisciplinary and experimental in character, are designed to enable the student to see in a wide perspective the relationship of individual courses in his curriculum and to understand more fully the dominant ideas and concepts confronting him in the modern world. University Courses are open to students in all curricula.

- 195. INTRODUCTION TO THE ARTS (3). An introduction to the processes involved in creating, understanding and appreciating the arts, including architecture, visual and plastic arts, dance, music and theatre. Administered by Department of Theatre.
- 135. COMPUTER LITERACY (2). Comprehensive overview of computers, computer science terminology, and computer applications and utilization in work and home settings. This course cannot be applied toward graduation from the College of Business.
- 190. THEORY AND PRACTICUM IN COLLEGIATE SPORTS (1). Conditioning activities in preparation for competitive football. Skills and fundamental techniques of physical activities related to football. Coaching techniques applicable to all areas of athletic competition. S-U graded.
- 201. FORUM (1). May be taken more than one quarter for a maximum of 3 credits. S-U only. Credit is given in recognition of significant attendance at public academic lectures, concerts, and other events. Requires attendance at seven of the 15-20 FORUM-designated events, which are chosen from various University lecture and concert series and departmental programs. Administered by Department of Political Science.
- 270-271-272. ASCENT OF MAN (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 1. Based on the films and text prepared by Jacob Bronowski, the course deals with the historic interaction between science and culture. Students view each week one film segment in the Ascent of Man series, with subsequent small-group classroom sessions devoted to discussion of the film and auxiliary readings.
- 275. INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS (3). A multi-disciplinary study of methods used by human beings in their interactions that tend to be mutually rewarding. Emphasis is on practical applications within the context of the student's present fields of study and projected fields of work.
- 305. THE MODEL UNITED NATIONS (1). May be taken more than one quarter for a maximum of 3 credits. 5-U only. Preparation of materials for, and active participation in, the sessions of the Model United Nations program held annually on the campus. Administered by Department of Political Science.
- 399. EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING (2-6). Pr., sophomore standing and COI. May be repeated once for credit. A maximum of 6 credits allowed. Students may obtain academic credit for participation in learning experiences of a practical nature available outside the normal curricular offerings of the University. Normally S-U Graded.

Accountancy (AC)

Professors Rouse, Director, Alderman, and Thorne
Associate Professors Criss, Dinius, Fields, and Worthington
Assistant Professors Beard, Colbert, Crowell, Minyard, Price, Tabor, and Wilson
Instructors Butts, Davis, Evans, Guthrie, Haygood, Parker, and Shoff

- PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I (4). LEC. 4, LAB. 1. Pr., sophomore standing. Basic accounting principles, including
 the accounting cycle and preparation of financial statements. AC 211 is not open to students with credit in AC
 215.
- 212. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II (4). LEC. 4, LAB. 1. Pr., AC 211. A continuation of accounting principles with emphasis on their application to partnerships, corporations, and preparation and analysis of various financial statements.
- 213. MANAGERIAL COST AND BUDGETING (4). LEC. 4, LAB. 1. Pr., AC 212 and non-Accounting major, introductory cost accounting and budgeting with some emphasis on distribution costs and managerial accounting problems.
- 215. FUNDAMENTALS OF GENERAL AND COST ACCOUNTING (4). LEC. 4, LAB. 1. Pr., sophomore standing. Fundamental concepts and principles of general and cost accounting. Emphasis on accumulating, reporting, and interpreting cost data in the production area of business operations. (Not open to undergraduates majoring in Business. Credit in AC 211 precludes credit for AC 215.)
- 311. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I (5). Pr., AC 212 and junior standing. Accounting principles and theory, including a review of the accounting cycle and accounting for current assets, current liabilities, and investments.
- 312. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II (5). Pr., AC 311 with a grade of C or better. A continuation of accounting principles and theory with emphasis on accounting for fixed assets, intangibles, corporate capital structure, long term liabilities, and investments.
- 313. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING III (5). Pr., AC 312 with a grade of C or better. A continuation of accounting principles and theory with emphasis on pension costs, leases, analysis of financial statements, and funds flow, segment reporting, and interim reporting.
- 114. INCOME TAX ACCOUNTING (5), Pr., AC 311. Interpretation of the regulations, preparation of returns, and the keeping of accounting records for tax purposes.
- BUSINESS LAW FOR ACCOUNTANTS (5). Pr., AC 312. Business law applied to the environment and applications
 of accountancy.
- 400. STUDENT INTERNSHIP PROGRAM (1-10). Pr., junior standing and selection by the faculty committee.
- COST ACCOUNTING (5). Pr., AC 311 or COI and junior standing. Accounting principles and procedures involved in job-order, process, and standard cost accounting.
- 416. AUDITING 1 (5). Pr., AC 313 and senior standing. The principles of auditing including auditing standards, ethics, legal liability, objectives, controls, evidence, planning, sampling concepts, credit reports, audit reports, and other reports.
- 420. COMPUTERIZED ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AND AUDIT APPLICATIONS (5). Pr., AC 416 and senior standing. The design of computerized accounting information systems and the application of audit procedures to accounting information. Also includes the application of statistical sampling and generalized audit software packages.
- 470. HONORS THESIS (1-6). Pr., open only to persons in the University Honors Program and with consent of the student's Honors Adviser.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS. (1-10). Pr., AC 313 and senior standing. Advanced individual research and study of accountancy under guidance of a faculty member.
- 491. VETERINARY BUSINESS METHODS (3), LEC. 3, LAB. 1. Pr., 4th yr. Summer. Various aspects of business methods and legal concerns in starting a veterinary practice. Emphasis on accounting systems, record keeping procedures and taxation.
- SEMINAR IN CURRENT ACCOUNTING TOPICS (1). Pr., graduating seniors. The current literature, problems, and controversies affecting the accounting profession.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING THEORY (5). Pr., AC 313. An evaluation, critique, and application of financial accounting theory to current reporting problems.
- 514. ADVANCED INCOME TAX ACCOUNTING (5), Pr., AC 313, 314 and senior standing. Special tax accounting problems of individuals, partnerships, corporations, estates, and trusts. Extensive use will be made of a tax service program.
- AUDITING II (5). Pr., AC 416. An indepth study of specialized auditing topics including statistical sampling and computer auditing.
- ADVANCED MANAGERIAL AND COST ACCOUNTING (5). Pr., AC 313, 410, and senior standing. Specialized managerial and cost accounting problems, including application of quantitative methods.
- 518. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING (5). Pr., AC 313 and senior standing. Accounting for business combinations, partnerships, installment sales, foreign currency transactions, and not for profit accounting.
- 519. GOVERNMENTAL AND NON-PROFIT ACCOUNTING (5), Pr., AC 313. Budgeting and accounting procedures of governmental divisions.

584. SEMINAR IN TAX FACTORS IN MANAGEMENT DECISIONS (5), Pr., MN 480, MN 480 concurrently or AC 610. Primarily non-technical. Study of tax consequences apt to attach to common business transactions.

GRADUATE

- 610. MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (5). Pr., AC 613 or equivalent and, for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. For the MBA student confronted with business problems requiring a comprehensive understanding of accounting concepts, and accepted methods of applying these concepts in decision-making, planning, and control.
- 611. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING THEORY (5). Pr., AC 313. A review of the origin and development of double-entry accounting; followed by a critical study of the theory of modern accounting principles and procedures.
- 613. FOUNDATIONS IN ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGEMENT (3), Pr., MH 140 and, for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. An accelerated course in accounting fundamentals and business applications.
- 614. RESEARCH IN FEDERAL TAXATION (5). Pr., AC 514. Analysis of federal taxation problems and relationships among code provisions, generally accepted accounting principles, and business decisions.
- 615. FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (5), Pr., AC 313 or COI. Identification, evaluation, and modification of critical information flows into efficient and effective information systems to service modern management decision needs.
- 616. ADVANCED AUDITING (5). Pr., AC 416. Application of auditing principles and procedures to practical problems in public and private accounting.
- 617. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING PROBLEMS (5). Pr., AC 611 or COI. An extension and a consolidation of all the other advanced accounting courses. Preparation for special accounting examinations.
- 618. ADVANCED FINANCIAL REPORTING (5). Pr., AC 611 and AC 616, or COI. An indepth study of current financial reporting problems and the resolution of such problems in accordance with professional standards relating to financial reporting.
- 621. DEVELOPMENT OF ACCOUNTING THOUGHT (5). Pr., AC 313. The origin and development of accounting theories and concepts.
- 650. SEMINAR (1-10). Pr., COI. Intensive study and analysis of accounting problems.
- 681. DETERMINISTIC QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN ACCOUNTING (3). Pr., MN 604 or equivalent and for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. Deterministic quantitative methods for business applications.
- 682. STOCHASTIC QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN ACCOUNTING (3). Pr., MN 604 or equivalent and for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. Various quantitative methods applied to decision-making under conditions of risk and uncertainty.
- 690. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-15). Pr., COI. Variable content in the accounting areas.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Aerospace Engineering (AE)

Professors Williams, Head, Cochran, and Cutchins Associate Professors Burkhalter, Foster, Nichols, and Spring Assistant Professors Cicci, Innocenti, and Jenkins

General Curriculum, GC, students (those with undeclared major) may enroll only with departmental consent.

- 203. AEROSPACE FUNDAMENTALS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., MH 161. Aerospace concepts and terminology. General schemes and designs of aerospace systems and applications of computers to same. Duplicate credit will not be given for AE 203 and similar courses which include FORTRAN programming instruction.
- 300. AEROSPACE ANALYSIS I (3). Pr., MH 264. Special methods and notations used in Aerospace Engineering.
- 302. AIRLOADS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 340. Coreq., AE 303. Application of the basic equations of fluid dynamics to the prediction of pressure distribution, wing loading and hinge moments. Propeller design and selection.
- 303. THEORETICAL AERODYNAMICS I (4). Pr., ME 340 and AE 300. Coreq., AE 302. Fundamental analysis of aerodynamics, potential flow theory. Correlation of potential flow theory with experimental results.
- 304. THEORETICAL AERODYNAMICS II (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., AE 303. Fundamental principles of compressible flow including subsonic, transonic, supersonic, and hypersonic aerodynamics. High speed wind tunnels and laboratory techniques.
- 305. FLIGHT PERFORMANCE (3). Pr., AE 302. Equations of motion and solution techniques for vehicle performance analysis including effects of propulsion system and aerodynamic variations.
- 307. AEROSPACE STRUCTURES I (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 207. Basic structural analysis. Shear and bending in monocoque structures. Deflections of beams and frames. Column and plate buckling. The laboratory portion is devoted to experimental techniques in stress analysis.

- AEROSPACE ANALYSIS II (4). Pr., MH 265, ME 321. Linear and non-linear systems, linearization procedures, and linear systems analysis techniques. Other special techniques as required by advanced courses.
- 311. AEROSPACE MATERIALS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION (2). PR., AE 307. Nomenclature, coding systems, physical and structural properties, applications and fabrication techniques as applied to aerospace materials.
- 326. FUNDAMENTALS OF AEROSPACE DYNAMICS (3), Pr., AE 310. Dynamics of aerospace vehicles in moving reference frames; Eulerian formulation for the vehicle as a rigid body; Lagrangian formulation and small oscillation theory. Provides a unified basis for further studies in aircraft vibration, flight dynamics, and space flight mechanics.
- 400. VISCOUS AERODYNAMICS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., AE 304. Theoretical background essential to a fundamental understanding of laminar and turbulent boundary layers and their relations to skin friction and heat transfer. Experimental techniques.
- 409. AEROSPACE STRUCTURES II (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., AE 203 or equivalent knowledge of FORTRAN programming, AE 307, 310. A continuation of AE 307. An introduction to the finite element method. The laboratory portion is devoted to the solution of structural problems on the digital computer.
- JET PROPULSION (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., AE 304 Internal aerodynamics and thermodynamics of rockets and airbreathing jet engines. let nozzles. Detailed analysis of flow through turbojet compressors, combustors and turbines.
- 432. ASTRODYNAMICS I (3), Pr., AE 326 or COI. Geometry of the solar system, detailed analysis of two-body dynamics and introduction to artificial satellite orbits; Hohmann transfer and patched conics for lunar and interplanetary trajectories. Elements of orbit determination.
- 434. AEROSPACE SYSTEMS ANALYSIS (3), Pr., AE 326, Coreq., AE 439. Modeling of system elements, analysis of systems undergoing various motions connected with flight, and introduction to optimal linear control systems.
- STATIC STABILITY AND CONTROL (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., AE 304. Introduction to static stability and control
 of flight vehicles including laboratory techniques for determination of stability parameters.
- 447. AEROSPACE DESIGN I (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Pr. EHA 304, senior standing in AE. An application of the design process with emphasis on the development of creative thinking and team efforts. An investigation of a current aerospace problem which results in the presentation of oral and written and technical reports. A three-quarter sequence with AE 448 and 449.
- 448. AEROSPACE DESIGN II (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Pr., AE 447. A continuation of AE 447.
- 449. AEROSPACE DESIGN III (2), LEC. 1, LAB. 3, Pr., AE 448. A continuation of AE 448.
- HONORS THESIS (1-6). Pr., COI and department head approval. Individual student endeavor consisting of directed research and writing of honors thesis. (AE Honors Program students only. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 total credit hours.)
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-5 CREDIT HOURS TO BE ARRANGED). Pr., departmental approval. Not open to graduate students.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 501. ADVANCED THREE-DIMENSIONAL AERODYNAMICS (3-5 CREDIT HOURS TO BE ARRANGED). Pr., AE 304 and COI. Advanced concepts in the application of aerodynamic principles to finite wings and bodies, thickness effects, interference effects and computer simulation.
- 508. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS (5), Pr., AE 304. An introduction to the application of modern numerical and computational techniques to problems arising in fluid dynamics. Emphasis will be placed on both solving practical problems and understanding the basic physical phenomenon involved.
- 514. EQUILIBRIUM GAS DYNAMICS (3), Pr., COI. Basic concepts of the Equilibrium Kinetic Theory and the equilibrium real gas properties. Aero-thermodynamic fundamentals of external flows for various atmospheric flight conditions in terms of flight speeds, altitudes and vehicle geometry.
- ROCKET PROPULSION 1 (3). Pr., AE 415. Detailed analysis of the thermodynamics, gasdynamics, and design of liquid-propellant rockets.
- ROCKET PROPULSION II (3). Pr., AE 415. Design and performance analysis of solid-propellant rocket motors with emphasis on internal ballistics.
- DYNAMIC SIMULATION (3). Pr., AE 326. Computer techniques applied to the analysis of aerospace engineering problems using analog and hybrid computers and the digital problem-oriented language. Advanced Continuous Simulation Language (ACSL).
- 521. FLIGHT VEHICLE STRESS ANALYSIS (3). Pr., AE 409. Stress analysis related to aircraft, missile, and space structures.
- 524. NONEQUILIBRIUM GAS DYNAMICS (3). Pr., COI. Nonequilibrium Kinetic Theory of real atmospheric gases. Applications of the thermal and chemical nonequilibrium conditions to the external flows for various flight conditions.
- 528. SPACE PROPULSION SYSTEMS (5). Pr., AE 415. Introduction to reaction engines for use in outer space vehicles. Power requirements for space missions, nuclear power systems, ion engines, magnetohydrodynamics and plasma accelerators, and photonic engines.
- 529. AIRCRAFT VIBRATION AND FLUTTER (4). Pr., AE 326, AE 409. Free, forced, and damped vibration of single and multiple degree-of-freedom systems; introduction to vibration of continuous systems; introduction to flutter theory; applications in aerospace.
- ASTRODYNAMICS II (3). Pr., AE 432. Elements of general perturbation theory; n-body formulation and introduction to 3-body problem; introduction to powered flight analysis and space flight guidance.
- 535. ELEMENTS OF V/STOL FLIGHT (3). Pr., AE 303 or COI. The analysis of methods for generating high lift at low vehicle forward speeds.

- 536. ROTARY WING AERODYNAMICS (3). Pr., AE 303. Aerodynamics and flight characteristics of the rotary wing aircraft.
- 541. DYNAMIC STABILITY AND CONTROL (3), Pr., 439, 434. Derivation of the kinematic and dynamic equations used to describe the motions of aircraft. Analysis of the stability of steady state flight conditions. Response of aircraft to actuation of controls.
- 542. AUTOMATIC STABILITY AND CONTROL (3), Pr., AE 541. Principles and techniques of automatic control of aircraft and missiles. Effects on design variables.
- 543. FLIGHT SIMULATION (3). Pr., AE 541 and COI. Time domain simulation to the nonlinear six-degree-of-freedom motion of aircraft. Models for aerodynamics, propulsion and control systems. Special computer techniques applied to the generation of various flight profiles.
- 545. MISSILE AERODYNAMICS (3). Pr., AE 304, AE 439. The aerodynamics of slender wing-body configurations for the low supersonic, moderate hypersonic and Newtonian continuum flow regimes. Linear and non-linear effects are considered as well as interference effects. Application to missile performance and stability for certain flight profiles.

GRADUATE

- 601. ADVANCED SUPERSONIC AERODYNAMICS (5). Pr., AE 400. A rigorous development of linearized and non-linear fluid flow theories and application. Lifting surfaces, lifting bodies, duct flow, boundary layer effects, shock and expansion waves, and method of characteristics are considered.
- 602. ADVANCED ELEMENTS OF HIGH SPEED AERODYNAMICS (5), Pr., AE 601 or equivalent, A continuation of AE 601 to include three-dimensional wing theory; slender body theory and similarity laws for subsonic, supersonic and hypersonic flow conditions.
- 603. HIGH-SPEED VISCOUS AERODYNAMICS (5), Pr., AE 602 or equivalent. A continuation of AE 602 to include effects of conductivity and viscosity on aerodynamic properties.
- 604. ADVANCED LOW SPEED AERODYNAMICS (3-5). Pr., AE 300, 303. Theoretical analysis of two dimensional airfoils. Joukowski transformations, Theodorsen's theory and other techniques for determining flow characteristics over any two-dimensional airfoil. Finite wing analysis, lift distribution on finite wings.
- 605. AEROELASTICITY (3-5). Pr., AE 529. May be taken more than one quarter, not to exceed 10 hours. General formulation of aeroelastic problems, divergence, flutter and loss of control, dynamic stress, panel flutter.
- 607. NUMERICAL METHODS FOR VISCOUS FLOWS (5). Pr., AE 508 or equivalent. The numerical methods employed in the investigation of complex fluid flows in which viscosity plays an important role. Solution of the laminar and turbulent boundary layer equations, turbulence modeling, solution of the parabolized Navier Stokes equations and the full Navier Stokes equations.
- 608. AEROSPACE STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS (3-5), Pr., AE 529. Advanced theory of matrix structural analysis with applications to dynamics of flight.
- 609. ADVANCED AERO-STRUCTURES (3). Pr., AE 529. Vibrations of solids and wave propagation, introduction to general methodology and thermodynamics of solids; derivation of large-deflection equations, principles of basic solids investigations, and application to aerospace structures.
- 610. ADVANCED VIBRATIONS PHENOMENA. (3-5). Pr., AE 529. Aerospace applications of dynamic phenomena measurement including linear varying differential transformers, piezoelectric accelerometers, dynamic force gages, and strain gages. On line use of hybrid and digital computers for data analysis and combined experimental simulation involving both experiment and computer. Use of various types of shakers in dynamic tests.
- THRUST GENERATION (S). Pr., AE 415. Aerothermodynamics of compressible flow, chemical propellant characteristics, heat transfer in fluid flow, nuclear propulsion.
- 612. AEROTHERMOCHEMISTRY OF PROPULSION (3-5). Pr., AE 611 or COI. Selected topics emphasizing interrelation between internal aerodynamics and combustion phenomena in air-breathing jet engines and rockets. Various techniques of establishing equilibrium composition and flame temperatures; comparison of frozen and equilibrium flow in nozzles; effects of condensed phases; supersonic combustion.
- 613. ADVANCED AIR-BREATHING PROPULSION (3-5). Pr., AE 611 or COI. Selected topics emphasizing interaction between external aerodynamics and performance of air-breathing jet engines, boundary layer effects in diffusers and compressors, and detailed analysis of various rechniques of minimizing detrimental effects, compressor and turbine matching in turbojets, cascade aerodynamics, and variable area jet nozzles.
- 615. HYPERSONIC FLOW THEORY (3-5). Pr., AE 400. May be taken more than one quarter, not to exceed 15 hours. Hypersonic continuum theory, governing equations of motion for two and three dimensional flows, hypersonic small disturbance theory, viscous effects. Real gas effects in gas dynamics and rarefied gas flows, basic heat transfer concepts.
- 616. REAL GAS DYNAMICS (3-5), Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter, not to exceed 15 hours. A microscopic approach to gas dynamics based on quantum mechanical models and statistical techniques.
- 617. MOLECULAR THEORY OF AERODYNAMICS (3-5). Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter, not to exceed 15 hours. Free molecular, near-free-molecular, and transition flows of neutral gases are considered. Basic equations are developed and selected geometries are treated in detail.
- 619. DYNAMICS OF FLIGHT (5). Pr., AE 541 or COI. Derivations of equations of motion for variable-mass and flexible flight vehicles; small-disturbance theory and the linearized solutions of the general equations of unsteady motions, aerodynamic derivatives, derivatives analysis, aerodynamic transfer functions, dynamic stability of uncontrolled longitudinal and lateral motions.

- 620. FLIGHT DYNAMICS OF HYPERVELOCITY VEHICLES (3-5). Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter, not to exceed 15 hours. Flight dynamics of steady and unsteady flight at hypersonic speeds, great-circle and minor-circle flight, re-entry, stability derivatives in hypersonic flow. Linearization of equations is investigated; static stability problems of hypervelocity vehicles are discussed.
- 624. APPLIED NUMERICAL METHODS FOR AEROSPACE STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS I: STATIC STRUCTURES (5). Pr., AE 409 or COI. Advanced techniques for the numerical solution of static elastic and plastic problems, including two-and-three-dimensional solutions. Analysis of problems with geometric and/or material non-linearities including isotropic and anisotropic material properties. Evaluation of the effects of stress concentrations, thermal and cyclic loading.
- 625. APPLIED NUMERICAL METHODS FOR AEROSPACE STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS II: STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS (5). Pr., AE 624 or COI. Advanced techniques for numerical solutions to problems in structural dynamics, including steady state and transient response of two-and-three dimensional structures. Evaluation of vibratory stresses with regard to high cycle fatigue. Particular emphasis will be placed on the dynamic analysis of plate and shell structures.
- 627. INTRODUCTION TO LARGE SPACE STRUCTURES (LSS's) (3). Pr., AE 434, 409, 529, Identification of the unique concepts, novel on-earth testing required, various schemes for damping, and the differences in analysis techniques related to LSS's. Concepts and analysis related to shape control, active and passive damping, structural dynamics/controls interaction. New scaling problems. Applications of BUNVIS.
- 632. ADVANCED ASTRODYNAMICS (3-5). Pr., AE 533 or COI. May be taken more than one quarter, not to exceed 15 hours. Selected topics from indirect and direct methods of trajectory optimization, trajectory isolation techniques, special and general perturbation theories, oblate earth problem, three body problem, space craft rotational motion, mission analysis methods, and new research developments.
- 633. HELICOPTER DYNAMICS (3). Pr., AE 536 or COI. Methods of analysis and design applicable to rotary-wing aircraft; theoretical basis for analysis of helicopter dynamics, stability and control.
- 640. MAGNETO-GAS DYNAMICS (5). Pr., COI. Review of electrodynamics. Maxwell stresses, field and momentum energy tensors. Thermodynamics of fluids in electromagnetic fields. Equations of motion of a conducting gas. Discussion of typical flow problems. Consideration of microscopic aspects of plasma flows.
- 690. SEMINAR (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter. Weekly lectures on current developments in aerospace sciences by staff members, graduate students, visiting scientists and engineers.
- 691. DIRECTED READING IN AEROSPACE ENGINEERING (1-5). May be taken more than one quarter
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Aerospace Studies (AF)

- 101-102-103. THE AIR FORCE TODAY (1-1-1). LEC. 1, LAB. 1. The organization and mission of the United States Air Force through study of major commands. An introduction to strategic offensive and defensive forces, general purpose forces, aerospace support forces, and the total force concept.
- 201-202-203. THE DEVELOPMENT OF AIR POWER (1-1-1). LEC. 1, LAB. 1. Air power from balloons and dirigibles through the jet age; a historical review of air power employment in military and non-military operations in support of national objectives; and a look at the evaluation of air power concepts, doctrine, and technological change.
- 301-302-303. AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP (3-3-3). LEC. 3, LAB. 1. Practical applications of military briefings and writing; study of basic management functions, problem analysis, motivation, group dynamics, and leadership to provide fundamental skills for junior officers entering the active duty Air Force. The courses include seminars, guest lecturers, and experiential situations to develop officership. Open to qualified people only.
- 401-402-403. NATIONAL SECURITY FORCES IN CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN SOCIETY (3-3-3). LEC. 3, LAB. 1. Focuses on Armed Forces as an instrument of national power and an integral element of society; emphasizes civilian-military relations and how U.S. defense policy is developed and implemented. Prepares students for transition to initial active duty. Open to qualified people only.

Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology (AEC) (RSY)

Professors Yeager, Head, Adrian, Bell, Clonts, Dunkelberger, Hardy, Howze, J.E. Martin, N.R. Martin, Molnar, Taylor-Alfa Eminent Scholar, and Wilson Associate Professor Stallings

> Assistant Professors Bailey, Duffey, Hatch, Jolly, and Kinnucan Instructor Cox

Joint Appointee: Associate Professor Adams, Sociology Extension Specialists Crews, Evans, Huddleston, Hurst, Johnson, Linton, Novak, Roberts, Simpson, Thompson, Williams, and Young

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (AEC)

- 101. INTRODUCTION TO AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (1). S-U GRADED. Fields and scope of agricultural economics, growing importance, and significance of application of business principles to all phases of agriculture.
- 202. AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS 1 (5). All quarters. Economic principles with emphasis on farm-related production, marketing, prices, consumption, taxation, credit, finance, public policies and tenure. Treats utilization of land, labor, and capital. Credit not allowed in this course and EC 200.

- AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS II (5). Pr., AEC 202 or equivalent. Continuation of economic principles with emphasis toward microeconomic concepts relating to farm firm. Credit not allowed in this course and EC 202.
- 210. MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN AGRICULTURE (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., 10 hrs MH. Introduction of microcomputer technology to increase understanding of use of computer decision aids in agricultural careers; hardware including microprocessor, display, keyboard, data storage and retrieval, printer and communication options; software including languages, electronic spreadsheet, word processing, data-based management, and programmed products; and interface with data source and processing systems.
- 301. AGRICULTURAL MARKETING (5). Pr., AEC 202 or equivalent. Principles and problems in marketing farm products. Analysis of marketing functions, services, and costs; reducing costs and improving marketing efficiency. Marketing methods and distribution channels of major farm commodities. Market institutions and operation.
- 302. FARM RECORDS AND TAX MANAGEMENT (5), Pr., AEC 202 or equivalent. Types and uses of farm records and accounts with emphasis on analyzing records to improve net farm income. Interpretation of income tax regulations and preparation of farm tax returns with emphasis on tax management.
- 303. AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES (3). Pr., AEC 202. Principles and problems of organizing and operating farmers' cooperative buying and selling associations.
- 304. AGRICULTURAL FINANCE (5). Pr., AEC 202. Economic problems and policies in financing agriculture.
- 305. FARM APPRAISAL (3). Pr., AEC 202. Theory of land values; techniques on farm land and building appraisals for different purposes; relationships of land use, buildings, land titles, farm prices, taxes, and interest rates to land values; evaluation of appraisal methods and forms currently in use.
- AGRICULTURAL LAW (5). Legal environment of agriculture, Recognition of legal problems associated with property ownership, contracts, torts, financing, estate planning and environmental controls and restrictions.
- 399. AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS INTERNSHIP (1-5). S-U ONLY. (MAY BE TAKEN FOR TOTAL OF 10 HRS.) Pr., COI. To provide practical job experience under joint supervision of an employer and the department. Internships may be taken in a variety of agricultural business firms and agencies including finance, farm supply, production, marketing and sales, and government agencies. Training will prepare student for career employment.
- SENIOR SEMINAR (1). LEC. 1. Pr., senior standing. Pass-fail basis. Current developments in Agricultural Economics: the role of Agricultural Economics in the general economy.
- 499. DIRECTED STUDIES IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (1-5). Pr., COI, junior standing. Individualized work and study in consultation with faculty member on subject of mutual concern. May include directed readings, research, analysis of an employment experience or a combination. Employment experience with a variety of agribusinesses and agencies may serve as the focus.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 501. FARM MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., AEC 202 or equivalent. Principles of economics applied to agriculture, uses of farm records to improve management of the farm; developing enterprise budgets and use in preparing a profit-maximizing farm plan.
- 503. AGRICULTURAL PRICES (3), Pr., AEC 202, MH 161, and MN 274, BST 215 or equivalent. Principles and factors in the pricing process with special reference to agricultural products and markets. Functions of prices and principles of supply and demand in price determination. Introduction to statistical estimation of price and demand relations.
- 505. AGRICULTURAL POLICY (3). Pr., AEC 202 or equivalent. Concepts, objectives and operation of public policies affecting agriculture. Development of agricultural policies in the United States.
- 509. RESOURCE ECONOMICS (5). Pr., AEC 206 or COI. Principal economic and institutional factors affecting man and his use of land. Supply, demand, and future requirements for land. Property rights, land use planning, Zoning, taxation and other social controls affecting land utilization.
- 510. AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., AEC 202 or equivalent. Principles and problems in acquiring, organizing and operating successful agricultural businesses, capital requirements, factors affecting location and growth, and measures of technical and economic efficiency in organization and operation; practices in buying, pricing, and merchandising, management problems and policies in financing, personnel, and public relations.
- 512. ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (5). Supply, demand, and use of water resources including economic, legal, and political dimensions. Economics of management of water resource use and conservation in terms of present and future supplies and needs. Both public and private water resources will be considered.
- 530. WORLD AND U.S. AGRICULTURAL TRADE (5). Pr., AEC 202 or equivalent. Theory and significance of international trade, world distribution of agricultural production and trade, important issues and policies, documentation, mechanics, and influence of exchange rates.
- 600. ADYANCED AGRICULTURAL POLICY (5), Pr., AEC 503 or 505. Farm problems and governmental actions taken to address these problems are discussed from historical, political, and analytical viewpoints. Current policy issues and proposals affecting the U.S. agricultural and food sector are reviewed. Concepts from welfare economics and other procedures are used to evaluate costs and benefits of existing and proposed governmental programs and actions affecting agriculture and consumers.
- 601. ADVANCED FARM MANAGEMENT (5). Advanced theory and application of farm management principles and economic concepts in agriculture. Organization, operation, and management of various types of farms. Optimum utilization of available resources on individual farms.
- 602. ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL PRICES (5), Pr., AEC 503 and EC 551 or equivalent. Theoretical analysis of forces determining prices and income in the agricultural sector. Short-run and long-run adjustments of product and factor markets. Research methods and empirical findings relative to prices, price trends, price cycles, and price structures.

- 603. ADVANCED LAND ECONOMICS (5). Man and his use of land as related to institutional factors. Economics of natural resource use, economic feasibility, benefit-cost analysis, economics of environmental control, and factors related to rural and urban land use.
- 604. ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL FINANCE (3). Pr., AEC 659, EC 603 or AEC 608, or COI. Basic theory and conceptual models including the capital asset pricing model and portfolio theory. Role of financial markets, financial intermediation and savings issues analyzed in a supply of funds context. Investment and valuation models will constitute the foundation of demand for funds analysis. Special issues including risk and finance in a developing country context.
- 605. ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL MARKETING (5). Theory of marketing with emphasis on its application to methods used and problems faced in marketing farm products. Objectives in agricultural marketing.
- 608. ECONOMICS OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION (5): Pr., EC 551. Resource allocation and efficiency of production. Production and efficiency in the firm, between firms, and between agriculture and other industries. Influences on agricultural resource allocation and efficiency of risk and uncertainty.
- 610. QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH TECHNIQUES IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (5). Introduction to basic quantitative techniques with emphasis on linear programming and its extensions. Concepts of input-output analysis, Markov chain analysis, dynamic programming, inventory control, queuing processes, replacement and game theory are also introduced. General theoretical background and associated computational procedures are used for presentation of each technique.
- 611. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (5). Conceptual and empirical analysis of economic development with emphasis on the lesser developed areas and countries. Analysis of financial and technical aid to other countries and case studies of development problems will be incorporated.
- 620. ECONOMICS OF AQUACULTURE I (5). Pr., AEC 202 or equivalent. Theory and application of economic principles of production, marketing, and consumption to aquaculture. Role of aquaculture in economic development with emphasis on international development.
- 621. PROJECT PLANNING AND SECTOR ANALYSIS (5). Pr., AEC 620 or COI. Application of economic principles for optimum resource allocation and welfare to the unique problems of planning the long range development of lesser developed countries. Orientation of course is toward international aid programs.
- 659. INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS (3). Pr., MH 161 or equivalent, MN 274 or equivalent, and AEC 202 or equivalent. Formulation of elementary economic models using economic theory and mathematics with certain basic assumptions or axioms. Mathematical tools used in economic analysis.
- 670. RESEARCH METHODS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (3).
- 680. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 690. SEMINAR (1-1-1). FALL, WINTER, SPRING.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 709. ECONOMICS OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION II (3), Pr., AEC 608 and AEC 610 or COI. Firm level economics problems are extended with emphasis on alternate models of the firm and techniques of analysis. Aggregate modeling of agricultural industry and production sector responses. Advantages, limitations, and appropriate interaction of firm level and aggregate production problems are studied and evaluated.
- 716. RESOURCE ECONOMICS, POLICIES AND PROGRAMS (5). Impact of resource development on economic growth. Effect of taxation and tax policies. Interaction between technological change, resource use, and economic growth. Analysis of current policies and programs.
- 725. ECONOMICS OF AQUACULTURE II (5). Pr., AEC 620 or COI. Application of advanced economic theory and principles of production, marketing, and consumption to aquaculture. Analysis of comparative role and competitive position of aquaculture in economic development and resource allocation.
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

INTRODUCTION TO RURAL SOCIOLOGY (RSY)

- 261. INTRODUCTION TO RURAL SOCIOLOGY (5). Basic sociological concepts and principles as applied to life in the rural community. Special attention given to the culture, social organization, and social problems of rural people in the United States, and in the South in particular. Credit not allowed in this course and SY 201.
- 362. COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION (5). General elective. Understanding the principles of community organization and effective citizenship. Survey of institutions, organizations, and agencies interacting to meet community needs.
- METHODS OF SOCIAL RESEARCH (5). Pr., RSY 261 or SY 201. Principal methods of data collection and analysis in sociological research.
- 371. APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS AND PROGRAM EVALUATION (3). Basic social science research techniques used in needs assessment studies and program evaluations. Fundamentals of social surveys, field experiments, demographic analyses and applications, principles, and strategies of evaluation. Credit not allowed in this course and in RSV or SY 370.
- 498. DIRECTED FIELD EXPERIENCE (5). Structured involvement in an agency or organization serving rural counties and/or small communities under joint supervision of agency personnel and university faculty. Regular faculty-student conferences to discuss, evaluate, and interpret experience.
- 499. DIRECTED STUDIES IN RURAL SOCIOLOGY (1-5). Pr., COI, junior standing. Individualized work and study in consultation with faculty member on subject of mutual concern. May include directed readings, research, analysis of an employment experience or a combination. May be used to complement and expand on an employment experience.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 541. EXTENSION PROGRAMS AND METHODS (5). An indepth consideration of extension orientation in adult and continuing education in U.S. and developing nations. The Cooperative Extension Service is analyzed as an educational institution. Fundamental steps in program development and evaluation.
- 561. RURAL SOCIOLOGY (5). Pr., RSY 261 or SY 201. Theories and conceptual approaches to rurality. Rural-urban differences in demographic composition; occupational structure; attitudes and values of rural people; regional cultures; and the role of agriculture, mining, forestry, fishing, manufacturing, and service industries in rural life with attention to the nature of change.
- 562. SOCIOLOGY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (5), Pr., RSY 261 or SY 201. Principles of applied social change at the community level in the U.S. Citizen participation in community affairs, impacts of economic changes on small communities; role of networks, neighborhoods, and local institutions in responding to community problems.
- 565. SOCIOLOGY OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND THE ENVIRONMENT (5). Overview of changing attitudes and institutional responses to the use and exploitation of natural resources. Conservation, preservation, and pollution control are treated as three primary sources of environmental concern. Global trends in population growth, energy availability, and environmental degradation are examined.

GRADUATE

- 662. SOCIOLOGY OF COMMUNITY (3). Overview of theories, conceptual approaches and methods for studying communities. Addresses institutional and organizational differences associated with community size, community power and decision making, and extra-local linkages to larger societal units.
- 663. POLITICAL ECONOMY OF DEVELOPMENT (5). Differing theoretical perspectives on societal development, with emphasis on the Third World. Emphasizes linkages between theory and development practice. Case studies of development in Latin America, Asia, and Africa will be examined.
- 670. RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY (5). Quantitative and qualitative procedures for obtaining social data using surveys, direct observation and secondary sources.
- 680, SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN RURAL SOCIOLOGY (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Agricultural Engineering (AN)

Professors Turnquist, Head, Hill and Johnson Associate Professors Flood, Koon, and Rochester Assistant Professors Fridley, Kutz, and Yoo Adjunct Professors Shafer and Taylor Adjunct Associate Professors Bailey, and Burt Extension Specialists Curtis, Donald, Ogburn, Tyson, and Watson

COURSES FOR ENGINEERS

- 181. INTRODUCTION TO AGRICULTURAL AND FOREST ENGINEERING (1). LEC. 1, LAB. 2. S-U graded. Perspectives on the agricultural and forest engineering profession. Creative design and the engineer's approach to problem solving. Introduction to the technical specialties of engineering for agriculture and forestry and career opportunities (same as FYE 101).
- 130. INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS. LAB. 3. A supervised engineering design project to design components and/or systems to solve a real problem in an agricultural or forestry related industry. Open only to students classified as 01 or 02. (Same as FYE 130):
- 201. ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES IN AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Pr., MH 161, coreq., FORTRAN Programming, Engineering concepts and principles applied to agricultural and forest problems, Creativity and design. Unit operations of agricultural and forest engineering (same as FYE 201).
- 311. FUNDAMENTALS OF MOBILE EQUIPMENT DESIGN (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 301, 321, MH 265, and AN 201 or COI. Basic engineering analysis, synthesis, and design concepts applied to mobile field equipment and prime movers for agricultural, forestry, and industrial use. Includes mechanics of machines, traction mechanics, engine performance, salety and functional performance measurement (same as FYE 311).
- 313. CONSERVATION AND WATER MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING (6). LEC. 5, LAB. 3. Pr., AN 201, CE 310, FORTRAN Programming. Rainfall-runoff relationships. Soil erosion mechanics and control methods. Upstream flood control analysis and design. Soil-water-plant relationships. Theory and design of irrigation systems. Principles of agricultural drainage.
- 315. AGRICULTURAL PROCESSING AND FOOD ENGINEERING (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Pr., AN 201, CE 310, ME 301. Design principles and equipment selection for crop, food and feed storage, preservation and manufacturing. Thermal processing, curing, drying, refrigeration, materials handling, pumps, fans and storage processes.
- 316. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS IN AGRICULTURE (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., AN 201, EE 302, EE 303. Application of electrical power, equipment and control devices to agricultural systems. Special emphasis on safe and efficient power distribution, motor selection and performance, and theory and performance of sensing and control devices.
- 317. ENVIRONMENT OF AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., AN 201, 315, CH 104, 104L, BI 101. Functional requirements and design of animal shelters, greenhouses, and agricultural storage buildings. Emphasis on environmental control systems and energy management.

- DESIGNING AND SELECTING FOREST EQUIPMENT (3). LEC. 3. Pr., AN 311, ME 316. Power requirements, design aspects, hydraulic systems, testing, rating and use of forest machinery. Vehicle-Terrain relationships. (Same as FYE 401.)
- 402. FOREST ROADS DESIGN (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FY 304 Design, construction and maintenance of secondary and temporary road systems with an emphasis on preconstruction planning and design. Includes earth work calculations, drainage structures and erosion control. (Same as FYE 402.)
- 403. APPLIED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS AND DESIGN (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., CE 207. Analysis and design of structural systems of agriculture and forestry. (Same as FYE 403.)
- 418. WASTE MANAGEMENT AND UTILIZATION SYSTEMS (4). LEC. 3, LAB 3. Pr., AN 201, 313, 315, CH 104, 104L, BI 101. Theory and design of physical and biological treatment and processing systems for livestock waste management and utilization. The established technologies of lagoons and land application systems and the emerging technologies of energy production and refeeding are covered.
- 430. ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS I (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., AN 403, senior standing, COI. Design of equipment, structures, and systems for food, feed, fiber, forest products, and animal production and processing utilizing engineering principles. (same as FYE 430.)
- 479. HONORS THESIS (1-6). Pr., COI and department head's approval.
- SPECIAL TOPICS (2-5). (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter for a maximum
 of 10 quarter hours. (Same as FYE 490.)

COURSES FOR NON-ENGINEERS

- 250. WEATHER, CLIMATE AND AGRICULTURE (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. An introduction to the elements of atmospheric science and how they combine to create variations in world climate. The relation of climate and climatic variation to agriculture with emphasis on the available sources of climatic information.
- 350. SOIL AND WATER TECHNOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Technical application of soil and water resources management. Irrigation system planning and equipment selection.
- AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY TECHNOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Agricultural machinery: utilization, management, selection, and economic justification.
- 352. TRACTOR AND ENGINE TECHNOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Tractors and engines. Operation, fuels used, size selection, utilization, and economic justification.
- FARM BUILDINGS TECHNOLOGY (5). LEC 4, LAB. 3. Selection of materials, methods of construction and functional needs of modern farm building.
- 354. AGRICULTURAL PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY (5). LEC 4, LAB. 3. Agricultural processing systems: includes storing, drying, pelleting, mixing and automatic materials handling systems.
- 355. PRINCIPLES OF FOOD ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., MH 161, P5 205. Engineering concepts and unit operations used in processing and handling of food products.
- 357. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND AGRICULTURE (4). LEC., 3, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 104. Basic introduction to pollution, measurement, nutrient cycles in nature, point and non-point source pollution, treatment and utilization of animal wastes and energy recovery from agricultural residues.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 501. AGRICULTURAL POWER AND MACHINERY DESIGN (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3, Pr., AN 311. Design of equipment and systems to apply engineering principles to solutions of agricultural power and machinery problems. Functional requirements, safety, reliability, service conditions, power measurement, useful life, and creative design are combined to obtain designs for agricultural machine and power units.
- 503. SOIL AND WATER ENGINEERING II (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., AN 313 or COI. Theory and design considerations of selected topics in irrigation, erosion, non-point source pollution, drainage or upstream flood control.
- 505. ELECTRICAL AND PROCESSING SYSTEMS DESIGN (3). LEC 3. Pr., AN 315, 316. Design and layout of material handling systems, fundamental theory of particle movement, study of sensing and feed-back systems to include automatic controls and servo-mechanisms.
- AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURE DESIGN II (3), LEC. 3. Pr., AN 317, 403. Functional requirements and design of animal shelters and agricultural storage buildings.
- 509. HYDRAULIC CONTROL SYSTEMS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CE 310 or ME 340. Design and analysis of hydraulic systems, with an introduction to control system theory and design. Construction and operation of hydraulic components, includes component disassembly and system design, modeling and testing. (Same as FYE 509.)
- 530. ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS II (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., AN/FYE 430 and COI. A supervised engineering design project to design components and/or systems to solve a real problem in an appropriate industry. Utilization of many engineering principles is required (same as FYE 530).
- SPECIAL TOPICS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) (2-5). Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter for a maximum of 10 quarter hours. (Same as FYE 590.)
- 593. PRACTICUM (1-5). MAY NOT EXCEED 10 HOURS CREDIT. NOT OPEN TO MAJORS IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. Provides students with experience in Agricultural Engineering Technology closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.

GRADUATE

- 601. ADVANCED SMALL WATERSHED HYDROLOGY (4). Pr., AN 503, CE 512. Hydrograph synthesis. Mathematical modeling of runoff and streamflow. Probability analysis of hydraulic events. Design of upstream systems for flood and erosion control and water supply.
- 602. ADVANCED FARM POWER AND MACHINERY (5). Pr., AN 501 or COI. Principles of operation and analysis of design of basic machine elements, hydraulic systems and functional requirements of farm power units, agricultural machinery and materials of construction.
- 604. AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING PROBLEMS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED NOT TO EXCEED A TOTAL OF 5 HOURS.) Special advanced engineering and design problems.
- 605. SOIL DYNAMICS OF TILLAGE AND TRACTION (3). Pr., CE 430 or AY 555 or COI. Analysis and measurements of soil reactions, as affected by the physical properties of the soil, when subjected to forces imposed by tillage implements and traction devices. Considered are shear, cohesion, adhesion, consolidation, plasticity and abrasion soil properties.
- 607. ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES OF ANIMAL ENVIRONMENT (3). LEC. 3. Pr., AN 507 or COI. Design and analysis of environmental equipment and systems for control or modification of animal production. Emphasis on evaluation of environmental factors which influence total environment.
- 608. SEMINAR (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Reviews and discussions of research techniques, current scientific literature and recent developments in agricultural engineering research.
- 610. BIOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL SYSTEM ANALYSIS I (3), Pr., MH 362. Mathematical analysis and computer modeling of biological and physical systems including the formulation of differential equations with analytical and numerical solution techniques. Solutions by regression equations and by physical models. Decisions made under certainty, risk and uncertainty.
- 611. SIMULATION METHODS IN ENGINEERING I (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., COI. Principles of dimensional analysis and similitude and their application to physical model design and testing. Use of structural, fluid flow, thermal, and analog models as they pertain to biological and physical systems. Interdisciplinary applications.
- 612. SIMULATION METHODS IN ENGINEERING II (3), LEC. 3.Pr., COI. Mathematical model development and computer simulation of biological and physical processes and systems. Model elements include physical, biological and biochemical parameters. Interdisciplinary applications.
- SPECIAL TOPICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) (2-5). Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter for a maximum of 10 quarter hours. (Same as FYE 690.)
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Agronomy and Soils (AY)

Professors Guthrie, Head, Dane, Dickens, C. Evans, Hajek,
Hiltbold, Hood, Johnson, and Touchton
Associate Professors Odom, Walker, Weaver, and Wehtje
Assistant Professors Adams, Miller, Mosjidis, Mullins,
Extension Agronomists Ball, Burdett, Chapman, Everest, Henderson,
Mask, Mitchell, and Patterson

- CROP PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Winter, Spring. Production of crops used by man for food, feed and fiber including identification of crop plants, cultural practices, and processing.
- PRINCIPLES OF GRAIN PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Winter, Spring, Fundamental factors involved in the economic production of corn, small grains, grian sorghum, peanuts and soybeans.
- 304. GENERAL SOILS (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., CH 105 and 105L or CH 207 or CH 203. Winter, Spring. The formation, classification, composition, properties, management, fertility, and conservation of soils in relation to the growth of plants.
- 305. GENERAL SOILS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., CH 103-104. Winter. The formation, classification, composition and properties of soils and their influence on vegetative growth and development on forest lands. Open only to students in Forestry.
- 307. GENERAL SOILS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., CH 103-104. Fall, Spring. The general field of soils including genesis, classifications and fertility.
- 310. EARTH SCIENCE (5). Materials of the earth; forces that shape and sculpture the earth's surface, including weathering, water, soil formation and erosion; soil geography; and historical geology. (Not open to students in College of Agriculture and Agricultural Education. Credit toward degree may not be earned in both this course and a General Soils course.)
- 312. PRINCIPLES OF WEED SCIENCE (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., BI 102 and CH 104. Fall. Basic weed identification and biology, methods of weed management, and classification of herbicides and how they are used in weed control.
- 315. TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., By 102. Fall. The management of recreational and home area turfgrass will be studied and will include the establishment and maintenance of turf and the effect of light, traffic, soil fertility, and water on its growth.

- 321. FATE OF PESTICIDES IN THE ENVIRONMENT (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 101-102, CH 207 or equivalent. Spring. Pesticide absorption, translocation by plants and effects on plant processes. Behavior of herbicides in soils and effects on soil microorganisms. Mechanisms of herbicide inactivation and the basis for herbicide selectivity.
- 390. AGRONOMY AND SOILS INTERNSHIP (5), Pr., COI. S-U graded. To provide the student with practical experience under the supervision of an approved employer and the department. Internship may be in the areas of production, business, turf or science.
- 399. PROBLEMS IN WEED SCIENCE (1), LEC. 1. Pr., COI. Fall. Conferences, problems, and assigned reading in weed science.
- 401. PRINCIPLES OF FORAGE PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., junior standing. Fall, Spring, Summer. Grass and legume forage crops. The crops are considered from the standpoint of (a) pasture crops, (b) hay and silage crops. (c) soil improving crops.
- PESTICIDES (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 207. Winter. The chemistry, mode of action, activity, formulations, applications, and legal aspects of pesticides and pesticide applications.
- 404. FIBER AND OIL CROPS (5). LEC. 5. Pr., junior standing. Winter. Most of the time will be devoted to cotton, soybeans and peanuts with a limited amount of time devoted to other fiber and oil crops.
- 407. CONCEPTS OF PEST MANAGEMENT (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., COI. Spring. Pest management technology and philosophy.
- SOIL JUDGING (3). LEC. 1 LAB. 4. Pr., AY 304, 305, or 307. Fall. Description, evaluation and interpretation of soil profile characteristics.
- 422. FACTORS LIMITING CROP PRODUCTION (3), LEC. 3. Winter. Factors influencing the production of crops including climate, water, soils. The role of plant and animal pests and the limitations created by the attitudes and mores of people.
- SENIOR SEMINAR (1), LEC. 1. Pr., junior standing. Winter. S-U graded. Current developments and the role of crop and soil sciences.
- 499. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-5) (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., departmental approval, junior standing. Not open to graduate students. Students will work under the direction of a staff member on special problems in crop, soil, or weed science.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 502. SOIL FERTILITY (5). LEC. 5. Pr., AY 304, 305 or 307. Winter. Lectures, demonstrations and problems illustrate principles of soil fertility as related to fertilizer practices and crop production. An advanced course, required of all students majoring in Agronomy and Soils. Either AY 502 or AY 507, but not both, may be used to satisfy the minimum requirement for the Master's degree.
- 506. FERTILIZERS AND SOIL TESTING (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., AY 304, 305 or 307. Spring. Manufacture and properties of fertilizer materials; properties and formulation of fertilizer mixtures; relative efficiency of various plant nutrient sources; principles and methods of soil testing and plant tissue testing.
- 507. SOIL MANAGEMENT (5). LEC. 5. Pr., AY 304, 305, or 307. Summer. Physical, chemical and biological properties of soils and their management. An advanced course designed for students in Agricultural Education. Either AY 502 or AY 507, but not both, may be used to satisfy the minimum requirement for the Master's degree.
- 508. SOIL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., AY 304, 305 or 307. Fall. Soils as a natural resource for land-use planning; their classification and management for crop production, recreation, and urban and industrial development.
- SEED PRODUCTION (3), Pr., AY 201, or 401. Spring, odd years. Methods and factors affecting production, storage, and processing seed.
- METHODS OF PLANT BREEDING (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., ZY 300. Spring. A general course in the principles and methods of plant breeding.
- 515. SOIL MORPHOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., AY 304, 305 or 307. Spring. Physical, chemical and mineralogical properties of soils are studied in relation to their classification for engineering and agricultural uses.
- 516. ADVANCED TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT (5), Pr., AY 304, 315, BY 306. Fall, odd years. Factors affecting the grass plant as a component of a dynamic turf community. Influence of soil chemical and physical conditions, management practices and climate will be discussed. Both theoretical and practical aspects of turf cultural practices will be discussed along with design and construction of athletic turf areas.
- CROP QUALITY (5) LEC. 5. Pr., AY 201, or 401. Spring. Quality of food, feed and fiber crops are regulated by genetic potentials, environment, management and utilization.
- SOIL INTERPRETATIONS FOR PLANNING (5). Pr., COI. Characteristics that significantly affect soil response under various uses. (Not open to students in College of Agriculture or Agricultural Education.)
- 593. PRACTICUM (1-5). (MAY BE REPEATED NOT TO EXCEED 10 HOURS CREDIT.) Not open to majors in Agronomy and Soils. Provides students with experience in Agronomy and Soils closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.

GRADUATE

601. AGRONOMY PROBLEMS (1-5). (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Conferences, problems, and assigned reading in soils and crops, including results of agronomic research from the substations and experiment fields.

- 606. SOIL MICROBIOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., AY 502 and MB 300. Spring, odd years. Soil microorganisms and their physiological processes related to soil development and plant nutrition. The role of microorganisms affecting the chemical and physical properties of soils will be studied, with emphasis on the cyclical transformations of nitrogen, phosphorous, carbon, and sulfur.
- 608. EXPERIMENTAL METHODS (5). Fall, even years. Experimentation in the agricultural sciences including experimental techniques, interpretation of research data, use of library references and preparation of publications; and consists of problems, assigned readings, and lectures.
- 614. CHEMISTRY AND USE OF HERBICIDES IN CROP PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., CH 104. Fall. Principles and use of herbicides in agronomic crops. Acquaints the students with methods of application including equipment, time of application, methods of incorporation and formulation of herbicides. The fate of herbicides in soil and the ecological impact on succeeding plant species.
- 615. SEMINAR IN GENETICS (1), Pr., ZY 300. Reports by students and staff members on current research and the literature in the field of genetics.
- 616. ADVANCED PLANT BREEDING (5). LEC 5. Pr., ZY 300, BST 501. Winter, odd years. Estimation and interpretation of genetic variance components, heritability, selection response, yield stability indices, and their effect on choice of breeding methods. Other topics include recurrent selection theory and breeding for resistance to plant stresses.
- 617. THEORETICAL PLANT BREEDING (5). Pr., AY 510, AY 517, BST 601. Winter, even years. Several aspects of genetical theory will be considered. Emphasis on the application of quantatative methods to experimental populations used to plan breeding programs.
- 618. CROP ECOLOGY (5). Pr., BY 306 or ADS 220. Winter, even years. World population and food production problems. Origin, distribution and adaptation of crop plants as influenced by environment with emphasis on climatic and edaphic factors. Lectures and reading from current literature.
- 619. ADVANCED FORAGE CROPS MANAGEMENT (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., AY 401 and BY 306 or ADS 220. Winter, odd years. Principles involved in successful establishment, maintenance, and management of crops used for grazing, hay and silage. Several field trips will be made to research stations and private farms to observe management practices.
- 625. CROP PHYSIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., BY 306, CH 208. Winter, odd years. Principles of plant physiology as related to crop yield. Current crop physiological research discussed emphasizing methods of investigation and interpretation of results.
- 630. SOIL CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., AY 304, 305, or 307. Winter. An introduction to the basic soil chemical properties of mineral composition, weathering, absorption, ion exchange, acidity, alkalinity, salinity, and soil reactions with lertilizers, pesticides, and heavy metals.
- 654. PRINCIPLES OF PLANT NUTRITION (5). Pr., AY 502. Spring, even years. Composition, properties and management of soils in relation to the nutrition and growth of plants.
- 655. SOIL AND PLANT ANALYSIS (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 204 and AY 502. Winter. Principles, methods, and techniques of quantitative chemical analysis of soils and plants applicable to soil science.
- 656. SOIL CLAY MINERALOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAb. 2, Fall, even years. Crystal structure and properties of the important clay size minerals of soils and clay deposits combined with identification techniques involving X-ray diffraction and spectroscopy, differential thermal analysis, electron microscopy, specific surface anlaysis, and infrared absorption.
- 659. SOIL PHYSICS (5), Pr., AY 304. Fall. Lectures and demonstrations to illustrate fundamental physical properties of soils.
- SEMINAR (1). Fall and Winter. Required of all graduate students in Agronomy and Soils. May be repeated for credit.
- RESEARCH AND THESIS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Research and thesis on problems related to crop production, plant breeding, soil fertility, soil chemistry, and soil physics.
- 757. SOIL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY (5). Pr., CH 507 and AY 630. Fall, odd years. Interpretation of soil properties and chemical reactions in terms of ion exchange, solubility diagrams, solution equilibria, electrochemistry, and electrockinetics of charged particles.
- 758. ADVANCED SOIL PHYSICS (5). Pr., MH 163, PS 205-206, and AY 659. Winter, odd years. Transport phenomena in soils. Physical principles and analysis of the storage and movement of water, solutes, heat, and gases in soils.
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Animal and Dairy Sciences (ADS)

Professors Topel, Head, Daron, Harris, Huffman, Kuhlers, Marple, McCaskey, Moss, Parks, Smith, and Strength

Associate Professors Cummins, Jones, and Schmidt Assistant Professors Bartol, Coleman, Hough, Mulvaney, Rahe, Russell, and Trout

Extension Specialists Coleman, Danion, Jones, McGuire, Moss, and Ruffin Area Extension Specialists Blaylock, Gimenez, and Van Dyke

 ORIENTATION TO ANIMAL AND DAIRY SCIENCE (1). LEC. 1. Fall. An introduction to the departmental programs and personnel. Job opportunities for the individual trained in Animal Science.

- 200. INTRODUCTORY ANIMAL & DAIRY SCIENCES (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Fall, Winter, Spring. The importance of livestock to agriculture and to the nutrition of people. Livestock terminology, selection, reproduction, nutrition, management, marketing and species characteristics of beef cattle, swine, sheep and horses.
- 202. PRACTICAL LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES, (2) LAB. 4. Pr., ADS 200. Fall, Winter, Spring, Animal behavior patterns and skills such as castration, vaccination, dehorning, and implanting will be practiced by each student. Simple management techniques such as animal restraint procedures, and making of a rope halter will be emphasized.
- 205. LIVESTOCK PROMOTION AND MERCHANDISING (2). LAB. 6. Pr., ADS 200. Fall. Showing, fitting, public display, sales management, and advertising as it relates to the promotion and merchandising of cattle, swine and horses.
- 220. ANIMAL BIOCHEMISTRY AND NUTRITION (5). LEC. 5. Pr., CH 104. Fall, Winter. Principles of animal nutrition and biochemistry and a study of nutrients and their utilization by animals.
- 260. GROWTH AND BODY COMPOSITION (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Fall, Winter. Prenatal and postnatal growth of muscle, fat, and bone of meat animals; the evaluation of body composition, quality, and yield grading; the pricing of live animals and their carcasses.
- 315. HERD HEALTH MANAGEMENT (5), Pr., BY 300 and ZY 316 or equivalent. Spring. Prevention and control of the major diseases of farm animals and development of herd health programs.
- 320. FEEDS AND FEEDING (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., ADS 220. Fall, Winter, Spring. Characteristics of feedstuffs and general comments about their processing. Principles and practices of balancing and compounding of rations for beef and dairy cattle, horses, sheep, swine and pets.
- 330. INTRODUCTORY LIVESTOCK EVALUATION AND MARKETING (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., ADS 260. Winter. A comprehensive study of live animal and carcass evaluation techniques used in marketing and selecting beef cattle, swine and sheep.
- 331. INTRODUCTORY MEAT SELECTION AND GRADING (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4, Pr., ADS 260. Winter. The development of grading standards and application of federal grades to lamb, pork and beef carcasses, comparative evaluation of carcasses and wholesale cuts. Some labs in nearby processing plants.
- 333. DAIRY CATTLE JUDGING (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., ADS 200. Spring. Theory and practice in the selection of dairy cattle.
- 350. ANIMAL BREEDING (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., ZY 300. Fall, Winter. Application of population genetics to the improvement of cattle, sheep and swine. Studies of different systems of selection and mating and their related efficiencies for livestock improvement.
- LIVESTOCK SELECTION (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Pr., ADS 350. Spring. Theory and practice in the use of applied genetics principles, performance records and visual appraisal in the selection and breeding of beef cattle, dairy cattle and swine.
- 361. REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., ZY 316. Fall, Winter. Comparative anatomy, physiology, and endocrinology of animal reproduction and lactation: techniques involved in the artificial insemination and pregnancy testing of farm animals. Applications of these principles to improving the efficiency of livestock.
- 362. ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION OF FARM ANIMALS (2). Spring. Techniques involved in artifical insemination and pregnancy testing of farm animals. Application of these techniques to reproductive systems of livestock.
- 370. MEAT SCIENCE (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., ADS 260 or COI. Winter, Spring. Fundamentals of slaughter, processing, storage and merchandising of meat and meat products. Biochemical and physiological implications of nutrition, breeding and antemortem treatment on meat quality, curing and processing.
- UNDERGRADUATE SEMINAR (1). Pr., junior standing. Spring. Lectures and discussions on job opportunities by staff and guests.
- 392. PRACTICUM (3), Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.
- 481. BEEF PRODUCTION (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. The course will be taught assuming students know background information taught in ADS 260, 320, 350 and 361. Winter. To provide an overview of the beef cattle industry. To develop modern concepts, ideas and methodology associated with the application of technology to the solution of problems related to reproduction, breeding, nutrition, management and use of facilities in a modern beef cattle industry.
- 403. DAIRY CATTLE PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. The course will be taught assuming students know background information taught in ADS 260, 320, 350 and 361. Winter. Practical application and integration of nutrition, breeding, reproduction, selection, herd health, economics, and management for efficient dairy production.
- 405. HORSE PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. The course will be taught assuming students know background information taught in ADS 260, 320, 350 and 361. Spring. Practical application and integration of nutrition, breeding, reproduction, selection, herd health, economics and management for efficient horse production.
- 407. SWINE PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. The course will be taught assuming students know background information taught in ADS 260, 320, 350 and 361. Fall. Practical application and integration of nutrition, breeding, reproduction, selection, herd health, economics, and management for efficient swine production.
- 410. BEHAVIOR OF FARM ANIMALS (4). LEC. 3, LAB 2. Pr., ADS 361 or COI. Spring. Basic information on behavior, its purpose, and how it is measured will be followed by an examination of eating, locomotive, sexual, aggressive, territorial, maternal, and resting behaviors in pigs, sheep, cattle, and horses.
- 430. ADVANCED LIVESTOCK JUDGING (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 2. Pr., ADS 330, COI. Spring, Fall. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 hours credit. An advanced course in the principles and techniques of grading and selecting livestock based on visual evaluation.

- 431. ADVANCED MEAT JUDGING (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., ADS 331. Spring, Fall. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 hours credit. Practice in evaluation and grading of beef, pork and lamb carcasses and cuts. Development of communication skills for the meat industry and exposure to animal agriculture through training in local meat packing plants and intercollegiate competition.
- 432. ADVANCED ANIMAL EVALUATION AND MARKETING (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., ADS 430 or 431. Winter, Spring. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 hours credit. A comprehensive study of live slaughter animal and carcass evaluation techniques used in marketing cattle, sheep and swine.
- ADVANCED DAIRY CATTLE JUDGING (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4., ADS 333. Fall, Advanced course in the selection of dairy cattle.
- 470. MEAT PROCESSING (5). LEC 3, LAB. 4. Pr., ADS 370. Spring, Principles of meat processing; portion control, restructured meat technology, curing reactions and sausage processing. Physical, sensory, and biochemical properties of processed meat.
- 477. HONORS THESIS (3-6 Credits). Repeatable once for a maximum of six hours credit.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-5). (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., departmental approval, senior standing. Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer. Not open to graduate students. Students will work under the direction of staff members on specific problems.
- 495. INTERNSHIP IN ANIMAL AND DAIRY SCIENCES (5-15), Pr., COI, S-U only, Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer,

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 507. ADVANCED SWINE MANAGEMENT (5). Pr.. ADS 407, junior standing, COI. Spring. Advanced course in the study of management techniques, facility design and operation of modern swine production systems.
- 508. ADVANCED BEEF PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., ADS 260, 320, 401. Knowledge of ADS 520 and AEC 210 helpful. Spring, alternate years. Practical application and integration of nutrition, herd health, purchasing, marketing, economics and management of beef cattle in stocker and feedlot enterprises. Laboratories include animal handling feedlot management techniques and use of computers for decision-making and program analysis.
- 520. ADVANCED ANIMAL NUTRITION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., ADS 320, CH 207. Fall. Nutrition of farm animals; the integration of animal physiology and nutrient metabolism with applied feeding practices used in animal production; discussion of recent nutritional developments.
- 565. PHYSIOLOGY OF LACTATION (3). LEC. 3. Pr., ADS 220 and ZY 316. Fall. The mammary gland, its structure and functions including uptake of precursors and the synthesis and secretion of milk.
- 593. PRACTICUM (1-5). (MAY BE REPEATED NOT TO EXCEED 10 HOURS CREDIT.) Not open to majors in Animal and Dairy Sciences. Provides students with experiences that closely relate theory and practice.

GRADUATE

(Graduate Standing Required)

- BIOCHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 208. Fall. Classification, structure, and chemistry of the major chemical constituents of living matter.
- 619. BIOCHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ADS 618 or equivalent. Winter, Spring. introduction to metabolism.
- 625. ADVANCED MONOGASTRIC NUTRITION (3). LEC. 3. Pr., ADS 619 and ZY 560 or CO1. Spring (even years). Digestion and absorption, nutrient utilization, requirements, and interrelationships in swine and other monogastric animals.
- ADVANCED RUMINANT NUTRITION (5), Pr., ZY 560 and ADS 619 or COI. Spring (odd years). Rumen fermentation and the biochemistry of ruminant metabolism.
- 644. TOPICS IN BIOCHEMISTRY (2-6 HRS. CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., ADS 619 or equivalent and COI. Fall, Winter, Spring. (Same course as CH 644.)
- 645. BIOCHEMICAL RESEARCH TECHNIQUES (5). Pr., ADS 619 or equivalent. Summer. Modern biochemical laboratory techniques.
- 646. MICROBIAL BIOCHEMISTRY (5). Pr., CH 519 or equivalent, MB 300 or equivalent. Fall. The anatomy, growth and metabolism of the bacterial cell with emphasis on the biochemical makeup of the cell and the regulation of its activities.
- 650. EXPERIMENTAL METHODS (5). Pr., BY 601. Spring (odd years). Research methods used in the animal sciences for the analysis and interpretation of data. Included are experimental designs, experimental techniques and evaluation of research projects.
- 660. PHYSIOLOGY OF GROWTH (3). Pr., ADS 619 or COI. Fall. Molecular and cellular basis of tissue differentiation, growth and development with a primary emphasis on muscle, adipose and connective tissues. Major factors influencing gene expression during growth including genetic, endocrine, metabolic rate and growth regulators will be emphasized in discussions of current literature.
- 661. ADVANCED REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY (5), Pr., ADS 361, ZY 524. Spring. Physiology and endocrinology of reproduction.
- 671. ADVANCED MEAT SCIENCE (5), LEC. 5. Pr., ADS 370, ADS 619 or CIO. Winter. Muscle microanatomy, biochemistry, chemistry of muscle proteins and lipids, lipid-protein interactions, microbiology, antemortem and postmortem factors affecting fresh and processed meat quality; discussion of current scientific literature.

- 680. SEMINAR (1). Pr., graduate standing. Fall, Winter, Spring. An intensive study of selected topics in some facet
- 690. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-5). Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer. Conference problems, assigned reading, literature searches in one or more of the following major fields: (a) animal biochemistry and nutrition, (b) animal breeding and genetics, (c) dairy products, (d) meats, (e) microbiology and (f) physiology and physiology of reproduction.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer. Research and thesis may be on technical laboratory problems or on problems directly related to beef and dairy cattle, sheep, swine or laboratory animals.
- 720. MINERAL METABOLISM (3). LEC. 3. Pr., ADS 619, ZY 560 or COI. Spring (odd years). The function of minerals in animal metabolism including digestion, absorption, metabolic function, distribution, and excretion.
- 721. ENERGY METABOLISM (3). Pr., ADS 619, 520, ZY 560, or COI. Spring (even years). Energy utilization and heat production by animals as related to cellular biochemistry and physiology; factors affecting the digestion and metabolism of feed energy and its contribution to the total energy needs of animals. Interpretations of classical and current research.
- PROTEIN METABOLISM (3), Pr., ADS 619, ZY 560 or COI. Fall (odd years). Nitrogen metabolism in ruminant and monogastric species. Amino acid utilization by the animal body.
- 723. VITAMINS (3), Pr., ADS 619, ZY 524 or ZY 560 or COI. Spring (even years). Chemistry, nutrition and function of the vitamins in metabolism.
- 741. PROTEINS (5). Pr., ADS 619 or equivalent. Spring. Chemical and physical properties of amino acids and proteins, protein structures, and the reaction of protein structure to function.
- 742. LIPIDS (5), Pr., ADS 619 or equivalent. Fall. Chemistry of the lipids and their biological significance.
- 743. ENZYMES (5). Pr., ADS 619 or equivalent. Winter. The principles of enzyme chemistry including the physical chemical and catalytic properties of enzymes; classification of enzymes; and enzyme formation.
- POPULATION GENETICS (5). Pr., ZY 300 or equivalent, BY 601. Fall (odd years). Genetic composition, variation and factors that bring about change in populations.
- 752. ADVANCED ANIMAL BREEDING (5). Pr., ADS 751 and BY 601. Spring (even years). Statistical tools and methodology used in animal breeding theory and research. Criteria of selection, methods of selection, evaluation of breeds and application to the animal industry.
- 760. MUSCLE PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY (3). Pr., ADS 619, ZY 561 or COI. Winter. Heterogeneity and plasticity of muscle as a tissue, ontogeny, differentiation, growth and regulation of metabolic and molecular properties of muscle fibers by innervation, usage, hormones and artificial modulation. Evaluation of current literature.
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Architecture (AR)

Professors Davis, Doerstling, Faust, Gwin, Lundell, Acting Head,
Magyar, McPheeters, and Millman
Associate Professors Cook, Orgen, and Zorr
Assistant Professors Briggs, Burleson, Finn, LaFon, and Lindsay
Adjunct Assistant Professor Gandy
Adjunct Instructors Fisher, Keown, McAlpine, and Peek

ARCHITECTURE PROGRAM (AR)

- INTRODUCTION TO CAREERS IN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN. Issues involved in the environmental design professions and the nature of commitment to curricula in this field. Open to all students.
- 101-102-103. DESIGN FUNDAMENTALS (5-5-5) STUDIO. 10-10-10. Pr., acceptance into AR, ID or LA Curriculum. Architectural drawing and basic rendering and communication techniques. Elemental design concepts employing two and three dimensional experiments and study of historic precedents.
- COMPUTERS IN ARCHITECTURE (3). Introductory survey of existing and emerging techniques of computer utilization in architectural design, production, and management.
- 201-202-203. ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (5-5-5) LEC. 2-2-2, STUDIO. 10-10-10. Pr., AR 101, 102 and AR 103. Man and his needs as the primary influence in shaping space, form, and function; approach to a design methodology and understanding of structure.
- 261-262-263. HISTORY AND THEORY OF ARCHITECTURE (3-3-3). Pr., 2nd year standing. The development of architecture from ancient times through contemporary examples. The cultural and social milieu, as well as the technology of each period will be investigated to better understand the basic determinants of architectural form. Composition of architectural space, will be considered. Illustrated lectures, readings, drawings, and reports.
- 301-302-303. ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (5-5-5). STUDIO. 15-15-15. Pr., AR 203, AR 263, MH 161, PS 205. Analysis and solution of building design problems of moderate complexity; emphasis on environmental considerations and introduction of building systems.
- PHOTOGRAPHY I (3). Pr., Open to AR, BSC, ID & LA only. COI. An exploration of the 35MM SLR camera in black and white photography for personal expression and as a tool for design.

- PHOTOGRAPHY II (3). Pr., AR 320, COI. Development of individual photographic skills and insights into understanding of surroundings.
- 350. 20TH CENTURY ARCHITECTURE (3), Pr., AR 263. Philosophical and theoretical architectural concerns of the twentieth century. Classroom format, readings, lectures, discussions and written reports.
- 360. APPRECIATION OF ARCHITECTURE (3). General elective. Pr., 2nd year standing. (Not open to AR, ID, and LA students.) Architectural development with particular attention to American and contemporary examples. Illustrated lectures, reading, essays.
- 370. SPACES FOR LIVING (3). General elective. Pr., 3rd year standing. (Not open to AR, ID, and LA students.) Contemporary concepts of design, spatial organization, materials, furnishing, and gardens in relation to all major types of residential architecture. Illustrated lectures, readings, reports.
- ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (5). STUDIO. 15. Pr., AR 303. Buildings of advanced complexity focusing attention on research, analysis and programming methodology; the building complex and urban design considerations.
- 402. ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (5). STUDIO. 15. Pr., AR 401, BSC 315, 453. Studio exercises deal primarily with design problems on a community scale and are conceived to facilitate the application of principles and techniques introduced in the prerequisite planning courses.
- 403. ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (5). STUDIO. 15. Pr., AR 402. Buildings of advance complexity focusing attention on research, analysis and programming methodology; the building complex and urban design considerations.
- 435. PRESENTATION TECHNIQUES (3). LAB. 6. Pr., 2nd year standing. Experience with graphic presentation of architectural subjects in various media with the objective of improving ability for more effective communication of design.
- 451. SEMINARS IN METHODS AND PROCESS (3). Explorations of the tools and techniques available to the design professional. Complete descriptions of specific seminars available from the department.
- 452. SEMINARS IN CONTEMPORARY ISSUES (3). Investigation of significant topics and issues that present opportunities and constraints to architectural thought and practice. Complete descriptions of specific seminars available from the department.
- 453. SEMINARS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (3). Various disciplines that impinge upon the design of buildings, including natural and social sciences, technology, and humanistic studies. Complete descriptions of specific seminars available from the department.
- 456. SEMINARS IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES (3). Theories, schools, or periods with the intent of expanding awareness of critical attitudes toward both the potentials and limitations of architecture. Focus of individual seminars will range from ancient to post-modern architecture. Complete descriptions of specific seminars available from the department.
- 457. SEMINARS IN ASPECTS OF DESIGN (3). Detailed aspects of architectural design, such as form, space, style, meaning, imagery, or cultural context, with the intent of developing theoretical and analytical habits of thought. Complete descriptions of specific seminars available from the department.
- 458. SEMINARS IN DISCIPLINES OF ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (3). Related design fields to broaden appreciation of the range of concerns of the design professional. Complete descriptions of specific seminars available from the department.
- 465-466. ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (8-8). STUDIO. 16-16. Pr., AR 403. Advanced problem solving processes and synthesis of previous design experiences; consideration of total scope of professional concerns, from architectural detailing to community design.
- 467. ARCHITECTURAL THESIS (8). STUDIO. 16. Pr. AR 466, 499. The extensive development of an architectural problem of the student's choice, under direction of the Committee on Design, Drawings, models, details, and written explanations, oral and/or published presentation for jury consideration.
- 469. LIGHTING (3). LEC. 1, LAB 2. Pr., 3rd year standing. An introduction to lighting, principles and techniques as applied to design in architecture and interior design.
- 471-472. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE (3-3). Pr., 5th year standing. Procedure in architectural practice; construction methods, estimation of quantities and costs. Office organization; legal requirements; professional organizations and relations; civic responsibility, professional ethics.
- 474. URBAN PLANNING (3). A survey of planning history and theory; an examination of the basic forces, influences and planning practices shaping growth, development and revitalization of cities. Credit not allowed for both CP and AR 474.
- 475. URBAN DESIGN (3). Illustration of the building processes that shape cities and urban regions; the three dimensional form and character of cities and the role of the planner and environmental design professional within these processes. Credit not allowed for CP and AR 475.
- 495. SPECIAL PROBLEMS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED UP TO 5 HRS.) Pr., 3rd year standing. Development of an area of special interest through independent study. May be a group or team effort under direction of the faculty and with prior approval of the head of the Department. Evaluation of the work may be by faculty jury. May be taken more than one quarter. Maximum credit of 15 hours.
- DESIGN RESEARCH (2). Pr., AR 465. The selection and comprehensive programming of a terminal problem in architecture to be executed in AR 467.

INTERIOR DESIGN (ID)

Professors Blackwell, Hing, Chairman Assistant Professors Braly and Schumacher Adjunct Instructor Epperson

Courses specifically required in the Interior Design curriculum

- ELEMENTS OF INTERIOR DESIGN (5). LEC. 2, LAII 3, Pr., AR 103. The profession of interior design including basic theory of interior design principles, aesthetics, and design concepts. Lectures, reading and discussions.
- ELEMENTS OF INTERIOR DESIGN (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Graphic drawing of interior spaces and related architectural
 design solutions. Lab projects involve development of delineation skills and techniques in graphic presentations.
- ELEMENTS OF INTERIOR DESIGN (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Basic drafting techniques and skills in relation to development
 of architectural working drawings required in the construction of interior spaces and equipment.
- 305-306-307. INTERIOR DESIGN (5-5-5). STUDIO. 15-15-15. Pr., AR 203. Admission upon recommendation of the Committee on Design. Analysis and solution of interiors of moderate complexity, with emphasis on domestic and commercial problems. Research, discussion, drawings, models.
- 365-366. PERIOD INTERIORS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., AR 261, 262, and 263. The development of interior spaces, furniture, fabrics, and accessories from pre-Renaissance to 1900. Illustrated lectures, readings, reports, and field trips.
- 367. CONTEMPORARY INTERIORS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., ID 366. The fundamental aspects of interior design, spatial order and characteristics, furniture and fabric design, from 1900 to date. Illustrated lecture, readings, reports.
- 405-406. INTERIOR DESIGN (5-5), LEC. 2-2, STUDIO. 9-9. Pr., ID 307. Admission upon recommendation of the Committee on Design. Analysis and solution of interiors of advanced complexity, with emphasis on institutional and public problems. Research, discussions, drawings, models.
- INTERIOR DESIGN (7). LEC. 2, LAB. 15. Pr., ID 406. The development of a major design problem under the direction
 of the Committee on Design. Drawings, models, details; oral presentation for jury consideration.
- 408. INTERIOR DESIGN RESEARCH (2). LEC. 1, LAB 3. Coreq., ID 406. Selection and comprehensive programming of a terminal interior design problem to be executed in ID 407.
- 441-442. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE (3-3). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Office procedure and methods for interior designers; the techniques and execution of working drawings for buildings, cabinetry and interior details; specification. Discussions, drawings, inspections, reports.
- 495. SPECIAL PROBLEMS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED TO 5 HRS.) Pr., 3rd year standing. Development of an area of special interest through independent study. May be a group or team effort under direction of the faculty and with prior approval of the department head. Evaluation of the work will be by faculty jury. May be taken more than one quarter. Maximum credit: 15 hours.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (LA)

Assistant Professors Campbell, LaHaie, Rome, Chairman

- SURVEY OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (1), LEC. 1. A lecture course for informing students about the Landscape Architecture profession. For non-Landscape Architecture majors.
- 261. INTRODUCTION TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (3). Pr., 2nd year standing. A survey of the art and practice of landscape architecture; its aims, scope and philosophy.
- 262. DEVELOPMENT OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE I (3). Pr., 2nd year standing. An historical analysis of man's progress in designing land and outdoor space to meet varying needs in different times and places. Emphasis on religious. economic, cultural, social and political conditions, topography and climate as style determinants. Landscape design from ancient times to the first quarter of the nineteenth century. Lectures and collateral reading.
- 263. DEVELOPMENT OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE II (3). Pr., 2nd year standing. An historical analysis in continuation of AR 232 but may be taken separately. The impact of technological advance on the design of outdoor space. The shift from private to public works and the development of landscape architecture as an instrument of service in the public welfare. Lectures and collateral reading.
- 301-302-303. BASIC LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (5-5-5). LAB 15-15-15. Pr., AR 203, BSC 324. HF 222, HF 223, HF 321. Introduction to the analysis and organization of the basic components of the landscape, including spatial elements of earth, plants and structure; design of simple outdoor spaces as they relate to the natural and cultural environment; introduction to principles of planting composition; coordination with courses in landscape construction.
- LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION I (5), LAB 15. Pr., LA 321. Introduction to landscape construction with emphasis
 on interpretation of topography, problems in the development of land forms, and construction materials; simple
 site engineering.
- 342. LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION II (5). LAB. 15. Pr., LA 321. Advanced landscape construction and site engineering; preparation of working drawings, specifications and estimates. This course will run parallel to and may be combined with LA 322.
- 343. LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION III (5). LAB. 15. Pr., LA 321. A continuation of Advanced Landscape Construction and site engineering topics.
- 401-402-403. INTERMEDIATE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (5-5-5). LAB 15-15-15. Pr., LA 322, LA 342. A continuation of third year landscape architectural design concepts and principles with increasingly difficult problems involving the total range of the physical environment.

- 431. ADVANCED PLANT COMPOSITION (5). LAB 15. Pr., LA 421. A continuation of planting design incorporated in landscape design courses; emphasis on specific problems in respect to knowledge of plant characteristics and requirements in natural and man-made environments; preparation of planting plans and specifications.
- 455. SEMINAR IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (5). Pr., 5th year standing. A special experimental seminar or independent study course intended to cover topics not treated by regular course offerings.
- 465. ADVANCED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (8-8). LAB. 16-16. Pr., LA 423. Advanced problem solving processes and synthesis of previous design experiences with application to the environmental problems of today. Consideration of the total scope of professional concerns with emphasis on problems at a regional scale and the team approach to design with allied professionals.
- 466-467. ADVANCED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (8). LAB. 16. Pr., LA 450, LA 451. The extensive development of a problem which, by its relative comprehensiveness, will serve as a final examination for the professional degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture.
- PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE I (5). LEC. 2, LAB 9. Pr., LA 422, Coreq. LA 423. Procedure in landscape architectural practice; preparation of working drawings, specifications, and estimates.
- PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE II (5). Pr., LA 446. Office organization, legal requirements, professional organizations and relations, civic responsibility, professional ethics.
- 495. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (3). Pr., 3rd year standing. Development on a tutorial basis of an area of special interest through independent study. This may be a group or team effort under the direction of the faculty and with prior approval of the Head of the Department. Evaluation of the work shall be by faculty jury. May be taken more than one quarter.
- DESIGN RESEARCH (2). Pr., LA 451. Directed studies and research involving the selection and comprehensive programming of a terminal problem in landscape architecture to be undertaken in LA 453.

COMMUNITY PLANNING

Professor Meyer, Chairman Adjunct Assistant Professor Leonard

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL PERCEPTION (3). Pr., COI. Analysis of human perception of the cultural, social
 and natural environments; the impacts of landscape alteration and their mitigation.
- 524. REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT (5). Pr., COI. Survey and analysis of the financial, legal, administrative, planning and design factors influencing the process of real estate development from the perspectives of developers, planners and consumers.
- 525. HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLANNING (5). Pr., COI. Planning for the preservation, restoration, conservation and adaptive reuse of historic buildings and sites within the comprehensive planning process.
- 527. DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION (5). Pr., COI. Review and analysis of the goals, principles, strategies and programs for restoring and revitalizing the downtown areas with particular emphasis on physical building and reuse activities and their relationships to fiscal, administrative and private sector organization.
- 535. CURRENT PLANNING ISSUES (3), Pr., COI. Seminar examining topical issues in the fields of urban and regional planning.
- 545. RURAL AND COMMUNITY PLANNING (3). Pr., COI. The nature of rural areas and communities, the perspective, responsibility and performance of the planning professional and a critical appraisal of regional and community plans.
- 564. SITE PLANNING (5). Pr., COI. Introduction to the art of site planning, an exposition of its principles and application of its techniques with both large and small scale projects.

GRADUATE

- 601. HISTORY AND THEORY OF PLANNING (5). Historical development of cities and regions, with particular emphasis on the interaction of their dynamic and structural elements; impact of the planning process and planner on public policy and private decision-making; responsibility and professional planning practice.
- 602-603-604-605. PLANNING STUDIO (5-5-5-5). Pr., COI. Use of the comprehensive planning process in individual and team activities to assist a client community, agency, or organization in the solution of a community, county, or regional planning problem under faculty direction in cooperation with other professionals, public agencies, and jurisdictions.
- 635. PLANNING RESEARCH AND METHODS (5). Pr., COI. Introduction to methods useful in the comprehensive planning process, including population projections, migration, economic base, resource allocation, interrelationships between population and facilities/services needs, and the use of land.
- 640. PLANNING LAW (5). Pr., COI. The legal base for local government, planning for and guiding development and conservation of land and other resources, including police powers and eminent domain, zoning, subdivision regulations, permit systems and administrative review, health laws and housing and construction codes.
- 674. URBAN PLANNING (3). A survey of planning history and theory; an examination of the basic forces, influences and planning practices shaping growth, development and revitalization of cities. Credit not allowed for both CP 674 and AR 474.
- 675. URBAN DESIGN (3), Illustration of the building processes that shape cities and urban regions; the three-dimensional form and character of cities and the role of the planner and environmental design professional within these processes. Credit not allowed for both CP 675 and AR 475.

- 696. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN PLANNING (1-5), Pr., CP 674 and COI. Directed study in an area of special interest. Topic and credit to be arranged with adviser and approved by the chairman, May be repeated for a maximum of up to 10 quarter hours credit.
- 698. PLANNING SYNTHESIS (5). Pr., COI following satisfactory completion of oral examination. Demonstration of planning competence by the production of an original work in planning to include integration of knowledge from previous courses and experience in a proposed solution to a complex planning problem or project. The emphasis will link the student's area of specialization and the comprehensive planning process.

Art (AT)

Professors Abney, Dugas, Gluhman, Head, Hatfield, Hiers, Olson, Ross, Taugner, and Williams Associate Professors Furr, Hartsfield, Hobbs, Markle, Morgan, Munday, Price, and Wagoner Assistant Professors Heck, La Roux, Oldham, and Simpson Instructor Mitchell

All studio courses require 10 hrs. contact with instructor and 5 hrs. of independent work.

- DRAWING I (3), STUDIO 9. Not open to VAT majors; credit cannot be applied toward B.F.A. degree. Basic principles
 of freehand drawing.
- 102. STUDIO ART I (3). STUDIO 9. Not open to YAT majors; credit cannot be applied toward 8.F.A. degree. Introduction to and practice in the application of the plastic elements, color, form, line, texture, space, etc. Emphasis on two-dimensional organization.
- 103. CERAMICS (3). STUDIO 9. Not open to VAT majors; credit cannot be applied toward B.F.A. degree. Pr., AT 102. Introduction to principles of sculpture and three-dimensional design using clay as a medium. Exercises in construction, modeling, casting, and wheel throwing.
- 104. BEGINNING PAINTING (3). STUDIO 9. Not open to VAT majors; credit cannot be applied toward B.F.A. degree. Water-based painting media and picture structure; exercise in still-life and landscape painting.
- 105. DRAWING II (3). STUDIO 9. Not open to VAT majors; credit cannot be applied toward B.F.A. degree. Pr., AT 101. Directed exploration and investigation of the elements of drawing through exercise/assignments involving the figure, still-life, objects from nature, and interior and exterior environments.
- 111. FUNDAMENTALS (5). STUDIO 15. Mechanical linear perspective.
- FUNDAMENTALS (5). STUDIO 15. Representational drawing. Linear construction, proportion, freehand perspective, chiaroscuro, surface treatments.
- 113. FUNDAMENTALS (5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 111, 112. Interpretive drawing. Emphasis on creativity, composition and pictorial organization.
- 121. FUNDAMENTALS (5). STUDIO 15. Plastic elements. Relationship of the arts. Problems in basic design.
- 122. FUNDAMENTALS (5). STUDIO 15. Basic three-dimensional organization. Clay and other media.
- FUNDAMENTALS (5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 121, 122. Advanced application of principles encountered in AT 121 and AT 122.
- HISTORY OF WORLD ART (3), LEC. 3. A survey of the major movements and developments of Western art history from Paleolithic art through the Gothic age.
- 172. HISTORY OF WORLD ART (3), LEC, 3. A survey of Western art history from the Renaissance through Realism.
- HISTORY OF WORLD ART (3). LEC. 3. A survey of Western art history, art, and artists from Impressionism through contemporary art.
- 211. BASIC FIGURE DRAWING (5). STUDIO 1S. Pr., AT 113, 121, 122, 171, 172, 173. Open to VAT majors only. Drawing in various media emphasizing a subjective approach to the human figure as form and as a compositional element. Live nude models will be utilized on occasion.
- 212. FIGURE CONSTRUCTION (5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 113, 121, 122, 171, 172, 173. Open to VAT majors only. Lectures deal with form, function and operation of skeletal and muscular parts of the body. Drawing from casts, skeleton, and, occasionally, from the live nude model.
- 213. FIGURE DRAWING (5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 123, 211, 212. Open to VAT majors only. Drawing from the model in various media, with emphasis on construction, interpretation, and expression. Live nude models will be utilized on occasion.
- GRAPHIC PROCESSES (5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 111, 112, 123, 171, 172, 173. Open to VAT majors only. Graphic reproduction processes, preparation of art copy for reproduction, copy fitting, paper, related subjects.
- DESIGN SYSTEMS (5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 111, 112, 123, 171, 172, 173. Design procedures for creative problem solving in areas of visual organization; emphasis on presentation and visualization of concepts.
- GRAPHIC FORMATS (5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 113, 221, Applied problems in editorial and advertising layout. Emphasis
 on relationship of format to media.
- 231-331. OIL PAINTING (5-5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 113, 123, 171, 172, 173.
- 232-332. TRANSPARENT WATER COLOR (5-5). STUDIO 15, Pr., AT 113, 123, 171, 172, 173.

218 Art

- 233-333. OPAQUE WATER COLOR (5-5), STUDIO 15, Pr., AT 113, 123, 171, 172, 173.
- 241-341. RELIEF PRINTMAKING (5-5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 113, 123, 171, 172, 173.
- 242-342. INTAGLIO PRINTMAKING (5-5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 113, 123, 171, 172, 173.
- 243-343. PLANOGRAPHIC PRINTMAKING (5-5), STUDIO 15, Pr., AT 113, 123, 171, 172, 173.
- 251-351. CLAY SCULPTURE (5-5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 113, 123, 171, 172, 173.
- 252-352. WOOD SCULPTURE (5-5), STUDIO 15, Pr., AT 113, 123, 171, 172, 173.
- 253-353. STONE SCULPTURE (5-5), STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 113, 123, 171, 172, 173.
- 301. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ART (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 8. Pr., junior standing. Cannot be taken for credit by VAT majors. An introduction to design principles and elements. The theory of teaching art, methods and materials especially related to elementary school art.
- PHOTODESIGN (5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 113, 123, 171, 172, 173. Open to VAT majors only. Technical aspects of
 equipment, materials and processing. Emphasis on aesthetic analysis. Historical development of photography as
 related to visual communications. Some special expense required.
- PHOTOCOMMUNICATION (5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 221, 321 Photography as applied communication. Emphasis
 on advanced technical and studio techniques.
- TYPOGRAPHICS (5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 221. Practical applications of typography in advertising, editorial, and other contemporary formats. Historical and anatomical development of type and letterforms.
- 370. ART OF THE UNITED STATES (3). LEC. 3. Pr. sophomore standing. Architecture, painting, and sculpture from colonial to recent times.
- 371. ANCIENT ART (3). LEC. 3. Pr., sophomore standing. The arts of Mesopotamia and Egypt, of Aegean cultures, and of Greece and Rome.
- 372. MEDIEVAL ART (3). LEC. 3. Pr., sophomore standing. Carolingian, Ottonian, Romanesque, and Gothic art and architecture.
- RENAISSANCE ART (3), LEC. 3. Pr., sophomore standing. Fifteenth and Sixteenth century art and architecture with emphasis on Italy.
- 374. BAROQUE AND ROCOCO ART (3), LEC, 3. Pr., sophomore standing. Seventeenth and eighteenth century European painting, sculpture, and architecture.
- 375. EARLY MODERN ART (3). LEC. 3. Pr., sophomore standing. Major art movements from Neo-Classicism to Postimpressionism and Art Nouveau.
- TWENTIETH CENTURY ART (3). LEC. 3. Pr., sophmore standing. Major art movements from 1900 to more recent times.
- 377. PRE-COLUMBIAN ART (3). LEC. 3. Pr., sophomore standing. The arts of Mexican, Yucatan, and Andean cultures before 1519.
- 378. EARLY NETHERLANDISH PAINTING (3), LEC. 3. Pr., sophomore standing. Covers the fourteenth to sixteenth centuries, from the Van Eycks and Van der Weyden to Van Leyden.
- THE ARTS OF JAPAN (3). LEC. 3. Pr., sophomore standing. Key monuments, influences, and personalities from Jomon through Edo periods.
- 424-425-426. VISUAL DESIGN I-II-III (5-5-5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 213, 222, 223, completion of 18 hours of art history, junior standing and taken in sequence. Open to VAT majors only. The application of communicative procedures and skills necessary to convey messages by means of graphic presentation: an indepth study of problem solving. Development of student's individual style and main potential.
- 427. COMPUTER GRAPHICS (3). STUDIO III. Pr., AT 213, 222, 223, 424, or 464, junior standing or special permission. No substitution for Studio A or B requirements. Fundamentals of Computer Graphics. Basic techniques of Apple Macintosh Plus and Thunderscan Digitizer. Emphasis on layout and graphic design projects utilizing computer techniques and equipment.
- 434-435-436. ADVANCED PAINTING/DRAWING I-II-III (5-5-5) STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 213, 231, 232, 233, completion of 18 hours of art history, junior standing and taken in sequence. Open to VAT majors only. Advanced painting with medium and subject idea determined by instructor in consultation with the student. Emphases in these courses are the strenghtening of the student's aesthetic awareness and technical skills as a maturing painter.
- 444-445-446. ADVANCED PRINTMAKING I-II-III (5-5-5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 213, 241, 242, 243, completion of 18 hours of art history, junior standing and taken in sequence. Open to VAT majors only. Advanced printmaking with medium and subject Idea determined by instructor in consultation with the student. Emphases in these courses are the strenghtening of the student's aesthetic awareness and technical skills as a maturing printmaker.
- 454-455-456. ADVANCED SCULPTURE 1-II-III (5-5-5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 213, 251, 252, 253, completion of 18 hours of art history, junior standing and taken in sequence. Open to VAT majors only. Advanced sculpture with medium and subject idea determined by instructor in consultation with the student. Emphases in these courses are the strengthening of the student's aesthetic awareness and technical skills as a maturing sculptor.
- 464 465-466. ILLUSTRATION I-II-III (5-5-5). STUDIO 15. Pr., AT 213, 223, completion of 18 hours of art history, junior standing and taken in sequence. Open to VAT majors only. Application of illustrative concepts, media and techniques to various graphic formats. Development of personal skills and an individual style.
- 484. ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY (5), STUDIO 15, Pr., 3.0 minimum average in AT 321 and COI. Open to students who have shown ability, initiative, and industry on individual projects. Independent study.

499. SENIOR PROJECT (5). Pr., completion of Group B Studio in area of concentration and must be taken during the students final quarter. A directed terminal studio project with students choice of subject and medium. The project will be exhibited and a committee will award a letter grade. Professional quality color slides of the project work must be presented to the Art Department before the student is cleared for graduation.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 501. ART IN EDUCATION (5). LEC. 2., LAB. 8. Pr., senior standing. Cannot be taken for credit by VAT majors. Lectures, reading and research concerning principles and objectives of pertinent phases of Art for the purpose of understanding their significance in teaching at all levels. Emphasis is placed upon creativity rather than technical skill in laboratory experimentation.
- 520. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN ADVANCED DESIGN (5). Pr., 3.0 minimum average in AT 424, 425 and 426, senior standing. Open to students who have shown ability, initiative, and industry on individual projects.
- 530. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN ADVANCED PAINTING (5). Pr., 3.0 minimum average in AT 434, 435 and 436, senior standing. Open to students who have shown ability, initiative, and industry on individual projects.
- 540. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN ADVANCED PRINTMAKING (5). Pr., 3.0 minimum average in AT 444, 445 and 446, senior standing. Open to students who have shown ability, initiative, and industry on individual projects.
- 550. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN ADVANCED SCULPTURE (5). Pr., 3.0 minimum average in AT 454, 455 and 456, senior standing. Open to students who have shown ability, initiative, and industry on individual projects.
- 560. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN ADVANCED ILLUSTRATION (5). Pr., 3.0 minimum average in AT 464, 465, and 466, senior standing. Open to students who have shown ability, initiative, and industry on individual projects.
- 570. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN ART HISTORY (3-3)†. Pr., 18 hours of art history, senior standing. Open to students who have shown ability, initiative, and industry on individual projects. Research, drawings and reports on historical topics under supervision.

GRADUATE

- 621-622-623-624-625-626-627. GRADUATE DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION (5-5-5-5-5), STUDIO 15-15-15-15-15-15-15-15-0 pen to MFA candidates only. Graduate level work in major areas of the broad based field of applied visual arts. Members of these courses must have a good general background in the subjects and some experience in practice. Course work will include philosophical concepts, experimental studies and applied techniques. Some liaison with industry is involved.
- 631-632-633-634-635-636-637. GRADUATE PAINTING/DRAWING (5-5-5-5-5-5). STUDIO 15-15-15-15-15-15-15. Open to MFA candidates only. Graduate level painting and/or drawing with student's choice of media and subject ideas. Students are expected to develop a mature personal style of work that exploits their full potential.
- 641-642-643-644-645-646-647. GRADUATE PRINTMAKING (5-5-5-5-5-5). STUDIO 15-15-15-15-15-15. Open to MFA candidates only. Graduate level printmaking with student's choice of media and subject ideas. Students are expected to develop a mature personal style of work that exploits their full potential.
- 671-672-673. GRADUATE ART HISTORY RESEARCH (5-5-5). Research on approved topics in art history with personal interpretations of the various movements. Consultations and written reports.
- 697. CRITICAL ESSAY (5). Pr., completion of all studio and art history requirements. The student is expected to give an indepth critical evaluation of his own works as they relate to theories developed in his research of art history. Conferences with study committee and a formal, written report are required.
- 698. TERMINAL STUDIO PROJECT (5), Pr., completion of all studio and art history requirements. A major art problem consisting of a sustained single project or a logical sequence of shorter projects. The candidate will be required to conceive and execute a work or works exhibiting pronounced creative ability and technical proficiency. An exhibition of the completed project is required.
 - 1(3-3) May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours.

Aviation Management (AM)

Professors Williams, Head
Program Coordinator Merritt
Associate Professor Kiteley
Assistant Professors Merritt, Edwards, and Fenner
Professional Flight Coordinator Cash
Visiting Instructors Hall and Stelpflug

General Curriculum, GC, students (those with undeclared majors) may enroll only with departmental consent.

- 101. INTRODUCTION TO AVIATION (3). Orientation Into aviation management career opportunities and a history of significant events and accomplishments in man's attempt to move through air and space.
- AEROSPACE PROBLEMS ANALYSIS (5). Pr., MH 161. Application of basic mathematical and physical concepts to problems in the aerospace industry.
- ELEMENTARY AERONAUTICS (5), LEC. 5, Pr., AM 200. Basic flight physiology, subsonic and supersonic aerodynamics, aircraft propulsion and structures, and aircraft maintenance management.

- 207. BASIC PROGRAMMING AND APPLICATIONS TO AVIATION MANAGEMENT (3). LEC. 3. Pr., AM 200. Introduction to the use of the computer as a problem solving tool. Program structure and development, decision making, documentation.
- 214. FLIGHT ORIENTATION (1). LAB 3. Basic flight experience course for non-pilots to familiarize aviation majors, engineers, teachers and other students desiring a limited exposure to flight. Course includes ground discussion, and aircraft flight time. Special Fee. Course may be repeated up to three times.
- 215-216. PRINCIPLES OF PRIVATE FLIGHT I, II (3-3). General introduction and preparation for the FAA private pilot written examination. Topics: theory of flight, aircraft and engine performance, regulations, meteorology, navigation, airspace utilization, and aviation physiology.
- 217-218. PRIVATE PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING I-II (1-1), LAB, 3-3 for 217, Pr., AM 215. For 218 Pr., AM 216 and 217, or COI. Dual and solo flight instruction and discussion to prepare for FAA Private Pilot Certificate. Special Fee.
- 220. STATISTICS (5). LEC. 5. Pr., AM 200, 207. Introduction to the principles of statistical analysis and application.
- 304. ELEMENTARY METEOROLOGY (5). LEC. 5. Pr., sophomore standing. Basic principles, causes, effects, and phenomena of weather with fundamental techniques of forecasting. Not open to Aviation Management students.
- 305. AVIATION METEOROLOGY (5), LEC. 5. Pr., PS 206. Basic meteorology as it applies to the operation of aircraft with emphasis on observation of weather elements and the interpretation of flight planning weather information.
- 306. WEATHER OBSERVATION. (2). Pr., AM 304 or AM 305. Techniques of weather observations and reporting of basic weather information for aviation. Provides assistance for qualification as a supplementary aviation weather station observer.
- 309. RECIPROCATING ENGINES AND PROPULSION PRINCIPLES (3). Pr., PS 206, CH 103 and AE 203. Introduction to basic laws of operation and types of power plants. Detailed coverage of reciprocating engines including principles of operation, major components and testing performance.
- 310. JET PROPULSION (3). Pr., AM 207, 309 and AE 203. Introduction to the basic laws of thermodynamics and physics as applied to jet propulsion. The major sub sections are analyzed for their contribution to the overall engine performance. Basic testing, performance and maintenance operations are presented.
- PRINCIPLES OF AIR NAVIGATION (3), Pr., AM 201. Practical air navigation and basic principles of aircraft guidance and control.
- AEROSPACE VEHICLE SYSTEMS (5). Pr., PS 206, Design, use, and function of typical hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical systems used on aircraft.
- 314. AEROSPACE MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONAL PROBLEMS (5), Pr., AE 203 or AM 207. Introduction to the use of operations research techniques. Included is the role of math modeling procedures, manual and computer generated solutions, applied to the decision making process.
- ECONOMIC ANALYSIS IN THE AVIATION INDUSTRY (5). LEC. 5. Pr., EC 200, AM 200, 207. Development of principles
 required in economic analysis.
- 322. COMMERCIAL FLIGHT TRAINING I (1). LAB. 3. Pr., Private Pilot Cert. and COI. Continuation of flight training toward a Commercial Pilot Certificate with emphasis on the development of precision and accuracy in all intermediate and advanced flight maneuvers. Special Fee.
- 323. AIRCRAFT OPERATION AND PERFORMANCE (4). LEC. 4. Pr., Private Pilot Certificate or COI. Principles of aircraft performance and operations, aircraft systems, equipment, aviation weather theory and services, Federal Aviation regulations and preparation for FAA commercial written examination.
- 324. COMMERCIAL FLIGHT TRAINING II (1). LAB. 3. Pr., AM 322, Coreq., AM 323 and COI. Continuation of flight training toward a Commercial Pilot Certificate with emphasis on cross-country, night and instrument flying. Special Fee.
- 325. PRINCIPLES OF INSTRUMENT FLIGHT (5), LEC. 5, Pr., AM 323 or COI. Instruments, FAA regulations, air traffic control procedures, radio navigation, and aircraft operation and performances as applied to instrument flying. Preparation for the FAA Instrument Pilot written examination.
- 326. COMMERCIAL FLIGHT TRAINING III (1), LAB. 3. Pr., AM 324. Coreq., 325 and COI. Continuation of flight training for the Commercial Pilot Certificate with training in transition to complex aircraft. A continuation of instrument and night instruction and a review of all maneuvers for the commercial flight test. Special Fee.
- 327. COMMERCIAL FLIGHT TRAINING IV (1). LAB. 3. Pr., AM 326. Coreq., 325 and COI. Completion of FAA requirements for an unrestricted Commercial Pilot Certificate. Special Fee.
- 337. AIR TRANSPORTATION (5). Pr., junior standing; Significance of air transportation and the development of the present system. Economic and social costs of the air transportation system.
- AERONAUTICAL SEMINAR (1). LAB. 2. Pr., senior standing. Special problems and current status of the aerospace industry.
- 402. LAND USE CONTROL (2). Pr., AM 409. The methods of control of the use of private property with particular emphasis on property near airports.
- 403. GENERAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT (3). Pr., MN 310, junior standing. An overview of general aviation and its impact and interaction with the total aviation industry including a study of the various users, the suppliers and service organizations, the aircraft and facilities and regulatory framework.
- 404. GENERAL AVIATION OPERATIONS (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., AM 403. Current principles and practices in commercial and business/corporate flight operations including organizations, sources of revenue, functions, operation and typical problems.
- 405. AVIATION SAFETY (3). LEC. Pr., AM 201 or COI. Current problems and issues of aviation safety including aircraft accidents, their cause, effect, and the development of safety programs and procedures.

- 408. AIR TRANSPORT PLANNING (3). Pr., AM 409. Management decision making involved in selection of equipment, routes, and the establishment of rates by certificated and non-certificated air carriers.
- 409. AEROSPACE LAW AND INSURANCE (3). Pr., MT 241. The legal structure of aviation including federal, local, and state statutes, contracts, insurance and liability, regulatory statutes, and case law.
- AIRPORT MANAGEMENT (3). Pr., MN 310, junior standing. Current practices in management of a civil public airport, including organization, functions, operations, sources of revenue, funding, maintenance and administration.
- 414. AIRPORT PLANNING (3). Pr., AM 413, principles and procedures pertaining to planning airport facilities required to meet the immediate and future air transportation of a community or region.
- AIRLINE OPERATIONS (5). Pr., AM 337, senior standing. Airline operations, organization, and managerial practices, and the functions and planning process of various organizational components.
- 418. INTERNATIONAL AIRLINES OPERATIONS (3). Pr., AM 409, junior standing. International foreign air carriers, influences of ICAO and IATA, national ownership, determinants of power, operational and management practices, routes and fares.
- 419. AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL (5), LEC. 5, Basic air traffic control procedures, facilities, centers, and operations.
- 420. AIR CARGO OPERATIONS (3). Pr., junior standing. Domestic and international air cargo operations with emphasis on cargo economics, equipment, domestic and international regulatory activities, agents, operational techniques, systems, and problems.
- COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATIONS AND MANAGEMENT (3). Pr., AM 409, coreq., AM 417 or COI. Management
 practices and operational characteristics of the commuter airline and its place in the air transportation system.
- 427. MULTI-ENGINE TRAINING (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3, Pr., AM 327 or Commercial Pilot Certificate and COI. Instruction in the methods and techniques of multi-engine aircraft pilotage. Sufficient ground and flight instruction is given to qualify for the FAA pilot rating of Multi-Engine-Land. Special Fee.
- 428. PRINCIPLES OF FLIGHT INSTRUCTION (3). Pr., AM 327. The principles of teaching as applied to instructing, analyzing, and evaluating flight students with emphasis on preparation for the FAA Flight Instructors Written Examination.
- FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR TRAINING (1). LAB. 3. Pr., 327 Commercial Pilot Certificate, Coreq., AM 428 and COI.
 Discussion, instruction, and arranged practice in flight instruction in preparation for the FAA Flight Instructor
 Certificate, Special Fee.
- MULTI-ENGINE FLIGHT TRAINING II (2). LEC. 2, Pr., AM 327, coreq., AM 427 and COI. Principles of personnel transportation in night and IFR operations; includes aircraft operations, flight planning, weather decision, and passenger relations.
- 432. PRINCIPLES OF PROFESSIONAL FLIGHT (3). LEC. 3. Pr., AM 305, 325 and COI. Advanced aircraft performance IFR operations, high altitude meteorology, and FAR part 135. Overview of industry opportunities and required qualifications.
- 433. TRANSPORT AIRCRAFT FLIGHT TRAINING (1). LAB. 3. Pr., AM 327, 427, 431, and COI. Includes instrument and night instruction, emergency procedures and actual air transportation operations. Preparation for Airline Transport Pilot Certification if otherwise qualified. Special fee.
- 435. INSTRUMENT FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR TRAINING (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Pr., AM 429 and COI. Discussion, instruction, and arranged practice in instrument flight instruction in preparation for the FAA instrument Instructor Certificate. Special Fee.
- MULTI-ENGINE FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR TRAINING (2). LEC. LAB. 3. Pr., AM 429 and COI. Principles and techniques
 of multi-engine flight instruction in preparation for FAA Multi-Engine Flight Instructor Rating. Special Fee.
- 491. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (VARIABLE CREDIT 1-5). Pr., department approval. Individual student endeavor under faculty supervision involving special problems of an advanced nature in aviation management. May be taken more than once with a maximum credit of 10 hours.
- 492. INTERNSHIP IN AYIATION MANAGEMENT. VARIABLE CREDIT (1-6). Pr., departmental approval. Provides student with practical on-the-job training under supervision with aviation agencies. Written reports are required by designated faculty supervisor.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

551. AEROSPACE SCIENCE (5). A non-technical presentation of the principles and fundamentals of aviation and aerospace science, related systems, and related equipment. The course is primarily designed for students who require a general knowledge of aviation or aerospace science. It will include fectures by aerospace authorities and visits to aeronautical and aviation facilities. Not open to engineering students.

Biology (BI)

Coordinator and Assistant Professor Lawrence

For other staff and biology courses, see sections for Botany, Microbiology, and Zoology and Wildlife Science.

- 101. PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. All quarters. Integrated principles of biology with emphasis on organic macro-molecules, bioenergetics, cell structure and function, heredity, evolution, and ecology. This course designed specifically for the science-oriented curriculum. Credit will not be allowed for both BI 101 and BI 105.
- 102. PLANT BIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 101. All quarters. The morphology, physiology, relationships, distribution, and importance of plants. This course designed specifically for the science-oriented curriculum.

- 103. ANIMAL BIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3 Pr., BI 101. All quarters. The morphology, physiology, relationships, distribution, and importance of animals. This course designed specifically for the science-oriented curriculum. Credit will not be allowed for both BI 103 and BI 106.
- 105. PERSPECTIVES IN BIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. All quarters. Principles of biology with emphasis on the relationship between man and modern biological science. Broad topics include cell biology, inheritance, evolution, and introduction to ecology. This course is designed specifically for the student satisfying a general education requirement in natural science. Cannot be used to meet major or minor requirements in biological science. Credit will not be allowed for both 81 101 and 81 105.
- 106. HUMAN BIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 1. Pr., BI 105 or 101. All quarters. Introductory human anatomy and physiology with emphasis on recent improvements in health care. This course is designed specifically for the student satisfying a general education requirement in natural science. Cannot be used to meet major or minor requirements in biological science. Credit will not be allowed for both BI 106 and BI 103.
- 107. ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY. (5). LEC. 5. Pr., BI 105 or 101. Fall, Winter, Spring. An introductory ecological approach to understanding man's impact and dependence on the natural environment. Broad topics include ecosystems, nutrient cycles, pollution, pest management, conservation of natural resources, energy, and human population. This course is specifically designed for the student satisfying a general education requirement in natural science. Cannot be used to meet major or minor requirements in biological science.

Botany and Microbiology (BMI)

Professors Truelove, Acting Head, N. Davis, Lemke, Marshall, Mason, McGuire, Peterson, Weete, and Williams
Associate Professors Blevins, Brown, Cody, Dute, Freeman, and Kelley Assistant Professors Campbell and Shands
Adjunct Assistant Professor Stout
Instructors Causey and Folkerts
Adjunct Instructors Corsby and Geiger

With few exceptions Principles of Biology, BI 101, and Plant Biology, BI 102, are prerequisite to all courses in this department. For a description of these and other general biology courses see the section for Biology (above). For additional offerings in microbiology consult the curriculum in Veterinary Medicine (VM), especially with reference to advanced courses in Veterinary Microbiology (VMI). A program in Biological Statistics (BST) is also administered through the Department of Botany and Microbiology.

BOTANY (BY)

- 306. FUNDAMENTALS OF PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 102, CH 203 or 207 or equivalent. Fall, Winter. General aspects of fundamental life processes of plants involving physiological, structural, and environmental relationships.
- 320. WEED IDENTIFICATION AND ECOLOGY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 101-102 or equivalent. Spring. Identification of weeds in vegetative state. Weed distribution and environmental requirements. Field trips will be taken and weed collections will be required.
- 321. FATE OF PESTICIDES IN THE ENVIRONMENT (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 101-102, CH 207 or equivalent. Spring. Pesticide absorption, translocation by plants and effects on plant processes. Behavior of herbicides in soils and effects on soil microorganisms. Mechanisms of herbicide inactivation and the basis for herbicide selectivity.
- 460. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3). Pr., COI, senior standing. All Quarters. A. Anatomy; B. Ecology; C. Morphology; D. Physiology; E. Taxonomy. A student cannot register for more than three hours credit in any one quarter or in any one area.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- INTRODUCTORY MYCOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 101-102 or equivalent. Fall. A systematic survey of the fungi with emphasis on morphology. (Same course as PLP 505.)
- 506. SYSTEMATIC BOTANY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4, Pr., BI 101-102 or equivalent. Spring, Summer, Fall. Identification, classification, nomenclature, distribution and systematic relationship of the seed-bearing plants, utilizing primarily elements of the local flora as study material. The historical background, literature of plant taxonomy, and rules of nomenclature. Field trips will include an overnight week-end field trip.
- 507. SALT MARSH ECOLOGY (6). LEC. 4. LAB. 12. Pr., ten hours of biology including introductory botany. Summer. The botanical aspects of local marshes; includes plant identification, composition, structure, distribution and development of coastal marshes. Offered only at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory. Ocean Springs, Miss.
- 509. MARINE BOTANY (6). LEC. 5, LAB. 12. Pr., ten hours of biology, including introductory botany, or COI. Summer. Survey, based upon local examples, of the principal groups of marine algae and maritime flowering plants, involving their structure, reproduction, distribution, identification, and ecology. Restricted to participants in the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Teaching Session at Ocean Springs, Miss.

- COASTAL VEGETATION (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 10. Pr., ten hours of biology, including introductory botany. Summer. General and specific aspects of coastal vegetation, with emphasis on local examples. Offered only at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Miss.
- 513. GENERAL PLANT ECOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BY 306. Spring, Natural vegetation, environment, and interrelationships between the two with primary emphasis on the Southeastern United States. Field trips will be made, including an overnight week-end trip.
- 514. BIOLOGICAL MICROSCOPY (5). Lec. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., BI 102-103 or equivalent. Fall. Methods of tissue preparation for observation with the light microscope, including fixing, paraffin and plastic embedding, sectioning, general and cyto-chemical staining, and mounting. Squash techniques. Optical microscopy, micrometry, and photomicrography. Techniques for developing, printing, enlarging, and copying for photographic illustration. Preparation of 2 x 2 transparencies.
- 517. MARINE BOTANY (6). LEC. 8, LAB. 24, 4 days/5 weeks. Pr., BI 101-102 or equivalent. General survey of marine algae, vascular and non-vascular plants associated with the marine and estuarine environment. Structure, reproduction, identification, distribution, and ecology are considered. Offered only at Dauphin Island Sea Laboratory.
- 518. MARSH ECOLOGY (6). LEC. 8, LAB. 24, 4 days/5 weeks. Pr., advanced standing in biology. Floral and faunal elements of various marine marsh communities. Interaction of physical and biological factors will be emphasized. Structured to provide actual field experience. Trips scheduled to acquaint students with examples of marsh types. Offered only at Dauphin Island Sea Laboratory.
- 535. PLANT DEVELOPMENT: CELLS AND TISSUES (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 101-102 or equivalent. Fall, even years. The structure and development of plant tissues and their constituent cells. Such topics as the ontogeny of vascular tissue, the structural basis of cellular communication, and the functional anatomy of plant surfaces will be explored through the use of light and scanning electron microscopy.
- 536. PLANT DEVELOPMENT: ORGANS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 101-102 or equivalent. Winter, odd years. Comparative anatomy of vascular plants with emphasis on structural and developmental relationships of the vegetative and reproductive organs of seed plants. A review of current anatomical, experimental and ultrastructural research of roots, stems, leaves, and flowers.
- 554. PHYSIOLOGY OF FUNGI (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BY 505 and one of the following: MB 300, BY 306, or ADS (CH) 518 or COI. Spring, odd years. Cellular structure, function, nutrient requirements and absorption, metabolism during the vegetative growth cycle, spore germination and spore formation, mode of action of agriculturally important fungicides, and the physiology of fungal-induced plant pathogenesis.

- 604. ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY I (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BY 306 and 10 hours of organic chemistry. Fall. Molecular biology and plant metabolism: a correlation of the fine structures of the cell with metabolic pathways occurring therein.
- 605. ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY II (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BY 604 and COI. Winter. Water relations and mineral nutrition. Internal and external factors affecting the absorption, translocation, utilization, and loss of water and mineral elements by green plants.
- 606. ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY III (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BY 604 and COI. Spring. Plant growth: A review of literature and laboratory methodology of plant physiological subject matter in the areas of plant growth regulators, mode of action of growth regulators, and factors affecting plant growth.
- 607. ULTRASTRUCTURE OF PLANT CELLS AND MICROBES (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., COI. Winter. Subcellular construction of plant cells, fungi, and bacteria. Laboratory experience in the use of transmission and scanning electron microscopes will supplement lecture material.
- 608. ADVANCED SYSTEMATIC BOTANY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., BY 506. Fall. Experimental and research aspects of the taxonomy of vascular plants. The literature, techniques and methodology relative to the identification and biosystematic classification of evolutionary units; intensive study of special groups of plants and the application of resultant data to specific taxonomic problems.
- 616. CYTOLOGY AND CYTOGENETICS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., ZY 300. Winter. Cell structure and function with emphasis on cell reproduction and factors contributing to the evolution of organisms.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED). A. Anatomy; B. Chemical Weed Control; C. Cytology; D. Ecology;
 E. General Biology Teaching; F. Marine Botany; G. Morphology; H. Physiology; I. Taxonomy; J. Ultrastructure.
- 626. ADVANCED MYCOLOGY I (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., BY 505 and COI. Spring, even years. Classification of fungiand lichens. Detailed studies of selected families of Ascomycetes and Fungi Imperfecti. Interpretation of comparative morphological criteria and ontogenic patterns as a guide to phylogeny. Intensive floristic investigations of particular habitats. (Same course as PLP 626.)
- 627. ADVANCED MYCOLOGY II (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., 505 and COI. Spring, odd years. Classification of fungl, A detailed survey of the Myxomycetes, Phycomycetes, and Basidiomycetes. Special emphasis will be placed on ecological aspects of fungl in freshwater and forest habitats. Fungal genetics will be studied. (Same course as PLP 627.)
- 640. DEPARTMENTAL FORUM (1). Required of all majors, open to all minors. May be taken more than one quarter. Fall, Winter, Spring. Discussions concerning current topics in the various sciences and related fields.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) A. Anatomy; B. Chemical Weed Control; C. Cytology; D. Ecology;
 E. General Biology Teaching; F. Marine Botany; G. Morphology; H. Physiology; I. Taxonomy; J. Ultrastructure.
- 740. DOCTORAL SEMINAR (1). Required of doctoral students. May be taken more than one quarter. Fall, Winter, Spring. Oral presentation and discussion of research in the field of specialization.
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

MICROBIOLOGY (MB)

- 201. PERSPECTIVES IN MICROBIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 101 or 105. Winter. Survey of microbiology directly affecting human affairs. Basic biology of bacteria, fungi and viruses. Special attention given to recognition and control of infectious agents, epidemiology, food handling procedures, sanitation, and other aspects important to human health. This course will not satisfy a curriculum requirement for MB 300 or 302. Cannot be used to meet major or minor requirements in biological science.
- 300. GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. pr., BI 101, CH 203 or 207. Fall, Spring, Summer quarters. Fundamentals of microbiology including history of microbiology, cell structure, chemical composition, growth, nutrition, metabolism, genetics, classification, cultivation, and distribution of bacteria, viruses, rickettsia, and fungi; discussion of the effects of chemical and physical agents on the growth of microorganisms. Credit in this course precludes credit for MB 302.
- 302. MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., 81 101, CH 203 or 207. Fall, Spring. Etiology, epidemiology, immunity, identification and pathogenesis of microorganisms of medical importance to man. Credit in this course precludes credit for MB 300. A similar statement is shown for MB 300 above.
- 400. MICROBIOLOGICAL METHODS (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr. MB 300, Junior standing. Spring. The instrumental methods used in physical and biochemical analyses of microorganisms and their metabolic products.
- 446. CLINICAL AND PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY (5). LEC. 2. LAB. 6. Pr., MB 300, junior standing. Fall. Isolation, cultivation, identification, classification and pathogenesis of infectious agents, including clinical materials: Mycoplasmata (PPLO), Rickettsiae, and Spirochaetes.
- 466. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3). Pr., COI senior standing. All Quarters. A. Applied Microbiology; B. Diagnostic Microbiology; C. Immunology; D. Microbial Ecology; E. Microbial Physiology; F. Microbial Taxonomy; G. Virology. A student cannot register for more than 3 hours credit in any one quarter or in any one area.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 503. BACTERIAL TAXONOMY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., MB 300. Winter. International Code of Nomenclature of bacteria. The development of microbiological literacy; classification of taxa based on phylogeny, molecular and numerical concepts.
- 504. INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY (3). LEC. 3. Pr., MB 300, Spring. Principles and practices of microbiologists in industry areas surveyed to include manufacture of fermented foods, alcoholic beverages, antibiotics, amino acids, enzymes, and single-cell protein.
- 508. MARINE MICROBIOLOGY (7½). LEC. 5, LAB. 12. Pr., MB 300 and COI. Summer. Introduces the student to the role of microorganisms in the oceans and estuaries. Special emphasis on bacteria and fungi. Lecture and laboratory work includes sampling procedures, taxonomy of marine bacteria, mineralization, microbial fouling, pollution, and diseases of marine animals. Offered only at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Miss.
- INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY (3). LAB. 6. Pr., MB 504. Summer. Methods for production, detection, purification of microbial products, and one or more projects on fermentations or industrial processes of special interest to the student.
- 522. GENE EXPRESSION AND RECOMBINANT DNA (5). LEC. 3, LAB 4. Pr., BI 101 and 102, MB 300, ZY 300. Spring. Structure and function of genes; concepts and techniques in recombinant DNA.
- 540. MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY AND GENETICS (3), LEC. 3. Pr., MB 300, CH 203 or 207. Fall. Cellular structure, function, nutritional requirements, energy metabolism, growth cycles, active transport mechanisms, biosynthesis, and mutation and genetics.
- ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., MB 300. Spring, odd years. Theory and application
 of fundamental principles of microbiology, ecology, diversity, and biochemistry of microorganisms in their
 environments.
- 542. GENERAL VIROLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., MB 300, and ZY 300 or equivalent. Fall. The molecular biology of bacterial, plant, and animal viruses; pathogenesis, diagnosis, and cultivation.
- IMMUNOLOGY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., MB 300, junior standing. Winter. Immunobiology and immunochemistry of humoral and cellular mechanisms of immunity.
- 545. MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY (3), LAB. 6. Pr., MB 540. Winter. Laboratory experiments conducted on instrumentation, staining mechanisms, protoplast formation, cellular function. Warburg respirometry. Nephelometry, bioassay, U.V. light irradiation and photoreactivation, mutation, antibiotic sensitivity, and ultrasonic rupture of organisms.
- 556. FOOD MICROBIOLOGY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., MB 300. Spring. Relationship of habitat to the occurrence of microorganisms on food, environment affecting the growth of various microorganisms in food; microbiological action in food spoilage and food manufacture: physical, chemical and biological destruction of microorganisms in foods; microbiological examination of foodstuffs; and public health and sanitation microbiology.

- 609. BIOMEMBRANES (4). LEC. 4. Pr., CH 518 and 519. Winter, odd years. Discussion of the structure and function of biological membranes. Experimental and theoretical aspects of membrane structure, isolation, and characterization of membrane components will be presented. Microbial and plant membrane systems will be emphasized.
- 610. ADVANCED MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., MB 540, CH 518. Spring, even years. Physiology of microorganisms; energy transfer mechanisms, metabolism, sexuality and mutation.

- 611. BIOTECHNICAL GENETICS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., ZY 300 and MB 522 or ZY 519. Spring, odd years. Alteration of genetic information in microorganisms and in cell lines of higher organisms, including the application of recombinant DNA methodology as well as conventional genetic approaches to the development of products and biological processes related to industry and agriculture.
- 613. MICROBIAL DIVERSITY (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., MB 503. Summer, odd years. Probe into microbial diversity, systematics, and behavior in patural environments.
- 624. PHYTOBACTERIOLOGY (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., MB 300. Spring. Experimental and theoretical aspects of isolation, identification, pathogenicity, and infectivity of plant pathogenic bacteria.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) A. Clinical Microbiology; B. Experimental Microbiology; C. Industrial Microbiology; D. Medical Virology; E. Microbial Ecology; F. Microbial Physiology; G. Microbial Taxonomy; H. Molecular Genetics; I. Mycotoxicology, J. Serology; K. Virology.
- 640. DEPARTMENTAL FORUM (1), Required of all majors, open to all minors. May be taken more than one quarter. Fall, Winter, Spring. Discussions concerning current topics in the various sciences and related fields.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) A. Clinical Microbiology; B. Experimental Microbiology; C. Industrial Microbiology; D. Medical Virology; E. Microbial Ecology; F. Microbial Physiology; G. Microbial Taxonomy; H. Molecular Genetics; J. Mycotoxicology; J. Serology; K. Virology.
- 740. DOCTORAL SEMINAR (1), Required of doctoral students. May be taken more than one quarter. Fall, Winter, Spring, Oral presentation and discussion of research in the field of specialization.
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

BIOLOGICAL STATISTICS

- 210. MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN AGRICULTURE (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., 10 hours of mathematics. All Quarters. Introduction of microcomputer technology to increase understanding of the use of computer decision aids in agricultural careers; microcomputer hardware including microprocessor, display, keyboard, data storage and retrieval, printer and communication options; microcomputer software including languages, electronic spreadsheet, word processing, data based management, and programmed products; and microcomputer interface with data source and processing systems. (Same as AEC 210).
- 215. INTRODUCTORY BIOLOGICAL STATISTICS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., MH 160. Fall, Winter. Elementary statistics as applied to agriculture and biology including an introduction to empirical frequency distributions, descriptive statistics, elementary probability, sampling, estimation, testing hypotheses, linear regression, correlation, and the analysis of variance.
- 216. INTRODUCTORY BIOLOGICAL COMPUTATIONS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., sophomore level. Winter, Spring, Introductory use of the computer for agricultural and biological computations and data reduction. Introduction to FORTRAN programming and to effective and valid use of available program packages in biology.
- SAMPLING 1 (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., MH 163. Fall, Winter. Basic concepts and procedures of statistical sampling as applied to forest resource assessment and management. (Same as FY 313.)

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 501. BIOLOGICAL STATISTICS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., MH 161. Fall, Winter, Spring. Basic concepts of experimental statistics, distributions, confidence limits, tests of significance, analysis of variance, linear correlation and regression. For advanced undergraduates and as a beginning course for graduate students in biological sciences.
- 511. SAS PROGRAMMING (2), LEC. 2. Pr., BST 501 or equivalent and BST 216 or equivalent. Fall, Spring, Introduction to statistical analysis and management of data files using SAS, The Statistical Analysis System. Data entry and management will be emphasized along with selection and execution of the important statistical procedures.

GRADUATE

- 601. BIOLOGICAL STATISTICS II (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2, Pr., BST 501 or equivalent. Winter. Analysis of variance, randomized block. Latin square and split plot designs, factorials, analysis of covariance, and multiple regression.
- 602. LEAST SQUARES ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., BST 501 and 601 or equivalent. Spring, even years. Analysis and interpretation of experimental data by least squares procedures; general linear models and hypotheses; weighted regression; irregular two-factor design.
- 625. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. All Quarters. A. Biological Statistics; B. Statistical Genetics.

Building Science (BSC)

Professors Brandt, Head, Aderholdt
Associate Professors Lechner, Mol, Taylor, and Timberlake
Assistant Professors Cooper, Hein, Killingsworth, Weiss, and Williams
Adjunct Associate Professor Darden
Adjunct Instructor Love

- 100. DRAWING & PROJECTIONS (2). LAB. 6. Basic architectural drafting techniques.
- COMPUTERS IN CONSTRUCTION (3). Pr., MH 160, EH 101. Use of the computer for word processing, project management, and construction business applications.
- 202. MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (5). Pr., MH 160. A survey of common building materials.

- BLUEPRINT READING AND WORKING DRAWINGS (4). LEC. 1, LAB. 9. Pr., BSC 100 or TS 102 or AR 110. Graphic
 construction communications working drawings, shop drawings, etc.
- 204. CONSTRUCTION SYSTEMS (3). Pr., Sophomore standing. Construction systems for buildings.
- MECHANICS OF STRUCTURES (5). Pr., MH 161, PS 205. Principles of mechanics as applied to building construction; resolution of external forces; analysis of trusses; shear and bending moments.
- 261-262. HISTORY OF BUILDING 1-II (3-3). The development and use of construction methods and materials showing the effects on building from ancient to contemporary times.
- STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (5). Pr., BSC 211 and junior standing in AR or BSC (no PAR or PBSC). Strength of materials of structural members. Lectures, problems.
- 314. REINFORCED CONCRETE (5), Pr., BSC 311. Reinforced concrete. Lectures, research and problems.
- 315. APPLIED STRUCTURES (5). Pr., BSC 314. Applied design of beams and columns in wood and steel.
- 323. FOUNDATIONS & SOILS (3), Pr., BSC 311. Soil conditions and their effects on building foundations.
- 324. CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., BSC classification. Dimensional controls for buildings.
- 325. FORMWORK DESIGN (3), Pr., BSC 311. Design of concrete formwork.
- CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT (3), Pr., BSC classification. Construction operations safety and heavy equipment used in construction.
- 351. ENERGY AND BUILDINGS (3). Pr., junior standing. (no PAR or PBSC). A survey of the effects of climate, design, materials, and systems on the energy consumption of buildings. Various energy sources (solar, etc.) will be investigated.
- 352-353. BUILDING EQUIPMENT I-II (3-3), Pr., PS 207. (no PAR or PBSC). Analysis of heating, air conditioning, watersupply, plumbing and electrical systems as related to buildings. Lectures, readings, problems.
- 399. EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING (2-5). Pr., sophomore standing and COI. May be repeated once for credit. Students may obtain academic credit for participation in learning experiences of a practical nature outside the normal curricular offerings of the University. Graded S-U.
- 405-406. CONTRACTING BUSINESS I-II (3-3). Pr., senior standing in BSC (no pre-BSC). Organizing, managing, and operating the contracting firm.
- CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATING I (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., junior standing in BSC (no pre-BSC). Detailed estimating
 of building component quantities.
- CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATING II (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., BSC 421 and senior standing. Estimating direct and indirect
 construction costs.
- CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING (5), Pr., BSC 421 and senior standing. Management techniques for planning, scheduling, controlling costs, and leveling manpower by use of CPM.
- 460. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (CREDIT 1-5). Pr., department head approval, junior standing. Development of an area of concentration through independent study under staff supervision.
- 490. TERMINAL PROJECT (8). LEC. 2, LAB. 15. Pr., BSC 405 and 431, final quarter prior to graduation. Cost Analysis and Construction Program for a building or special study (each as approved by the Faculty Committee). Construction program to include all documents required by the Contract and/or necessary to construct the project. Candidate will defend project orally before staff and guest specialists.

Chemical Engineering (CHE)

Professor Chambers, Head, Baker, Guin, Lee, Neuman, and Tarrer Associate Professors Hirth, Roos, Tatarchuk, and Vives Assistant Professors Curtis, A. Krishnagopalan, J. Krishnagopalan, and Placek Adjunct Professors Emert, Hart, and Martin

General Curriculum (GC) students (those with undeclared majors) may enroll only with departmental consent.

- INTRODUCTION TO CHEMICAL ENGINEERING I (1). Pr., high school chemistry. The role of the chemical engineer in various industrial process industries.
- INTRODUCTION TO CHEMICAL ENGINEERING II. (1). Pr., CHE 101. A continuation of CHE 101 in which additional chemical process industries are discussed.
- 210. MATERIAL BALANCES (3). Coreq., CH 113. Application of principles of material balances to chemical processes.
- ENERGY BALANCES (4). Pr., CHE, 210, 213, CH 113. Energy balance principles and calculations in processes involving
 physical changes and chemical reactions. Computer applications.
- 213. DIGITAL COMPUTERS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (4). Pr., MH 162. WATFIV and VSFORTRAN languages. Use of TSO, SPF, and IOF on IBM mainframe computer. Structured programming methods. Introduction to Chemical Engineering Subroutine Library.
- PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY (3). Pr., junior standing. An overview course in pulp manufacturing, bleaching, papermaking, coating, and printing.

- CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING (4), Pr., MH 265, CHE 336. Design of chemical reactors with homogeneous reaction systems.
- 336. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS I (4). Pr., MH 163, CHE 210, CHE 213. Coreq., CHE 211. First and second laws of thermodynamics, non-ideal gases, heat engines, refrigeration, and liquefaction.
- CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS II (4), Pr., CHE 336. Thermodynamics of phase and chemical equilibrium.
- 346. STAGEWISE OPERATIONS (4). Pr., CHE 211. Principles, design, and industrial applications of stagewise processes such as extraction and distillation.
- 361. FLUID MECHANICS (4), Pr., PS 220. Coreq., MH 265, CHE 211 or CHE 336. Includes conservation equations, fluid statics, dimensional analysis, design calculations for conduits, and introduction to rheology, boundary layer theory, compressible fluid flow, flow measurement, and turbomachinery.
- 362. HEAT TRANSFER (4). Pr., CHE 361, CHE 211 or 336, MH 265. Heat transfer via conduction and convection, heat exchanger design, evaporation.
- 363. MASS TRANSFER (4). Pr., CHE 362. Mass transfer fundamentals and applications of mass transfer principles to the design of gas absorption, drying, and humidification equipment.
- 382. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY I (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Pr., CHE 336, 362. Industrial chemical engineering equipment. Experimental study of heat and momentum transfer and other topics.
- 401. COAL PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY (3). Structure, properties, chemistry and utilization of coal.
- 402. SOLAR THERMAL PROCESSES (3). Pr., CHE 362. Solar energy fundamentals, solar heat transfer, solar heating devices.
- 410. PULP AND PAPER PROCESSING LABORATORY (3), LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Pr., CHE 310, 382, and senior standing. Experimental study of pulping and paper making operations.
- PROCESS DESIGN PRACTICE (2). LAB. 6. Coreq., CHE 545. Case studies in the application of chemical principles to process synthesis and equipment design.
- 447. COMPUTER-AIDED PROCESS DESIGN (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Pr., CHE 444, 545, 546. Case studies in process design.
- 450. SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED WITH A MAXIMUM OF 10 HOURS.) Topical courses in special areas, May include laboratory work, May be taken more than once.
- 457. MICROCOMPUTER PROCESS DESIGN IN PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., CHE 556. Application of process simulation to problems encountered in the pulp and paper industry. Design of pulp and paper unit operations and processes.
- TRANSPORT PHENOMENA (3). Pr., MH 265, CHE 210. Momentum, heat, and mass transport in one-dimensional non-turbulent systems.
- 470. SENIOR SEMINAR (1). Pr., senior standing. Lectures on current topics in chemical engineering.
- 479. HONORS THESIS (3-6). Pr., junior standing, COI. For honors program students only. Repeatable once for a maximum total of 6 hrs.
- 486. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY II (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Pr., CHE 346, 363, 382. Coreq., CHE 326. Experimental study of mass transfer and reaction engineering.
- 487. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY III (3). LAB. 9. Pr., CHE 486. Comprehensive open-ended projects.
- 490. DIRECTED READING (1), Pr., COI. Supervised study.
- 499. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH (3). Pr., junior standing, COI, GPA above 3.0. Individual and small group projects. May be taken twice for credit.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 501. INTRODUCTION TO PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY (3). Pr., CH 104 or 112 or equivalent and junior standing or COI. An introductory course on the technology of pulp and paper manufacturing with emphasis on raw materials, pulping, bleaching, paper making, coating, and printing. Designed for students with no previous formal pulp and paper training. Research paper.
- PULP AND PAPER ENGINEERING (3). Pr., CHE 310, 363, CH 208. Coreq., FP 478 and senior standing. Chemical
 and engineering principles in the manufacture of pulp and paper.
- 512. SURFACE AND COLLOID SCIENCE (3). Pr., CH 508 and senior standing or COI. Fundamentals of surface and colloid science with applications to foams, emulsions, thin films, froth floatation, detergency, biological phenomena, paper making, and tertiary oil recovery.
- 512L. SURFACE AND COLLOID SCIENCE LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Pr., CHE 411. Coreq., CHE 412. Modern experimental techniques of surface and colloid science with applications to pulping and paper making.
- 515. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (4). Pr., CHE 361. Application of computer software to solve chemical engineering problems. Problems of practical importance in areas of chemical production and design are selected to demonstrate the features of the computer languages considered.
- 516. PROCESS DYNAMICS AND CONTROL (4). Pr., CHE 326, 346, 382, PS 221. Mathematical modeling and dynamic analysis of chemical processes. Feedback control, stability, and frequency response of linear, single variable systems.
- DIGITAL PROCESS CONTROL (4). Pr., CHE 516. Analysis and design of computer controlled systems. Advanced topics in process control; feedforward control, cascade control, multivariable control, compensation control, and others.

- 518. PROCESS DYNAMICS AND CONTROL LABORATORY (2). LAB. 6. Coreq., CHE 517. Laboratory experiments in classical and computer control. Computer simulation of control systems. Demonstration and practice of theory taught in CHE 516 and 517.
- 519. ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS (4), Pr., CHE 515, 518, or COI. Introduction to the fundamental concepts related to the control of chemical processes using digital computers.
- 540. NUCLEAR ENGINEERING (5). Pt., PS 305 or 320, MH 265, or COI. Atomic physics and nuclear reactions. Nuclear reactor principles, design and engineering, including radiation, shielding, instrumentation, and heat transfer.
- 543. BUSINESS ASPECTS OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (3). Pr., senior standing or COI. The flow of materials and money through the chemical processing industries; marketing; relationships with investors, employees, customers, competitors, suppliers, everyments, and the public
- 545. PROCESS ECONOMICS AND DESIGN (3), Pr., CHE 326, 346, 363. Fundamentals and applications of process economics and design. Computer-aided cost estimation and profitability analysis.
- 546. COMPUTER—AIDED PROCESS SIMULATION (4), LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., CHE 337, 545. Fundamentals and applications of computer-aided process simulation. Case studies.
- 556. MICROCOMPUTER PROCESS SIMULATION IN PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., CHE 545, Fundamentals of microcomputer process simulation with applications to the pulp and paper industry. Design of pulp and paper unit operations and small scale processes using speadsheet programs and commercial simulation software.
- 560. INTRODUCTION TO PLASTICS (3). Pr., CH 208 or COI. High polymers. Includes the chemistry, technology, and uses of cellulosics, phenolics and amino plastics, polyolefins, vinyls, styrene, acrylics, polyesters, epoxies, polyamides, polyurethanes, silicones, and rubbers.
- 565. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT (4). Pr., CHE 326, 363, or COI. Fundamental principles and regulatory information related to hazardous materials management and engineering.
- 575. RATE PROCESSES IN MATERIALS (3), Pr., CH 508 or COI. Diffusion in the gas, liquid and solid phases and the fundamentals of chemical reaction kinetics pertinent to the crystallization and transformation of materials.
- 585. AIR QUALITY ENGINEERING (4). Pt., CHE 363. Sources and chemical nature of air pollutants. Principles of mass transfer as related to the removal of air pollutants. Design calculations and engineering of air pollution control equipment including absorption and adsorption processes.
- BIOSEPARATIONS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., CHE 346, 363. Fundamentals of commercial scale purification techniques for biologically produced materials.
- BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING (3). Coreq., CHE 326. Kinetics and process analysis for biochemical and biological processes. Introductory cell biochemistry.

- 600. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS I (3). Pr., graduate standing. Mathematical analysis of chemical engineering problems to include the formulation of differential equations, analytical and numerical techniques for problem solution, data correlation and analysis, and computer applications.
- 610. TRANSPORT PHENOMENA I (3). Coreq., CHE 600. Principles of momentum, heat, and mass transport in nonturbulent systems.
- 611. TRANSPORT PHENOMENA II (3). Pr., CHE 610. A continuation of CHE 610 with applications to turbulent systems.
- 620. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS 1 (3). Pr., graduate standing. Properties of real gases and liquids, chemical and phase equilibrium.
- 625. REACTION ENGINEERING I (3). Pr., CHE 610. Analysis and design of chemical reactors.
- 632. PROCESS MODELING AND SIMULATION (3), Pr., CHE 600. Mathematical modeling of chemical process systems. Process simulation with digital simulation languages.
- 640. DISTILLATION (3). Pr., COI, graduate standing. Design principles for multicomponent, extractive, azetropic, and other complex distillation processes.
- 641. ABSORPTION AND EXTRACTION (3). Pr., COI, graduate standing. Design principles for gas absorption and extraction processes.
- 642. HEAT TRANSFER (3). Pr., COI, graduate standing. Analysis and design principles for advanced heat transfer processes, with special emphasis on two phase heat transfer in reaction systems, packed beds, and other process equipment.
- 645. POLYMER ENGINEERING (3). Pr., COI, graduate standing. Structure of polymers, molecular forces and properties, polymer formation and modification, kinetics of polymerization, polymer technology and applications.
- 646. PROCESS ECONOMICS (3). Pr., COI, graduate standing. Venture analysis, project justification, cost estimation, and project engineering.
- 647. CHEMICAL-PHYSICAL TREATMENT OF WASTE WATER (3). Pr., CHE 326, 363. Principles of chemical oxidization, adsorption, flocculation and coagulation, and ion exchange as applied to the treatment of waste water.
- 650. SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI, departmental approval. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 670. SEMINAR (1), Pr., graduate standing. May be taken up to three quarters for credit.
- 690. DIRECTED READING IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., departmental approval. May be taken more than one quarter.

- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 701. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS II (3). Pr., CHE 600. Numerical methods for the solution of chemical engineering problems. Computer application.
- 721. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS II (3). Pr., CHE 620. Phase equilibrium of non-electrolytes.
- ENGINEERING STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS I (3). Pr., CHE 620. Fundamentals of statistical mechanics, partition functions, chemical equilibrium.
- ENGINEERING STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS II (3), Pr., CHE 622. Applications of molecular theory and models to the properties of real gases and liquids.
- 726. REACTION ENGINEERING II (3). Pr., CHE 625. A continuation of CHE 625.
- HETEROGENEOUS CATALYSIS (3). Pr., COI, graduate standing. Surface reactions, catalytic processes, catalyst characterization methods.
- 730. PROCESS DYNAMICS AND CONTROL I (3). Coreq., CHE 600. Advanced linear control system analysis and an introduction to nonlinear systems.
- 731. PROCESS DYNAMICS AND CONTROL II (3). Pr., CHE 600. An introduction to modern control theory with emphasis on chemical reactors and stagewise processes.
- 733. OPTIMIZATION (3). Pr., COI. Analytical and numerical optimization techniques. Maxima and minima of functions of several variables, constraints, linear and non-linear programming methods.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter,

Chemistry (CH)

Professors Aull, Acting Head, Baker, Colburn, Friedman, Hargis,
Hill, Melius, Shevlin, Ward, and Worley
Associate Professors Dinius, Donnelly, Johnson,
Kohl, Livant, Neely, Perry, Stanbury, Squillacote, and Webb
Assistant Professors Illies, Love,
McKee, Mountcastle, and Parish
Adjunct Instructors Estridge and Reynolds

Chemistry Laboratory fee per course per quarter is \$20.00. This additional fee which applies to CH 103L, 104L, 105L, 111L, 112L, 113L, 207L, and 208L is to be paid at the time the student picks up the locker key at the Scientific Supply Store before the first meeting day of lab. After the tenth day of classes each quarter a Late Fee of \$10.00 in addition to the \$20.00 Laboratory Fee will be assessed. The Laboratory Fee is not refundable after the tenth class day.

- 101. INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY I (2). LEC. 3. Pr. or Coreq., MH 140, 160, or 161. To acquaint science students with the classifications of matter and the manner in which the chemist identifies matter and records the nature of its changes. Atomic structure, chemical bonding, molecular aggregations and the laws summarizing the properties and nature of the physical states of matter are considered.
- INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY II (2). LEC. 3. Pr., CH 101, Coreq., CH 103L. A continuation of the topics described under CH 101.
- 103. FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I (4). LEC. 4. Pr., high school chemistry. Coreq., MH 160 or 161; CH 103L. Encompasses the subject matter of CH 101 and 102 for the superior student with adequate background preparation. Departmental approval is required for admission to this course.
- 103L. GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Coreq., CH 102 or 103. The basic laboratory techniques to experimental measurements, and to the interpretation of data.
- 104. FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II (4). LEC. 4. Pr., CH 103 or 102. Coreq., CH 104L. A continuation of CH 102 or CH 103, The methods of preparation and the reactions of individual as well as classes of chemical compounds are used to study and illustrate the mechanism and dynamics of chemical change.
- 104L GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Pr., CH 103L, Coreq., CH 104. A continuation of CH 103L.
- 105. FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY III (4). LEC. 4. Pr., CH 104. Coreq., CH 105L. Solution chemistry including various ionic equilibria, coordination compounds, acid-base phenomena and redox processes. Quantitative analytical problem-solving will be emphasized.
- 105L. GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Coreq., CH 105. A continuation of CH 103L and CH 104L.
- GENERAL CHEMISTRY (4). Coreq., MH 160 or 140, or 161. Also 111L. For chemistry majors and others in closely related areas. Credit in CH 101, 102 or 103 precludes credit for this course.
- 111L. GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Coreq. CH 111. The basic laboratory techniques to experimental measurements and to the interpretation of data.
- GENERAL CHEMISTRY (4). Pr., CH 111 or 103. Coreq. 112L. Continuation of CH 111. Credit in CH 104 precludes credit for this course.
- 112L. GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1), LAB. 3. Pr., 111L. Coreq. CH 112. A continuation of CH 111L.

- GENERAL CHEMISTRY (4), Pr., CH 112. Coreq: 113L. Continuation of CH 112, Credit in CH 105 precludes credit for this course.
- 113L. GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1), LAB. 3, Pr., 112L. Coreq. CH 113. A continuation of CH 112L.
- ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (5), Pr., CH 104. Fundamentals of organic chemistry. Designed for students in Human Sciences, and others.
- ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY (3). LEC. 3. EACH QUARTER. Pr., CH 105 and 105L or 113. Theory and application of gravimetric, volumetric, and colorimetric chemical analysis.
- 204L. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (2). LAB 8. EACH QUARTER. Pr., or Coreq., CH 204. Analytical techniques applied to the analysis of ores and minerals.
- 205. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 113 or 204. Fundamental concepts used in analytical chemistry and observed in the laboratory via gravimetric analysis and separation techniques.
- ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (4). LEC. 4. Pr., CH 104. This course together with CH 208 meets the needs of students in Laboratory Technology, Pre-Medicine, Pre-Dentistry, Pre-Veterinary Medicine, Pre-Pharmacy, and in other biological sciences.
- 207L. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Pr., or Coreg., CH 207.
- 208. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (3). LEC. 3. Pr., CH 207 and 207L. Continuation of CH 207.
- 208L. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (2), LAB. 6. Pr., or Coreg., CH 208.
- 209. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 5. Pr., CH 208. A continuation of CH 208 with emphasis on those organic compounds considered to be the most important to the understanding of biochemistry; i.e., polyfunctional compounds, carbohydrates, liquids, amino acids, proteins, and heterocyclic compounds.
- 209L. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (2). LAB. 6. Pr., CH 208L.
- BIOCHEMISTRY (5), Pr., CH 208. Especially designed for students in Pharmacy. Credit in CH 518 precludes credit for this course.
- 302. BIOCHEMISTRY (5), Pr., CH 301. Continuation of CH 301. Credit in CH 519 precludes credit for this course.
- 316. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY (5), Pr., MH 140 or 160. CH 105 and PS 205. A one-quarter course for pre-medicine students.
- HONORS THESIS (3-6). Pr.,, Enrollment in the University Honors Program. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 hours credit.
- 490. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN CHEMISTRY (5). LAB. 15. Pr., COI, senior standing. Not open to graduate students. An individual problem course. Each student will work under the direction of a staff member on some problem of mutual interest. May be repeated for a maximum of 15 credit hours.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 504. INTRODUCTION TO MOLECULAR ORBITAL METHODS (5). Pr., CH 305 and 508 or equivalent. Elementary quantum mechanics, Huckel molecular orbital theory, SCF molecular orbital procedures, orbital symmetry problems, and applications of the various theoretical procedures to organic chemistry.
- PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 104 or 112; MH 264; PS 221 or 206. A discussion of the more important theories and laws of physical chemistry.
- 508. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 507. Continuation of CH 507.
- PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 508. An extension of principles in CH 507-508 with special reference to modern theories of the structure of matter.
- INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY I (5), LEC. 5. Pr., CH 508. Atomic structures, valence bonding, and periodic properties of the elements.
- INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY II (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 510. Synthesis and purification of typical inorganic compounds.
- CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS (5). Pr., CH 508. Basic laws governing changes in energy in gases, liquids, and solids.
- 513. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 507. Fundamental concepts used in instrumental analytical chemistry and as observed in the laboratory via spectrophotometric, electroanalytical, and chromatographic techniques.
- BIOCHEMISTRY (4). Pr., CH 204, 2041, 208. Classification, structure, and reactions of the major chemical constituents of living matter. (Same course as ADS 518.)
- 518L, BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1). LAB (3). Coreq., CH 518. Identification and quantitation of compounds from the important biochemical classes. Examples include amino acid chromatography, dipeptide sequencing, glucose concentration, etc. (Same course as ADS 518L.)
- 519. BIOCHEMISTRY (4), Pr., CH 518, ADS 518 or its equivalent. Intermediary metabolism. Carbohydrate, lipid, oxidation, amino acids and nucleotide pathways will be covered. Genetics and protein biosynthesis will be studied also. (Same course as ADS 519.)
- 519L BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1). LAB. (3). Coreq., CH 519. Partial purification, kinetic studies and characterization of enzymes and nucleotides from various plants, animals, and bacteria. (Same course as ADS 519L.)
- CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 302 or CH 519 or its equivalent. Principles of clinical chemical analysis.

530. ADVANCED GENERAL CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 207 or COI, junior standing. An indepth study of chemistry topics that are traditionally included in high school chemistry. Not available for credit to students in the areas of Science, Mathematics, or Engineering.

- 610. ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (5). Pr., CH 510 or equivalent. Selected groups of inorganic compounds are considered from a modern physiochemical viewpoint; thus emphasizing their chemical and physical properties, their rates of conversion one into another, their molecular structure, and valence relationships.
- 611. PHYSICAL METHODS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (5). Pr., CH 610 or equivalent. The theory and applications of modern techniques for structural and bonding information in inorganic chemistry. NMR, IR, Raman, NQR, mass spectroscopy, electronic spectra, ESR, and other techniques will be discussed.
- ORGANO-METALLIC CHEMISTRY (5). Pr., CH 610 or equivalent. General organo-metallic chemistry with an emphasis
 on recent developments.
- 614. THE CHEMISTRY OF COORDINATION COMPOUNDS (5), Pr., CH 510 or equivalent. Complex inorganic compounds with emphasis on early and modern developments, isomerism, chelation, and methods of determining formation constants.
- 616. ADVANCED TOPICS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (5), Pr., CH 610 or equivalent. Includes the most active research areas of modern inorganic chemistry.
- 620. ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I (5). LEC. 5. Pr., CH 209 or equivalent. Organic reaction mechanisms, free radicals, carbonium ions, carbanions, carbenes, etc.
- 621. ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II (5). LEC. 5. Pr., CH 620. Physical organic chemistry with emphasis on the interpretation of organic reaction mechanisms.
- 622. ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III (5). LEC. 5. Pr., CH 620. Current synthetic methods of organic chemistry.
- 623. HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS (5). Pr., CH 621 or equivalent. Organic compounds containing heterocyclic ring systems.
- 624. ELEMENT-ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (5). Pr., CH 621 or equivalent. Organic chemistry of Groups III, IV and V elements.
- 625. ORGANIC NITROGEN COMPOUNDS (5). Pr., CH 621 or equivalent. Organic compounds containing nitrogen.
- 627. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (5). Pr., CH 621 or equivalent. A selection of modern topics in organic chemistry.
- 628. INTRODUCTION TO THEORETICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (5). Pr., CH 621 or equivalent. Topics generally considered include molecular structure; chemical reactions and energy change; structure-reactivity relationships; dipole moments and carbonium, olefinic and free-radical stability; and organic chemical spectroscopy.
- 630-631. ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY (5-5). Pr., CH 509. CH 630 is pr. for CH 631. Topics generally considered include kinetic theory of matter, modern theories of the structure of matter, generalized thermodynamics, relation of molecular structure to spectroscopic and thermodynamic properties, and kinetics of chemical reactions.
- 632. RELATION BETWEEN STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES (5). Pr., CH 630. Established relationships that exist between structures of organic and inorganic compounds and physical properties which are relatively easy to determine. The principal aim is the demonstration of the fundamental relation of structure compounds and electronic configurations.
- 633. CHEMICAL KINETICS (5). Pr., CH 630. The mathematics and characterization of chemically reacting systems includes discussions of the collision theory, the transition state theory, unimolecular reactions in condensed phases, behavior of nonstationary-state systems, and photochemistry.
- 634. HETEROGENEOUS EQUILIBRIA (5). Pr., CH 630. Chemical and physical equilibria in heterogeneous systems.
- 636. STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS (5), Pr., CH 630. Statistical approach to thermodynamics and chemical equilibrium.
- 637. INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM CHEMISTRY (5). Pr., CH 630. Quantum theory as applied to chemical problems.
- 638. MOLECULAR SPECTROSCOPY (5), Pr., CH 630. Theory and application of optical and magnetic resonance spectroscopy.
- 640. CARBOHYDRATES (5). Pr., CH 518 or equivalent. The chemistry of the mono-and polysaccharides.
- 641. PROTEINS (5), Pr., CH 507 and CH 519 or equivalent. Chemical and physical properties of amino acids and proteins, protein structure and the relation of protein structure to function.
- 642. LIPIDS (5). Pr., CH 519 or equivalent. Chemistry of the lipids and their biological significance.
- 643. ENZYMES (5). Pr., CH 519 or equivalent. The principles of enzyme chemistry including the physical, chemical and catalytic properties of enzymes.
- 644. TOPICS IN BIOCHEMISTRY (1-10). Pr., CH 519 or equivalent and COI. Advanced selected areas of metabolism and the techniques for characterization of macromolecules.
- 645. BIOCHEMICAL RESEARCH TECHNIQUES (5), Pr., CH 519 or equivalent. Modern biochemical laboratory techniques.
- 646. PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY (5). Pr., CH 209 and CH 509 or equivalent. The structure and properties of biological compounds (saccharides, lipids, amino acids, proteins, nucleicacids, and enzymes). The bioenergetics of the important metabolic pathways are investigated. Emphasis on structure of biological compounds and mechanisms of biological reactions.

- 650. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY (5). Pr., CH 513 or equivalent. Analytical principles, applications and methods, mathematical interpretations, and current developments.
- 651. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 513. Analytical application of chemical spectroscopy.
- 652. THEORIES AND CURRENT TOPICS OF ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY (5), Pr., CH 651. Winter, odd years.
- 653. PHYSIO-CHEMICAL SEPARATIONS (5). LEC 4, LAB. 3, Pr., CH 509. Spring, even years.
- 654. RADIOCHEMICAL ANALYSIS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 205. Summer, odd years. The application of radioactive tracers and related techniques to chemical analysis.
- 655. CHEMICAL INSTRUMENTATION (5). LEC. 5. Chemical transducers and conversion of the transducer output to some usable form.
- 670. SEMINAR (1). Each quarter except Summer. Required course for all graduate students in chemistry. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.
- 691. DIRECTED INDIVIDUAL STUDY IN CONTEMPORARY CHEMISTRY (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., completion of 30 hours of graduate courses in chemistry, May be repeated for credit.

Civil Engineering (CE)

Professors Ramey, Head, Bell, Benefield (Alumni), Molz (Feagin),
Roberts, Swinson, and Yoo (Gottlieb)
Associate Professors Guven, Jenkins
Melville, Morgan, Parker, Tedesco, and Vecellio
Assistant Professors D. Brown, R. Brown, Culpepper, Elton, Shoemaker,
Springfield, and Stallings
Instructor McCullouch

General Curriculum (GC) students (those with undeclared majors) may enroll only with departmental consent.

- 200. CE SEMINAR (1). Pr., sophomore standing in CE or COI. Civil engineering perspectives and work, curriculum, and student activities and opportunities. Discussion of construction, environmental, geotechnical, hydraulic, structures, and transportation engineering and undergraduate and graduate speciality areas in CE at Auburn.
- SURVEYING (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Coreq., CE 202. Data collection and analysis emphasized. Analysis of errors, distance
 and angle measurements; leveling; traversing; simple curves; topographic mapping and construction surveying.
- 202. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER METHODS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., MH 163. Introduction to computer programming using BASIC and FORTRAN languages; computer solutions of civil engineering problems; library programs.
- ENGINEERING MECHANICS STATICS (4). Pr., PS 220. Coreq., MH 264. Basic principles of statics. Free body
 concepts. Parallel, concurrent, and noncurrent force systems, coplanar and noncoplanar. Friction, centroids, and
 moments of inertia.
- 207. MECHANICS OF SOLIDS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., CE 205, MH 264, Coreq., MH 265. Principles of strength of materials; equilibrium, compatability, and properties of materials. Stress and strain at a point, Stress-strain-temperature relations. Simple application of stress and deformation analysis to axially and biaxially loaded structures as well as flexural and torsional loading.
- CIVIL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS (3), Pr., MH 265, CE 202. Applications of calculus and ordinary differential equations, numerical methods, vector algebra and linear algebraic equations to Civil Engineering problems.
- CIVIL ENGINEERING STATISTICS (4). Pr., MH 264, CE202. Probability concepts, distributions, estimation, hypothesis
 testing, regression, correlation analysis, emphasis on civil engineering applications.
- HYDRAULICS I (3). Coreq., CE 301, ME 301, 321. Fundamental concepts of fluid mechanics, hydrostatics, kinematics, ideal flow, viscous effects, transport phenomena, drag, laminar and turbulent flow in pipes and channels.
- HYDRAULICS II (3). Pr., CE 310. Applications of fluid mechanics, pipe flow, fluid measurements, pipe networks, pumps, open channel, dimensional analysis and theory of modeling.
- 311L. HYDRAULICS LABORATORY (1). Coreq., CE 311. Laboratory experiments and demonstrations, pipe flow, pumps, open channels, gates, weirs, analysis and presentation of hydraulic data.
- HYDROLOGY (3). Pr., CE 311, CE 303. Hydrologic cycle, precipitation, infiltration, runoff, unit hydrograph, rational method, evaporation, flood routing, ground water, frequency analysis, synthetic data generation.
- WATER AND WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS (3). Pr., CE 310. Theory and design of water collection and distribution facilities and waste collection systems.
- 350. HIGHWAY ENGINEERING I (3). Pr., CE 201, junior standing. Introduction to highway engineering practice with emphasis on facility design and operation. Topics include highway system characteristics; transportation planning; traffic operations and control; driver, vehicle, and roadway characteristics; geometric designs; and highway safety.
- 360. THEORY OF STRUCTURES I (4). Pr., CE 202, 207. Coreq. CE 301. Basic structural analysis of determinate structures. Deflection curves. Influence lines and their application on determinate structures.
- 362. THEORY OF STRUCTURES II (3), Pr., CE 360. Structural analysis of indeterminate structures using geometric and energy methods. Influence lines for indeterminate structures. Approximate methods.

- 364. MATRIX METHODS OF STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (3), Pr., CE 362. Introduction to stiffness and flexibility methods. Computer implementation of stiffness method. Introduction to structural design utilizing matrix analysis methods.
- 400. ADVANCED SURVEYING AND MAPPING (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., junior standing. Programming principles and measuring are emphasized. Selected topics from map projections, electronic and special instruments; geodesy.
- WATER TREATMENT (4). Coreq., CE 321. Theory, design, and operation of water treatment facilities considered on a unit operation and process basis.
- 421. WASTEWATER TREATMENT (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., CE 420. Theory, design, and operation of wastewater treatment facilities considered on a unit operation and process basis. Emphasis on biological treatment.
- 422. ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DESIGN I (3). Pr., CE 421. Process design of environmental engineering systems.
- 423. ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DESIGN II (3), Pr., CE 311, 421. Hydraulic design of environmental engineering systems.
- 428. RADIOLOGICAL HEALTH ENGINEERING (3). Pr., senior standing. Sources and properties of radiation, ionizing effects, biological effects, dosimetry, detection and measurement, design of radiation shielding, decontamination, disposal of wastes, legal aspects of radiation control, public attitudes.
- 430. INTRODUCTION TO SOIL MECHANICS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Pr., CE 301, GL 315. Physical properties of soils; subsurface investigations; clay minerology; soil classification; concept of effective stress; consolidation theory; time-settlement analyses; soil compaction, and shear strength.
- SOIL AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING (3). Pr., CE 430. Slope stability; vertical and lateral soil pressures; bearing capacity; foundations.
- 433. CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS (4), LEC. 3, LAB. 2, Pr., CE 430 or concurrently. Introduction to common civil engineering materials used in construction of civil facilities including building, highways, etc. Materials to be included are concrete, wood, asphalt, steel, and aggregates.
- CONTRACTS AND SPECIFICATIONS (3). Coreq., CE 460, senior standing. Legal and technical principles of construction contract documents. Drawings, plans and specifications, contract law, professional liability and ethics.
- TRAFFIC ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (3). Pr., CE 350. The fundamental elements of traffic engineering including traffic studies, traffic operations, and traffic control devices.
- 452. AIRPORT DESIGN (4). Pr., CE 350 or COI. An analysis of the elements affecting the design of airports including runway configuration, capacity analyses, geometric design of runways and taxiways, pavement design and airfield drainage.
- 454. HIGHWAY ENGINEERING II (3). Pr., CE 350, IE 360. Planning and development of highway projects; preparation of project plans; earthwork; pavement and drainage design; construction and maintenance practices.
- REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN 1 (3). Coreq., CE 362. Concrete properties. Design synthesis and analysis of reinforced concrete beams, slabs, and columns. Reinforcement detail.
- 465. STEEL DESIGN I (3). Coreq., CE 362. Steel properties. Design synthesis and analysis of steel members in tension, compression, shear and flexure. Structural fasteners.
- 479. HONORS THESIS (3-6). Pr., COI and department head approval. Individual student endeavor consisting of directed research and writing of honors thesis. (CE Honors Program students only. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 total credit hours.)
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS. (CREDIT 1-5), Pr., COI and department head approval. Individual student endeavor under staff supervision involving special problems of an advanced nature in civil engineering.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 511. FLOW IN OPEN CHANNELS (3). Pr., CE 311. Fundamental concepts, uniform flow, rapidly varied flow, gradually varied flow, subcritical and supercritical flow, water surface profiles, energy dissipation, introduction to transient pheonoma.
- STATISTICAL METHODS IN HYDROLOGY (3). Pr., CE 312, 303. Stochastic hydrologic processes, statistical analysis
 of data, time series analysis, correlation and regression analysis, frequency distributions, stochastic hydrologic models.
- COASTAL ENGINEERING. (3). Pr., CE 311. Basic wave theory, diffraction, reflection, refraction, wind waves generation, wave effects on structures and sediments.
- 514. SEDIMENT TRANSPORT (3). Pr., CE 311, 511, or COI. Sediment properties, incipient motion, bed forms, bends and meanders, sediment discharge, stable channel design, erosion and deposition, sediment transport in pipes.
- SUBSURFACE HYDROLOGY (3), Pr., CE 311. Soil moisture and groundwater, geology of groundwater, principles
 of groundwater flow, regional flow systems, flow to wells.
- GROUNDWATER HYDRAULICS (3). Pr., CE 311 or COI. Darcy's Law, aquifers, well flow, dispersion, infiltration, seawater intrusion.
- 517. WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING (3). Pr., CE 311, 312. Uses and sources of water; economic, hydrologic, hydraulic, environmental and legal aspects of design and operation of water-resource systems; multi-purpose projects; irrigation, hydroelectric power generation and flood control.
- 518. STORMWATER DRAINAGE DESIGN (3). Pr., COt. Urban, highway, and airfield storm runoff estimation. Flood plain prediction and management. Hydraulic design of stormwater drainage systems, inlets, storm sewers, open channels, culverts, detention basins.
- S20. ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY I (3), Pr., COI and CE 420. Equilibrium chemistry aspects of environmental engineering.

- 520L. ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY (1), Pr., COJ. Coreq., CE 520. Laboratory testing procedures and experiments relating to the treatment of waters and wastes.
- 521. ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY II (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., CE 520. Numerical and graphical techniques associated with physical, chemical, and biological aspects of environmental engineering; laboratory testing procedures as well as computer applications of test results.
- 523. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH ENGINEERING (3). Pr., CE 420 or 421. Application of engineering methodology to communicable disease control, insect and rodent control, milk and food sanitation, noise control, industrial hygiene, refuse collection, and hazardous waste management.
- 524. AIR POLLUTION (5). Pr., COI, senior standing. The nature, sources and effects of polluting materials including gases, dusts, vapors and fumes and the relations of atmospheric conditions to their dispersal. Introduction to theory and design of air pollution control devices and sampling programs. Legal aspects of air pollution.
- 527. FUNDAMENTALS OF WATER SUPPLY AND WASTE TREATMENT (5). Pr., COI, senior standing. (Not for credit for civil engineering students). The principles of water supply and waste disposal and the chemistry and biology of water and waste treatment will be presented. Alternatives in water supply and waste disposal will be considered and the theory of treatment operations will be discussed. Laboratory exercises will be conducted.
- 528. FUNDAMENTALS OF ADVANCED WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT (3), Pr., CE 420, CE 421. (Not for graduate credit for civil engineering students.) The principles of various methodologies for advanced water and wastewater treatment will be discussed. Economic trade-offs and process selection will be emphasized.
- SHALLOW FOUNDATION DESIGN (3). Pr., CE 431. Design of spread footings, combined footings, mat foundations, rigid and flexible retaining walls.
- DEEP FOUNDATION DESIGN (3). Pr., CE 431. Single piles, vertical and lateral loads, pile installation, pile groups, field load tests, drilled shafts, and caissons. Design and construction methods.
- 532. EARTH RETAINING STRUCTURES (3). Pr., CE 431 or equivalent. Gravity and cantilever retaining walls, reinforced earth walls, anchored bulkheads, cofferdams, and braced excavations. Analysis and design.
- SOIL STABILIZATION (3). Pr., CE 430, or equivalent; junior standing. Methods of stabilizing soft soil; consolidation, compaction with the use of lime, cement and other additives; construction operations, costs, and field control related to soil stabilization.
- 536. PAVEMENT MATERIAL CHARACTERIZATION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., 431. Properties of subgrade soils, granular bases, stabilized soils and bases, bituminous concrete, and portland cement concrete; laboratory testing techniques.
- PAVEMENT DESIGN (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., CE 350, CE 431. Material characterization, pavement response models, pavement performance models, structural design systems.
- 538. EARTH DAM ENGINEERING (3). Pr., CE 431. Earth dam design and construction. Material selection, filter design, Flownets in earth dams. Stability analysis of earth dams.
- CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (3). Pr., senior standing. Project planning and scheduling, estimating and bidding, labor law, labor productivity, project safety.
- 544. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND METHODS (3), Pr., senior standing. Selection of equipment for heavy construction operations; Production rates, owning and operating costs, optimizing equipment mix. Construction methods; formwork, compressed air and dewatering systems, blasting.
- 550. TRAFFIC ENGINEERING ANALYSIS (3). Pr., CE 350, 303. The theory and practice of traffic engineering including evaluation studies and capacity analyses.
- 551. TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEMS DESIGN (4). Pr., CE 350. Fundamental design concepts for highway traffic control systems. Topics include control requirements and warrants; hardware operation and equipment selection; development and implementation of timing plans for isolated intersections and intersection networks.
- 553. GEOMETRIC DESIGN (4). Pr., CE 350. An analysis of the elements affecting the location and design of rural highways, urban highways and arterial streets including design controls and criteria, cross-section elements, intersection design, interchange design, and social and environmental considerations.
- 554. FREEWAY PLANNING AND OPERATIONS (3). Pr., CE 350. Planning, design and operation of urban freeways and expressways, and rural interstate facilities. Topics include project planning and development; design concepts and criteria; interchange and ramp design; capacity analysis; freeway operations; survelliance and control systems.
- 556. TRANSPORTATION PLANNING (3), Pr., CE 350 or COI. The planning process for urban and regional transportation development. Topics include planning objectives and data requirements; planning inventories; modeling of tripmaking behavior; development and evaluation of alternative plans; transportation system management concepts.
- 558. RAILWAY ENGINEERING (3). Pr., CE 350. Fundamental elements affecting the planning, design and operations of rail systems.
- 560. REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN II (3). Pr., CE 460. Building assemblages. USD for beams; T-beams; doubly reinforced beams; long columns and beam-columns; one way and two way slabs; footings; retaining walls. Interpretation of codes. Serviceability check.
- 562. PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DESIGN (3), Pr., CE 460. Properties and behavior of prestressed concrete. Prestressing systems and end anchorages. Loss of prestress. Analysis and design of beams for flexure. Camber, deflection, and cable layout.
- 565. STEEL DESIGN II (3). Pr., CE 465. Structural assemblages. Interpretation of codes; analytical verification of lateral-torsional and local buckling equations. Design of beam-columns, fasteners and building connections. Plate girders. Plastic design of continuous beams and frames.

- 567. COMPUTER METHODS IN STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (3). Pr., CE 364. Principles of matrix formulations of structural problems; force and displacement methods. Algorithms for computer programs for analysis of trusses, beams, and frames. Use of computer programs, practical applications.
- 569. TIMBER DESIGN (3). Pr., CE 362. Properties and behavior of timber and plywood. Design of timber beams, columns, floor and wall assembly, and wood formwork. Timber trusses and laminated arches.
- 570. WIND ENGINEERING (3). Pr., CE 362; CE 460; or CE 465. Wind phenomena and wind pressures on structures; effects of wind on structures and damage mechanism; building codes, standards, and procedures pertaining to wind engineering; design of wind resistant structures.
- 582. OPTIMIZATION METHODS (3). Pr., CE 301. Applications of calculus, linear programming and dynamic programming to civil engineering systems.
- SIMULATION METHODS (3). Pr., CE 303. Monte Carlo methods; continuous variable simulations, applications
 of discrete variable simulation languages to civil engineering systems.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (CREDIT 1-5), Pr., COI and department head approval; may be taken more than one quarter.
 Staff supervision of advanced, individual student investigations of specialized problems in civil engineering.

- 613. NUMERICAL METHODS IN HYDRAULICS AND HYDROLOGY (3), Pr., CE 311, MH 362, MH 560, or COI. Derivation of basic surface and subsurface flow equations, numerical modeling methods, selected problems.
- 614. ENVIRONMENTAL DISPERSION PROCESSES (3), Pr., CE 511, MH 362, or COI. Introduction to theories of turbulent diffusion in the atmospheric and water environment; analytical, numerical and empirical solutions of selected problems in air and surface-water pollution; applications to design of stacks, ocean outfalls, and diffusers.
- 615. POROUS MEDIA HYDRODYNAMICS (3). Pr., CE 516, 613, MH 503, or COI. Fluid flow in porous media, potential flow theory, confined and unconfined flow, well flow, dispersion, hydrothermal problems, modeling.
- 616. HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS OF UNSTEADY FLOW (3). Pr., CE 511, MH 362, or COI. Introduction to transient problems, pipeline transients, open channel transients, analytical and numerical modeling.
- 617. WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS ENGINEERING I (3). Pr., CE 583 or COI. Applications of systems methodology to hydrology, reservoir operation, flood forecasting, flood routing.
- 618. WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS ENGINEERING II (3). Pr., CE 617. Simulation, linear, and dynamic programming applied to pipe and open/channel networks in water supply and water treatment systems.
- 619. WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS ENGINEERING III (3). Pr., CE 618. Water quality forecasting and multipurpose river basin development, study of current literature.
- 620. UNIT OPERATIONS IN WATER AND WASTE TREATMENT (3). Pr., COI. The theory of various unit operations is developed and the application of these operations to water and wastewater treatment is considered.
- 621. UNIT PROCESSES IN WATER AND WASTE TREATMENT I (3). Pr., COI. Alkalinity, acidity, corrosion, chemical precipitation and coagulation are discussed within the context of water and wastewater treatment process theory and design.
- 622, BIOLOGICAL WASTE TREATMENT (5). Pr., COI. Development and application of the theories of biological waste treatment.
- 623. UNIT PROCESSES IN WATER AND WASTE TREATMENT II (3). Pr., COI. Ion exchange, adsorption, disinfection and gas transfer are discussed.
- 624. UNIT OPERATIONS IN WATER AND WASTE TREATMENT II (3). Pr., COI. Sedimentation, flotation and centrifugation are discussed.
- ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY III (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. The chemistry of natural systems including: equilibrium chemistry, buffer systems in natural water, thermodynamics, and surface chemistry.
- 628. STREAM SANITATION (5). COI. Physical, chemical, biological and hydrological considerations relating to the degradation and self-purification of streams and estuaries. Water uses and water quality goals, objectives, and criteria. Principles of water quality modeling and waste-load allocation. Field studies will be performed.
- 629. ADVANCED WASTE TREATMENT (3). Pr., COI. Nitrogen and phosphorus removal techniques will be stressed. Other advanced waste treatment topics will be discussed.
- 631. ADVANCED SOIL MECHANICS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CE 431 or equivalent. Stress-strain characteristics of soils, stress distribution in soil media, consolidation, shear strength, and bearing capacity, with application to analysis and design of spread footings, rafts, and deep foundations; case studies.
- 633. SEEPAGE, DRAINAGE, AND FLOW NETS (5). Pr., CE 431 or equivalent. Darcy's Law, flow net construction, confined and unconfined flow systems, isotrophic and anisotrophic permeability, zoned embankments, soil filter design, drainage systems.
- 634. SOIL STABILITY PROBLEMS (5). Pr., CE 431 or equivalent. Retaining structures including cofferdams, bulkheads, and retaining walls; stability of natural and cut slopes, embankments, earth dam design; methods of field measurements; case studies.
- 635. SOIL DYNAMICS (5). Pr., CE 431 or equivalent, CE 667 or equivalent. Wave propagations in soils, lumped systems as applied to soil-structure systems, soil properties for dynamic loading conditions; earthquakes, oscillations, and blast loading conditions; analysis and design.
- 636. IN SITU TESTING OF SOILS (3). Pr., CE 431. Standard penetration tests, cone penetration tests, pressuremeter and vane testing. Procedures and interpretation of results.

- 640. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (3). Pr., CE 540. Format and content of construction contracts and specifications; legal principles of construction law; review of case histories and court decisions.
- 641. CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL (3). Pr., CE 542. Advanced concepts of planning, scheduling, and resource leveling; project cost accounting; labor productivity and motivation; project management computer systems.
- 642. ESTIMATING AND BIDDING (3). Pr., CE 542. Preliminary and definitive estimates; cash flow analysis; unbalanced bids, bidding strategies; bidding models.
- 643. CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND FORMING METHODS (3), Construction materials management systems; construction material properties, specifications and testing; earthwork and compaction; material handling and transportation; formwork design and erection.
- 644. ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND METHODS (3). Engineering principles of equipment selection and performance for heavy construction; pile driving; tunneling and blasting; paving; equipment inventory and replacement models.
- 645. CONSTRUCTION APPLICATIONS OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH (3), Pr., CE 582. Applications of linear programming, dynamic programming and simulation to construction operations and policy decisions.
- 650. TRAFFIC FLOW THEORY (3). Pr., CE 550 or COI. A study of the basic phenomena underlying traffic stream movement and individual vehicle behavior. Topics include flow parameters and relationships; microscopic and macroscopic flow models; equations of motion and state; continuity; single and multi-regime flow models.
- 651. TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM ANALYSIS (3), Pr., COI. Advanced operations research methods applied to transportation problems including regression/correlation analysis, queueing theory, simulation, and stochastic processes.
- 652. MASS TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (3), Pr., CE 556 or equivalent, Mass transportation technology and characteristics; planning for mass transit; travel demand models; innovative technologies.
- 653. AIR TRANSPORTATION MODELING AND OPERATIONS (3), Pr., CE 452, 651. The development and analysis of air transportation models for airport demand, forecasting and operations.
- 654. TRANSPORTATION SAFETY (3). Pr., CE 550 or COI. A study of transportation safety problems and the engineer's role in developing and administering safety programs. Topics include accident investigation and reconstruction; analysis of accident data; development and evaluation of accident countermeasures and safety programs.
- 656. COMPUTER METHODS FOR TRANSPORTATION PLANNING (3). Pr., CE 556. The structure and operation of computer algorithms applicable to urban transportation planning. Course emphasis on software for modeling trip-making behavior and database management.
- 657. TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MODELS (3). Pr., CE 556. An extension of the basic transportation planning process to include the theory of travel demand modeling and contemporary developments in the field. Course topics will include both aggregate and disaggregate behavioral models.
- 659. SPECIAL TOPICS IN TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING. Credit to be arranged. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 660. ADVANCED STRESS ANALYSIS (3). Response of structures to complex loadings and support conditions. Shear center, unsymmetrical bending, curved beams. Beams on elastic foundation. Torsion in structures.
- 661. SPECIAL TOPICS IN STRUCTURAL DESIGN (3-5). Topics and credit hours may vary; special topics for advanced study will be selected.
- 662. EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES IN STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Basis stress-strain relationships. Techniques and instrumentation for structural testing. Mechanical and electrical strain gages. Brittle lacquer, photogrid and photoelastic methods.
- 663. NUMERICAL TECHNIQUES IN STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (3). Numerical methods (finite differences, Runge-Kutta, etc.) of analysis for structural members with variable sections; stability, vibrations, eigenvalue and beam-column problems. Applications.
- 664. STABILITY OF STRUCTURES I (3). Stability theory and geometric instability of structures, elastic buckling of bars and frames. Beam-columns. Inelastic buckling.
- 665. ADVANCED MATRIX ANALYSIS OF SKELETAL STRUCTURES (3). Pr., CE 567 or COI. Analysis of 2D and 3D framed structures. Special topics include temperature variation, elgensolution and minimal potential energy formulations.
- 666. FINITE ELEMENT METHODS IN STRUCTURAL MECHANICS I (3), Pr., 567 or COI. Principles of finite element analysis. Variational principles. Displacement polynomial and shape function formulations. 1-D and 2-D elements. Computer program development and applications.
- 667. STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS 1 (3). Free and forced vibration of single degree of freedom systems. Identification of dynamic loads. Response spectra.
- 668. FATIGUE AND FRACTURE MECHANICS ANAYSIS (3). Pr., CE 660 or 671, Types of fracture, Fundamentals of linear elastic fracture mechanics analysis and design. Yield theories. Fatigue design methods. Fatigue-fracture analysis methods.
- 669. ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURAL PLATE SYSTEMS (3). Analysis of isotropic and anisotropic plates with various shapes and boundary conditions due to lateral and inplane loads. Large deflection considerations in design. Numerical techniques.
- ANALYSIS OF SHELL SYSTEMS (3). Pr., CE 669. Analysis of isotropic shell systems. Shells of revolution, cylindrical shells. Membrane and bending theories of analysis.
- 671. APPLIED ELASTICITY (3). Analysis of stress and strain. Generalized stress-strain relationships. Application to plane stress and plane strain.

- PLASTIC BEHAVIOR OF STRUCTURES (3). Basic theory of plasticity. Plastic design procedures and code provisions in structural design.
- 673. STABILITY OF STRUCTURES II (3). Pr., CE 664. Torsional buckling and lateral-torsional buckling of beams. Buckling of plates and shells. Buckling of rings and arches.
- 674. ADVANCED THEORY OF STRUCTURES (3). Minimum energy principles. Space frame roofs and stagger truss building framing. Flexural members with varying moments of inertia. Arches and cables. Special topics.
- 675. FINITE ELEMENT METHODS IN STRUCTURAL MECHANICS II (3). Pr., CE 666. Mixed and hybrid variational principles for finite element methods. Fundamentals of nonlinear solid mechanics. Total and updated Lagrangian incremental finite element methods for finite deformations and/or nonlinear material behavior.
- 676. STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS II (3). Pr., CE 667. Mulitiple degree of freedom systems. Analysis of structures subject to blast loadings. Earthquake analysis. Responses of large structures to dynamic loads. Continuous systems.
- 677. VARIATIONAL METHODS IN STRUCTURAL MECHANICS (3). Pr., COI. Introduction to the calculus of variations. Formulation of various energy functionals. Derivation of Euler's equations and boundary conditions, Application of various energy principles to beams, plates, shells, elasticity, thermoelasticity, and plasticity problems. Introduction to the variational approaches to finite element methods.
- 678. EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING (3). Pr., CE 667. Characteristics of earthquakes; seismicity; design earthquake motion; behavior of materials and structural components under earthquake loading; elastic and inelastic response spectra; soil-structure interaction; earthquake resistant design of structures.
- 679. ADVANCED REINFORCED CONCRETE MEMBERS (3), Pr., CE 460, Behavior of reinforced concrete members. Critical review of specifications, beams, slabs, columns, limit states.
- 680. ADVANCED REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES (3). Pr., CE 460. Behavior of reinforced concrete structures with emphasis on ductility and detailing of frame, floor, slab and braced shear wall structures. Detailing for seismic loads.
- 690. SEMINAR (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 691. DIRECTED READING IN CIVIL ENGINEERING (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 698. ENGINEERING PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Intended for students in the MCE program and may be taken more than one quarter. The project in civil engineering may be done on or off campus. Approval of the project and its final written report by the students' supervising professor and committee is required.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Communication Disorders (CD)

Professors Weidner, Head, Smith and Haynes Associate Professor Pindzola Assistant Professor Moran Clinical Supervisors Boddie, Carruth, Clark-Lewis, Walker, and Willis

SPEECH PATHOLOGY

- 340. THE SPEECH AND HEARING MECHANISM (5). Anatomy and physiology of the speech and hearing mechanism.
- 341. PHONETICS (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Principles of phonetics and their application to speech.
- 350. INTRODUCTION TO SPEECH PATHOLOGY AUDIOLOGY (5), Survey of the field of speech pathology-audiology. Includes history of the profession, the inter-relatedness of the various pathologies, general principles of evaluation and therapy, and the profession itself.
- 450. PRINCIPLES OF SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY (5). Not open to students emphasizing or majoring in speech-language pathology and audiology. Basic principles underlying a speech-language pathology program in a school setting. Description and discussion of disorders of oral communication, the identification of such disorders, principles of management, and the role of the classroom teacher.
- INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL PROCEDURES IN SPEECH PATHOLOGY (4)**. Orientation to clinical activities, management methods and preparation of professional reports. Clinical observation required.
- 456. CLINICAL PRACTICUM IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY (1). Pr., CD 455 or equivalent*. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 hours toward minimum degree requirements.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE

- ARTICULATION DISORDERS (5). Pr., CD 340, 341, or equivalent**. Introduction to the principles of normal and deviant articulation acquisition.
- 552. NORMAL AND DEVIANT LANGUAGE ACQUISITION IN CHILDREN (5). Pr., CD 340, 341, or equivalent**. Introduction to the principles of normal and deviant language acquisition.
- FLUENCY DISORDERS (5). Pr., CD 340, 341, or equivalent**. Introduction to the principles of fluent and disfluent verbal behavior.
- 554. VOCAL DISORDERS (5), Pr., CD 340, 341**. Introduction to the principles of normal and deviant vocal behavior.

- 555. NORMAL ASPECTS OF HUMAN YERBAL COMMUNICATION (5). Pr., CD 340, 341, junior standing**. Introduction to the normal processes of speech, language and hearing including: the physiological aspects of normal human speech communication, the hemispheric processing of language, the acoustical aspects of speech production and transmission, the psychoacoustic aspects of speech reception and the perceptual variables associated with linguistic behavior.
- 556. COMMUNICATION DISORDERS IN THE AGING (4)**. Not open to students majoring in speech-language pathology and audiology. Consideration of the normal communicative process and changes which may accompany the aging process. A basic study of the symptoms, causes, and treatment of hearing, speech and language disorders in the geriatric population.
- 557. EVALUATION OF RESEARCH IN SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY (3). Pr., 551 or 552 or 553 or equivalent**. A critical survey of common experimental designs and statistical procedures used in the speech-language pathology/audiology literature. The course is designed for consumers of research as opposed to researchers.

- 607. INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-5). Prior written approval required. Conferences, readings, research, and reports. May be repeated for a maximum of 5 hours credit.
- 650. CLINICAL PROBLEMS IN SPEECH (2). Pr., CD 455-456 series or COI. Methods, techniques, and clinical management of the disorders of speech. Clinical practice required. May be repeated for credit.
- ARTICULATION DISORDERS (4). Pr., CD 551 or COI. Empirical and theoretical bases for articulatory pathologies, diagnoses, and therapies.
- 652. ASSESSMENT STRATEGIES IN CHILD LANGUAGE DISORDERS (4). Pr., CD 552 or COI. Empirical and theoretical bases for evaluation of language-disordered children.
- 653. FLUENCY DISORDERS (4). Pr., CD 553 or COI. Empirical and theoretical bases for disfluency disorders, diagnoses, and therapies.
- 654. VOICE DISORDERS (4). Pr., CD 554 or COI. Empirical and theoretical bases for voice pathologies, diagnoses and
- 655. LANGUAGE AND SPEECH DISORDERS IN ADULTS (4). Pr., CD 552 or COI. Empirical and theoretical bases for speech/language disorders associated with CNS pathologies, diagnoses, and therapies.
- 656. CLEFT PALATE (4). Pr., CD 551 or COI. Empirical and theoretical bases for speech/language pathologies associated with cleft palate, diagnoses, and therapies.
- 657. SEMINAR IN SPEECH PATHOLOGY. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., CD 551, 552, 553, 554, or COI. Advanced treatment of contemporary topics and trends, as well as current research aspects of speech pathology. May be repeated for credit with change in topics.
- 658. FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SPEECH PATHOLOGY (5-10). S-U grading only. Full-time assignment in a speech and hearing facility, the choice being made from the following settings: university speech and hearing clinic, hospital, public school, and various community agencies serving speech- and hearing-impaired children and adults. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours credit. No more than 5 hours may be used for minimum requirements toward a master's degree.
- 659. THE NEUROLOGICAL BASES OF COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS (4). Pr., graduate standing. Anatomy and physiology of the central nervous system as it relates to speech, language and hearing functions and disorders.
- 680. EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS (4). Pr., CD 341 or equivalent. Orientation to acoustic and physiologic instrumentation used in the study of normal and disordered speech.
- 681. MOTOR SPEECH DISORDERS (4). Pr., CD 659 or COI. Empirical and theoretical bases for motor speech disorders, diagnoses, and therapies.
- 682. TREATMENT STRATEGIES IN CHILD LANGUAGE DISORDERS (4). Pr., CD 552 or equivalent. Indepth analysis of management procedures in child language disorders.
- 699. THESIS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

AUDIOLOGY

- 465. INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL PROCEDURES IN AUDIOLOGY (3), Pr., CD 560 or equivalent*. Audiological instrumentation and test procedures.
- 467. ADVANCED AUDIOLOGICAL EVALUATION PROCEDURES (2). Pr., CD 465 and 562 or equivalent*. Procedures in masking and special testing.
- 560. INTRODUCTION TO AUDIOLOGY (5)**. Principles of auditory reception, the hearing mechanism and the problems involved in measuring, evaluating, and conserving hearing.
- 561. HEARING PATHOLOGY (5). Pr., CD 560 or equivalent**. Evaluation and rehabilitation of aural handicapped children and adults; hearing aids and hearing training. Clinical practice.
- 562. HEARING EVALUATION, REHABILITATION AND CONSERVATION (5). Pr., CD 561 or COI**. Detailed concern for the rehabilitation problems of children and adults in the area of auditory training, speech reading and speech conservation. Clinical practice.

^{*}Effective Fall, 1990, GPA of 2.5 required to enter this course.

^{**}Effective Fall, 1990, GPA of 2.2 required to enter this course.

- 660. CLINICAL PROBLEMS IN HEARING (2), Pr., CD 465, 560, 561, and 562, or COI. May be repeated for credit.
- 661. PEDIATRIC AUDIOLOGY (4). Pr., CD 560, 561, 562, or COI. Etiologic factors, screening, audiologic assessment, differential diagnosis, and clinical management of infants and children with hearing disorders.
- 662. ADVANCED CLINICAL AUDIOLOGY I (4). Pr., CD 560, 561, 562, or COI. Audiometric calibration, instrumentation, and physical requirements for audiometry. Introduction to advanced audiometric techniques with an emphasis on evaluation of the peripheral auditory system.
- 663. ADVANCED CLINICAL AUDIOLOGY II (4), Pr., CD 560, 561, 562, or COI. Continuation of SC 662. Advanced techniques in differential diagnosis of auditory function emphasizing assessment of pseudohypoacusis, the central audiotory system and the use of physiologic methods.
- 664. AURAL REHABILITATION (4). Pr., CD 560, 561, 562, or COI. Clinical and therapeutic management of persons with hearing disorders, including selection and use of individual and group amplifying systems and electro-acoustic measurement of hearing aid performance.
- 665. INDUSTRIAL AUDIOLOGY (4). Pr., CD 560 or COI. Measurement and control of environmental noise, industrial audiometry, medico-legal aspects, and conservation of hearing.
- 666. PHYSIOLOGICAL ACOUSTICS (4). Pr., CD 560, 561, 562, or COI. Review of the layout of the auditory pathways, instrumentation, psychoacoustics and electrophysiology of the auditory system, as well as literature related to normal audition.
- 667. SEMINAR IN AUDIOLOGY (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., CD 560, 561, 562, or COI. Advanced treatment of contemporary topics and trends, as well as current research aspects of audiology. May be repeated for credit with change in topics.
- 668. FIELD EXPERIENCE IN AUDIOLOGY (5-10). 5-U grading only. Full-time assignment in a speech and hearing facility, the choice being made from the following settings: university speech and hearing clinic, hospital, public school, and various community agencies serving speech- and hearing-impaired children and adults. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours credit. No more than 5 hours may be used for minimum requirements toward a maxter's degree.
- 669. ADVANCED CLINICAL AUDIOLOGY III (4). Rationale and procedures for evaluation of central auditory nervous system, including interpretation of test results.
- 690. MANAGEMENT OF HEARING-IMPAIRED CHILDREN (4). Familiarizes audiologists with the parameters involved in the management of hearing-impaired school aged children.

Computer Science and Engineering (CSE)

Professors Brown, Acting Head, and deMaine Adjunct Professor Newhouse Associate Professors Day and Phillips Assistant Professors Arafeh, Chang, and Cross Visiting Assistant Professor Pancake Instructors Krishnaprasad and Slaminka

General Curriculum (GC) students (those with undeclared majors) may enroll only with departmental consent.

- 100. INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Introduction to personal computers and software application packages including word processing, spreadsheets, and data base systems. Lab sessions provide a hands-on environment in which to master the basic skills required for proper utilization of each package. No prior knowlege of computers is assumed.
- 200. FUNDAMENTALS OF STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Coreq., MH 163. Introduction to time-shared computer systems and structured programming concepts; top-down development of programs; control structures and decision-making; program documentation.
- 204. COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (3). Pr., MH 151 or 161. Digital computer programming with emphasis on mathematical problems, using the FORTRAN programming language. (Not open to students with credit in IE 300 or CSE 200.)
- STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING II (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CSE 200. Fundamentals of program efficiency; representation
 of data types; debugging techniques; execution-time error detection and recovery; concepts of file organization
 and manipulation; access methods for sequential and random access files; data set organization.
- 300. STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING FOR ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS (3). Fundamentals of structured programming principles, including top-down program design, program documentation, and advanced problem solving for engineering and scientific applications using a structured programming language. (Not open to students with credit in CSE 200.)
- 301. COBOL PROGRAMMING FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3). Pr., one high-level language programming course. An introduction to business and information systems software design with the COBOL programming language.

^{*}Effective Fall, 1990, GPA of 2.5 required to enter this course.

^{**}Effective Fall, 1990, GPA of 2.2 required to enter this course.

- 335. COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 330. Stored program computers, hardware components, software components; data representation and number systems; instruction sets; addressing modes and assembly language programming; subroutines and macros; assemblers, loaders, linkers and operating systems; memory, memory cycle, and memory hierarchy; arithmetic/logic unit; control unit, program counter, and instruction cycle; input/output, input/output programming, and interrupts. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 335 and CSE 335.)
- DATA STRUCTURES (3). Pr., CSE 200. Theory of data structures and their computer representations: lists; stacks; queues; deques; priority queues; trees; graphs.
- 350. ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING (3), Pr., CSE 220. An introduction to machine-oriented programming systems for digital computers. Emphasis will be placed on programming with the IBM 360/370 assembly language, macro programming, and subroutine usage.
- 360. FUNDAMENTAL ALGORITHM DESIGN AND ANALYSIS (3), Pr. CSE 340. Algorithm development using pseudo-languages; elementary program structures; classification of algorithms, e.g., recursive, divide-and-conquer, greedy; algebraic simplification and transformation; evaluation of polynomials; iteration; sorting; solving linear equations; basic search methods and backtracking.
- 400. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING PRINCIPLES 1 (3). Pr., CSE 350. A review of machine structure, machine language and assembly language; an introduction to the design of assemblers, macro processors, and loaders; overview of operating systems principles.
- 405. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING PRINCIPLES II AND OPERATING SYSTEMS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., CSE 400. Design and implementation of an assembler, a macro processor, or a binder/loader as a comprehensive project; the structure and functions of operating systems; process state models; scheduling algorithms; auxiliary storage management; interrupt processing; concurrent and asynchronous processes; disk scheduling algorithms; file systems.
- DATABASE SYSTEMS 1 (3). Pr., CSE 360. An introduction to database systems: basic concepts, storage structures, data models, and data sublanguages: relational, hierarchical, and network models.
- 422. INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3, Pr., CSE 340. Tools and methodology for the design of complex software systems composed of integrated programs, data files, and user interfaces.
- 440. FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS SYSTEMS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3, Pr., CSE 340. Hardware and software components of computer graphics systems; display files, two-dimensional and three-dimensional transformations, clipping and windowing, perspective, hidden-line elimination and shading; interactive graphics; survey of applications.
- 490. SPECIAL TOPICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 498. HONORS THESIS (3-6). Pr., COI and department head approval. Individual student endeavor consisting of directed research and writing of honors thesis. (CSE Honors Program students only. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 credit hours.)
- 499. SPECIAL PROJECTS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE COURSES

- 505. OPERATING SYSTEMS DESIGN PRINCIPLES (3). Pr., CSE 405, EE 430. Design and implementation strategies used in operating systems software to manage system resources; design problems in implementing multiprogramming and dynamic management of memory; design solutions to synchronizing and communicating with processes; managing time; design techniques used to process various classes of interrupts and to schedule the processor.
- 512. DATABASE SYSTEMS II (3). Pr., CSE 412. Database system architecture and design methodology, with emphasis on the relational model. Design and implementation of a comprehensive database system as a coordinated project.
- 520. THEORY OF FORMAL LANGUAGES I (3). Pr., MH 371. A detailed study of mathematical models of regular sets, context-free languages, and Turing machines; deterministic and non-deterministic models, closure properties, normal forms, simplifications, and applications.
 - COMPILER CONSTRUCTION (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3, Pr., CSE 520. Compiler organization; lexical analysis; LL and LR
 grammars and deterministic parsing; syntax-directed translation; error detection and recovery; compiler generation
 tools.
 - 522. SOFTWARE ENGINEERING I (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., CSE 422. Design of reliable software; error causes and consequences; requirements, specifications, and objectives related to reliable design; software testing, test case design, test tools, path testing, and transaction flows; data validation and syntax charts; programming languages and reliability, proving program correctness, and reliability models.
 - 523. ADVANCED PROGRAMMING IN ADA (3). Pr., senior standing or COI. Advanced topics in programming using Ada as an example of a language oriented toward software engineering applications; emphasis is placed on features for data abstraction, information hiding, and software component libraries.
 - 524. DISCRETE STRUCTURES (3). Pr., MH 371. Mathematical logic, predicate calculus, set theory, graph theory, Petri Nets, algebraic structures, and theory of computation; developing a mathematical background for work in compilers, artificial intelligence, software engineering, and switching theory.
 - 525. ADVANCED PROGRAMMING IN C (3). Pr., senior standing or COI. Advanced topics in programming using C as an example of a machine-oriented high-level language; facilities for preprocessing, indirect data manipulations, and operating system interfaces are emphasized.
 - 530. COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN (4). Pr., EE 430. Structural organization and hardware design of digital computers; register transfers; micro-operations, control units, and timing; instruction set design; microprogramming; automated hardware design alds. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 530 and CSE 530.)

- 531. DESIGN OF MICROPROGRAMMED DIGITAL SYSTEMS (3), Pr., CSE 530. Design of application-specific processors using bit-slice components and microprogrammed control. Students design and debug microprograms for an application-specific processor, using a special laboratory design module. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 531 and CSE 531.)
- \$32. COMPUTER NETWORKS (3). Pr., CSE 530. Introduction to distributed systems, network architectures, protocols, digital communication links, data management, and related software design. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 532 and CSE 532.)
- 533. PARALLEL PROCESSING (3). Pr., CSE 400, CSE 530. Hardware and software elements of multiprocessors, multicomputers, pipeline and array machines, and data flow architectures; design principles related to machine structures, control software and hardware, data storage and access, programming languages, and application algorithms. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 533 and CSE 533.)
- 534. DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING (3). Pr., CSE 530. Overview of distributed data processing concepts; hardware architectures and configurations; systems and application software design; problem design; interprocess communication; system performance evaluation; fault tolerance. Decentralized control, distributed operating systems, and distributed databases. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 534, and CSE 534.)
- 560 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE I (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., CSE 360, MH 371 or COI. Introduction to machine intelligence; computer vision; search; logic and deduction; abduction, uncertainty, and expert systems.
- ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE II (3). Pr., CSE 560. Introduction to natural language understanding, managing plans of action, language comprehension, and machine learning.
- LOGIC PROGRAMMING (3). Pr., CSE 360, MH 371. Introduction to logic programming through representation, style, data structures, program verification, and implementation using Prolog.
- 571-572 SENIOR DESIGN PROJECT (3-2). Pr., CSE 422 and senior standing. Development of requirement definitions, architectural design specification, detailed design specification, testing plan, and documentation for the software and/or hardware components of a comprehensive project.
- 590. SPECIAL TOPICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.

- 660. ADVANCED SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING (3). Pr., CSE 405 or COI. Interrupt handler design principles; data management macros, access methods, data channel programming; operating system generation, operating system modification, patching; operating system macro facilities programming; file structures and management.
- 605. MODERN OPERATING SYSTEMS (3), Pr., CSE 505 or COI. Modern operating systems design principles, multi-processor operating systems, computer systems performance modeling and evaluation, computer system security, survey of current literature on operating systems, and architectural support of operating systems.
- 612. INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL (3). Pr., CSE 412 or COI. Problems germane to automating libraries; systems analyses and evaluation; dynamic information processing; automatic query and document classification; comparison of Salton, Hillman, and DEACON methods.
- 613. AUTOMATIC DEDUCTIVE SYSTEMS (3). Pr., CSE 560 or COI. Definition and classification of automatic deductive systems; learning systems; examples of numeric and alphanumeric deductive systems.
- 618. PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE DESIGN I (3). Pr., CSE 521 or COI. A language-independent examination of the relationship between programming language design and implementation strategies, with emphasis on semantic and runtime representation issues. Includes data abstraction and encapsulation, exception handling, concurrent execution, dynamic storage management, and programming language environments.
- 619. PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE DESIGN II (3). Pr., CSE 521 or COI. Formal methods for the description of programming languages. Includes standard metalinguistic systems useful in defining concrete and abstract syntax as well as translational or interpretive semantics: attribute grammars; two-level grammars (W-grammars); operational, denotational, and axiomatic semantics.
- 620. THEORY OF FORMAL LANGUAGES II (3). Pr., CSE 520 or COI. Turing machines, recursively enumerable languages, and phrase structure grammars; context-sensitive languages and linear bounded automata; deterministic context-free languages and LR grammars; closure properties of families of languages; auxiliary pushdown automata, stack automata, indexed languages.
- COMPILER THEORY I (3). Pr., CSE 521 or COI. Advanced topics in parsing algorithms, syntax-directed translation, intermediate representation, code generation, flow analysis, optimization, and translator writing systems.
- 622. SOFTWARE ENGINEERING II (3). Pr., CSE 522 or COI. Programming systems and languages, structured software design steps and automated design tools; requirements specification languages; program-to-program interfaces; verification and validation; simulation support tools.
- 623. COMPLITATIONAL COMPLEXITY (3). Pr., CSE 520 or COI. Turing machines and partial recursive functions; undecidability; hierarchy theorems and relations among complexity measures; nondeterministic hierarchies; NP-complete problems; provably intractable problems.
- 624. PETRI NETS AND CONCURRENT SYSTEM MODELING (3). Pr., CSE 520 or COI. Theory and application of Petri Nets; modeling and analysis of computer hardware and software; concurrency and conflict; complexity and decidability; Petri Net languages; related models of parallel computation.
- 625. SOFTWARE ENGINEERING ENVIRONMENTS (3). Pr., CSE 522 or COI. Survey state-of-the-art software engineering environments for automated support of requirements, analysis, and specification, design specification, code generation, testing, maintenance, and project management.

- 630. COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE I (4). Pr., CSE 430 or COI. Structural organization and hardware design of digital computers, hardware description languages, register transfers, micro-operations, control units and timing, instruction set design, and microprogramming. Students design and simulate a central processing unit.
- 631. MICROPROGRAMMING AND BIT-SLICE DESIGN (3). Pr., CSE 530 or COI. Design of application-specific processors using bit-slice components and microprogrammed control units. Students design, Implement, and debug microprograms for a given application.
- 632. COMPUTER NETWORKS AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS (3), Pr., CSE 430 or COI. Introduction to computer networks, the OSI layered network model, local and wide-area networks, applications, and case studies.
- 633. PARALLEL AND CONCURRENT PROCESSING (3), Pr., CSE 530 or COI. Hardware and software elements of multiprocessors, pipeline, and array machines, and data flow architecture; interprocessor communication, parallel system performance evaluation, control hardware and software, data storage and access, programming languages, application algorithms, and case studies.
- 634. DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING 1 (3). Pr., CSE 530 or COI. Overview of distributed data processing concepts, hardware architectures, systems and application software, algorithm design, interprocess communication, system performance evaluation, fault tolerance, decentralized control, distributed databases, and case studies.
- 660. KNOWLEDGE ENGINEERING AND EXPERT SYSTEMS (3). Pr., CSE 560 or COI. Basic concepts for the construction of expert systems and their related architecture; tools and languages for knowledge engineering analysis and design; case studies of expert systems.
- 665. MACHINE LEARNING (3). Pr., CSE 560 or COI. Overview of current methods and case studies of machine learning, including learning from examples, learning in problem-solving, learning from observation and discovery, and learning from instruction.
- 690. SPECIAL TOPICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 695. CSE SEMINAR (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 700. ADVANCED TOPICS IN SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING (3). Pr., CSE 405 or COI. Selected topics in advanced systems programming. Case studies of multi-level support systems such as catalog management systems, special-purpose access methods, programming environments, and runtime environments.
- 705. SPECIAL TOPICS IN OPERATING SYSTEMS (3). Pr., CSE 505 or COI. Operating system design principles for multiprocessor and special-purpose architectures; techniques for system performance analysis and evaluation.
- ADVANCED INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL (3). Pr., CSE 412 or COI. Current techniques for storing, retrieving, and managing information, with emphasis on text processing systems.
- ADVANCED AUTOMATIC DEDUCTIVE SYSTEMS (3), Pr., CSE 560 or COI. Definition and classification of automatic deductive systems; learning systems; examples of numeric and alphanumeric deductive systems.
- 718. ADVANCED TOPICS IN PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE DESIGN (3), Pr., CSE 618 or COI. Topics in programming language design and implementation, selected from such areas as standards definition and enforcement, formal specification models for non-procedural languages, and language support for specialized activities such as object-oriented programming, pattern matching, simulation, or robotics.
- COMPILER THEORY II (3). Pr., CSE 521 or COI. Advanced topics in compiler theory, with emphasis on non-syntactic aspects of compiler design.
- 722. ADVANCED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (3). Pr., CSE 522 or COI. Advanced concepts in design languages; principles of abstraction in the design of large computer systems; simulation; automatic code generation; comprehensive software engineering environments.
- 725. ADVANCED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING ENVIRONMENTS (3). Pr., CSE 522 or COI. Selected topics in software engineering environments, including a survey of experimental systems for automated support of requirements analysis and specification, design specification, code generation, testing, maintenance, and project management.
- COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE II (3). Pr., CSE 530 or COI. Computer architecture and design principles; computer structures; partitioning; pipelining; vector processing; multiprocessing; and case studies.
- 731. ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE (3). Pr., CSE 530 or COI. Current topics in the field of computer architecture, with emphasis varying according to current research interests. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 732. DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF COMPUTER NETWORKS (3). Pr., CSE 532 or COI. Layered communication architectures. SNA and X.25 protocol. Performance evaluation of communication networks and systems using queueing theory. Design and analysis of packet switching and circuit switching networks. Principles of integrated services digital networks (ISDNs).
- 733. THEORY OF CONCURRENT SYSTEMS (3), Pr., CSE 533 or COI. The theory of concurrent computer architectures and research in multiple processor computing environments.
- 734. DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING II (3). Pr., CSE 531 or COI. Advanced topics in distributed data processing, including decentralized control and distributed operating systems, fault tolerance techniques for distributed systems, dynamic reconfiguration of resources, and applications of distributed networks.
- 735. FAULT TOLERANT COMPUTING (4). Pr., CSE 530 or COI. Architecture and design of fault tolerant computer systems using protective redundancy, estimation of the reliability and availability of fault tolerant systems, error recovery, and fault diagnosis.
- 760. SPECIAL TOPICS IN KNOWLEGDE—BASED SYSTEMS (3). Pr., CSE 560 or COI. Methodologies for knowledge acquisition and representation, inference, conflict resolution, and explanation; study and comparison of knowledge-based system development tools.
- 790. SPECIAL TOPICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.

799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Consumer Affairs (CA)

Professors Turner, Head, Trentham
Associate Professors Warfield, Barry, Hardin, and Slaten
Assistant Professors Beamish, Cavender, Christman, Clem, Duffield, and Potter
Extension Specialists Anderson, Aycock, Brannon, and Speakman
Instructors Ulrich and Holloway

- 105. FUNDAMENTALS OF CLOTHING (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 8. Pr., CA 115 concurrently or COI. Basic theories and principles of garment selection and structure, including their application in construction of apparel for personal use.
- 113. HOUSING FOR MAN (3). Housing, equipment, and furnishings in terms of the total environment with reference to physical, biological, economic, cultural, and social conditions which affect the family.
- 115. CLOTHING AND MAN (3). Cultural, aesthetic, functional, and technological factors as they interact to determine the meaning and use of clothing and textiles for the individual and society.
- 116. ART FOR LIVING (3). A working knowledge of basic concepts in the organization and evaluation of design with emphasis placed upon the contribution of design and color as enrichment of individual and family environment.
- 116L ART FOR LIVING LABORATORY (2). LAB, 4. Pr., CA 116 or concurrently. Provides the opportunity for individuals to explore color and design concepts through the manipulation of materials, tools, and processes and to obtain design evaluation experience.
- 121. SPATIAL ANALYSIS (3). STUDIO 9. Pr., CA 116 and CA 116L. Principles and elements of three-dimensional design, with particular application to the built environment. Perceptual awareness and communication skills are emphasized through experiences in various design and communication media. Abstract and representational models are used in spatial design problem analysis.
- 204. COMMERCIAL APPAREL PRODUCTION (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., CA 105 or COI. The nature and capabilities of industrial apparel production equipment; the principles of operation with application.
- 205. TEXTILE AND APPAREL PRODUCTS: MERCHANDISING AND CONSUMPTION (3). Pr., CA 115, CA 116, CA 116L or equivalent. Emphasis on textile and apparel products and the principles that guide consumption aspects as related to individuals at all stages of the life cycle.
- 206. GARMENT STRUCTURES THEORY AND APPLICATION (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., CA 105 or CQI. The materials, strategies, processes, and sequences in shaping fabric to the human form; the interaction of these factors in determining function and quality.
- TAILORING (3). LAB. 9. Pr., CA 105 or equivalent. Principles of fabric selection and tailoring applied in planning and construction of a suit or coat.
- 215. SURVEY OF THE DECORATIVE ARTS (5). Pr., AT 171-173. A historical survey of the stylistic and technical development of the decorative arts, including furniture and other interior decorative objects.
- 216. ART FOR LIVING II (3-5). (3) LEC, 2, LAB. 2. (5) LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., CA 116, 116L or equivalent. A continuation of the individual's artistic environment with emphasis on the application of principles of design and color to specific problems of everyday life.
- RESIDENTIAL SPACE PLANNING (4). LEC. 2, STUDIO 6. Pr., CA 113, 121 or COI. Analysis and development of
 residential space design. Survey of residential building materials, systems, and operations. Introduction to design
 communication using two-dimensional drawings, schedules, and specifications.
- 222. FURNISHINGS FOR INTERIORS (4). Pr., CA 116 or equivalent. Introduction to the functional and aesthetic aspects of furnishing residential spaces. An application of principles of color and design in furnishings plans. Overview of decorative and functional materials and components.
- 223. INTERIORS (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., CA 121, 221, 222 and 255, BSC 100. Fundamentals of the design process for interior space. Methods of establishing design programming and conceptualization from data gathering and problem solving techniques. Organization of the design presentation.
- 224. FUNDAMENTALS OF VISUAL PRESENTATION (2). STUDIO 6. Pr., BSC 100. Introduction to basic skills, materials, and techniques employed in the visual and verbal presentation of interior furnishings designs.
- 226. FASHION SKETCHING (3). LAB. 6. Pr., CA 116, 116L or equivalent. Provides for the fashion merchandising or clothing design major simple methods of communicating apparel designs through quick sketches to portray fashion in silhouettes, texture, and color.
- 233, RESIDENTIAL EQUIPMENT/ENERGY MANAGEMENT (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., PS 200. Residential equipment, major and small appliances: emphasis on product design and function, product standards, energy utilization, and management.
- 255. TEXTILES FOR INTERIORS (3). Pr., CA 115 or COI. Fibers, yarns, fabrics, and finishes of textile products with emphasis in their application to interiors. Credit will not be allowed for both CA 305 and CA 255.
- TEXTILES (5). Pr., CH 203. Polymers, fibers, yarns, fabrics, and finishes in their relationship to apparel and household textiles. Credit will not be allowed for both CA 305 and CA 255.
- 316. FASHION ANALYSIS (5), Pr., CA 205. The dynamic nature of fashion and the interacting forces which shape fashion trends in apparel.

- 323. MAN THE CONSUMER (3). Pr., Junior standing or COI. All quarters. Management of family resources and consideration of alternatives available to families as consumers. Consumer problems, use of information sources, and analysis of laws protecting consumers.
- 324. ADVANCED VISUAL PRESENTATION (3), STUDIO 9, Pr., CA 224. Advanced techniques and methods of color application to visual presentation of furnishings and interiors. Verbal presentation of projects.
- FASHION MERCHANDISING (5). Pr., MT 331, 333. Application of principles and practices of merchandising to the retailing of consumer goods and services.
- LIGHTING DESIGN (5). LEC. 3, STUDIO 6. Pr., CA 224, 233, or COI. Application of functional and aesthetic concepts
 and techniques of lighting design. Evaluation of materials and controls, energy utilization, aesthetic quality. Lighting
 design layouts and specifications.
- INTRODUCTION TO FIELD EXPERIENCE (2). Pr., junior standing or COI. Prepares students for maximum utilization of supervised professional field experiences.
- 335. FIELD EXPERIENCE IN RETAILING (13), Pr., CA 325, 334. Three months practical experience, with pay, in large department store. Students are given formal instruction and supervision. Scheduled only by pre-arrangement.
- 336. FIELD EXPERIENCE IN CONSUMER AFFAIRS (5-15). Pr., departmental approval of application. Supervised professional experience. Participating firm or agency selected with faculty approval.
- 342. ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTATION IN TEXTILES (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., all Basic Textile courses, TE 241. Use of specialized analytical instrumentation to assist in the production of textile products; as means to solve problems of color mixing, waste water characterization, dust measurement, and the identification of materials. Systems control by instrumentation is also included.
- 345. CREATIVE CRAFTS (1-2-3). LAB. 2-4-6. Creative design and execution of a variety of current crafts. Outside research required.
- 350. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN HUMAN SCIENCES (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., 5 hrs. of MH, 10 hrs. in student's major area. History of computing devices; theory and practice of computer operation. Students learn BASIC. A major programming project related to the student's major aera is required.
- 353. BUSINESS PRACTICES IN INTERIOR FURNISHINGS (5), Pr., CA 223, MT 331. Analysis of current developments in the interior furnishings business market. Professional practices within the business setting. Overview of furnishings merchandising, including purchasing, promotion, and salesmanship. Estimation of Interior decorative materials.
- 363. ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS/ENERGY MANAGEMENT (3). LEC, 3, Pr., CA 333. An introduction to the equipment and physical layout of environmental systems: water systems, air treatment, acoustics. Emphasis on analysis for human comfort and safety, energy and resource management, influence of systems on kitchen and bath design.
- 385. CREATIVE WEAVING (3). Weaving design and experience in selecting yarns, setting up a loom, and weaving one's own fabric.
- CLOTHING DESIGN (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., CA 206, 226, or COI. Principles of design, structure, and production
 as they guide designing of apparel within the fashion and cultural context. Designs developed by sketching.
- 398. PROFESSIONAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (1), Pr., junior standing or COI. Professional development course designed to assist human sciences students in the transition from student to professional.
- 399. EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING (1-6). Pr., sophomore standing and COI.
- KITCHEN AND BATH PLANNING (3). LEC. 1, STUDIO 6. Pr., CA 324, 433. Aesthetic and technical elements of kitchen and bath design. Planning principles, standards, codes and procedures. Design layouts and specifications.
- 423. RESIDENTIAL INTERIORS (4). LEC 1, STUDIO 9, Pr., CA 215, 353, and 422. Creative development of residential interiors for specific clients focusing on the interrelationships of multiple interior spaces. Strategies used in planning furnishings as a component in the housing market. Introduction to the design team approach.
- 424. NON-RESIDENTIAL INTERIORS (4). LEC. 2, STUDIO 6. Pr., 423. Overview of the analysis and development of non-residential interior spaces. Application of human behavioral elements in the design process. Design exercises emphasize problem identification and design development through individual and team efforts.
- 431. MAN-ENVIRONMENT RELATIONS (2). Pr., Human Sciences core courses or COI. The unifying principles and ideals, which are concerned with man's immediate physical environment (housing, clothing, food) and with his nature as a social being. Analysis and synthesis of principles explored in Human Sciences core courses CA 113, 115, 116, NF 112, FCD 157, and CA 323.
- 436. INTERNSHIP IN INTERIORS AND HOUSING (13). Pr., senior standing; approval of internship application by IH faculty. Supervised professional internship in interiors and housing.
- 470. ALLOCATION OF FAMILY RESOURCES (5), Pr., FCD 270, CA 323, 431, or COI. Family goal setting and decision making; human and material resource allocation processes at all socioeconomic levels.
- 478. VISUAL MERCHANDISING (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., junior standing, CA 116 or equivalent, MT 331 or COI. Exploration of history, equipment, application, and theory of display techniques. Emphasis is on displays in windows and interior store settings.
- 490. INDEPENDENT OR FIELD STUDY (1-8). An individual problems course involving directed readings and/or laboratory or field experiences under the direction of a faculty member on some problem of mutual interest. Field experiences may include work with families, business, or industry

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 505. COSTUME DRAPING (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Pr., 8 quarter hours of clothing construction, Creative experience in development and execution of apparel designs through draping varied fabrics on individualized body structures. Exploration and application of theories, philosophies, and practices of contemporary designers.
- CLOTHING FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND AGED (2). Pr., junior standing. The physical, psychological, and social facets of selecting, adapting, and designing clothing for the aged and handicapped.
- 511L. CLOTHING FOR THE MANDICAPPED AND AGED LABORATORY (2). LAB (4). Pr., CA 105 or equivalent, junior standing: coreq. CA 511. Concepts learned in CA 511 are applied to laboratory problems.
- 513. HOUSING FOR SPECIAL NEEDS (4), LEC. 4, Pr., CA 113, PG 211 or equivalent, or COI, Examination of physical, social, economic, and psychological needs of the elderly and handicapped in relation to their home and community environments. Emphasis on evaluation of housing alternatives for both groups.
- 514. SOCIAL PROBLEMS OF HOUSING (5). Pr., CA 113 or equivalent, or COI. Current housing policies explored as both causes of and solutions to certain social problems. Zoning and exclusionary practices, public housing, cash subsidies for housing examined.
- S15. HISTORY OF TEXTILES (5). Pr., AT 171, 172, 173 or HY 101, 102, 103. The development of the textile industry and of fabric design from the earliest times to the present day.
- 516. APPAREL QUALITY ANALYSIS (5). Pr., CA 105 and 325 or equivalent and junior standing. Analysis of quality variations of soft goods and study of factors affecting quality of materials, manufacturing processes, markets, and resources.
- 521. WORLD APPAREL, TRADE, PRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION (4). Pr., MT. 331 or COI. The large textile and apparel manufacturers who have units outside the U.S., foreign apparel companies who have plants in the U.S., international trade agreements and other factors which influence international trade in textiles and apparel.
- 523. GOVERNMENT AND THE RETAILER (5). Pr., junior standing, COI. Informative, statistical, and regulatory aspects of governmental departments and agencies affecting textiles and clothing retail operations.
- 524. PLANNED CHANGE IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY (5). Pr., CA 325 or COI. The process involved in initiating and implementing change in the fashion industry.
- HISTORY OF COSTUME (5), Pr., AT 171, 172, 173 or HY 101, 102, 103. Evolution of Western costume from prehistoric time to present day.
- 528. CONSUMER ECONOMICS (5), Pr., EC 202 and CA 323 or COI. Consumption as an economic activity; theory of consumer choice. The consumer's role in the American economy; impact of various market structures on the consumer; consumer protection; economic issues affecting the consumer.
- S30. CONSUMER/FAMILY ECONOMIC ISSUES AND PUBLIC POLICY. (3), Pr., EC 202 and CA 323 or COI. Investigation of the impact of consumer and family oriented laws and policies on individuals/families. Exploration of individual/family involvement with public policy and legal resources as a means for realizing satisfying lifestyles.
- 535 TEXTILE TESTING (5.) LEC. 2, LAB 6. Pr., CA 225 or equivalent. Standard testing procedures and equipment used in determining the physical and chemical characteristics of fibers, yarns, and fabrics, and of the statistical methods employed in data evaluation.
- 538. STUDY/TRAVEL IN CONSUMER AFFAIRS (2-8). Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 undergraduate credits or 8 graduate credits. Pr., junior standing, COI. Concentrated study in clothing, textiles, interiors and housing, or merchandising in U.5. or foreign locations which offer unique resources for investigation in one of these content areas. Lectures presented at pre-arranged points. Papers required on selected phases of the course.
- 541. FAMILY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., CA 323 or COI. Family financial planning, including short-term money management, long-term planning, allocation of family resources, and use of credit.
- 555. FLAT PATTERN DESIGNING (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 8. Pr., 8 quarter hrs. clothing construction. Pattern blocking in personal and commercial pattern production. Foundation sloper developed for pattern drafting. Consideration given to figure variations and their effect on styling and production.
- 556. COMPARATIVE METHODS OF APPAREL PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., 8 quarter hours of clothing construction. End-use qualities of apparel in relation to options in methods of production and organizational procedures, implications for consumer decisions and industrial quality control and pricing.
- 560. TEXTILE FINISMES (4), Pr., CA 225 or equivalent, junior standing. Chemistry and mechanics involved in finishing textile materials. Properties of finished fabrics related to end use.
- 560L TEXTILE FINISHES LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Coreq. CA 560. Techniques of textile finishing. Analysis and evaluation of finishes.
- 575. CREATIVE TEXTILE DESIGN (5), LAB. 9, OUTSIDE WORK TO BE ARRANGED. Pr., CA 116, 116L, or AT 121. Introductory techniques used in the creative decoration of fabric, with experience in the execution of these techniques for both fashion and interior textiles.
- 576. ADVANCED PRINTING AND DYEING. A. DISCHARGE AND RESIST PRINTING; B. BLOCK PRINTING; C. SCREEN PRINTING. (3-3-3), LAB. 6. Pr., CA 575, junior standing. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Techniques of each type of printing and dyeing studied. Development of designs for hand printing and commercial application. Outside research required.
- 580. PROBLEMS IN DESIGN. A. CLOTHING; B. TEXTILE DESIGN; C. CLOTHING AND TEXTILE DESIGN; D. INTERIORS AND HOUSING (3-5), LEC. 1, LAB. 9-12. Pr., for A, CA 505 and 555; for B, C, and D, foundation courses in the field, COI. Creative work integrating methods, materials, and processes in solution of specified design problems. May be repeated and combined for a maximum of 10 hours.

- 583. SOILING AND DETERGENCY OF TEXTILES (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2, Pt., PS 200 or COI, CA 225 or equivalent. Physical and chemical principles involved in textile soil deposition and removal. Effect of soil removal methods on functional properties of textile materials.
- 586. RUG WEAVING (5). LAB. 15. Pr., CA 385. Various rug weaving techniques, history, development, use in hand weaving, and application to commercial production.
- 587. ADVANCED PATTERN WEAVING (5). LAB. 15. Pr., CA 385. Advanced pattern weaves used in hand weaving and applicable to commercial production.
- 588. EXPERIMENTAL WEAVING (5). Pr., CA 586, 587. Experimental work with yarns, fibers, and related materials, while initiating and solving individual creative problems using advanced weaving techniques. Allows for student interaction and further preparation of portfolio work.

- 601. SEMINAR, A. CLOTHING; B. TEXTILES; C. DESIGN; D. HOUSING; E. GENERAL (1-5). May be taken more than one quarter in residence for a maximum of 10 credits.
- 605. METHODS OF RESEARCH IN HUMAN SCIENCES (3), Pr., BY 501 or MN 274 or 570. Research and investigation methods applicable to the various areas of Human Sciences. Required of all graduate students in Human Sciences.
- 609. SPECIAL PROBLEMS. A. CLOTHING; B. TEXTILES; C. TEXTILE DESIGN; D. HOUSING; E. FAMILY RESOURCE MANAGEMENT; F. CONSUMER AND FAMILY ECONOMICS; AND G. HISTORIC COSTUMES AND/OR TEXTILES (2-5). Pr., COI. May be repeated and combined for a maximum of 15 hours.
- 610. ADVANCED DESIGN STUDIO. A. CLOTHING; B. TEXTILES DESIGN; C. CLOTHING AND TEXTILE DESIGN; D. HISTORIC COSTUME AND/OR TEXTILES (3-5), LEC. 1, LAB. 5-9, Pr., foundation courses in the field, COI. Advanced program for synthesizing study and creative work in student's selected field. May be repeated and combined for a maximum of 15 hours.
- 630. RECENT RESEARCH IN CONSUMER AND FAMILY ECONOMICS (3). Pr., EC 200, 202, SY 220, CA 528, and COI. Synthesis of recent research dealing with development and trends in consumer and family economics.
- 631. READINGS IN CONSUMER AND FAMILY ECONOMICS (1-4). Pr., CA 323, EC 202 or COI. Independent readings in consumer and family economics.
- 632. RESEARCH TECHNIQUES IN HOUSING (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 1. Pr., statistics and COI. Housing research with particular emphasis on survey methods and data analysis.
- 633. FAMILY HOUSING (5). LEC. 5. Pr., EC 200, SY 201, CA 113 or equivalent. The effects of housing on socio-psychological aspects of the individual and family; economic, legal, and social implications; present trends.
- 634. THE FAMILY IN THE AMERICAN ECONOMY (3). Pr., EC 200, 202; CA 528 or COI. Analysis of the family as an economic unit; standards and levels of living; hazards in the family economy. Examination of the economic effect of government policies and programs on the family.
- 636. FAMILY RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AND ALLOCATION (3), Pr., EC 200, 202, and CA 634 or COI. Economic analysis of conditions, programs, and policies related to development and use of human and non-human resources, with special reference to impact on families and households.
- 650. SOMATOMETRY AND GARMENT STRUCTURES (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 5. Pr., undergraduate courses in clothing and textiles, COI. Theoretical base of problems involved in building garments. Body contour analysis used to plan pattern adjustments. Management of materials, equipment, and processes in garment styling and construction.
- 652. CLOTHING AND TEXTILES LITERATURE (5). A critical examination of the current literature in the fields of clothing and textiles.
- 653. ECONOMICS OF CLOTHING AND TEXTILES (5). Pr., EC 200, CA 205 or equivalent and COI. Examination of literature on economics of clothing and textiles. Modern trends in manufacture, distribution, and consumption, with government regulations, labor laws, and international implications.
- 658. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL ANALYSIS OF TEXTILES (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., CH 207. The theory and application of chemical and physical analytical methods to textiles.
- 659. FIBER FORMING POLYMERS (5). Pr., CH 203 or CH 207. The dependence of fiber properties on the chemical formula, the molecular arrangement, and the morphology of polymers. The influence of chemical and physical treatments on polymers and ultimate fiber propertes.
- 662. PRACTICUM IN CONSUMER AND FAMILY ECONOMICS (2-8). May be repeated for a maximum of 8 hours of credit. Pr., departmental approval.
- 667. CLOTHING AND BEHAVIOR (5). Pr., basic courses in Sociology, Psychology, and COI. Clothing as a factor in the physical, social, and psychological environment of man, his response to and use of clothing as an aspect of individual behavior and culture.
- 669. PERSONALITY PROJECTION THROUGH CLOTHING (3). Pr., CA 667; FCD 610 or PG 433 or equivalent. Psychological processes and theories of personality in relation to clothing-oriented behavior, as supported by research. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships among the self, the body, and clothing at stages of the life cycle.
- RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Required of all students under the Thesis Option in any field.

Counseling and Counseling Psychology (CCP)

Professors Meadows, Head, Donnan, Moracco, and Valine Associate Professors Buckhalt, Byrd, Pipes, and Westefeld Assistant Professor Bearden

Prerequisites and corequisites in the Department of Counseling and Counseling Psychology are experience in appropriate fields and employment or professional objectives leading to employment in public school counseling, psychoeducational diagnosis (school psychometry), rehabilitation counseling, mental health counseling, counselor education, college student personnel work, or counseling psychology. CCP 621, 622, or equivalent, is a prerequisite or corequisite to advanced study.

- 101. CAREER EXPLORATION AND PLANNING (1). Helps undeclared freshmen in planning careers.
- 223. HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING FOR THE HEALTH PROFESSIONS (2). Human relations skills for health care providers; study and practice of the communication process with individuals and in small groups. Limited to students in the health professions.
- 321. LEADERSHIP IN STUDENT DEVELOPMENT (3). Pr., sophomore standing and COI. For students interested in increasing their understanding and skills in group dynamics and leadership. Particular attention will be paid to application of course content and activities to current co-curricular programs in which students are involved.
- 322. HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING IN TEACHER EDUCATION (2). Students are trained in facilitative communication skills which would lead to (1) a deeper understanding of students and the learning process; (2) a more positive working relationship with peers; (3) more efficient methods of classroom management and conflict resolution; and (4) more effective use of support personnel in the school system.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 521. COUNSELING AND HUMAN SERVICES (4). Counseling concepts and skills appropriate in the helping professions. Not open to graduate students in Counselor Education.
- 522. INTRODUCTION TO COUNSELING THE EXCEPTIONAL INDIVIDUAL (4). Pr., CCP 322. Development of interpersonal relationship skills for persons interested in working with the disabled-physical, mental, social, or mental retardation. Emphasis upon unique aspects of these skills to the handicapped.
- MEDICAL ASPECTS OF DISABILITY (3). Pr., COI. Orientation to medical aspects of the disabled individual. Understanding and working cooperatively with medical personnel effectively in the rehabilitation process.
- 524. COMMUNITY RESOURCES IN REHABILITATION (3). The utilization of community resources in furthering the rehabilitation of the disabled individual; the vocational rehabilitation worker as a referral source; and the utilization of those in the community in a coordinated approach to total rehabilitation of the individual.
- 525. ADJUSTMENT ASPECTS OF DISABILITY (3). Psychological and social variables associated with adjustment to disability.

- 601. ETHICAL, LEGAL, AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY I (2). The historical and current forces, persons, and organizations influencing the profession of counseling psychology. Includes an introduction to ethical and legal principles which guide the behavior of psychologists in general and counseling psychologists in particular.
- 602. ETHICAL, LEGAL, AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY II (3). Advanced ethical and legal principles which guide the behavior of psychologists in general and counseling psychologists in particular.
- 610. REHABILITATION PROGRAMS, PROFESSIONS AND SERVICES (2). Pr., COI. and graduate standing. History, parameters, career opportunities, and issues in vocational rehabilitation and roles of various professionals. (This course is also offered as RSE 610.)
- 621. INTRODUCTION TO COUNSELING AND THE COUNSELING PROFESSION (5). Enables students to develop a conceptual framework for viewing the inter-relationship of guidance and counseling in terms of (1) personal and social factors and (2) their place in a comprehensive program of student personnel work.
- 622. INTRODUCTION TO REHABILITATION COUNSELING (4). Pr., graduate standing. Counseling process in the rehabilitation setting including basic helping skills. Focusing on the professional, legal, and ethical responsibilities of the counselor.
- 624. MEDICAL AND ADJUSTMENT ASPECTS OF DISABILITY II (5.) Pr., CCP 523. A continuation of CCP 523. Focuses on rehabilitation with the chronically disabled.
- 625. INTERNSHIP (5-15). Supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences will be accompanied by regularly scheduled, on-campus discussion periods for positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 626. CASE MANAGEMENT IN REHABILITATION COUNSELING (5). Pr., CCP 622 or COI. A critical analysis of representative rehabilitation cases, and case records. Attention is focused on process, diagnosis, and provision of services.
- PROBLEMS IN GUIDANCE (5). Pr., COI. Develops competency in the application of counseling theory and research findings, with special emphasis on educational problems.

- 628. COUNSELING THEORY AND PRACTICE I (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., or coreq., CCP 621 or 622. Presents alternative theoretical strategies of counseling; prepares the student for further study of the theoretical and practical aspects of counseling; and provides field opportunities for practical application of theoretical concepts.
- 629. COUNSELING THEORY AND PRACTICE II (5), Pr., CCP 628. A continuation of CCP 628.
- 630. GROUP DYNAMICS IN COUNSELING (5). Pr., CCP 621. Contemporary theories and analysis of concepts, models and pertinent research in group dynamics as it pertains to counseling.
- 631. GROUP PROCEDURES IN COUNSELING (5). Pr., CCP 621, 628. The history, philosophy, and principles of group counseling and guidance. Includes pertinent research, and the dynamics of group interaction in counseling settings.
- 632. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF GUIDANCE PROGRAMS (5). Pr., or coreq., CCP 621. For administrative and guidance personnel. Topics discussed include principles of administrative practice, role of staff in regard to the guidance program, organizational patterns for guidance programs, possible ways of initiating a guidance program, and means of evaluation.
- 633. ANALYSIS OF THE INDIVIDUAL (5). Pr., or coreq., CCP 621; Pr., PG 515. Emphasizes knowledge, understanding and skill necessary to obtain records and appraise information about the client as an individual and as a member of a group.
- 634. COUNSELING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (5). Pr., CCP 621. Counseling and related activities are considered in the scope of pupil personnel activities as a developmental process in the elementary school.
- 635. PLACEMENT SERVICES IN REHABILITATION COUNSELING (3), Pr., CCP 622 or COI. Processes and procedures in placement of the handicapped including job modification, development, and analysis with special attention to the severely handicapped.
- 636. VOCATIONAL APPRAISAL (5). Pr., PG 515 or equivalent and COI. Appraisal of interest, aptitude, and personality tests used in the process of counseling with individuals confronted with vocational decisions. Laboratory practice in test administration, scoring, interpretation, and reporting.
- 637. THEORIES OF VOCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (5). Pr., CCP 621 or COI. Theories of vocational development with special emphasis on the integration and practical application of the theories in counseling.
- 638. INFORMATION SERVICES IN GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING (5). Pr., or coreq., CCP 621 or 622, Educational and occupational information services and their relationship to counseling.
- 640. PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY (4). Pr., admission to school psychology program, or COI. Professional roles and standards; ethical and legal concerns; current issues affecting professional practice.
- CONSULTATION (4). Pr., CCP 628 or COI. Theory, process, and content of consultation for counselors and school psychologists.
- 642. COMMUNITY COUNSELING (4). History, structure, and function of community-based human service agencies with an emphasis upon preventive and educational models.
- 646. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). The student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 647. SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES IN REHABILITATION COUNSELING (5), Pr., EDL 620 and COI. Procedures and practices specific to the supervision of rehabilitation counselor-and counselor-related services in rehabilitation agencies.
- 650. SEMINAR IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (1-5). Pr., COI. May be repeated for credit not to exceed 10 hours. Provides for advanced graduate students and professors to pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.
- 651. COUNSELING DIVERSE POPULATIONS (3). Pt., COI. Discussion of the major issues involved in the counseling of diverse populations, e.g. Blacks, Hispanics, Asian Americans, Native Americans.
- 653. COUNSELING PROGRAMS IN HIGHER EDUCATION (5). Pr., CCP 621. Integration of counseling functions within the total student personnel program in higher education, legal and ethical aspects of counseling and student personnel work, and communication problems between groups within the institution and community.
- 654. COLLEGE STUDENT DEVELOPMENT (5). Pr., EDL 663. Developmental characteristics of college students, student cultural and environment, student movements, research concerning the diversity of college student population and implications for counseling and student personnel programs.
- 655. ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND COUNSELING (4). Pr., CCP 628. Theories of normal adult development with special emphasis on the integration and practical application of the theories in counseling.
- 656. RESEARCH AND EVALUATION IN COUNSELING (5). Pr., FED 661, COI. Measurement, appraisal, and evaluation of a broad range of objectives in counseling and guidance. Emphasis on criteria, techniques and research procedures necessary to evaluate counselor programs.
- 662. PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS OF COUNSELING (5), Pr., CCP 621 or 622. Implementation of physical fitness skills to raise the energy level of the helper; use of physical fitness and challenge response activities as a tool in the helping relationship. (This course is also offered as HPR 662.)
- 695. PRACTICUM (1-15). Experiences relating theory and practice, usually simultaneously.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter
- 798. FIELD PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Curriculum and Teaching (CT)

Professors Weaver, Head, Alley, Cadenhead,
Easterday, Graves, and Ley
Associate Professors Allen, English, Kaplan,
Johnson, Melvin, Noland, Rice, Rowsey, Silvern, Taylor,
Wilson, Wright, von Eschenbach, and Williamson
Assistant Professors Baird, Jensen, and Worden

Areas of Specialization: Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, English Language Arts Education, Foreign Language Education, Journalism Education, Mathematics Education, Music Education, Reading Education, Science Education, Social Science Education.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (CTC)

- 102. ORIENTATION FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS (1). Helps transfers from other curricula and students pursuing the dual objectives program to understand teacher education and teaching as a profession.
- 104. ORIENTATION TO LABORATORY EXPERIENCES FOR TRANSFERS (1). Required of all students completing the Teacher Program. Orientation to the total Laboratory Experiences Program in the School of Education with specific attention to the orientation and initiation of the Pre-Teaching Field Experience Program.
- LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT: IMPLICATIONS FOR THE CHILDHOOD EDUCATOR (4). Applications of language development theories to teaching children. Emphasis on effects theories have on curriculum and teaching.
- 320. CURRICULUM FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION I (10), LEC. 8, LAB. 6. Pr., admission to Teacher Education, junior standing. Language Arts and Social Science curricula appropriate for children ages four through eight. Laboratory experiences are required.
- 355. SURVEY OF EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (3). Pr., admission to Teacher Education, junior standing. Survey of the teaching profession, the nature of programmatic variation at the early childhood level.
- 420. CURRICULUM FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION II (10). LEC. 8, LAB. 6. Pr., admission to Teacher Education, junior standing. Mathematics and natural science curricula appropriate for children ages four through eight. Laboratory experiences are required.
- 425. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP (15). Pr., senior standing, admission to Teacher Education prior to Internship, appropriate professional courses. Provides supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences will be accompanied by regularly scheduled discussion periods designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 446. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-10). The student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 450. SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Seniors and professors pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations normally in small groups.
- 488. READINGS FOR HONORS (1-10), Individual readings program for students in the Honors Program. Open only to students in the Honors Program with the consent of the Honors adviser.
- 489. HONORS THESIS (3-6), Pr., senior standing in the Honors Program. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. The student thesis is finalized in this course. Open only to students in the Honors Program with the consent of the Honors adviser.
- 495. PRACTICUM (1-10). Provides experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.

- 620. EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PERSPECTIVE (4-5), Development of early childhood education as an area in non-school and school settings.
- 621. ANALYSIS OF EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAMS (4-5). Pr., CTC 620. Analysis of model programs with distinctive philosophies, theoretical frameworks, goals, materials, and practices.
- 624. RESEARCH IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (4-5). Pr., CTC 621. Review, analysis, and interpretation of research in areas of early childhood education.
- 625. INTERNSHIP (5-15). Supervised on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting, accompanied by regularly scheduled, on-campus discussion periods designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of this experience.
- 646. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). Special study in which the student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives, including evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 650. SEMINAR IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (3-10). May be repeated for credit not to exceed 10 hours.
- 651. RESEARCH STUDIES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (4-5). Review, analysis, and interpretation of available research with emphasis on designing new research to meet the changing needs of the school.
- 652. CURRICULUM AND TEACHING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (4-5). Teaching practices and reappraisal of selected experiences and content for curriculum improvement.

- 653, ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAMS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (4-5). Program organization and development of basic and supplementary materials for guiding teachers and school systems in the continuous improvement of curriculum and teaching practices.
- 654. EVALUATION OF PROGRAMS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (4-5), Evaluation and investigation of teaching effectiveness with attention also given to the utilization of human and material resources and the coordination of areas of specialization.

Prerequisites for CTC 651, 652, 653, and 654 are 18 hours of appropriate subject matter and 36 hours of psychology and professional education.

- 672. DESIGNING EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION CURRICULA (4-5), Pr., CTC 621, CTC 652, and one additional departmental curriculum and teaching course. Application of early childhood history, philosophy, and program analysis to the design of early childhood curriculum.
- 695. PRACTICUM (1-15). Provides advanced students with experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS, (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED,) May be taken more than one quarter,
- 725. INTERNSHIP FOR DOCTORAL AND SPECIALIST STUDENTS (5-15).
- 746. ADVANCED GRADUATE INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6).
- 750. ADVANCED GRADUATE SEMINAR (1-10).
- 795. PRACTICUM FOR DOCTORAL AND SPECIALIST STUDENTS (1-15).
- 798. FIELD PROJECT. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION. (Student must be enrolled for a minimum of 1 quarter hour of credit from the time the program of studies is filed with the Graduate School until the final examination.)

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CTE)

Programs in Elementary Education lead to certification in grades 1-6. Endorsements for Middle School certification, grades 4-8, in certain specific teaching fields are also available.

- 102. ORIENTATION FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS (1). Helps transfers from other curricula and students pursuing the dual objectives program to understand teacher education and teaching as a profession.
- 104. ORJENTATION TO LABORATORY EXPERIENCES FOR TRANSFERS (1). Required of all students completing the Teacher Education Program. Orientation to the total Laboratory Experiences Program in the School of Education with specific attention to the orientation and initiation of the Pre-Teaching Field Experience Program.
- 302. CURRICULUM I, LANGUAGE ARTS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., admission to Teacher Education, junior standing.
- 303. CURRICULUM I, SOCIAL SCIENCE (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., admission to Teacher Education, junior standing.
- 402. CURRICULUM II, MATHEMATICS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., junior standing.
- 403. CURRICULUM II, NATURAL SCIENCE (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., junior standing.
- 425. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP (15). Pr., senior standing, admission to Teacher Education prior to Internship, appropriate professional courses. Provides supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences will be accompanied by regularly scheduled discussion periods designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 446. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-10). The student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 450. SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Seniors and professors pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.
- 451. ANALYSIS OF ELEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (3), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., professional Internship. Patterns of elementary curriculum and organization for instruction, including the analysis of previous and current laboratory experiences in education. Attention given to implementation of systems approach in student's area of specialization.
- 488. READINGS FOR HONORS (1-10). Individual readings program for students in the Honors Program. Open only to students in the Honors Program with the consent of the Honors adviser.
- 489. HONORS THESIS (3-6), Pr., senior standing in the Honors Program. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. The student thesis is finalized in this course. Open only to students in the Honors Program with the consent of the Honors adviser.
- 495. PRACTICUM (1-10). Provides experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.

- 600. FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION OF THE BILINGUAL CHILD (4-5). Language acquisition theories; second language learning; characteristics of the speaker's native language; and psychological and linguistic differences between English and the native language. Review, use, and analysis of language assessment instruments in bilingual education.
- 625. INTERNSHIP (5-15). Provides advanced students with supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences will be accompanied by regularly scheduled, on-campus discussion periods designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.

- 646. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). Special study in which the student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 649. THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PROGRAM (4-5). Major curriculum areas and teaching practices in the modern elementary school. Attention is given to implications of research and theory for the total elementary school program.
- 650. SEMINAR IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (3-10). May be repeated for credit not to exceed 10 hours. Provides an opportunity for advanced graduate students and professors to pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.

Each of the following courses, 651, 652, 653, and 654 applies to the following areas of the elementary school program: (G) Language Arts, (H) Mathematics, (K) Science, (L) Social Science, and (S) Bilingual Education.

- 651. RESEARCH STUDIES IN EDUCATION IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (4-5). Review, analysis, and interpretation of available research with emphasis on designing new research to meet the changing needs of the school.
- 652. CURRICULUM AND TEACHING IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (5). Teaching practices and reappraisal of selecting experiences and content for curriculum improvement.
- 653. ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAM IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (4-5). Program, organization, and development of basic and supplementary materials for guiding teachers, faculties, and school systems in the continuous improvement of curriculum and teaching practices.
- 654. EVALUATION OF PROGRAM IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (4-5). Evaluation and investigation of teaching effectiveness with attention also given to the utilization of human and material resources and the coordination of areas of specialization.

Prerequisites for the 651, 652, 653, and 654 courses are 18 hours of appropriate subject matter and 36 hours of psychology and professional education.

- 657. INDIVIDUALIZING INSTRUCTION IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (4-5). Analysis of programs for individualizing instruction. Emphasis will be on design, implementation, and management.
- 695. PRACTICUM (1-15). Provides advanced students with experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 725. INTERNSHIP FOR DOCTORAL AND SPECIALIST STUDENTS (5-15).
- 746. ADVANCED GRADUATE INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6).
- 750. ADVANCED GRADUATE SEMINAR (1-10).
- 795. PRACTICUM FOR DOCTORAL AND SPECIALIST STUDENTS (1-15).
- 798. FIELD PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS EDUCATION

(See Secondary Education (CTS), and Middle School Education (CTD), below).

FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION

(See Secondary Education (CTS), and Middle School Education (CTD), below).

JOURNALISM EDUCATION

(See Secondary Education (CTS), below).

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

(See Secondary Education (CTS), and Middle School Education (CTD), below).

MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION (CTD)

- TEACHING MATHEMATICS: MIDDLE SCHOOL (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Specific teaching strategies for a comprehensive middle school mathematics program.
- 419. THE MIDDLE SCHOOL (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., FED 300, admission to Teacher Education, junior standing. Historical perspective and rationale for the development of the middle school program. Analysis of middle school organization and selected programs. Laboratory experiences are required.
- 425. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP (15). Pr., senior standing, admission to Teacher Education prior to Internship, appropriate professional courses. Supervised teaching in a school, accompanied by scheduled discussions designed to analyze and evaluate the intern's experience.

- 446. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-10). Planned individual inquiry, including evaluation by professor and student at regular intervals.
- 450. SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Cooperative pursuit of selected concepts and theories, normally in small groups.
- 495. PRACTICUM (1-10). Experiences designed to allow individual students to relate theory and practice.

MUSIC EDUCATION (CTM)

Students majoring in music education must demonstrate functional keyboard skills appropriate to their chosen area of concentration. The keyboard proficiency examination is taken prior to enrollment in any CTM course. Additional degree requirements are available from the Dean of Education.

- 102. ORIENTATION FOR MUSIC EDUCATION STUDENTS (1). Helps students to understand teacher education and teaching as a profession as well as become acquainted with the preparation program in music education.
- 304. MUSIC AND RELATED ARTS (3-5). Pr., MU 371 or equivalent. Musical, rhythmic, and artistic activity program in the context of laboratory experiences with children.
- 394. TEACHING ELEMENTARY INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2, Pr., 6 hours of class instruments. Methodology, materials, and organization for beginning instrumental music programs; includes laboratory experiences with children.
- EARLY CHILDHOOD AND ELEMENTARY MUSIC PROGRAMS (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 2, Pr., CTM 304 or COI. Methodology, materials, and activities for music programs in grades N-6; includes laboratory experiences with children.
- 425. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP (15). Pr., senior standing, admission to Teacher Education prior to Internship, appropriate professional courses. Provides supervised, on-the-job experiences in school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences will be accompanied by regularly scheduled discussion periods designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-10). Planned individual inquiry including evaluation by professor and student at regular intervals.
- SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC EDUCATION (1-5). Cooperative pursuit of selected concepts and theories. May be repeated not to exceed 6 hours.
- 488. READINGS FOR HONORS (1-10). Individual readings program for students in the Honors Program. Open only to students in the Honors Program with the consent of the Honors adviser.
- 489. HONORS THESIS (3-6). Pr., senior standing in the Honors Program. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. The student thesis is finalized in this course. Open only to students in the Honors Program with the consent of the Honors adviser.
- 495. PRACTICUM (1-10). Experiences designed to allow individual students to relate theory to practice.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 593. MATERIALS AND ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL ORCHESTRAS (3), Pr., COI. Administrative procedures, instructional strategies, and materials for intermediate and advanced school orchestra programs.
- 594. MATERIALS AND ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL BANDS (3). Pr., COI. Administrative procedures, instructional strategies, and materials for intermediate and advanced school band programs.
- MATERIALS AND ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL CHOIRS (3). Pr., COI. Administrative procedures, instructional strategies, and materials for school choral programs.
- CURRENT TRENDS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND ELEMENTARY MUSIC (4). Pr., CTM 396 or COI. Advanced study and evaluation of skills, techniques, materials, theories, and trends in music teaching.
- MATERIALS AND ORGANIZATION OF GENERAL MUSIC PROGRAMS (4). Pr., CTM 396 or COI. Scope and sequence of school general music programs with an emphasis on materials and methodologies for post-elementary programs.

- 611. KODALY CONCEPT IN AMERICAN MUSIC EDUCATION (4-5). Pr., CTM 596 or COI. Theory underlying the Kodaly concept of music education and implications for adaptation to American schools and music literature, with applications to a classroom situation through laboratory experiences.
- 625. INTERNSHIP (5-15). Provides advanced students with supervised, on the job experiences in a school or college or other appropriate setting. These experiences will be accompanied by regularly scheduled on-campus discussion periods designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 646. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). Special study in which the student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student at regular intervals.
- 650. SEMINAR IN MUSIC EDUCATION (3-10). May be repeated for credit not to exceed 10 hours. Provides an opportunity for advanced graduate students and professors to pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.
- 651. RESEARCH STUDIES IN MUSIC EDUCATION (4-5). Review, analysis, and interpretation of available research with emphasis on designing new research to meet the changing needs of the school.
- 652. CURRICULUM AND TEACHING IN MUSIC EDUCATION (4-5). Teaching practices and reappraisal of selecting experiences and content for curriculum improvement.

- 653. ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAM IN MUSIC EDUCATION (4-5). Program organization, and development of basic and supplementary materials for guiding teachers, faculties, and school systems in the continuous improvement of curriculum and teaching practices.
- 654. EVALUATION OF PROGRAM IN MUSIC EDUCATION (4-5). Evaluation and investigation of teaching effectiveness with attention also given to the utilization of human material resources and the coordination of areas of specialization.

Prerequisites for the 651, 652, 653, and 654 courses are 18 hours of appropriate subject matter and 36 hours of psychology and professional education.

- 695. PRACTICUM. (1-15). Students get experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 798. FIELD PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

READING EDUCATION (CTR)

- 201. COLLEGE READING AND STUDY SKILLS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. General elective. Comprehension skills for college students, including classroom performance skills, reading efficiency techniques, vocabulary development, and study skills. Students will utilize own content area textbooks.
- 370. FUNDAMENTALS OF READING INSTRUCTION I (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., sophomore standing. Develops competencies in the teaching of reading. Introduces student to the basic aspects of teaching reading. Fundamental constructs considered are readiness, informal diagnosis, reading skills, planning, approaches, enjoyment of reading, learners with special needs.
- 371. FUNDAMENTALS OF READING INSTRUCTION II (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., CTR 370 or COI. Builds on CTR 370 in developing competencies in the teaching of reading. Topics include word recognition, comprehension, and study skills (teaching level); the basal reader and individualized approaches; lesson planning; diagnostic teaching of reading. Commercial materials are evaluated and teacher-made materials are produced. Laboratory experiences with children.
- DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-10). Planned individual inquiry, including evaluation by professor and student at regular intervals.
- 450. SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Seniors and professors pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations, normally in small groups.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND MASTER'S LEVEL

- 570. READING IN THE CONTENT AREAS OF THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., CTR 370 and junior standing. Develops competencies in teaching functional reading in the elementary school. Directed reading activities, specialized skills, and study skills stressed.
- 571. READING IN THE CONTENT AREAS OF THE SECONDARY SCHOOL (5). Reading problems in content areas of the secondary school and special methods of helping students overcome these problems.
- 576. THE READING OF ADOLESCENTS (5). Pr., CTR 571 or COI. Use of adolescent and popular adult literature in the secondary school reading program. Motivation of the reluctant reader; criteria for evaluating reading materials; and self-selection/self-pacing reading programs in the English or reading classroom.

- 625. INTERNSHIP (5-15). Supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences accompanied by regularly scheduled, on-campus discussion periods and evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 630. THE READING PROCESS (4-5). Pr., FED 617 or equivalent. Prominent theories concerning mature reading behavior as reflected in current instructional practices.
- 640. DIAGNOSTIC AND CORRECTIVE TEACHING OF READING (4-5). Need for diagnostic and corrective procedures in the classroom. Procedures in conducting a diagnosis, including interpretation of results. Nature and causes of reading disability; corrective and remedial procedures, including materials, are examined. Opportunities for diagnosis and corrective/remedial teaching.
- 641. DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES IN READING (4-5). Pr., CTR 661 or COI. Administration, scoring and interpretation of specific reading tests both diagnostic and achievement to determine causes of reading disabilities. Formal and informal evaluation procedures for regular and remedial classrooms. Screening tests for contributing factors to reading disability. Analysis of test information and the implications for correction of reading difficulties.
- 642. REMEDIAL PROCEDURES IN READING (4-5). LEC. 4, LAB. 4. Pr., CTR 641 or COI. Individual and group techniques for correcting deficiencies and practice in continuing evaluation of reading difficulties. Practice in using special reading equipment and materials with children having reading problems.
- 646. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). Special study in which the student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student at regular intervals.
- 650. SEMINAR IN READING EDUCATION (3-10). May be repeated for credit not to exceed 10 hours. Provides an opportunity for advanced graduate students and professors to pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.
- 651. RESEARCH STUDIES IN READING (4-5). Review, analysis, and interpretation of available research with emphasis on designing new research to meet the changing needs of the school.

- CURRICULUM AND TEACHING IN READING (4-5). Teaching practices and reappraisal of selecting experiences and content for curriculum improvement.
- 653. ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAM IN READING (4-5). Program, organization, and development of basic and supplementary materials for guiding teachers, faculties, and school systems in the continuous improvement of curriculum and teaching practices.
- 654. EVALUATION OF PROGRAM IN READING (4-5). Evaluation and investigation of teaching effectiveness with attention also given to the utilization of human and material resources and the coordination of areas of specialization.
- 656. DIRECTED INDIVIDUAL STUDY IN READING DIAGNOSIS AND READING REMEDIATION (5). Pr., CTR 642 or COI. Clinical experiences in diagnosing problems in reading and related areas. Also clinical experiences in the remediation of reading problems.
- 661. CURRENT THEORY, PRACTICE AND TECHNOLOGY IN READING INSTRUCTION. (4). Pr., CTR 652 or COI. Current theory, practices, and the impact of technology upon classroom management; cognition, affective and psychomotor development as related to reading.
- 674. PROBLEMS IN IMPROVEMENT OF READING AT THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LEVEL (5). Pr., teaching experience or COI. An examination of problem areas of effective reading instruction in grades one through nine. Emphasis on phonetic word attack skills, comprehension, vocabulary building, and the use of supplementary materials in the reading program.
- 675. PROBLEMS IN IMPROVEMENT OF READING AT THE SECONDARY SCHOOL LEVEL (5). Pr., junior standing or teaching experience or COI. Problem areas of effective reading instruction in developmental reading in grades seven through twelve. Emphasis on techniques and materials for the teaching of comprehension, study skills, vocabulary and other related areas in the reading program and in the content areas of the secondary school.
- 695. PRACTICUM (1-15), Provides advanced students with experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 725. INTERNSHIP FOR DOCTORAL AND SPECIALIST STUDENTS (5-15).
- 746. ADVANCED GRADUATE INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6).
- 750. ADVANCED GRADUATE SEMINAR (1-10).
- 795. PRACTICUM FOR DOCTORAL AND SPECIALIST STUDENTS (1-15).
- 798. FIELD PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

SCIENCE EDUCATION

(See Secondary Education (CTS), below and Middle School Education (CTD).

SECONDARY EDUCATION (CTS)

Undergraduate students must select two teaching majors unless they select the composite majors offered in English Language Arts, Mathematics, General Science, and Social Studies. These programs lead to certification at the high school level, grades 7-12. Endorsements for certification at the Middle School level, grades 4-8 are also available, as is specific certification at only the Middle School level.

For some courses, there are special sections denoted by a letter code corresponding to the areas of specialization. These areas are: (D) Foreign Language, (G) English, (H) Mathematics, (K) Science, (L) Social Science, and (U) Journalism.

- 102. ORIENTATION FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS (1). Helps transfers from other curricula to understand teacher education and teaching as a profession.
- 104. ORIENTATION TO LABORATORY EXPERIENCES FOR TRANSFERS (1). Required of students completing the Teacher Education Program. Orientation to the Laboratory Experiences Program with specific attention to the orientation and initiation of the Pre-Teaching Field Experience Program and the Professional Internship.
- 116-111-112. DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES 1, 2, 3 (2). (CREDIT NOT COUNTED TOWARD GRADUATION.) Designed to develop skills conducive to successful college study. Emphasis on reading skills and their relation to other language arts. Attention is given to study skills, communication skills for formal and informal use, and cultural aspects of communication.
- EDUCATION (2). Designed to help prospective teachers in the guidance of students. (A) Art Expression, (J) Music Experiences, (Q) Materials of Instruction.
- 201L. EDUCATION (1). LAB. 2. Laboratory will be taken concurrently with the corresponding lecture course or independent of the lecture.
- 204. FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER PROGRAMMING. (3). An introduction to microcomputers and computer programming with emphasis on solution of mathematical problems using BASIC. String variables and introduction to graphics are included.

- PROBLEMS IN COMMUNICATION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Language usually taught in the secondary English classrooms
 with special attention to questioning techniques, student/teacher interaction, standard/non-standard English,
 semantics, and oral/written English.
- 375. SCIENCE FICTION IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL PROGRAM (5). Selected works of science fiction with emphasis on the use of this genre to augment the teaching in the content areas of the secondary school curriculum.
- APPLIED LINGUISTICS FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEACHERS (3). The application of linguistics in the teaching of foreign languages.
- 402. MATHEMATICS PROGRAM AND TEACHING 1 (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Emphases are diagnostic and prescriptive procedures, theories of learning applied to managing and evaluating mathematics programs.
- 403. MATHEMATICS PROGRAM AND TEACHING II (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Emphases are historical bases for school mathematics programs, planning, procedures, instructional strategies, and teaching of problem solving.
- 404. TEACHING MATHEMATICS: APPLICATION AND TECHNOLOGY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Uses of calculators and computers in school mathematics and the teaching of applications in mathematics.

Each of the following two courses, CTS 405 and 410 is sectioned as follows: (D) Foreign Language, (K) Science, (L) Social Science, and (U) Journalism.

- 405.* TEACHING IN SECONDARY SCHOOL (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 2, Pr., FED 350, or COI.
- 410.* PROGRAM IN SECONDARY SCHOOL (3), LEC. 2, LAB, 2, Pr., FED 350, or COI.
- TEACHING ENGLISH: LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., FED 350, or COI. Specific teaching strategies in language and linguistics.
- 412. TEACHING ENGLISH: LITERATURE (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2, Pr., FED 350, or COI. Specific teaching strategies in literature.
- TEACHING ENGLISH: RHETORIC AND COMPOSITION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., FED 350, or COI. Specific teaching strategies in rhetoric and composition.
- 415. CURRENT TRENDS AND PRACTICES IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., FED 350, or COI. The study and application of contemporary curriculum and instructional trends and practices within the areas of specialization of the secondary school program.
- 420. THE SECONDARY SCHOOL (5). Current thinking about the organization and purpose of secondary schools.
- 421. SOCIAL SCIENCE CONCEPTS AND METHODS (5), Pr., 25 hours in social sciences. The structure, key concepts, and methods of investigation of the social sciences. Emphasis is placed on those social sciences taught in secondary schools.
- 425. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP (15). Pr., senior standing, admission to Teacher Education prior to Internship, appropriate professional courses. Supervised teaching in a school, accompanied by scheduled discussions designed to analyze and evaluate the intern's experience.
- 446. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-10). Planned individual inquiry, including evaluation by professor and student at regular intervals.
- 450. SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Cooperative pursuit of selected concepts and theories, normally in small groups.
- 488. READINGS FOR HONORS (1-10). Individual readings program for student in the Honors Program. Open only to students in the Honors Program with the consent of the Honors adviser.
- 489. HONORS THESIS (3-6). Pr., senior standing in the Honors Program. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. The student thesis is finalized in this course. Open only to students in the Honors Program with the consent of the Honors adviser.
- 495. PRACTICUM (1-10). Experiences designed to allow individual students to relate theory and practice.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 501. LANGUAGE STUDY FOR TEACHERS (5). Linguistics in the school curriculum; the child's acquisition of syntax; theories of teaching usage, dialectology, lexicography, and grammar; English as a second language, non-verbal communication in the classroom; research studies in language and linguistics and their applications to classroom teaching.
- 502. RHETORIC AND COMPOSITION FOR TEACHERS (5). Topics and current trends in teaching rhetoric and composition. Classical and new rhetorics; theories of paragraph analysis; behavioral approaches to composition; pupil motivation and the composing process; current research; evaluation.

- 625. INTERNSHIP (5-15), Supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences accompanied by regularly scheduled, on-campus discussion periods and evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 640-641. ADVANCED STUDY OF HIGH SCHOOL GENERAL SCIENCE (4-5). Intensive study of selected topics from the area of the high school general science program.
- 646. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). The student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 649. THE SECONDARY SCHOOL PROGRAM (4-5). For advanced graduate students. Major curriculum areas and teaching practices in the modern secondary school. Attention given to implications of research and theory for the total secondary school program.

- 650. SEMINAR (3-10). May be repeated not to exceed 10 hours.
- 651. RESEARCH STUDIES IN EDUCATION IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (4-5). Review, analysis, and interpretation of available research with emphasis on designing new research to meet the changing needs of the school.
- 652. CURRICULUM AND TEACHING IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (4-5), Teaching practices and reappraisal of selecting experiences and content for curriculum improvement.
- 653. ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAM IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (4-5). Program, organization, and development of basic and supplementary materials for guiding teachers, faculties, and school systems in the continuous improvement of curriculum and teaching practices.
- 654. EVALUATION OF PROGRAM IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (4-5). Evaluation and investigation of teaching effectiveness with attention also given to the utilization of human and material resources and the coordination of areas of specialization.
- 695. PRACTICUM (1-15). Students get experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 725. INTERNSHIP FOR DOCTORAL AND SPECIALIST STUDENTS (5-15).
- 746. ADVANCED GRADUATE INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6).
- 750. ADVANCED GRADUATE SEMINAR (1-10).
- 795. PRACTICUM FOR DOCTORAL AND SPECIALIST STUDENTS (1-15).
- 798. FIELD PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION

(See Secondary Education (CTS), and Middle School Education (CTD).

Economics (EC)

Professors Kaserman, Head, Chastain, Ekelund, Hebert,
R. Holcombe, Jones, Long, Whitten, and Yeager
Associate Professors Barnett, J. Jackson, M. Jackson, and Street
Assistant Professors Ault, Caudill, Garrison, L. Holcombe, Saba, Thompson, and Watson
Instructors Mangel and Montgomery

- ECONOMICS I (5). Pr., sophomore standing. Economic principles with emphasis upon the macroeconomic aspects
 of the national economy. (Credit not allowed for this course and AEC 202.)
- ECONOMICS II (5). Pr., sophomore standing. Economic principles with emphasis upon microeconomic aspects
 of the economy. (Credit not allowed for this course and AEC 206.)
- 206. SOCIO-ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF CONTEMPORARY AMERICA (3). The social and economic developments which promote an understanding of present day American society. (Credit not allowed for this course and EC 202.)
- ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS (5). Pr., EC 202 or COI. Economic analysis applied to topical environmental issues such as pollution, preservation vs. development, economic growth, and population.
- LABOR ECONOMICS (5). Pr., EC 202, junior standing. A theoretical and institutional examination of the labor market, including wage theories, unionism, the economics of collective bargaining, and problems of insecurity.
- 360. MONEY AND BANKING (5). Pr., EC 200 or AEC 202, junior standing. Money, credit and banking including consideration of monetary systems, foreign exchange and commercial banking with relation to the Federal Reserve System.
- 400. STUDENT INTERNSHIP PROGRAM (1-10). Pr., junior standing and selection by faculty committee.
- 433. LAW AND ECONOMICS (5). Pr., EC 202 or COI, and junior standing. A description of the many substantive areas in which law has an economic foundation and an analysis of the ways in which law affects economic relations.
- HONORS THESIS (1-6), Pr., open only to persons in the University Honors Program and with consent of the student's Honors Adviser.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-10). Pr., COI, junior standing. May be repeated. Investigation and research into economic problems of special interest to the student and instructor.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 551. INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS (5). Pr., EC 202, and junior standing. The theory of pricing under varying market conditions and distribution of income among the factors of production.
- 552. COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS (5). Pr., EC 202 and junior standing. An analysis of the rival economic doctrines of Capitalism, Socialism, and Communism.

^{*410}L is a prerequisite for 405L.

- 553. ECONOMICS OF GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (DESARROLLO ECONOMICO) (5), Pr., EC 200 and junior standing, taught in English or Spanish. Concepts, principles and problems of economic growth and development with consideration of appropriate policies for both underdeveloped and advanced economies.
- 554. HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT (5). Pr., EC 202 and junior standing. The development of economic ideas, principles, and systems of analysis from early times to the present.
- 555. INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION (5). Pr., EC 202 and junior standing. The relationship of market structure to the pricing behavior of business and industry. Selected topics: regulation, research, and development, technological change.
- INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS (5). Pr., EC 202 and junior standing. The measurement of national output, income and employment theory, general equilibrium theory, and theories of interest, investment, and consumption.
- 557. ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE (5). Pr., EC 200 and junior standing. An analysis of the development of the European economy and the resulting impact on the United States and the world.
- 558. ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (5). Pr., junior standing. The evolution of the American economy from European origins to the present.
- 559. REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (5). Pr., EC 200 and junior standing. Analytical discussion of the principles associated with the regional development of a national economy. Emphasis is on the problems of lagging regions and on the experience of the United States.
- 562. INTERMEDIATE MONETARY THEORY AND POLICY (5), Pr., EC 360 and junior standing. Attention given to theoretical and empirical studies. Readings from original sources required.
- 565. PUBLIC FINANCE (5). Pr., EC 202 and junior standing. An examination of the economic rationale of the public sector; supply and demand of public goods. Principles of efficient and equitable taxation and government spending.
- 568. BUSINESS HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (5). Pr., junior standing. The origins and developmental patterns of American business with an emphasis on the role of the business community in the economic and political evolution of the United States.
- 571. INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS (ECONOMIE INTERNATIONALE) (5). EC 200, 202, and junior standing, taught in English or French. An examination of the pure theory and monetary aspects of international trade.
- 580. BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING (5). Pr., EC 200, 202 and MN 274 or COI, and junior standing. Forecasting, with emphasis on the interpretation of macroeconomic forecasting methods and the development of competency in forecasting at the level of the firm.
- 585. MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS (5), MH 161, EC 551, and 556, and junior standing. An introduction to mathematical methods in economics. Fundamental propositions of micro and macroeconomic theory are derived mathematically.

- 601. FOUNDATIONS OF ECONOMICS (3). Pr., for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. An accelerated course combining both micro- and macroeconomics and implications for the manager.
- 602. MICROECONOMICS 1 (3), Pr., EC 551 and graduate standing. Principles of consumer behavior as they apply to economic choice in consumption, exchange, and labor supply.
- 603. MICROECONOMICS II (3), Pr., EC 551 and graduate standing. Principles of producer behavior as they apply to producer choice in production and factor utilization.
- 604. MICROECONOMICS III (3), Pr., EC 602, 603. General equilibrium analysis, welfare economics, and other special topics in microeconomic theory.
- 605. MACROECONOMICS I (3), Pr., EC 556 and graduate standing. Evaluation of fundamental theoretical and policyoriented issues in macroeconomics, emphasizing post-Keynesian developments.
- 606. MACROECONOMICS II (3). Pr., EC 556 and graduate standing. Advanced monetary theory and the neoclassical synthesis.
- 607. REGIONAL AND URBAN ECONOMICS (3). Pr., COI and graduate standing. The economic forces involved in planning a dynamic urban region; the principles and applications of regional economic models.
- 608. MACROECONOMICS III (3). Pr., EC 605, EC 606. Advanced analysis of macrodynamics.
- 611. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (5). Pr., COI, graduate standing. Conceptual and empirical analysis of economic development with emphasis on less developed countries and case studies of development problems.
- CAPITAL THEORY I (3). Pr., EC 603 or COI. The theory of capital resource allocation in relation to saving, investment, interest rates, and production.
- 615. CAPITAL THEORY II (3), Pr., EC 614 or COI. Optimal investment decisions and interest rate determination under uncertainty.
- CAPITAL THEORY III (3). Pr., EC 615 or COI. Further topics in capital theory, including selected asset pricing models.
- 623. LABOR MARKET ANALYSIS (3), Pr., EC 603, or COI. Advanced examination of consumer and producer behavior in labor markets, with special emphasis on recent empirical studies.
- 624. HUMAN CAPITAL (3), Pr., EC 623. Analysis of the causes and consequences of the choices made both by workers and firms to invest in labor.

- 625. TOPICS IN LABOR ECONOMICS (3). Pr., EC 623. Extensive treatment of selected topics in labor market analysis.
- 633. ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF THE LAW (3). Pt., EC 551. Advanced analysis of the substantive areas in which law has an economic foundation and of the ways law affects economic relations.
- 634. ECONOMICS OF REGULATION (3). Pr., EC 551. An analysis of contemporary theories of economic regulation and examination of empirical evidence on effects of extra-market controls.
- 635. TOPICS IN LAW AND REGULATION (3). Pr., EC 633, EC 634, or COI. Advanced treatment of selected topics in law and regulation of economic activity.
- 636. SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION (3), Pr., EC 551. Advanced studies in the determinants of market structure and the effects of market structure on industrial activity.
- 640. SEMINAR IN ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS (3), Pr., EC 551. Advanced analysis of pricing and allocation of renewable and non-renewable resources.
- 650. ECONOMIC SEMINAR (1-10). Pr., COI or graduate standing. Intensive study and analysis of selected economic problems.
- 651. MACROECONOMICS FOR AN OPEN ECONOMY (5), Pr., EC 601, MN 274 and, for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. Macroeconomic theory and business forecasting of the aggregate economy.
- 655. HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT I (3). Pr., EC 554 or COI. Analysis and study of classical contributions to economics, from early times through Karl Marx.
- 656. MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS (5). Pr., EC 601. MN 274 and, for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. Microeconomic theories of the firm and of markets, with emphasis on their applications to current business issues.
- 657. HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT II (3). Pr., EC 554, or COI. Analysis and study of neoclassical contributions to economics, circa 1870 to the present.
- 658. SEMINAR IN THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE U.S. (5), Pr., EC 558, or COI. Recent developments in the field of knowledge constituting the economic history of the U.S.
- 659. INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS (3). Pr., MH 161 or equivalent, AEC 206 or EC 202 or equivalent, and MN 274 or equivalent; graduate standing. Formulation of elementary economic models using economic theory and mathematics with certain basic assumptions or axioms. Mathematical tools used in economic analysis (Cross listed as AEC 659.)
- 660. ECONOMETRICS I (3). Pr., EC 659 and graduate standing. Probability theory, distribution theory, invariate regression theory, and other problems in economics and statistics.
- 661. ECONOMETRICS II (3). Pr., EC 660. Multivariate regression theory, errors in variables, serial correlation, distributed lags and other problems in economics and statistics.
- 662. SEMINAR IN MONEY AND BANKING (5). Pr., EC 605, or COL Goals, procedures and achievements in attaining monetary objectives at home and abroad. Special emphasis is given to macro-money models and effects of monetary policy on economic activity.
- 664. EXTERNALITIES (3). Pr., EC 604 or COI. Advanced analysis of pricing and allocation of economic goods when property rights are not well defined.
- 665. SEMINAR IN PUBLIC FINANCE (3), Pr., EC 565 or COI. Advanced microeconomic theory of the public sector.
- 666. PUBLIC CHOICE (3). Pr., EC 665, or COI. Advanced analysis of governmental and other not-for-profit sectors of the economy.
- 671. INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCE (5). Pr., EC 571. Advanced foreign trade theory and balance of payments analysis, exchange rates, capital movements, financial institutions, and current problems.
- 690. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-5), Pr., graduate standing. Variable content in the economics area.
- 698. ECONOMICS WORKSHOP (1). Pr., Advanced graduate standing, Research and discussion of selected topics in economics.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Educational Foundations, Leadership, and Technology (EFLT)

Professors Blackburn, G.M. Halpin, G.W. Halpin, Lauderdale, Littleford, Morgan, Ost, and Walden Associate Professors Trentham, Acting Head, Burkhalter, Deaton, Greenshields, Ledford, Martin, Miller, Nist, Robison, Scebra, Spencer, Williams, and Wright Assistant Professors Bannon, Lang, Short, and Twale

COURSES IN EDUCATION LEADERSHIP (EDL)

Prerequisites and corequisites in the Department of Educational Leadership are experience in teaching or appropriate fields and employment or definite professional objectives leading to employment in administration or supervision.

- 401. ORGANIZATION AND SUPPORT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION (2). The organization, administration and financing of American public education.
- 601. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC EDUCATION (4-5). For superintendents, principals, teachers and other educational leaders. Topics include purposes of organization and administration; organization and administration on federal, state, and local levels; financial support and accounting: operation of plant; school-community interaction and personnel administration.
- 603. SCHOOL FINANCE AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (4-5), Relationships between and among educational finance, educational program, tax structures, foundation programs and internal accounting. Theories of public finance and economic principles relating to financial support of educational systems at the local, state and federal levels.
- 605. EDUCATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (4-5). Procedures and practices in educational finance at the business or operational level. Attention to budgeting, accounting, purchasing, transportation, cost analysis, and management of human and material resources.
- 607. EDUCATIONAL PLANT MAINTENANCE (4-5). Relationship of educational plant maintenance and operation to educational program; procedures in educational plant maintenance and operation; safety factors; trends in modernization and new plant planning.
- 609. PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION (4-5). Assists educational leaders with effective personnel administration. Analysis of personnel functions in educational administration.
- 612. CONSTITUTIONAL, STATUTORY AND JUDICIAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION (4-5). The constitutional and statutory provisions for education and an analysis of judicial decisions affecting education. Among topics are authority and responsibility of the teacher; rights, privileges and responsibilities of students; use of school property, taxation; curriculum, contracts and retirement provisions; contractual capacity and liability and transportation.
- 620. FUNDAMENTALS OF LEADERSHIP AND SUPERVISION (4-5). Introductory studies of the leadership process including such topics as the theoretical framework in which leadership takes place; the purposes, functions and processes of supervision and leadership; administrative and supervisory tasks and skills; and the methods of evaluating leadership and supervisory roles.
- 621. ADVANCED STUDIES OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND SUPERVISION (4-5). Pr., EDL 620, COI. Advanced study of current theories, concepts and principles of leadership and their in-depth application to educational roles. Emphasis is placed on the responsibility of the educational administrator for effective leadership in the school and community, and the responsibility for leadership in the continuous development and evaluation of staff competence and role performance.
- 623. ADVANCED APPLICATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION THEORY (4-5). Pr., EDL 620. Selection and development of supervisory techniques for improvement of classroom instruction; emphasis on interaction analysis, observation techniques, microteaching, team supervision, management by objectives.
- 625. INTERNSHIP (5-15). Provides advanced students with supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These will be accompanied by regularly scheduled, on-campus discussion periods designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 630. PRINCIPLES OF CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION (4-5). Pr., FED 647 or COI. Advanced course directed toward providing students the knowledge and skill necessary for deriving principles to guide the processes of planning, designing, and evaluating curriculums in training and educational settings.
- 631. CURRICULUM THEORIES (4-5). Pr., EDL 630 or COI. Advanced study of major curriculum theories with emphasis on those theories which have special significance in the analysis of contemporary educational practice.
- 632. THEORIES FOR DESIGNING INSTRUCTION (4-5). Pr., EDL 630, FED 618 or COI. Advanced study and application of theories relating to processes for design of instruction for various educational settings, with emphasis on the development of personalized process models. Attention is given to the relationship of learning and instructional theories.
- 634. CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION DEVELOPMENT (4-5). Pr., EDL 630, EDL 631, and EDL 632. Utilization of curriculum and instruction theories and research for the purpose of developing comprehensive educational programs or courses for various types and levels of organizations.
- 635. CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION APPLICATION (4-5). Pr., EDL 634 and COI. Application of the processes of curriculum and instruction planning, implementation, and evaluation in an existing organization.
- 640. EDUCATIONAL PLANT PLANNING (4-5). Development of educational plants; relationships between curriculum and plant; trends in plant design; analysis of physical conditions, relationships of professional and lay personnel in educational plant planning.
- 641. EDUCATIONAL FORECASTING (4-5). Pr., Advanced Statistics Course. A systematic review and analysis of future literature and research and their implications for education. Development and technological forecasting techniques, both quantitative and qualitative. Forecasting of possible futures and identification of possible alternatives.
- 642. COMPUTERS IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION (4-5). Pr., EM 570 or COI. The use of computers and microcomputers in educational settings with a specific focus on those applications in administration including purchase of suitable software and hardware.
- 646. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). The student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student at regular intervals.
- 647. STUDIES FOR COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATIONAL PLANNING (4-5). Principles and procedures for collecting, analyzing, and utilizing data in the process of educational planning, including such topics as community characteristics, including power structure; economic bases and population; system characteristics, including administrative organization, finance, personnel, physical facilities, and instructional program.
- 650. SEMINAR IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (1-10). Advanced graduate students and professors pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.

- 652. CURRENT PROBLEMS AND ISSUES IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION (4-5). The problems, issues, and trends affecting educational institutions with particular attention to development of administrative procedures to cope with the extensive changes occurring in education.
- 660. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF HIGHER EDUCATION (4-5). Pr., EDL 663 or 665. For educational leaders in higher education. The organization, administration, and evaluation of institutions in higher education in terms of the academic program, student personnel services, business affairs, and related programs including relations between higher education and the state and federal government.
- 661. FINANCING OF HIGHER EDUCATION (4-5). Theoretical bases for the use of taxation to support postsecondary education; student fees and tuition; financing and planning for higher education needs; cost benefit; budgeting and accounting; capital outlay; federal role in supporting higher education.
- 662. HIGHER EDUCATION LAW (4-5). Constitutional and statutory provisions for higher education and analysis of judicial decisions affecting postsecondary institutions of education.
- 663. THE AMERICAN COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY (4-5). Philosophy and function, the university and social change, the community college, academic freedom, student-faculty-community relationships; international flow of educational ideas, government cultural programs, higher education and the state.
- 665. THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE (4-5). The rise and development of the community/junior college in American education; its history, philosophy, and functions.
- 666. UNDERGRADUATE INSTRUCTION IN HIGHER EDUCATION (4-5), Pr., EDL 663 or 665 or COI. The development and selection of appropriate curricular materials and effective teaching strategies. Evaluation of instruction and learning effectiveness in undergraduate programs of higher education.
- 668. THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE PROGRAM (4-5). The comprehensive community-junior college designed to improve competencies in program planning, evaluation, and administration.
- 669. STUDENT PERSONNEL WORK IN HIGHER EDUCATION (4-5). Pr., CED 621. Theories, principles, practices, organization, administration, and evaluation of student personnel services in higher education.
- 685. ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION AND BEHAVIOR (4-5). Current theories and concepts of formal organization and of collective behavior, Includes a social-psychological approach to organizations, and treats current trends in organizing of instruction.
- 686. ADMINISTRATION AND POLICY FORMATION (4-5). Analysis of basic social forces, antecedent movements, and political action leading to formal enactment of educational policy at national, state, and local levels. Consideration is given to the roles and functions of governing and regulating boards and agencies.
- 695. PRACTICUM (1-15). Students get experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.

EDL courses 660, 663, 665, 666, and 669, along with CED 653, and CED 654, constitute a core for the development of programs of study in higher education. Other offerings, in both academic and professional fields, are available for the completion of advanced programs. These include educational leadership; foundations of education; psychology; student personnel; vocational and technical education; professional and academic preparation for teaching in agricultural sciences; business administration, economics and sociology, English, health and physical education, history, human sciences, mathematics, music, philosophy, physical and biological sciences, and speech.

The following research/field project credit options are available in each department according to the levels of degree study offered in the department.

- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 798. FIELD PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

COURSES IN EDUCATIONAL MEDIA (EM)

The program in educational media provides for certification at the A level and AA level for media specialists. Many courses are open to graduate level majors in other program areas of the college and the university.

The Instructional Design program emphasizes the application of instructional design technology, including computers, into the learning process. These courses are open to training directors in industry, business, and the military as well as specialists in education.

- EDUCATIONAL MEDIA (2). LAB. (4). Basic principles of library/media center usage includes audiovisual equipment
 operation, production of basic AV materials, retrieval, and utilization of library materials, and selected basic skills
 of instructional design.
- MICROCOMPUTER CONCEPTS AND APPLICATIONS IN EDUCATION (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. An introduction to microcomputer uses in education.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 510. MEDIA FOR CHILDREN (4). Pr., junior standing. Examination and evaluation of print and other types of materials in view of their relevance to the needs and interests of various age and grade levels of elementary school children. Study of selection aids, principles, and criteria for selecting materials.
- 515. MEDIA FOR YOUNG ADULTS (4). Pr., junior standing. Study and evaluation of books and other media in relation to the interests, needs, and abilities of young adults.
- 530. REFERENCE MATERIALS AND SERVICES (4). Pr., junior standing. Study and evaluation of basic reference sources for learning resources centers. Introduction to research methods needed in locating information to support the curriculum of the school.
- 559. CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGING OF MEDIA (4). Pr., junior standing. Principles and procedures of classifying and cataloging books and other printed materials, filmstrips, recordings, and community resources. The vertical file, the Dewey decimal system of classification, Wilson and Library of Congress printed cards, and subject headings are studied.
- THE MICROCOMPUTER AS AN EDUCATIONAL MEDIUM (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., junior standing. Applications
 of microcomputers in education for instruction and administration, present and future.

- 600. TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION (4). Theory, problems, procedures and standards in the utilization of technology.
- 605. MODES OF MEDIATED INSTRUCTION (4). Pr., EM 600. Development and integration of media into learning prescriptions. Emphasis is on the assigning of media in a total systems approach to curriculum building.
- SELECTION AND USAGE OF MEDIA FOR YOUTH (4). Pr., EM 510, 515, or COI. Evaluation, selection, and use
 of print and non-print media for children and young adults, including materials for multicultural, special, gifted
 education.
- 620. PROGRAMS AND PRINCIPLES OF MEDIA SERVICES (4). Place and function of media services in school programs. Functions of school media personnel in leadership and principle application in media program development. Course work includes Practicum experience.
- 625. INTERNSHIP (3-15). Supervised on-the-job experience in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences accompanied by regularly scheduled on-campus discussion periods are designed to provide evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 626. PROBLEMS IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF MEDIA SERVICES (4). Current problems relating to an effective program of media services. Experiences include problem identification and resolution in the field.
- 630. COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND REFERENCE SOURCES (4). Pr., EM 530. The use of reference sources, information networks, community surveys and group decision-making in relating school media programs to the community.
- 640. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF MEDIA CENTERS (4). Basic organization of books, non-book materials, and services for effective use in media centers. Administering the budget, selection and purchase of materials, preparation of materials for use, circulation of materials, inventory, care and repair of materials, and instruction in the use of media are considered.
- 646. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY. (1-10). Special study in which the student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 650. SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL MEDIA (3-10). Pr., consent of dept. head. May be repeated for credit not to exceed 10 hours. Special problems formulated around student's area of specialization designed to engage students in intense study and analysis of problems identified.
- 651. RESEARCH IN EDUCATIONAL MEDIA (4). Pr., FED 661 and 18 hours of appropriate media courses. Review, analysis, and interpretation of available research with emphasis on designing new research to meet the changing needs of the school.
- 654. EVALUATION OF MEDIA PROGRAMS (4). Pr., FED 661 and 18 hours of appropriate media courses. Intensive study of factors contributing to effective organizational configurations. Experiences include participation in evaluation of field programs.
- 670. COMPUTER-BASED EDUCATION: AUTHORING SYSTEMS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., EM 600, or COI, Design, development, and implementation of computer-assisted instructional software.
- 688. COMPUTER-BASED EDUCATION: PROGRAMMING SYSTEMS (4). Pr., EM 570 or COI. Programming a microcomputer in the BASIC language with an emphasis on educational applications.
- 690. MEDIA RESOURCES PLANNING AND PRESENTATIONS (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Pr., junior standing, EM 200, or COI. Selecting, planning, preparing, and presenting media resources, including access and selection, using materials and equipment, producing materials, planning presentations, and validating use of resources.
- 695. PRACTICUM (1-15). Experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.
- 6%. GRADUATE RESEARCH FORUM (1). May be repeated but counted only once toward graduation. Presentations by graduate students of research proposals and/or findings. Analysis of procedures and findings.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 798. FIELD PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

COURSES IN FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION (FED)

- 213. HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., sophomore standing. Teacher and the school in the direction, measurement, and evaluation of individual growth and development by using various sociological, philosophical, and psychological theories. Laboratory experiences required.
- 214. PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., sophomore standing. The psychological dimensions of the educational process. The processes, conditions, and evaluation of learning, and related methodologies of teaching. Laboratory experiences and evaluation of the Pre-teaching Field Experience. For description of the Pre-teaching Field Experience Program, see Professional Requirements, Sect. C under College of Education.
- 270. INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICAL ANALYSIS IN THE HUMAN SCIENCES (3). LEC. 3. Pr., MH 140 or MH 160. The fundamentals of research design and analysis in nursing, education and related human sciences. Practical experience in the application of the binomial, normal curve, Poisson and Chi-square distribution functions in research design. Required in Professional Nursing Curriculum, Non-nursing students must have COI.
- 300. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., sophomore standing. Learning and motivation from a developmental perspective for the purpose of gaining insight into an understanding of the learning process and of the individual involved in this process. This experience provides an integrated theoretical base for educational practice. Enrollment limited to education majors.
- 320. SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., Junior standing. The relationship of the school and contemporary society and the influence of cultural heterogeniety upon the teaching-learning process. Laboratory experiences focus upon mastering basic tools for studying the school as a dynamic social system.
- 350. CULTURAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION (5). LEC. 4, LAB 2. Pr., junior standing. Analysis of education giving emphasis to the act of teaching both in theory and practice. Regardless of disciplinary emphasis, the concerns of educational purpose, curriculum and pedagogy will be the focus of the courses. Students will select one of the following disciplinary options: (a) philosophy of education, (b) history of education, (c) social foundations of education, (d) comparative education. Enrollment limited to education majors.
- 400. MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION IN EDUCATION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., FED 300 or equivalent and junior standing. Measurement and evaluation as an integral part of the teaching-learning process. Focus is on (a) identifying and defining intended learning outcomes, (b) constructing or selecting tests and other evaluation instruments that are relevant to specified outcomes, and (c) interpreting and using results in determining attainment of educational goals and improving learning and instruction. Enrollment limited to education majors.
- 446. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-10). The student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 480. PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION (5). Educational movements and ideas in Western culture which influence modern educational practices. Evaluation of laboratory experiences and the Professional Internship through philosophical analysis of educational concepts and problems.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 520. EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY (4-5), Pr., SY 201 or equivalent. The school as a social institution. Group interaction, formal and informal structure and organization, and the relationship of education to other social institutions.
- 534. PERSONALITY DYNAMICS AND EFFECTIVE BEHAVIOR (4-5). Pr., ten hours of psychology. Analysis of adaptive and maladaptive behavior. Not open to students majoring in psychology.

- 600. EDUCATION IN MODERN SOCIETY (4-5). Pr., graduate standing. The interaction of historical, philosophical and sociological considerations affecting education in modern society.
- 601. SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION (4-5), Pr., graduate standing. Man as a social being, his social relationships and inventions, and value patterns. Directions and support of educational developments in relation to various socio-economic structures.
- 610. MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE INDIVIDUAL IN EDUCATION (4-5). An indepth study of the principles and techniques of measurement and evaluation which are applicable to educational settings. Emphasis will be given to both the theoretical and the practical. Special problems and issues will also be examined.
- 615. FOUNDATIONS OF CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT (4-5). Focus on analysis and comparison of various theories of classroom management and their applications to the classroom situation.
- 617. ADYANCED EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (4-5). Major psychological theories and research which have direct implication for educational practice. Key topics include learning, the learner, individual differences, motivation, discipline, measurement and evaluation with emphasis on the practical as well as the theoretical.
- 618. IMPLICATIONS OF LEARNING THEORY FOR EDUCATION (4-5). Theories of learning including the appropriate aspects of acquisition, transfer, motivation, and retention with comparative analysis of theories and educational implications.
- 619. EDUCATIONAL IMPLICATIONS OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (4-5). A critical study of major concepts of human growth and development.
- 634. HISTORY OF EDUCATION (4-5). The emergence of education as a formal institution, tracing its historical development from early Greek times to the present and emphasizing the historical antecedents which have helped to shape the role and functions of education in Western culture.

- 636. PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION IN AMERICA (4-5), Major American contributions to the philosophy of education and their influence on educational practice. Need for, and procedures in, reexamining concepts in the light of recent scientific and cultural developments.
- 645. CURRENT PROBLEMS AND ISSUES IN THE FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION (4-5), Pr., teaching experience. Selected issues in the sociological, psychological, historical and philosophical foundations of education which affect the total educational enterprise and its relation to society.
- 646. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). Special study in which the student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student at regular intervals.
- 647. FOUNDATIONS IN CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION (4-5). Introduction to principles and processes related to curricular and instructional development, designs, and utilization. Emphasis on historical developments, problems in curricular organization and evaluation, forces affecting curriculum change, and current issues and significant research that contributes to the general knowledge of curriculum and instruction.
- 650. SEMINAR IN FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION (3-10). May be repeated for credit not to exceed 10 hours. Historical, philosophical, sociological, psychological, and research issues and their impact on education.
- 661. RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTATION IN EDUCATION (4-5). Research methods, design of experiments, and evaluation; data sources, research planning, elements of scientific method and proposal writing. Current trends in educational research.
- 672. APPLIED EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS I (4-5). Pr., FED 661, passing score on entry exam including basic math operations, elementary algebra, and elementary knowledge of research terminology. Introductory basic statistical concepts and their application to educational research problems. Topics include issues related to descriptive statistics and basic inferential statistics.
- 673. APPLIED EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS II (4-5). Pr., FED 672. The concepts and applications of analysis of variance and of covariance as they relate to educational research issues.
- 702. SOCIAL CHANGE AND EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (4-5), Pr., graduate standing, Major current theories of social change and their practical application in improving the school and directing social innovations which sustain educational improvements.
- 783. SOCIAL AND CULTURAL DIVERSITY AND AMERICAN EDUCATION (4-5). An investigation of the educational responses to social and cultural pluralism in contemporary American society.
- 765. URBANIZATION AND EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (4-5). Developments in the concentration of population, wealth, and cultural dissemination in urban areas. The changing character of this concentration, and its impact on educational agencies regarding different population groups and different areas of educational service.
- 737. DEVELOPMENT AND STATUS OF EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY (4-5). Pr., FED 636 or consent of department head. Development of philosophy of education from the standpoint of its implications for educational practice. Several patterns of thought are considered including supernaturalism, idealism, realism, humanism, communism, existentialism, and experimentalism.
- 739. COMPARATIVE EDUCATION (4-5). Pr., two quarters of graduate study or consent of department head. Comparative study of selected educational systems in nations in various stages of development. Special attention given to American educational issues in cross cultural contexts.
- 762. NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICAL ANALYSIS (4-5). Pr., FED 661. (Credit not allowed to meet minimum research requirements for doctoral students.) Common nonparametric statistical tests with special emphasis on nominal and ordinal data; estimation and multi-sample designs; emphasis on education applications and statistical models.
- 763. THEORY AND METHODOLOGY OF QUALITATIVE RESEARCH (4-5), Pr., FED 661. An introduction to such naturalistic research approaches as ethnography, historiography, systematic observation, and case study as they apply to educational theory and practice.
- 775. MULTIVARIATE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS IN EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH 1 (4-5). Pr., FED 673. The concepts and educational applications of the general linear model as it relates to multiple regression analysis, trend analysis, discriminate analysis, and canonical analysis.
- 776. MULTIVARIATE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS IN EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH II (4-5). Pr., FED 775. The concepts and educational applications of the general linear model as it relates to multivariate analysis of variance and Hotelling's T2.
- 780. EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM AND CURRICULUM EVALUATION (4-5). Pr., FED 610, 661, or COI. An intensive and critical study of various views of program and curriculum evaluation in education. Methods of evaluating programs will be examined, using available models and data gathering procedures.
- 782. TECHNIQUES OF SCALE CONSTRUCTION (4-5), Pr., FED 610 or PG 515 and FED 672 or COI. The rationale and development of instruments to assess attitudes will be presented and the analysis of data from questionnaires, surveys and other scale types will be considered. Students will be required to design and conduct a preliminary validation of an attitude scale.
- 785. THEORY AND FUNCTION OF EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT (4-5). Pr., FED 610, 673 or equivalents. Theory and statistical properties of test scores, classical test score theory and latent trait models will be presented. Emphasis will be on the conceptual as well as the technological application of test theory to education.
- 796. GRADUATE RESEARCH FORUM (1). Pr., FED 661. May be repeated but counted only once toward graduation. Presentations by graduate students of research proposals and/or findings. Analysis of procedures and lindings.

Electrical Engineering (EE)

Professors Irwin, Head, Aldridge, Boland, Honnell, Lowry, Phillips, Rose, Russell, and Shumpert Alumni Professor Jaeger

Georgia Power Professor Grigsby

Associate Professors Davidson, Feaster, Greene, Nelson, Rogers, Sheble, and Slagh Square-D Associate Professor Gross

Assistant Professors M. Baginski, T. Baginski, Esmelioglu, Gordon, James, Johnson, Morse, Nelms, Park, Riggs, Roppel, Tzeng, and Wu Instructor Goggans

Non-engineering students may enroll only with departmental consent.

- INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (3). Pr., MH 163. An introduction to the Basic and Fortran
 computer languages with emphasis on the use of the digital computer as an engineering tool.
- LINEAR CIRCUIT ANALYSIS I (3), Pr., P5 221, EE 201 for EE students. Coreq., MH 265. Basic laws and concepts; resistive circuits, linear algebra, R-L and R-C circuits.
- 263. LINEAR CIRCUIT ANALYSIS II (4). Pr., EE 261. Coreq., EE 264 for EE students. Sinusoidal forcing functions and phasors; steady-state response, average power and RMS values, polyphase circuits, and magnetically coupled circuits.
- 264. LINEAR CIRCUIT ANALYSIS II LABORATORY (1), LAB. 3. Coreg., EE 263. Experiments in electrical circuits.
- 301. ENGINEERING INSTRUMENTATION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3, Pr., EE 263 or EE 302. Principles of instrumentation. The detection and measurement of physical quantities with emphasis on transducers, signal processing, and display. (Not open to Electrical Engineering majors.)
- 302. INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING I (3). Pr., PS 221, coreq., MH 265. Electrical circuit analysis dc, ac, and transient; power devices and systems.
- INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING II (3). Pr., EE 302. Digital systems; electronic devices; amplifier concepts.
- 330. ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF LOGIC CIRCUITS (4), LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 201. Binary numbers; Boolean algebra, Boolean functions, truth tables and Karnaugh maps; gates and flipflops; combinational and sequential logic circuits; design methods and design verification; logic families and logic technologies.
- 335. COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 330. Stored program computers, hardware components, software components; data representation and number systems; instruction sets, addressing modes, and assembly language programming; subroutines and macros; assemblers; loaders, linkers, and operating systems; memory, memory cycle and memory hierarchy; arithmetic/logic unit; control unit, program counter, and instruction cycle; input/output, input/output programming, and interrupts. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 335 and CSE 335.)
- COMMUNICATIONS 1 (3). Pr., EE 362. Fourier series, Fourier transforms, spectral analysis, amplitude and angle modulation, frequency division multiplexing.
- COMMUNICATIONS II (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 340, IE 311. Pulse modulation, time-division multiplexing, random
 processes, correlation analysis, power spectra, information and digital transmission, quantization noise, digital
 modulation: ASK, PSK, FSK; introduction to digital signal processing.
- 351. LINEAR FEEDBACK SYSTEMS (4). Pr., EE 362 or COI for non-EE students. Transfer functions, transient and steady state performance, stability, design and compensation of feedback control systems.
- 352. DISCRETE AND NONLINEAR CONTROL SYSTEMS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 351. Analysis and design of discrete control systems, with emphasis on digital control systems; describing functions; state-plane analysis.
- 362. LINEAR SYSTEMS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., MH 266, EE 263, 264. Fourier series, Fourier transforms, Laplace transforms.
- ELECTRONICS I (3). Pr., EE 263 or 302. Semiconductors, principles of electronic devices, design of law frequency electronic circuits.
- ELECTRONICS II (4). Pr., EE 371. Integrated circuits, high frequency limitations of electronic devices, frequency response, feedback, design of high frequency and feedback electronic circuits.
- 385. POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS 1 (4). Pr., EE 263 or 302. Basic power system terminology. Synchronous machines, transmission lines, and transformer system models. Symmetrical components and load flow analysis.
- 391. ELECTROMAGNETIC PRINCIPLES I (3). Pr., PS 221, PS 222, MH 265. Scalar and vector fields, Coulomb's and Gauss' laws, the electrostatic field, Biot-Savart's and Ampere's laws, the magnetostatic field, Laplace's and Poisson's equations, coordinated classroom and laboratory demonstrations.
- 392. ELECTROMAGNETIC PRINCIPLES II (3), Pr., EE 263, EE 391. Faraday's law, electrodynamics, Maxwell's equations, the wave equation and its solution, wave reflection, refraction, and diffraction, transmission line concepts, coordinated classroom and laboratory demonstrations.
- INTRODUCTION TO ACOUSTICS AND NOISE CONTROL (3). Pr., MH 265 or COI. Terminology and units, hearing loss, regulations, instrumentation, noise sources, room acoustics, walls, enclosures, barriers, acoustical materials and vibration control.

- COMPUTER SYSTEM DESIGN (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 335. Computer I/O, I/O hardware, programmed I/O, interrupts, DMA, and I/O programming; microprocessors, support chips, peripherals, and programming; system specification, design, and verification.
- ELECTRONICS III (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Pr., EE 330, 374. Oscillators, IC operational amplifiers, linear analog systems, nonlinear analog systems, IC logic families, power circuits.
- 481. ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION (5), Coreq., EE 385. Basic concepts in electromagnetic-mechanical energy conversion. Linear and nonlinear analysis of transformers, dc machines, synchronous, and induction machines. Operation in the generator and motor modes.
- 489. ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION LABORATORY (2). LAB. 6. Coreq., EE 481. Experiments involving electromechanical energy conversion devices.
- 490. SPECIAL TOPICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 492. APPLIED ELECTROMAGNETICS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 392. Analysis and design of commonly-used waveguides and guided-wave structures and devices. Introduction to and design of simple antennas and other radiating structures. Coordinated classroom demonstrations and laboratory experiments.
- INTRODUCTION TO ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY AND INTERFERENCE (3). Pr., EE 362, 371, 392. Electrical noise suppression and control in electrical systems.
- 494. RADAR SYSTEMS (3). Pr., EE 340, 392. Introduction to the fundamentals of radar systems.
- 495. MICROWAVE COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS DESIGN (3). Pr., MH 266, EE 492. Design guidelines for microwave systems including waveguides, waveguide devices, microwave sources including klystrons, magnetrons, TWT's, and solid-state devices. Coordinated homework design projects and classroom demonstrations and presentations.
- 496. DESIGN OF ANTENNAS AND ANTENNA SYSTEMS (3). Pr., MH 266, EE 492. Design of antenna elements and phased arrays of these elements, antenna system performance parameters and guidelines, antenna measurements and measurement systems.
- 497. DESIGN PROJECTS (2). Pr., senior standing and COI. Individual or group design projects. May not be taken more than twice.
- 498 HONORS THESIS (1-6). Pr., COI and department head approval. Individual student endeavor consisting of directed research and writing of honors thesis. (EE Honors Program students only. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 total credit hours.)
- 499. SPECIAL PROJECTS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- ROBOTICS AND MACHINE INTELLIGENCE LABORATORY (2). LAB. 6. Pr., EE 521 or EE 524. Students design and
 implement solutions to robotic experiments using a laboratory robot system and do an application project.
- 521. MACHINE INTELLIGENCE AND ROBOTICS I. (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 430, COI. Software and hardware pertaining to the design of intelligent computer systems. Problem representation, game playing. State space search techniques, problem reduction search techniques, Mini Maxing-Alpha Beta Pruning: sensors, transducers, optics; automatic controllers, numeric controller machines, industrial and research robots.
- 522. MACHINE INTELLIGENCE AND ROBOTICS II APPLICATIONS (3). Pr., EE 521. Applications in machine intelligence, problem-solving paradigms, image understanding, natural language understanding, automatic reasoning, blocks world robot manipulations, question-answering systems, knowledge representation, expert machines, and rule-based deduction systems.
- 523. ADVANCED DIGITAL CIRCUIT DESIGN (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3.Pr., EE 430. Advanced design of digital logic circuits, using discrete gates and programmable logic devices, hardware description languages, circuit simulation for design verification and analysis, fault diagnosis and testing.
- 524. MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCOMPUTERS (3), Pr., EE 430 or COI. Microcomputer chip sets, microcomputer system design, machine programming, PROM programming, interfacing, applications, bit-sliced microprocessors, advanced microprocessor/microcomputer architectures.
- 525. MICROCOMPUTER DESIGN LABORATORY (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Coreq., EE 524 or COI. Students design and build a microcomputer system and do an application project with the system.
- 530. COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN (4). Pr., EE 430. Structural organization and hardware design of digital computers; register transfers; micro-operations, control units and timing; instruction set design; microprogramming; automated hardware design aids. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 530 and CSE 530.)
- 531. DESIGN OF MICROPROGRAMMED DIGITAL SYSTEMS (3). Pr., EE 530 or equivalent. Design of application-specific processors using bit-slice components and microprogrammed control. Students design and debug microprograms for an application-specific processor, using a special laboratory design module. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 531 and CSE 531.)
- COMPUTER NETWORKS (3). Pr., EE 430 or COI. Introduction to distributed systems, network architectures, protocols, digital communication links, data management, and related software design. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 532 and CSE 532.)
- 533. PARALLEL PROCESSING (3). Pr., EE 530 or equivalent and CSE 500. Hardware and software elements of multiprocessors, multicomputers, pipeline and array machines, and data flow architecture; design principles related to machine structures, control software and hardware, data storage and access, programming, languages, and application algorithms. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 533 and CSE 533.)

- 534. DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING 1 (3). Pr., EE 530 or equivalent. Overview of distributed data processing concepts; hardware architectures and configurations; system and application software design; problem design; interprocess communication; system performance evaluation; fault tolerance. Decentralized control, distributed operating systems, and distributed data bases. (Credit is not allowed for both EE 534 and CSE 534.)
- 545. AUTOMATIC SPEECH PROCESSING (4). Pr., EE 341. Introduction to Fourier, Z, and fast Fourier transforms; discrete time signals and systems; digital models of the speech signals; speech coding schemes; spectrograms, cepstrum, and linear prediction analysis of speech; time domain techniques; introduction to human-machine communication by voice.
- 547. DIGITAL FILTERS AND SIGNAL PROCESSING DESIGN (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 341 and EE 352. The digital processing of signals, digital filters, the discrete and the fast Fourier transform, discrete random signals, power spectrum estimation, and autocorrelation analysis.
- 551. THE DESIGN OF ANALOG AND DIGITAL COMPUTER SIMULATIONS OF PHYSICAL SYSTEMS (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Coreq., EE 352. Analog and Digital Computer simulation of physical systems; optimization techniques for design; parameter variation to achieve design objectives.
- S52. MODERN DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS DESIGN (3). Pr., EE 352. Linear algebra, state variable modeling, pole assignment design, optimal design, design of state estimators.
- 553. MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL SYSTEMS DESIGN (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 430. Coreq., EE 352. Electrical transducers. Characteristics of operational amplifiers used for instrumentation. Signal conditioning operations. Data conversion systems. Signal transmission methods. Process controllers. Microprocessor controller examples.
- 554. LINEAR SYSTEMS WITH RANDOM SIGNAL INPUTS (4). Pr., IE 311, Coreq. EE 352. Review of probability and random variables, random signals, analog and discrete system response to random signals, Monte Carlo simulations.
- PHYSICAL ELECTRONICS I (3). Pr., EE 391, PS 320. Studies of the electrical properties of materials with emphasis on semiconductors.
- 571. PHYSICAL ELECTRONICS II (3). Pr., EE 570. Physical properties of electrical and electronic devices.
- 572. MICROELECTRONICS FABRICATION AND DESIGN (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3.Pr., EE 374. Introduction to monolithic integrated circuit technology. Bipolar and MOSFET processes and structures. Elements of layout, design, fabrication, and applications. Experiments in microelectronic technologies.
- 573. HYBRID ELECTRONIC DESIGN (4). LAB. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 374 or COI. Technology and design of thick and thin film hybrids for implementations of circuit schematics. Techniques are demonstrated in the laboratory and a functional circuit is designed, fabricated, and tested.
- 574. INTRODUCTION TO OPTOELECTRONICS (3). Pr., EE 392. Optical propagation modes, fiberoptics, lasers, electro-optic modulation, detectors, and noise in optical systems.
- 575. ANALOG ELECTRONIC DESIGN (3). Pr., EE 475 and COI. Design of analog integrated circuits; current sources, differential amplifiers, output stages, operational amplifiers, frequency response. Nonlinear circuits; multipliers and phase-locked loops.
- 576. DIGITAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN (3). Pr., EE 374. Solid-state device switching characteristics; design simulation and layout of electronic circuits including logic gates, registers, and memory arrays; full custom, standard cell and gate array design; CAD systems for layout and simulation; student teams will be responsible for a LSI chip design.
- 579. INTRODUCTION TO PLASMA ENGINEERING (3). Pr., £E 391 or COI. Electrical breakdown and discharges in gases, basic plasma theories, gas lasers, plasma processing of materials, controlled fusion, plasma switches, microwave generation.
- APPLICATIONS AND DESIGN OF ELECTROMECHANICAL SYSTEMS (3). Pr., EE 481 or COI. Transformer connections. NEMA and IEEE Motor Standards. Matching motors to cyclic loads. Machine transient analysis.
- 582. APPLICATION AND DESIGN OF POWER ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS (3). Pr., EE 481 or COI. Polyphase power rectifiers and inverters. Solid state drives for rotating machines. Characteristics of high power solid state components.
- 583. ELECTRICAL INSULATION DESIGN (3). Pr., EE 392. Design of insulation for all engineering applications. Includes vacuum, gaseous, liquid, and solid insulations. Coordinated homework design projects and classroom demonstrations and presentations.
- 585. DESIGN OF POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION (3). Pr., EE 385 or COI. Symmetrical components and analysis of unbalanced faults on power systems. Relay and protection schemes.
- DIRECT ENERGY CONVERSION (3). Pr., EE 481, 391, ME 301, COI. Fundamentals and energy considerations; thermoelectric devices, photovoltaic devices, thermionic devices, magnetohydrodynamic power generation, batteries and fuel cells. Ecological consideration.
- 587. DESIGN OF POWER SYSTEM CONTROLS (3). Pr., EE 385 or COI. P-f control loop, automatic generation control, economic dispatch, transmission losses, reserve allocation, decoupled power flow, matrix inversion Lemma, Q-V control.
- 588. POWER SYSTEM PLANNING AND DESIGN (3). Pr., MH 266, EE 385, or COI. Reliability techniques applied to the planning and design of generation, transmission, and distribution facilities of electrical power systems.
- 590. SPECIAL TOPICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 597. SPECIAL DESIGN TOPICS (3), Pr., senior standing and COI. May not be taken more than twice.

GRADUATE

623. COMPUTER-AIDED DIGITAL LOGIC DESIGN (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3, Pr., EE 430. Computer-aided design of digital logic circuits, using discrete gates and programmable logic devices. Hardware description languages, circuit simulation for design verification and analysis, fault diagnosis and testing, comprehensive design project.

- 624. MICROPROCESSOR-BASED SYSTEMS (3). Pr., EE 430 or COI. Survey of microprocessor-based systems, including general purpose 8-, 16-, and 32-bit microprocessors and single-chip microcontrollers, assembly language programming, peripheral device interfacing.
- 625. ADVANCED MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM DESIGN (3). Pr., EE 430 or COI. Students design, implement, and debug a complete microcomputer system consisting of processor, memory, and I/O cards.
- 630. COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE I (4). Pr., EE 430. Structural organization and hardware design of digital computers, hardware description languages, register transfers, micro-operations, control units and timing, instruction set design, and microprogramming. Students design and simulate a central processing unit.
- 631. MICROPROGRAMMING AND BIT-SLICE DESIGN (3). Pr., EE 530 or equivalent. Design of application-specific processors using bit-slice components and microprogrammed control units. Students design, implement, and debug a microprogrammed processor design for a given application.
- 632. COMPUTER NETWORKS AND DATA COMMUNICATION (3). Pr., EE 430. Introduction to computer networks, the OSI layered network model, local and wide-area networks, applications and case studies.
- 633. PARALLEL AND CONCURRENT PROCESSING (3). Pr., EE 530 or equivalent. Hardware and software elements of multiprocessors, pipeline and array machines, and data flow architectures; interprocessor communication, parallel system performance evaluation, control software and hardware, data storage and access, programming languages, application algorithms, and case studies.
- 534. DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING 1 (3). Pr., EE 530 or equivalent. Overview of distributed data processing concepts, hardware architectures, system and application software, algorithm design, interprocess communication, system performance evaluation, fault tolerance, decentralized control, distributed databases, and case studies.
- 643. DESIGN OF EXPERT COMPUTER SYSTEMS (3). Pr., EE 522. The power of knowledge to solve complex problems, knowledge structures, control strategies. Semantic nets, scripts, stereotypes, and frames. Overview of expert systems, architectures, tools, construction, evaluation, and reasoning about its own problem domain. Case studies: Mycin, Sophie, OPS, and Hearsay. Tools: Emycin, KRL, KAS, Interlisp.
- 644. TOPICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND ROBOTICS (3). Pr., EE 522. Advanced practical applications of Artificial Intelligence in any or all of the following areas: textural data manipulation and automatic inferencing, computer vision, natural language understanding, perception, learning. All machines and architectures, advanced problem solving systems, automatic reasoning, and robotics.
- 651. SIMULATION OF DYNAMIC PHYSICAL SYSTEMS (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., COI. Simulation of dynamic physical systems by analog, digital, and hybrid computers, control system design by simulation, optimization techniques, advanced topics.
- 652. MODERN METHODS IN CONTROL THEORY (3). Pr., COI. Advanced state modeling, pole assignment, linear quadratic design, theory of state estimation, optimal estimators, system identification.
- 653. CONTROL SYSTEMS SENSOR INTERFACING TO COMPUTERS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 430. Coreq., EE 352. Transducers, signal conditioning, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion, noise problems, linearization, quantization.
- 654. STOCHASTIC CONTROL SYSTEMS I (4). Pr., COI. Review of probability and random variables, random signals, analog and discrete system response to random signals, Monte Carlo simulations, Kalman filtering project.
- 670. SOLID STATE MATERIALS AND DEVICES I (3). Pr., COI. Advanced studies of the electrical properties of materials including quantum mechanics, energy band theory, carrier transport and recombination-generation processes, junction theory.
- 671. SOUD STATE MATERIALS AND DEVICES II (3), Pr., EE 670 or COI. Advanced physical theory of bipolar and fieldeffect transistors including modeling theory, high level injection and large and small signal analysis.
- 672. MICROELECTRONICS FABRICATION (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3, Pr., EE 475. Introduction to monolithic integrated circuit process technology and design concepts, Interaction and achievement of physical structure with electronic design is presented. Solid-state devices and circuits are designed and built to learn how processed parameters and layout affect performance.
- 673. HYBRID MICROELECTRONICS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3, Pr., EE 475 or COI. Advanced technology and design of thick and thin film hybrids for implementation of circuit schematics with emphasis on materials, processes and manufacturing practices. Functional circuits are fabricated and tested.
- 674. OPTOELECTRONICS (3). Pr., COI. Ray and beam propagation modes, optical resonators, lasers, electro-optic modulation, optical detectors, noise in optical systems, and selected current topics.
- 675. ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DESIGN (3). Pr., EE 475 or COI. Bipolar and MOS integrated circuit technology and design including circuit design, simulation, and layout.
- 676. DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DESIGN (3). Pr., COI. Analysis, design simulation and layout of digital integrated circuits; solid-state switching device behavior; design of logic gates, static and dynamic memory and registers; testability; each student will be responsible for the design of a gate array or equivalent chip along with logic circuit templates and performance data.
- 678. ADVANCED PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS (3). Pr., EE 570 or COI. Transport properties of semiconductors, band structure, carrier lifetime, current flow, junction theory.
- INTRODUCTORY PLASMA THEORY (3). Pr., EE 391 or COI. Electrical breakdown and discharges in gases, basic plasma theories, gas lasers, plasma processing of materials, controlled fusion, plasma switches, microwave generation.
- 681. ELECTROMECHANICAL SYSTEMS (3). Pr., EE 481 or COt. Transient analysis of rotating machinery. Applications of power transformers and motors.
- 682. POWER ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS (3). Pr., EE 481 or COI. Power electronic devices and circuits, Applications of power electronics to motor control and power conversion and conditioning.

- 685. POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION (3). Pr., EE 385 or COI. The analysis of power networks under faulted conditions. Power system protection techniques. Digital computer algorithms for fault analysis and protection.
- 686. ADVANCED ENERGY CONVERSION (3). Pr., EE 391, 481, ME 301, COI. Alternative methods of generating electric energy. Analysis and design of advanced energy conversion systems.
- 687. POWER SYSTEM CONTROL (3). Pr., EE 385 or COI. Advanced power flow analysis techniques, dispatch of power and energy, control of power system frequency and voltage.
- 688. POWER SYSTEM RELIABILITY (3), Pr., EE 385 or COI. Analysis of the reliability of power system generation, transmission and distribution facilities and the use of reliability measures in the planning of power system expansions.
- 690. SPECIAL TOPICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 692. DIRECTED READING IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 695. SEMINAR (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 698. SPECIAL PROJECTS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 701. UNEAR ANALYSIS (5). Methods of analysis, the exponential forcing function, Fourier series, Fourier transforms, Laplace transforms, and superposition integrals. Complex variables and contour integration.
- 702. NONDETERMINISTIC SYSTEM ANALYSIS (3). Pr., COI. Applications of probability, random variables, and stochastic processes in Electrical Engineering.
- 710-711. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY I-II (3-3), Pr., COI. A two-course sequence for students specializing in electromagnetics.
- 714-715. NUMERICAL METHODS IN APPLIED ELECTROMAGNETICS I-II (3-3). Pr., COI. A two-course sequence for students specializing in electromagnetics.
- 721. SWITCHING THEORY (4). Pr., EE 330 or equivalent. Special topics in switching theory and digital design, Multiple level circuits, decomposition, threshold and multiple-valued logic. linear sequential circuits, and issues in asynchronous sequential circuit design.
- CODING THEORY (3). Pr., EE 330. Error detection and correction, linear codes, cyclic codes, BCH codes, coding bounds, shift register sequences, and coding systems.
- 730. COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE II (3). Pr., EE 530 or equivalent. Computer architecture and design principles; computer structures, partitioning, pipelining; vector processing; multiprocessing; and case studies.
- 731. ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE (3), Pr., EE 530 or equivalent. Current topics in the field of computer architecture, with emphasis varying according to current research interests. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 732. DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF COMPUTER NETWORKS (3), Pr., EE 532 or equivalent. Layered communication architectures, SNA and X.25 protocol, performance evaluation of communication networks and systems using queueing theory, design and analysis of packet switching and circuit switching networks, principles of integrated services digital networks (ISDNS).
- 733. THEORY OF CONCURRENT SYSTEMS (3), Pr., EE 533 or equivalent. The theory of concurrent computer architectures and research in multiple processor computing environments.
- 734. DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING II (3). Pr., EE 534 or equivalent, or COI. Advanced topics in distributed data processing, including decentralized control and distributed operating systems, fault tolerance techniques for distributed systems, dynamic reconfiguration of resources, and application of distributed networks.
- 735. FAULT TOLERANT COMPUTING (4). Pr., EE 530 or equivalent, or COI. Architecture and design of fault tolerant computer systems using protective redundancy, estimation of the reliability and availability of fault tolerant systems, error recovery, and fault diagnosis.
- 741. SPECTRAL ANALYSIS AND OPTIMUM FILTERING (3). Pr., EE 702. Noise processes, correlation, power spectra, noise through linear system, matched filters, Wiener filters, pre-whitening, and parameter optimization.
- 742. INFORMATION THEORY (3), Pr., EE 702. Information measures, channel models and channel capacity, coding theorems, and rate distortion functions.
- 743-744. COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS 1-II (3—3), Pr., COI. RF circuitry; impedance matching networks; oscillators; mixers; modulators; detectors; RF amplifiers; high frequency devices; integrated subsytems; testing and measuring techniques in RF systems.
- 745. DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3). Pr., EE 547. Human visual system, digital images as two dimensional signals, two dimensional Fourier transform and linear filtering, image enhancement and restoration, edge detection and image feature extraction, image understanding, image coding
- 746. PATTERN RECOGNITION (3). Pr., EE 547. Decision functions, distance measures and clustering. Bayes and minimax pattern classifiers, preprocessing and feature extraction, syntactic pattern recognizers. Survey of applications.
- 747. THEORY OF DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING (3). Pr., EE 547. Finite and infinite impulse response digital filters, finite word length effects, two dimensional signal processing hardware schemes and application.
- 748-749. DETECTION, ESTIMATION, AND MODULATION THEORY I-II (3-3). Pr., EE 741 or COI. Hypothesis testing, parameter estimation, detection and estimation of parameters in Gaussian noise, linear estimation, optimum demodulation.
- 750. STATE VARIABLE ANALYSIS OF SYSTEMS (4). Pr., COI. Matrices and linear spaces; state variables for linear continuous systems; applications in analysis and design of control systems.

- DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS (4). Pr., COI. State variable description for discrete systems; analysis of digital control systems; design by classical methods.
- 752. NONLINEAR CONTROL SYSTEMS (4). Pr., COI. State plane; describing functions; Lyapunov methods,
- OPTIMAL CONTROL SYSTEMS (4). Pr., COI. Theory of extrema, calculus of variation, LQR theory, optimal control, obervability, controllability, sensitivity, observers, pole assignments.
- STOCHASTIC CONTROL SYSTEMS II (4). Pr., EE 654, COI. Principles of optimality, linear and nonlinear stochastic systems, cost functions, LQR, LQG.
- MODERN CONTROL THEORY APPLICATIONS (4). Pr., COI. Advanced practical aspects of optimal control and estimation theory.
- 770. ADVANCED BIPOLAR DEVICES (3). Pr., EE 571 or COI. Advanced physical theory of pn junctions and bipolar junction transistors, modeling theory, high level injection effects, large signal analysis, and second order effects.
- 771. ADVANCED UNIPOLAR DEVICES (3). Pr., COI. Advanced theory of field effect devices.
- 772 COMPOUND SEMICONDUCTOR ELECTRONICS (3). Pr., COI. Compund semiconductor materials properties, heterojunction structures and bandgap engineering, metal-semiconductor interfaces, two dimensional electron gas, compound semiconductor devices; compound semiconductor circuits, IC fabrication.
- 773. ADVANCED FABRICATION PROCESSES AND LABORATORY (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., EE 672 or COI. Physics of semiconductor processing: vacuum technology, diffusion, implantation, photolithography. Design and fabrication of polysilicon self-aligned gate arrays and advanced bipolar devices. Process control defect distribution, statistical yield analysis, quality control and reliability considerations.
- QUANTUM ELECTRONICS (3). Pr., EE 674, PS 643. Quantized electromagnetic fields, interaction of radiation and atomic systems, laser oscillation, semiconductor lasers, parametric amplification, phase conjugate optics.
- 775. ADVANCED TOPICS IN ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN (3). Pr., COI. The material for this course will be chosen from recent advances in electronic circuit design. Since the topics may be different each time offered, this course may be taken more than one quarter.
- 776. VLSI DESIGN (3). Pr., EE 676 or COI. May be taken more than once for credit. Course will normally span at least two quarters. Analysis, design, simulation and layout of very large scale integrated circuits, comparison of logic families, design for testibility, design tools including SPICE, RNL, VHDL, MAGIC, etc., group projects include the complete design of a VLSI circuit.
- 778. MATERIALS AND DEVICE CHARACTERIZATION (3). Pr., EE 572, 671. Familiarization and case studies of principles and applications of analytical techniques that determine the physical composition, structure, and electronic properties of modern solid-state microelectronic materials and devices. Review techniques for determining resistivity, dielectric constant, mobility, doping profiles, defects, structure and composition.
- 779. ADVANCED PLASMA PROCESSING OF ELECTRONIC MATERIALS (3). Pr., COI: Analysis, design, and application of DC, RF and microwave plasmas in microelectronic materials processing, sputtering, etching, deposition, surface modification; diagnostic and characterization techniques.
- 781. GENERALIZED MACHINE THEORY (3). Pr., EE 481 or COI. Linear coordinate transformations. The generalized machine. Dynamic and steady state performance.
- 785. POWER SYSTEM TRANSIENTS (3). Pr., EE 385 or COI. Derivation of line parameters, including ground effects and overhead neutrals. @, D, O components. Line performance including lightning and switching transients. Surge arrester applications.
- POWER SYSTEM OPERATIONS (3). Pr., EE 587 or COI. State estimation, observability, contingency screening, optimal
 power flow, short-term load forecast, unit commitment.
- POWER SYSTEM STABILITY (3). Pr., EE 385 or COI. Definitions of steady state, dynamic, and transient stability.
 H constants. The swing equation. Synchronous models. Multimachine systems.
- 790. SPECIAL TOPICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 792. DIRECTED READING IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 795. SEMINAR (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter,
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Engineering (EGR)

General Curriculum (GC) students (those with undeclared majors) may enroll only with departmental consent.

For other engineering courses, refer to individual departmental course offerings.

- PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN ENGINEERING (1). LEC. 1. (5-U graded.) Pr., Upper division standing. Professional
 engineering attitudes, ethics, and social responsibilities.
- 450. ENGINEERING HONORS (1). May be taken for no more than two quarters. Pr., junior standing. Open to Honors Program students only.
- 491. LEGAL ASPECTS OF ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN (3). Legal aspects of engineering and design; an introduction to the American legal system with emphasis on problems of the engineering and design professions.

English (EH)

Professors Hitchcock, Head, Jacobson, Littleton,
Morrow, Rygiel, H.M. Solomon, Welt, and T. Wright
Associate Professors Gresham, Hammersmith, Kouidis, Latimer, and Rose
Assistant Professors Brown, Burling, Clark, Daron, Driggers, Dunlop,
LaPointe, Nichols, Nunnally, Rothschild, St. John,
Smith, R. Solomon, Thompson, VanGastel, Werner, and R. Wright
Instructors Balcom, Boman, Buccleugh, Cunningham,
Curry, Ellis, Engebretsen, Faison, Farris, Fry,
Gaston, Graney, Green, Helten, Huggins, Hyles, Kaetz, Myrick, Neilson,
Register, Scogan, Semivan, Sheley, Vaughn,
Waters, Werline, Williford, Worsham, and J. Wright

The requirements for English majors enrolled in the College of Liberal Arts are stated on page 136; requirements for English majors enrolled in the College of Education are stated on page 77-78.

English Composition (101-102-103 or 105-106) is required of all students and is a prerequisite for all other courses in English.

Most 300 through 600-level five-hour EH courses are offered in alternate years rather than annually. An exact schedule of course offerings is available in the English Department office.

I. GENERAL CURRICULUM COURSES

- 100. BASIC ENGLISH (NO CREDIT). All quarters. English grammar and mechanics and fundamentals of composition. Recommended for students with poor composition backgrounds or for students whose ACT or SAT verbal scores are low.
- 101-102-103. ENGLISH COMPOSITION (3-3-3). EH 101 pr. for 102; 102 pr. for 103. All quarters. The essentials of composition and rhetoric. Reading of selected essays, fiction, poems, and plays.
- 105-106. HONORS ENGLISH (3-3). EH 105 pr. for 106. EH 105, Summer, Fall; 106, Fall, Winter. Reading and composition for superior students. Students earning a C or better final grade in both courses will receive an additional three hours of credit. The student who fails to earn at least a C changes to the regular sequence (EH 101-102-103) and completes a total of three courses. Departmental approval required for admission to this sequence.
- MEDICAL VOCABULARY (3). Fall, Winter, Spring. Prefixes, suffixes, and the more common root words of medical terminology.
- 250-251. HONORS SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE (5-5). EH 250 rec. before 251. English literature from Beowulf to the present. An optional alternative to EH 253-254-255 for students with a B or better average in Freshman English.
- 253-254-255. SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE (3-3-3). All quarters. Courses to be taken in sequence. English literature from Beowulf to the present.
- 260-261-262. SURVEY OF LITERATURE OF THE WESTERN WORLD (3-3-3). All quarters. Courses to be taken in sequence. Master works from Homer to Faulkner: EH 260, the classical period; EH 261, medieval through eighteenth century; EH 262, nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
- 270-271-272. SURVEY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE (3-3-3). All quarters. Courses to be taken in sequence, EH 270, beginnings to mid-nineteenth century; 271, later nineteenth and early twentieth centuries; 272, twentieth century.

II. ENGLISH LITERATURE

- 405. CHAUCER (5). The major works of Chaucer in Middle English.
- 406. MEDIEVAL ENGLISH LITERATURE (5). This course concentrates on Le Morte d'Arthur, Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, Pearl, medieval drama, and the Middle English lyric.
- 450. MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE (5). British poetry and prose, 1910-1945.
- 452. CONTEMPORARY BRITISH LITERATURE (5). British poetry and prose, 1945-present.
- 454. SEMINAR IN LITERARY TOPICS (5).* Concentrated investigation of major figures in varying literary fields,
- 461. ENGLISH DRAMA, BEGINNINGS TO 1642 (5).
- 462. POETRY AND PROSE OF THE ENGLISH RENAISSANCE, 1475-1603 (5).
- 463. RESTORATION AND NEO-CLASSICAL LITERATURE, 1660-1745 (5).
- 464. THE AGE OF JOHNSON, 1745-1798 (5). Poetry, prose, and drama.
- 465. MILTON (5).
- 466. POETRY AND PROSE OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY (S). Non-dramatic British literature, 1603-1660.

- EARLY SHAKESPEARE (5). The Comedies, Histories, and Early Tragedies. Credit for this course precludes credit for EH 350.
- LATER SHAKESPEARE (5). Tragedies, Dark Comedies, and Romances. Credit for this course precludes credit for EH 350.
- 474. EIGHTEENTH AND NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH NOVEL (5).
- 475. THE ENGLISH ROMANTICS (5), Poetry and prose from Wordsworth through Keats.
- 477. VICTORIAN LITERATURE (5). The major poets and nonfiction writers from 1830 to 1890.
- 479. HONORS THESIS (3).* For Honors Program students. Repeatable once.
- 498-499. READINGS FOR HONORS (5-5).* Pr., junior standing with a minimum of 3.0 overall average, a 3.5 average in at least five upper division English courses, and the consent of the English Department. Individual reading programs in a specific period or phase of literature or language, as determined by the instructor and student. An honors essay and a written examination will be required.
- 525. SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR (3-5).*

III. AMERICAN LITERATURE

- 425. THE SHORT STORY (5). The development of the short story in America and Europe from the early nineteenth century to the present.
- 440. EARLY AMERICAN LITERATURE (5). American literature to 1800.
- 441. AMERICAN ROMANTICISM (5). Nineteenth-century American literature, to approximately 1865.
- 442. AMERICAN REALISM AND NATURALISM (5), American literature of the later nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.
- 443. MODERN AMERICAN LITERATURE (5). American poetry and prose, 1914-1945.
- 444. CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN LITERATURE (5), American poetry and prose, 1945-present.
- 472. THE AMERICAN NOVEL (5).
- 473. AMERICAN POETRY (5). Major American poets from the colonial period to the present.
- 495. SOUTHERN LITERATURE (5). The poetry, fiction, and nonfiction prose writings in the South from Revolutionary times to the present, with major emphasis centering on Southern regional attitudes and trends. Credit for this course precludes credit for EH 365,

IV. LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

- 335. CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY (3). The character and influence of Greek and Roman mythology.
- 412. THE EUROPEAN NOVEL (5). The reading and analysis of significant novels by major European writers.
- 430. THE CLASSICAL BACKGROUND (5). Readings from the major Greek and Roman writers. The texts studied are chosen with particular attention to their subsequent influence upon English and American literature.
- 435. CONTEMPORARY DRAMA (5). Continental, British, and American dramatists from Ibsen to the present.
- STUDIES IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (5). Non-British and non-American literature written in English or studied in translation.

V. LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS

- CONTEMPORARY RHETORIC (5). The principles of rhetorical analysis and of modern stylistics with practical
 application of those principles to varied types of literary materials.
- 411. INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS (5). A broad survey of the system and structure of modern American English (sounds, words, syntax, meaning) as well as developments in special areas of English linguistics, including the neurology and psychology of language, animal communication, and regional and social dialectology.
- 481. SURVEY OF CRITICAL THEORY (5).
- 541. HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (5), The chronological development of the English language.
- 594. MODERN ENGLISH GRAMMARS (5). Modern methods of language study, with particular emphasis on English syntax and semantics.

VI. WRITING COURSES

- 420. INTRODUCTORY FICTION WRITING (5).
- 421. ADVANCED FICTION WRITING (5). Pr., EH 420.
- 427. INTRODUCTORY POETRY WRITING (5).
- 428. ADVANCED POETRY WRITING (5). Pr., EH 427.
- 400. ADVANCED COMPOSITION (5). All quarters. The practice and theory of expository writing; the command of language for the clear and forceful communication of ideas.

^{*}May be taken in Categories II-VI.

VII. COURSES ON SPECIAL TOPICS

- 310. WORD STUDY (3). A general, broad-based exploration of the lexical component of the English language.
- 319. STUDIES IN CHILDREN'S LITERATURE (3).
- SHAKESPEARE'S GREATEST PLAYS (3). Some of Shakespeare's masterpieces. Credit for EH 470-471 precludes credit
 for this course.
- 365. SOUTHERN LITERATURE (3). Credit for EH 495 precludes credit for this course.
- 373. SCIENCE FICTION (3). Representative science fiction from the nineteenth century to the present.
- 374. THE GOTHIC NOVEL (3).
- 382. POPULAR LITERATURE (3). A study of various types of formula literature such as the detective story and the Western, and of the techniques of popular fictional writing.
- 383. WOMEN IN LITERATURE (3).
- 384. THE AMERICAN DREAM (3). The concept and sources of the American Dream and its influence on American literature from the discovery of America to the present.
- 385. RECENT FICTION (3). The reading and discussion of selected examples of the New Fiction.
- 386. CONTEMPORARY PROSE (3). Recent nonfiction prose works noteworthy for their style and content.
- 387. WORLD ENGLISH LITERATURES (3). Studies in non-British and non-American literature written in English.
- 388. AMERICAN HUMOR (3). Humor in American literature, with particular investigation of its national characteristics.
- 401. INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY ANALYSIS (3). Pr., one English course in literature at the sophomore level or above. Fundamental terminology and strageties for the analysis of all aspects of literature; reading and writing.
- 402. STRUCTURES OF LITERATURE (3). Pr., EH 401. The analysis of literature and the writing of analytical prose; emphasis on specific structures of different kinds of literary art.

- 601. INTRODUCTION TO THE TEACHING OF FRESHMAN ENGLISH (3).
- 604. ENGLISH COMPOSITION: APPROACHES AND ISSUES (5).
- 613. FICTION WRITING (5). Pr., COI. Repeatable for a total of 10 hours credit.
- 614. POETRY WRITING (5). Pr., COI. Repeatable for a total of 10 hours of credit.
- 620. OLD ENGLISH (5).
- 621. STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE (5).
- 623, BEOWULF (5), Pr., EH 620.
- 625. MEDIEVAL LITERATURE (5).
- 626. CHAUCER (5).
- 627. THE STRUCTURE OF ENGLISH (5).
- 628. STUDIES IN LINGUISTICS (5). Pr., EH 411, 627, or an equivalent course.
- 629 STYLISTICS (5)
- 631. ELIZABETHAN AND JACOBEAN DRAMA (5).
- 632. SPENSER (5).
- 633. STUDIES IN THE POETRY AND PROSE OF THE ENGLISH RENAISSANCE (5).
- 634. POETRY AND PROSE OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY (5).
- 635. STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE (5).
- 636. MILTON (5).
- 640. RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH DRAMA (5).
- 641. STUDIES IN THE AGE OF POPE (5).
- 642. STUDIES IN THE AGE OF JOHNSON (5).
- 644. STUDIES IN THE EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH NOVEL (5).
- 650. STUDIES IN ENGLISH ROMANTICISM (5).
- 652. VICTORIAN POETRY (5).
- 653. VICTORIAN PROSE (5).
- 654. STUDIES IN THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH NOVEL (5).
- 660. MODERN POETRY (5).
- 661. MODERN FICTION (5).
- 662. STUDIES IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY LITERATURE (5).

- 663. STUDIES IN MODERN DRAMA (5).
- 670. AMERICAN LITERATURE OF THE COLONIAL AND REVOLUTIONARY PERIODS (5).
- 671. STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE, 1800-1860 (5).
- 672. STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE, 1860-1914 (5).
- 673. STUDIES IN THE LITERATURE OF THE SOUTH (5).
- 680. CONTEMPORARY CRITICAL THEORY (5).
- 684. DIRECTED INDIVIDUAL STUDY (Variable credit). (May be repeated up to 10 hrs, of credit,)
- 690. STUDIES IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (5).
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION.

ENGLISH - APPLIED WRITING (EHA)

- 304. TECHNICAL WRITING (3). All quarters. Practical writing, especially correspondence and reports, for students in scientific and technical fields. Credit for EH 315 precludes credit for this course.
- CRIMINAL JUSTICE REPORT WRITING (3). Fall, Spring. Report and correspondence writing for students in criminal
 justice fields.
- 315. BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REPORT WRITING (3). All quarters. The writing of formal and informal business reports with emphasis on design, organization, research, and presentation.
- 415. WRITTEN BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS (3), Pr., EHA 315, for curricula requiring EHA 315 and 415. All quarters. Application of semantics, communication theory, human relations, and rhetorical techniques to written business communications; practice in expository and persuasive writing.
- 416. APPLIED WRITING AND EDITING (3). Winter. An advanced course designed to develop skills in writing and editing documents common in business and industry; emphasis on preparing house organs, proposals, brochures, position papers, and annual reports.

Entomology (ENT)

Professors Brewer, Head, Berger, and Harper
Associate Professors Clark, Gaylor, Hyche, Kouskolekas,
Mack, Mullen, and Williams
Assistant Professors Appel, Cane, and Estes
Extension Specialists Brown, Cobb, Dennis, French, Freeman,
McVay, Smith, Strother, and Weeks

- 200. GENERAL ENTOMOLOGY (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 103. Fall, Spring. Introduction to the biology and diversity of insects.
- INSECTS (3), LEC, 3. Fall. Life processes, occurrence, and importance of insects. Degree credit may not be earned in both ENT 204 and ENT 200 or ENT 502.
- 209. BEE BIOLOGY (3), LEC. 3. Winter. Principles of ecology, behavior, physiology, and genetics will be used to understand the biology of bees and their ecological roles in pollination.
- APICULTURE (2). LAB. 4. Pr., ENT 209. Spring. Apply knowledge of honey bee biology to the care and management
 of small apiaries for the production of honey and wax and for commercial pollination.
- FOREST ENTOMOLOGY (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 103. Fall. Entomology in relation to insects of forests and forest products; recognition, life histories, and control of major insects of forests. Forestry students only.
- 404. INSECTS AFFECTING MAN AND ANIMALS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Fall. Surveys insects, mites, ticks, spiders and other arthropods which attack man and domestic animals. Emphasis is given to recognition of pest species, their biology, and role in transmiting disease agents of veterinary or public health importance.
- 405. APPLIED ENTOMOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ENT 200. Spring. Biology, economic importance and management of the more important insect pests in each of the various agricultural commodity groups.
- 406. ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF INSECT PEST MANAGEMENT (5). LEC. 3. Pr., ENT 405. Fall. An introduction to insect management factics other than chemical insecticides.
- 491. ENTOMOLOGY INTERNSHIP (UP TO 5 HRS. PER QUARTER, 15 HRS. MAXIMUM.) COI, SU graded. Provides practical job experience under joint supervision of the Internship adviser and appropriate state, federal, or private agency. Training will prepare student for potential career employment.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS OR TOPICS (1-3). Pr., senior standing. A student can register for a total of not more than three hours credit.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

502. ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Fall, Spring. Consideration of the biological aspects, life histories, and control of insects. Not for graduate credit for students in College of Agriculture departments.

- 503. TOXICOLOGY OF INSECTICIDES (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Winter. Toxic actions of insecticides; formulations, application methods and uses of insecticides; research methods and uses of insecticide; research methods in insect toxicology; insecticide residues in relation to man and the environment.
- 505. FOREST INSECTS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ENT 200, ENT 305 or ENT 502. Spring, even years. Principal insects of forests and forest products; their importance, taxonomy, bionomics, and control.
- 514. AQUATIC INSECT BIOLOGY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ENT 200. Fall. Ecology, systematics, and identification of aquatic and semiaquatic insects. Some emphasis will be placed on groups of significance in food webs or of value as indicator organisms. A collection will be required. Some weekend field trips will be taken.

GRADUATE

- 602. CHEMICAL ECOLOGY (3). LEC. 3. Pr., CH 207 (5 qtr. hrs.) or general ecology (5 qtr. hrs.) or COI. Winter, odd years. Chemical mediation of biotic interactions between organisms and their environment.
- 606. IMMATURE FORMS OF INSECTS (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., ENT 200. Winter. Structure and identification of immature forms of insects; methods of collecting and preserving; development and use of keys for classifying immature insects.
- 607. GENERAL INSECT MORPHOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ENT 200. Winter, Comparative external anatomy and generalized internal structures of insects; characteristics used in taxonomy will be emphasized.
- 608. URBAN ENTOMOLOGY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6, Fall. Pf., ENT 200 or equivalent. Identification, biology and control of insect and other household arthropod pests.
- SYSTEMATIC ENTOMOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ENT 200. Spring. Principles of systematics and identification
 of insects through orders, families, genera, and species.
- 611. PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMATIC ZOOLOGY (5), LEC. 5. Pr., ZY 303. Winter, odd years. Theoretical, philosophical and practical problems in the recognition of species, determination of their phylogenetic relationships and their classification.
- 625. MEDICAL-VETERINARY ENTOMOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ENT 200. Fall, even years. Insects, mites, and other arthropods of medical and veterinary importance with emphasis on identification of pest species, their biology, and role in epidemiology of arthropod-borne diseases.
- 636. POPULATION ECOLOGY (5). LEC. 5. Pr., ZY 306. Winter. Structure, dynamics, and natural regulatory mechanisms of animal populations; survival strategies emphasizing reproduction, competition, and adaptations to environmental charges.
- 693. SEMINAR (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) REQUIRED OF ALL MASTER OF SCIENCE CANDIDATES.
- 698. SPECIAL PROBLEMS AND TOPICS (2-5). All quarters. Consult individual faculty member before registering.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 701. ADVANCED INSECT MORPHOLOGY AND DEVELOPMENT (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ENT 607. Fall, odd years. A comparative study of selected arthropod structures and a consideration of embryological development and metamorphosis in insects.
- 703. INSECT PHYSIOLOGY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ZY 524 and ENT 701. Spring, even years. General and comparative physiology of the organ systems of insects. A minimum of two literature reviews will be made by each student during the quarter.
- 709. ADVANCED APPLIED ENTOMOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 306 or equivalent. Fall, even years. Integrated control of the principal insects by environmental, biological, genetic, chemical, and legal means.
- 712. ADVANCED INSECT TOXICOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 518. Spring, odd years. Mode of action, mode of entry, relation of chemical structure to toxicity, and precision methods of determination of insecticides; recent developments in the field of insecticide chemistry.
- 713. INSECT PATHOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., MB 300, ENT 200, or equivalent and COI. Spring, even years. The micro-organisms associated with diseases in insects and their pathological effects on insects and insect populations.
- 714. BIOLOGICAL CONTROL OF INSECTS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ENT 200 and ZY 306 or equivalent and COI. Spring, odd years. Biology, ecology, classification, and behavior of predators, parasites, and disease agents influencing insect populations. Utilization of biotic agents for management of pest populations.
- 715. POPULATION DYNAMICS AND MODELLING FOR BIOLOGISTS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ZY 306 or its equivalent and a working knowledge of a programming language. Spring. Quantitative methods for analyzing the population dynamics of organisms; also an introduction to design, construction, and evaluation of deterministic simulation models.
- ARACHNOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ENT 200. Fall, odd years. Biology, behavior, and systematics of arachnids with major emphasis on spiders and mites.
- 793. SEMINAR (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) REQUIRED OF ALL MASTER OF SCIENCE CANDIDATES.
- 798. SPECIAL PROBLEMS OR TOPICS (1-5). Pr., Ph.D. standing. Special research projects or study topics directed by individual faculty member. Consult faculty member before registering.
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Environmental Science (EHS)

For information on this program refer to the description of the curriculum in the Interdepartmental curricula section of the Bulletin.

Family and Child Development (FCD)

Professors Avery, Henton, and Purcell
Associate Professors Bradbard, Head, Lamke, Lindholm, Salts, and Sollie
Assistant Professors Britt, Mize, C. Smith,
T. Smith, Waters, and Watkins
Instructors Grover and Silvern

- 157. FAMILY AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (3). Human development as it is affected by the family as it affects and is affected by the culture. Prior credit for any other Family and Child Development course precludes credit for this course for majors only.
- HUMAN DEVELOPMENT I: PRINCIPLES & THEORIES (4), Introduction to the principles and theories of human development.
- FAMILY I: MATE SELECTION AND MARITAL INTERACTION (4). Analysis of courtship, mate selection, and marital
 interaction. Factors contributing to marital stability and success.
- 270. FAMILY II: STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF THE FAMILY (4). Introduction to the structure and function of the family, its interaction with other societal institutions, and the effects on all family members.
- 280. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT II: INFANCY (4). Pr., FCD 267 or COI. Winter. Intensive study of physical, cognitive, and psycho-social aspects of development from conception to age two. Lab experiences may be arranged.
- 287. CAREERS IN FAMILY AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT (2). Introduces students to the range of career choices in the field of family and child development and the preparation needed to qualify for them. Includes orientation to the Department.
- 300. APPROACHES TO CHILD STUDY (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., FCD 267, 270. Principles and techniques of studying children and their families, Directed observation experiences are arranged in the Child Study Center.
- 301. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT III: EARLY AND MIDDLE CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., FCD 267 or 270. Physical, intellectual, social, and emotional development of children from early through middle childhood; familial influences on development and behavior. Laboratory experiences are required.
- 302. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT IV: ADOLESCENCE AND EARLY ADULTHOOD (4). Pr., FCD 267, 270, and junior standing. A study of the individual from adolescence through early adulthood, emphasizing familial influence on development and behavior. Field assignments are required.
- 304. HUMAN SEXUALITY THROUGHOUT THE FAMILY LIFE CYCLE (4). Pr., SY 201 and PG 211 or 213, junior standing, Human sexuality from a life cycle perspective, with emphasis on developmental, familial, and societal factors that influence individual sexuality.
- 306. FAMILY III: PATTERNS OF FAMILY INTERACTION (4), Pr., FCD 270. Current theories of family interaction including normal and deviant patterns and other effects.
- 308. FAMILY IV: RELATIONSHIP COMPETENCE (3), Pr., 269. An empirical examination of the interpersonal competencies necessary for the development of successful dating and marital relationships.
- INTRODUCTION TO MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY (4). Pr., FCD 270 or COI. A broad overview of the history, theory and application of marriage and family therapy.
- TECHNIQUES OF CHILD AND FAMILY INTERVIEWING (4). Pr., COI. Principles and techniques of interviewing and establishing a helping relationship with children and families.
- 330. LIFESPAN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (5). Pr., FCD 157, or 270 or PG 211 or SY 301 or COI. A survey of the basic theories and empirical data related to the process of human development from conception to death, with focus on practical implications. Laboratory experiences required. This course is designed primarily for Nursing and Vocational Home Economics students. Not open to FCD majors.
- LABORATORY EXPERIENCES WITH YOUNG CHILDREN (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Pr., FCD 267, 270, 300, 301, Substantive lecture material and supervised participation in the Child Study Center preschool programs. (Required of all FCD majors.)
- 350. DAY CARE FOR CHILDREN (4). Pr., FCD 267, 301, junior standing, or COI. An historical and theoretical study of day care with discussion of multi-cultural programs, licensing standards, and various patterns of group and family day care service. Field assignment required.
- 358. LEARNING EXPERIENCES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN (6). LEC. 4, LAB 6. Pr., FCD 300, 301, 347, or COI. Theoretical foundations and practical applications of programs and activities for young children.
- 399. EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING (1-6). TBA. COI. Independent work experience arranged. A. Child Study Center; B. Other approved placements. May be taken more than once. Total credit not to exceed 6 hours.
- 409. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH AND STUDY, (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) (1-5). May be repeated for a maximum of 5 credits, Pr., departmental approval of written application. All quarters, Consent for enrollment is based on a written proposal outlining the proposed course of study. Students should consult the department for further information and approval forms.
- DIRECTED READING IN FAMILY AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) (1-3). Pr., COI. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
- RECENT RESEARCH IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT (4). Pr., FCD 267, 270. Synthesis of recent research in child development with particular emphasis on studies dealing with family influences on children.

- 438. STUDY/TRAVEL IN FAMILY AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT (2-8). Pr., Junior standing and COI. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 undergraduate credit. Concentrated study of family and child development in foreign locations aimed at greater understanding of the dynamics of child development and patterns of family life. Lectures presented at prearranged points. Papers required on selected phases of the course.
- 467. PARENT EDUCATION (4). Pr., FCD 270. The principles of working with parents on both an individual and group basis. Laboratory experiences may be arranged.
- 477. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT V: FAMILY AND AGING (3), Pr., FCD 270. The interactive nature of the aging process as it relates to the family and its older members with emphasis upon the problems of health, finances, housing, and leisure time. Laboratory experiences provided.
- 497. DIRECTED FIELD EXPERIENCE (5-15 HOURS IN A, B, C, D, E, OR F). Pr., 287. No more than three (3) options may be taken for a total of twenty (20) credits. A. Social Services; B. Family and Child Development; C. Maternal and Child Health; D. Day Care; E. Parent Education; F. Aged. Field experience arranged on individual basis, supervised by faculty in community agencies, hospitals, clinics, Child Study and Marriage and Family Therapy Centers.
- 499. SEMINAR (2). Pr., FCD 497 or COI.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 547. ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES (3). Pr., senior standing in the major or related field, FCD 270, 301, or equivalents. Essential procedures for implementing programs for children and/or families. Topics include housing and equipment, finances and record-keeping, nutrition and health, staffing, and community relations.
- 550. HOSPITALIZED CHILDREN AND THEIR FAMILIES (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., senior standing in the major or related field, FCD 270, 301, or equivalents. Theoretical principles and practical applications of child life programming as it relates to the psychosocial needs of hospitalized children and their families.
- 568. GENDER ROLES AND CLOSE RELATIONSHIPS (3), Pr., FCD 270 or equivalent. A critical analysis of women's and men's changing roles in society. Effects of these changes on relationship development, marriage, and the family.

- 609. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-5). Pr., COI. and approval of written application by major professor. May be taken for more than one quarter. Not to exceed 5 hours of credit toward the minimum of 48 for the M.S. degree. All quarters. A. Family Relations; B. Child Development; C. Marriage and Family Therapy; D. Parent Education.
- 610. THEORIES OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (4). Pr., FCD 267 or equivalent. Cognitive, personal, and social development from birth through maturity and old age, with special attention to the influence of the family on the individual.
- 611. ADVANCED CHILD DEVELOPMENT (4). Pr., FCD 610 or COI. Advanced study of theoretical and empirical material regarding child development from conception through adolescence, with emphasis on physical and cognitive development.
- 616. SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN (4), Pr., FCD 611 or COJ. Theory and research related to the acquisition of social behavior by children.
- 618. DAY CARE AND THE FAMILY: RESEARCH AND ISSUES (4). Pr., FCD 611 or COI. Research and issues concerning the impact of day care on the family unit and children's social, emotional, and cognitive development.
- 620. MARITAL AND FAMILY SYSTEMS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 1. Pr., 5Y 301, FCD 270 or 610, or COI. Intensive study and application of the systems approach to the understanding of family interaction and family problems.
- 621. PARENT-CHILD INTERACTION (4). Pr., FCD 270, 610 or COI. Discussion of parent-child interactions and evaluation of relevant research literature.
- 622. DYSFUNCTIONS IN MARRIAGE AND FAMILY (4). Pr., FCD 620. The dynamics and assessment of common dysfunctions in marital and family relationships based on current theory and research.
- 623. RESEARCH METHODS FOR CHILD AND FAMILY STUDY (4). Pr., FCD 610 or COI. Survey of principles and methods for the study of children and their families.
- 624. THEORIES OF MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY (4). Pr., FCD 620 or CED 628 or PG 638 or COI. Overview of the major marriage and family therapy approaches.
- 625. HUMAN SEXUAL BEHAVIOR (4). Pr., FCD 620, 622. Nature of sexual development, normal and abnormal sexual functioning; attitudes toward sex. Treatment of sexual dysfunction.
- 628. PARENTAL EDUCATION (4). Pr., SC 273, FCD 610, 611, and 620 or COI. Parent education, its scope, aims, and effects on parent-child relationships.
- 629. READINGS IN FAMILY LIFE AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT (4), Pr., FCD 267, 270 or COI. Current literature and research concerning the pre-school child; the school-age child; the adolescent; the young adult; problems of later maturity; changing family patterns.
- 630. ASSESSMENT IN MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPY (4). Pr., or coreq., FCD 623, FED 672 or 673, or COI. An indepth study of current marital and family assessment techniques with emphasis on administration and interpretation.
- 637. PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN FAMILY AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT (2). Pr., FCD 620. History of professionalization. Role and function of professional associations and organizations, with professional licensure, ethics, and issues of private practice discussed.
- 640. MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY PREPRACTICUM (4), Pr., FCD 620, 624, and COI for non-majors. A. Strategic, B. Structural, C. Behavioral, D. Intergenerational, E. Other. Study and clinical practice, under intensive supervision of major approaches to family therapy. Must be taken at least twice, representing two different approaches.

- SEMINAR (1-5). A. Family Relations; B. Child Development; C. Research Techniques; D. Marriage and Family Therapy; E. Parent Education.
- 662. PRACTICUM (2-16). All sections may be repeated for a maximum of 8 hours credit. Pr., Departmental approval. A. Child Development; B. Family Relations; C. Parent Education; D. Day Care and Programs for Young Children.
- 664. MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY PRACTICUM (2-16). May be repeated for a maximum of 16 hours credit. Pr., departmental approval. A. Group supervision; B. Individual Supervision.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Required of all students under the Thesis Option in any field.

Finance (FI)

Professors Lloyd, Head, Edmonds, and Hand Associate Professors McCord and Tole Assistant Professors Brooks, Burns, Jahera, Page, and Pugh

- 320. RISK AND INSURANCE (5). Pr., FI 361. Essentials of risk management, with the emphasis on the use of insurance in meeting these risks; including the characteristics of property, liability, life and health insurance.
- 323. REAL ESTATE (5). Pr., FI 361. The fundamental principles and practices as applied to the purchase, sale, lease, mortgage, title, and management of real estate.
- 340. PERSONAL FINANCE (5). Pr., non-business student, junior standing. Plans for managing personal financial problems involving insurance, housing, household budgeting, investments, personal and bank loans, credit and time buying, etc.
- 361. PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS FINANCE (5), Pr., EC 202, AC 212, and junior standing. Short-term, intermediate and long-term financing of business firms.
- 362. SMALL BUSINESS FINANCE (5), Pr., FI 361. A continuation of FI 361 with emphasis on financial control, financial forecasting, investment decision making, identification of sources of financing in a small business environment.
- ADVANCED BUSINESS FINANCE (5). Pr., FI 361. A continuation of FI 361 with emphasis on capital budgeting, cost of capital, growth, promotion, and reorganization.
- 367. MONEY MARKETS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (5). Pr., FI 361. Structure and operation of commercial banks and other financial institutions and their role in the financing of business.
- 400. STUDENT INTERNSHIP PROGRAM (1-10). Pr., junior standing and selection by the faculty committee.
- 421. PROPERTY INSURANCE (5). Pr., FI 320. The principles, uses and types of insurance with particular emphasis on fire, marine, automobile, and casualty lines.
- 422. LIFE INSURANCE (5), Pr., FI 320. The organization of the life insurance business and the various types of contracts.
- 423. REAL ESTATE FINANCE AND INVESTMENT (5), Pr., FI 323 or COI. Analysis and evaluation of real estate investments.
- MULTINATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., FI 361. The impact of various tax regulations, currency controls and exchange rates on the multinational firm.
- 463. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT: CASES AND COMPUTER APPLICATIONS (5). Pr., AC 311 and FI 363. The analysis of complex financial management cases with computers.
- 464. INVESTMENTS (5). Pr., Fl 361, junior standing. Individual investment policies, investment institutions, and types of investments available.
- 466. SECURITY ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., AC 311, FI 363 and 464. Analysis techniques and selection of securities to meet specific investment objectives.
- 469. MANAGEMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (5). Pr., AC 311, FI 361 and 367. Concentration on internal operations of financial institutions, especially banks.
- 470. HONORS THESIS (1-6). Pr., open only to persons in the University Honors Program and with consent of the student's Honors Adviser.
- UTILITY FINANCE (5). Pr., AC 311 or COI, and FI 363. An indepth study of financial applications related to public utilities.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-10). Pr., FI 363 and senior standing. Advanced individual research and study in finance under guidance of a faculty member.

- 620. RISK MANAGEMENT IN THE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (5). Pr., EC 601 or equivalent or COI. An analysis of the appropriate methods used by business and other organizations to manage static risk.
- 650. SEMINAR (1-10). Pr., COI. Intensive study and analysis of finance problems.
- 651. ADVANCED MULTINATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., FI 661 or equivalent and COI. Finance related problems and policies of the multinational firm; emphasizing taxes, accounting, exchange risk, and capital budgeting.
- 661. CONCEPTS OF MANAGERIAL FINANCE (3). Pr., MH 140 and AC 613 or equivalent and for non-business students, consent of the Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. An accelerated course in finance and business applications.

- 663. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., Fl. 661 or equivalent and, for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. Intensive study of theory and problems of business finance from a decisionmaking, Internal, problem-solving point of view.
- 665. CASES IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., FI 663. The application of formal analytical techniques to practical business situations requiring financial decisions through use of the case approach.
- 667. ADVANCED CONSUMER CREDIT (5). Pr., FI 663. Consumer credit and its impact on financial institutions and the economy.
- 669. ADVANCED FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS (5), Pr., FI 663. Financial institutions and markets and their impact on business decisions.
- 690. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-15), Pr., COI. Variable content in the finance area.

Fisheries and Allied Aquacultures (FAA)

Professors Shell, Head, Boyd, Davies, Grover, Lovell, Lovshin, Moss, Plumb, Rogers, Schmittou, and Smitherman Associate Professors Bayne, Duncan, Dunham, Grizzle, Malvestuto, and Phelps Assistant Professors Bain, Brady, and Rouse Extension Fisheries Specialist Jensen

- 201. COMMERCIAL MARINE FISHERIES OF ALABAMA (3). Exploitation and biology of commercial vertebrates and invertebrates of Alabama and the adjoining Gulf of Mexico, with emphasis on distribution, harvesting technology, processing, and economic values. Laboratory exercises include visits to local processing plants, and a trawling expedition. Taught only at Dauphin Island Sea Lab.
- 312. PRACTICAL FISH CULTURE (5). AS ARRANGED. Credit will be arranged for 3 months in a state or federal hatchery or in an approved commercial hatchery or on other phases of fish culture. All students wishing to take this course must obtain permission to do so from the Head of the Department.
- 315. FISHERIES AND ALLIED AQUACULTURES INTERNSHIP (1-5). S-U graded. Discipline-related learning while employed with cooperating private industry and state and federal agencies.
- 393. UNDERGRADUATE SEMINAR (1). Fall. Consideration of various aspects of fisheries work, career options as related to individual interests and curriculum planning.
- 498. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN FISHERIES AND AQUACULTURES (1-5). Pr., senior standing. A student can register for a total of not more than five hours credit.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 501. COMMERCIAL AQUACULTURE (3). LEC. 3. Pr., BI 103. Winter. Status and potential of commercial aquatic farming in Alabama and the Southeastern United States; resources required for diversification of agriculture through aquatic crops, and their integration with traditional land crops.
- CATFISH PRODUCTION (5). Summer, even years. Pr., BI 103 or COI. Principles and practices of farm commercial
 cartish production. Offered as week-long short course at Auburn with preparatory reading and additional day
 field trip.
- 510. ORGANIZATION, PROGRAMMING AND IMPLEMENTATION OF AQUACULTURAL EXTENSION (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., AEC 202 or equivalent. Spring. Concepts and practices pertaining to aquacultural extension organization, administration, program development and implementation in the U.S. and developing countries.
- 511. PRINCIPLES OF AQUACULTURE (5). LEC. 5. Pr., BI 103 and junior standing. Winter. Principles underlying aquatic productivity and levels of management as demonstrated by present practices of fish culture around the world.
- 515. LIMNOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 104, PS 205, BI 103. Spring. Biological, chemical and physical factors affecting aquatic life.
- 519. AQUACULTURE (9). Pr., ZY 401, FAA 538 or ZY 538. Summer. A review of the technology, principles, and problems relating to the science of aquaculture with emphasis on the culture of marine species. Offered only at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi.
- 520. AQUACULTURAL PRODUCTION I (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 8. Pr., BI 103. Spring. Study of farm organization and operation. Development of skills and attitudes of applied, practical aquaculture emphasizing facility organization and scheduling, equipment use, establishing lish pond populations and crop management in ponds and other culture facilities.
- 521. AQUACULTURAL PRODUCTION II (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 8. Pr., Bi 103. Summer. Application and practice of aquacultural technology and management emphasizing fish health, nutrition, hatchery operations, water quality and general environmental management.
- AQUACULTURAL PRODUCTION III (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 8. Pr., BI 103. Fall. Advanced field application of aquacultural
 practices emphasizing fish inventory, harvesting and transporting, pest management and aquacultural practices
 assessment.
- 530. FOND CONSTRUCTION (5). LEC. 1, LAB. 8. Fall. Principles and practice of site selection, design and construction of aquacultural facilities with emphasis on ponds.
- 536. MANAGEMENT OF SMALL IMPOUNDMENTS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., BI 103. Summer. Consideration of the species of fish used in management of small impoundments, species balance, population balance analysis, methods of correcting unbalanced conditions, renovation of old impoundments, and related problems of water management.
- 537. FISHERIES BIOLOGY (3), Pr., BI 103. Winter. An introduction to the study of vital statistics of fish populations.

- 538. GENERAL ICHTHYOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., Bi 103. Fall. Survey of functional morphology, classification and distribution of fishes. Introduction to faunistic literature of North America and the world. Identification of fishes from the Gulf of Mexico and North American fresh waters.
- 539. FISHERIES BIOLOGY LABORATORY (2). LAB. 6. Pr., FAA 537 or COI. Winter. Laboratory exercises in sampling (bias, precision, accuracy), population estimation, age and growth, mortality and population dynamics models.
- 542. MARINE FISHERIES MANAGEMENT (6). Pr., COI. Summer. An overview of practical marine fishery management problems. Offered only at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi.
- 550. EARLY LIFE HISTORY OF MARINE FISHES (6). Pr., ZY 306, FAA 538 or ZY 538, and/or COI. Summer. Reproductive strategies and early developmental processes of marine fishes. Includes discussion of temporal and spatial distribution patterns, population dynamics, and ecological interactions of fish eggs and larvae; role of early stages of fishes in fisheries oceanography, marine ecology, and systematics; methods of sampling and identifying fish eggs and larvae; data quantification and analysis; rearing experiments; techniques for studying larval fish dynamics. Offered only at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi.

- 600. RESEARCH METHODS (3). LEC 3. Pr., COI. Winter. Lectures on principles of biological research in fisheries and aquaculture, planning, administration and evaluation of research projects, technical writing and professionalism.
- 602. FISH HEALTH MANAGEMENT (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 103, MB 300, FAA 511, COI and graduate standing. Summer. Parasitic, bacterial, and viral diseases of fish and economically important crustacean and molluscan species. Emphasis will be on management practices to control diseases.
- 615. FISHERY ASSESSMENT/MGT. (3), LEC. 3. Pr., FAA 539. Summer. Gear selectivity and sampling designs. Interpretation of quantititative data on fish populations. Application of yield models to assessment and management of fish stocks.
- 617. QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES IN FISHERIES BIOLOGY (3). LAB. 6, Pr., FAA 539, BST 511 or equivalent or COI. Summer. Analysis of fisheries data using the computer. Application of the Statistical Analysis System (SAS) will be stressed.
- CRUSTACEAN AND MOLLUSCAN AQUACULTURE (3). LEC. 3. Pr., FAA 511 or COI. Fall. General biology and culture techniques of the major shrimp, crawfish and shellfish species cultured throughout the world.
- 620. FISH PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 208, MB 300, or COI. Winter, odd years. Chemical and biological aspects of fishery products as they are related to the use of these products for human foods; principles of preservation; unit operations in processing; packaging, storage, and distribution.
- 621. FISH NUTRITION (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 208 and course in physiology or nutrition or COI. Summer. Fundamental and applied aspects of fish nutrition including the physiology of food assimilation, nutrient requirements, nutrient chemistry of feed sources, ration formulation and practical feeding.
- 623. WATER QUALITY IN AQUACULTURE (5), LEC. 5. Pr., CH 208, FAA 511 or COI. Fall. Water quality and production of aquatic food animals in ponds.
- 624. ADVANCED WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT IN AQUACULTURE (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Winter. Pr., FAA 623. Advanced study of water quality as related to fisheries and aquaculture. Laboratory will feature measurements of relevant water quality variables.
- 625. MANAGEMENT OF AQUATIC FLORA IN FISHERIES AND AQUACULTURE (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., or Coreq., BY 506 or equivalent and COI. Summer, odd years. The role of aquatic vegetation in fish production, its utilization and control.
- 626. WATER SUPPLY FOR AQUACULTURE (5). LEC. S. Pr., FAA 623. Winter. Climatic, geologic, hydrologic, economic and hydraulic factors influencing the utilization of water for aquaculture.
- 633. SAMPLING FISH POPULATIONS (1). LAB. 4. Pr., FAA 537 or COI. Spring. Theory, equipment, and procedures for sampling fish populations.
- 637. STREAM ECOLOGY (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FAA 515 or 624 or COI. Fall. Physical, chemical, and biological aspects of river and stream ecosystems emphasizing aquatic resource management and impact assessment.
- FISH PARASITOLOGY (3). LEC. 3. Pr., BI 103. Fall. Basic concepts of fish parasitology and epizootiology, identification and control of fish parasites.
- FISH PARASITOLOGY LABORATORY (2). LAB. 6. Pr., BI 103. Fall, Laboratory and field exercises emphasizing the collection, preparation and identification of fish parasites.
- 642. MICROBIAL FISH DISEASES (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6, Pr., MB 300. Spring. Bacterial and viral diseases of lishes, their isolation, culture, identification, and control.
- 644. MORPHOLOGY & PHYSIOLOGY OF FISH (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Winter. Pr., FAA 538 or COI. Advanced studies of fish morphology and physiology. Emphasis: on teleosts and topics of importance to students in fishery biology, aquaculture, and fish health.
- 645. ADVANCED FISH PARASITOLOGY (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Pr., FAA 640, 641. Winter, even years. The morphology, taxonomy, life history, ecology and pathological effects of parasites of fish.
- 646. ADVANCED MICROBIAL FISH DISEASES (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Pr., FAA 642 or COI. Fall, odd years. Advanced study of the epizootiology, pathogenesis, isolation, taxonomy and immunology of bacterial and viral diseases of fish.
- 647. CLINICAL FISH DISEASE DIAGNOSIS (1-3). Pr., 640, 641, 642, 644, or COI. Any quarter by arrangement. Clinical diagnosis of fish diseases; necropsy of diseased fish and formulating corrective measures for diseased condition. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

- 649. FISH PATHOLOGY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FAA 640, 641, 642, 644, or COI. Summer. Structural and functional changes produced by fish diseases.
- 653. FISH GENETICS AND BREEDING (3), LEC, 3. Pr., ZY 300, FAA 511 or COI. Fall. Philosophy of breeding in fishes and other aquatic animals; methods in fish breeding; traditional animal breeding, genetic engineering and other biotechnologies; inheritance of characters responsible for efficient fish production.
- 654. HATCHERY MANAGEMENT I (5). LEC. 5. Pr., FAA 511. Winter. Advanced study of warm-water fish seed production systems.
- 655. HATCHERY MANAGEMENT II (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Pr., FAA 654. Spring. Utilization of modern advances in induced and natural warm-water fish spawning.
- 693-793. SEMINAR (1), LEC. 1. Fall, Winter.
- 698-798. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN FISHERIES AND ALLIED AQUACULTURES (2-5). A. Aquaculture; B. Aquatic Ecology; C. Biology and Management; D. Ichthyology; E. Nutrition; F. Pathology; G. Processing and Technology; H. Water Quality; I. Technology Transfer; J. Computer Applications; K. Aquacultural Facilities; L. Crustacean Aquaculture; M. Hatchery Management; N. Fish Virology; O. Fish Bacteriology.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Food Science (FS)

Professors Davis, Huffman, Lane, Lovell, McCaskey, and Rymal Associate Professors Flood, Jones, Olds, and Smith Assistant Professor G. Trout Instructors Brown and Strawn

The Food Science curriculum is administered by the Department of Nutrition & Foods.

- 201. INTRODUCTORY FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (3). Principles of major food processing methods, concepts of food quality, nutrition, sanitation, safety of food additives and food laws. Overview of careers in food science and food technology. (Same course as NF 201.)
- 260. GROWTH AND BODY COMPOSITION (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Winter, Spring. Prenatal and postnatal growth of muscle, fat, and bone of meat animals; the evaluation of body composition, quality, and yield grading; the pricing of live animals and their carcasses. (Same course as ADS 260.)
- 331. MEAT SELECTION AND GRADING (3), LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Spring. The development of grading standards and application of federal grades to lamb, pork and beef carcasses, comparative evaluation of carcasses and wholesale cuts. Some labs in nearby processing plants. (Same course as ADS 331.)
- 340. INDUSTRIAL FOOD PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., COI or junior standing. Fall, odd years. Principles of food preservation as applied to industry. Processes considered including refrigeration, pasteurization, canning, freezing, drying, concentration, fermentation, pickling, salting, irradiation, and the use of food additives. (Same course as HF 340.)
- FOOD ENGINEERING (5). Fall. Pr., MH 161, PS 205. Engineering concepts and unit operations used in processing and handling of food products. (Same course as AN 355.)
- 370. MEAT SCIENCE (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Fundamentals of slaughter, processing, storage and merchandising of meat and meat products. Biochemical and physiological implications of nutrition, breeding and antemortem treatment on meat quality, curing and processing. (Same course as ADS 370.)
- FUNDAMENTALS OF DAIRY PROCESSING (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Winter. Physical and chemical characteristics of milk. Milk quality. Basic processing technology.
- 429. FOOD SCIENCE SEMINAR (1). Pr., senior standing. Winter. Lectures, demonstrations and literature reviews by staff, students, and guest lecturers. (Same course as HF 429.)
- 431. ADVANCED MEAT JUDGING (3). Pr., ADS 331. Fall. Practice in evaluation and grading of beef, pork and lamb carcasses and cuts. Development of communication skills for the meat industry and exposure to animal agriculture through training in local meat packing plants and intercollegiate competition. (Same course as ADS 431.)
- MEAT PROCESSING (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., ADS 370. Spring. Principles of meat processing; portion control, restructured meat technology, curing reactions and sausage processing. Physical, sensory, and biochemical properties of processed meats. (Same course as ADS 470.)
- 543. FOOD CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., CH 207, NF 318. Winter. The chemistry of the important components of foods and changes occurring during processing, storage and handling. (Same course as HF 543.)
- 545. FOOD ANALYSIS AND QUALITY CONTROL (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., HF 543. Spring. Sensory, chemical and instrumental food analysis and its application to quality control and evaluation of grades and standards. (Same course as HF 545.)
- 556. FOOD MICROBIOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Spring. Relationship of habitat to the occurrence of microorganisms on food; environment affecting the growth of various microorganisms in food; microbiological action in food spoilage and food manufacture; physical, chemical and biological destruction of microorganisms in foods; microbiological examination of foodstuffs; and public health and sanitation microbiology. (Same course as MB 566.)

- 570. ADVANCED MEAT SCIENCE AND MUSCLE BIOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., ADS 370 or equivalent. Spring. Physiology and biochemistry of muscle and its conversion to meat; mechanism of muscle contraction; muscle microanatomy; antemortem and postmortem factors influencing fresh meat composition and quality. (Same course as ADS 670.)
- 577. FOOD PLANT SANITATION (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., MB 201 or 300 or COI. Sanitary regulation of lood plants. Hazards in the food system and their elimination. Quality assurance.

Foreign Languages (FL)

Professors DiOrio, Henkels, Madrigal, Perricone, and Spencer Associate Professors Buck, Acting Head, Escarpanter, Glaze, Helmke, Latimer, Morris, and Warbington Assistant Professors Chaston, Lastinger, Millman, Mitrevski, Nadar, Pendergrass, and Wolverton Instructors Elmore, Katainen, and Waddell Language Laboratory Director Cox

It is to the student's advantage to begin foreign language at the highest possible level because by so doing he can gain college credits through advanced placement. On the basis of the Foreign Language Department's evaluation of his previous foreign language training and/or test scores, he may enter the second, third, or fourth quarter course in a language. If he makes a grade of C or higher, he will receive 10, 15, or 20 hours, respectively (5 credit hours for the course and 5, 10, and 15 hours, respectively, for advanced placement). If the student is well enough prepared, he may enter at a level higher than the fourth quarter, but he will not receive more than 15 hours through advanced placement.

If he does not earn at least a C, he will not be granted advanced placement credit. He may then enter the language at a lower level, re-enter at the same level, or attempt another approved language.

Credits earned through advanced placement may be applied toward graduation as well as toward foreign language requirements in various curricula.

While eligible for advanced placement as indicated above, students who are native speakers in a foreign language may begin courses in that language only at the 300-level or higher — excluding conversation courses altogether — if they have received substantial academic preparation in that same language (such as the French Baccalaureat, the German Abitur, the Spanish Bachillerato, or higher).

Students who are either foreign or U.S. ethnic native speakers in a foreign language, but with minimal or limited academic preparation therein, may begin courses in that language only at the 200-level or higher. If special situations arise, such as foreign language learning through extensive residence abroad, the adviser for the specific language involved will make an appropriate entry level determination, within the framework of these guidelines, upon request of the instructor in whose class the student is enrolled.

LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY, INTERNSHIPS, AND HONORS COURSES

- 080. PROFICIENCY IN ENGLISH FOR FOREIGN STUDENTS. (NO CREDIT.) Individualized and small group instruction primarily for foreign graduate students who need to obtain greater proficiency in comprehension and in spoken and written English, including idiomatic expressions and cultural adaptation. May be repeated.
- 127-128. READING PROFICIENCY IN FRENCH. (3). Pr., FL 127 for FL 128, or COI. Winter and Spring. Primarily for graduate students, who should consult their advisers for specific departmental language requirements. FL 128 channels students into their field of study, e.g., humanities, social sciences, and sciences. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements. S-U grade only.
- 137-138, READING PROFICIENCY IN SPANISH. (3), Pr., FL 137 for FL 138, or COI. Winter and Spring. Primarily for graduate students, who should consult their advisers for specific departmental language requirements. FL 138 channels students into their fields of study, e.g., humanities, social sciences, and sciences. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements. S-U grade only.
- 157-158. READING PROFICIENCY IN GERMAN. (3). Pr., FL 157 for FL 158, or COI. Winter and Spring. Primarily for graduate students, who should consult their advisers for specific departmental language requirements. FL 158 channels students into their fields of study, e.g., humanities, social sciences, and sciences. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements. S-U grade only.
- 177-178. READING PROFICIENCY IN RUSSIAN. (3). Pr. FL 177 for FL 178, or COI. Winter and Spring. Primarily for graduate students, who should consult their advisers for specific departmental language requirements. FL 178 channels students into their field of study, e.g., humanities, social sciences, and sciences. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements. 5-U grade only.

- 180. PROFICIENCY IN ENGLISH FOR FOREIGN STUDENTS (1). Individual and small group instruction primarily for foreign graduate students who need to obtain greater proficiency in comprehension and in spoken English, including idiomatic expressions and cultural adaption. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Letter grade or S/U option.
- 391. LYRIC DICTION PROFICIENCY IN FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN. (3). Winter. Stress on phonetics and prosody. Primarily for undergraduate students in music seeking technical control of lyric diction and prosody in French, German, and Italian. May be used for foreign language students for elective credit only. This course does not substitute for the three quarters of foreign language required for the Bachelor of Music degree. May be repeated without credit.
- 471. HONORS THESIS. (3-6). A requirement for the honors student. Directed readings and research terminating in a thesis. May be repeated once for a maximum of six hours credit.
- 499. FOREIGN LANGUAGE INTERNATIONAL TRADE INTERNSHIP (1-6). Pr., junior standing and COI. Specific number of hours and applicability toward major to be determined in consultation with the adviser. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
- 600. FOREIGN LANGUAGE CAREER INTERNSHIP (1-5). Pr., appropriate training and COI. Students in this course spend a quarter working in an international environment to reinforce the skills they learn in foreign language business courses. The students' performance on the job is evaluated by their immediate superviser, and their academic performance is evaluated by foreign language instructors, based on reports written in the target language. In Spanish, this course will count for graduate credit toward a 15-hour minor in a related field.

LATIN

- 111-112-113. FIRST YEAR LATIN I-II-III (5-5-5). FL 111 pr, for 112; FL 112 pr. for FL 113. Fundamentals of Latin; language skills stressed with increasing emphasis on reading, including selections from ancient authors.
- 211-212-213. SECOND YEAR LATIN i-II-III (5-5-5). Pr., FL 113 or equivalent. FL 211 pr. for 212; FL 212 pr. for 213, Exceptions to this sequence may be granted by departmental consent or when course offerings so require. Review of Latin grammar and syntax and survey of Latin literature through selected readings of authors primarily from the Golden and Silver Ages, 80 B.C. ca. 140 A.D.

FRENCH

- 121-122-123. FIRST YEAR FRENCH I-II-III (5-5-5). FL 121 pr. for 122; FL 122 pr. for 123. Fundamentals of French; language skills stressed with progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to French civilization.
- FRENCH PHONETICS AND PRONUNCIATION (1) Pr., FL 122 or equivalent. Introduction to French phonetics and
 practice in basic French pronunciation patterns.
- 221-222-223. SECOND YEAR FRENCH I-II-III (5-5-5). Pr., FL 123 or equivalent. FL 221 pr. for 222; FL 222 pr. for 223. Exceptions to this sequence may be granted by departmental consent or when course offerings so require. Language skills stressed; structural review and composition; reading in French literature; exposure to French civilization.
- 228. INTERMEDIATE FRENCH CONVERSATION (5*), Pr., FL 123 or equivalent, or approval of French Adviser. Summer, Intensive practice in the spoken language with simultaneous review of vocabulary and structure. May be repeated once for credit. When combined with FL 229 can count toward the major or minor in lieu of FL 221.
- 229. INTERMEDIATE FRENCH GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION (5*). Pr., FL 123 or equivalent or approval of French Adviser. Summer. Intensive review of French grammar, with emphasis on problem areas and written practice. May be repeated once for credit. When combined with 228 can count toward the major or minor in lieu of FL 221.
- 321. FRENCH CONVERSATION (3 OR 5**). Pr., FL 223 or equivalent. Fall. Practice in spoken, everyday French, based on texts and situations concerning contemporary life especially in France. May be repeated once for credit but counted only once toward a major.
- 322. FRENCH COMPOSITION (3 OR 5**). Pr., FL 223 or equivalent. Winter. Practice in writing letters, brief articles, themes and reports, based on original composition and on translation. May be repeated once for credit but counted only once toward a major.
- 323. FRENCH CIVILIZATION (3), Pr., FL 223 or equivalent. Spring. Consideration of topical aspects of the cultural heritage of France, as reflected in present day life patterns, traditions and institutions.
- 324. FRENCH PHONETICS AND DICTION (3 OR 5**), Pr., FL 223 or equivalent. Spring. Introduction to the basic principles of French phonetics and diction through sound recognition, discrimination, and Intensive practice.
- SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE I (3 OR 5**). Pr., FL 223 or equivalent. Fall, Readings in French literature from the Middle Ages through the eighteenth century with particular emphasis on the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.
- 326. SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE II (3 OR 5**). Pr., Ft. 223 or equivalent. Winter. Readings in French literature from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
- 327. SEMINAR IN FRENCH LITERATURE AND/OR LANGUAGE SKILLS (3 OR 5**). Pr., FL 223 or equivalent. Summer. Readings in French literature from selected periods and/or practice in writing and speaking French. May be repeated once for credit but counted only once toward a major.
- 328. FRENCH CIVILIZATION (5°). Pr., FL 223 or equivalent. Summer. Consideration of selected aspects of French civilization in the light of historical cultural developments. To be offered only in the Auburn Abroad Program. (AA Program in French no longer goes to Canada.)

- 329. BUSINESS FRENCH (3). Pr., FL 223 or equivalent. Intensive practice in preparing commercial correspondence and reading contracts, agreements, and related documents in French. Emphasis will be placed on the acquisition of a business-oriented vocabulary.
- INDEPENDENT WORK IN FRENCH (3 OR 5**). Pr., four 300-level French courses or equivalent. Directed study in area of special interest, for the superior student in French. May be repeated once for credit.
- 428. FRENCH CONTINUING CONVERSATION (1), Pr., FL 321 and FL 322, or equivalent. Continuing practice in spoken French to maintain and upgrade proficiency while completing other requirements for graduation. May not be counted toward a major, but may be repeated once for credit.
- 429. FRENCH CONTINUING COMPOSITION (1). Pr., FL 321 and FL 322, or equivalent. Continuing practice in written French to maintain and upgrade proficiency while completing other requirements for graduation. May not be counted toward a major, but may be repeated once for credit.

GERMAN

- 151-152-153. FIRST YEAR GERMAN I-II-III (5-5-5), FL 151 pr. to 152; 152 pr. to 153. Fundamentals of German. Stress on language skills, with progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to Germanic civilization.
- INTENSIVE GERMAN LANGUAGE I (5*). Summer. Introduction to German. Basic German grammar and conversation.
 This course may be substituted for FL 153.
- 251-252-253. SECOND YEAR GERMAN 1-II-III (5-5-5). Pr., FL 153 or equivalent. FL 251 pr. to 252; 252 pr. to 253. Exceptions to the sequence may be granted by departmental consent or when course offerings so require. Stress on language skills; structural review and composition; readings in German literature and exposure to German civilization.
- 254. INTERMEDIATE GERMAN (5°). Pr., FL 153 or equivalent, or approval of German Adviser. Summer. Grammar, conversation, and reading. Intensive practice in German with simultaneous review of vocabulary and structure. This course does not substitute for FL 251, 252, or 253, but may count toward the major or minor in German.
- 256. VIENNA: GROWTH OF AN URBAN CIVILIZATION (3*). Pr., FL 252 and 253 or equivalent. Summer. An introduction to Viennese history and culture.
- 257. AUSTRIAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION. (3*). Pr., FL 252 and FL 253. Summer, Through discussion of slides and visits to historical and modern sites and Vienna, this course analyzes Austrian civilization and culture.

- 351. GERMAN CONVERSATION (3). Pr., Fl. 253 or COI. Fall. Practice in spoken, everyday German, based on texts and situations concerning contemporary life in Germany or other German-speaking countries. May be repeated once for credit but counted only once toward a major.
- GERMAN COMPOSITION (3). Pr., FL 351 or COI. Winter. Practice in writing letters, brief articles, themes and
 reports based on original composition and translation. May be repeated once for credit but counted only once
 toward a major.
- GERMAN CIVILIZATION (3). Pr., FL 352 or COI. Spring. Review of the cultural heritage of the German language, with emphasis on its present-day status, influence and civilization in Germany and abroad.
- 354. SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE 1 (3), Pr., FL 353 or COI. Fall. Readings in German literature of the earliest periods to the eighteenth century.
- 355. SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE II (3). Pr. FL 353 or COI. Winter. Readings in German literature of the nineteenth century.
- SLIRVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE III (3), Pr., FL 353 or COI. Spring. Readings in German literature of the twentieth century.
- 357. SEMINAR IN GERMAN LITERATURE (3). Pr., FL 251 or equivalent. Summer. Readings in German literature from selected periods. Normally offered in Summer Quarter only.
- 359. BUSINESS GERMAN (3), Pr., FL 353 or COI. Intensive practice in preparing commercial correspondence and reading contracts, agreements, and related documents in German. Emphasis will be placed on the acquisition of a business-oriented vocabulary.
- 399. EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING GERMAN (3-6*). Internship in Vienna.
- 450. GERMAN FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3). Pr., FL 359 or equivalent. Practice in handling, preparing and translating international trade correspondence and documents in German. Development of case studies and other realistic international trade group work in German and English, under simulated real-life pressures.
- GERMAN CLASSICISM (3). Pr., four 300-level German courses or equivalent. Alternate Fall. Consideration, analysis, and criticism of German writing of the classical period.
- GERMAN ROMANTICISM (3). Pr., four 300-level German courses or equivalent. Alternate Winter. Consideration, analysis, and criticism of German Romantic writing.
- GERMAN REALISM AND NATURALISM (3). Pr., four 300-level German courses or equivalent. Alternate Spring. Consideration, analysis, and criticism of German writing of Realism and Naturalism.

^{*}This course is offered only in the Auburn Abroad Program.

^{**300; 500;} and 600-level French and Spanish courses will carry five quarter hours of credit only when taken in the Auburn Abroad Program.

^{*}This course is offered only in the Auburn Abroad Program.

- 454. GERMAN DRAMA (3), Pr., four 300-level German courses or equivalent. Alternate Fall. Consideration, analysis, and criticism of selected German theater.
- 455. TWENTIETH-CENTURY GERMAN LITERATURE (3). Pr., four 300-level German courses or equivalent. Consideration, analysis, and criticism of selected German prose prior to World War II.
- 456. CONTEMPORARY GERMAN LITERATURE (3). Pr., four 300-level German courses or equivalent. Consideration, analysis, and criticism of selected German writing since World War II.
- 457. INDEPENDENT WORK IN GERMAN (3). Pr., at least one 400-level German course and COI. Directed study in area of special interest for the superior student in German. May be repeated once for credit.
- 458. GERMAN CONTINUING CONVERSATION (1). Pr., four 300-level German courses, including FL 351 and FL 352, or equivalent. Continuing practice in spoken German to maintain and upgrade proficiency while completing other requirements for graduation. May be repeated once for credit, but counted only once toward a major.
- 459. GERMAN CONTINUING COMPOSITION (1). Pr., four 300-level German courses, including FL 351 and FL 352, or equivalent. Continuing practice in written German to maintain and upgrade proficiency while completing other requirements for graduation. May be repeated once for credit, but counted only once toward a major.

ITALIAN

- 141-142-143. FIRST YEAR ITALIAN I-II-III (5-5-5). FL 141 pr. to 142; 142 pr. to 143. Fundamentals of Italian. Language skills stressed, with progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to Italian civilization.
- 241-242-243. SECOND YEAR ITALIAN I-II-III (5-5-5), Pr., FL 143 or equivalent. FL 241 pr. to FL 242; FL 242 pr. to FL 243, (Exceptions to this sequence may be granted by departmental consent or when course offerings so require.) Stress on language skills; structural review and composition; readings in Italian literature and exposure to Italian civilization.

PORTUGUESE

- 161-162-163. FIRST YEAR PORTUGUESE I-II-III (5-5-5). FL 161 pr. to 162; 162 pr. to 163. Fundamentals of Portuguese. Stress on language skills; progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to Luso-Brazilian civilization.
- 261-262-263. SECOND YEAR PORTUGUESE I-II-III (5-5-5). Pr., FL 163 or equivalent. FL 261 pr. to 262; 262 pr. to 263. Exceptions to this sequence may be granted by departmental consent or when course offerings so require. Stress on language skills; structural review and composition; readings in Luso-Brazillan literature. Exposure to Luso-Brazillan civilization.

RUSSIAN

- 171-172-173. FIRST YEAR RUSSIAN I-II-III (5-5-5). FL 171 pr. to 172; FL 172 pr. 173. Fundamentals of Russian. Stress on language skills; progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to Russian civilization.
- 174-175. BEGINNING RUSSIAN FOR READING COMPREHENSION I-II (3-3). FL 174 or equivalent, pr. to 175. Not open to students who have completed FL 171-173, or above. Exceptions may be granted by departmental consent. Emphasis on acquiring reading skills in Russian. Reading from contemporary Soviet print media.
- 271-272-273. SECOND YEAR RUSSIAN I-II-III (5-5-5). Pr., FL 173 or equivalent. FL 271 pr. to 272; FL 272 pr. to 273. Exceptions to this sequence may be granted by departmental consent or when course offerings so require. Stress on language skills; structural review and composition. Readings in Russian literature; continued exposure to Russian civilization.
- 274. INTRODUCTION TO RUSSIAN CULTURE (in English) (5). Intensive exposure to Russian culture from the tenth century to the present, as reflected in the fine arts and literature. Emphasis on geographic, social, artistic, spiritual and political forces in Russian culture, and its contribution to world cultures. Frequent guest lecturing by faculty from other departments.
- RUSSIAN CONVERSATION (3). Pr., FL 273 or equivalent. Practice in spoken Russian, based on reading of literary texts, and on situations concerning contemporary life in the Soviet Union.
- 372. RUSSIAN COMPOSITION (3). Pr., FL 273 or equivalent. Practice in writing letters, brief articles, themes and reports, based on original compositions, literary texts and other topics.
- RUSSIAN CIVILIZATION (3). Pr., Ft. 273 or equivalent. Review of the cultural heritage of the Russian language as reflected in literature and folklore.
- RUSSIAN LITERATURE FROM 1820-1860 IN TRANSLATION (3). Literary history of the period: selected works by Pushkin, Lermontov, Gogoi, Goncharov, Turgenev.
- 375. RUSSIAN LITERATURE FROM 1860-1917 IN TRANSLATION (3). Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Chekhov.
- 376. SOVIET RUSSIAN

SPANISH

- 131-132-133. FIRST YEAR SPANISH I-II-III (5-5-5). FL 131 pr. to 132; FL 132 pr. to 133. Fundamentals of Spanish. Language skills stressed with progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to Hispanic civilization.
- 231-232-233. SECOND YEAR SPANISH I-II-III (5-5-5). Pr., FL 133 or equivalent, FL 231 pr. to 232; FL 232 pr. to 233. Exceptions to this sequence may be granted by departmental consent or when course offerings so require. Language skills stressed; structural review and composition; reading in Spanish literature; exposure to Hispanic civilization.

^{*}This course is taught only in the Auburn Abroad Program.

- 238. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH CONVERSATION (5*). Pr., FL 133 or equivalent, or approval of Spanish Adviser. Summer. Intensive practice in the spoken language with simultaneous review of vocabulary and structure. May be repeated once for credit but counted only once toward the major.
- 239. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION (5*). Pr., FL 133 or equivalent or approval of Spanish Adviser. Summer. Intensive review of Spanish grammar, with emphasis on problem areas and written practice. May be repeated once for credit but counted only once toward the major.
- 330. COMMERCIAL SPANISH TRANSLATION (3). Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Spring. The problems and approaches to commercial translation emphasizing the primary areas in which translations are most used: business letter, exportimport documentation and conversation.
- 331. SPANISH CONVERSATION (3 OR 5**). Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Intensive practice in the spoken language, with simultaneous review of vocabulary and structure. May be repeated once for credit but counted only once toward a major.
- 332. SPANISH COMPOSITION (3 OR 5**). Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Practice in writing letters, brief articles, themes and reports, based on original composition and translation. May be repeated once for credit but counted only once toward a major.
- 333. SPANISH AMERICAN CIVILIZATION I (3), Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Alternate Fall. Intensive exposure to the culture of pre-Colombian Spanish America to Independence as reflected in the fine arts and literature. Emphasis on geographic, historical, social, artistic, spiritual, and political forces in Spanish American civilization and its contribution to world cultures.
- 334. SPANISH AMERICAN CIVILIZATION II (3). Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Alternate Winter, Intensive exposure to the culture of Spanish America from Independence to the twentieth century as reflected in the fine arts and literature. Emphasis on geographic, historical, social, artistic, spiritual, and political forces in Spanish American civilization and its contribution to world cultures.
- 335. SPANISH AMERICAN CIVILIZATION III (3), Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Alternate Spring. Intensive exposure to the culture of contemporary Spanish America as reflected in the fine arts and literature. Emphasis on geographic, historical, social, artistic, spiritual, and political forces in Spanish American civilization and its contribution to world cultures.
- 336. SPANISH CIVILIZATION 1. (3). Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Alternate Fall. Intensive exposure to the culture of Spain up to 1700 as reflected in the fine arts and literature. Emphasis on geographic, historical, social, artistic, spiritual, and political forces in Spanish civilization and its contribution to world cultures.
- 337. SPANISH CIVILIZATION II (3), Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Alternate Winter. Intensive exposure to the culture of Spain from 1700 to the present, as reflected in the fine arts and literature. Emphasis on geographic, historical, social, artistic, spiritual, and political forces in Spanish civilization and its contribution to world cultures.
- 338. SEMINAR IN ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION (3 or 5**). Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Summer. Intensive practice in composition and conversation through original and directed themes as well as through oral presentations. May be repeated once for credit.
- 339. BUSINESS SPANISH (3). Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Fall. Intensive practice in preparing commercial correspondence and reading contracts, agreements, and related documents in Spanish. Emphasis will be placed on the acquisition of a business-oriented vocabulary.
- 340. SPANISH-AMERICAN COMMUNITY DIALOGUE (3). Pr., FL 331 or FL 332. Practical Spanish for American public safety personnel with emphasis on learning key phrases useful when handling situations involving authoritative intent, cooperation, or offering of assistance. Medical and legal terminology including specific vernacular and idiom variations. Offering Spring, odd years.
- SEMINAR IN SPANISH CIVILIZATION (5**). Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. An intensive study of Spanish Civilization. through Spanish Art. Students will visit various art museums in Spain. May be repeated for credit.
- 342. SEMINAR IN BUSINESS SPANISH (5**), Pr., FL 331 or 332 or equivalent. Intensive study of the specialized spoken and written business terminology of Spanish. Special emphasis on practical usage through direct contact with the business environment of Spain during residence in Madrid. May be taken as substitution for FL 339, with consent of adviser.
- 430. SPANISH FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3). Pr., FL 339 or equivalent. Winter. Practice in handling, preparing and translating international trade correspondence and documents in Spanish. Development of case studies and other realistic international trade group work in Spanish and English, under simulated real-life pressures.
- 431. SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE TO 1700 (3), Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Alternate Fall. Development of Spanish literature from its beginnings through the Golden Age (1700).
- 432. SURVEY OF MODERN SPANISH LITERATURE (3). Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Alternate Winter. Panorama of Spanish literature between 1700 and 1900.
- 433. SURVEY OF CONTEMPORARY SPANISH LITERATURE (3). Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Alternate Spring. Panorama of the development of contemporary Spanish literature from the Generation of '98 to the present.
- SURVEY OF SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE I (3), Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Alternate Fall. Panorama of Spanish American literature from the discovery of America to Modernism.
- SURVEY OF SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE II (3). Pr., FL 233 or equivalent. Alternate Winter. Panorama of Spanish American literature from Modernism to the present.

^{*}This course is offered only in the Auburn Abroad Program.

^{**300, 500} and 600-level French and Spanish courses will carry five quarter hours of credit only when taken in the Auburn Abroad Program.

- 437. SEMINAR IN HISPANIC LITERATURE (3 or 5**). Pr., four 300-level Spanish courses or equivalent. Readings in Hispanic literature from selected genres, authors, periods, or movements. May be repeated once for credit.
- 438. SPANISH CONTINUING CONVERSATION (1). Pr., FL 331 and FL 332, or equivalent. Continuing practice in spoken Spanish to maintain and upgrade proficiency while completing other requirements for graduation. May be repeated once for credit.
- 439. SPANISH CONTINUING COMPOSITION (1), Pr., FL 331 and FL 332, or equivalent. Continuing practice in written Spanish to maintain and upgrade proficiency while completing other requirements for graduation. May be repeated once for credit, but counted only once toward a major.
- 440. SEMINAR IN PRACTICAL PHONETICS (3 or 5**). Pr., FL 331 or 332 or equivalent. Advanced training in practical phonetics with specific course assignments determined by needs of students. May be repeated once for credit.
- 441. SEMINAR IN SPANISH FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE (5**). Pr., FL 339 or 342 or equivalent, intensive study in handling, preparing and translating international trade correspondence and documents in Spanish. Special emphasis on practical applications through direct contact with the business environment of Spain during residence in Madrid. May be taken as substitution for FL 430, with consent of adviser.

CHINESE

- 181-182-183. FIRST YEAR CHINESE I-II-III (5-5-5). FL 181 pr. for 182; Fl. 182 for 183. Fundamentals of Chinese. Stress on language skills, with progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to Chinese civilization.
- 281-282-283. SECOND YEAR CHINESE I-II-III (5-5-5). Pr. FL 183 or equivalent. FL 281 pr. for 282; 282 pr. for 283. Stress on language skills; structural review and composition; readings in Chinese literature and exposure to Chinese civilization.

JAPANESE

191-192-193. FIRST YEAR JAPANESE I-II-III (5-5-5). FL 191 pr. for 192; FL 192 pr. for 193. Fundamentals of Japanese. Stress on language skills, with progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to Japanese civilization.

FRENCH ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE COURSES

- 520. FRENCH FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE (4). Pr., FL 329 or equivalent. Practice in handling, preparing and translating international trade correspondence, documents and related legal procedures in French. Development of case studies and other international trade group work in French and in English, under simulated real-life pressures.
- 526. SEMINAR IN ADVANCED LANGUAGE SKILLS (4 or 5**), Pr., four 300-level French courses or equivalent. Practice in writing and speaking French. Exercises include compositions and exposes. May be repeated for credit.
- 527. SEMINAR IN FRENCH LITERARY GENRES AND MOVEMENTS (4 or 5**). Pr., four 300-level French courses or equivalent. Selected readings in French literary genres or movements.
- 529. ADVANCED FRENCH CIVILIZATION (5). Pr., four 300-level French courses or equivalent. Summer. An indepth study of French civilization, with emphasis on historical, political, and cultural influences. To be offered only in Auburn Abroad Program. May be repeated for credit.

SPANISH ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE COURSES

- 539. SEMINAR IN COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS (3 OR 5**). Pr., four 300-level Spanish courses or equivalent. Advanced training in composition and stylistics with specific course materials determined by needs of students. May be repeated once for credit.
- 540. SEMINAR IN CONVERSATION AND PHONETICS (3 OR 5**), Pr., four 300-level Spanish courses or equivalent. Advanced training in conversation and phonetics with specific course materials determined by needs of students. May be repeated once for credit.

GRADUATE COURSES IN FRENCH AND SPANISH

A non-sequential offering of courses required of students pursuing the degrees of Master of Arts in French, Master of Arts in Spanish, Master of French Studies, Master of Hispanic Studies, and Master of Arts in College Teaching. Representative works, literary movements, and techniques of literary criticism within respective genres of French, Spanish American, and Spanish literature are emphasized and analyzed in depth. A background in the history of the French language and of the Spanish language is presented and required of all Master's candidates. Courses may be taken concurrently.

FRENCH GRADUATE COURSES

- 611. ADVANCED FRENCH CONVERSATION AND PHONETICS (4 or 5**). Pr., four 300-level French courses or equivalent. Training in oral French to increase vocabulary, improve fluency and pronunciation. May be repeated once for credit.
- 612. ADVANCED FRENCH COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS (4 or 5**). Pr., four 300-level courses or equivalent. Exercise in advanced grammar and syntax designed to enhance the student's linguistic ability. Practice in composition, explication de texte, and in the use of stylistic devices derived from significant literary sources. May be repeated once for credit.

^{**500} and 600-level French and Spanish courses will carry five quarter hours of credit only when taken in the Auburn Abroad Program.

- 613. ADVANCED FRENCH CIVILIZATION (4 or 5°°). Pr., four 300-level French courses or equivalent. An indepth study of French civilization, with emphasis on the relationship of history, arts, and literature from the Middle Ages to the present.
- 614. FRENCH TRANSLATION SKILLS (4), Pr., Jour 300-level French courses. Exercises and training in techniques of French-English/English-French translation.
- 615. FRENCH LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL FRANCE (4). Pr., four 300-level French courses or equivalent. Consideration of civilization and analysis and criticism of selected French literature from Africa, the Antilles, Canada, and other French-speaking areas.
- 620. SPECIAL TOPICS IN FRENCH LITERATURE, CULTURE OR LANGUAGE (4), Focus on special aspects of French literature or culture along with social, political, intellectual issues, and cultural reflections, or an indepth study of French syntax, morphology or phonetics. The specific focus of this course will be announced at least one quarter prior to its being scheduled. May be repeated for credit.
- **500 and 600-level French and Spanish courses will carry five quarter hours of credit only when taken in the Auburn Abroad Program.
- 621. MEDIEVAL FRENCH LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, AND CIVILIZATION (4). A brief introduction to the history of the French language and the development of Medieval French literature in the light of the history, thought, and art of that period.
- 622. SIXTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION (4). The development of French literature during the sixteenth-century in the light of French history, thought, and art of that period.
- 623. SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION (4). The development of French literature during the seventeenth century in the light of French history, thought, and art of that period.
- 624. EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION (4). The development of French literature during the eighteenth-century in the light of French history, thought, and art of that period.
- NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION (4). The development of nineteenth-century French literature in the light of French history, thought, and art from 1801 to 1870.
- 626. NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION (4). The development of French literature in the light of French history, thought, and art from 1871 to 1914.
- 627. TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION (4). The development of twentieth-century literature in the light of French history, thought and art from 1915 to the present.
- 628. FRENCH LITERARY GENRES OR THEMES (4). A particular genre or theme throughout French literature. The specific subject of the course will be announced one quarter prior to its being scheduled.
- 629. THE FRENCH PRESS (4). The political, cultural, and intellectual events in France and the world as reflected in major French newspapers and magazines. May be repeated for credit.
- 660. RESEARCH METHODS (1). An introduction to the methods of scholarly investigation in literary history and criticism. Special emphasis is given to practical training in the use of bibliographical resources and in the preparation of formal written presentation of research results.
- 661. FRENCH PHONETICS, PRONUNCIATION AND DICTION (4). Exercises and training in advanced techniques of French phonetics, pronunciation, and diction.
- 662. FRENCH STYLISTICS AND EXPLICATION DE TEXTE (4). Exercises and training in advanced techniques of French explication de texte, stylistics and writing skills.
- 663. INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH GRADUATE STUDIES AND/OR COLLEGE LEVEL FRENCH INSTRUCTION (1-4). Orientation to French graduate studies, including selection of appropriate field of specialization and type of degree, and/or introduction to college-level French instruction including, critical observation of performance and guidance by designated instructors. This course must be taken every quarter while student is holding teaching assistantship, but credit may not count toward degree.
- 664. DIRECTED READINGS IN FRENCH LITERATURE (1-4). Supervised study in specialized areas. Registration is by permission of the adviser and the instructor. May be repeated for credit.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

SPANISH GRADUATE COURSES

- 601. HISTORY OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE (3). A diachronic study of the development of the Spanish language from its Latin origins to to the present.
- 602. MEDIEVAL SPANISH LITERATURE (3). An introduction to medieval Spanish literature through a study of representative texts from the various genre of the period.
- 603. SIXTEENTH CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE (3). A critical and historical study of representative literary works in all genres from around 1492 to the end of the sixteenth century.
- 604. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE (3). A critical and historical study of representative works in all genres in the seventeenth century with emphasis on Baroque literature.
- 605. EIGHTEENTH/NINETEENTH CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE (3). A critical and historical study of representative works in all genres in the eighteenth and nineteeth centuries.
- 606. TWENTIETH CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE (3). A critical and historical study of twentieth century peninsula literature through representative works in all genres.

- 607. COLONIAL SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE (3). Representative literary genres and authors of Vice Regal America from Spanish transcriptions of pre-Columbian works to those just prior to the Wars of Independence.
- 608. NINETEENTH CENTURY SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE (3). Representative authors in major genres from the period of Independence through modernismo
- 609. TWENTIETH CENTURY MIDDLE AMERICAN LITERATURE (3). Representative authors in all genres from the Hispano-Caribbean area, Mexico, and the countries of Central America.
- 610. TWENTIETH CENTURY SOUTH AMERICAN LITERATURE (3). Representative authors in all genres from the countries of South America.
- 643. DIRECTED RESEARCH (1). Study and research in specialized areas under the direct supervision of one faculty member. Registration by permission only. May be repeated twice for credit.
- 644. INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE-LEVEL SPANISH INSTRUCTION (1). Instruction for graduate teaching assistants including critical observation in performance and guidance by a designated supervisory professor. This course is required of all graduate students each quarter in which they hold a graduate teaching assistantship. This course does not count toward a graduate degree.
- 645. RESEARCH METHODS (1). An introduction to the methods of scholarly investigation in literary history and criticism. Special emphasis is given to practical training in the use of bibliographical sources and in the preparation of research papers. This course may not be counted toward a graduate degree.
- 670. SEMINAR IN SPANISH PROSE (3). An indepth study of a selected genre, literary, movement or author(s) in Spanish prose. This course may be repeated for credit and counted towards the degree.
- 671. SEMINAR IN SPANISH THEATER (3). An indepth study of a selected period, movement, or dramatist(s). This course may be repeated for credit and counted towards the degree.
- 672. SEMINAR IN SPANISH POETRY (3). An indepth study of a selected period, movement, or poet(s). This course may be repeated for credit and counted towards the degree.
- 673. LITERARY CRITICISM (3), Contemporary literary criticism as it relates to Spanish and Spanish American literature. This course may be repeated for credit and counted towards the degree.
- 675. SEMINAR IN SPANISH AMERICAN PROSE (3). An indepth study of a selected genre, literary movement, or author(s) in Spanish American prose. This course may be repeated for credit and counted towards the degree.
- 676. SEMINAR IN SPANISH AMERICAN THEATER (3). An indepth study of one or more playwrights or tendencies of the Spanish American Theater. This course may be repeated for credit and counted towards the degree.
- 677. SEMINAR IN SPANISH AMERICAN POETRY (3). An indepth study of a selected period, movement, or poet(s). This course may be repeated for credit and counted towards the degree.
- 678. SEMINAR IN HISPANIC LITERATURE AND/OR CULTURE [3 or 5**). An analysis of the cultural milieu which influences literary creativity within a given geographical area or historical period. This course may be repeated for credit and counted towards the degree.
- 679. SEMINAR IN LINGUISTICS (3 or 5**). An indepth analysis of linguistics problems or peculiarities in a certain geographical area or historical period. This course may be repeated for credit and counted towards the degree.
- 683. SEMINAR IN SPANISH LITERATURE (3 or 5**). An indepth study of a selected period, movement, or author(s) from the various genres of Spanish literature.
- 687. SEMINAR IN LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3). An indepth study of a selected period, movement, or author(s) from the various genres of Latin American literature.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Forest Engineering (FYE)

Professors Thompson and Turnquist Associate Professor Lanford Assistant Professors Fridley and Tufts

- 101. INTRODUCTION TO AGRICULTURAL AND FOREST ENGINEERING (1). LEC. 1, LAB. 2. S-U graded. Perspectives on the agricultural and forest engineering profession. Creative design and the engineer's approach to problem solving. Introduction to the technical specialities of engineering for agriculture and forestry and career opportunities. (Same as AN 101).
- 130. INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS. (1). LAB. 3. A supervised engineering design project to design components and/or systems to solve a real problem in an agricultural or forestry related industry. Open only to students classified 01 or 02.
- 201. ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES IN AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Pr., MH 161. Coreq., FORTRAN Programming. Engineering concepts and principles applied to agricultural and forest problems. Creativity and design. Unit operations of agricultural and forest engineering. (Same as AN 201).
- 304. FOREST SURVEYING (5). LAB. 15. Pr., MH 162 or 169. Summer. Basic concepts and procedures of surveying as applied to forestry.

^{**500} and 600-level French and Spanish courses will carry five quarter hours of credit only when taken in the Auburn Abroad Program.

- 311. FUNDAMENTALS OF MOBILE EQUIPMENT DESIGN (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 301, 321, MH 265, and AN 201 or COI. Basic engineering analysis, synthesis, and design concepts applied to mobile field equipment and prime movers for agricultural, forestry, and industrial use. Includes mechanics of machines, traction mechanics, engine performance, safety and functional performance measurement. (Same as AN 311).
- DESIGNING AND SELECTING FOREST EQUIPMENT (3). LEC. 3. Pr., AN 311, ME 316. Spring. Power requirements, design aspects, hydraulic systems, testing, rating and use of forest machinery. Vehicle-Terrain relationships. (Same as AN 401).
- 402. FOREST ROADS DESIGN (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3, Pr., FYE 304. Fall. Design, construction and maintenance of secondary and temporary road systems with an emphasis on preconstruction planning and design. Includes earth work calculations, drainage structures and erosion control. (Same as AN 402).
- APPLIED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS AND DESIGN (3). LEC. 2, LAB 3, Pr., CE 207. Fall. Analysis and design of structural systems of agriculture and forestry. (Same as AN 403).
- 430. ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS I (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., AN 403, senior standing, COI. Design of equipment, structures, and systems for food, feed, fiber, forest products, and animal production and processing utilizing engineering principles. (Same as AN 430).
- 490. SPECIAL TOPICS (2-5), (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter for a maximum of 10 quarter hours. (Same as AN 490).

- 509. HYDRAULIC CONTROL SYSTEMS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CE 310 or ME 340. Design and analysis of hydraulic systems, with an introduction to control system theory and design. Construction and operation of hydraulic components, includes component disassembly and system design, modeling and testing. (Same as AN 509).
- 530. ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS II (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., AN/FYE 430 and COI. A supervised engineering design project to design components and/or systems to solve a real problem in an appropriate industry. Utilization of many engineering principles is required. (Same as AN 530).
- MARVESTING (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FY 317, 523, 540. Winter. Harvesting systems, cost analysis, and environmental impacts.
- 571. ADVANCED HARVESTING (3), LEC. 3. Pr., FYE 570 or COI. Spring. Combines basic fundamentals of harvesting into analysis of systems. Looks at specific harvesting problems and their solutions. Gives additional attention to topics introduced in FYE 570.
- 572. ENGINEERING DESIGN OF FOREST HARVEST SYSTEMS (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Pr., FY 523, 540, FYE 401, CE 310. Synthesizing harvest systems from component machines; harvesting functions; system balance, component and system productivity; component and system cost; development of a harvest plan.
- 590. SPECIAL TOPICS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) (2-5). Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter for a maximum of 10 quarter hours. (Same as AN 590).

GRADUATE

- 617. REMOTE SENSING (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3, Pr., PS 206 or PS 221, BY 513 or FY 423, and COI. Spectral regions. Reflectance and emission of electro-magnetic energy. Types of remote sensing systems, including: photographic, in the visible and infrared spectral regions; line-scanning in the visible, infrared, and microwave spectral regions; and radar. The applications of remote sensing imagery to non-urban management.
- 690. SPECIAL TOPICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) (2-5) Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter for a maximum of 10 quarter hours. (Same as AN 690).

Forest Management (FY)**

Professor Thompson
Associate Professors Dixon, Flick, Gjerstad, Golden, Larsen, and Lockaby
Assistant Professors Caulfield, Chappelka, Davis, DeBrunner, Glover,
Meldahl, Somers, and Teeter

- 200. INTRODUCTION TO FORESTRY AND FOREST PRODUCTS (3). LEC. 3. Historic development of forestry and forest products professions, career opportunities, and current technical, social, and economic issues influencing forestry and forest products.
- COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN FORESTRY (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., MH 169. An introduction to computer programming
 using microcomputers and BASIC language. Mainframe and telecommunications are introduced.
- DENDROLOGY I (3), LAB, 9. Pr., 81 102, Summer. Taxonomy and identification of important forest plants of the United States.
- 305. FIELD MENSURATION (4). LAB. 12. Pr., MH 169. Summer. Basic concepts and procedures for measuring trees and stands, units of measure used in forestry; application of log rules and volume tables; condition class mapping; elementary timber estimating.
- 307. INTRODUCTION TO FORESTRY OPERATIONS AND MANAGEMENT (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Pr., FY 200, MH 169, BI 102. Summer. Exposure to important principles of forest management with particular emphasis on management and operations carried on by varying kinds of forest land ownerships.

- 312. DENDROLOGY II (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Pr., FY 301. Fall. A continuation of FY 301, providing further practice in field identification of woody plants with coverage of additional species. Forest cover of each forest region of North America is described in terms of species composition and natural species groupings.
- FOREST MEASUREMENTS THEORY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., FY 220, 305, FYE 304, MH 169. Fall. Theoretical mensuration, height, and diameter measurement devices, measurement of area and volume, and product estimation.
- 316. FOREST INVENTORY AND PROCESSING (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FY 315, BST 215. Winter. Sampling theory, sampling design, condition class mapping, and selection and use of inventory processors.
- 317. FOREST GROWTH AND YIELD (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FY 316. Spring. Factors influencing growth, methods of expressing growth, growth curves, ring counts, stem analysis, stand structure, density and stocking, site evaluation, response to management practices, stand table projection simulation models (selection and use).
- 320. FOREST TREE PHYSIOLOGY (3). LEC. 3. Pr., CH 104, FY 301, PS 200 or COI. Fall, Winter. Relationship between environmental and genetic factors. Metabolism and growth of individual trees.
- 350. FARM FORESTRY (5). LEC. 5, Pr., sophomore standing. Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer. (Not open to students in Forestry curricula.) The place of farm forests in agricultural economy. The application of forestry principles to the problems of the farm woodland, especially as they relate to Alabama conditions.
- 400. FORESTRY TOUR (1-3). LAB. (2-9). Tours up to 2 weeks long to points of outstanding interest to foresters. May be taken more than once if different tours are involved.
- 417. FOREST PHOTOINTERPRETATION AND REMOTE SENSING (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., MH 161, FYE 304. Geometry of and measurement from vertical aerial photographs; the use of aerial photographs and other remote sensory techniques in forestry.
- FOREST GEOGRAPHY (2). LEC. 2. Pr., or Coreq. FY 423. Winter, Spring. Silvical characteristics of specific tree species. Major forest types of the U.S.
- 423. FOREST ECOLOGY (4): LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., AY 305, FY 316, 320, or COI. Spring. Basic concepts and principles of forest ecology including forest community-environment relationships.
- **The prerequisites may be waived by consent of the instructor concerned, for junior and senior students in other departments.
- 425. ARTIFICIAL FOREST REGENERATION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FY 523 or COI. Presentation and discussion of current problems and practices involved in establishment of plantations in the Southern U.S. Principles of nursery management, tree improvement, seedling symbiology, seedling establishment, vegetation management, and site interactions.
- 427. AIR POLLUTION EFFECTS ON FORESTS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., FY 320 and 423, or CO). Basic concepts of air pollution effects to forested ecosystems with emphasis on sources, transport, mechanisms of toxicity and relationships to other environmental stresses.
- FOREST SOILS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., AY 305 and FY 523. Use of soil science principles in forest management.
 Principles of forest site evaluation, forest land, classification, nutrient cycling, forest fertilization, erosion control,
 forest soil degredation and plant establishment.
- 444. FOREST FIRE CONTROL AND USE (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Pr., FY 423 or COI. Use of fire in land management and protection of forest from wild fire.
- 446. FOREST PESTS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 101, 102, FY 320, junior standing. Major disease and insect pests affecting forest stands, plantations, seed orchards, and nurseries. Course covers management alternatives available for control of these pests.
- 460. WILDLAND RECREATION PHILOSOPHY AND POLICY (3). LEC. 3. Spring. Philosophy and policy of wildland recreation. Laws and traditions at federal, state, and local levels of government as well at industrial and other landowners' outlooks and developments relative to wildland recreation.
- 463. FOREST RECREATION PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT (2). LEC. 2. Pr., FY 301, 307, or COI. Planning for and management of lands which can provide recreational opportunity for people.
- 465. URBAN FORESTRY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 102. Principles and concepts of tree establishment, management, and health in an urban environment. Case studies of urban forestry programs.
- 482. WOOD PROCUREMENT (2). LAB. 4. Pr., FY 541 or COI. Spring. Principles, problems, and practices involved in providing raw material to the forest products industry.
- 484. FOREST MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., FY 541. Definition, analysis, and solution of forestry problems. Requires integration of previously learned forestry material in an economic decision making framework.
- DIRECTED STUDY (1-5 each). Pr., COI, and approval of department head, junior standing. Maximum of 10 hours in all areas as credit toward the Bachelor of Science degree. Areas of study defined as in FY 691.
- 499. HONORS PROJECT (2-5). Senior standing. A problem in the student's area of interest. Will test ability to do thorough library research, field work, data analysis, or other tasks related to high level independent work.

- 523. SILVICULTURE (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., FY 423 or senior standing and COI. Methods of controlling establishment, composition, growth, and quality of forest stands. Application of ecological principles to manipulation of forest ecosystems to meet specific objectives.
- 524. FOREST WATERSHED MANAGEMENT (2). LEC. 2. Pr., FY 423 or senior standing and COI. A survey of forest hydrology as a specialized branch of ecology. The use of forests and forestry practices for the regulation of streamflow. An overnight field trip is required.

- 540. FOREST ECONOMICS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., EC 202 or AEC 206, FY 317, or COI. Fall. Marginal analysis applied to forestry. Investment theory and forestry decisions. Theories of resource supply and economics of conservation. The structure and performance of forest products markets. The principles and influence of taxation in forestry. The U.S. as a component of the world forest economy.
- 541. FOREST MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., FY 523, 540. Winter. A modern course in quantitative approaches to decision making in forestry. Models for forest regulation, multiple objective planning, and other selective forestry problems. Decision making in private and public forestry firms/agencies. The administration of large forestry programs and the influence of outside regulations. Course will rely heavily on previous forestry courses.
- FOREST POLICY (2). LEC. 2. Pr., FY 541 or COI, Historical review of U.S. Forest Policy. Analysis of social and resource characteristics that have shaped policy issues/decisions at regional and national levels.
- 548. ADVANCED FOREST ECONOMICS (3), LEC. 3, Pr., FY 540. Winter, Input-output relationships in forest production. Computation of financial maturity of trees and stands. Competition for resources in the management of forest properties, Uses of land and evaluation of intangible values associated with land.
- SEMINAR IN FORESTRY (1). Pr., senior standing. Advanced current literature and recent developments, with written and verbal reports on selected problems.
- 593. PRACTICUM (1-5). May be repeated not to exceed 10 hours credit. Not open to majors in Forestry curricula. Provides students with experience in Forestry closely relating theory and practice, usually carried out simultaneously.

- 610. FOREST TREE IMPROVEMENT (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 300 or COI. Principles of heredity as applied to forest trees and their management. Review of current knowledge in tree improvement. Principles of forest tree breeding. Study and evaluation of activities designed to produce genetically improved trees.
- 611. ADVANCED FOREST SOILS (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., AY 305 or 307. Importance of morphological, physical and chemical properties of forest soils in relation to growth of trees. Classification of forest soils on the basis of productivity. Special emphasis on forest soils in the southern pine region.
- 613. FOREST COMMUNITY INVESTIGATIONS (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 8. Pr., Gl. 110, or AY 307 or 305; FY 423 or BY 513. Methods of detecting, measuring, describing and analyzing forest communities and community types. Application to the study of forest ecosystems.
- 641. ECONOMICS OF FORESTRY I (3). LEC. 3. Pr., EC 601 or COI. Economics of forestry in relation with natural resource economics, capital theory and investment analysis in forestry contexts, principles of decision making, scheduling forest management activities.
- 642. ECONOMICS OF FORESTRY II (3), LEC. 3, Pr., EC 601 or COI. Forest resource supply models, demand for forest products, structure, and performance of U.S. forest industry, and international forestry.
- 643. ECONOMICS OF FORESTRY III (3). LEC. 3. Pr., EC 601 and EC 556 or COI. Regional analysis of U.S. forest economy, economic and legislative history of American forestry, analysis of public and private forest policies including forest taxation.
- GRADUATE SEMINAR (1). Pr., graduate standing. Presentation and discussion of advanced topics in forest management, forest engineering, and forest products.
- 691. DIRECTED STUDY (1-5), Directed Study limited to a maximum of 5 hours in any specified area and to a maximum of 15 hours in all areas as credit towards Master's or Doctoral degrees. All quarters. Areas of Directed Study: (A) Forest Management, (B) Forest Economics, (C) Forest Spanning, (P) Incert Programming, (F) Forest Photogrammetry, (G) Forest Mensuration, (H) Forest Engineering, (I) Forest Soils, (J) Forest Ecology, (K) Forest Genetics, (L) Tree Physiology, (M) Wood Anatomy & Quality, (N) Uses of Wood & Derived Products, (O) Chemistry of Wood Glues, Finishes, & Impregnants, (P) Timber Physics, (Q) Recreation, (R) Remote Sensing, and (S) Wood Procurement.
- 695. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3-8). Area of study defined in FY 691. All quarters. A special problem in forestry or wood utilization. Such a problem will be of lesser magnitude than a thesis but will test the student's ability to do thorough library research as well as any needed laboratory or field work, and to prepare a comprehensive report on his findings. This work may be spread over more than one quarter, but shall be limited to a total of eight quarter hours.
- 698. MASTER OF FORESTRY PAPER (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 791. DIRECTED STUDY (1-5). Directed Study limited to a maximum of 5 hours in any specified area and to a maximum of 15 hours in all areas of credit toward the Doctor of Philosophy degree. All quarters. Areas of Directed Study: (A) Forest Management; (B) Forest Economics; (C) Forest Sampling; (D) Regression Analysis; (E) Linear Programming; (F) Forest Photogrammetry; (G) Forest Mensuration; (H) Forest Engineering; (I) Forest Soils; (J) Forest Ecology; (K) Forest Genetics; (L) Tree Physiology; (M) Recreation; (N) Remote Sensing and (O) Wood Procurement.
- 795. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3-8). Area of Study Defined as in FY 791. All quarters. A special problem in forestry. Such a problem will be of lesser magnitude than a thesis but will test the student's ability to do thorough library research as well as any needed laboratory or field work, and to prepare a comprehensive report on his findings. This work may be spread over more than one quarter, but shall be limited to a total of eight quarter hours.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Forest Products (FP)

Professors Biblis, Haygreen, and Tang Associate Professors Beals and Elder Assistant Professor Carino

- WOOD MEASUREMENTS (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., MH 161. Fall. Wood measurements and tree identification oriented toward the needs of students in Forest Products and Wood Science.
- INTRODUCTION TO FOREST PRODUCTS AND WOOD SCIENCE (5), LEC. 5, (Not open to students in Forestry curricula,) Introduction to fundamentals in Wood Science and Technology: Utilization and manufacture of major forest products.
- 302. WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS IN FURNITURE AND HOUSE INTERIORS (3). LEC. 3. Spring. Present an understanding of the relationship between the properties of various wood materials and their function when used as components of furniture and house interiors.
- 311. STRUCTURE OF WOOD (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Spring. Structure of woods at macroscopic and microscopic level, emphasizing microstructure of cell wall and its effect on wood properties. Introduction to microtechniques.
- SOLID WOOD PRODUCTS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., FP 311. Winter. Manufacturing, specifications, and grading of solid wood products derived from forest lands. Field trips will be required.
- 370. WOOD AS AN ART MEDIUM (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. For students majoring in the Fine Arts. Winter. Basic technology and properties of wood as applied to its use as an art medium. Wood identification, design of wood forms, and effects of moisture on the dimensional stability of wood. Design problems involving wood.
- 439. WOOD IDENTIFICATION AND PRODUCTS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FY 301. Winter. The manufacture of lumber, plywood, paper, and various composition boards from wood. Modern production technologies used in forest products industries. Identification of important products and woods.
- 474. WOOD GLUING AND COATING (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FP 311, FP 330. Concurrently. Winter. Types and characteristics of adhesives and wood coating materials. Use of adhesives and wood coating materials in primary and secondary wood products manufacture operations.
- WOOD-BASED PANEL TECHNOLOGY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FP 311, FP 330. Spring, Design, manufacture, properties
 and application of plywood, particle-board, fiberboard and composite panels.
- PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FP 311. Fall. Pulping processes, fiber refining and processing, manufacture of paper, fiber and paper properties, recycling of paper and water requirements, and effluent treatment.
- 478. INTRODUCTION OF WOOD CHEMISTRY (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 203, FP 311. Winter. Chemical composition of wood, chemical analyses of wood components and their derivatives and utilization. Energy from wood and forest residues.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 513. MICROTECHNIQUES OF HARD MATERIALS (5). LEC. 1, LAB. 12. Pr., FP 311 or COI. Preparation and sectioning of hard materials for microscopic study. Care and use of the sliding microtome and diamond saw, staining, counterstaining and mounting of sections.
- PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF WOOD (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., PS 206, FP 311. Fall. Wood-moisture relationships, diffusion, permeability, plasticization, density and specific gravity. Thermal, electrical and acoustical properties of wood.
- 531. MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF WOOD (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., FP 311. Winter. Mechanical properties of wood, factors affecting the strength of wood, principles used in design of wood structure. Testing procedures.
- 532. DETERIORATION AND WOOD TREATING PROCESSES (3), LEC. 3. Pr., FP 311. Fall. Biological deterioration of wood and wood products. Wood preservatives and industrial treating processes of wood products. Field trips will be required.
- 533. WOOD DRYING PROCESSES (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FP 525. Winter. Physical principles of kiln drying, industry drying methods and procedures, drying defects and its prevention.
- 534. MECHANICS & STRUCTURAL DESIGN WITH WOOD PRODUCTS (4), LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., FP 475, FP 531. Spring. Engineering design and mechanical behaviors of solid wood and composite wood structural members as applied to building construction.
- 535. FOREST PRODUCTS PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., FP 475, MN 310. Spring. The concepts, techniques and functions of forest products production management and manufacturing process control. Use of computer for process simulation and analysis.
- 536. FOREST PRODUCTS MARKETING (3), LEC. 3, Pr., FP 330, FP 475. Winter. Historical and current analyses of forest products marketing at manufacturing, wholesale and retail level. Applications of marketing systems to forest products industries.
- 537. POLLUTION PROBLEMS IN THE FOREST INDUSTRY (3). LEC. 3. Senior standing. Spring. The causes and the control of pollution problems associated with the forest industries. Air, water, noise and solid-waste problems are identified during the conversion of wood and forest residues into the forest products and energy. Special topics from industrial members.

- 601. ADVANCED WOOD CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., FP 478 or COI. Spring. Detailed study of the physical and chemical nature of cellulose and modified cellulose and their derivatives. Study of the lignocellulose complex. The chemical analysis of wood.
- 602. ADVANCED WOOD ANATOMY (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., FP 311. Winter. Physico-chemical properties of wood and fibers as related to ultra-structures and composition. Application of various techniques in microscopy to wood anatomy.
- 603. PHYSICS OF WOOD AND WOOD COMPOSITES (4). LEC. 4. Pr., FP 525. Fall. Theory of permeability and transport in wood. Hygrothermophysics of wood and its composites. Acoustics of timber and wood composite structures, and piezoelectric properties of wood.
- 604. MECHANICS OF WOOD AND WOOD COMPOSITES (4). LEC. 4. Pr., FP 531, ME 207 or COI. Spring. Micro- and macromechanical behavior of wood and its composites. Stess-strain relationships in wood fibers and wood composites. Phenomena of fracture and fatigue in wood and its composites.
- ADHESIVE BONDING OF WOOD COMPOSITES (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., FP 531, FP 474. Winter. Theory of adhesion
 and technology of adhesive bonding. Practice of manufacturing composition wood materials and its bonding strength
 evaluation.
- 606. ADVANCED FOREST PRODUCTS PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL (4). LAB. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., FP 535 Fall. Mathematical models in operational research, with applications to the problems in forest products industries such as manufacturing processes, production control, forecasting, inventory analysis and decisions analysis.
- 691. DIRECTED STUDY (1-5). Directed study limited to 5 hours in any specified area and to a maximum of 15 hours in all areas as credit towards the Master's or Doctoral degrees. Areas of Directed Study: (a) Physical, (b) Chemical, (c) Mechanical Properties of Wood, and (d) Processing of Forest Products.
- 695. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3-8). Areas of study defined in FP 691. A special problem in forest products/wood science. Such a problem will be of lesser magnitude than thesis but will test the student's ability to do thorough library research as well as any needed laboratory or field work, and to prepare a comprehensive report on his findings. This work may be spread over more than one quarter, but shall be limited to a total of eight quarter hours.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 791. DIRECTED STUDY (1-5). Directed study limited to 5 hours in any specified area and to a maximum of 15 hours in all areas as credit toward the Doctoral degree. Areas of Directed Study: A. Physical; B. Chemical; C. Mechanical Properties of Wood, and D. Processing of Forest Products.
- 795. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3-8). Areas of study defined in FP 791. A special problem in forest products/wood science. Such a problem will be of lesser magnitude than thesis but will test the student's ability to do thorough library research as well as any needed laboratory or field work, and to prepare a comprehensive report on his findings. This work may be spread over more than one quarter, but will be limited to a total of eight quarter hours.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Geography (GY)

Professor Martinson, Head, Associate Professors Dawsey and Jeane Assistant Professors Bagwell and Icenogle

- 102. WORLD GEOGRAPHY (5), important characteristics of the land and people of the major regions of the world.
- 214. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY (5). Selected elements of the earth's physical system to include such items as landforms, basic weather elements, soils, and vegetation.
- 215. CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY (5). Selected elements of cultural geography to include basic concepts, review of literature, and influence of man in changing the face of the earth.
- WEATHER AND CLIMATE (5). Weather and climate: causes and controls. Characteristics and distribution of world climates and their economic and social effects. Not open to students having credit for GY 213.
- ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY COMMODITY PRODUCTION (5). Distribution and environmental relationships of man's principal economic activities.
- 303. THE SOVIET UNION LAND AND PEOPLE (5). Survey of the physical environment and cultural development of the region. Natural resources, economic activities, social patterns, political processes, problems, and prospects of the Soviet Union.
- 304. LATIN AMERICA LAND AND PEOPLE (5). Survey of the physical environment and cultural development of the region. Natural resources, economic activities, social patterns, political processes, problems, and prospects of the major Latin American countries.
- 305. THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA LAND AND PEOPLE (5). Survey of the region incorporating physical and cultural elements which provide a synthesis of the economic and political processes, developments and prospects for the United States and Canada.
- 306. EUROPE LAND AND PEOPLE (5). Regional analysis of Europe from a systematic viewpoint, including among others the physical environment, population distribution, religion, politics and economics. Selected nations will be used for case studies within their regional setting and to illustrate Europe's global relationships.

- 307. A GEOGRAPHY OF SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST ASIA (5). An intensive area study of South and Southwest Asia giving a contemporary geographic profile based on the nations' history, physical resource base, social development and economy.
- 308. AFRICA LAND AND PEOPLE (5). Survey of the physical and cultural geography of Africa with emphasis placed on the regions and countries of greater economic and international importance.
- 309. A GEOGRAPHY OF EAST AND SOUTHEAST ASIA (5). An intensive area study of East and Southeast Asia designed to produce a contemporary geographic profile based on the nations' history, physical resource base, social development and economy.
- 313. COASTAL CLIMATOLOGY. (2 SM HRS., 3 QTR. HRS.) An introduction to the physical factors which result in climatic conditions of coastal regions, with emphasis on the northern Gulf of Mexico. No prerequisites.
- ALABAMA LAND AND PEOPLE (5). Survey of the physical environment and cultural development of the state.
 Natural resources, economic activities, social patterns, problems, and prospects of the state in its regional setting will be covered.
- 350. FRANCE A GEOGRAPHIC PROFILE (5). An intensive area study of France designed to produce a contemporary geographic profile based in the nation's history, physical resource base, social development and economy.
- 360. LOCATION ANALYSIS (5). Introduction to the location of economic activity. Analysis of the key variables and a survey of useful techniques for making locational choices.
- 399. INDEPENDENT READINGS IN GEOGRAPHY (1-6). May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. No more than 5 hours may be taken at one time. Course consists of directed readings and reports on topic approved by professor in charge.
- 400. HISTORY OF GEOGRAPHIC THOUGHT (3). The development of modern geographic thinking with special attention to the methodology employed in the science of geography.
- 401. THE GEOGRAPHY OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (5), General elective. The interaction between the natural-physical environment and the international activities of world powers. Emphasis on the changing geographic and economic patterns in world affairs.
- 440. CARTOGRAPHY (5). Techniques of map construction, with attention given to both the drafting and interpretation of maps and other graphic presentations.

- 504. ADVANCED PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY (5). Pr., COI or GY 214. Geomorphological approach to the study of landforms in addition to indepth analysis of earth systems.
- 505. ADVANCED CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY (5). Pr., COI or GY 215. Analysis of selected themes within the general field of cultural geography that illustrate man-land relationships.
- 507. RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT (5). An examination of the relationship between man and his physical environment emphasizing his use of natural resources and his impact on the land, sea, and atmosphere.
- ALABAMA RESOURCES AND PROBLEMS (5). Inventory and problematic aspects of Alabama resources, both human and natural. Students having credit for GY 315 will not be permitted to register for credit in GY 510.
- URBAN GEOGRAPHY (5). The location, character, and growth of urban centers, with special attention to their interior patterns of land use and cultural development.

GRADUATE

- 600. SEMINAR IN CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY (5), Pr., COI, or graduate standing. Designed for intensive study and analysis of selected themes within the broad field of cultural geography.
- 650. GEOGRAPHY SEMINAR (5-10). Pr., COI or graduate standing. Designed for students in intensive study and analysis of problems in geography.

Geology

Professors Carrington and Cook, Head Associate Professors Gastaldo and King Assistant Professors Bittner, Chalokwu, Lewis, Salpas, and Savrda

- 101. INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY I (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. All quarters. The origin and classification of rock-forming and ore minerals. Sedimentary, metamorphic, and igneous processes, and classification of rocks that result from such processes. Rock deformation and mountain building. Not open to students having credit in GL 110 or 315 or to students in the College of Sciences and Mathematics.
- 102. INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY II (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 101. All quarters. Geomorphology through study of weathering, mass movement, formation of soils, and the erosional, transportational, and depositional aspects of groundwater, streams, oceans, glaciers, and wind. Not open to students having credit in GL 110 or 315 or to students in the College of Sciences and Mathematics.
- 103. HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 102 or 110. Physical and biological history of the earth, with emphasis on the evolution of life forms.
- 105. GEOLOGY OF THE NATIONAL PARKS (3). LEC. 3. The examination and discussion of the geologic processes responsible for the unique characteristics of selected National Parks based on their description as "Geologic leatures worthy of preservation and protection" by the U.S. Department of the Interior.

- 106. GEOLOGY OF OUR SOLAR SYSTEM (3), LEC. 3, Examination of our sun and its planets from the geologist's perspective by the use of recently acquired data from manned and unmanned sample-return missions, remote geochemical and geophysical experiments, and remotely-sensed photogeology.
- 110. PHYSICAL GEOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. All quarters. An accelerated course in general geology for the student with an interest and/or aptitude in natural sciences. Survey of the important minerals and rocks with emphasis on the processes that effect their formation and destruction. Origin and classification of geologic structures. Not open to students having credit in GL 101, GL 102 or 315.
- 205. PALEOBOTANY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., BI 102, sophomore standing. Taphonomic processes responsible for the generation of plant-bearing lithologies, hydrocarbon accumulating systems, biostratigraphic assemblages, paleoecological restorations of the Phanerozoic, and evolution of plant groups.
- INVERTEBRATE PALEOZOOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2, Pr., BI 103, sophomore standing. Winter. Morphology, classification, and significance of selected genera representative of the diversity of fossil invertebrates, including microscopic fossils.
- GEOLOGICAL FIELD METHODS (6), LAB. 12. Pr., CL 110 or equiv., GL 240 and TS 102 or coreq. Summer. Instruments
 and methods used in geological field mapping. Final report required.
- INDEPENDENT GEOLOGICAL MAPPING (2). LAB. 5. Pr., GL 215, sophomore standing. All quarters. Independent
 mapping project of limited extent done with the consent and under the direction of a faculty member. A geological
 map and report must be completed, summarizing the investigation of the area chosen.
- 240. STRUCTURAL AND GEOTECTONIC PRINCIPLES (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., GL 102, 110 or 315. Spring. Principles and processes of rock deformation, including description and classification of rock structures and methods of analysis. General history of the development of North America through understanding of plate structural developments.
- MINERALOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., CH 103, junior standing. Fall. Introduction to crystal chemistry and crystallography. Systematic study of representatives of important metallic and non-metallic mineral groups.
- 302. OPTICAL MINERALOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 301, junior standing. Winter. Theory and application of polarized light optics as applied to mineral identification, with emphasis on the study of rock-forming silicate minerals in this sections.
- 305. IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC PETROLOGY (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2, Pr., GL 302 and CH 105, junior standing. Spring. Principles and processes of intrusive and extrusive igneous activity and metamorphism. Description and classification of igneous and metamorphic rocks.
- ENGINEERING GEOLOGY (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., junior standing. All quarters. Fundamental geological principles, materials and features that affect engineering projects and programs. Emphasis on pre-construction geological analysis in recognition of potential construction and post-construction hazards and problems. Not open to students having credit in GL 101, 102, or 110.
- 401. SEDIMENTARY PETROLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 302 and CH 105, junior standing. Fall. Detailed description and classification of sedimentary rocks, with emphasis on the processes of sediment transportation, deposition and diagenesis in marine and non-marine environments.
- STRATIGRAPHY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 205, 206, 240 and 401, junior standing. Winter. Descriptive geology
 pertaining to the discrimination, character, thickness, sequence, age, and correlation of rocks. Particular emphasis
 on field study of stratified rocks.
- ECONOMIC GEOLOGY (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 240, 305 and 401, junior standing. Spring. The origin, distribution
 and classification of mineral deposits formed by igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary (or secondary) processes.
 Introduction of methods of exploration and development.
- 431. RESEARCH METHODS AND APPLICATION (1-4). Pr., senior majoring in geology and/or consent of departmental faculty upon receipt of acceptable proposal. All quarters. Active participation in some phase of original research under supervision of a senior investigator. Credit evaluation determined by the departmental faculty on the basis of the formal presentation of the problem and the probable method(s) of investigation. May be taken more than one quarter for a maximum cumulative credit of four credit hours.
- 480. DIRECTED STUDY (1-3), Pr., COI. Directed studies in areas of geology not covered by an existing course, or to supplement knowledge gained from an existing course. The study may incorporate literature and/or laboratory research in any proportion. The subject matter and credit hour value for the course shall be agreed upon by the student and directing faculty member prior to enrollment. A written report is required. May be taken more than one quarter.

The following courses are available during Summer quarters at the Dauphin Island, Alabama, Sea Laboratory, and at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi. Application forms must be obtained from the Department of Geology during final registration for the Winter Quarter preceding intended attendance.

COURSES AT DAUPHIN ISLAND SEA LABORATORY

- MARINE TECHNICAL METHODS I (3). LAB. 8. Summer only. Pr., COI. introduction to instruments and procedures
 utilized aboard marine research vessels, including physical, biological and geological measurements and sampling
 techniques.
- MARINE TECHNICAL METHODS II (3), LAB. 8. Summer only, Pr., COI. Introduction to laboratory methods associated with chemical parameters of "nutrient analysis." Shipboard and practical skills developed.

- 202. INTRODUCTORY MARINE GEOLOGY (6). LEC. 4, LAB. AND FIELD 4. Summer only. Pr., Physical Geology and COI. Sedimentary environments, seafloor topography and history of ocean basins. Sampling and laboratory techniques and relationship of biota to sediment substrate.
- 501. RECENT MARINE SEDIMENTATION (6). LEC. 4, LAB. 4. Summer only. Pr., GL 202 or ZY 201 or ZY 330 or COI. Properties of marine sediments, coastal environments, continental margins, reefs, and the deep sea. Monitoring and measuring of shoreline changes.
- 502. PROBLEMS IN MARINE PALEOECOLOGY (6). LEC. 4, LAB. 4. September Preterm, alternate years. Pr., GL 101-102 (or GL 110) and GL 206 or COI. Survey of principal Mesozoic and Cenozoic marine fossil groups, their paleoecology, and paleogeography.

COURSES AT GULF COAST RESEARCH LABORATORY

- 440. PHYSICAL MARINE GEOLOGY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 5. Pr., consent of departmental adviser, junior standing. Summer only. General introduction to the physical processes resulting in the coastal morphology of Mississippi Sound, emphasizing erosional and depositional effects of waves and currents. Various environmental types (deltas, estuaries, etc.) and their characteristics are studied. Identification of ancient shorelines and ancient environments.
- 441. CHEMICAL MARINE GEOLOGY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 5. Pr., consent of departmental adviser, junior standing. Summer only, Overview of the chemical systems in the oceans, with special emphasis on near-shore marine and estuarine environments. Basic analytical methods currently used to study the marine environment, with a strong concentration on instrumental methods of analyzing natural waters and sediments. Supervised research on chemical systems in the local estuaries, Mississippi Sound, and offshore.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 505. PRINCIPLES OF ANALYTICAL GEOCHEMISTRY (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 2, Pr., GL 302 or COI. Basic principles of x-ray diffraction/fluorescence and atomic absorption spectrophotometry, neutron activation will be discussed. Emphasis will be on the utilization of these techniques in the analysis of geological materials.
- 540. PRINCIPLES OF EARTH SCIENCE (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Summer only. A special course in earth science for in-service and future teachers only. The subject matter encompasses internal surficial geology, meteorology, and oceanography. It stresses theory and applications and includes both indoor and field laboratories. Not open to undergraduates with credit in GL 101, 102, or 110. GL 540 is not a substitute for those courses.
- 550. SEDIMENTARY DEPOSITIONAL SYSTEMS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 401 and 411 or equivalents. A systematic study of the sedimentology and facies stratigraphy of modern and ancient depositional systems. The course covers terrigenous-detrital and carbonate depositional environments. The course emphasizes analysis of the current literature and field work.

- 600. PRINCIPLES OF GEOCHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., CH 105 or equiv. and MH 163. Fundamentals of chemical concepts as applied to geologic processes and solution of geologic problems. Survey of origin and distribution of elements in the solid earth. Laboratory emphasizes specific problems related to student's research and/or interests.
- 605. ADVANCED PALEOBOTANY (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Pr., GL 205 or COI. Process oriented course to examine the development of plant-bearing and plant-generated organic-rich sediments of modern and ancient depositional environments. Modern analog studies will be used as a basis for interpreting ancient plant-bearing lithologies. Two 3-day field laboratories are required.
- 606. MICROPALEONTOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 103, GL 103 or COI. Morphology, classification and biostratigraphic use of specific microfossil groups, including foraminifera, ostracodes and conodonts. Laboratory emphasis on collection, preparation and systematics of microfossils.
- ADVANCED STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 240. Application of analytical techniques to microscopic, mesoscopic and megascopic deformational features of rocks. Lab emphasis on solution of local problems.
- 615. DELTAIC PROCESSES (3). LEC. 2. 1 FIELD TRIP. Pr., GL 401. Introduction to inorganic and organic sedimentological processes in deltaic deposystems. Developmental processes will be surveyed in major deltaic regimes of the world as a basis for assessment of ancient delta systems. One 3-day field trip required.
- 640. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ECONOMIC GEOLOGY (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 421 or COI. The practical and theoretical aspects of economic geology as applied to exploration and development of natural resources, particularly fuels, base metals and precious metals. Emphasis on specific case histories, preparation of maps and reports, and the analysis of drill-recovered, geochemical and geophysical data.
- 641. COAL TECHNOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 110 or COI. Introduction to origin, occurrence, exploration, development and beneficiation of coal. Emphasis on coal petrology as applied to rank, maceral and utilization parameters.
- ADVANCED STRATIGRAPHY (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 411. In depth study of classical, paleontological, and/ or physical stratigraphy. Emphasis on current research topics, techniques, and field work.
- 660. IGNEOUS PETROLOGY (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 305. Classification of igneous rocks. Origin, composition, and properties of magmas. Genesis of the major igneous rock associations. Petrochemistry.
- 661. SEDIMENTOLOGY AND SEDIMENTARY PETROLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 401 (or 501) and 411. Selected readings, lectures, and group discussion of significant papers on processes of sedimentation and diagenesis. Emphasis on interpreting depositional and post-depositional history of specific rocks. Analytical techniques and microscopic analysis of evaporites, carbonates, and clastics.
- 662. METAMORPHIC PETROLOGY (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., GL 305. Metamorphic zones, facies and reactions. Applications of experimental data to metamorphic rock genesis. Studies of selected metamorphic rocks in the touthern Piedmont.

- 670. SEMINAR I SOUTHEASTERN GEOLOGY (1). Fall. Reports and discussion covering general topics of regional geologic interest as well as specific geologic problems unique to the southeastern U.S. Emphasis on geologic history, economic, structural and stratigraphic topics.
- 671. SEMINAR II APPLIED GEOPHYSICAL METHODS (1). Winter. Reports and discussion on the theory and uses of seismic, magnetic and electrical exploration techniques.
- 672. SEMINAR III GEOTECTONICS (1). Spring. Reports and discussion on the principles, patterns and classification of tectonic phenomena.
- 680. A,B,C,D,E,F,G. DIRECTED STUDIES (1-5). Pr., COI. All quarters. Non-thesis credit research in areas not currently offered as, or to supplement, lecture courses. Requires written final report. May be taken more than one quarter for a maximum cumulative credit of four credit hours. A. Economic Geology Coal Technology. B. Geophysics. C. Igneous, Metamorphic Petrology Geochemistry. D. Paleontology. E. Sedimentary Petrology Stratigraphy. F. Structural Geology Geotectonics. G. Urban and Environmental Geology.
- 699. THESIS (3-6). All quarters. Pr., acceptance of thesis research proposal. May be taken more than one quarter.

Health Administration (HA)

(Department of Political Science)
Assistant Professors Burns and Ford

- 360. INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (5), Introduction to basic concepts and principles of administration of health services organizations.
- 370. HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY (3). Use of epidemiological methods in analysis of community resources, resource allocation, program implementation and general health administration. Development of appropriate strategies for effective community relations by health administrators.
- 420. HEALTH POLICY (5). Political issues affecting health services.
- LEGAL STRUCTURE OF HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (3). Legal processes and aspects affecting the work of administrators of hospitals and other health services organizations.
- 450. INTERNSHIP (10). Pr., HSA or HSM major and junior standing. (5-U grading only). Practical administrative experience in health services organizations as arranged and approved by the HA Program.
- INTERNSHIP READING COURSE (5). Coreq., concurrent enrollment in HA 450. Independent readings in administration of health services organizations as approved by instructor.
- HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (3), Pr., PO 325 and HA 360, or COI. Human resources and material factors affecting administration of health services organizations.
- 530. HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND REGULATION (3), Pr., HA 360 or COI. Government regulatory programs affecting administration of health services organizations.
- HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND TECHNOLOGY (3), Pr., HA 360 or COI. Effects of developments in modern technology on administration of health services organizations.
- 539. TOPICS IN HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (1-5). Pr., HA 360 or COI. Analysis of specific problems in health administration. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours credit.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (1-5). Pr., COI. Qualified students conduct systematic investigation of selected problems in administration of health services under supervision of instructor.

Health and Human Performance (HHP)

Professors Wilson, Head, Means, Moore, Puckett, and Reeve Associate Professors Dragoin, Ford, Stone, and Tucker Assistant Professors Bengtson, Blessing, Cherellia, Crabtree, Daniels, Edwards, Lander, Newkirk, Rosen, Waldrop, and Washington Instructor Kepner

The purpose of the Department of Health and Human Performance is for students to develop the basic and applied principles underlying optimal health, maximum physical performance, the appropriate use of leisure time, and how to deliver this information in a school or non-school setting. More specifically, in response to societal needs and trends, the Department prepares students to become teachers of physical education (N-12), and non-school professionals in Health Promotion, Exercise Science, and Recreation and Sports Management.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION-GENERAL PROGRAM (PE)

Health Classification. A health status form provided by the department must be signed by each student prior to participation in a physical education course involving physical activity. Physical Education Requirements: Refer to School or program requirements.

Credit. All 100- and 200- level PE courses carry two hours credit per quarter and 300level courses carry one hour credit. (Maximum of six quarter hours allowed on degree.) No student may receive credit for a course in which the person has previously earned credit.

Students may not register for a beginning level course after having earned credit in the sport or dance area on an advanced level. Credit cannot be earned for a 200- and a 300-level course in the same sport.

To audit, students must secure approval of department head or director of physical education general program.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION SERVICE COURSES (PE)

- 101. PHYSICAL FITNESS: SELF APPRAISAL (2). Understanding of the relationship of human movement to body efficiency, aesthetics and health; self-appraisal; development of a personal plan for achieving and maintaining physical condition; selection of a personal program of developmental and recreational activities.
- 102. SWIMMING FOR THE NON-SWIMMER (2). Knowledge and skill in aquatics which are developed to a level sufficient to support a recreational interest and to assure one's own safety and the safety of others in and around water.
- INDIVIDUALIZED AQUATICS (2). Provides water therapy, an understanding of adaptive movements, and aquatic skills.
- 104. MOUNTAINEERING (2). Pr., signed Army form 131. Basic climbing techniques and rappelling. Class presentations covering ropes, knots, snap links, and all associated equipment for climbers. Includes both discussion and practical exercises. Requires a weekend field training exercise with climbing and rappelling at Talladega National Forest.
- 105. PISTOL MARKSMANSHIP (2). Pr., signed Army form 131. Basic instruction and pistol firing exercises covering various shooting positions. Instruction is designed to expose the student to marksmanship as a challenging recreational sport.
- 107. SPORTS AND DANCE IN AMERICAN CULTURE (2). (ATYPICAL).
- 114. SPECIAL FITNESS RELATED TOPIC (2). Additional fee may be charged by cooperating agency.
- ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION (2). Concerned with the improvement and correction of physiological and anatomical remedial defects.
- 116. WEIGHT CONTROL (2). Caloric intake-output, nutrition, and the development of desirable exercise and nutritional habits. Activities selected according to individual needs and limitations. Open to students with health classifications. "A" and "B."
- 117. AEROBIC DANCE (2).
- 125. BASKETBALL (2).
- 127. SOCCER-SPEEDBALL (2).
- 130. JOGGING (2).
- 131. FENCING (2).
- 132. WRESTLING (2).
- 133. ORIENTEERING (2). Pr., signed Army form 131. Instruction and practical application in land navigation and orienteering to include types of maps, use of lensatic and silva compasses, determination of scale, distance, elevation and relief, map and ground orientation, field expedients for navigation, and a working knowledge of the different types of orienteering events. This course includes five hours of practical field work.
- 134. JUDO (2).
- 135. WEIGHT TRAINING (2).
- 136. TRACK (2).
- 137. HANDBALL (2).
- 138. RACQUETBALL (2).
- 139. WILDERNESS SKILLS (2). Pr., signed Army form 131. A personal confidence building course that provides an introduction to basic survival skills to include rappelling, food procurement and preparation, traps and snares, climbing techniques, hasty shelters, emergency first aid, and field expedient techniques. Course requires one weekend field trip to the Talladega National Forest.
- 140. GYMNASTICS (2). Understanding of gymnastics and skill in the use of different apparatus.
- 141. TRAMPOLINE (2).
- 142. TUMBLING (2).
- 144. MODERN DANCE (2). An understanding of dance as an art form.
- 145. MODERN DANCE II (2). Pr., PE 144 or equivalent.
- 146. TAP DANCE (2).

- 147. BALLET (2). Fundamentals and terminology of classical ballet.
- 148. BALLET II (2), Pr., PE 147 or equivalent.
- 149. JAZZ DANCE (2), Pr., COI.
- 150. INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING (2), Pr., COI.
- 151. SPECIAL RECREATIONAL TOPIC (2). Additional fee may be charged by cooperating agency.
- 152. SWIMMING FOR FITNESS (2). Pr., PE 150 or equivalent. Physical conditioning through water exercises and swimming.
- 153. SPRINGBOARD DIVING (2). Pr., COI. Instruction in the basic dives; front, back, inward, reverse, and twist.
- 154. RECREATIONAL SPORTS AND ACTIVITIES (2). Survey of selected recreational pursuits such as billiards. croquet, darts, gym bowling, hiking, horseshoes, net games, and shuffleboard.
- 155. ANGLING (2). Skills in bait and fly casting. Selection and care of tackle.
- 156. ARCHERY (2).
- 157. BADMINTON (2),
- 158. BOWLING (2). Additional fee payable to cooperating agency.
- 159. GOLF (2). Additional fee payable to cooperating agency.
- 162. RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP (2). Pr., signed Army form 131.
- 163. TENNIS (2).
- 165. CAMPING (2). Understanding of American heritage in relation to the out-of-doors, camping trends, conservation, and the development of camping skills.
- 166. FAMILY RECREATION (2). Leisure time activities suitable for the family.
- 168. BASIC EQUITATION (2). Additional fee payable to cooperating agency.
- 170. FOLK DANCE (2).
- 172. SOCIAL DANCE (2). Mixers, as well as ballroom dances: foxtrot, waltz, rhumba, tango, and other representative Latin dances.
- 180. SOFTBALL (2).
- 181. VOLLEYBALL (2).
- 201. ADVANCED SURVIVAL AND MOUNTAINEERING (2). Pr., signed Army form 131, Pr., PE 139 or PE 104 or equivalent. Topics include emergency first aid, food procurement and preparation, advanced rappelling and climbing, shelters, water sources, and field expedient techniques. Course requires a weekend field training exercise in the Talledega National Forest.
- 230. LIFE SAVING (2). Pr., COI. Skills leading to certification in Red Cross Senior Life Saving.
- SKIN DIVING (2). Pr., COI. Underwater swimming includes selection and use of swim fins, mask, snorkel. Underwater physiology and safety are emphasized.
- 234. JUDO II (2). Pr., PE 134 or equivalent.
- 235. WEIGHT TRAINING II (2). Pr., PE 135 or equivalent.
- 238. RACQUETBALL II (2). Pr., PE 138 or equivalent.
- 250. SYNCHRONIZED SWIMMING (2). Pr., COI.
- 259. GOLF II (2). Pr., PE 159 or equivalent. Additional fee payable to cooperating agency.
- 263. TENNIS II (2). Pr., PE 163 or equivalent.

VARSITY (PE)

- 325. VARSITY BASKETBALL (1).
- 326. VARSITY FOOTBALL (1).
- 332. VARSITY WRESTLING (1).
- 336. VARSITY TRACK (1).
- 337. VARSITY CROSS COUNTRY (1).
- 340. VARSITY GYMNASTICS (1).
- 350. VARSITY SWIMMING (1).
- 359. VARSITY GOLF (1).
- 362. VARSITY RIFLERY (1). Pr., signed Army form 131.
- 363. VARSITY TENNIS (1).
- 379. VARSITY SOFTBALL (1).
- 380. VARSITY BASEBALL (1).
- 381. VARSITY VOLLEYBALL (1).

HEALTH AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE (HHP)

- 100. FUNDAMENTALS OF MOVEMENT (3). Framework for human movement that allows for effective delivery of motor skills instruction by the physical education teacher.
- 102. ORIENTATION FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS (1).
- T18. SKILLS AND CONCEPTS OF INDIVIDUAL AND DUAL ACTIVITIES I (3). LAB. 6. Track and Field, archery, golf, wrestling and other individual and dual activities.
- SKILLS AND CONCEPTS OF INDIVIDUAL AND DUAL ACTIVITIES II (3). LAB. 6. Tennis, badminton, racquetball, squash and handball.
- 120. SKILLS AND CONCEPTS OF GYMNASTICS (3). LAB. 6. Tumbling, trampoline and apparatus.
- SKILLS AND CONCEPTS OF AQUATICS (2). LAB. 4. Strokes, survival swimming techniques, competitive swimming, springboard diving, and other aquatic activities.
- 122. SKILLS AND CONCEPTS OF TEAM SPORTS I (3). LAB. 6. Basketball, volleyball, and other indoor team sports.
- 123. SKILLS AND CONCEPTS OF DANCE (3). LAB. 6. Contemporary, folk, square, tap and ethnic dance.
- 124. SKILLS AND CONCEPTS OF TEAM SPORTS II (2). LAB. 4. Soccer, speedball, field hockey, and related outdoor team sports.
- HEALTH SCIENCE (2). Basic understanding concerning sound health practices and protection. Physical, mental, and social aspects of personal and community health are considered.
- THEORY AND CONDUCT OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Includes how to organize and administer
 individual and dual sports, team sports, gymnastics, and dance at both education and competitive levels.
- 201. HISTORY AND PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (3).
- 202. BASKETBALL (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Fundamental skill techniques of basketball offense, defense, and strategy.
- BASEBALL (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Offensive and defensive strategy, pitching, catching, infielding, outfielding, batting
 and baserunning.
- 204. TRACK AND FIELD (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Fundamental skills and techniques of track and field athletics. The organizing and conducting of track meets.
- FOOTBALL (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Fundamentals of football and the different types of offense, defensive team strategy and generalship.
- MOTOR DEVELOPMENT (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Designed to develop understandings and skills concerning the broad concept of motor development of children, ages 4-8.
- 213. DANCE FOR CHILDREN (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Includes all forms of dance suitable for elementary school age children with emphasis on creative dance activities which afford a progression in dance skills.
- SPORTS OFFICIATING (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Basic officiating principles applicable to all sports with lab experiences
 and study of rules for selected sports.
- 280. FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH EDUCATION (3). Basic theories and concepts associated with health education in all settings and health educators as change agents.
- INTRODUCTION TO LEISURE SERVICES (3). History, philosophy, economic impact and scope of leisure service
 organizations in our society.
- 295. SCHOOL HEALTH (3).
- 296. COMMUNITY HEALTH (3).
- 315. KINESIOLOGY (4), LEC. 3, LAB. 2, Pr., ZY 250-251.
- EXERCISE AND SPORT PSYCHOLOGY (4). Pr., PG 211. Examination of the role of psychological factors, including motivation, anxiety, and personality in sport and physical activity.
- 351. WATER SAFETY (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., current Red Cross Sr, Life Saving Certificate. American Red Cross Advanced Swimmer and Water Safety Instructor courses leading to certification.
- 370. DANCE SURVEY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Comprehensive study of dance from primitive man to current styles of dance.
- 372. DANCE PRODUCTION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Apprenticeship in producing dance programs, exhibitions of physical activity and festivals.
- DANCE THEATRE (1-6). Pr., COI. Participation in rehearsal lecture demonstrations, concert work and other presentations related to dance.
- 384. PARK AND RECREATION MAINTENANCE (3). Basic maintenance principles applicable to park and recreation agencies.
- 386. LEADERSHIP IN LEISURE SERVICES (3). Pr., HHP 282. Theories, techniques, and leadership procedures applied to leisure service settlings.
- OUTDOOR RECREATION (3). Those recreational activities which occur in an outdoor environment and which
 relate directly to that environment.
- 388. CAMP MANAGEMENT (3). Introduction to the principles and applications of organized camping.

- 389. RECREATION INTERPRETATIVE SERVICES (3). Pr., HHP 282. Principles and techniques used to communicate natural, historical, and cultural features of an outdoor recreation area to park visitors. Develops the ability to gather information, create, and present an interpretative program.
- 392. CONSUMER HEALTH (3). Pr., HHP 195. Basic principles and concepts associated with the selection and use of health products, services, and health information.
- 394. METHODS OF HEALTH INSTRUCTION (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 2.
- 396. DRUG USE AND ABUSE (3). Investigation of stimulants, depressants, alcohol, narcotics, and tobacco. The effects of these substances on the human body and the social, economic, and community problems associated with their use.
- PROGRAMMING IN LEISURE SERVICES (5). Pr., HHP 386. Program planning procedures, techniques, and related administrative functions for leisure service agencies.
- 404. ATHLETIC INJURIES (3).
- 405. PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., ZY 250-251. Principles of physiology with special emphasis on the application of physiological findings to practical problems related to human physical activity.
- TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., admission to teacher education for certification program.
- TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS (3). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., admission to teacher education for certification program.
- 416. ADAPTIVE PHYSICAL EDUCATION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., ZY 250, RSE 376, or COI. Review of anatomy, physiology, and psychology pertaining to special programs of physical education for the temporarily and permanently handicapped, with laboratory practice in posture training and remedial gymnastics.
- 423. PROGRAM IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (5). Pr., admission to Teacher Education for certification program.
- 424. ORGANIZATION OF INTRAMURAL SPORTS PROGRAMS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2.
- 425. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP (15), Pr., senior standing, professional screening, appropriate professional courses. Provides supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences will be accompanied by regularly scheduled discussion periods designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 426. EVALUATION AND MEASUREMENT IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 2, Pr., FED 400.
- MOTOR LEARNING AND PERFORMANCE (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., PG 211. Process of motor skill acquisitions; emphasis on variables that influence motor learning and performance.
- 446. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-10). The student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Seniors and professors pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations normally in small groups.
- 475. HEALTH PROMOTION IN THE WORKPLACE (5), Pr., HHP 195, 280. Principles basic to the promotion of health within businesses and corporations. Includes development and evaluation of worksite programs such as stress management, smoking cessation, weight control, physical fitness, etc.
- 485. SOCIAL RECREATION (3). The organizing, planning and implementing of social oriented activities in park and recreation settings.
- 486. PARK PLANNING (3). Pr., HHP 282. Basic design principles as related to recreation and park planning. Consideration is given to design problems and solutions in park maintenance, vandalism, visitor control and other problems of recreation resource management.
- 487. PARK MANAGEMENT (3). Pr., HHP 282. An investigation into the operation of parks and resource areas with emphasis on the managerial function of the park administrative personnel.
- EMERGENCY CARE AND FIRST AID (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Prevention of injuries and emergency care of illnesses and injuries. Includes cardiopulmonary resustation (CPR).
- 495. PRACTICUM (1-10). Provides experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.

- PRINCIPLES OF ADULT FITNESS (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., HHP 405 or COI. Introduction to the basic principles
 of exercise testing, exercise prescription, and supervision of programs for adult populations.
- ADVANCED ATHLETIC TRAINING (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., HHP 404 or COI. Prevention of injuries and advanced techniques of athletic training, including therapeutic modalities and injury rehabilitation.
- 517. PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., HHP 211 or 212. The motor characteristics of the mentally retarded and the design of special programs of physical education; involves working with mentally retarded children.
- SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT (5). Sport and culture. Attention is given to social processes and human behavior in sport situations.
- 527. DANCE CONCEPTS AND RELATED CLASSROOM EXPERIENCES (5).
- 570. STRENGTH POWER TRAINING: THEORY AND PRACTICE (5), Pr., HHP 315, 405. Theoretical and practical concepts related to strength training and the role of the strength coach.

- 601. HISTORY OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION (5). Historical backgrounds of sport and physical education with emphasis on the development of significant trends and the contributions of specific individuals.
- 609. ADVANCED HEALTH SCIENCE (4-5). Pr., COI. Principles and concepts basic to the improvement of individual and group living and the role of the home, school, and community in the development of sound physical and mental health.
- 614. PRINCIPLES OF BIOMECHANICS (5). Anatomical and technical principles of mechanics applied to human movement.

 Topics include applied anatomy, linear and angular kinematics, linear and angular kinetics, and fluid mechanics.
- 616. BIOMECHANICS OF SPORT INJURY (5). Analysis of musculoskeletal factors, pathomechanics, and tissue properties that define the tolerance of the human body to the forces and torques developed in sport activities. Techniques for prevention of injury and design of protective equipment based on such information are explored.
- 618. CURRENT PROBLEMS IN HEALTH EDUCATION, (4-5), Pr., COI.
- 619. SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLES APPLIED TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS (5). Pr., undergraduate major or minor in health and physical education, Specific application of physics, physiology, and psychology to the development of physical skills and related topics including reaction time, motivation, maturation, illusions, morale, and problems of group social living in physical education and athletics.
- 625. INTERNSHIP (5-15). Supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences accompanied by regularly scheduled, on-campus discussion periods and evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 626. PHYSICAL FITNESS A CRITICAL ANALYSIS (5). Pr., ZY 250-251 or consent of department head. Critical analysis of physical fitness objectives of physical education through inquiry into current research in medicine, physiology of muscular activity, and physical fitness appraisal and guidance.
- 629. PSYCHOMOTOR FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY (5). Pr., HHP 429 or COI. Overview of the relationships between psychological factors and motor performance; methods of research in the areas of motor development, motor learning, and sport psychology; reviewing experimental studies, and current issues of psychomotor research.
- 635. PSYCHOSOCIAL DIMENSIONS OF SPORT (5). Pr., HHP 629 or equivalent. Psychological variables related to participation in sports; personality, motivation, and aggression as related to competition in athletic events.
- 646. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). The student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 650. SEMINAR (1-10). Pr., graduate standing. Opportunity for advanced graduate students and professors to pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.
- 651. RESEARCH STUDIES (5). (A) Health Education (B) Physical Education. Review, analysis, and interpretation of available research with emphasis on designing new research to meet the changing needs of the school.
- 652. CURRICULUM AND TEACHING (5). (A) Health Education (B) Physical Education. Teaching practices and reappraisal of selecting experiences and content for curriculum improvements.
- 653. ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAM (5). (A) Health Education (B) Physical Education. Program, organization, and development of basic and supplementary materials for guiding teachers, faculties, and school systems in the continuous improvement of curriculum and teaching practices.
- 654. EVALUATION OF PROGRAM (5). (A) Health Education (B) Physical Education, Evaluation and investigation of teaching effectiveness with attention also given to the utilization of human and material resources and the coordination of areas of specialization.
- 655. ADVANCED MOTOR DEVELOPMENT (5), Developing a theoretical understanding of perceptual motor development and movement education, and in exploring the interdisciplinary implications of movement education for child development and the teaching-learning process.
- 657. ADMINISTRATION OF ATHLETICS (5). Pr., HHP 423 or equivalent. Standards and procedures associated with the administration of school and college athletics. Includes relationships with state and national athletic organizations.
- 658. FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS (5). Pr., HHP 653 or 657 or COI. Planning and management of budgets, facilities, and equipment for physical education and athletic programs.
- 662. PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS OF COUNSELING (4-5). Pr., CED 621 or 622. The physical aspects of the helping relationship; implementation of physical fitness skills to raise the energy level of the helper; use of physical fitness and challenge response activities as a tool in the helping relationship. (This course is also offered as CED 662.)
- 669. ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE (5), Pr., HHP 405 or equivalent. Physiological aspects of fatigue, training, and physical fitness with special emphasis on the integration of organ systems in adapting to requirements of muscular exercise.
- 680. SCHOOL-COMMUNITY RECREATION (4-5). Analysis of recreation as it relates to the school and the community.
- 691. PERSPECTIVES ON HEALTH EDUCATION (4-5). Pr., basic health science course or COJ. Developments in school and public health, medicine, and related health sciences in relation to modern health education programs.
- 692. CONSUMER HEALTH EDUCATION (4-5). Pr., basic health science course or COI. Principles related to the selection and use of health products services and health information.
- 693. WORLD HEALTH PROBLEMS (4-5). Pr., basic course in health science, SY 201, EC 200, or COI. Health practices, beliefs, and programs in selected countries and cultures.

- 694. TEACHING SEX EDUCATION (5). Pr., PG 444 or equivalent. Basic concepts, current research, resources, and teaching strategies related to human sexuality and education.
- 695. PRACTICUM, (1-15). Experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.
- 696. GRADUATE RESEARCH FORUM (1). May be repeated but counted only once toward graduation. Presentations by graduate student of proposals and/or findings. Analysis of procedures and findings.
- 697. DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION (4-5). Pr., COI. Practical and working understanding of drugs and related problems to prospective and in-service teachers, counselors, administrators, pharmacists, law enforcement personnel, nurses and others.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 715. BIOMECHANICS OF SPORT (5). Indepth investigation of the mechanical and musculoskeletal factors that affect human performance in sport activities; methods of cinematographic, electromyographic and electronic assessment of human motor skills with emphasis on determination of effective and efficient movement patterns.
- 730. THEORETICAL BASES OF MOTOR LEARNING AND MOTOR CONTROL (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., HHP 629 or equivalent. Contemporary theories of motor learning and motor control; critical review and analysis of research related to models of motor performance; laboratory experiences that demonstrate current theoretical issues of motor learning and control.
- 746. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). Student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 750. SEMINAR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (1-10), Pr., graduate standing. Advanced graduate students and professors pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.
- 770. NEUROMUSCULAR ASPECTS OF EXERCISE AND TRAINING (5), Pr., HHP 669 or COI. Effects of various methods of exercise and training or nerve and muscle cell structure and function. Neuromuscular integration in exercise.
- 795. PRACTICUM (1-15). Experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.
- 796. GRADUATE RESEARCH FORUM (1). May be repeated but counted only once toward graduation. Presentations by graduate student of proposals and/or findings. Analysis of procedures and findings.
- 798. FIELD PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

History (HY)

Professors Bond, Head, Belser, Campbell, Flynt, Harrison, Jones, Lewis, Owsley, and Rea Associate Professors Cronenberg, Fabel, Gerber, Kicklighter, Hall, Henson, McFarland, and Olliff Assistant Professors Beckwith, Bohanan, Crocker, Hansen, Melancon, Reed, and Trimble

- 101. WORLD HISTORY (3). A survey of world civilization from prehistory to 1400.
- 102. WORLD HISTORY (3). A survey of world civilization from 1400-1815.
- 103. WORLD HISTORY (3). A survey of world history from 1815 to the present.
- TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION I (3). The interaction of technology and of human culture from prehistoric times to the industrial revolution.
- TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION II (3). The interaction of technology and of human culture from the industrial revolution to the end of the nineteenth century.
- TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION III (3). The interaction of technology and other aspects of human culture in the twentieth century.
- 171. HONORS PROGRAM, ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL HISTORY (3), Pr., admission to Honors Program.
- 172. HONORS PROGRAM. EARLY MODERN HISTORY (3). Pr., admission to Honors Program.
- 173. HONORS PROGRAM. MODERN HISTORY (3). Pr., admission to Honors Program.
- 191. HONORS TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION I (3). Pr., admission to Honors Program. Interaction of technology and human culture from historic times to the industrial revolution for selected honors students from scientific and engineering disciplines.
- 192. HONORS TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION II (3), Pr., admission to Honors Program. Interaction of technology and human culture from industrial revolution to the end of the 19th century for selected honors students from scientific and engineering disciplines.
- 193. HONORS TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION III (3). Pr., admission to Honors Program. Interaction of technology and culture in 20th century for selected honors students from scientific and engineering disciplines.
- 201. A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES TO 1865 (5).
- 202. A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1865 (5).
- 207. EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1500-1815 (5). A survey of early modern Europe through the French Revolution.
- 208. EUROPEAN HISTORY SINCE 1815 (5). A survey of Europe since the French Revolution.

- CONTEMPORARY CENTRAL AMERICAN HISTORY (3). Pr., sophomore standing. An analysis of the nature and origins of problems facing contemporary Central America.
- INTRODUCTION TO FAR EASTERN HISTORY (5). Pr., sophomore standing. The major cultural and institutional developments of the area.
- 306. CONTEMPORARY HISTORY (3). Recent events and their effect on the modern world.
- 307. HISTORY OF U.S. AIR POWER (3). Traces evolution of U.S. military aviation policy.
- 308. NAVAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (3). The United States Navy from the American Revolution to the present including the evolution of naval technology and strategy and the role of the navy in defense, discovery, and diplomacy.
- MILITARY HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (3). History of the United States military policy, strategy, and tactics, 1775 to the present (land warfare).
- GRECO-ROMAN HISTORY (5). Pr., sophomore standing. The Classical or Hellenic Civilization from the Homeric Age to the reign of the Emperor Justinian.
- 311. MEDIEVAL HISTORY (5). Pr., sophomore standing. Europe from the fall of the Roman Empire to the Age of Discovery.
- 315. AMERICAN BLACK HISTORY (5). Pr., sophomore standing. Survey of black history in America.
- 317. AMERICAN FOLK/ORAL HISTORY (3). A cultural survey of the "common people," utilizing oral history.
- 318. UNITED STATES SOCIAL HISTORY (5). Pr., sophomore standing. A survey of the history of American society, focusing on such issues as family life, the nature of work, and the impact of immigration.
- 319. UNITED STATES INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (5). Pr., sophomore standing. A survey of the history of American thought.
- 321. U.S. LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY (3), Describes changes in U.S. Constitution and legal system.
- 325. THE HISTORY OF WOMEN IN THE UNITED STATES (3). An examination of the forces of change and stability in the lives of American women from colonial times to the present.
- HISTORY OF POLITICAL PARTIES (5). Pr., sophomore standing. Origin and growth of American political parties from the Federalist era to the present.
- 354. HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST (3). Surveys history and culture of region.
- 355. HISTORY OF THE IBERIAN PENINSULA (5). Spanish and Portuguese history, prehistoric to contemporary.
- 356. MODERN FRANCE (5). From the Ancien Regime to the present
- 359. WORLD WAR II (3). Discusses origins and military campaigns of W.W. II.
- SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTIONS (3). Pr., junior standing. Scientific revolutions since the Renaissance studied in their social and intellectual context.
- 380. SCIENCE FICTION AS INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (5), Pr., junior standing. The interaction between science, technology, and other aspects of human culture as dramatized in classic works of science fiction.
- 381. HISTORY OF ALABAMA (5). Pr., sophomore standing. A brief history of Alabama from the beginning to the present.
- 390. SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY (3). Pr., junior standing. Topics vary. May be taken twice on different topics.
- 405. HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING (5). An introduction to the methodologies of historical scholarship and to the philosophies of historical interpretation.

- AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY (5). The political, economic, and social history of the colonies from their founding to the end of the French and Indian War, 1763.
- 501. THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE CONFEDERATION, 1763-1789 (5). The new British Colonial policy, the War for independence, and the first federal constitution and the movement to replace it.
- 502. FEDERALIST AND JEFFERSONIAN AMERICA, 1789-1815 (5). The establishment of the new federal government, the origins of American political parties, and the role of the United States in the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars.
- THE AMERICAN SYSTEM AND JACKSONIAN DEMOCRACY, 1815-1850 (5). Nationalism, sectionalism, egalitarianism, and expansion.
- 504. THE CIVIL WAR (5). The sectional controversy from the Compromise of 1850 to the beginning of hostilities in 1861, and the military, economic, social, and political aspects of the war.
- THE RECONSTRUCTION PERIOD (5). An analysis of the social, economic, and political aspects of the years 1865-1877.
- UNITED STATES HISTORY, 1865-1900 (5). United States history from the end of the Civil War to the beginning
 of the Progressive era.
- UNITED STATES HISTORY, 1900-1945 (5). United States history from the beginning of the Progressive era to the end of World War II.
- 508. UNITED STATES HISTORY, 1945-PRESENT (5). United States history from the end of World War II to the present.
- 509. NINETEENTH-CENTURY U.S. DIPLOMACY (5). U.S. relations with foreign powers during the 19th century.
- 510. TWENTIETH-CENTURY U.S. DIPLOMACY (5), Emergence of America as a world power.

- 513. THE SOUTH TO 1865 (S). The origins and growth of distinctive social, economic, cultural, and ideological patterns in the South with emphasis on period 1815-1860.
- 514. THE SOUTH SINCE 1865 (5). Major trends in the South since the Civil War with emphasis on social, economic, cultural, and ideological development.
- 516. SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE (5), Selected topics in social and intellectual history which have shaped modern European cultures.
- 526. THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION, 1400-1600 (5). Europe during the Reformation and Renaissance.
- 527. SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE (5). Emphasis on the Thirty Years' War, Scientific Revolution, overseas colonization, and European political developments in the age of Louis XIV.
- 528. EUROPE, 1715-1789 (5). A history of Europe from the Age of Absolutism to the collapse of the Old Regime.
- 529. THE FRENCH REVOLUTION AND NAPOLEONIC EUROPE, 1789-1815 (5). Causes and course of the Revolution in France, the Consulate, and the Empire, and French hegemony in Europe.
- 531. EUROPE, 1815-1890 (5). European history from the Congress of Vienna to the age of nationalism and imperialism.
- 532. EUROPE, 1890-1945 (5). Europe in the age of world wars, the Great Depression, and totalitarianism.
- EUROPE, 1945-PRESENT (5). The history of Europe since World War II, emphasizing the Cold War and contemporary
 political, economic, and social conditions.
- 550. EASTERN ASIA (5). A history of China and Japan in the modern world.
- 552. CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN (5). An analysis of cultural developments in Central America and the Caribbean areas in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
- 553. SOUTH AMERICA TO 1800 (5). The colonial and early national period.
- 554. HISTORY OF MEXICO (5). An analysis of the unique cultural development of Mexico.
- 555, SOUTH AMERICA, 1800—PRESENT (5). A analysis of cultural developments in South America in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
- 556. HISTORY OF RUSSIA, 800-1861 (5). Describes the birth and development of Russian culture, society, and politics up to the emancipation of the serfs.
- HISTORY OF RUSSIA/USSR SINCE 1861 (5). Examines Russia/Soviet Union through reform, revolution, and development of a new society to the present day.
- 571. HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL ENGLAND (5). A survey of English origins and institutions to the seventeenth century.
- 572. HISTORY OF MODERN ENGLAND (5). A survey of British history since the seventeenth century.
- 578. TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY IN PRE-INDUSTRIAL TIMES (5). The interplay between technology and human culture during selected periods of pre-industrial history.
- 579. TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY IN THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION (5). Various approaches to the study of the interaction between technology, industry, and society in the United States and other countries during selected periods, normally in the late eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.
- 580. THE HISTORY OF FLIGHT (5). Stages in the development of human flight, including both aeronautics and space exploration, with interpretative analysis.

- 600. SEMINAR IN AMERICAN HISTORY, 1763-1800 (5).
- 601. SEMINAR IN AMERICAN HISTORY, 1800-1850 (5).
- 602. SEMINAR IN AMERICAN HISTORY, 1850-1876 (5).
- 603. SEMINAR IN AMERICAN HISTORY, 1876-1920 (5).
- 604. SEMINAR IN AMERICAN HISTORY: 1920 TO THE PRESENT (5).
- 605. NINETEENTH CENTURY U.S. DIPLOMACY (5).
- 606. TWENTIETH CENTURY U.S. DIPLOMACY (5).
- 608. AMERICAN SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (5).
- 609. SEMINAR IN THE OLD SOUTH (5).
- 610. SEMINAR IN THE NEW SOUTH (5).
- 611. SEMINAR IN BLACK HISTORY (5).
- 614. SEMINAR IN THE HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY (5).
- 615. SEMINAR IN AEROSPACE HISTORY (5).
- 629. HISTORICAL METHODS (5).
- 633. SEMINAR IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE (5).
- 634. THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION (5). Pr., HY 556.
- 635. SEMINAR IN MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY (5).
- 636. COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA (5).

775

- 637. LATIN AMERICA IN THE NATIONAL PERIOD, REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENTS, AND NATIONAL DEVELOPMENTS
- SEMINAR IN THE FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY AND NAPOLEONIC ERA (5).
- 640. TUDOR ENGLAND (5), Alternate years.
- 641. STUART ENGLAND (5). Alternate years.
- 642. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY ENGLAND (5).
- 644. SEMINAR IN MODERN EUROPEAN DIPLOMACY (5).
- 647. ARCHIVES, MANUSCRIPTS, AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION L(3).
- 648. ARCHIVES, MANUSCRIPTS, AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION II (3).
- 649. ARCHIVES, MANUSCRIPTS, AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION III (3).
- 650. ARCHIVAL INTERNSHIP (10), Pr., HY 628.
- 651. HISTORIC PRESERVATION INTERNSHIP (10). On site supervised internship. For students in Historic Preservation program only.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 739. HISTORIOGRAPHY AND THEORY OF HISTORY (5). Fall, even-numbered years.
- INTRODUCTION TO THE TEACHING OF HISTORY (1). An introduction to teaching methods and professional training in history. Required of all Ph.D. candidates.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

READING COURSES

The following reading courses are offered in order to give the graduate student an opportunity for study in specialized areas and are rigorously supervised by the professors responsible for the fields. Registration is by permission of the department and the major professor.

- 720. DIRECTED READING IN AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1876 (5).
- 721. DIRECTED READING IN AMERICAN HISTORY SINCE 1876 (5).
- DIRECTED READING IN EUROPEAN HISTORY TO 1815 (5). 777
- DIRECTED READING IN EUROPEAN HISTORY SINCE 1789 (5).
- 724. DIRECTED READING IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY (5).
- DIRECTED READING IN FAR EASTERN HISTORY (5). DIRECTED READING IN ENGLISH HISTORY (5). 726.
- 727. DIRECTED READING IN THE HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY (5).

Horticulture (HF)

Professors Chambliss, Acting Head, Dozier, Norton, Ponder, and Sanderson Associate Professors Gilliam, Keever, and Smith Assistant Professor I, Brown Adjunct Instructors C. Brown and Sistrunk Extension Specialists Shumack, Ward, Powell, Goff, and Glover

LANDSCAPE AND ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE

- 101. INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE (3). LEC. 2. LEC.-DEM. 2. Fall. An introduction to practical and scientific principles of horticulture. Primarily for new students majoring in horticulture and non-majors who want a general knowledge of the subject. General techniques of ornamental, fruit and vegetable gardening, and career opportunities in horticulture will be discussed.
- LANDSCAPE GARDENING (5). LEC. 3, DEM. 4. Pr., 81 102. Principles of landscape gardening applied to the development of small home grounds and school grounds. The lecture-demonstration periods are devoted to the study of the identification and use of ornamental plants, landscape drawings, and the propagation and maintenance of ornamental plants.
- TREES (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., HF 221 or COI. Identification, culture and use of ornamental trees in landscape plantings
- EVERGREEN SHRUBS AND VINES (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., HF 221 or COI. Identification, culture, and use of broadleaf and narrowleaf evergreens in landscape plantings.
- PLANT PROPAGATION (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 102. Basic principles and practices involved in the propagation 224. of horticulture plants.

- FLOWER ARRANGING (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. General elective. Principles and practices of flower arranging for the home.
- LANDSCAPE GRAPHICS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. The development of drawing and drafting skills used to evolve and communicate schematic and detail landscape design concepts.
- DECIDUOUS SHRUBS AND VINES (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., HF 221 or CO). Identification, culture and use of deciduous shrubs and small trees in landscape plantings.
- 323. GREENHOUSE ENVIRONMENT CONTROL (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 102, HF 224. Principles and practices of construction and utilizing greenhouses for various purposes such as plant propagation, crop production, and research.
- 324. ELEMENTS AND PRINCIPLES OF LANDSCAPE DESIGN (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., HF 221 and at least 5 hours from the plant materials courses to be taken previously or concurrently, or COI. The art elements and design principles as they relate to Landscape Design. The organization of outdoor spaces leading to the evolution of Landscape Designs emphasized.
- 328. LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., HF 226, 324 or COI. Investigation of the principles and practices used in the detail design and implementation of a landscape site plan or landscape planting plan. Topics to be covered: drafting, surveying, properties of construction materials, earthwork, drainage, and specifications.
- 330. HORTICULTURE INTERNSHIP (5). May be taken more than once for a total of 15 hours. Pr., COI, S-U, graded. To provide the student with practical on the job training under supervision in selected commercial establishments to include wholesale and retail nurseries, greenhouses, garden centers, landscape and landscape maintenance firms, and fruit and vegetable horticultural production units. Each term of employment will be for 1 quarter.
- 410. HERBACEOUS ORNAMENTAL PLANTS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Spring. Pr., HF 221 or COI. Identification, culture, and use of herbaceous annuals and perennials, bulbs, herbs, and ornamental grasses. Consideration of flower bed and border preparation, care, and maintenance.
- 412. INTERIOR PLANTSCAPING (3). LEC. 2, LEC.-DEM. 2. Fall. Pr., HF 221 or COI. An introduction to the selection, installation, and care of tropical foliage plants in public interior settings. Topics will include: natural and artificial light, plant acclimatization, growing media, fertilizers, containers, and pest control. About 50 plants common in interior plantings will be identified and their uses and limitations discussed.
- 415. RETAIL GARDEN CENTER MANAGEMENT (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., HF 222, 223, and 321 or COI. The following objectives will be covered: financing, selecting a location, designing a center, stocking, selling, personnel management, advertising, and maintaining plants on the lot.
- 425. FLOWER SHOP MANAGEMENT (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., HF 225, 522, MN 241, ACF 211, COI. Winter, odd years. Principles and practices in the establishment and management of a retail flower shop. Store location, financing, buying, floral design, pricing, and merchandise control.
- 426. MINOR PROBLEMS (3-5). May be taken more than once for a total of 15 hours. Pr., COI. Selected problems in either vegetable production, pomology, food technology, or landscape and ornamental horticulture, on which independent library, field, laboratory, or green house investigations are made, under supervision of instructors.
- INTERMEDIATE LANDSCAPE DESIGN (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., HF 324 or COI. Man, nature, art and technology and their influence on Landscape Design.
- ADVANCED LANDSCAPE DESIGN (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., HF 328, 427, and at least 10 hours from the plant materials courses to be taken previously or concurrently, or COI. Continuation of HF 427.

- 521. CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF ORNAMENTAL PLANTS (5). LEC 3, LAB 4. Pr., BY 306, PLP 309. Winter. Principles and practices of the care and maintenance of trees and shrubs, including pruning, tree surgery, transplanting, and fertilization.
- FLORICULTURAL CROP PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., AY 304, BY 306, PLP 309. HF 323. ENT 502 or COI.
 Spring, even years. Floricultural crop production under management in greenhouse and outdoor conditions.
- NURSERY MANAGEMENT (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., HF 224, BY 306, AY 304. Winter. Principles and practices of the management of a commercial ornamental nursery.
- 531. ADVANCED LANDSCAPE GARDENING (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 101, HF 221, graduate standing. Principles and practices applying to the use of ornamental plant material in landscaping.
- 532. CONTROLLED PLANT GROWTH (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., AY 304, BY 306, CH 208, HF 323, junior standing. Controlling and directing growth of plants by manipulation of the environment and by the use of chemicals.
- 53S. ADVANCED CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF ORNAMENTAL PLANTS (5). Pr., HF 521. This course will include visits to nurseries, landscape construction firms, and landscape maintenance firms. Visits will also be made to installation and maintenance sites. There will be on site participation in all phases of landscape installation and maintenance including extensive experiences in problem diagnosis.
- 593. PRACTICUM (1-5). May be repeated not to exceed 10 hours credit. Not open to majors in Horriculture. Provides students with experience in Horriculture closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.

GENERAL HORTICULTURE

101. INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE (3). LEC. 2, LEC.-DEM. 2. Fall. An introduction to practical and scientific principles of horticulture. Primarily for new students majoring in horticulture and non-majors who want a general knowledge of the subject. General techniques of ornamental, fruit and vegetable gardening, and career opportunities in horticulture will be discussed.

- ORCHARD MANAGEMENT (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Fall and Spring. Propagating, planting, pruning, cultivating, fertilizing, spraying, thinning, harvesting, grading, storing and marketing the most valuable fruits and nuts grown in the South.
- 202. FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Fall. Adaptation of and cultural practices for fruit and vegetable crops for production in Alabama. Degree credit may not be earned in both HF 202 and HF 201 or HF 308.
- VEGETABLE CROPS (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Spring, Summer. Principles and special practices used in production of vegetable crops.
- 330. HORTICULTURE INTERNSHIP (5). May be taken more than once for a total of 15 hours. Pr., COI, 5-U graded. To provide the student with practical on the job training under supervison in selected commercial establishments to include wholesale and retail nurseries, greenhouses, garden centers, landscape and landscape maintenance firms, and fruit and vegetable horticultural production units. Each term of employment will be for 1 guarter.
- 340. INDUSTRIAL FOOD PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4, Pr., COI or junior standing: Fall, odd years. Principles of food preservation as applied to industry. Processes considered include refrigeration, pasteurization, canning, freezing, drying, concentration, fermentation, pickling, salting, irradiation, and the use of food additives.
- 426. MINOR PROBLEMS (3-5). May be taken more than once for a total of 15 hours. Pr., COI. Selected problems in either vegetable production, pomology, food technology, or landscape and ornamental horticulture, on which independent library, field, laboratory, or greenhouse investigations are made, under supervision of instructors.
- 429. FOOD SCIENCE SEMINAR (1). Pr., senior standing. Winter. Lectures, discussions and literature reviews by staff, students, and guest lecturers.

- COMMERCIAL VEGETABLE CROPS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., HF 308. Fall, even years. Advanced course in production, storing, packaging, and marketing of the major commercial vegetable crops.
- FRUIT GROWING (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 102, HF 201, CH 207. Summer, odd years. Production and marketing of commercial tree fruits grown in the South.
- 505. SMALL FRUITS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., 8I 102. Spring, even years. Principles and practices involved in the production of strawberries, grapes, blueberries, and brambles.
- NUT CULTURE (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 102, CH 207, HF 201. Spring, odd years. Production and marketing of pecans, walnuts, and chestnuts.
- 543. FOOD CHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., CH 207 or 203. Winter. The chemistry of the important components of foods and changes occurring during processing, storage and handling.
- 545. FOOD ANALYSIS AND QUALITY CONTROL (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., HF 543. Spring, even years. Sensory, chemical, and instrumental food analysis and its application to quality control and evaluation of grades and standards.
- 593. PRACTICUM (1-5). May be repeated not to exceed 10 hours credit. Not open to majors in Horticulture. Provides students with experience in Horticulture closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.

- 601. EXPERIMENTAL METHODS IN HORTICULTURE (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Summer, even years. Purposes of research, discovery, and progress as related to the scientific methods; research programs, horticultural programs, selecting projects, reviewing literature, preparing project outlines, conducting experiments, recording data, analyzing data, and publication of results.
- 602. SEMINAR (1). May be taken more than once for a maximum of three hours credit. Fall, Winter, Spring.
- 603. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN HORTICULTURE (3-5). (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., graduate standing. Any quarter. Selected problems in vegetable production, pomology, food technology, or ornamental horticulture.
- 604. PLANT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., CH 207 or BY 306, and COI. Winter, even years. Morphological and physiological changes in horticulture plants as induced by growth regulators and their theoretical implications in the improvement of horticultural crops production.
- 605. NUTRITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF HORTICULTURAL PLANTS (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2, Pr., BY 306. Winter, odd years. Nutritional requirements of horticulture crops and factors affecting these requirements.
- 606. PHYSIOLOGY OF HORTICULTURAL PRODUCTS FOLLOWING HARVEST (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BY 306, graduate standing. Summer, even years. Physiological changes occurring in fresh fruits, vegetables, and other horticultural plant products after harvest. Methods of studying these changes and factors influencing them.
- 607. BREEDING OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., ZY 300, graduate standing. Summer, odd years. An application of genetic principles in the propagation and maintenance of fruit, vegetable, and ornamental crop varieties. The genetic basis of some production problems, and special breeding methods applicable to horticultural crops.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Industrial Design (IND)

Professors Bullock, Head, Pfeil and Schaer Assistant Professors Lau and Smith

D course grades in the following courses must be repeated: 210, 211, 212, 222, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 410, 411, and 412.

- 101. DESIGN AWARENESS (1). LEC. 1. A survey course dealing with the profession of industrial design, its scope and philosophy. Credit is given in recognition of attendance at weekly lectures. S-U only.
- INDUSTRIAL DESIGN COMMUNICATION (5). STUDIO 10. Pr., acceptance into IND curriculum. Visual exploration, analysis and communication of mechanical design principles.
- INDUSTRIAL DESIGN COMMUNICATION (5). STUDIO 10. Pr., IND 110. Introduction to drawing systems utilized in product design and fabrication.
- INDUSTRIAL DESIGN COMMUNICATION (5). STUDIO 10. Pr., IND 111. Advanced product design communication with emphasis on the production processes.
- PRIN. OF IND I (5). STUDIO 16. Pr., sophomore standing. (2.5 overall). Visual communication. Perception theory, design fundamentals; color, figure organization, movement and balance, proportion and rhythm.
- PRIN. OF IND II (5). STUDIO 10. Pr., IND 210 and COI. An extension of principles encountered in Industrial Design 210. A study and analysis of Industrial Design Fundamentals.
- PRIN. OF IND III (5). STUDIO 10. Pr., IND 211 and COI. Structural and functional relationship of design elements; convenience, utility, safety, maintenance.
- 221. MATERIALS & TECHNOLOGY (5), LEC. 5. Pr., sophomore standing. The properties and use of various materials in manufacture and a study of the machine and tool processes used by industry. Survey from the Designer's viewpoint.
- TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION (5). LEC. 5. Pr., sophomore standing. Pictorial drawing, and freehand graphics as used by Industrial Designers.
- 223. INDUSTRIAL DESIGN METHODS (5). LEC. 5. Pr., sophomore standing. The methods and organizational procedures employed in the analysis and solutions of design problems. Survey of philosophies and theories of design.
- ANTHROPOMETRY (5). LEC. 5. Pr., IND 222, 223, 311, TS 105. Survey and Introduction to the field of body measurements and movements in relation to Design.
- DESIGN WORKSHOP (5). LEC. 5. Pr., IND 210, TS 111. Modelmaking and creative modeling. Study Models, Presentation Models, Mock-ups, Prototypes.
- 309. DESIGN COMMUNICATION (5). LEC. 5. Pr., IND 222. Experiments in visual thinking and modeling.
- INDUSTRIAL DESIGN (6), STUDIO 12, Pr., IND 212, 221, 223, TS 105. (2.33 from IND 210, 211, 212.) Emphasis on concept development using drawing and rendering skills for idea communication and presentation.
- INDUSTRIAL DESIGN (6). STUDIO 12. Pr., IND 221, 310. Product design utilizing principles of design methodology from idea stages through working models.
- INDUSTRIAL DESIGN (6), STUDIO 12. Pr., IND 311. Packaging, trademark and corporate identify programs. Exhibition and display fixtures.
- 385. SEMINAR IN IND (5), LEC. 5, Pr., junior standing. Study of selected topics in industrial design.
- 410. INDUSTRIAL DESIGN (6). STUDIO 12. Pr., IND 312, 307, 308, 309. Design or redesign of products and systems.
- INDUSTRIAL DESIGN (6). STUDIO 12. Pr., IND 410. (2.50 from IND 310, 311, 312, 410.) Design or re-design of products and systems of advanced complexity.
- 412. INDUSTRIAL DESIGN THESIS (6). STUDIO 12. Pr., IND 411. A project involving all design phases; project of the student's own selection and approved by the instructor. Presentation of graphics, models and written explanations, and oral presentation before a Design Jury. Thesis material may be retained by the Department for one year.
- HISTORY OF INDUSTRIAL DESIGN I (5). LEC. 5. Pr., IND 212. Design from the first Industrial Revolution to the present, with emphasis on the relation between design and science, art, technology, and the humanities.
- PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE (5). LEC. 5. Pr., 4th year standing. Studies in office organizations, contracts, reports, professional ethics, time planning, product litigation, cost estimating, patent policy and related research areas.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 485. SEMINAR IN IND (5). LEC. 5. Pr., 4th year standing. Development of individual projects. Research, design, reports, on approved topics. May be repeated for a maximum of ten hours.
- 516. HISTORY OF INDUSTRIAL DESIGN II (5). LEC. 5. Design from the beginning of artifacts to the first industrial Revolution, with emphasis on the relationship between design and sciences, art, technology, and the humanities.
- 586. CASE STUDIES IN DESIGN (5). LEC. 5. Design projects undertaken by industry will be studied by examination of artifacts and records, by interviews with professionals responsible for the phases of the projects, and by class discussions of this data and its implication. Focus on the socio-cultural relevancy of the artifacts.

Individual courses available to graduate students in other fields

- 601-602. PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN (5-5), STUDIO 10-10. The communication principles of form qualities, with emphasis of these principles to the technical and human factors of artifacts, and to the human visual environment.
- 605. DESIGN MANAGEMENT (5). STUDIO 10. The Industrial Design project management and development with emphasis on the interrelational management concepts of research, product planning, production and marketing.
- 606. HUMAN FACTORS IN DESIGN (5). STUDIO 10. A theoretical and empirical examination of human factors (anthropometrics, Biotechnology, Engineering Psychology, Behavioral Cybernetics, Ergonomics) as applied to manmachine environment systems.
- 600-609. AESTHETICS IN DESIGN (5-5). STUDIO 10-10. Aesthetics in the context of the designed environment encompassing such topics as: Non-verbal communication; object language and semiotics; gestalt and perception systems; information aesthetics and consumer product safety.
- 610. DESIGN THEORIES (5). STUDIO 10. An examination of Design Theories and Philosophies as related to technical artifacts in man-machine systems. Comparative studies of unifying theories in Art, Science, Design, Technology and the Humanities.
- 611-612. DESIGN METHODOLOGY (5-5). STUDIO 10-10. Industrial Design methodologies and scientific methods employed in research, analysis, synthesis and evaluation in comprehensive design problems. Emphasis on creativity and innovation.
- 613-614. SYSTEMS DESIGN (5-5). STUDIO 10-10. Systems approach and interdisciplinary team work to Design problems, inquiries into details of sub-systems, components, and parts, with emphasis on the relation of the performance of technical systems to optimal human factor effects.
- 620-621-623-623. INDUSTRIAL DESIGN (5-5-5-5). STUDIO 10-10-10. Synthesizing studies in research, analysis and application based on an interdisciplinary concept. The project content is according to the student's interest from one or several of the following design areas: Product Design, Industrialized Housing, Package Design, Corporate Communications, Transportation Design, Exhibition Design and Systems Implementation. Emphasis on the relation of products and systems to those who use them.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Industrial Engineering (IE)

Professors Unger, Head, Black, Cox, Herring, Hool, Maghsoodloo, and Smith Associate Professors Blakney, Bulfin, Park, and White Assistant Professors Clement, Inman, Jiang, Joo, Morrissey, Mykytka, and Nyamekye Instructors Goff, Leach, and Schaer

General Curriculum, GC, students (those with undeclared majors) may enroll only with departmental consent.

- 102. GRAPHICAL COMMUNICATION & DESIGN (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3, Graphical concepts and projective geometry relating to spatial visualization and communication in design, including technical sketching, instrument drawing, and computer-aided drafting and design.
- ENGINEERING DRAWING II (2). LAB. 6. Pr., IE 102. Advanced phases of graphical techniques and conventions including technical sketching.
- GRAPHICAL ANALYSIS AND DESIGN (2). LAB. 6. Pr., IE 102. Application of orthographic projection principles in solving engineering problems.
- DESIGN FOR MANAGEMENT (2). LAB. 6. Pr., IE 102, 107 or equivalent. Fundamental graphical concepts relative to management activities including design and communication.
- 204. KINEMATICS OF MACHINES (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3, Pr., IE 105 and PS 220. Spring. Graphical analysis of machine elements including velocity diagrams.
- COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (3), LEC, 2, LAB. 3. Coreq., MH 264. Introductory computer programming using
 the FORTRAN programming language with emphasis on mathematical and engineering problems. (Not open to
 students with credit in CSE 204.)
- 260. ENGINEERING COMPUTATION (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., IE 250. An intermediate computer course dealing with the use of MS DOS based microcomputers. Application topics include an indepth study of MS (or PC) DOS, the how-to of various microcomputer packages used in later IE courses, brief introductions to word processing and spreadsheets, use of files, and a comparison of FORTRAN to MS BASIC.
- 302. ADVANCED ENGINEERING GRAPHICS (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3, Pr., IE 102, ME 205. Advanced engineering graphics emphasizing systhesis and creative design using CAD methods (including CAD/CAM fundamentals) and technical sketching for application to specialized fields of engineering.
- 305. INFORMATION-DECISION SYSTEMS (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., IE 260. Interrelated components of complex management information-decision systems. Design considerations for systems involving computers as a principal data processing device.
- 311. PROBABILITY FOR ENGINEERS (3). Coreq., MH 264. Basic probability, random variables and distribution functions.

- ENGINEERING STATISTICS I (3). Pr., IE 311. Coreq., IE 323L. Statistical inference, sampling distributions and their applications. Emphasis is on statistical inference.
- 323L ENGINEERING STATISTICS 1 LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Coreq., IE 323, Laboratory exercises in the application of fundamental concepts in probability and statistical inference.
- ENGINEERING STATISTICS II (3), Pr., IE 323, Coreq., IE 3331. One and two-way analysis of variance. General factorial
 experiments, confounding in blocks, fractional factorials, regression and correlation. Emphasis is on factorial
 experiments.
- 333L ENGINEERING STATISTICS II LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Coreq., IE 333. Laboratory exercises in the design and analysis of statistical experiments and in regression and correlation analyses.
- LINEAR PROGRAMMING. (3). Pr., MH 266, IE 260. Introduction to linear programming with emphasis on model formulation, solution and optimality analysis.
- 346. ERGONOMICS I: METHODS ENGINEERING AND WORK MEASUREMENT (4). Coreq., IE 333, 347. The analysis and design of work methods and work places. Work measurement techniques including stopwatch time study, work sampling, and predetermined motion times.
- ERGONOMICS I LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Coreq., IE 346. Experiments and laboratory exercises in methods
 engineering and work measurement.
- 352. DETERMINISTIC OPERATIONS RESEARCH MODELS (3). Pr., IE 342. Introduction to deterministic operations research with emphasis on model formulation, solution and interpretation of results. Particular models covered include network optimization, integer programming and dynamic programming.
- 360. ENGINEERING ECONOMIC ANALYSIS (3). Pr., MH 264, EC 200 (IE students only), and introductory computer programming. The development of principles required in engineering economy studies and other decision-making oriented courses. Topics include interest and interest formula derivations, economic decision criteria, capital budgeting, depreciation methods, tax considerations, replacement analysis and inflation.
- 380. MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING I: MATERIALS AND PROCESSES (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., MTL 202, ME 207. Engineering science and design of manufacturing materials, processes, and systems.
- 390. SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (1). LEC. 1. Pr., junior standing in IE. Discussion of current problems, professional practice, and professional opportunities. (Restricted to Industrial Engineering majors and is to be taken in the third or fourth quarter prior to graduation.)
- PROBLEMS IN WELDING ENGINEERING (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., IE 380. Advanced phases and techniques of welding and allied processes. Problems in design, weldability of metals, inspection practice, and selection of equipment.
- 406. ERGONOMICS II: OCCUPATIONAL ERGONOMICS FUNDAMENTALS (3), Pr., IE 347, PG 321; Coreq., IE 407. Ergonomic principles and measurement techniques in the areas of anthropometry, display/control design, work physiology, work environment assessment, and manual materials handling.
- 407. ERGONOMICS II LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Coreq., IE 406. Experiments and laboratory exercises in work physiology, heat and noise stress, manual materials handling, and the design of work places, displays, and controls.
- 408. PROBLEMS IN MACHINING (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4, Pr., IE 380. Advanced phases of metal machining with emphasis on production machines and accessories.
- 412. STOCHASTIC OPERATIONS RESEARCH MODELS (3). Pr., IE 342; Coreq., IE 333. Introduction to stochastic operations research with emphasis on model formulation, solution and interpretation of results. Particular models covered include decision analysis, stochastic processes, queueing theory and its application.
- SIMULATION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., IE 305, 333. Simulation procedures for solving complex systems analysis problems. Emphasis on random processes, model building, and construction of computer simulation models.
- PRODUCTION CONTROL FUNCTIONS 1 (4). Pr., IE 346, 360, 380; Coreq., IE 352. Functions of production control; forecasting; production planning; plant location; plant layout; manufacturing processes.
- PRODUCTION CONTROL FUNCTIONS II (3), Pr., IE 422. Functions of production control; inventory analysis; line balancing; scheduling; dispatching and process control.
- 427. SENIOR DESIGN PROJECT 1 (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., IE 406, 407. Coreq., IE 412, 425, 433. A capstone course in which undergradute coursework principles are brought to bear upon a design problem in a cooperating industry or institution. (Should be taken the quarter immediately prior to the taking of IE 428.)
- 428. SENIOR DESIGN PROJECT II (3). LAB. 9. Pr., IE 427. Continuation of the design problem begun in IE 427. Completion of the project and written and oral presentation of the results to the cooperating organization. (Should be taken during student's final quarter.)
- STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL (3). Pr., iE 323. Control charts for variables and for attributes. Methods for quality improvement. Acceptance sampling by attributes and by variables. Emphasis will be on statistical process control.
- 460. INTERMEDIATE ENGINEERING ECONOMIC ANALYSIS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., 1E 360; Coreq., 1E 412. Continuation of 1E 360. Emphasis on cost estimating techniques and applications of engineering economic principles to various aspects of industrial engineering problems.
- 479. HONORS THESIS (1-6). Pr., department head approval. Individual student endeavor consisting of directed research and writing of honors thesis. (IE Honors Program students only. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 total credit hours.)
- 480. MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING III: TOOL DESIGN (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., IE 380 or equivalent. The design of workholding devices (jigs and fixtures and hands of robots) and blanking and piercing dies, including the fundamentals of tolerances, locating, and clamping principles.

- 490-491-492. INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PROBLEMS (1-5), Pr., department head approval. Individual student endeavor under staff supervision involving special problems of an undergraduate nature in Industrial Engineering. Interested student must submit written proposal to department head.
- 493-494-495. INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Pr., departmental approval. Special topics courses of an undergraduate nature pertinent to Industrial Engineering. Specific prerequisites will be determined and announced for each offering.

COURSES NOT OPEN TO 1E MAJORS

- 100. BASIC MANUFACTURING PROCESSES (3). Introduction to the materials and processes used in manufacturing, with emphasis on modern technology (CAD/CAM, Robotics, etc.) and manufacturing/production systems.
- 410. ENGINEERING STATISTICS (5). Pr., MH 264. Basic probability, random variables, discrete and continuous distributions, sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, estimation, regression and correlation, one-way analysis of variance, testing goodness of fit. (Not open to students with credit in IE 311.)
- OPERATIONS RESEARCH (5). Pr., MH 266, IE 410 or equivalent or concurrently. Model construction, linear
 programming, network models, dynamic models, stochastic models, queueing theory, decision theory and simulation.
 (Not open to students with credit in IE 352.)

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE COURSES

- 501. SAFETY ENGINEERING I (3), Pr., IE 406 or equivalent. Fundamentals of occupational safety engineering with emphasis upon hazard recognition and accident prevention techniques in production environments.
- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS FOR SAFETY (3). Pr., IE 501, 311 or 410, or equivalent. Systems Safety Engineering analysis techniques including Fault-tree, reliability, and cost benefit analysis.
- 503. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND ERGONOMICS FOR PRODUCTION ENGINEERS AND MANAGERS (5). Fundamentals of occupational safety engineering and ergonomics with emphasis on the responsibilities of production engineering and management.
- 508. HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING (5), Pr., PG 211 or 212. Human factors engineering in systems design including applied anthropometry, work place design; assessment of work, noise and heat stress; and equipment design. (Not open to students with credit in IE 406.)
- 515. SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH MODELING (3). Pr., IE 412, 416, and 422 or the equivalent. An investigation of how an operations research model's decisions and returns change with respect to changes in model parameters and characteristics. Several types of models are considered, and examples are presented.
- 520. PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS (3). Pr., MH 266, IE 260 or equivalent, and junior standing. Computer graphics with emphasis on engineering applications. Typical topics include hardware characteristics of graphics system, mathematical elements and programming techniques for two-dimensional and three-dimensional graphics, user interface design and selected engineering applications.
- OFF-LINE QUALITY CONTROL (3). Pr., IE 333. Taguchi's quality loss function, three stages of quality design and analysis of Taguchi's signal to noise ration.
- 534. QUALITY SYSTEMS DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION (3), Pr., IE 533 or COI. On-line and off-line quality engineering methods and their use in integrated total quality control systems.
- SAMPLING AND SURVEY TECHNIQUES (3). Pr., IE 333. Theory and application of statistical sampling and survey methods, with emphasis on methods optimization.
- INVENTORY CONTROL (3). Pr., IE 433, 412, 422. Application of quantitative methods to the control of industrial inventories.
- 550. SEARCH METHODS FOR OPTIMIZATION (3). Pr., MH 264 and senior standing. Single and multivariate search techniques and strategies which are used in finding the optimum of discrete or continuous functions about which full knowledge is not available.
- 553. DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING (3). Pr., (E 352. The theory and methods of dynamic programming will be presented. Specific applications will be discussed.
- 558. RELIABILITY ENGINEERING (3). Pr., IE 333. Reliability, maintenance, and replacement, with emphasis on quantitatively descriptive methods to be used for problem solving.
- OPERATIONAL CONTROL SYSTEM DESIGN (3). Pr., IE 425. The design of operational planning and control systems. Integration of individual systems functions. concept of total systems optimization.
- INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING (3). Pr., IE 305, 422. Industrial maintenance and organization including
 planning and scheduling, motivation, inspection, preventive maintenance, replacement, data processing and relation
 to other areas.
- 575. PROJECT MANAGEMENT (3). Pr., IE 411 or 412. Project management and development with primary emphasis on use of operations research methods and cost analysis. Study of the applications of CPM, PERT, and GERT to project management.
- 584. MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING IV: ROBOTICS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., IE 305, 380. Fundamentals of robotic applications; introduction to the concept of programmed manufacturing systems.
- 588. MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING II: GAGES AND MEASUREMENTS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., IE 380. The science of measurement as applied to production and inspection of industrial products.

- 590-591-592. INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PROBLEMS (1-5). Pr., department head approval. Individual student endeavor under staff supervision involving special problems of an advanced undergraduate or graduate nature in Industrial Engineering. Interested student must submit written proposal to department head.
- 593-594-595. INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Pr., departmental approval. Special topics courses of an advanced undergraduate or graduate nature pertinent to Industrial Engineering. Specific prerequisites will be determined and announced for each such offering.

- 604. SAFETY ENGINEERING II (3). Pr., IE 501. Continuation of IE 501 with emphasis on control of hazardous materials, fire prevention, materials handling safety, and safety considerations in production facility design.
- 605. FUNDAMENTALS OF INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE (3). Pr., IE 501 or equivalent. An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques of industrial hygiene with emphasis upon the industrial hygiene/safety engineering interface.
- 606. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY PROGRAM DESIGN AND EVALUATION (3). Pr., IE 333 or equivalent. The design and evaluation of the occupational safety function in manufacturing environments.
- 609. ANALYSIS OF PHYSIOLOGICAL WORK STRESS (3), Pr., IE 406 or 508. Evaluation of the physiological response of the body to occupational activities with emphasis upon task design and employee selection/placement.
- 610. ANALYSIS AND PREVENTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL WORK STRESS (3). Pr., IE 406 or 508. Evaluation of the response of the worker to the physical work environment. Emphasis is upon design to minimize stress.
- 611. OCCUPATIONAL BIOMECHANICS (3). Pr., 1E 406 or 508, ME 321. The use of biomechanics in the evaluation and design of work activities. Emphasis is on manual materials handling, tool design, and repetitive motion trauma.
- 613. DESIGN OF NON-STRENUOUS TASKS (3). Pr., IE 406 or 508. Ergonomics considerations in the design of non-strenuous (typically information processing) tasks. Emphasis is placed upon the minimization of human error and task induced stress.
- 620. ADVANCED ENGINEERING ECONOMY (3). Pr., IE 460. Engineering and economic aspects of project design and analysis. Advanced treatment is given to the following topics: capital budgeting, financing manufacturing organizations, risk and sensitivity analysis, mathematical programming approach to investment decisions, and forecasting methods including input-output analysis.
- MARKOV CHAINS (3), Pr., IE 412. Finite and continuous Markov Chains, Poisson and Wiener processes, applications will be discussed.
- 624. INVENTORY AND PRODUCTION CONTROL SYSTEMS (3). Pr., IE 425. Advanced topics in production control and inventory theory. The relationships between production and inventory will be discussed.
- 625. SCHEDULING: THEORY AND APPLICATIONS (3), Pr., IE 411 or 352. Network based sequencing and scheduling problems. Numerous algorithms are presented for scheduling facilities to achieve one or more of several desirable objectives within precedence and resource constraints. Scheduling areas discussed include projects, assembly lines, flow shops and job shops.
- 630. ADVANCED STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS I (3). Pr., IE 333 or equivalent. Basic concepts of statistical experimental design including randomization methods, analysis of variance methods, mathematical derivation of expected mean squares, multiple comparison tests, and the Bennett and Franklin algorithm.
- 631. ADVANCED STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS II (3). Pr., IE 630. Extension of IE 630, with primary emphasison analysis of variance methods.
- 632. ADVANCED STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS III (3). Pr., IE 630. Elaboration of basic statistical methods for engineers, with emphasis on a more theoretical study of multiple linear regression and the optimization of multiple linear regression methods.
- 633. ADVANCED ON-LINE QUALITY CONTROL (3). Pr., IE 533. Advanced treatment of statistical methods for process control and acceptance sampling and their role in the modern industrial environment.
- 640. NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS (3). Pt., 1E 333. The theory and application of several nonparametric and distribution-free statistical methods with emphasis on engineering applications.
- 642. ADVANCED LINEAR PROGRAMMING (3). Pr., 1E 342. Continuation of 342 with emphasis on theory. Revised simplex, dual simplex, parametric programming, decomposition, and applied problems.
- 653. ADVANCED DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING (3). Pr., IE 553. Advanced topics in the theory and application of dynamic programming. Numerical methods to solve specific types of problems. Case studies.
- 656. INTERMEDIATE SIMULATION (3). Pr., IE 416. Intermediate simulation techniques including an indepth study of a simulation language.
- 660. MATERIALS HANDLING SYSTEMS (3). Pr., IE 412, 416. Quantitative analysis and design of material handling systems. Quantitative methods and case studies.
- 661. ADVANCED FACILITIES DESIGN (3). Pr., departmental approval. Quantitative methods used to design production and service facilities are emphasized. Case studies.
- 664. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION DECISION SYSTEMS (3). Pr., departmental approval. Analysis of organizations for information requirements, information flow, data storage and usage and total information systems.
- 670. ADVANCED COMPUTATION METHODS (3), Pr., departmental approval. Advanced computer languages, pattern recognition, and hybrid computation. This course is designed to keep the graduate student abreast of current ideas in this rapidly expanding field.

- 671. CONTINUOUS PROCESS CONTROL AND DYNAMICS (3), Pr., departmental approval. Continuous process dynamics and block diagram formulation. Conventional continuous process control and introduction to advanced control topics.
- 675. ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS DESIGN (3). Pr., CSE 350, 523. Advanced software design methodology and applications focusing on computer operating systems.
- 676. TELEPROCESSING SYSTEMS SOFTWARE (3). Pr., 1E 722. An introduction to the theory and methods used in developing telecommunication systems software.
- 685. MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING V: METROLOGY (3). Pr., IE 380. Design, construction, and use of precision measuring equipment and gages.
- 690-691-692. INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PROBLEMS (1-5). Pr., department head approval. Individual student endeavor under staff supervision involving special problems of a graduate nature in Industrial Engineering. Interested student must submit written proposal to department head.
- 693-694-695. INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Pr., departmental approval. Special topics courses of a graduate nature pertinent to Industrial Engineering. Specific prerequisites will be determined and announced for each offering.
- 696. SEMINAR (1). Pr., IE Graduate Student Standing. Must be taken at least one quarter, but cannot be used in the student's plan of study to apply toward the minimum number of hours for the degree. Presentation and discussion of current I.E. research activities by students, faculty, and guests.
- 698. M.I.E. DESIGN PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

COURSES PRIMARILY FOR DOCTORAL STUDENTS

- 701. CURRENT TOPICS IN OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY RESEARCH (3). Pr., IE 502, 604. Topics of current interest in Occupational Safety Research are reviewed. Occupational safety research methodology and research priorities are evaluated.
- 706. ADVANCED TOPICS IN ASSESSMENT/DESIGN OF STRENUOUS WORK (3), Pr., IE 609, 610, and 611. Evaluation of current research activities in the areas of work physiology, biomechanics, and environmental stress.
- 707. EVALUATION AND DESIGN OF HUMAN INFORMATION PROCESSING TASKS (3), Pr., IE 613. Evaluation of current research in the area of human information processing. Emphasis is on human decision behavior modeling.
- 720. DECISION AND GAME THEORY (3). Pr., IE 333 or 410. Classification of decision problems, Bayes risk, utility theory and its applications, optimal strategies for rectangular games, and use of linear programming in solving zero-sum games.
- 722. QUEUEING THEORY (3). Pr., IE 333 or 410, IE 621. Mathematical models of queueing, with applications to problems such as materials flow, inventory policy, and service center design. Simulation solutions to queueing networks are considered.
- TIME SERIES (3). Pr., IE 412. Stationary stochastic processes, time series analysis with emphasis on spectral density functions and applications will be discussed.
- 725. ADVANCED SCHEDULING THEORY (3). Pr., IE 625. A survey of models and methodologies in the areas of sequencing and scheduling are presented. Models covered include: the single processor model, parallel processor model, flow shops and job shops. Methodologies covered include: integer and dynamic programming, branch and bound and other enumeration procedures as well as simulation and sampling and search methods.
- NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING (3). Pr., IE 642. This course covers quadratic programming, separable programming, gradient methods, and integer programming.
- INTEGER PROGRAMMING (3). Pr., IE 352 and 642. Integer programming and discrete optimization emphasizing
 applications, formulation, solution techniques and theory.
- 742. INPUT-OUTPUT ANALYSIS (3). Pr., IE 642. Input-Output analysis for interindustry, industry, and company study. Computational aspects of large scale models. Case studies.
- 744. OPTIMIZATION THEORY FOR LARGE SYSTEMS (3). Pr., IE 734. Large problems with special structures; decomposition principle, many column problems, relaxation procedures in linear programming, generalized upper bounding, partitioning procedures, and applications.
- 756. ADVANCED SIMULATION PROBLEMS (3). Pr., IE 416. Journal readings of applications simulation and development of procedure to solve large scale, realistic simulation problems.
- 761. QUEUEING APPLICATIONS (3), Pr., IE 722. Computer-communication networks based upon queueing theory.
- DISCRETE PROCESS CONTROL AND DYNAMICS (3). Pr., departmental approval. Sampled-data control systems
 and computer control topics. Representation of discrete industrial processes.
- 772. FUNCTIONAL OPTIMIZATION THEORY (3). Pr., IE 412. Introduction to functional optimization theory including min-max theory, calculus of variations, Pontryagin maximum principle and applied functional analysis.
- 790-791-792. INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PROBLEMS (1-5). Pr., department head approval. Individual student endeavor under staff supervision involving special problems of an advanced graduate nature in Industrial Engineering. Interested student must submit written proposal to department head.
- 793-794-795. INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Pr., departmental approval. Special topics courses of an advanced graduate nature pertinent to Industrial Engineering. Specific prerequisites will be determined and announced for each offering.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Journalism 315

Interdepartmental Education (IED)

Included in this section are program areas and course listings designed and taught on the interdepartmental basis.

 CAREER EXPLORATION AND PLANNING (1). LEC. 1, Helps undeclared freshmen in planning their professional careers.

GRADUATE

- 517. PROFESSIONAL WRITING IN EDUCATION (2). Fundamentals of education discourse; strategies and techniques in educational writing; reference sources; the preparation of manuscripts for publication in professional journals.
- 605. PRACTICUM IN EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT AND PRESCRIPTIVE REPORT WRITING (5).
- 750. ALTERNATIVE RESIDENCE SEMINAR (2-2-2). Required of students in an alternative residence plan. These students must complete this three quarter sequence during the fall, winter, and spring quarters. Credit does not count toward minimum requirements for the Doctor of Education degree.

Journalism (JM)

Professors Simms, Head, Brown, Campbell and Logue Associate Professor Morgan Assistant Professor Williams Instructor Johnson

Freshman English is prerequisite for all journalism courses except JM 101.

- NEWSPAPER STYLE (3). Required for all journalism majors and minors. The AP-UPI Stylebook and common errors in word selection in newspaper writing.
- INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC RELATIONS (5). The various communication skills and technologies for public relations will be explored. Credit for this course precludes credit for SC 304.
- BEGINNING NEWSWRITING (5), Pr., JM 101; reasonable typewriting skills, Introduction to newswriting, newspaper style, and mechanical practice.
- NEWSPAPER LAB (1). Pr., JM or PRJ major, JM 221. (5-U grading only). Student will work a minimum of 20 hours for The Auburn Plainsman in reporting, writing, editing or page makeup.
- REPORTING (5). Pr., JM 221; reasonable typewriting skills. The technical aspects of reporting and newsgathering methods.
- 314. COPYREADING AND EDITING (3). Pr., JM 221. Methods of editing copy, writing headlines and proof reading.
- TECHNICAL JOURNALISM (3). Not to be used for a major or minor in Journalism. Introduces practices of news coverage and writing.
- NEWSPAPER MAKEUP AND LAYOUT (5). Pr., JM 221. Typography and design with practice applications in putting together newspaper pages.
- FEATURE WRITING (5). Pr., JM 221 or COI. Gathering material for the writing of "human interest" and feature articles for newspapers and magazines, with consideration given to the marketing of manuscripts.
- 323. THE COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER (5). Pr., JM 221 and 321. Methods, problems, and policies involved in editing the community newspaper, as differing from the metropolitan daily.
- REPORTING OF POLITICAL AFFAIRS (3). Pr., PO 210. Instruction and news assignments in political affairs. Credit in PO 355 precludes credit in JM 355.
- 421. PHOTO-JOURNALISM (5). Uses and processes of photography in the newspaper and magazine field. Operation of press cameras and the technique of developing, printing, and enlarging of pictures is provided.
- 422-423. JOURNALISM WORKSHOP (3-3). Pr., IM 313, 314, 321, 322, COI. A two-quarter course giving practical experience in preparation of newspaper, radio, television, and magazine copy through supervised work. The student is expected to work 10 hours per week.
- JOURNALISM INTERNSHIP (6). Pr., JM 313, 314, 321, 322, COI. A full-time internship of at least ten weeks with an approved publication, serving as a regular staff member under the direction of the editor.
- MAGAZINE EDITING AND PRODUCTION (5). Pr., JM 221. Methods and problems of publishing the popular and trade magazine.
- 465. THE HISTORY AND PRINCIPLES OF JOURNALISM (5). The development of the American Press, the principles and ideals of modern journalism, and the law of the press and radio.
- JOURNALISM SPECIAL STUDIES (1-5). Pr., Departmental approval. Research and analysis of specific journalistic problems. Or lectures and seminars by visiting professional journalists.
- ADVANCED REPORTING (3). Pr., JM 313, 314, 321, 322, COI. Developing and writing news stories under deadline pressure; investigative and interpretive reporting.
- 504. PUBLIC RELATIONS CASE STUDIES AND PROBLEM SOLVING (5). Pr., JM 204 or SC 304 or COI. Techniques in solving public relations problems. Credit for this course precludes credit for SC 404.

Laboratory Technology (LT)

Associate Professor Kohl
Adjunct Associate Clinical Professors Adams, Bridger,
Davis, C. B. Elliott, and H. C. Elliott
Adjunct Instructors LaBounty and Reynolds
Adjunct Clinical Instructors Cooper, Crider, Lushington, Marr, and Tolson

- 181. ORIENTATION (1). Fall, Winter. Aims, objectives, and requirements for careers in Medical and Laboratory Technology.
- HEMATOLOGY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 207. Origin, maturation, morphology and function of blood cells; theory of hemostasis; routine hematological laboratory techniques.
- ADVANCED HEMATOLOGY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., LT 301. Advanced study of lymphohematopoietic and hemostatic disorders; laboratory techniques for evaluation and diagnosis of blood disorders.
- IMMUNOLOGY II (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., MB 543, junior standing. Immunogenetics, clinical significance of blood group antigens and antibodies, theory and techniques of the serological study of human blood groups.
- HOSPITAL LABORATORY PRACTICE (5). LAB. 15. Pr., LT 301. Practice applications of the principles, procedures, and techniques encountered in hospital laboratories.
- 525. CLINICAL LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 519 or 508 or COI. Theoretical and practical application of continuous flow analysis, atomic absorption spectrophotometry, radioimmunoassay and chromatographic techniques used in the analysis of body fluids.

Law Enforcement (LE) (DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE)

Assistant Professors Kelly and Pendergast, CJ Coordinator Adjunct Assistant Professor V. N. Abbett

- 260. SURVEY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT (5). Pr., sophomore standing. Introduction to the philosophical and historical backgrounds; agencies and processes; purposes and functions; administration and technical problems; career orientation. (Same course as PO 260.)
- 261. CRIMINAL EVIDENCE (3). Comprehensive analysis of the rules of evidence with particular emphasis on evidence obtained through search, seizure, and arrest.
- 262. CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION (5). Pr., sophomore standing. Criminal investigation procedures, including theory of investigation, case preparation, specific techniques for selected offenses, questioning of suspects and witnesses, and problems in criminal investigation.
- 270. CAREER EXPLORATION AND PLANNING (2). Pr., LE/PO 260 and COI. (5-U grading only.) Career opportunities and demands. Offered all quarters for CJL and CJO. Offered only Fall and Winter quarters for CJY with orientation and participation prior to the quarter.
- 335. CRIMINAL LAW FOR POLICE OFFICERS (3), Pr., PO 209, 210, or LE/PO 260. Statutory criminal law and criminal court procedures as applicable to the law enforcement function. Considers the impact of statutory law and common law on police procedures and policies.
- 361. SURVEY OF CRIMINALISTICS (5). Pr., LE 262, junior standing. Survey of scientific crime detection methods; crime scene search, identification and preservation of evidence; lie detection, modus operandi; fingerprint identification, and related subjects.
- 363. POLICE ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION (5). Pr., junior standing. Principles of organization and administration in law enforcement; functions and activities; planning and research; community relations; personnel and training; inspection and control; policy formulation.
- COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEMS (5). Pr., PO 209, PO/LE 260, or PO 312. Institutional comparison
 and study of social control problems and policies, and functional analysis of the criminal justice systems of selected
 countries. (Same course as PO 412.)
- CRIMINAL JUSTICE READING COURSE. Pr., COI. Readings in criminal justice specialization by agreement of student and instructor.
- 461. SEMINAR IN POLICE PROBLEMS (5). Pr., LE 363 or 464. Review Analysis of major contemporary problems and issues.
- 464. INTERNSHIP (5-10). Pr., LE 270, 10 LE credits, SCR 302 and COI. Internship is with an approved law enforcement, prosecutive, corrections or youth services agency under joint supervision of the agency and the CJ internship adviser. Written reports, conferences and a final seminar on the internship are required.

Management (MN)

Professors Alexander, Armenakis, Boyles, Feild, Giles, and Holley Associate Professors David, Davis, Ledbetter, Mitra, Mossholder, Niebuhr, Head, Norris, Snow, and Snyder Assistant Professors Eom, Ford, L. Gardiner, S. Gardiner, Harris, Jih, Kennon, Rhyne, Sutton, Swinehart, and Wolters

- 207. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (3). Pr., 10 hours math, sophomore standing. Introduction to the use of the computer as a tool in solving business problems, using an appropriate programming language in both a time shared and batch processing environment.
- 274. BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS I (5), Pr., MH 169 or equivalent. Descriptive statistics; probability; probability distributions; normal distribution; introduction to statistical inference making, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing; simple linear regression analysis.
- 305. ADVANCED COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (4). Pr., MN 207. File handling, formatted output, structured programming, string manipulation, applications program/operating systems intercommunication.
- BUSINESS COMPUTER APPLICATIONS (4). Pr., MN 207. Computerizing business applications using a current business language.
- 316. PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT (4), Pr., junior standing. Management functions and the application of management principles in organizations.
- 346. ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR (4), Pr., MN 310, junior standing. Analysis and application of theories and techniques for understanding, prediction, and management of human behavior in the organizational context.
- 374. BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS II (5). Pr., MN 274 or equivalent, junior standing. Simple linear regression analysis, inferences and predictions from model; multiple regression analysis; experimental design and analysis of variance; goodness of fit tests; nonparametric tests.
- 375. NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS (3). Pr., MN 274. The analysis of business and economic data by distribution-free statistical methods.
- PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (4). Pr., MN 274, 310, junior standing. Modern scientific management as applied in the actual control and operation of industrial enterprises.
- 381. MANAGEMENT DECISION MAKING (5). Pr., MN 274, 310, junior standing. Various quantitative techniques as aids in managerial decision making under conditions of imperfect knowledge.
- 382. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (5), Pr., MN 274, Junior standing. Analysis, design, and implementation of information systems for the management of business organizations; use of various software packages for business applications.
- 385. PRODUCTIVITY MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., MN 380, junior standing. Application of management procedures and techniques to analyze and control production methods and processes.
- 386. MATERIALS MANAGEMENT 1 (5). Pr., MN 380, junior standing. Application of management procedures and techniques to the acquisition, inventory, utilization, and distribution of materials in manufacturing.
- MATERIALS MANAGEMENT II (5). Pr., MN 386, junior standing. Continuation of MN 386, includes material requirements planning, capacity planning and control, and shop floor control.
- STUDENT INTERNSHIP PROGRAM (1-10). Pr., junior standing and selection by the committee directing the Management Department Intern Program.
- 401. ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS (5). Pr., MN 382 or equivalent. General systems techniques, systems analysis and design, database considerations, modern developments, project planning and control, total system integration.
- INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., EC 200, 202, MN 310, MT 331, FI 361, junior standing. Management
 of multinational firms which own subsidiaries in several countries.
- 414. ENTREPRENEURSHIP (5). Pr., AC 211, 212, FI 361, EC 200, 202, MN 274, 310, MT 255, 331. The elements of entrepreneurship as they relate to the planning and development of new ventures. Emphasis is on the use of decision-making skills in bringing a new business idea to fruition.
- 415. SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., MN 414. A consulting opportunity which provides a test of the student's ability to apply skills and knowledge to the problems of an existing small business.
- INDUSTRIAL PROCUREMENT (5). Pr., MN 380, junior standing. Role, procedures, responsibilities, and management
 of materials acquisition function in industry.
- 421. MANAGEMENT OF SERVICE OPERATIONS (4). Pr., MN 380. Analysis of operations management activities in service delivery systems. Emphasis placed on a total systems approach to service management.
- 440. ORGANIZATION THEORY (5), Pr., MN 346, junior standing. Organizations as socio-economic-political systems for collective action imbedded in a largely uncontrollable environment.
- 442. HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (4). Pr., MN 310, junior standing. Management of labor, dealing with selection, training, placement, turnover, payment policies, employee representation, etc.
- 443. LABOR RELATIONS (5). Pr., junior standing. General survey of the development of collective bargaining, major provisions of labor law, and bargaining issues of craft and industrial unions.

- EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION (4). Pr., MN 442, junior standing. Factors, philosophy, design, and problems of administration in compensation programs.
- 470. HONORS THESIS (1-6). Pr., open only to persons in the University Honors Program and with consent of the student's Honors Adviser.
- 474. QUALITY ASSURANCE (4). Pr., MN 274, 380, junior standing. Fundamental concepts in quality assurance; tools and techniques necessary to carry out quality assurance functions; use of control charts and acceptance sampling plans.
- MULTICRITERIA DECISION MAKING (3). Pr., MN 380, 381. Quantitative methods and their application in production and distribution problems of business.
- 480. BUSINESS POLICIES AND ADMINISTRATION (5). Pr., AC 211, 212, FI 361, EC 200, 202, EHA 415, MN 274, 310, 346, 302, MT 255, 331, senior standing. Formulation and application of objectives, strategy, and policies pertaining to a total organization. Emphasis on problem-solving and the relationships between the functional areas of an organization.
- 484. OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT POLICIES (5). Pr., AC 213, FI 361, EHA 415, MN 380, 381, 382, 385, 386, 387, MT 331. Capstone course for OM students. Application of material presented.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-10). Pr., COI, junior standing. May be repeated. Investigation and research into problems with special interest for the student.
- READINGS IN MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., MN 310, junior standing. Readings from prominent periodicals and journals in management theories, practices, and functions.

- LABOR RELATIONS LAW (5). Pr., MN 443, junior standing. Analysis of background, content, and significance of industrial relations law.
- LABOR-MANAGEMENT NEGOTIATION (4). Pr., MN 443, junior standing. Bargaining issues, preparation for contract negotiation, and simulated bargaining sessions.
- LABOR ARBITRATION (4). Pr., MN 443, junior standing. Interest and grievance arbitration of Labor-Management issues. Case studies emphasized.
- LABOR RELATIONS IN PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS (3), Pr., junior standing. The background, legal and constitutional
 aspects and management of group negotiations and collective bargaining in public employment. (Same as PO
 517.)
- PERSONNEL AND ORGANIZATIONAL RESEARCH J (4). Pr., MN 274 or equivalent, MN 346, 442, junior standing. Research methods used in personnel and labor relations.
- 545. PERSONNEL AND ORGANIZATIONAL RESEARCH II (4). Pr., MN 541 and junior standing. Reading, analyzing, and conducting limited research studies in personnel and organizational problems.
- PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION LEGISLATION (4). Pr., MN 442, junior standing. Legal aspects of personnel administration activities.
- 550. PERSONNEL SELECTION AND PLACEMENT (3). Pr., MN 274 or PG 315 or equivalent, MN 442, junior standing. Factors involved in developing an effective system for selecting, classifying, and placing personnel.
- 551. MANPOWER PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, AND APPRAISAL (3). Pr., MN 442, junior standing. Theory and practice plus design of managerial systems in these specialties.
- 554. INTERNATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS (3). Pr., MN 443 or MN 410, junior standing. Variations among nations in the structure and government of trade unions, their political and religious ties, and other factors that influence multinational bargaining. Emphasis on industrialized nations.
- 560. A SURVEY OF CURRENT TECHNOLOGIES IN MIS (5). Pr., MN 382 or equivalent. Recent developments in the technologies that impact the effective design, delivery, and use of information systems in organizations.
- 583. DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (5). Pr., MN 307, junior standing. Business applications software in a data base environment, complex data and file structures, systems design consideration of global and distributed data bases.

- 600. INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR MANAGERS (2-4). Pt., MN 603, 609 or equivalent. Indepth analysis of computing, data processing, and information systems in complex organizations.
- 601. RESEARCH METHODS IN MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., MN 604 or equivalent. Research methodologies commonly used in conducting research in the field of management. Research design and data collection techniques are emphasized.
- 603. THE PROCESS OF MANAGEMENT (3). Pr., for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. Accelerated course in management concepts, production functions and practices.
- 604. FOUNDATIONS OF STATISTICS (3). Pr., MN 274 and for non-business students, consent of the Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. An accelerated course designed to provide beginning MBA students with a foundation in statistical concepts, techniques and applications.
- 605. BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE FOR THE CONTEMPORARY MANAGER (2-4). Pr., MN 603 or equivalent and, for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. Advanced study of human relations in Individual group interactions within the environment of business organizations.

- 606. CORPORATE STRATEGY AND POLICY (1-5). Pr., AC 610, FI 663, EC 656, MN 605, 681 and MT 631, and, for non-business students, consent of the Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. Basic administrative and managerial problems in business, industry, and other organizations. Management of an organization from a general manager's perspective. Interrelations between environment, organization, strategy, policies, and the execution of plans are emphasized.
- ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., MN 442 or COI. Advanced personnel and human resource management.
- 609. DATA PROCESSING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3). Pr., for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. Accelerated course in computer programming, data processing, and information systems.
- 610. MULTINATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., completion of prerequisites for graduate study in Business. Management of the multinational enterprise which engages in direct foreign investment.
- 612. SIMULATION METHODS IN BUSINESS (4). Pr., MN 207, 604, or equivalent. The use of simulation techniques in production and operations management systems.
- 630. PRODUCTIVITY MANAGEMENT (4). Pr., MN 603 or equivalent or COI. Work measurement, methods improvement, and work place design in manufacturing.
- 631. TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT (4). Pr., MN 604 or equivalent or COI. Indepth study of the systems approach to quality control.
- 633. WORK-SYSTEMS DESIGN (4). Pr., MN 630 or COI. The integration of social, technical, and economic aspects of job design.
- PROJECT MANAGEMENT (4). Pr., MN 603 or equivalent. Indepth study of the planning, scheduling, and controlling processes in contemporary industrial projects.
- 640. ADVANCED ORGANIZATION THEORY (5), Pr., MN 603. Traditional and contemporary organization theories with emphasis on current research and controversy.
- 641. ADVANCED STUDY IN ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR (5), Pr., MN 346 or equivalent, MN 601. Empirical issues pertaining to the theory and process of organizational behavior. Individual and group levels of analysis are emphasized.
- 644. COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND ARBITRATION (5). Pr., MN 443 or COI. The evolution and development of union-management relationships and the process of collective bargaining and arbitration.
- 645. LABOR LAW AND PUBLIC POLICY (5). Pr., MN 644 or equivalent. Provides comprehensive understanding of current legal and policy issues in labor law. Indepth analysis of precedent setting legal cases.
- 646. SPECIAL TOPICS IN LABOR RELATIONS (5). Pr., MN 644 or equivalent. Indepth analysis of trends of major importance in U.S. labor relations.
- 647. PRODUCTION/INVENTORY MANAGEMENT (4). Pr., MN 603, 604, or equivalent. Control of manufacturing operations, forecasting, aggregate production and inventory planning, capacity planning and control, and shop floor control.
- 649. OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (4). Pr., MN 603, 609. Detailed study of techniques related to capital investments, design and implementation of operating systems and management of production and inventory systems.
- 650. SEMINAR (1-10). Pr., COI. For those students engaged in intensive study and analysis of management problems.
- 666. INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN (5). Pr., MN 609 or equivalent. General systems theory, information system documentation, macro and micro information systems analysis, structured methodologies and prototyping.
- 670. PRODUCTION/OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT IN MANUFACTURING (4). Pr., MN 386 and 387 or 647, or COt. Contemporary issues such as computer aided manufacturing systems, just-in-time, and the role of group technology.
- 672. MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING AND PROBLEM SOLVING (4). Pr., MN 631, 670. A case course involving complex problem analysis and decision selection within the production/operations management area.
- 674. COMPENSATION THEORY (5). Pr., MN 447 or equivalent, MN 601. Indepth study of compensation theories, design technology, and research methodologies used in developing and analyzing compensation systems.
- 676. OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT IN SERVICE SYSTEMS (4). Pr., MN 630, 631, 647, 681. The application of production and operations management techniques to problem solving in the service sector.
- 680. APPRAISAL AND DEVELOPMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES (5). Pr., MN 551 or equivalent, MN 601, PG 627 or equivalent. Provides knowledge of empirical issues pertaining to the appraisal, development, and internal staffing in organizations.
- 681. MANAGEMENT SCIENCE (2-4). Pr., MN 609 or equivalent, and, for non-business students, consent of the Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. Deterministic and stochastic quantitative methods for business applications.
- 683. ADVANCED DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (5). Pr., MN 583 or equivalent. Advanced concepts and techniques of data base management systems.
- 685. ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCE SELECTION (5), Pr., MN 550, PG 515, PG 628 or equivalents. Provides understanding of legal and technical considerations in developing and administering personnel selection programs.
- 687. EXPERT SYSTEMS FOR BUSINESS (5). Pr., MN 583 or equivalent, Indepth study of the inference capability of information processing technologies in expert systems. Concepts of artificial intelligence will be reviewed and other topics will include decision support systems, database management systems, and telecommunications design and management.

- 688. ADVANCED MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS (5), Pr., MN 560, 583, 666, and 689. Problems of advanced analysis and design and implementation of MIS, DSS and knowledge-based systems in organizations.
- 689. INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., MN 307, MN 609 or equivalent. Management of information systems resources, unique management problems in a computer information systems environment.
- 690. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-5). Pr., completion of 10 hours of 600-level management courses, and COI. Variable content in the management area.
- 696. READINGS IN MANAGEMENT (5), Pr., MN 603. General management theories, practices, and functions in industry and business. Also, covers the role of personnel management and human relations.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., COI.

Marketing and Transportation (MT)

Professors Baker and Lambert Associate Professors Adams, Guffey, Head, and Harris Assistant Professors Laumer, Raman, Sersland, Smith, and Yoon Instructors Fox and Terry

LEGAL ENVIRONMENT

- 241. BUSINESS LAW I (4). Pr., sophomore standing. Introduction to law, torts, contracts, agency and personal property.
- 242. BUSINESS LAW II (4). Pr., MT 241. Legal principles concerning real property, sales, negotiable instruments, partnerships, and corporations.
- LEGAL AND SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS (4). Legal and social environment for business operation with emphasis on contemporary issues.
- 344. ENVIRONMENTAL LAW (4). Pr., junior standing. Federal, State, and local law on conservation and regulation of environmental matters.

GRADUATE

605. SOCIAL AND LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS (1-4). Pr., EC 601, and, for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. The influence of the social, legal, political and economic environment on business.

MARKETING

- PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING (5). Pr., EC 202 or AEC 202 and junior standing. A general survey of the field of
 marketing covering marketing channels, functions, methods and institutions.
- 332. MARKETING COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT (5), Pr., MT 331, junior standing, not open to marketing majors. Credit cannot be received for both MT 332 and MT 432. An examination of the principles and applications of promotion in marketing.
- 333. MERCHANDISING MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., MT 331, Junior standing, not open to marketing majors. Credit cannot be received for both MT 333 and MT 433. An examination and application of retail merchandising management concepts, principles, and fundamentals.
- QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS IN MARKETING (5). Pr., MN 207, 274, MT 331, MH 161, 169, and junior standing. An
 examination of the role of quantitative methods in implementing marketing strategy.
- 337. FUNDAMENTALS OF SALESMANSHIP (5). Pr., MT 331, and junior standing. Knowledge of buyer behavior and skill requirements necessary for successful selling; the sales process; business and social responsibilities of salespersons.
- 341. BUYER BEHAVIOR (5). Pr., MT 331, PG 211, and junior standing. Analysis of the buying process as it is affected by environmental and institutional forces and development of market strategies which recognize these factors.
- 400. STUDENT INTERNSHIP PROGRAM (1-10). Pr., junior standing and selection by the committee directing the Marketing and Transportation Intern Program. Credit hours are not applicable as departmental electives.
- 432. PROMOTIONAL STRATEGY (5). Pr., MT 331, 336, 341, and junior standing. Problems of persuasive marketing strategy, promotional objectives, methods of implementing these objectives, and the approaches by which the methods might be blended.
- RETAIL STORE MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., MT 331, 336, 341, and junior standing. Principles and practices in the scientific
 operation of the retail store. Store location, layout, buying, pricing, and merchandise control.
- 434. PURCHASING (5). Pr., MT 331. Objectives, control, and the direction of industrial purchasing.
- 436. MARKETING RESEARCH METHODOLOGY (5). Pr., MT 331, 336, 341, and junior standing. Methods of scientific research in the field of marketing and their application to the solution of marketing problems.
- 437. SALES MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., MT 331, 336, 341, and junior standing. Principles and practices of sound organization and administration of sales organization. Includes consideration of: sales department organization, selecting, training, compensating, and supervising sales planning, setting up sales territories and quotas.

- 438. MARKETING CHANNEL SYSTEMS (5). Pr., MT 331, 341 and junior standing. The nature and role of marketing channels. Major marketing strategy problems such as designing channel objectives and constraints, distinguishing major channel alternatives, and motivating, evaluating, and controlling channel members.
- 440. INTERNATIONAL MARKETING (5). Pr., MT 331, 341, completion of freshman math requirement, and junior standing. Adapting the marketing process of the domestic firm to international operations and the institutional structure that exists to service foreign markets and the practice of marketing administration by firms operating within these markets.
- HONORS THESIS (1-6). Pr., open only to persons in the University Honors Program and with consent of the student's Honors Adviser.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN MARKETING (1-10). Pr., MT 331 and senior standing. Qualified students conduct investigations
 of special problems in Marketing. (May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours credit.)
- MARKETING STRATEGY (5), Pr., MT 331, 336, 341, 436 and completion of all departmental electives. An integrative capstone course for marketing majors.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE

- SPECIAL STUDIES IN MARKETING RESEARCH (5). Pr., MT 336, 341, 436. Specialized indepth study and research projects within a particular subject area.
- SPECIAL STUDIES IN RETAILING/MERCHANDISING (5). Pr., MT 336, 341, 433, 436. Specialized indepth study and research projects within a particular subject area.
- SPECIAL STUDIES IN PROMOTION (5). Pr., MT 336, 341, 432, 436. Specialized indepth study and research projects within a particular subject area.
- 584. SPECIAL STUDIES IN PRODUCT MANAGEMENT (5), Pr., MT 436. Specialized indepth study and research projects in product management.

GRADUATE

- 630. SURVEY OF MARKETING MANAGEMENT (3). Pr., EC 601 and, for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. An accelerated course in marketing concepts and practices.
- 631. MARKETING MANAGEMENT (4). Pr., all foundation courses, and for non-business students, consent of Director of the MBA Program, College of Business. Indepth analysis of concepts and techniques pertinent to executive decision-making in marketing.
- 632. MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS (5). Pr., MT 631. A managerial perspective of the marketing communications process.
- 636. MARKETING RESEARCH: METHODOLOGY AND APPLICATIONS (5). Pr., MN 604, MT 631. An examination of accepted marketing research techniques with emphasis on research design, implementation, and data analysis from the point of view of marketing management.
- 641. BUYER BEHAVIOR (5), Pr., MT 631. Analysis of the major psychological, sociological, and organizational behavior concepts involved in consumer and industrial buyer behavior.
- 690. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-5). Variable content in marketing.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

TRANSPORTATION AND PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION

- 372. PRINCIPLES OF TRANSPORTATION (5), Pr., EC 200 and junior standing. The development of systems of transportation. Analysis of rates and their effects upon commerce and industry. Government regulation of transportation agencies.
- 373. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION (5). Pr., MT 331 and junior standing. Fundamentals of physical distribution activities and their interrelationships in the management of the distribution process.
- 400. STUDENT INTERNSHIP PROGRAM (1-10). Pr., junior standing and selection by the committee directing the Marketing and Transportation Intern Program. Credit hours are not applicable as departmental electives.
- 470. HONORS THESIS (1-6). Pr., open only to persons in the University Honors Program and with consent of the student's Honors Adviser.
- 474. INDUSTRIAL TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (5), Pr., MT 372. Problems and policies involved in the traffic management function of the industrial firm.
- 475. TRANSPORTATION REGULATION AND PUBLIC POLICY (5). Pr., MT 372 or COI and junior standing. Economic, legislative, and administrative problems related to regulation of transportation and utility rates and services.
- 476. CARRIER MANAGEMENT POLICY AND PRACTICE (5). Pr., MT 372, 475, or COI and junior standing. Problems and policies in the management and administration of transport enterprises of different modal types, primarily air, rail, and motor.
- BUSINESS LOGISTICS (5). Pr., MT 336 and junior standing. Problems and analysis in the design and management of logistics systems.
- 484. SPECIAL STUDIES IN TRANSPORTATION/LOGISTICS (5). Pr., MT 372, and two from 373, 475, 476, and 477. Specialized indepth study and research projects within a particular subject area.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN TRANSPORTATION (1-10). Pr., MT 372 and senior standing. Qualified students conduct investigations of special problems in Transportation. (May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours credit.)

- 671. LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., EC 601, MN 604 or their equivalents. Analysis of major logistics elements within the total system of the firm. A problem-oriented approach is employed in developing a managerial perspective.
- 672. TRANSPORT ECONOMICS AND PUBLIC POLICY (5). Pr., EC 601 or equivalent. An examination of the U.S. transport system and an analysis of public policy issues regarding regulatory objectives and efficiency of resource use in transportation.
- 690. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-5), Variable content in transportation.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Materials Engineering (MTL)

Professors Budenstein, Beckett, Chin, Chairman, and Jemian Associate Professors Jang, Madsen, and Wilcox Assistant Professors Kowbel and Zee

Responsibility for this curriculum rests with the interdisciplinary Materials Engineering Curriculum Committee. Questions should be directed to the Department of Mechanical Engineering, which administers the program.

General Curriculum, GC, students (those with undeclared majors) may enroll only with departmental consent.

- 202. ENGINEERING MATERIALS SCIENCE STRUCTURE (3), Pr., CH 103, PS 220 or 205. Theories and structures of crystalline and amorphous materials. Bonding, crystal classes, phase equilibrium relationships, diffusion and phase transformations.
- 304. ENGINEERING MATERIALS SCIENCE PROPERTIES (3). Pr., MTL 202, ME 207. Relationships between structure and properties and the effects of environment. Mechanical properties, plasticity of single and poly-crystals, and properties of composite materials.
- 335. ENGINEERING MATERIALS SCIENCE PHYSICAL METALLURGY (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., MTL 304. Relations between structure and properties of metals; melting and solidification, crystal structure, dislocation and imperfection theories, alloying, deformation, and transformations.
- 336. PHYSICAL ANALYSIS OF MATERIALS I (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., MTL 335. The analysis and interpretation of the structures of materials using optical techniques. Specific physical properties will be measured. Samples will be prepared and processed by the students.
- 337. PHYSICAL ANALYSIS OF MATERIALS II (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pt., MTL 336 and ME 308. The analysis and interpretation of the structures and properties of materials using special techniques. Diffraction, radiography and various non-destructive test procedures will be employed.
- 338. PHASE DIAGRAMS (4). Pr., MTL 335. Methods of representing and interpreting phase equilibria. Binary and multicomponent systems. Simpler temperature-composition systems and more complex temperature-pressure-composition systems. Major emphasis on applications. Minor emphasis on phase diagram determination and thermodynamics.
- 435. PHYSICAL ANALYSIS OF MATERIALS III (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., MTL 337. The evaluation of microscopic structural features, anisotropic materials properties and the detection and interpretation of flaws. Microscopy, radiography and other non-descructive test methods will be employed.
- 445. TRANSFORMATIONS IN CONDENSED PHASES (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., MTL 337, MTL 550, and MTL 536. Important transformations in both metallic and non-metallic materials with crystalline or glass structures. Structures, mechanisms, distinctive characteristics and applications will be studied. Selected transformations will be studied in the laboratory.
- THEORETICAL MATERIALS ENGINEERING (3), Pr., MTL 575, MTL 570, Coreq., MTL 513. The physical properties
 of materials in relation to modern theories.
- 447. MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., MTL 516 and MTL 536. The mechanical properties in relation to structural features of alloys, plastics, ceramic materials and composites under static, dynamic and cyclic service and test conditions. Conditions for the attainment of optimum properties and behavior will be emphasized.
- 448. INTRODUCTION TO CERAMICS (3). Pr., MTL 335. The engineering applications and design principles of important ceramic materials will be studied with particular attention directed to the structure-property relationships. Both glassy and crystalline ceramic materials will be included.
- 479. HONORS THESIS (1-6). Pr., COI and department head approval, Individual student directed research and writing of honors thesis. (MTL Honors Program students only. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 total credit hours.)

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- INTRODUCTION TO X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., MTL 435. Principles of crystallography. the reciprocal lattice, theory of x-ray diffraction, and the powder, Laue, and diffractometer methods. (Same course at PS 513.)
- 515. POLYMER TECHNOLOGY I (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 507, Coreq., CH 508. Important aspects of polymer science, connection between chemical structure and important properties of modern plastics and synthetic structural materials; the common methods of fabrication of these into articles and the basic chemistry behind their manufacture.

- 516. POLYMER TECHNOLOGY II (3), LEC. 3. Pr., MTL 515 or TE 424. Continuation of MTL 515. Study of polymerization and condensation polymers. Modes of fabrication, special use selection requirements, and study of a number of commercially available materials and their areas of use.
- 536. ENGINEERING MATERIALS SCIENCE FERROUS METALLURGY (3), Pr., MTL 335. Design of ferrous metals following modern theory and practice. Hardenability, alloying deformation, and special purpose steels.
- 537. MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND MATERIALS (3). Pr., junior standing, ME 335 and departmental approval. Principles and engineering problems involved in the fabrication of materials, in the selection of engineering materials in tooling and in production methodology.
- 550. THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS SYSTEMS (4). Pr., ME 301 and MTL 338. The laws of thermodynamics applied to the stability of materials phases, crystal imperfections, solubility, oxidation, surface and interfacial energy, and transformations.
- 570. ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS (3). Pr., MTL 337, and EE 263. Studies of the electrical properties of materials with emphasis on semiconductors.
- 575. RATE PROCESSES IN MATERIALS (3), Pr., CH 508, or COI and junior standing. Diffusion in the gas, liquid and solid phases and the fundamentals of chemical reaction kinetics pertinent to the crystallization and transformation of materials.
- 610. ADVANCED MATERIALS THERMODYNAMICS (3). Pr., MTL 550 or equivalent. Application of the Laws of Thermodynamics to Material System: Chemical reactions, phase equilibria and transformations, oxidation, theoretical phase diagram generation and nonideal solution theory.
- 615. KINETICS OF MATERIALS (3). Pr., MTL 575 or equivalent. Activated rate theory, solid state diffusion, atomic theory of diffusion, Kirkendall effect, Darken equations, high diffusivity phenomenon, and chemical reaction kinetics pertinent to transformations.
- 630. ELECTRON MICROSCOPY I SEM AND EDS (4). Pr., graduate standing. Theory and techniques of instrumentation and practices of scanning electron microscopy and X-ray microscopy and X-ray microanalysis as used by the material scientist.
- ELECTRON MICROSCOPY II TEM (4). Pr., graduate standing. Theory and techniques of instrumentation and practical applications of transmission electron microscopy.
- 636. QUANTITATIVE MICROSTRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (3). Principles of the measurement of features in materials microstructure based on planar sections. Specific applications of the measurement of average dimensions and proportions of areas and volumes. The statistical basis is emphasized.
- 660. STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF SOLIDS (3). Pr., departmental approval. Denominations of structure are considered, via an interdisciplinary approach, from the viewpoint of providing a fundamental insight with respect to the genesis of selected macroscopic properties.
- 661. CORROSION: FUNDAMENTALS AND APPLICATIONS (3). Pr., departmental approval. Nature and mechanisms of corrosion. Effects of material manufacturing methods, construction and environment. Corrosion types and methods of corrosion control.
- 662. PERFORMANCE OF METALS AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (3). Pr., departmental approval. Fundamental behavior of metals at elevated temperatures. Commerical and experimental types of ferrous and nonferrous alloys and their suitability for elevated temperature applications.
- 663. SOLIDIFICATION PROCESSING (3). Theoretical presentation of the principles that apply to crystal growth, ingot casting and welding. The basis for the control of nucleation, growth, microstructure and morphology is studied. Special consideration is given to the effects of heat flow, fluid flow, and composition.
- 665. STRENTHENING OF METALS (3). Pr., MTL 335 or equivalent. A treatment of the six basic mechanisms by which metals are strengthened. Emphasis is placed on causative factors and accompanying manifestations.
- 666. PLASTICITY OF METALS (3). Pr., MTL 355 or equivalent. A quantitative treatment of the minimization of plastic flow, by means of design considerations, where the phenomenon is associated with deleterious effects; the maximization of plastic flow, by means of material conditions and forming method considerations, where the objective is to form or shape.
- 667. DISLOCATION THEORY (3). Pr., departmental approval. Nature and properties of dislocations including crystal structure and imperfections, dislocation geometry in both ideal and real crystals, dislocation configurations, multiplication and interactions with various imperfections, and methods of observation.
- 669. ADVANCED POLYMER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (4). Pr., departmental approval. A course designed to discuss the state-of-the-art of polymer science and engineering emphasizing the elucidation of polymer structure, developments of new materials and of new fabrication methods, and recent studies on structure-property processing interrelationships.
- 670. STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS (4). Pr., departmental approval. To familiarize graduate students with the sciences, engineering, and design of composite materials, emphasizing the resin development, fiber technology, fiber-matrix interface, principles of reinforcement, fabrication technology, and application of polymer-based composites.
- 671. WELDING METALLURGY (3). Pr., departmental approval. Classification of welding processes and study of weldability with an emphasis on material characteristics. Welding of aluminum base alloys, stainless steels and alloy steels is studied in relation to phase diagrams, thermal distribution, welding variables, residual stress, defects, testing and structure-property relations.
- 672. MATERIALS FAILURE ANALYSIS (4). Pr., departmental approval. Description of techniques and methodology used in describing and identifying sources of failures in engineering systems, fractography.

- 673. INTRODUCTION TO THIN FILM TECHNOLOGY (3). Pr., departmental approval. Deposition processes; physics of thin films; thin film characterization; application of thin films; electrical, magnetic, optical, and structural properties of thin films.
- 685. SEMINAR IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING (1). Required during each quarter of residency but cannot be used toward minimum requirements for graduate degree in Materials Engineering. The content will change for each quarter and will consist of off-campus speakers and presentations by graduate students and faculty.
- 691. DIRECTED READING IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 750. RADIATION EFFECTS IN MATERIALS (3). Pr., graduate standing. Theoretical treatments of radiation effects and damage in materials, especially related to the nuclear industry.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Mathematics (MH)

Associate Professor C.E. Robinson, Coordinator

For other staff and upper level mathematics courses, see sections for Mathematics — Algebra, Combinatorics and Analysis (MHC) and Mathematics — Foundations, Analysis, and Topology (MHT).

- 100. MATHEMATICAL INSIGHTS (5). For students in the arts or humanities. The purpose of this course is to give such students insight into the nature of mathematics by engaging them in mathematical thought processes within a suitable elementary framework. Prior credit for any other University mathematics course precludes credit for this course.
- 140. COLLEGE ALGEBRA (5). Pr., high school geometry, second year high school algebra or departmental approval.**
 Algebraic techniques, coordinate geometry, functions and relations and their graphs, and common logarithms.
 A preparatory course for MH 151, MH 160 and MH 161. However, credit is not allowed for both MH 140 and MH 160.
- 151. FINITE MATHEMATICS (5). Pr., MH 140 or 160. Selections from elementary combinatorial analysis, probability theory, linear algebra, linear programming. Not open, except by special permission of the Department of Mathematics, to students in Engineering or the Mathematics or Physics majors. Credit is not allowed for both MH 151 and MH 169.
- 155. ANALYTIC GEOMETRY (5). Pr., MH 160 or equivalent. Plane and solid analytic geometry. Lines, planes, circles, spheres, vectors, conics, change of coordinates, polar coordinates, parametric equations, curve sketching.
- 160. PRE-CALCULUS WITH TRIGONOMETRY (5). Pr., high school geometry, second year high school algebra or departmental approval.** The basic analytic and geometric properties of the algebraic and trigonometric functions with heavy emphasis on the latter. A preparatory course for the calculus sequence. Students who need a review of algebraic techniques should take MH 140. However, credit is not allowed for both MH 140 and MH 160.

- 161. ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (5). Pr., MH 140 or 160. Limits, the derivative, applications of the derivative, antiderivatives; the definite integral; the fundamental theorem of calculus.
- 162. ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (5). Pr., MH 160 and 161. Integrals, applications of the integral, the calculus of the exponential and logarithmic functions. The calculus of the trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, the conic sections.
- 163. ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (5). Pr., MH 162. Techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, solid analytic geometry, multiple integrals.
- 169. BUSINESS MATHEMATICS WITH CALCULUS APPLICATIONS (5), Pr., MH 161. Selections from calculus, elementary combinatorial analysis, probability theory, linear algebra, linear programming with emphasis on business applications. Designed for students in the School of Business and not open, except by special permission of the Department of Mathematics, to students in Engineering or the Mathematics or Physics majors. Credit is not allowed for both MH 151 and MH 169.
- 191-192-193. CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE (5-5-5). Pr., MH 160. Plane and solid analytic geometry, real and vector valued functions, limits, derivatives and antiderivatives of algebraic and trigonometric functions. Integrals, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, line integrals, potential functions, force fields, and surface integrals. Methods of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals.
- 264. ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (5). Pr., MH 163. Infinite series, partial derivatives, vector calculus.
- 265. LINEAR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (3). Coreq., MH 264. First and second-order linear differential equations including the solution of such equations by infinite series.
- TOPICS IN LINEAR ALGEBRA (3). Pr., MH 163. Linear spaces, vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices and determinants. Not open to students who have credit for MH 337, 531 or MH 505 or MH 537.

^{**}This is a non-credit course for students in some scientific and technical curricula.

- 267. DISCRETE PROBABILITY (5). Coreq., MH 161. Designed for students whose fields require a basic knowledge of probability and for those who plan to take upper level courses in probability and statistics. Conditional probability, independence and random variables with emphasis on discrete random variables.
- ELEMENTARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (5). Pr., MH 264. Ordinary differential equations with applications. Credit
 for this course precludes credit for MH 265.
- 271. INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING (3). Coreq., MH 264. Introduction to the organization and characteristics of the digital computer, and to programming in FORTRAN, with applications to problems in algebra and the calculus.
- 272. MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING AND NUMERICAL ALGORITHMS (3). Coreq., MH 265 and MH 266. Pr., MH 271. Introduction to numerical methods for solution of ordinary differential equations and systems of linear equations. Further programming practice in FORTRAN.
- 281-282. ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS (5-5). Pr., sophomore standing. These courses provide appropriate mathematical insights for elementary school teachers. Emphasis is on the structure of the number systems, the basic concepts of algebra and informal geometry. Open for credit only to students in Elementary Education, except by special permission of the Department of Mathematics.
- CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE (5). Pr., MH 193. A continuation of MH 191-192-193. Sequences, infinite series introduction to complex variables.
- 301. HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS (3). Pr., MH 163 or departmental approval. The evolution of modern mathematics from its motivational roots in the physical sciences; the lives and contributions of outstanding mathematicians; the parallel development of mathematics and western culture.
- 331-332. INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA I, II (5-5), Pr., MH 163. Sets, mapping, the integers, isomorphisms, and homomorphisms; groups, rings, fields, ideals.
- INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA (5). Pr., MH 163. Matrices; systems of equations; determinants; vector spaces; linear transformations; inner products; unitary, Hermitian, and normal matrices; eigenvalues and elgenvectors; diagonalization of Hermitian matrices. Credit for this course precludes credit for MH 266.
- LINEAR PROGRAMMING (5). Pr., MH 266 or 337. The general linear programming problem; feasible solutions; simplex method; cycling and degeneracy; duality theory; sensitivity analysis; applications.
- 362. ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 1 (3). Pr., MH 265. Fourier Series, partial differential equations, special functions.
- DISCRETE MATHEMATICS FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE I (3). Pr., MH 266 or 337. Elementary logic, predicate calculus; induction; finite state machines, deterministic and nondeterministic automata, regular grammars.
- 372. DISCRETE MATHEMATICS FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE II (3), Pr., MH 266 or 337. Equivalence relations, partial order relations, functions, n-ary relations. Graphs: special types, isomorphism, trees, traversal algorithms. Digraphs: transitive closure, connectivity.
- EXPERIMENTAL LEARNING IN MATHEMATICS (2). Pr., MH 163. Not for credit toward major or minor in mathematics. General elective credit only. Maximum number of credit hours is 6.
- 508. ELEMENTS OF NUMERICAL ANALYSIS (5). Pr., MH 264. The numerical solutions of selected problems arising in calculus and algebra along with the programming techniques.
- 581. FOUNDATIONS OF GROUP THEORY FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS* (4). Pr., one course above MH 163. Elements of the theory of groups emphasizing geometric and other examples.
- 582. FOUNDATIONS OF STATISTICS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS* (4). Pr., one course above MH 163. Discrete probability distributions; introduction to statistical inference.
- 583. FOUNDATIONS OF LINEAR ALGEBRA FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS* (4). Pr., one course above MH 163, Matrix algebra, quadratic forms with emphasis on geometric interpretations in two and three dimensions.
- 584. FOUNDATIONS OF NUMBER THEORY FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS® (4). Pr., one course above MH 163, Divisibility, Diophantine equations, congruences.
- 585. FUNDAMENTALS OF ALGEBRA FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS* (4). Pr., one course above MH 163. Structure of the ring of integers; polynomial rings.
- 586. FOUNDATIONS OF NON-EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS* (4). Pr., one course above MH 163, B. L. geometry, hyperbolic geometry, absolute geometry, parallel postulates.
- 587. FUNDAMENTALS OF ANALYSIS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS* (4). Pr., one course above MH 163 Mathematical analysis with emphasis on basic principles and relationships. Students will develop the material from basic concepts.
- S88-S89. CERTIFICATION MATHEMATICS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS* (5-5). Pr., undergraduate major in mathematics and departmental approval. Summer. For secondary school teachers who are working toward Class A certification. Topics will be selected from analysis, algebra and geometry according to the needs and interests of the students enrolled.

^{*}Not available to majors or graduate students in the area of science or mathematics.

Mathematics — Algebra, Combinatorics and Analysis (MHC)

Professors Wall, Head, Ball, Butz, Govil, Hill, Hoffman Hudson, Kallenberg, Lindner, Phelps, Uhlig, and Zalik Associate Professors Albrecht, Henderson, Johnson, Leonard, Pate, Rodger, Schulz, Szulga, Teirlinck, and Veeh Assistant Professors Assaf, Evans, Goeters, Hankerson, Harris, Kilgore, Tsing, and Ullery Instructors Guffey, LeFan, Murphy, and Whitmire

- HONORS THESIS (3-6). Pr., Senior status and enrollment in Auburn University Honors Program, May be repeated once for maximum of 6 hours credit.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-5). Pt., departmental aproval, junior standing. An individual problems course. Each student
 will work under the direction of a staff member on some problem of mutual interest.

- 500. MATHEMATICAL MODELING (5). Pr., MH 265, 269, or 528; an ability to program in FORTRAN. Introduction to mathematical models and related techniques. Course includes both general principles involving continuous and discrete deterministic problems and a detailed, specific term-project.
- 503. COMPLEX VARIABLES WITH APPLICATIONS 1 (5). Pr., MH 265 or 269. Complex functions and their elementary mapping properties; Cauchy-Goursat theorem; contour integration and residues; Laurent series; applications to real integrals. The sequence MHC 503-504 is appropriate for students of engineering or science.
- 504. COMPLEX VARIABLES WITH APPLICATIONS II (3), Pr., MHC 503. Linear fractional transformations; conformal mappings; harmonic functions; applications to boundary value problems; analytic continuation; entire functions. The sequence MHC 503-504 is appropriate for students of engineering or science.
- 505. MATRIX THEORY AND APPLICATIONS (5), Pr., MH 266 or 531. Canonical forms, determinants, linear equations, characteristic value problems.
- 512. INFORMATION THEORY (5). Pr., MH 264. An introduction to discrete probability and its applications to coding. The concept of entropy as a measure of information is developed and applied to problems of coding, channel capacity, and error correction.
- 515. ALGEBRAIC CODING THEORY I (5). Pr., MH 266 or 337. Binary codes, linear codes, cyclic codes, Hamming codes, BCH codes; maximum likelihood decoding; error detection and correction; coset decoding.
- 516. ALGEBRAIC CODING THEORY II (5). Pr., MH 515. Theory of and implementable algorithms for codes of current practical and theoretical importance. Generalized BCH codes, Reed-Muller codes, Kerdoch and Preparata codes, Reed-Solomon codes, guadratic residue codes, Justesen and concatenated codes, convolution codes.
- 518. CRYPTOGRAPHY (5). Pr., MH 332 or MHC 515 or COI. Classical cryptosystems, the Data Encryption Standard, the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman system and other public-key cryptosystems, trap-door functions. knapsack systems, factoring and primality testing, the discrete logarithm problem.
- 520-521-522. ANALYSIS I, II, III (5-5-5). Pr., MH 264. The real number system, theorems concerning number sets, sequences, graphs of functions; Riemann-Stieltjes integration, continuity, the derivative and functions of bounded variation; functions whose domains are in Euclidean spaces.
- 531. INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA III (5), Pr., MH 332. A continuation of MH 331-332.
- 533. NUMERICAL MATRIX ANALYSIS I (5). Pr., MH 266 or 337 and the ability to program in an advanced level language. Direct and iterative methods for solving linear equations; error, conditioning and stability analysis; iterative and factorization techniques for the algebraic eigenvalue problem.
- 534. NUMERICAL MATRIC ANALYSIS II (5). Pr., MHC 533 or COI. An indepth study of at least one of the following topics; discretisation matrices for partial differential equations and boundary value problems, sparse matrices, refinements for the QR-algorithm, symmetric eigenvalue problem, singular value decomposition, pseudo-inverses, simplex method, matrix algorithms for vector computers.
- 537. LINEAR ALGEBRA (5). Pr., MH 266 and 332. Linear transformations, matrix algebra, finite-dimensional vector spaces.
- 567. PROBABILITY THEORY (5). Pr., MH 264. An introduction to probability. Random variables, discrete and absolutely continuous distributions. The Poisson process. Expectation and conditional expectation. Moments and moment generating functions. Convergence and limiting distributions. Emphasis on problem solving.
- 568. MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS I (5). Pr., MH 567. An introduction to statistical methods. Estimation and maximum likelihood estimates. Sampling distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, the likelihood ratio test, sufficiency, completeness, and Rao-Blackwell theorem.
- MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS II (5). Pr., MM 568. Analysis of variance, regression, and least squares. Sequential
 analysis. Bayesian estimation. Nonparametric methods.
- 571. LINEAR OPTIMIZATION (5). Pr., MH 266 or 337. Simplex algorithm and duality, shortest path, network flow, minimal cost flow, out-of-kilter method, assignment problems; matching; emphasis on both theory and algorithms for applied problems.
- ENUMERATION (5). Pr., MH 264. Permutations and combinations, generating functions, inclusion-exclusion, cycles
 of permutations, occupancy, partitions, trees, Polya trees.

- GRAPH THEORY (5), Pt., MH 163. Connectivity, traversability, coverings, planarity, colorability, digraphs, algorithms and applications.
- COMBINATORIAL DESIGNS (5). Pr., MH 163. Latin squares, block designs, finite geometries, distinct representatives, difference sets.
- 591. TOPICS IN PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (1-5). (May be repeated for credit). Pr., MH 567 or COI. A mathematical treatment of certain topics in probability and statistics. Topics will vary from year to year and will be chosen from the following: Applied stochastic process, time series, experimental design, sampling theory, non-parametric methods, and others.
- 598. SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5), Pr., COI. Topics may vary as needed. May be taken for credit more than once.

- 600-601-602-603. APPLIED MATHEMATICS I, II, III, IV (5-5-5-5). Pr., approved graduate standing. Asymptotic series. Approximate solution of linear and nonlinear ordinary differential equations. Asymptotic expansion of Laplace and Fourier integrals. Regular and singular perturbation theory. Boundary layer theory. WKB theory. Multiple scale analysis. Asymptotic methods for difference equations. Acceleration of convergence. Pade approximation.
- 610. SPECIAL FUNCTIONS (5). Pr., departmental approval.
- 620-621-622. ANALYSIS I, II, III (4-4-4). Pr., MHC 522 or departmental approval. Measure and integration, metric spaces, introduction to complex analysis.
- 623-624-625. FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE I, III, III (3-3-3). Pr., departmental approval. Complex numbers, analytic functions, derivatives, Cauchy integral theorem and formulas, Taylor and Laurent series, analytic continuation, residues, maximum principles, Riemann surfaces, conformal mapping, families of analytic functions.
- 628-629. ADVANCED THEORY OF DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (5-5). Pr., departmental approval. Existence, uniqueness and continuation theorems for ordinary and partial differential equations; nature of solutions. The first quarter will be devoted to ordinary equations, the second to partial differential equations.
- 630-631-632. ALGEBRA I, II, III (4-4-4). Pr., MH 332, 337, or departmental approval. Groups, rings, fields, modules, vector spaces.
- 633. THEORY OF GROUPS (5), Pr., MH 631. Sylow theory, abelian groups, chain conditions.
- 634. THEORY OF RINGS (5). Pr., MH 632 or departmental approval. Structure of rings, ideals in commutative rings.
- 635. ABELIAN GROUPS (5). Pr., departmental approval. An axiomatic development of abelian group theory: decomposition theorems, finitely generated groups, rank, divisible groups, pure subgroups, basic subgroups, ulm factors.
- 637-638-639. MATRICES (3-3-3). Pr., MH 537 or COI. Jordan form, functions of a matrix, spectral theorem, singular values, norms, quadratic forms, field of values, inertia; 639: selected topics of current interest.
- 640-641-642. NORMED LINEAR SPACES (5-5-5). Pr., departmental approval. Bounded linear transformations and linear functionals on Banach and Hilbert spaces, including conjugate spaces, adjoint operators, spectral theory, applications to particular spaces.
- 645-646. LINEAR CONTROL THEORY I, II (5-5). Pr., MH 265 and 266. Linear control systems, controllability, observability, canonical forms, feedback, pole assignment, realizations, stability analysis for linear systems, stability and control, regulation and tracking, parameter space design, robust controllers, optimal control, computational aspects of control theory.
- 647-648-649. FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS (5-5-5-). Pr., MH 642 or departmental approval. Topics in the advanced theory of linear functionals and operators on Banach and Hilbert spaces, chosen to lead students into research work in this field.
- 664-665-666. PROBABILITY (5-5-5). Pr., knowledge of Lebesgue integration. Probability measures, random variables, distribution functions (discrete, absolutely continuous, and singular), expectation, characteristic functions (Fourier transforms), independence, limit theorems, convergence to Poisson and normal distributions, central limit theorem, Stochastic processes and Brownian motion, probability measures on metric spaces.
- 670-671-672. FINITE GEOMETRY (5-5-5). Pr., MHC 537 or equivalent. The relationship between geometry and linear algebra is stressed over finite fields, as well as applications in combinatorial designs. Linear spaces, planar spaces, automorphism groups, closure spaces, dimension theory in closure spaces, projective and affine spaces over finite fields. Perspectivities and projectivities. The fundamental theorem of projective geometry. Duality and polarities. Quadrics. Ovals and ovoids. Inversive, Laguerre and Minkowski planes. Selected other topics.
- 673. ADVANCED TOPICS IN ALGEBRAIC CODING THEORY (5). Structure and theoretical properties of codes are studied, including some of the topics: weight distributions of codes and duals, self-dual codes, cyclic codes, designs from codes and bounds on the size of a code.
- 675. ADVANCED TOPICS IN GRAPH THEORY (5), Pr., MHC 575. Topics of current interest and recent research in graph theory. Areas covered may include edge colorings of graphs, random graphs, Ramsey theory, network flows and algebraic graph theory.
- 677. ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMBINATORIAL DESIGN THEORY (5). Pr., MHC 577. Topics of current interest and recent research in combinatorial design theory. Areas covered may include latin squares, triple systems, embeddings and nestings of designs, orthogonal arrays, Steiner pentagon systems.
- 679. SPECIAL PROJECTS IN COMBINATORICS (3). A project is selected in conjunction with the student's advisory committee. This project is to be based on problems of current interest and may well involve the use of a computer.

- 680. LINEAR MODELS 1 (5). Pr., MH 505 or 537 or 568. A rigorous development of some of the important topics of applied statistics. Analysis of variance, covariance and regression. The multivariate normal distribution.
- 681. LINEAR MODELS II (5), Pr., MH 680. A continuation of MH 680.
- 682. MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS (5). Pr., MH 681. Important topics in multivariate statistical analysis including Hotelling's. T#2 distribution and its applications. Discriminant analysis, correlation. Wilk's Lambda criterion and the multivariate analysis of variance.
- 683-684-685. STOCHASTIC PROCESSES (5-5-5). Pr., MH 567. An introduction to stochastic processes. Markov chains and Markov processes. Renewal theory, stationary processes, spectral properties. Martingales and Brownian motion. Branching processes. Application to queuing theory.
- 689. RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROJECT IN PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) (May be repeated for credit.)
- 690. DIRECTED READING (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be repeated for credit.
- 740-741-742. ANALYSIS IV, V, VI (3-3-3). Pr., MHC 622. Hilbert spaces, Banach spaces, bounded operations. Special topics of current research interest.
- 790. DIRECTED READING (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., Registration in a doctoral program and COI.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Mathematics — Foundations, Analysis and Topology (MHT)

Professors Kozlowski, Head, J. Brown, B. Fitzpatrick, Gruenhage, Heath, Hetzer, Holmes, K. Kuperberg, W. Kuperberg, Rogers, Smith, and Zenor
Associate Professors DeSouza, Ford, Hinrichsen, Kennedy, Minc, Sampson, Transue, and Young
Assistant Professors Baldwin, Beaudoin, Butler, Daniels, M. Fitzpatrick, Lin, Slaminka, and Stuckwisch Instructors S.J. Brown and Webber

- 479. HONORS THESIS (3-6). Pr., Senior status and enrollment in Auburn University Honors Program. May be repeated once for maximum of 6 hours credit.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-5). Pr., departmental aproval, junior standing. An individual problems course. Each student will work under the direction of a staff member on some problem of mutual interest.

- THE CALCULUS OF VECTOR FUNCTIONS (3). Pr., MH 266 or departmental approval. Derivative and integral of vector functions, gradient, divergence, curl, Green's Theorem, Stokes Theorem.
- 502. TENSOR ANALYSIS (3), Pr., MH 264 and MHT 501. The Frechet derivative; tensors and tensor valued functions; coordinate transformations; contravariant tensors; tangent spaces; differential forms; wedge products of forms; Einstein summation convention (raising and lowering indices); Riemannian metrics.
- 506. ELEMENTARY PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (3). Pr., MH 362, First and second order linear partial differential equations with emphasis on the methods of eigenfunction expansions.
- 510-511. CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS I, II (3-3). Pr., MH 265 or 269. Fundamental concepts of extrema of functions and functionals; the simplest problem of the calculus of variations; first and second variations; generalizations of the simplest problem; sufficient conditions; constrained functionals; the general Lagrande problem; optimal control.
- 520-521-522. ANALYSIS I, II, III (5-5-5), Pt., MH 264. The real number system, theorems concerning number sets, sequences, graphs of functions; Rieman-Stieltjes integration, continuity, the derivative and functions of bounded variation; functions whose domains are in Euclidean spaces.
- 524. FOURIER ANALYSIS (5). Pr., MHT 521 or MHC 521, an ability to program FORTRAN. Convergence and oscillation theorems for Fourier Series. Gibbs phenomenon. Fourier transform. Fast Fourier transform.
- 528. SYSTEMS OF DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND APPLICATIONS (5). Pr., MH 265 and 266 or equivalent. Linear systems of differential equations, stability, phase portraits; non-linear systems, linerization, qualitative properties of orbits, Poincare-Bendixson Theorem; numerical methods; applications to various disciplines.
- 541-542. GEOMETRY, A MODERN VIEW I, II (5-5). Pr., MH 163. A development of geometry using the real number system and measurement as proposed by G. D. Birkhoff. The course moves rapidly, with definitions and proofs, through the foundations of geometry and into the main body of geometric theory.
- 543. LINEAR GEOMETRY (5). Pr., MH 163. Transformations in projective, affine, and Euclidean planes.
- 544. COMBINATORIAL GEOMETRY IN THE PLANE (5), Pr., MH 163. Helly's and related theorems.
- 547. ONE-DIMENSIONAL DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS (3). Pr., MH 265 or COI. An introduction to dynamical systems with an emphasis on applications. The study of the logistic equation will motivate this course which will include the following topics; bifurcation theory, chaos, hyperbolicity, symbolic dynamics, Sarkovskii's theorem, maps of the circle, homoclinic points and the theory of kneading sequences.

- 548. MULTI-DIMENSIONAL DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS (3). Pr., MHT 547 or COI. MHT 548 will extend the results of MHT 547 to multi-dimensional systems and will describe in addition, the new phenomena that occur. Topics to be considered will be: the Lorenz map, strange attractors, the horseshoe map, toral automorphisms, stable and unstable manifolds, periodic points and the Henon map.
- 549. COMPLEX ANALYTIC DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS (3), Pr., MHT 548 or COI. This course will focus upon the dynamics of analytic mappings of the complex plane. Topics to be considered will be: quadratic maps, Julia sets, normal families and exceptional points, periodic sets and the exponential map.
- 550-551. METRIC SPACES (3-3). Pr., MHT 521 or departmental approval. The elementary properties of metric spaces with special attention to the line and the plane.
- 555. INTRODUCTION TO RECURSION THEORY (5), Pr., MH 371 or departmental approval. Partial recursive functions, recursive and recursively enumerable sets. Church's Thesis. Acceptable enumerations, Kleene's T-predicate, and the recursion theorem. The halting problem, the jump operation, and Turing degrees. Other recursively unsolvable problems.
- 563. INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I (5). Pr., MH 265 or MH 269 or MHT 528 or MHC 528; an ability to program in a high level language. Polynomial approximation, numerical differentiation and integration, numerical solutions of ordinary differential equations (initial value problem), error analysis. Students will be expected to write computer programs using the algorithms discussed.
- 564. INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II (5). Pr., MH 266 or MH 337 or MHC 531; an ability to program in a high level language. Direct and iterative numerical solutions of systems of linear equations, numerical calculation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors, error analysis. The numerical solutions of systems of nonlinear equations and boundary value problems. Students will be expected to write computer programs using the algorithms discussed.
- THEORY OF NONLINEAR OPTIMIZATION (5). Pr., MH 264 and 266, or equivalent. Kuhn-Tucker conditions, quadratic
 programming, search methods and gradient methods, Lagrangean and penalty function methods.
- 579. EFFICIENT ALGORITHMS FOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS (3). Pr., knowledge of linear algebra and a computer language. The construction of serial and parallel algorithms to perform various tasks (sorting for instance) is studied using techniques such as recursion, tree search, or divide-and-conquer and using numerous data structures such as heaps, queues, stacks, sets, binary trees and graphs. Of primary concern is the evaluation of the algorithm's efficiency by provably intractable problems (and how to recognize others) are also studied.
- 598. SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5), Pr., COI. Topics may vary as needed. May be taken for credit more than once.

- 604-605-606. APPLIED MATHEMATICS I, II, III (5-5-5). Pr., approved graduate standing. Scalar, vector, and dyadic fields: equations governing fields; Helmholtz's and Laplace's equations in curvilinear coordinates; separation of variables; boundary conditions and eigenfunctions; Green's functions.
- 610. SPECIAL FUNCTIONS (5). Pr., departmental approval.
- 613. TENSOR ANALYSIS (5), Pr., departmental approval.
- 614. INTRODUCTION TO MODEL THEORY (5), Pr., MH 331 and MH 371, or departmental approval. First-order languages. Satisfaction. Consequences. The completeness and compactness theorems, models constructed from constants. Elementary substructures and emeddings, Lowenheim-Skolem-Tarski theorems. Ultraproducts and ultrapowers.
- 615-616-617. AXIOMATIC SET THEORY I, II, III (5-5-5), Pr., departmental approval. An introduction to modern set theory.

 The ZF axioms, ordinals, cardinals, CH, GCH, stationary sets, diamond, Martin's axiom, and an introduction to the constructible universe, large cardinals, and forcing.
- 620-621-622. REAL ANALYSIS I, II, III (5-5-5). Pr., departmental approval. Measure theory and Lebesque integration, metric spaces, introduction to functional analysis.
- 623-624-625. COMPLEX ANALYSIS I, II, III (5-5-5). Pr., departmental approval. Complex numbers, analytic functions, derivatives, Cauchy integral theorem and formulae, Taylor and Laurent series, analytic continuation, residues, maximum principles, Riemann surfaces, conformal mapping, families of analytic functions, harmonic analysis.
- 628-629. ADVANCED THEORY OF DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (5-5). Pr., departmental approval. Existence, uniqueness and continuation theorems for ordinary and partial differential equations; nature of solutions. The first quarter will be devoted to ordinary equations, the second to partial differential equations.
- 640-641-642. NORMED LINEAR SPACES (5-5-5). Pr., departmental approval. Bounded linear transformations and linear functionals on Banach and Hilbert spaces, including conjugate spaces, adjoint operators, self-adjoint operators, spectral theory, applications to particular spaces.
- 647-648-649. FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS (5-5-5). Pr., MHT 642 or departmental approval. Topics in the advanced theory of linear functionals and operators on Banach and Hilbert spaces, chosen to lead students into research work in this field.
- 650-651-652. GENERAL TOPOLOGY (5-5-5), Pr., departmental approval. An axiomatic development of point-set topology; connectivity, compactness, separability, topological equivalence, well-ordering, inner limiting sets, Cartesian products.
- 653. DIMENSION THEORY (5). Pr., departmental approval. The topological study of dimension in separable metric
- 654-655-656. POINT-SET TOPOLOGY (5-5-5). Pr., MHT 652. Upper semi-continuous collections, indecomposable continua, metrization problems, inverse limits, other topics.
- 657-658. EUCLIDEAN TOPOLOGY (5-5). Pr., MHT 650. Topology with emphasis on those areas which distinguish among the polyhedra in Euclidean spaces (e.g., Theory of Retracts).

- 660. ANALYSIS OF NUMERICAL METHODS (5). Pr., MHT 563 and 564 or departmental approval. Interpolation and approximation, numerical solution of linear and nonlinear systems of equations and ordinary differential equations, numerical stability and error analysis. These topics will be treated at a more advanced level than in MHT 563 and 564. Emphasis will be placed on rates of convergence, propagation of errors and computational costs.
- 661, NUMERICAL SOLUTION OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (5), Pr., MHT 564 or departmental approval. The numerical solution of partial differential equations using finite difference and finite element methods.
- 662. ADVANCED TOPICS IN NUMERICAL ANALYSIS (5). Pr., MHT 660 and 661 or departmental approval. Topics from the following list and other topics from the recent literature will be covered: solution of sparse systems of equations, parallel and vector algorithms, numerical methods for nonlinear and singular partial differential equations, calculation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors, generation of pseudo-random numbers, numerical filtering techniques.
- 665. OPTIMIZATION THEORY (5). Pr., MHT 565 or departmental approval. Unconstrained problems: basic descent, conjugate gradient, and quasi-Newton methods. Constrained problems: gradient projection, penalty, cutting plane, and Lagrange methods. (Credit not allowed for MHT 665 and IE 734.)
- 670. UNIFORM SPACES (5). Pr., MHT 652 and departmental approval. Uniform spaces, uniform topology, uniformly continuous functions, completions of uniform spaces, other topics.
- 690. DIRECTED READING (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be repeated for credit.
- 790. DIRECTED READING (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., registration in a doctoral program and COI.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Mechanical Engineering (ME)

Professors Crocker, Head, Beckett, Bussell, Carlson, Chin, Dyer, Goodling, Jemian, Jones, and Penrod Associate Professors Jang, Madsen, Siginer, Sinha, Raju, Wilcox, and Yu Assistant Professors Bhavnani, Christensen, Khodadadi, Knight, Kowbel, Suhling, Valaire, Wiens, and Zee

General Curriculum, GC, students (those with undeclared majors) may enroll only with departmental consent.

- APPLIED MECHANICS STATICS (4). Pr., PS 220; Coreq., MH 264 and ME 208 or equivalent computer programming skills. Resolution and composition of forces; equilibrium of force systems; friction; second moments.
- 206. MECHANICS OF MATERIALS (3). Pr., ME 205, MH 264, and ME 208 or equivalent computer programming skills. Coreq., MH 265. Fundamental concepts of stress and strain in two and three dimensions; stress-strain relations; uniaxial bar applications; torsion.
- 207. STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (3). Pr., ME 205, MH 264, and ME 208 or equivalent computer programming skills. Coreq., MH 265. Fundamentals of stress and strain; stress-strain relations; temperature effects; bars under axial loading; torsion; thin-walled pressure vessels; stresses in beams; beam deflections.
- 208. ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER METHODS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3, Pr., MH 163, Coreq. ME 205 and MH 264. Introduction to computer programming and engineering applications including linear and matrix algebra, linear equations, Taylor series, minimazation and integration.
- 209. COMPUTATION LABORATORY (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 208, Coreq. MH 265. Advanced computer programming with mechanical engineering applications including differential equations, graphics, data acquisition and control and probability and statistics.
- 301. THERMODYNAMICS I (4), Pr., MH 264, PS 222 and ME 208 or equivalent computer programming skills. Laws of thermodynamics; energy transformations; properties and relationships among properties; equations of state and simple processes and cycles.
- THERMODYNAMICS II (3). Pr., ME 301, ME 209. Thermodynamic analysis of real and ideal cycles, and concepts of compressible fluid flow.
- THERMODYNAMICS III (3). Pr., ME 301. Property determination, Maxwell's relations, thermodynamics of mixtures, combustion, and chemical equilibrium.
- 309. MECHANICS OF MATERIALS LABORATORY (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 206 and ME 209. Determination of stress and strain fields by experimental techniques; uniaxial bar and torsion applications; introduction to strain gages, brittle coatings, and photoelasticity; failure criteria.
- 310. THERMODYNAMICS (5). Winter. Pr., MH 163 and P5 206 or equivalent. Gases and vapors; cycles; mass and heat transfer. Open to non-Mechanical Engineering students only.
- 316. MECHANICS OF MATERIALS II (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 206, ME 309, and ME 209 or equivalent computer programming skills, or COI. Normal and shear stresses in beams, beam deflections, pressure vessels, combined loading and superposition, buckling of columns, applied elasticity.
- DYNAMICS 1 (4). Pr., ME 205, ME 206 or equivalent computer programming skills. Coreq., MH 265. Kinematics
 of points, lines, and rigid bodies; relative motion and coordinate transformations; kinetics; conservation of energy
 and momentum.

- 322. DYNAMICS II (4). Pr., ME 209 and 321. Matrix methods in kinematics; introduction to celestial mechanics; Euler's equations of motion; the inertia tensor; gyroscopic motion.
- DYNAMICS OF MACHINES (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 206, 209, 322. Analysis of rotating systems. Dynamic force analysis of mechanisms and complexes of mechanisms. Oscillating systems.
- FLUID MECHANICS I (3). Pr., ME 209 or equivalent computer programming skills, ME 301, 321. Coreq., ME 206 or 207. Fluid properties; fluid statics; fluid kinematics; integral forms of conservation laws applications to exterior and interior flows; dimensional analysis.
- 341. FLUID MECHANICS II (4). Pr., ME 206 and 340; Coreq., ME 302, 322. Potential theory; vorticity; stream functions; viscous flow; boundary layers; turbulent flow.
- 412. MEASUREMENTS LABORATORY (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3, Pr., ME 341, and 303. Theory and practice of engineering measurements; treatment of experimental data, report writing, liquid and gaseous flow measurements, temperature, pressure, thermophysical properties.
- FLUIDS AND HEAT TRANSFER LABORATORY (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 412, 341 and 521. Selected experiments on fundamental concepts in fluid dynamics and heat transfer.
- THERMAL SYSTEMS LABORATORY (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3, Pr., ME 412, 415; Coreq., ME 515. Selected experiments on thermal systems evaluation.
- 434. FLUID MECHANICS AND HEAT TRANSFER (5), Pr., ME 310. Spring. Mechanics of compressible and incompressible fluids; transmission of heat by conduction, convection, and radiation. Open to non-Mechanical Engineering students only.
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN 1 (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 323, 316; Coreq., ME 335, 527. Design of machine elements for static and dynamic stresses with the emphasis on synthesis and creative design.
- 440. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN II (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 439, or departmental approval, senior standing. The solution of typical engineering systems problems by group or team effort, requiring the development of skill and co-operation in the use of analysis, synthesis, creative design and optimization.
- 41. ENGINEERING SYSTEMS (CREDIT 1-5). Pr., senior standing and departmental approval. May be taken more than one quarter, but total credit may not exceed 10 quarter hours. Design problems requiring the use of analysis, synthesis and creativeness in the design of engineering systems.
- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., ME 439. The design of components and machines in an interactive computer environment. Utilization of graphics and component design programs as design tools.
- 444. DESIGN FOR HAZARD REDUCTION (4). Pr., ME 207, 321. Relationships of the mechanics of machinery and the properties of materials which lead to the design principles of hazard reduction in machines and machine systems. Open to non-Mechanical Engineering students only.
- 449. PROFESSIONAL DIAGNOSTIC PROBLEMS (4). Pr., senior standing in any engineering curriculum or departmental approval. Problems involving interaction of engineering science disciplines, with emphasis on engineering design, synthesis, and systems.
- 450. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (CREDIT 1-5). Pr., departmental approval, junior standing. Individual student endeavor under staff supervision involving special problems of an advanced nature. May be taken more than one quarter but total credit may not exceed 10 quarter hours. Maximum any one quarter 5 hours credit.
- ADVANCED PROJECTS (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Pr., ME 341, 521; Coreq., ME 442, and senior standing. Group or individual
 projects involving both analysis and synthesis, culminating in a formal presentation or report.
- 479. HONORS THESIS (1-6). Pr., COI and departmental approval. Individual student directed research and writing of honors thesis. (ME Honors Program students only. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 total credit hours.)

- STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS (3). Pr., ME 301 or departmental approval. Fundamental laws of thermodynamics and thermodynamic properties from the microscopic point of view.
- 502. INTRODUCTION TO OPTIMAL SYSTEMS (4). Pr., MH 510. Application of optimal criteria to engineering problems.
- SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS (5). Pr., IE 410 or equivalent and junior standing. Analysis of the sensitivity of performance
 of a system or process to changes in the parameters of the system.
- POWER PLANT SYSTEMS (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., ME 302, senior standing. Theory, design, performance and applications
 of power plant systems.
- TURBOMACHINES (4). Pr., ME 341 or departmental approval. Applications of fluid mechanics to turbomachines, such as pumps, compressors, fluid couplings, control devices, gas and steam turbines.
- THERMODYNAMICS OF POWER SYSTEMS (4). Pr., ME 302, 303, 341; Coreq., ME 521 or departmental approval. Design and analysis of static and dynamic thermal power systems.
- HEAT TRANSFER (4). Pr., ME 340, EE 261, MH 265, or departmental approval, Fundamentals of heat transfer by steady and unsteady conduction, radiation and free and forced convection.
- 522. TRANSPORT PROCESSES (3), Pr., ME 521 or departmental approval. Transport processes involving mass, momentum, and energy transfer, heat and mass transfer in boundary layers.

- 523. INTRODUCTION TO CONTINUUM MECHANICS (4). Pr., MH 265 or departmental approval. Kinematics of deformation and motion; fundamental laws and field equation of continuum; constitutive equations of various types of materials. Applications to solid and fluid mechanics.
- 524. ENERGY UTILIZATION (3). Pr., ME 521: coreq., ME 515. Overview of energy sources and conversion systems, followed by energy auditing, efficiency improvements and design procedures for minimizing energy utilization in industrial settings.
- DYNAMICS OF PHYSICAL SYSTEMS (4). Pr., ME 323, 340. Motion of systems represented by first and second order differential equations. Transient types and response of physical systems. Transfer functions.
- 528. AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION (4). Pr., ME 302, 521. Theory and design of heating, cooling and ventilating systems, and refrigeration systems.
- AUTOMATIC CONTROLS (3), Pr., MH 265, ME 341, 527. Control systems fundamentals. Systems analysis techniques. Applications to machine and process control.
- FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS (4). Pr., ME 316, MH 264, departmental approval. Development of finite element methods
 with emphasis on Mechanical Engineering applications. Deformable body, thermal and transient problems are
 considered.
- 543. PHOTOELASTIC STRESS AND STRAIN ANALYSIS (3), Pr., ME 316. Theory of the polariscope; two- and three-dimensional model making and preparation; techniques of data collection and photoelastic models and analysis.
- 545. BASIC STRESS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN THEORY (3). Pr., ME 205. A rational approach to design. Concepts of stress, of strains, relations between stress and strain, differential equations of equilibrium, compatibility equations, and boundary conditions are formulated. Applications in setting up the necessary field equations subject to the boundary conditions will be included.
- 546. DESIGNING WITH FINITE ELEMENTS (4). Pr., ME 308, 316. The finite element technique is developed and applied to find stress solutions for design components. Applications in discrete systems such as truss analysis and application of continuous systems that are in a static state, a steady state, and a time dependent state are included.
- 547. DESIGNING EXPERIMENTALLY WITH PHOTOELASTICITY (4). Pr., ME 316. Development of the theory for photoelasticity. Use of a polariscope and model making. Using this experimental technique in designing load-carrying components. Designing the component boundary shape to minimize the stress field.

- 604. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS 1 (3). Pr., ME 303, graduate standing. Classical thermodynamics of reactive and nonreactive systems; applications.
- 605. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS II (3), Pr., ME 604. Statistical treatment of the properties of thermodynamic systems; applications.
- 608. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS III (3). Pr., ME 605. Thermodynamics of nonequilibrium processes.
- 620. HEAT TRANSMISSION CONDUCTION (3). Pr., ME 521, MH 362 or departmental approval. Formulations and solutions of steady, steady periodic, and unsteady heat conduction problems.
- 621. HEAT TRANSMISSION CONVECTION (3). Pr., ME 521. General problems of convection: forced convection, free convection, laminar and turbulent boundary layers, heat transfer to liquid metals.
- 622. HEAT TRANSMISSION RADIATION (3). Pr., ME 521. Fundamental laws of radiation, net radiation methods, configuration factors.
- 623. NUMERICAL METHODS IN HEAT TRANSFER (3). Pr., ME 521, ME 341, or equivalent. Conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer with emphasis on numerical solution techniques used in problems for which no analytical solution exists.
- 630. ADVANCED STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (3). Pr., ME 316, MH 362 or departmental approval. Stress and strain analyses of curved beams and beams on elastic foundations; energy methods; selected topics from the literature; stress and strain analyses in bars of noncircular section subjected to torsion.
- 631. THEORY OF ELASTICITY 1 (3), Pr., departmental approval. Theory of stress and strain and stress-strain relations. Laws of balance in momentum, moment of momentum, and energy. Solution by tensor stress function and displacement functions.
- 632. THEORY OF ELASTICITY II (3). Pr., ME 631. Continuation of solutions by potential functions. Solutions of two dimensional problems by Kolosov-Muskhelishvili methods.
- 633. EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS (3). Pr., ME 316. Stress analyses by experimental techniques including transmission and scattered light photoelasticity; strain gages, brittle coatings, photoelastic coatings. Moire patterns are developed.
- 634. ELASTIC STABILITY (3). Pr., ME 631 or departmental approval. Stability of conservative and nonconservative systems. Buckling of slender bars and thin-walled cross-sections; buckling of plates and shells. Buckling loads by Rayleigh-Ritz, Galerkin, and Kantrovich methods.
- 635, INTERMEDIATE DYNAMICS (3). Pr., MH 362. Dynamics of particles and systems of particles applied to engineering problems. Work and energy, and impulse and momentum principles. LaGrange's equations and Hamilton's principle.
- 637. THEORY OF PLATES (3). Pr., ME 631. Analyses of plates of various shapes under transverse and in-plane loadings with different boundary conditions. Buckling of plates due to in-plane loadings, Introduction to von Karman large deflection theory.
- 638. THEORY OF SHELLS (3). Pr., departmental approval. Introduction to differential geometry. Development of governing equations for shells under arbitrary loading. Shallow shell theory with applications. Asymptotic method for solution of differential equations in shell theory.

- 639. VARIATIONAL MECHANICS (3). Pr., departmental approval. The problem of Bolza, Mayer and LaGrange with fixed and variable end points; Hamilton's principle and LaGrange's equations; energy method; Rayleigh's principle and Rayleigh-Ritz method; Galerkin method; variational methods; applications.
- 640. FLUID DYNAMICS (3). Pr., MH 362 and graduate standing. Navier-Stokes Equations. Exact and approximate solutions. Euler's equations. Continuity, Energy equations, Irrotational flow.
- 641. BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY (3), Pr., ME 640. Hydrodynamic and thermal boundary layers. Prandtl's equations, integral relations and approximate techniques.
- 642. GAS DYNAMICS I (3). Pr., ME 640. Compressible flow equations; Isentropic flow; Fanno line flow; Rayleigh line flow; shock waves; high speed flow; internal and external flows; forces on immersed bodies.
- 643. GAS DYNAMICS II (3). Pr., ME 642 and 605. Continuation of ME 642 with emphasis on real gas effects and non-equilibrium flow.
- 644. TURBULENCE (3), Pr., ME 641. Analysis of wall-affected and free turbulent flows.
- 675. PLANAR MECHANISMS (3). Pr., ME 323. Analysis of simple and complex planar mechanisms. Synthesis by finite displacement and infinitesimal motion methods.
- 676. SPATIAL MECHANISMS (3), Pr., ME 675. Analysis and synthesis of spatial mechanisms.
- 677. SELECTED TOPICS IN MECHANICAL DESIGN (3), Pr., ME 630 and 685. Dynamic properties of trains of mechanisms; hydrostatic and hydrodynamic lubrication; thermal equilibrium; wear and fatigue problems; design techniques utilizing modern computational facilities.
- 678. CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS (3). Pr., ME 440 or departmental approval. Engineering problem definition; solution set development; selection criteria; optimization techniques; utilization of computational methods in the design of components.
- 679. DYNAMIC SYSTEMS DESIGN (3). Pr., ME 527 or departmental approval. Design of time-responsive systems; system modeling and simulation; development of system component requirements; determination of the characteristics of the designed systems.
- 680. NOISE CONTROL IN MECHANICAL SYSTEMS (3). Pr., departmental approval. Sound: its propagation; reflection; absorption; scattering; sources in machinery. Alteration of machine parameters for noise reduction.
- 681. DESIGN FOR OPTIMUM ENERGY UTILIZATION (3). Pr., ME 604 or departmental approval. Design and selection of energy systems for optimum energy utilization in commercial, industrial, residential and transportation sectors.
- 682. ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS DESIGN (3). Pr., ME 604 or departmental approval. Design of environmental systems for the support of life, for comfort, for control of local environmental envelopes.
- 683. SOLAR ENERGY UTILIZATION (3). Pr., ME 622 or departmental approval. Extra-terrestrial and available solar radiation, review of heat transfer, transmission and absorption of radiation, design of flat plate collectors, concentrating collectors, energy storage, applications of solar energy.
- 684. COMBUSTION AND FUEL TECHNOLOGY (3). Pr., ME 303 and 521. Conventional and nonconventional fuels, thermodynamics and chemical kinetics of combustion processes, diffusionally and kinetically controlled combustion processes, knocking in internal combustion engines, and instability of flame fronts.
- 687. AUTOMATIC MACHINERY AND PROCESS (5). Pr., ME 532 or equivalent, Analysis and control of automatic machinery and automatic processes. Design and layout of production machinery for automatic and continuous flow.
- 688. PRODUCTION ENGINEERING LABORATORY (2-5). Pr., MTL 537 or equivalent. Actual production problems associated with highly engineered products are addressed with the goal of reducing transition problems between prototype and full production of high-technology components and systems.
- 689. ENGINEERING DESIGN PROJECT. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter. Pr., departmental approval. Non-thesis option in the Master of Mechanical Engineering program. Project description and objective must be stated in letter requesting approval to take course. Provides a separate course for the student wishing to complete an engineering design project as required in the non-thesis option.
- 690. SEMINAR (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 691. DIRECTED READING IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- ENGINEERING ANALYSIS (3). Pr., departmental approval. Equilibrium, eigenvalue, and propagation problems of continuous systems. Physical laws and mathematical properties discussed with considerable emphasis on numerical solutions.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Military Science (MS) GENERAL MILITARY COURSE

(Basic Program)

Military Science I

101. THE U.S. ARMY TODAY (2). LEC, LAB. Overview of the United States Army and its role in American society and international affairs. Additional topics include junior officer duties and responsibilities; organization and structure of the Army and the role of the Army National Guard and Reserve. Includes hands-on experience in rappelling. Lab provides practical experience in military training and leadership.

- 102. CONTEMPORARY MILITARY ISSUES (2). LEC, LAB.An opportunity for students to research, analyze and discuss current issues involving the military. Topics to be discussed include Central America, the MX Missile, the draft, NATO, etc. Lab provides practical experience in military training and leadership.
- 103. MODERN MILITARY WEAPONS AND OPERATIONS (2), LEC, LAB. Indepth instruction in the use of military weapons, tactics and operations by the United States Army and its allies as well as those used by the Communist Bloc nations. Class topics include comparative weapon systems; study of the Soviet and American soldier and their lifestyles and small unit tactics to include the use of unconventional warfare and special operations. Includes practical familiarization with U.S. and Communist bloc weapons in a field environment, Lab provides practical experience in military training and leadership.
- 104. MOUNTAINEERING (2). LAB. 2.Pr., FR/SO only. Basic climbing techniques and rappelling. Class presentations covering ropes, knots, snap links and all associated equipment for climbers. Includes both discussion and practical exercises. Requires a weekend field training exercise with climbing and rappelling at Talledega National Forest.
- 105. PISTOL MARKSMANSHIP (2). LAB. 2. Pr., FR/SO only. Basic instruction and pistol firing exercises covering various shooting positions. Instruction is designed to expose the student to marksmanship as a challenging recreational sport.
- 139. WILDERNESS SKILLS (2). LAB. 2. Pr., FR/SO only. A personal confidence building course that provides an introduction to camping techniques in a woodland environment, emergency first aid procedures, basic shelter preparation, basic food procurement and preparation techniques and basic camping equipment.
- 162. RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP (2). LAB. 2. Pr., FR/SO only. Introductory course in rifle marksmanship in three position target shooting. Course covers firing safety, rifle range procedures and practice in prone, kneeling and standing positions. Designed to familiarize students with rifle markmanship as a challenging recreational sport.

Military Science II

- 291. MILITARY POWER AND NATIONAL SECURITY (2). LEC, LAB. Examines the purpose, structure, and function of the United States national security system vis-a-vis the Soviet national security system. Class topics include contemporary issues concerning the military services and their relationship within American society; United States and Soviet tactical and strategical considerations; political aspects of conflict and the concept of military power. Includes practical application of tactical and strategical concepts. Lab provides practical experience in military training and leadership.
- 202. MAP READING AND TROOP LEADING PROCEDURES (2). LEC, LAB. Basic introduction into the military arts of map reading and operational planning using the standard U.S. Army Troop Leading Procedures. Instruction trains students to identify terrain features on a map and interpret topographic and map symbols, determine elevation of a point using military grid reference system, and to determine and plot directions on a military map. Map reading instruction is followed by indepth instruction covering the eight troop leading procedures used by military leaders in planning and organizing operations. Procedures follow an orderly process that ensure all necessary steps are taken to prepare for an operation. Lab provides practical experience in military training and leadership.
- 203. LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT (2). LEC, LAB.Basic introduction to the principles and techniques of leading and managing people, material and other resources. Includes small group leading and managing exercises. Class topics include personnel performance, personal and career counseling, delegation of authority, acceptance of responsibilities, leadership principles and qualities of effective leaders. This course is applicable to effective leadership and management in the military as well as in civilian industry. Lab provides practical experience in military training and leadership.

(Advanced Program) Military Science III

- 301. LAND NAVIGATION TECHNIQUES (4). LEC. 3, LAB. Detailed map reading instruction to include marginal information, types and uses of maps, the military map system, military symbology, overlays, aerial photographs, determination of map distance, scale, elevation, relief, as well as techniques of expedient orientation in the field and use of the lensatic compass. Includes a day and night land navigation practical exercise conducted at Ft. Benning, Ga.
- 302. MILITARY TRAINING AND INSTRUCTION (4). LEC. 3, LAB.Introduction to the U.S. Army's Training Management System. Applied practical exercises in planning, coordinating, and executing military training. Includes practical exercises in lesson plan development and student presentation of performance oriented classes; to understand military leadership theory, and apply the decision making process, solve problems and implement plans. Conduct of a live-fire M16A1 rifle practical exercise at Ft. Benning, Ga.
- 303. MILITARY QUALIFICATION SKILLS (4). LEC. 3, LAB.Hands-on military training in the basic skills common to all junior officers, i.e., patrolling techniques, small unit tactics and operations, radio and wire communications, various weapons employment, combat intelligence, troop leading procedures and orientation on the various branches of the Army plus career opportunities. Includes physical conditioning two days each week. Culminates with a weekend practical skills application exercise at Ft. Benning, Ga.
- 305. RANGER OPERATIONS AND TACTICS (2). LAB 2. Basic Ranger Operations to include patrolling, airmobile operations, mountaineering, light infantry weapons, small unit leadership, land navigation, first aid, demolitions, M16 rifle marksmanship, radio communications, water survival techniques, and foot marches. Frequent field training exercises will be conducted (at least two per quarter), the highlights of which include two mountaineering/patrolling field training exercises and rifle qualification at Fort Benning, and Ranger Challenge. Proficiency in all areas results in the student being awarded a black beret and the distinction of being an Auburn Ranger.

Music

335

Military Science IV

- 401. MILITARY JUSTICE AND ETHICS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. Introduction to the Military Justice System, legal procedures and command responsibilities to include counseling and legal advice. Practical ethics instruction including responsibilities and behavior of officers, the military ethic and the evaluation of the military as a profession.
- 402. ADVANCED LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT (4). LEC. 3, LAB.Intermediate instruction in the principles and techniques of leading and managing individuals and groups. Focus is on solving junior leader problems and challenges. Class topics include platoon motivation, individual counseling, team goals, and intermediate objectives. Extensive use of case studies reinforce learning objectives and task completion.
- 403. ADVANCED MILITARY LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT II (4). LEC. 3, LAB. Comprehensive instruction in the principles of small unit leadership and management. Class topics include the personnel management system, customs and courtesies of the service, utilization of enlisted personnel, branch orientations and duties and responsibilities of a junior officer.
- 404. LEADERSHIP LAB (0). LAB. 2. Required for advanced ROTC cadets not enrolled in ROTC courses during a quarter due to leave of absence or completion of all commissioning requirements.

Music (MU)

Professors Moore, Rosenbaum, Smith, Tamblyn, Walls, and Vinson Associate Professors Kafer, Head, Bennett, C. Gossett, Greenleaf, Howard, J. Morgan, L. Morgan, Richardson, Stephenson, Summerville, and Alexander Assistant Professors Faust, Hall, Harrison, and Wylie Instructor S. Gossett

- (T) indicates courses taught primarily for music education students.
- 100. PERFORMANCE ATTENDANCE (0). All quarters. Required of all music students each quarter. Performance & lectures by faculty, guest artists, and students. Music & music education majors are expected to perform at the teacher's discretion and in accordance with departmental rules.
- 131-132-133. MATERIALS AND ORGANIZATION OF MUSIC (5-5-5). A systematic study of harmony, counterpoint, form and style through the literature of music.
- 201-202-203. JAZZ PIANO (1-1-1). Idiomatic harmonic and melodic exercises and their application to the jazz literature, including standard tunes and improvizational situations.
- 211-212. SERVICE PLAYING (1). Hymn playing, modulation, selected anthems and oratorio selections, simple improvisation and transposition.
- 231-232-233. MATERIALS & ORGANIZATION OF MUSIC (5-5-5), Pr., MLJ 133. Continuation of the study of harmony, counterpoint, form and style in music.
- 251-252-253. SURVEY OF MUSIC LITERATURE (1-1-1), LEC. AND LAB. 3-3-3. Presentation of instrumental solo, opera and symphonic music, acquainting the student with musical compositions and composers with emphasis on music literature of the past three centuries.
- 300. INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONIC MUSIC (3). Pr., COI. An introduction to the literature of and study of the basic production techniques of electronic music.
- LITURGIES (3). Liturgical worship service of Roman Catholic and Protestant churches, plus non-liturgical forms
 of other Protestant denominations.
- 312. HYMNOLOGY (3). The musical significance of hymns of the Christian church from the earliest times to the present.
- 331-332-333. MATERIALS AND ORGANIZATION OF MUSIC (5-5-5), Pr., MU 233. Continuation of second year systematic study of harmony, counterpoint, form and style through the literature of music.
- 334-335-336. MUSIC COMPOSITION I, II, III (1-1-1). Pr., MU 233. Creative experience of various techniques in smaller design and apparatus.
- 337-338-339. MODERN HARMONY I, II, III (3-3-3). Pr., MU 233. Twentieth century harmonic devices. An integrated approach to understanding contemporary writing with emphasis on original work and analysis of the principal departments from "traditional" harmony.
- 341-342-343. JAZZ, IN THEORY AND PRACTICE (3-3-3), Pr., MU 233 or COI. The application of traditional theoretical concepts and skills to the jazz literature.
- 344-345-346. JAZZ REPERTOIRE (3-3-3), Pr., MU 203. Harmonic and formal analysis of standard jazz literature, with emphasis on reharmonization and variation, leading to the development of a professional level repertoire.
- 351-352-353. MUSIC HISTORY I, II, III (3-3-3). Pr., MU 133. Development of music from early times to the present day. Lectures, recorded examples, readings.
- 361-362-363. CONDUCTING I, II, III (2-2-2). Pr., MU 133. I. Basic conducting technique and introduction to score reading. III. Advanced conducting technique, score reading, and interpretation with specialization in either choral or instrumental areas. III. Advanced conducting techniques and score reading with opportunity for practical experience in preparing choral groups and instrumental groups for performance.
- 371. INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC (3). Open to Elementary Education and Family and Child Development Majors only. The understanding of music including an explanation of basic terms, notations, rhythm, tonal system, vocal and piano score readings.
- 409T. MARCHING BAND TECHNIQUES (3). Fundamental methods and procedures of the Marching Band.

- 410T. ORCHESTRAL TECHNIQUES (3), Pr., junior standing. Methods and procedures of rehearsing the orchestra in areas of articulation, tone production, blend, balance, intonation, and musical expression.
- 411T. CHORAL TECHNIQUES (3). Pr., junior standing. Methods and procedures of rehearsing choral groups in areas of diction, tone production, blend, balance, intonation, and musical expression.
- 414. CARE AND REPAIR OF MUSICAL INTRUMENTS (1). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Pr., senior standing. Selection, care and repair of woodwind, brass and string instruments with emphasis on adjustments which should be made by the instrumental director.
- ORGAN LITERATURE AND DESIGN (3), Survey of organ literature correlating the forms of compositions and types
 of organs for which the music was written.
- 416. CHURCH MUSIC SEMINAR (3), Pr., MU 311, 312, 361, 362, 415, or 422, or COI. The processes of establishing a complete Church Music program. Supervised directing of choral ensemble.
- 434-435-436. MUSIC COMPOSITION I, II, III (3-3-3). Pr., 233. Analysis, study, and writing of musical compositions in small, compound, and larger musical forms with emphasis on both stylistic and individual creative writing.
- 437-438-439. JAZZ IMPROVISATION (3-3-3). Pr., MU 346. Practical, supervised performing experiences, with opportunity for practical experience with university and professional ensembles.
- 42T. VOCAL PEDAGOGY (3). For prospective voice teachers. An intensive study of the materials and methods of voice training. Classification and analysis of teaching repertoire.
- 443T. STRING PEDAGOGY (3). Mechanics of stringed instruments. Teaching methods, schools, and systems. Teaching literature and repertoire. For either violin, viola, cello, string bass or harp.
- 444T. INSTRUMENTAL PEDAGOGY (3), Mechanics of brass or woodwind instruments. Teaching methods and repertoire with emphasis on solo instrumental literature.
- 445. THEORY PEDAGOGY (3). Required of seniors majoring in theory and composition. Designed to present the problems of sightsinging, rhythmic dictation, melodic and harmonic dictation, and part writing from a pedagogical viewpoint.
- 447-448-449. PIANO PEDAGOGY (3-3-3). For prospective piano teachers. Teaching methods for beginners in private and group instruction. The intermediate and advanced student. Analysis of teaching repertory. Observation and practical experience.
- 452. VOCAL LITERATURE (3). Pr., junior standing. Vocal literature from Elizabethan time to the present, including representative European and American repertoire.
- *454. INSTRUMENTAL LITERATURE (3), Pr., junior standing.
- 455. OPERA LITERATURE (3), Pr., junior standing. Vocal music of the opera from the Baroque to the present time.
- **457-458-459. KEYBOARD LITERATURE (1-1-1). Pr., junior standing. Masterwork for keyboard from the Baroque Period to the present.
- 461. ANALAYSIS OF JAZZ MASTERWORKS (3). Pr., MU 346. The study of recorded performances by important performers and composers, including compositional and stylistic analysis, and the transcription of improvisational solos.
- 462-463. JAZZ COMPOSING AND ARRANGING (3-3), Pr., MU 346. Emphasis on original work, and the arranging of existing material for large and combo instrumental ensembles, and for vocal ensembles.
- INSTRUMENTAL ARRANGING (3). Pr., MU 233 or CO). Project course in arranging various instrumental combinations from quartet to symphonic band.
- 478. CHORAL ARRANGING (3). Pr., MU 233 or COI. Project course in arranging for various combinations.

- 522-523-524. THEORY REVIEW (3-3-3). No credit for Applied Theory Composition or Pedagogy Majors. Harmonic techniques of the 18th and 19th centuries, with special emphasis on style and design.
- 537-538-539. ORCHESTRATION I, II, III (3-3-3). Pr., MU 233. Ranges, notation, and characteristics of orchestral instruments. Exercises in arranging for combinations of string and wind instruments. Theory and practice of orchestration for full orchestra.
- 553. CHORAL LITERATURE (3). Pr., junior standing. Chronological study of choral music from the Middle Ages to the present including opera, and oratorio with detailed examination of representative works.
- 554. HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF THE WIND BAND (3). Pr., junior standing. History of development of the wind band and its literature from ca. 1500 to the present.

GENERAL ELECTIVE COURSES

- FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC (3). Music primarily to develop functional piano skills, sight-reading, rhythm and melodic skills, and the basics of musical construction (scales, internals, keys, and triads).
- 372. HISTORY OF JAZZ (3). The growth of Jazz from its African and European roots to current experimentation.
- 373. APPRECIATION OF MUSIC (3). May not be taken for credit by Music Majors or Minors. Outstanding composers and compositions. No previous music training required; an orientation in the art of listening.
- 374. MASTERPIECES OF MUSIC (3). May not be taken for credit by Music Majors or Minors. Representative musical works of each great period of musical history. No previous music training required.

Music 337

GROUP PERFORMANCE COURSES

- 121-122-123. UNIVERSITY SINGERS (1 HOUR CREDIT PER QUARTER). May be taken with or without credit. A select choral ensemble for study and performance of madrigals, pop music, show tunes, and choral music of the jazz idiom. Open to any Auburn student by audition only.
- 124-125-126. CONCERT BAND (1 HOUR CREDIT PER QUARTER). Members of the Band are selected during the first week of each quarter. A minimum of 4 rehearsal hours per week is required, with extra rehearsals scheduled as necessary. Band members are required to be present at all rehearsals and all public performances. Students enrolled in Concert Band will have the drill portion of Basic Military Training waived. (May be taken with or without credit.)
- 127-128-129. ORCHESTRA (1 HOUR CREDIT PER QUARTER). Members of the symphonic orchestra are selected by try-outs during the first week of each quarter. (May be taken with or without credit.)
- 134. JAZZ LABORATORY BAND (1). A musical ensemble for the study and performance of music relating to the jazz idiom. By audition only.
- 141-142-143. GOSPEL CHOIR (1-1-1). Open to any Auburn student by consent of director. (May be taken with or without credit.)
- 218-219-220. WOMEN'S CHORUS (1-1-1). Open to any Auburn female student by consent of choral director. (May be taken with or without credit.)
- 221-222-223. MEN'S CHORUS (1-1-1). Open to any male Auburn student by consent of choral director. (May be taken with or without credit.)
- 224. MARCHING BAND (1 HOUR CREDIT PER QUARTER). Fall Quarter only. Provides music for athletic contests and half-time shows at football games, various parades, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. During the fall quarter, will rehearse a minimum of 6 hours per week. Physical Education may be waived for members of the Marching Band. In addition, students will have the drill portion of basic military waived when enrolled in Marching Band. See Band Director for details. (May be taken with or without credit.)
- 227-228-229. OPERA WORKSHOP (1 HOUR CREDIT PER QUARTER). Open to all students interested in opera, including performance, stage-craft, make-up, conducting, and coaching. A minimum of three hours per week rehearsal or stage-craft is required with extra time scheduled as necessary. (May be taken with or without credit.)
- 321-322-323. CONCERT CHOIR (1 HOUR CREDIT PER QUARTER). Concert choir is a mixed chorus for study and performance of serious choral literature; open to any Auburn student by audition only. (May be taken with or without credit.)
- 324-325-326. MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1 HOUR CREDIT PER QUARTER). COI. Primarily for advanced musicians for the study and performance of musical compositions for small instrumental and vocal groups. A minimum rehearsal of three hours per week required. (May be taken with or without credit.) Includes brass, woodwind, percussion and plano ensembles.
- PIANO ENSEMBLE (1 HOUR CREDIT PER QUARTER). Study through performance of the ensemble literature for keyboard. May be repeated for credit.

PERFORMANCE

Individual instruction is available in voice, piano, organ, strings, woodwinds, harp, brass and percussion. One 1 hour lesson or two half-hour lessons per week.

Students desiring study in performance must be approved by the Head of the Department of Music before entrance into the course.

- 680. PERFORMANCE (0). May be repeated. Individual instruction in instrumental or vocal areas. Rudimentary practice as related to each discipline.
- PERFORMANCE (3). Individual instruction in instrumental or vocal areas for performance, church music majors only. May be repeated.
- 184. PERFORMANCE (1). Individual instruction in instrumental or vocal areas. For piano pedagogy, theory/composition, bachelor of arts majors, and music education minors. May be repeated.
- PERFORMANCE (1). Individual instruction in instrumental or vocal areas. For students in elementary and secondary
 education, and performance minors and electives. May be repeated.
- 381. PERFORMANCE (3), Pr., 6 qtrs. of MUA 181, Individual instruction in instrumental or vocal areas. Performance and Church majors only. May be repeated.
- 384. PERFORMANCE [1]. Pr., 6 qtrs. of MUA 184. Individual instruction in instrumental or vocal areas. For piano pedagogy, theory/composition, bachelor of arts majors, and music education minors. May be repeated.
- 387. PERFORMANCE (1), Pr., 6 qtrs. of MUA 187. Individual instruction in instrumental or vocal areas. For students in elementary and secondary education, and performance minors and electives. May be repeated.

^{*}The literature of the major performance area.

^{**}Restricted to piano pedagogy majors only.

338 Music

660. PERFORMANCE (3-3-3).

The amount of credit in Performance study is based on the following practice schedule:

1 cr. hr. - 5 hours weekly practice.

3 cr. hrs. - 15 hours weekly practice.

Individual instruction Fees Per Course (Per Quarter) . . . \$45.00

This additional fee to be paid at the time of registering for each Performance Course of individual instruction. Instruction is available in one hour or two half-hour lessons per week.

CLASS INSTRUCTION IN PERFORMANCE

The Music Department offers a number of classes in Performance open to Music Majors and Minors and to regularly registered college students who have had previous music training. These classes meet two hours per week and carry one hour credit.

- 101-102-103T. GUITAR CLASS (1-1-1). (2-2-2 LEC. AND LAB.). Class instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to the guitar.
- 104-105-106. PIANO CLASS (1-1-1). (2-2-2 LEC. AND LAB.). Class instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to piano playing.
- 107-108-109. VOICE CLASS (1-1-1). (2-2-2 LEC. AND LAB.). Class instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to voice.
- 110-111-112T. STRING INSTRUMENTS CLASS (1-1-1). (2-2-2 LEC. AND LAB.). Class instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to violin, viola, cello and contrabrass playing.
- 113-114-115T. BRASS INSTRUMENTS CLASS (1-1-1). (2-2-2 LEC. AND LAB.). Class instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to trumpet, trombone and other brass instruments.
- 116-117-118T. WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS CLASS (1-1-1). (2-2-2 LEC. AND LAB.). Class instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to clarinet, oboe, bassoon, flute and other woodwind instruments.
- 119T. PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS CLASS (1). (2 LAB.). Class instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to playing the snare drum.
- 120T. ADVANCED PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS CLASS (1). LEC. 2, LAB. Pr., MU 119T or COI. Class instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to playing timpani, the keyboard mallet instruments, and the other miscellaneous percussion instruments.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

522-523-524. THEORY REVIEW (3-3-3). Pr., senior standing and departmental approval. No credit for Applied, Theory-Composition, or Pedagogy majors. A review of the harmonic techniques of the 18th and 19th centuries, with special emphasis on style and design.

- 600-601-602. ADVANCED INSTRUMENTAL AND CHORAL CONDUCTING (2-2-2), (3-3-3 FOR CHORAL CONDUCTING MAJORS). Laboratory for development of skills relating to the performance of traditional and modern works. Emphasis on score reading and analysis. Participation in an approved instrumental or choral ensemble is required.
- 603. BRASS INSTRUMENTS TECHNIQUES (1). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Course designed to work out specific problems with graduate students in furthering their knowledge of and skill on brass instruments. Participation in an approved instrumental organization is required. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours credit.
- 604. WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS TECHNIQUES (1). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Course designed to work out specific problems with graduate students in furthering their knowledge of and skill on woodwind instruments. Participation in an approved instrumental organization is required. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours credit.
- 605. PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS TECHNIQUES (1). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. Course designed to work out specific problems with graduate students in furthering their knowledge of and skill on percussion instruments. Participation in an approved instrumental organization required. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours credit.
- 606. MUSIC IN THE ARTS (4). Music in relation to architecture, the plastic arts, and poetry.
- 607. CHORAL LITERATURE OF THE CLASSIC, ROMANTIC AND MODERN PERIODS (4). The styles, forms, and performance practices of choral music from the Classic, Romantic and Modern periods, working primarily with scores of representative works. Participation in an approved choral organization is required.
- 608. CHORAL ARRANGING (4). Pr., departmental approval. Advanced Arranging for various choral combinations. Participation in an approved choral organization is required. (May be repeated for a maximum of 8 hours credit for students majoring in choral conducting.)
- 609. SEMINAR IN 20TH CENTURY MUSIC (3-3-3). Pr., departmental approval. Analysis and comparison of representative works of principal composers of the first half of the 20th century. Specific works chosen for each quarter. (May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hrs. credit.)
- BAND ARRANGING (4). Pr., departmental approval. Advanced arranging for various band organizations. Participation in band is required.

- ORCHESTRAL ARRANGING (4). Pr., departmental approval. Advanced arranging for various orchestral organizations. Participation in orchestra is required.
- 612. ACOUSTICS IN MUSIC (3). Pr., departmental approval. The physics of sound as related to music.
- 613. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-4). Special study in which the student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student at regular intervals.
- 634. MUSIC HISTORY SEMINAR (2). Pr., departmental approval, Different aspects of the history of music. Specific research areas chosen each quarter. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hrs. credit.
- 644. REPERTOIRE SEMINAR (2). Pr., departmental approval. Music literature in the student's major area through analysis & performance. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hrs, credit.
- 650-651-652. TECHNIQUES OF PRIVATE INSTRUMENTAL INSTRUCTION (2-2-2). Pr., departmental approval. Analysis of teaching and supervised teaching.
- 653-654-655. TECHNIQUES OF PRIVATE INSTRUCTION IN VOICE (2-2-2). Analysis of teaching and supervised teaching.
- 660. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN PERFORMANCE (3). Pr., departmental approval. Advanced private study and public performance each quarter. May be repeated for credit not to exceed 12 hours.
- 670. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN PERFORMANCE (2). Pr., departmental approval. Applied private study for graduate students in music education and choral conducting. May be repeated for credit.
- 681-682-683. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN (A) COMPOSITION, (B) ANALYSIS (2-3, 2-3), Pr., departmental approval.
- 697. QUALIFYING RECITAL.

Naval Science (NS)

- INTRODUCTION TO NAVAL SCIENCE (1). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Fall. Introduction to basic areas of Naval Science including such subjects as: uniforms and insignia, military courtesy, discipline, components and supporting elements of the Navy, logistics, communications, security, Naval Intelligence, oceanographic research.
- 112-113. NAVAL SHIPS SYSTEMS I & II (2-2), LEC. 2, LAB. 2. I Winter, II Spring. Principles of ship design, constr., and stability. Study of impaired stability and damage control. Shipboard auxiliary systems, basic electricity, intr. to thermodynamics and steam cycle as applied to Naval propulsion systems. Advanced propulsion and ship design including nuclear and gas turbine engines.
- 211-212. NAVAL WEAPONS 1 & II (2-2). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. 1 Fall, II Winter. Introduction to weapons systems through a study of fund. principles of sensor, tracking, computational and weapons delivery subsystems. Missile and underwater battery systems, practical applic, of various systems.
- 213. SEAPOWER AND MARITIME AFFAIRS (2). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Spring. A seminar course dealing with broad principles, concepts, and elements of seapower and maritime affairs with application to the United States and other world powers.
- 311-312. NAVIGATION I & II (3-3), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. I Fall, II Winter. The theory and principles of piloting involving the use of visual and electronic aids. The theory, principles and procedures of celestial navigation.
- 313. NAVAL OPERATIONS (3). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Spring. Navy tactical formations and dispositions, relative motion, Rules of the Road, maneuvering board and communications.
- 321-322-323. EVOLUTION OF WARFARE (3-3-3). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Fall, Winter, Spring. Forms of warfare practices to identify historical continuity and change in the evolution of warfare. Demonstrates concepts of strategy, examines great captains and military organizations of history to discover ingredients of their success and explores the impact of historical precedent, economic factors, and technological change on politico-military thought and action.
- 411-412-413. PRINCIPLES OF NAVAL ORGANIZATION LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT. (3-3-3). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Fall, Winter, Spring. Various tools and methods of leadership. The Uniform Code of Military Justice from the division officer's perspective. Naval personnel administration, material mgt., and correspondence.
- 421-422-423. AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE (3-3-3). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Fall, Winter, Spring. Amphibious warfare prior to WW II through Grenada; definitions of concept, examination of doctrinal origins, evolution of amphib warfare and factics and techniques, and the current structure of the Fleet Marine Force and its equipment.

Nursing (NUR)

- 101. ORIENTATION TO NURSING (1). Fall. An introduction to the discipline of nursing as a career.
- COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN NURSING (2). Spring. Prepares student to become beginning users of computer technology as it applies to health care.
- 301. FOUNDATIONS OF NURSING (10). LEC. 5, LAB. 10. Fall. Pr., completion of Pre-Nursing Science Program. Emphasizes the nursing process as the basis of nursing care. Theoretical foundations and skills of the art and science of nursing are presented.
- HEALTH ASSESSMENT ACROSS THE LIFE SPAN (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Fall. Pr., completion of Pre-Nursing Science Program. Designed to prepare students to perform comprehensive health assessment across the life span.
- 305. PHARMACOLOGY FOR NURSES (4). Fall. Pr., completion of Pre-Nursing Science Program. Fundamental pharmacological principles of therapeutic drug interactions within the human body are presented. The role of a professional nurse in drug therapy is stressed.
- PATHOPHYSIOLOGY FOR NURSES (6). Winter. Pr., ZY 250, 251. Open to all University students. Emphasis is placed upon basic pathological conditions and alterations in human physiological functioning.

- 311. ADULT HEALTH NURSING 1 (12). LEC. 6, LAB. 12. Winter. Pr., NUR 301, 303, 305. The use of the nursing process for effecting a therapeutic relationship with adult clients experiencing common, chronic health stressors is presented.
- ADULT HEALTH NURSING II (12). LEC. 6, LAB. 12. Spring. Pr., NUR 310, 311. Emphasis is placed on the essential life functions affecting the adaptation of adult clients to acute multiple stressors.
- FAMILY STRESSORS (4). Spring. Pr., NUR 310, 311. Family development and adaptation to stressors inherent in life experiences is explored.
- NURSING CARE OF THE CHILDBEARING FAMILY (9), LEC. 4, LAB. 10. Summer Pr., NUR 312, 315. Nursing care
 for the childbearing family throughout the health illness continuum is presented.
- CHILD HEALTH NURSING (9). LEC. 4, LAB. 10. Summer. Pr., NUR 312, 315. Explores the adaptive responses of children to stressors affecting health status. Student functions as care-giver and advocate for children in a variety of health care settings.
- HUMAN SEXUALITY IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS (3). Pr., junior standing, open to all University students. Explores
 human sexuality in relation to health-illness continuum. Opportunity to view sexuality across the life span.
- 401. TRANSITION INTO PROFESSIONAL NURSING (3), Pr., admission to professional curriculum. For registered nurse students only. Designed to facilitate the transition from diploma/associate nursing to professional practice.
- PSYCHIATRIC/MENTAL HEALTH NURSING (7): LEC. 3, LAB. 8. Fall. Pr., NUR 321, 331. Emphasizes nursing interventions
 to facilitate successful psychosocial adaptations for individuals and groups. Stressors that result in psychosocial
 impairments are examined.
- 420. PRINCIPLES OF EPIDEMIOLOGY AND DISEASE SURVEILLANCE (4). The course consists of study of the concepts, principles, and methods generally useful in surveillance and investigation of communicable disease in hospitals and communities.
- COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING (7). LEC. 3, LAB. 8. Fail. Pr., NUR 321, 331. Nursing process is used to facilitate
 individuals and groups in primary health setting to maintain, attain, or regain optimal health status.
- 432. NURSING RESEARCH (4). LEC. 4, LAB. 10. Fall. Pr., NUR 311, 312, 321, 331. Explores the research process as a systematic means for contributing to nursing knowledge is provided. Emphasis is on the use of research knowledge to assist clients in adapting to various stressors.
- 443. GERONTOLOGICAL NURSING (9). LEC. 4, LAB. 10. Winter. Pr., NUR. 412, 422, 432. Students are introduced to the long-term care spectrum and issues of care provision for the older adult in community and institutional settings.
- 450. SENIOR SEMINAR (3). Winter. Pr., NUR 412, 422, 432. Role socialization essential for entry to the practice of professional nursing is explored. Stressors in professional practice are considered.
- 460. SPECIAL TOPICS (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., 300-level NUR required courses. Designed to provide indepth exploration of a student selected clinical area. Focus is on the clinical role and responsibility of professional nursing in selected specialty areas.
- HONORS THESIS (1-6). Open to persons in the University Honors Program and with consent of the student's Honors adviser.
- DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). Pr., NUR 301. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 hrs. credit. Directed readings and/or clinical study in student-selected areas related to nursing.
- 495. MANAGEMENT IN NURSING (5), Spring, Pr., NUR 443, 450. The leadership component of the professional nursing role is discussed. Management and leadership theories are presented for assimilation into practice.
- 499. PRECEPTORSHIP (13). LEC. 1, LAB. 20. Spring. Pr., NUR 450. Students are provided the opportunity to synthesize concepts and skills in a student-selected clinical setting. This is facilitated through a selected role model serving as precentor.

501. PATHOPHYSIOLOGY OF POTENTIALLY HANDICAPPING CONDITIONS IN YOUNG CHILDREN (3). Credit for this course not accepted as credit for NUR 331. Designed for students pursuing careers in health related fields or other professions that provide services to handicapped children. Handicapping conditions of infants, their treatment, and implications are explored.

Nutrition (NN)

(Interdepartmental Graduate Program)

- 651. NUTRITION I. THE MACRO NUTRIENTS (5). Pr., ADS-CH 519, ZY 524. The interrelationships among the energy-furnishing and structural nutrients, including carbohydrates, lipids and proteins. The digestion, absorption, transport and metabolism of these nutrients.
- 652. NUTRITION II. THE MICRO NUTRIENTS (5). A continuation of NN 651 with emphasis on the role of vitamins and minerals. A study of the interrelationships of nutrients and hormones. Effects of excesses and deficiencles on the organism.
- 653. NUTRITION III. ASSESSMENT OF NORMAL AND ABNORMAL NUTRITIONAL STATES (5). A continuation of NN 652, with emphasis on assessment of nutritional status of man and animals including an evaluation of standards, the human nutrition survey, clinical problems in nutrition, and hereditary and other disorders in metabolism.
- 654. EXPERIMENTAL NUTRITION (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., ADS-CH 519 and BY 501. Acquaints the student with the animal feeding experiment as a basis for research in nutrition. Includes balance studies and proximate analysis.
- 655. NUTRITION SEMINAR (1). Required of all students in the interdepartmental program in Nutrition. Must be taken three quarters.

- 656. DIRECTED READINGS IN NUTRITION (3-5). The development of nutrition as a science and a critical analysis of the classic and current literature in nutrition.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Suggested courses offered in other departments: (For related courses at 500 level, see departmental listing.)

- ADS 620. MINERAL METABOLISM.
- ADS 621. ENERGY METABOLISM.
- ADS 622. PROTEIN METABOLISM.
- ADS 623. VITAMINS.
- ADS 625. ADVANCED MONOGASTRIC NUTRITION.
- ADS 627. ADVANCED RUMINANT NUTRITION.
- ADS 641, PROTEINS.
- ADS 642, LIPIDS.
- ADS 643. ENZYMES.
- ADS 645. BIOCHEMICAL RESEARCH TECHNIQUES.
- BY 601. BIOLOGICAL STATISTICS II.
- FAA 621. FISH NUTRITION.
- NF 624. ADVANCED HUMAN NUTRITION I.
- NF 625. ADVANCED HUMAN NUTRITION II.
- NF 626. ADVANCED HUMAN NUTRITION III.
- PH 610. ADVANCED POULTRY NUTRITION.
- VPH 601. MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY I.
- VPH 602. MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY II.
- VPH 638. PHYSIOLOGY OF DIGESTION.
- VPH 639. SMALL ANIMAL NUTRITION.

Nutrition and Foods (NF)

Professor Lane, Head
Associate Professors Clark and Keith
Assistant Professors Crabtree, Craig-Schmidt, Olds, and Svacha
Extension Specialists Crayton and Struempler
Instructors Dillard and Strawn

- PRINCIPLES OF HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT (3). Introduction to the business of tourism as related to lodging, recreational facilities, and restaurants.
- NUTRITION AND MAN (3). Each quarter. The fundamentals of nutrition and the influence of socio-economic and cultural patterns of man on fulfilling nutritional needs.
- INTRODUCTORY FOOD SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Principles of major food processing methods, concepts of food quality, nutrition, sanitation, safety of food additives and food laws. Overview of careers in food science and food technology. (Same course as FS 201.)
- PRINCIPLES OF FOOD PREPARATION (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., CH 103 or BI 105. Basic chemical and biological
 principles underlying the fundamental processes and standards of food preparation.
- 204. FOOD MANAGEMENT FOR THE CONSUMER (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., NF 202 and 112. Management of individual and family resources in the selection of food. Emphasis placed on food patterns, nutritional needs, cost control, time and energy conservation and the food marketing system.
- 206. FOOD AND HEALTH. (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Selection and preparation of basic foods with an introduction to meal planning to meet daily nutritional needs and time-money budgetary constraints. Not open to majors in Nutrition and Foods (CDP, NF, HRM), Vocational Home Economics, or Family Resource Management majors.
- 304. QUANTITY FOOD PREPARATION (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., Junior standing and NF 204. Menu planning, preparation and sanitation in institutional service of food. Includes use, operation, and maintenance of equipment. Laboratory experience in university food service facilities. Credit will not be given for both NF 304 and NF 316.
- 307. SURVEY OF DIETETICS (2). LEC. 1, CLINICAL EXPERIENCE 3. Role and professional conduct of dietitians in various institutions. Open to students enrolled in the Coordinated Dietetics Program and Nutrition and Foods majors. (junior standing with COI is required for Nutrition and Foods majors only.)

- CHILD NUTRITION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., NF 112. Application of nutrition in the development of the child from conception through adolescence.
- 316. FOOD SERVICE: PLANNING, PRODUCTION, AND MANAGEMENT (10). LEC. 5. CLINICAL EXPERIENCE 15. Pr., junior standing and NF 204. Principles of menu planning, preparation, and sanitation in institution food service. Use, operation and maintenance of food service equipment. Experience in cooperating facilities. Open only to students enrolled in the Coordinated Dietetics Program.
- NUTRITIONAL BIOCHEMISTRY (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 203. Chemistry of carbohydrates, fats, proteins, vitamins, and minerals applied to human nutrition.
- FOOD PRESERVATION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., NF 202, MB 300, or COI. Food spoilage mechanisms and their prevention.
- FOOD SERVICE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., NF 204, 304, MN 310. Management principles, methods of control and personnel management related to quantity food service operations. Credit will not be given for both NF 346 and NF 456.
- 346L. FOOD SERVICE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM (1), LAB. 3, Pr., NF 304, MN 310, Taken concurrently with NF 346. Utilizes the concepts and principles of management that relate to institutional food organization and management.
- 358. COMMUNITY AND FAMILY HEALTH (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Facilities, services, and agencies within the community which affect health. Field trips.
- 362. PROBLEMS IN COMMUNITY NUTRITION (3). Pr., NF 112, or equivalent. Environmental factors that influence the nutritional level of people.
- FUNDAMENTALS OF NUTRITION (3). Pr., CH 203, BI 101. Principles of human nutrition and factors influencing nutrient requirements.
- 382. PRINCIPLES OF NORMAL NUTRITION 1 (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., NF 318 or equivalent. Physiological and biochemical bases of nutrient needs of the healthy individual. Methods of assessing nutritional adequacy of the diet.
- 392. PRINCIPLES OF NORMAL NUTRITION II (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4, Pr., NF 382. Continuation of NF 382.
- 408. INDEPENDENT OR FIELD STUDY (3-8). Laboratory or field experiences approved and supervised by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 credit hours.
- 422. COMMUNITY NUTRITION (10). LEC. 5, CLINICAL EXPERIENCE 15. Pr., NF 392. Assessment of community nutritional status and methods used to effect change. Experience in cooperating facilities. Open only to students enrolled in the Coordinated Dietetics Program.
- 432. MEDICAL DIETETICS (10). LEC. 5. CLINICAL EXPERIENCE 15. Pr., NF 392. Principles of nutrition related to disease. Open only to students enrolled in Coordinated Dietetics Program. Experiences in cooperating institutions.
- 442. ADVANCED MEDICAL DIFFETICS (10), LEC. 3. CLINICAL EXPERIENCE 21. Pr., NF 432. Emphasis on current research in dietetics and its clinical application. Experience in cooperating facilities. Open only to students in the Coordinated Dietetics Program.
- CATERING (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3, Pr., NF 304. Types of catered food service functions: planning, pricing, organization, management, equipment, and service.
- HOTEL MANAGEMENT (4). Pr., NF 101, MN 310. The management of the rooms division, food and beverage departments, and other profit centers. Includes computer applications.
- 456. ADMINISTRATIVE DIETETICS (12). LEC. 5, CLINICAL EXPERIENCE 21. Pr., NF 204, 316, 422, 442. The processes of planning, organizing, directing, evaluating, and controlling, applied to the administration of food service systems, medical dietetics programs, and community nutrition programs. Experiences in cooperating facilities. Open only to students enrolled in the Coordinated Dietetics Program.

- DIET THERAPY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., NF 392. Application of principles of nutrition to various periods of stress and as a therapeutic aid in treatment of disease.
- 504. ADVANCED INSTITUTIONAL FOOD AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT (2), LEC. 2, Pr., NF 346, 346L. Studies of the functional units and interrelationships in an institutional and restaurant food service.
- 524. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP IN INSTITUTIONAL FOOD AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT (10-12). LAB. 30. Pr., NF 504. Applications of management principles in institutional food service or restaurant facilities.
- S62. NUTRITION AND PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE (4). Pr., ZY 251, NF 318 or equivalent, and junior standing. The effects of nutrition on human physical performance and athletic ability.
- 564. EXPERIMENTAL FOODS (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., NF 202. CH 203, or COI. Effects of variation of ingredients and treatments on quality characteristics of foods.
- 572. NUTRITION AND SOCIETY (5). Pr., satisfactory course in nutrition and COI. Environmental practices that exist in a modern society. Credit will not be given for both NF 422 and NF 572.
- 578. MODERN VIEWS OF NUTRITION (3), Pr., satisfactory course in nutrition. Current concepts in nutrition and related fields.
- 582. TEACHING NUTRITION TO CHILDREN IN SCHOOLS (3). Pr., one nutrition course and junior standing. Methods for teaching nutrition principles and motivating changes in food habit of students in grades K-12. Focuses on nutrition education research as well as specific activities and objectives for various age groups.
- 588. INTERNATIONAL NUTRITION (3). Pr., satisfactory course in nutrition. Nutritional status of world population and local, national, and international programs for improvement.

592. NUTRITION IN THE LIFE CYCLE (5). Pr., NF 392 and junior standing. Metabolic and clinical approach to nutrition throughout the life cycle with emphasis on groups for whom nutrition is more crucial.

GRADUATE

- 601. SEMINAR IN NUTRITION AND FOODS (1). Each quarter. Attendance required every quarter. Students must include two credits in Plan of Study. A maximum of two credits may be counted toward graduation.
- 605. METHODS OF RESEARCH IN HUMAN SCIENCES (3). Research and investigation methods applicable to the various areas of Human Sciences. Required of all graduate students in Nutrition and Foods.
- 609. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN NUTRITION AND/OR FOODS. (2-5). Pr., COI. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 620. ADVANCED FOODS I (5). Pr., NF 564 or equivalent and COI. Food quality assessment and chemistry of carbohydrates in foods.
- 621. ADVANCED FOODS II (5). Pr., NF 564 or equivalent and COI. Chemistry of fats and proteins in foods.
- 622. PROBLEMS IN FOOD PRESERVATION (5). Pr., BY 300. Various problems which grow out of advanced study of preservation of foods. These problems are subjects for minor research.
- 623. READINGS IN NUTRITION AND/OR FOODS (5-10). Pr., NF 382, CH 203. A critical survey of current literature. May be taken more than one quarter.
- 624. ADVANCED HUMAN NUTRITION I (5). Pr., NF 392 or equivalent. Carbohydrates, lats and proteins. Consideration will be given to the biochemical and physiological functions of these nutrients and their interrelationships in human nutrition.
- 625. ADVANCED HUMAN NUTRITION II (5). Pr., NF 392 or equivalent. Vitamins and minerals. Consideration will be given to the biochemical and physiological functions and interrelationships of these nutrients in human nutrition.
- 626. ADVANCED HUMAN NUTRITION III (5). Pr., NF 624 and 625, or equivalents. Assessment of human nutritional status. Dietary, biochemical and clinical methods of appraisal, and programs for improvement of status.
- 628. RESEARCH METHODS IN NUTRITION (5), A course designed to acquaint graduate students with modern laboratory techniques used in Human Nutrition Research.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Required of all students under the Thesis Option in any field.

Pharmacal Sciences (PY)

Professors Riley, Head, Clark, Coker, Darling, Doorenbos, Hamrick, Ravis, and Wilken Associate Professors Born and Parsons

Assistant Professors Davidson, DeRuiter, Kemppainen, and Smith

- 301. PHARMACEUTICS I (4), LEC. 4. Coreq., PY 301L. Physical-chemical principles are applied to develop an understanding of solid dosage forms and homogeneous liquid dosage forms. Selected official preparations are considered from this viewpoint.
- 301L. PHARMACEUTICS I LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Coreq., PY 301. Application of principles and techniques to preparation and usage of solid dosage forms including powders, tablets, capsules, and prolonged release types.
- 302. PHARMACEUTICS II (4). LEC. 4. Pr., PY 301, 301L. Coreq., PY 302L. A continuation of PY 301 dealing with heterogeneous and plastic systems and the physical and chemical principles applicable to plastic and polyphasic dosage forms including suspensions, colloids, mixtures, ointments, creams, emulsions and lotions.
- 302L PHARMACEUTICS II LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Pr., PY 301, PY 301L. Coreq., PY 302. Application of principles and techniques to preparation and usage of liquid, heterogeneous and plastic dosage forms including solutions, syrups, elixirs, suspensions, emulsions, ointments, creams and lotions.
- 316. MODERN METHODS OF DRUG ANALYSIS (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 301. Theory and application of physical and chemical methods with special emphasis on the use of chromatography, instrumentation, and nonaqueous systems in the analysis of pharmaceutical products.
- 401. PHARMACEUTICS III (4). LEC. 4. Pr., PY 302, 302L. Coreq. 401L. Influence of formulation on the therapeutic activity of a drug in a dosage form, emphasizing effects of dosage forms on biological response, physiological factors which may affect the drug contained in the dosage form and the dosage form of the drug itself.
- 401L. PHARMACEUTICS III LABORATORY (1). LAB. 4. Pr. or Coreq., PY 401. Laboratory exercises to demonstrate dosage form and physiologic influence on drug bioavailability and disposition.
- PHARMACEUTICS IV (2), LEC. 2. Pr., PY 401, 401L. An introduction to the prescription, its interpretation, handling, compounding and dispensing together with pertinent calculations and techniques.
- 403L PHARMACEUTICS IV LAB. (1), LAB. 3. Coreq., PY 403. A laboratory in which compounding and dispensing of prescriptions and proprietaries are practiced.
- 420. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY I (5). Pr., CH 302, PY 316, ZY 561; Coreq., PY 531. Relationship of physiochemical properties to the pharmacological actions of therapeutic agents. The mechanism of action, classification and structure-activity relationships of drugs in terms of their physical and chemical properties.
- 421. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY II (4). Pr., PY 420, 531; Coreq., PY 432, 532. A continuation of PY 420.
- 422. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY III (5). Pr., PY 421, 532; Coreq., PY 433, 533. A continuation of PY 421.

- 423. SURVEY OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY (5), Pr., CH 305 or COI. Credit in PY 420, 421 or 422 precludes credit for this course. A survey of the molecular action of drugs which emphasizes the relationships of physico chemical and structural properties of organic compounds to their pharmacologic activity.
- CHEMICAL PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Pr., PY 420, 531, Coreq., PY 421 and 532. Laboratory
 exercises to demonstrate drug action, mechanism, and structure-activity relationship.
- 433. CHEMICAL PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3, Pr., 421, 532, Coreq., PY 422 and 533. Continuation of PY 432.
- 434. NUCLEAR PHARMACY (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PY 532. Use of radioisotopic material in the diagnosis and treatment of disease, including the nature of radiation and its interaction with biological material, measurement of radioactivity, preparation of dosage forms, safe handling of isotopes and legal requirements of radiopharmacy.
- 434L NUCLEAR PHARMACY LAB. (1). LAB. 3. Pr., or Coreq. PY 434. A laboratory experience designed to meet certification requirements in Nuclear Pharmacy. Includes experiments in the characteristics of ionizing radiation, instrumentation, dosimetry, and dose preparations using the molybdenum-technetium generator and kits.
- CANCER CHEMOTHERAPY (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PY 533, COI. Consideration of theoretical and practical aspects of drug use in therapy of neoplasms.
- 444. HYPERTENSION SCREENING AND EDUCATION (1). Pr., PC 448. A comprehensive review of the etiology, pathology, and pharmacotherapeutics of hypertension. Participation in community screening and education experiences is required.
- DIABETES (1), Pr., 4 PY standing. Physiology, pathology, and treatment of diabetes. Monitoring techniques of home therapy.
- 495. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3). Pr., COI; may be repeated for a maximum of 8 credit hours.
- PHARMACOKINETICS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PY 401, PC 448. Characterization of the time course of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion and the relationship of these processes to the intensity and time course of therapeutic and adverse effects of drugs.
- 510. ADVANCED PHARMACEUTICS (3). Pr., PY 401. Includes the basic physio-chemical and kinetic aspects which underlie the makeup and subsequent action of pharmaceutical dosage forms.
- 511. ELEMENTS OF PHARMACEUTICAL MANUFACTURING (2). LEC. 2. Pr., PY 302, 302L. Manufacturing procedures, operation and principles. In the laboratory selected pilot scale production problems are carried out to completion including control and testing of finished products.
- 511L. PHARMACEUTICAL MANUFACTURING LAB. (3). LAB. 9. Coreq., PY 511. Pilot scale production including control, evaluation, and testing of finished products.
- 512. INTRAVENOUS ADMIXTURES AND STERILE PREPARATIONS (3), LEC. 1. Pr., PY 302, Coreq., PY 512L Principles involved in the preparation of IV admixtures, total parenteral nutrition, and sterile dosage forms in hospitals, clinics, and professional pharmacies.
- 512L. INTRAVENOUS ADMIXTURES AND STERILE PREPARATIONS LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Coreq., PY 512. Sterilization procedures, IV service techniques and total parenteral nutrition preparations are studied including the necessary calculations and equipment.
- PHARMACOLOGY I (5). Pr., PC 346, 347 Coreq., PY 420. Biochemical and physiological effects, action mechanism, absorption, distribution, biotransformation, excretion, and therapeutic and other uses of drugs.
- 532. PHARMACOLOGY II (5), LEC. 5. Pr., PY 420, 531; Coreq., PY 421, 432. Continuation of PY 531.
- 533, PHARMACOLOGY III (4), LEC. 4, Pr., PY 421, 532; Coreg., PY 422, 433, Continuation of PY 532.
- 534. TOXICOLOGY LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 561, PY 531 or COI, Coreq. PY 535. Exercises in acute and chronic toxicity, isolation, identification and analysis of metals, organic acids and bases from biological specimens.
- TOXICOLOGY (5). Pr., PY 533. The basic science of poisons including the acute and chronic toxicology of common environmental, agricultural, industrial, commercial, medicinal and natural products.
- CELLULAR PHARMACOLOGY (5). Pr., ZY 561, CH 302. Cytological basis of pharmacodynamics including metabolic energy transformation, protein synthesis, and cellular control systems as related to drug actions.
- 537. FUNDAMENTALS OF BIONUCLEONICS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., PS 206, COI and second professional year standing. Theoretical and practical application of trace level radioactivity for research application to pharmacy and allied sciences.
- 538. PHARMACEUTICAL METHODOLOGIES (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Pr., CH 302, ZY 561. Principles and techniques used in research in the basic pharmaceutical sciences.

- 601. PARENTERAL PREPARATIONS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., PY 401 and COI. Theory, preparation and testing of various medicinal preparations intended for injection into the body. Pharmaceutical principles are applied to problems of filtration, sterilization, isotonicity, hydrogen ion concentration and aseptic techniques.
- TABLET MANUFACTURE (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Pr., PY 401. Essentials in the manufacture, coating and evaluation of compressed tablets.
- 603. PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., PY 401. Formulation, evaluation and control techniques as well as actual manufacture of products of pharmaceutical and cosmetic nature.

- 604. PHARMCEUTICAL LITERATURE (1). Literature searching techniques, services, abstracting and writing, designed for the beginning graduate student in the pharmaceutical sciences.
- 608. ADVANCED BIOPHARMACEUTICS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., COI. The relationship between physical and chemical properties of a drug and its dosage forms and the biological effects elicited following administration together with the relevant pharmacokinetics.
- 610. COLLOIDAL AND INTERFACIAL PHENOMENA (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 508 or equivalent and COI. Interfacial and colloidal phenomena of chemical, biological, and pharmaceutical significance.
- 611. STABILITY AND REACTION KINETICS OF PHARMACEUTICALS (5). Pr., COI. The principles of chemical kinetics as applied to the unique stability problems of the various pharmaceutical dosage forms.
- 629-621-622. CHEMISTRY OF SYNTHETIC DRUGS (5-5-5). Pr., PY 422 or COI. Historical background, pertinent literature, organic name reactions, nomenclature, relation of chemical structure and physical properties to biological activity, isosterism, metabolite antagonism, enzyme inhibition, and exhaustive consideration of the chemistry and biological activity of the various therapeutic classes.
- 623-624-625. SYNTHESIS OF DRUGS (5-5-5). LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Coreq., PY 620-621-622 or COI. Laboratory procedures in the synthesis of intermediates and representative compounds studied in PY 620-621-622.
- 626-627. ANALYTICAL AND CONTROL METHODS (5-5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., PY 316 or COI. The principles and techniques of analysis as applied to the various therapeutic classes.
- 628. STEROID CHEMISTRY (5). Pr., PY 620 or COI. Structure, determination, chemistry, synthesis and structure relationships of steroids of pharmacological and pharmaceutical importance.
- 629. ALKALOID CHEMISTRY (5), Pr., PY 620 or COI. Structure determination, chemistry and synthesis of alkaloids with emphasis on the alkaloids of pharmaceutical importance.
- 630. FORENSIC AND ANALYTICAL TOXICOLOGY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., PY 535, PY 316 or equivalent. The medicolegal aspects of drugs and chemicals commonly encountered by humans and the modern methods used in their separation and identification.
- 631-632. PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY (5-5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., PY 536. Effect of neurotropic and psychotropic agents upon reverberatory circuits, chemical transmitters, neural amines, and metabolic energy systems; measures of rate of behavioral change; critique of behavioral screening techniques.
- 633. BIOASSAY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., MH 267 or an equivalent course in statistics. Statistical basis for design of experiments and analysis of data in pharmacological quantitation.
- 637. PHARMACOLOGY SEMINAR (1-3). May be repeated for a maximum of 3 hrs. credit. Pr., graduate standing.
- 638. TOXICOLOGY SEMINAR (1-3). Pr., graduate standing. Students are expected to present review of current literature and case histories. This will be followed with discussion by students and faculty.
- 650-651. ADVANCED TOXICOLOGY (5-5). LEC. 3-3, LAB. 6.6. Pr., PY 535. Toxicological principles, testing procedures, legal requirement, mechanisms of action and treatment of medicinal, environmental and industrial toxicants. (Change in prerequisite and course description.)
- 660. HETEROCYCLIC MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY (5). Pr., COI. The chemical nature and behavior of heterocyclic moieties which are either themselves of medicinal significance or are components possessing therapeutic properties.
- 680. GRADUATE SEMINAR (1). Pr., admission to Graduate School. Required of all pharmacy graduate students each quarter.
- 681. DIRECTED READING IN PHARMACAL SCIENCES, (1-5), Pr., COI and 10 hours of 600-level courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours.
- 695. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (2-5). Pr., COI. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 hours.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Pharmacy Care Systems (PCS)

Professor Barker, Head Associate Professors Berger, Gibson, Newton, and Pearson Adjunct Assistant Professors Henry, King, Miller, and Swensson Adjunct Instructor Felkey

- 261. HISTORY AND ORIENTATION (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PPY or PY standing. Introduction to delivery of health care services with emphasis on the role of the profession of Pharmacy.
- 265. DRUGS AND YOUR HEALTH (3). LEC. 3. Pr., non-pharmacy majors, sophomore standing. Emphasizing rational use of prescription and non-prescription medications. Topics include: how to use licit drugs and chemical substances appropriately; development of drugs; economic factors which impact on health care; drugs and pregnancy, children, and the elderly; and the use of self-help medications for a variety of conditions.
- PHARMACY CONVOCATION (0). Third professional year standing. Professional topics discussed by visiting lecturers, faculty, and students.
- DRUG LITERATURE ANALYSIS (3). LEC. 3. Coreq., ZY 561, CH 302, and PY 302. Evaluation of current therapeutic
 and drug literature using the scientific method models.
- 461. INSTITUTIONAL PHARMACY I (5). LEC. 5. Pr., PY standing. The development of hospitals, their place in society, importance and place of pharmacy in hospitals and nursing homes. The organization, staffing, services, legal requirements, development of institutional pharmacy departments, and interdepartmental relationships to provide comprehensive pharmacy services.

- 462. HOSPITAL PHARMACY LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Pr., PY 401 and COI. Course may be repeated for a maximum of three credit hours. Hospital pharmacy experience is obtained in the environment of participating hospitals. Students are expected to furnish transportation for this elective course.
- 464. PHARMACY JURISPRUDENCE (5). Pr., PCS 361. Basic legal and ethical principles of pharmaceutical patient care and their effect on the patient drug use process.
- 465. PHARMACY OPERATING SYSTEMS (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., PCS 261. Methods of systems and decision analysis applied to problems of optimizing the use of money, equipment, drug products, information and personnel within community and institutional environments.
- 466. ENVIRONMENT OF DRUG DELIVERY (3). Pr., PCS 261. Basic political, legal, social, ethical and economic principles of delivering the drug component of health care to patients.
- 470. CLINICAL DRUG TRIALS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PCS 361, 473. The design, planning, and execution of protocols for Phase I, II, and III clinical drug trials, including the relative merits of prospective and retrospective methodologies for various disease states.
- 471. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATIONS 1 (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., PY standing. The nature, purpose and process of communication for the Health Professional. Interviewing, detailing, advertising, and patient counseling are covered along with patient education and information dissemination.
- 472. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATIONS II (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., PCS 471. Continuation of PCS 471.
- CLINICAL BIOSTATISTICS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PCS 361. Biostatistical analysis of clinical data including data collection protocols; psychological and biophysical medical assessment; descriptive and inferential statistics.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3). Pr., COI. Individualized investigation of pharmacy care systems problems as related to the delivery of health care services.
- 509. INSTITUTIONAL PHARMACY II (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., PC 448, PCS 461, and COI. Comprehensive presentation of the development, responsibilities, classification, organization and administration of the pharmacy in hospitals, nursing homes, etc., from the viewpoint of the administrative pharmacist. Provides a survey of the responsibilities of the director of pharmacy service in a hospital.
- 562. INTRODUCTION TO MEDICATION INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3. Pr., MN 207 and junior standing. Introduction to the design, control and planning of electronic information systems used to implement medication orders and manage the medication distribution system. Five concepts are emphasized.
- 563. PUBLIC HEALTH (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., BY 302, PCS 361 or equivalent. Epidemiological study of diseases of man. A survey of the public health and preventive medicinal programs of federal, state, local and private agencies is included.
- 564. DRUG DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., PCS 562, PCS 465, PCS 464. Application of the principles of cybernetics to drug distribution systems in hospitals, nursing homes, and other inpatient facilities.

- 680. GRADUATE SEMINAR (1). Pr., admission to Graduate School. Required of all pharmacy graduate students each quarter.
- 681. HOSPITAL PHARMACY ADMINISTRATION (3). Pr., PCS 461 or COI. Administrative and policymaking procedures regarding hospital economics, planning, staffing, communications, directing, controlling, design of facilities and operations. Provides an understanding of the socio-economic aspects of hospital pharmacy practice and competence in selected administrative skills needed by administrative pharmacists.
- 682. RESEARCH METHODS AND DESIGN IN HEALTH SCIENCE I (3). Pr., BY 501 or equivalent or COI. Description and application of the scientific methods to research problems unique to the health care field, including problem formulation, operational definitions, hypotheses, validity, reliability, research design, data collection by observation, questionnaires, and interviews; cost effectiveness analysis, clinical drug investigations, critiquing research.
- 683. RESEARCH METHODS AND DESIGN IN HEALTH SCIENCES II (3). Pr., PCS 682. Design and analysis of research problems in the health care field. The role of operational definitions, concept and construct linkage, hypotheses, and control in causal or covaring designs.
- 684. MEDICATION INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3). Pr., PCS 465 or COI. Design, control, and planning of information systems used to implement medication orders and manage the medication distribution system.
- 695. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (2-5). Pr., COI; may be repeated for a maximum of 8 credit hours.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Pharmacy, Clinical (PC)

Associate Professors Campagna, Head, Alexander, Beck, Janer,
Lazarus, Tania, and Thomasson

Assistant Professors Farringer, Griffies, Guenther, McMillan and Reinke Adjunct Professors Boshell and Haynes

Adjunct Assistant Professors Bowman, Breland, Como, Diamond, Hendrix, Huckleberry, Krinsky, Lockwood, Lyman, Markiewicz, Moore, Morgan, Norman, Parker, Payne, Pittman, M. Short, Stanley, Thomas, Thompson, and R. Wilson

Adjunct Instructors Armor, Ball, Barr, Batt, Beasley, Breaux, Brooklere, Brown, Burckhart, Coffey, Cooper, Deloach, Easter, Epp, Forde, Galtney, Holley, Johnston, Jones, B. Main, T. Main, McLemore, Morris, Moulton, Nelson, Peoples, Phillips, Sanchez, C. Scarborough, J. Scarborough, Schenk, Seale, B. Short, J. Silvey, L. Silvey, Stamitoles, Stephenson, Street, M. Turner, P. Turner, Walls, Weeks, and Woodward

- 346. CLINICAL EVALUATION OF DRUG THERAPY (3). LEC. 3. Pr., CH 302, ZY 561, Coreq., PC 347. Examination of the use and interpretation of clinical laboratory test procedures as applied to monitoring therapy.
- HUMAN PATHOLOGY (5). LEC. 5. Pr., ZY 561, CH 302, Coreq., PC 346. The general mechanisms and language
 of disease. Special emphasis on pathogenesis of disease to include an understanding of the dynamic nature of
 disease.
- 348. PHARMACEUTICAL TERMINOLOGY (2), LEC. 2. Pr., first professional year standing. Common terms and abbreviations used in the professional and scientific aspects of pharmacy and medicine.
- 447. THERAPY OF DISEASE I (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PY 420, 531, Coreq., PY 421, 532. The combination of pathophysiology, clinical chemistry, pharmacology, biopharmaceutics, etc., for specific diseases. To be presented through use of actual case studies with emphasis on the role of the pharmacist in treatment of patient.
- 448. THERAPY OF DISEASE II (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PC 447, Coreq., PY 422, 533. Continuation of PC 447.
- 449. DRUG THERAPY IN CLINICAL PRACTICE (5). LEC. 3. CLINICAL CONFERENCE 1, LAB. 6. Pr., PC 448, PY 533. A clinical clerkship involving the observation of drug effects in patients. Students monitor and evaluate drug action by participating in patient rounds and clinical conferences.
- AUTOTHERAPY (3), LEC. 3. Pr., PC 448, PY 422, 533. Introduction to the triage function of the pharmacist. Evaluation of and response to patient illness complaints.
- DRUG INFORMATION ORIENTATION (2), LEC. 2. Pr., PC 346, 347. Evaluation, assimilation, and dissemination of drug information.
- 453. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE (3), LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Pr., 3rd prof. year standing. COI. Placement of students in various pharmacy practice environments to increase knowledge of practice options.
- 454. CARDIOPULMONARY LIFE SUPPORT (1). Pr., PC 448. The techniques used to administer basic life support to adults, children, and infants. The devices and drug therapy used in advanced cardiac life support.
- 455. VENEREAL DISEASE EDUCATION AND CONTRACEPTION (1), Pr., PC 448. The epidemiology, modes of transmission, prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of venereal diseases. The proper use, effectiveness, adverse effects and contraindications of contraceptive methods.
- DRUG ABUSE/POISON PREVENTION EDUCATION (1). Pr., PC 448. Drugs and chemical substances used for nontherapeutic purposes and sepecific treatment modalities for intoxications.
- 457. DRUG INTERACTIONS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PC 448, PY 422, 533. Mechanisms of drug interactions with other drugs, foods, endogenous materials and modifications of laboratory tests due to drugs.
- 459. PRACTICE EXTERNSHIP (18). LAB. 40. Pr., third professional year standing. A structured externship experience in various practice environments, including hospital, community, and other settings.
- 461. INTRODUCTION TO THE CLINICAL ENVIRONMENT (5). LEC. 1, CONF. 3, LAB. 9. Pr., PC 447, PC 448, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. May substitute for PC 449 only for those students opting for the Doctor of Pharmacy program. Introduction to the institutional clinical environment to prepare the student for the responsibilities of the clerkships.
- 462. APPLIED PHARMACOKINETICS (3). LEC. 2, REC. 3. Pr., PY 502 and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Clinical application of pharmacokinetics principles. Formulation of pharmacokinetic consultation services for actual patient cases including evaluation of the influences of disease, concurrent drug therapy, and altered organ function or bioavailability, disposition, and elimination of drugs having a narrow therapeutic index.
- 463. ADVANCED THERAPEUTICS (6), LEC. 6. Pr., PC 447, PC 448, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Study of disease states and drug therapy. Emphasis on identification of therapeutic goals and evaluation of effects of drugs on common disease states.
- 464. DRUG INFORMATION RETRIEVAL AND ANALYSIS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PC 452, PCS 361, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Study of information retrieval, analysis, and communication. Emphasis on identification of literature resources and evaluation of information processing and communication techniques. Practical aspects of providing drug information services.

- CLINICAL SEMINAR (1). LEC. 1. Pr., admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Coreq., Clerkship sequence. Student presentation of topics in drug therapy.
- 480-481-482. PHARMACY CLERKSHIP (6-6-6). LEC. 1, LAB. 39. 3-4 WEEKS. Pr., 459, Coreq., PC 480-481-482. Any quarter by arrangement. Conferences and clinical rotations with training in patient assessment, relational therapy, and drug consultations in various medical, surgical, and family medicine environments.
- 483. CLERKSHIP GENERAL INTERNAL MEDICINE (9). Pr., PC 461, PC 462, PC 463, PC 464, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Clinical rotation of five weeks (200 hours). Rational pharmacotherapeutics, patient assessment, and communications in internal medicine.
- 484. CLERKSHIP AMBULATORY CARE (9). Pr., PC 461, PC 462, PC 463, PC 464, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Clinical rotation of five weeks, (200 hours). Rational pharmacotherapy, patient assessment, and communications related to medication use in the ambulatory setting.
- 485. CLERKSHIP NEONATOLOGY (9). Pr., PC 461, PC 462, PC 463, PC 464, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Clinical rotation of five weeks (200 hours). Rational pharmacotherapy, patient assessment, and communications related to medication use in pediatric patients.
- 486. CLERKSHIP PSYCHIATRY (9), Pr., PC 461, PC 462, PC 463, PC 464, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Clinical rotation of five weeks (200 hours). Rational pharmacotherapy, patient assessment, and communications related to medication use in psychiatric patients.
- 487. CLERKSHIP SURGERY (9), Pr., PC 461, PC 462, PC 463, PC 464, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. May be taken in lieu of PC 491 or PC 492 with COI. Clinical rotation of five weeks (200 hours). Rational pharmacotherapy, patient assessment, and communications related to medication use in surgical patients.
- 488. CLERKSHIP MEDICINE SPECIALTY (9), Pr., PC 461, PC 462, PC 463, PC 464, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Clinical rotation of five weeks (200 hours). Rational pharmacotherapy, patient assessment, and communications related to medication use in a specialty area of medicine.
- 489. CLERKSHIP CLINICAL PHARMACOKINETICS (9). Pr., PC 461, PC 462, PC 463, PC 464, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. May be taken in lieu of PC 492 with COI. Clinical rotation of five weeks (200 hours). Pharmacokinetic analysis of dosage regimens and consultation.
- 490. CLERKSHIP DRUG INFORMATION (9). Pr., PC 461, PC 462, PC 463, PC 464, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Clinical rotation of five weeks (200 hours). Selection, storage, retrieval, assimilation, evaluation, and dissemination of drug information.
- 491. CLERKSHIP ELECTIVE AREA I (9). Pr., PC 461, PC 462, PC 463, PC 464, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Clinical rotation of five weeks (200 hours). Rational pharmacotherapy, patient assessment, and communications related to medication use in a clinical area.
- 492. CLERKSHIP ELECTIVE AREA II (9). Pr., PCY 461, PC 462, PC 463, PC 464, and admission to Doctor of Pharmacy degree program. Clinical rotation of five weeks (200 hours). Rational pharmacotherapy, patient assessment, and communications related to medication use in a clinical area.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3). Pr., COI. Individualized investigation of clinical pharmacy problems as related to the delivery of health care services.

Philosophy (PA)

Professors McKown, Head, Andelson, Davis, and Machan Associate Professors Brown, Perry, and White Assistant Professor Walters Instructor Cumbee

- BASIC REASONING (3). Elementary principles of clear thinking: meaning, definition, truth, induction, avoidance
 of fallacious thinking.
- 202. ETHICS AND SOCIETY (5). Examines topics of contemporary moral concern from the standpoint of various ethical theories.
- INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHICAL PROBLEMS (3). An introduction to the methods of philosophical inquiry and an examination of selected philosophical topics.
- INTRODUCTION TO DEDUCTIVE LOGIC (3). Pr., PA 111 or COI. Principles of deduction in categorical, syllogistic, and propositional logics.
- 212. INTRODUCTION TO SCIENTIFIC REASONING (3). Pr., PA 111 or COI. Inductive techniques of hypothesis formation, and a discussion of such related problems in the theory of knowledge as perception, causation, and confirmation.
- 214. INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS (3), Surveys various schools of moral philosophy and examines types of moral theory.
- PHILOSOPHIES OF HUMAN NATURE (3), Examines philosophical anthropology by surveying alternative theories
 of human nature.
- 218. ETHICS AND THE HEALTH SCIENCES (5). Topics such as contraception, abortion, and eugenics; human experimentation; truth in drugs and medicine; death and dying; and other health related issues in order to clarify relevant ethical considerations and to provide philosophical bases for decisions on right and wrong, good and bad, rights and responsibilities.
- BUSINESS ETHICS (5). Covers normative issues associated with commerce such as advertising, management, and business abroad.
- 220. HONORS LOGIC (3). Informal fallacies; term and syllogistic logic, elementary propositional logic.

- HONORS PHILOSOPHY (3). Philosophical methods and their applications to problems in epistemology and metaphysics.
- 222. HONORS ETHICS (5). Major ethical theories from the history of philosophy: their foundations in epistemology and metaphysics, and their extension into social thought.
- 305. AESTHETICS (5). Examines theories of beauty and art from Plato to contemporary thinkers.
- SYMBOUC LOGIC (5). Pr., PA 211 or COI. Propositional logic and predicate logic through relations: natural language and logic; some philosophical problems in logic.
- 330. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION (5). Examines the nature of religiou, religious language, religious knowledge, religious theories of man and evil, and examines arguments for the existence of God and the immortality of the soul.
- 333. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY I. ANCIENT AND EARLY MEDIEVAL (5). Surveys of philosophic thought from the Pre-Socratics through Aquinas, emphasizing Plato and Aristotle.
- 334. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY II. LATE MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY (5). Surveys philosophic thought from Occam to Kant emphasizing major thinkers.
- 335. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY III. RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY PHILOSOPHY (5), Surveys various representatives of the major philosophical trends during these periods.
- 360. POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY (5). Combines a historical and analytical approach. The political thought of both classical and contemporary thinkers, including Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Mill, Spencer, Marx, Rawls, and Nozick will comprise the chief focus of the course, together with such concepts as sovereignty, natural law, liberty, equality, and order.
- 380. PRAGMATISM (5). Emphasis on Peirce, James, and Dewey. Some philosophical issues examined from a pragmatic viewpoint.
- PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF COMMUNISM (5). Pr., junior standing. Examines the thought of Marx-Engels
 and its development in Kautsky, Bernstein, Lenin.
- 402. EXISTENTIALISM (5). Pr., Junior standing. Selected works of such authors as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Sartre, Jaspers, and Heidegger.
- 425. PHILOSOPHY OF MIND (5). Pr., junior standing. Examines classical and modern texts on the phenomenology of consciousness and mind-body problems.
- 432. PROCESS PHILOSOPHY (5). Pr., junior standing. An examination of selected writings of Bergson, James, and Whitehead.
- CONTEMPORARY MARXISM (5). Pr., junior standing. Examines the thought of Lukacs, Stalin, Merleau-Ponty, Sartre, Habermas, Marcuse, and others.
- 455. METAPHYSICS (5). Pr., junior standing. A critical analysis of such topics as monism and pluralism, freedom and determinism, realism and nominalism, and the mind-body problem.
- 460. EPISTEMOLOGY (5). Pr., junior standing. The origin, nature, kinds, and validity of knowledge, with a consideration of faith, intuition, belief, opinion, certainty, and probability.
- PLATO (5). Pr., junior standing. Examines such topics as Plato's Methodology, epistemology, metaphysics, ethics, political theory.
- 475. ARISTOTLE (5). Pr., junior standing. Examines Aristotle's logic, epistemology, metaphysics, ethics, political theory, psychology.
- 479. HONORS THESIS (3-6). Repeatable once for a maximum of 6 hours credit. Senior thesis for students in the University Honors Program.
- 482. BRITISH EMPIRICISM (5). Pr., junior standing. Examines seventeenth and eighteenth-century empiricism emphasizing Locke, Berkeley, Hume.
- 484. CONTINENTAL RATIONALISM (5). Pr., Junior standing. Examines major themes in such thinkers as Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Gassendi.
- 492. PHILOSOPHY OF LAW (5). The nature and function of law including such topics as judicial reasoning, the ground of authority, natural law, legal responsibility, punishment, civil disobedience, and the relation of law to ethics and the behavioral sciences.
- 498. READINGS IN PHILOSOPHY (1-10). Pr., junior standing, a 3.25 average in relevant prior work either in philosophy or in related areas and consent of department head and instructor. Specific reading programs may be developed which pertain to a particular philosopher, period or problem. A paper and an examination will be expected. May be repeated for credit.

- MODERN ETHICAL THEORIES (5). Recent analyses of the meanings, presuppositions, and problems of ethical terms and judgments.
- PHENOMENOLOGY (5). The phenomenological method and its application in the works of William James, Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, and Merleau-Ponty.
- PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE (5). Such topics as empirical meaning, verifiability, measurement, probability, causality, and determinism.
- 580. ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY (5). Philosophical analysis in the twentieth century from G. E. Moore through the Oxford analysis.

- KANT AND TRANSCENDENTAL IDEALISM (5). The philosophy of Kant in particular but also of the early Fichte and Schelling and of neo-Kantians.
- HEGEL AND ABSOLUTE IDEALISM (5). The philosophy of Hegel in particular but also of the late Fichte and Schelling, of neo-Hegelians, and of Schopenhauer and other critics.

650. SEMINAR (1-10). Pt., COI. The content will change for each quarter in any one calendar year. This will vary from movements of thought to an intensive study of one of the great thinkers such as Plato or Whitehead. May be repeated for credit,

Physical Science (PHS)

Associate Professors Ward and Simon

100-101. INTRODUCTORY PHYSICAL SCIENCE (5-5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. An introduction to physics, chemistry, astronomy, and earth sciences for students in liberal arts, education, business, and non-science pre-professional curricula. The approach is primarily historical and cultural rather than quantitative, although adequate preparation is provided for those who will teach elementary school science. Credit in PS 200, 205, or 220 precludes credit for PHS 100.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 530. MODERN CONCEPTS IN PHYSICAL SCIENCE I (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., PHS 101 or PS 206, or COI, junior standing.* General physical science based on IPS materials designed to acquaint the student with the IPS approach.
- 531. MODERN CONCEPTS IN PHYSICAL SCIENCE II (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Pr., PHS 101 or PS 206, or COI, junior standing.* A survey of physics topics using PSSC and Project Physics materials designed to acquaint the students with these approaches to high school physics.
- 332. NUCLEAR SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., a course in general physics and preferably one in chemistry plus junior standing, junior or senior high school teacher, or approval of instructor.* A course in the fundamentals of atomic and nuclear structure, designed for junior and senior high school teachers, including the study of radioactivity and nuclear radiation, radiation detection, radiological safety, nuclear fission and fusion, nuclear power reactors and power generation, advantages and hazards of nuclear power reactors.

Physics (PS)

Professors Clothiaux, Fromhold, Kribel, Latimer, and Pindzola Walter Professor Barnes Alumni Professors Chen and Swanson

Associate Professors Kinzer, Acting Head, Cooper, French, Hinata, Hyder, Fukai, Simon, Thaxton, Ward, Wersinger, and Williams
Assistant Professors Gandy, Hanson, and Jaronski

- 200.* FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. The principles of mechanics, heat, light, sound, electricity, magnetism and selected topics from modern physics. Credit in PS 205 or 220 precludes credit for this course.
- 205-206-207. INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS I, II, III (3-3-3). LEC. 3. Pr., for PS 205. MH 160; for PS 206, PS 205; for PS 207, PS 206. Coreq., for PS 205, PS 205L; for PS 206, PS 206L; for PS 207, PS 207L. A three-quarter sequence covering topics in mechanics, fluids, heat, wave motion, sound, light, electricity, magnetism, relativity, atomic and nuclear phenonema and radiation. Quantitative as well as qualitative aspects of the subject are stressed utilizing algebra and trigonometry. Credit for the PS 220-221-222 sequence precludes credit for the 205-206-207 sequence.
- 205L-206L-207L. INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS LABORATORY I, II, III (1-1-1). LAB. 3. Coreq., for PS 205L, 205; for PS 206L, PS 206; for PS 207L, PS 207. Selected laboratory experiments paralleling the topics covered in PS 205, 206 and 207 respectively.
- 215. ASTRONOMY (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Open to non-science majors. The planet Earth and the solar system; the stars; theories of stellar evolution, galaxies and the expanding universe; modern cosmological theories. The laboratory emphasizes studies with the telescope.
- GENERAL PHYSICS 1 (3). LEC. 3. Coreq., MH 163, PS 220L. Mechanics using calculus. The three-quarter sequence PS 220-221-222 serves as a foundation for students enrolled in science and engineering programs.
- 220L. GENERAL PHYSICS LABORATORY I (1), LAB, 3. Coreq., PS 220. Selected laboratory experiments paralleling topics covered in PS 220.
- GENERAL PHYSICS II (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PS 220, 220L. Coreq. PS 221L, MH 264. A continuation of PS 220 including gravity, electricity, and magnetism.
- 221L. GENERAL PHYSICS II (1). LAB. 3. Coreq., PS 221, Selected laboratory experiments paralleling topics covered in PS 221.
- 222. GENERAL PHYSICS III (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PS 221, Coreq., PS 221L. A continuation of PS 221 including heat, light, and sound.
- 2221. GENERAL PHYSICS LABORATORY III (1). LAB. 3. Coreq., PS 222. Selected laboratory experiments paralleling topics covered in PS 222.

^{*}Not available to graduate students in the areas of science or mathematics.

Physics 351

- 300-301. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM (4-4). Pr., for PS 300, PS 222, MH 269; for PS 301, PS 300, MH 501. Electrostatics, study of fields in dielectrics, magnetic forces and their effects, electric and magnetic properties of matter, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves and radiation.
- 302. ELECTRONICS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., PS 222, MH 269. Review of AC and DC circuits; theory of vacuum tubes and semiconductors; diodes as rectifiers and regulators; tube and transistor voltage and power amplifiers; feedback amplifiers and oscillators; pulse and digital circuits. Appropriate laboratory exercises form a part of the course.
- OPTICS (4). Pr., PS 301, MH 501, junior standing. Intermediate course in physical optics comprising wave motion, reflection, refraction, dispersion, origin of spectra, interference, diffraction, and polarization.
- 305. INTRODUCTION TO MODERN PHYSICS (4). Pr., PS 222 or 206, MH 265 or 269. Introduction to relativistic kinematics and dynamics, particle aspects of electromagnetic interaction, wave aspects of material particles, structure of the hydrogen atom, many electron atoms, nuclear structure and reactions, and molecular and solid-state physics. Credit in PS 210 or 320 precludes credit in this course.
- PHYSICS LABORATORY (2). LAB. 6. Pr., PS 300, 305. Selected laboratory experiments from fields of electricity, magnetism, and modern physics.
- MODERN PHYSICS FOR ENGINEERS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., PS 222, MH 264. Introduction to modern physics, including special relativity. Schrodinger wave mechanics, atomic and nuclear systems, elementary particles. Credit in PS 210 or 305 precludes credit in this course.
- 412. SEMINAR IN MODERN PHYSICS (1). Pr., senior standing. Library search, written reports, and oral presentation of a pertinent topic in modern physics.
- HONORS THESIS (3-6). Pr., senior standing in the honors program. May be repeated once for maximum of 6 hours credit.
- UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH (3-5), LAB. 9-15. Pr., COI and senior standing. Each student will work under the direction of a staff member on a problem of mutual interest. May be repeated for a maximum of 15 credit hours.

- MECHANICS I (5). Pr., MH 265. Newtonian mechanics, linear oscillations, non-linear oscillation introduction to calculus of variations.
- MECHANICS II (5). Pr., PS 501. Hamilton's principle and Lagrange's equations, central force motion, collisions, non-inertial frames, rigid body dynamics, vibrating systems.
- 504. STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS (5). Pr., PS 516 or concurrently, senior standing. Temperature, entropy, and chemical potential are developed from the principles of equilibrium quantum states. The Gibbs representation is introduced and applied to the development of equilibrium distribution functions. Quantum statistics is developed and applied to problems.
- 506-507. EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS I, II (2-2). LAB. 6-6. Pr., P5 301, 302. Coreq. P5 303. Selected experiments from the areas of modern physics, optics, nuclear physics, plasmas, and solid state physics.
- 509. INTRODUCTION TO REACTOR PHYSICS 1 (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., PS 305 or 320, and MH 265. Brief account of nuclear physics; basic instrumentation; interaction of neutrons with matter; chain reactions; neutron diffusion; the bare homogeneous thermal reactor; lattice constants; reactor kinetics.
- 510. INTRODUCTION TO REACTOR PHYSICS II (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., P5 509. Homogeneous reactor with reflector, reactor control; power reactors; thermal aspects of reactor systems; design variables; radiation detection and measurement; shielding; radiation hazards.
- INTRODUCTION TO X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., PS 305, COI. Principles of crystallography, the reciprocal lattice, theory of x-ray diffraction, and the powder, laue, and diffractometer methods.
- 514. ELECTRON MICROSCOPY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., PS 222 and MH 264. Electron optics; theory and operation of the electron microscope; techniques of mounting, replication and shadowing of specimen; electron diffraction, theory and interpretation of patterns.
- 515-516. INTERMEDIATE MODERN PHYSICS I, II (5-5). Pr., MH 269, PS 305 or 320. Special theory of relativity; introductory quantum mechanics with applications to microscopic systems; Fermi-Dirac, Bose-Einstein statistics; and electronic bands in solids.
- INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS (5). Pr., COI. The physics of biological systems, with emphasis on the cellular and subcellular levels; effects of light and high energy radiations, bio-electric phenomena, bio-energetics, etc.
- 519. SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 3, Pr., PS 206, MH 162, COI. For advanced undergraduates and graduate students in the natural sciences. The course is directed to the selection and use of equipment normally used for lab experimentation in the scientific fields. Pertinent laboratory experiments will accompany the course.
- 520. NUCLEAR PHYSICS AND ELEMENTARY PARTICLES (5). Pr., PS 516. Radioactivity: nuclear radiation; nuclear forces, structure of nucleus, nuclear reactions, accelerators and reactors. A treatment of elementary particles including conservation laws, symmetry principles, decay modes and classification.
- MODERN ELECTRONICS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., PS 302. Network theory and digital logic; state-of-the-art electronic devices; operational amplifiers; linear and digital integrated circuits; servo systems; selected topics in modern instrumentation.

- 525. PRINCIPLES OF NUCLEAR ENERGY SYSTEMS (5). Pr., PS 305 or 320 and MH 265 or COI. Fundamental aspects of nuclear energy systems including: nuclear properties of matter, the fission process, radiation, nuclear reactor and plant design, thermal aspects of nuclear reactors, reactor control, safety analysis, licensing, isotope power sources, space applications, and fusion.
- 531-532-533. METHODS OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS I, II, III (3-3-3). Pr., MH 362. Theoretical methods used in classical and quantum physics, including applications of transformations, special functions, Green's functions, variation and perturbation theory, tensor and group theory.
- 535. INTRODUCTION TO SOLID STATE PHYSICS (5), Pr., PS 516, MH 264 or COI. Solid state phenomena including lattice vibrations, band description of electronic states in metals, semiconductors and insulators, and magnetic phenomena.
- 545. PLASMA PHYSICS (4). Pr., PS 301. COI or senior standing. Collision phenomena in gases, creation of ionized gases (plasmas), interaction of plasmas and fields, plasma heating, instabilities, radiation and applications.
- 560. GENERAL THEORY OF RELATIVITY (4). Pr., MH 269, PS 305 or 320, COI or junior standing. Tensor analysis by computer using the analytical language FORMAC. General theory of relativity with applications.
- 570. HEALTH PHYSICS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., COI. Fundamental principles of radioactivity; instrumentation for detecting and monitoring radioactive nuclides; radiation effects on man; permissible radiation dosages; safe handling of radioactive substances; and shielding from various radiations.
- SPECIAL TOPICS IN ADVANCED PHYSICS (1-5). Pr., COI. Topics will vary as needed. May be taken for credit more than once.

- 601-602-603. ADVANCED DYNAMICS 1, II, III (3). Pr., PS 502. D'Alembert's principle; introduction to the calculus of variations; Hamilton's principle and Hamilton's equations; principle of least action. Canonical variables and contact transformations; the Hamilton-Jacobi equation; action angle variables; Poisson brackets; continuous systems.
- 604-605-606. THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I, II, III (3-3-3). Fall, Winter, Spring. Pr., PS 301 or EE 391, coreq. MH 607-608-609. Maxwell's formulation of classical electromagnetic theory. Includes electrostatics, magnetostatics, potential problems, electric currents, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, radiation theory, boundary value problems, special relativity.
- 607. PHYSICAL OPTICS (3). Pr., PS 606 or COI. Current topics in optics, such as Fourier optics, diffraction theory, light scattering, laser physics, optical echoes, holography, and propagation in optical waveguides.
- 628-629. STATISTICAL MECHANICS I, II (3-3), Pr., PS 502, 504. Theory and applications of equilibrium statistical mechanics: relation of statistical mechanics to thermodynamics. Statistical mechanics of quantum mechanical systems. Introduction to non-equilibrium statistical mechanics. Boltzmann transport equation. Fluctuations and dissipation.
- 630. MODERN PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., MH 587 or equivalent. Physics since 1890 including: structure of matter; atomic and molecular spectra; X-rays, natural and induced radioactivity; nuclear fission and fusion; and cosmic rays.
- SPECIAL THEORY OF RELATIVITY (3), Pr., PS 602, 604. Relativistic mechanics, covariant formulation of Maxwell's field equations, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulation of fields.
- 639. DIRECTED READING IN PHYSICS (2). Pr., COI. May be repeated for credit.
- 641-642-643. QUANTUM MECHANICS I, II, III (3-3-3). Pr., for PS 641, 502; for 642, 641, and for 643, 642. Duality of particles and waves; uncertainty principle; wave functions and Schrodinger's equation; one-dimensional states; operator and maxtrix formalism; bound states problems; angular momentum; stationary and time-dependent perturbation theory; spin and identical problems; scattering theory; atoms, molecules and solids; interaction of radiation with matter.
- 650. BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF RADIATIONS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ZY 310 or ZY 525 or equivalent, PS 205 and 206 or equivalent, or COI. (Same as ZY 650.) Summer. An introduction to radiation biology including radiation physics; radiation detection equipment; dosimetry; the effects of ionizing radiation at molecular, cellular, organ, and organismic levels, and radioprotection.
- 653. SEMINAR IN PHYSICS (2), Pr., COI. May be repeated for credit.
- 655. SPECIAL TOPICS IN THEORETICAL PHYSICS (3). Pr., COI. Choice of topic will vary but will include: relativity theory; group theory; atomic and molecular structure; elasticity; fluid mechanics; quantum field theory; low temperature physics. May be repeated for credit.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 711-712-713. PLASMA PHYSICS I, II, III (3-3-3). Pr., P5 301, 502 or COI. Particle interactions and orbit theory, plasma kinetic theory, Boltzmann equation, transport phenomena, Fokker-Planck equation, plasma generation and diagnostics. Wave phenomena in plasmas, shock waves, plasma stability, beam plasma interactions. Radiation processes in plasmas without magnetic fields, bresstrahlung of transverse waves, cyclotron radiation and echoes, scattering of transverse waves.
- PLASMA SPECTROSCOPY (3). Pr., PS 606, 642, or COI. Classical and quantum radiation theory, line oscillator strengths, line-broadening, equilibrium relations, temperature and density measurements.
- 735-736-737. SOLID STATE PHYSICS I, II, III (3-3-3-). Pr., PS 535, 643. Electrons in a perfect crystal lattice, description of the symmetry properties of solids, Brillouin zones. Cohesive energy, interaction of electrons with electromagnetic radiation, interactions between electrons and the crystal lattice. Magnetic properties of solids; para-, dia-, ferro-, and antiferromagnetic effects. Resonance experiments, optical properties of solids.
- 744-745-746. ADVANCED QUANTUM MECHANICS I, II, III (3-3-3), Pr., PS 643 or COI. Quantum optics; quantum electrodynamics; Dirac equation; Feynmann diagrams; guage theories.

- 761. NUCLEAR STRUCTURE (3). Pr., PS 505, PS 643. Selected topics on properties of nuclei.
- 762. NUCLEAR PROCESSES (3). Pr., PS 761. Radioactive decay, nuclear reactions.
- 771-772. ADVANCED SOLID STATE THEORY I, II (3-3). Pr., PS 637. Quantum field theory methods of solving the many-body problem, second quantization, statistical mechanics in occupation number formalism, Feynmann diagrams and infinite-order perturbation theory, Green's function propagators, "dressed" interactions and quasi-particles, many-body effects in metals, Fermi liquid theory, present-day theories of super-conductivity, ferromagnetism, and other cooperative phenomena.
- 791. DIRECTED READING IN CONTEMPORARY PHYSICS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., completion of 30 hours of advanced courses in physics. May be repeated for credit.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Plant Pathology (PLP)

Professors Jacobsen, Head, Backman, Curl, Diener, Gudauskas, Marshall,
Morgan-Jones, and Rodriguez-Kabana
Associate Professors Clark and Latham
Assistant Professor T. Davis
Extension Plant Pathologists Gazaway and Hagan

- GENERAL PLANT PATHOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., BI 101-102. Winter, Spring. Nature cause, and control of plant diseases illustrated by studies of the more common diseases of cultivated crops.
- FOREST PATHOLOGY (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 101-102 or equivalent. Spring. Diseases of forest and ornamental trees from seeding to maturity including cause, identification, prevention, and control; decay in timber and lorest products. Field trips emphasize major tree diseases in Alabama.
- 403. PESTICIDES (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., CH 207. Winter. The chemistry, mode of action, activity, formulations, applications, and legal aspects of pesticides and pesticide applications.
- 407. CONCEPTS OF PEST MANAGEMENT (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., COI. Spring. Pest management technology and philosophy.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3). Pr., COI, senior standing. All quarters. A. Pathology; B. Virology; A student cannot register for more than three hours credit in any one quarter or in any one area.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- INTRODUCTORY MYCOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 101-102 or equivalent. Fall. A systematic survey of the fungi with emphasis on morphology.
- 554. PHYSIOLOGY OF FUNGI (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., PLP 505 and one of the following: MB 300, BY 306, or ADS (CH) 518 or COI. Spring, odd years. Cellular structure, function, nutrient requirements and absorption, metabolism during the vegetative growth cycle, spore germination and spore formation, mode of action of agriculturally important fungicides, and the physiology of fungal-induced plant pathogenesis. (Same course as BY 554.)

- PHYTOYIROLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., PLP 309 or 310, MB 542. Winter, even years. Molecular biology, transmission, pathogenicity and control of viruses that infect plants.
- 618. CLINICAL PLANT PATHOLOGY (5). LEC. and LAB. 8. Pr., PLP 309 or equivalent or COI. Summer, even years. Approaches, techniques, and practical experiences in the diagnosis of plant diseases.
- 624. PHYTOBACTERIOLOGY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., MB 300. Spring. Experimental and theoretical aspects of isolation, identification, pathogenicity, and infectivity of plant pathogenic bacteria. (Same course as MB 624.)
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS, (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) A. Mycology; B. Mycotoxicology; C. Nematology; D. Pathology; E. Virology.
- 626. ADVANCED MYCOLOGY I (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., PLP 505 and COI. Spring, even years. Classification of fungi and lichens. Detailed studies of selected families of Ascomycetes and Fungi Imperfecti. Interpretation of comparative morphological criteria and ontogenic patterns as a guide to phylogeny. Intensive floristic investigations of particular habitats.
- 627. ADVANCED MYCOLOGY II (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., PLP 505 and COI. Spring, odd years. Classification of fungi. A detailed survey of the Myxomycetes, Phycomycetes, and Basidiomycetes. Special emphasis will be placed on ecological aspects of fungi in freshwater and forest habitats. Fungal genetics will be studied.
- 630. PLANT NEMATOLOGY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. pr., PLP 309, BI 101 or COI. Winter, odd years. Various roles of nematodes in relation to plant diseases caused by nematodes and other pathogens. Identification of plant nematodes nature of pathogenicity; principles and practices of control; recent advances in phytonematology.
- 640. DEPARTMENTAL FORUM (1). Required of all majors, open to all minors. May be taken more than one quarter. Fall, Winter, Spring. Discussions concerning current topics in the various sciences and related fields.
- 650. METHODS IN PLANT PATHOLOGY (3), LAB. 6. Pr., MB 300, PLP 309 or equivalent. Fall. Methods for field assessment of disease damage and sampling disease diagnosis. Preparation of culture media. Procedures for isolation and identification of causal agent, and proof of pathogenicity.
- 651. FOLIAGE HARVEST AND STORAGE DISEASES (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., PLP 309 or equivalent. Fall. Survey of major diseases of aerial plant parts and fruits. Principles of epidemiology. Harvest diseases and storage problems.

- 652. SOIL-AND SEED-BORNE DISEASES OF PLANTS (4), LEC. 2, LAB. 4, Pr., PLP 309 or equivalent. Spring. Important diseases of seeds, roots, and other subterranean plant parts; including vascular disorders, pathogen ecology, and disease control.
- 653. PRINCIPLES OF PLANT DISEASE CONTROL (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., PLP 309. Spring. Control of important plant diseases utilizing the principles of protection and resistance emphasizing chemical control by protectant and systemic fungicides, antibiotics, fumigants, eradication, exclusion, non-target effects, and integrated control systems.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 719. ADVANCED PLANT PATHOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., PLP 309 or equivalent. Summer, odd years. Biological significance of etiology, epiphytology, and host-parasite relations in plant diseases, Classical and current theory will be considered in relation to concepts and problems in plant pathology.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) A. Mycology; B. Mycotoxicology; C. Nematology; D. Pathology;
 E. Virology.
- 728. FIELD RESEARCH IN PLANT PATHOLOGY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Summer, odd years. Field plot design, techiques for applying pesticides, evaluation of disease development, estimation of yield losses, and analysis of data.
- 740. DEPARTMENTAL FORUM (1). Required of all doctoral students. May be taken more than one quarter. Fall, Winter, Spring. Oral presentation and discussion of research in the field of specialization.
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Political Science (PO)

Professors Becker, Head, Dickson, Hayhurst, Martin, Nelson, and O'Toole Associate Professors Montjoy, Johnson, Gryski, Heilman, Latimer, Urban, and Ward Assistant Professors Barrow, Burns, Caudle, Ford, Kelly, Pickering, Pendergast, and Widell Instructor Cannon Adjunct Abbett

- INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT (5). Constitutional principles; federalism; elections and public
 opinion; legislative, executive, and judicial departments; principal functions.
- 210. AMERICAN STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT (5). State constitutional principles; organization and functions of state government; national-state and state-local relations; special attention to Alabama government.
- 260. SURVEY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT (5). Pr., sophomore standing. (Same as LE 260.) Introduction to the philosophical and historical backgrounds; agencies and processes; purposes and functions; administration and technical problems; career orientation.
- HONORS POLITICAL SCIENCE (5). Pr., admission to Auburn University Honors Program. Selected themes in American
 politics at the national, state, and local levels.
- POLITICAL SCIENCE RESEARCH METHODS (5). Pr., PO 209 or 210 and sophomore standing. Introduction to empirical
 research methods in political science with attention to computer applications.
- INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THOUGHT (5), Pr., sophomore standing. Selected major themes in political thought from ancient to modern times.
- 309. INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (5). Pr., sophomore standing. International relations, including a consideration of the bases of national power and the rudiments of international politics.
- INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION (5), Pr., sophomore standing. The evolution of international organization from the beginning through the United Nations.
- 312. INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS (5), Pr., sophomore standing. Methods of classifying governments by institutional and developmental characteristics. A review of the forces which create political stability and instability, democracy and dictatorship; contemporary political systems in selected countries will be used for comparison.
- 314. AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY (5), Pr., sophomore standing. Analysis of the decision-making process of American foreign policy and of selected current issues of American foreign policy.
- 315. AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT (5). Pr., sophomore standing. The principal American political philosophers and philosophies and their influence on political institutions.
- NATIONAL SECURITY AND FOREIGN POLICY (3). Pr., sophomore standing. Introduction to national security aspects
 of United States foreign policy.
- LATIN AMERICA AND THE UNITED STATES (3). An analysis of Latin American-United States relations in their
 political, social and economic aspects.
- INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (3). Pr., PO 209 or 210 and sophomore standing. Relationships between units
 of local, state and national governments in structural and policy areas; federalism in theory and practice.
- 323. MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT IN THE UNITED STATES (5). Pr., PO 210 and sophomore standing. Functions of city government, relation of city to state; electorate, party system and popular control; forms of government; administrative organizations; some reference to Alabama.

- INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (5). Pr., sophomore standing. Organization, development, procedures, process, and human factors involved in administration in a political environment.
- 326. THEORY OF PUBLIC ORGANIZATION (5). Pr., PO 325 and sophomore standing. The structure and functioning of governmental organizations with an emphasis on theories of administrative hierarchies and evaluation of bureaucracy.
- POLICY PROCESS (5). Pr., sophomore standing. The formulation and implementation of public policy; the roles
 of the major governmental institutions in policy making.
- 328. GOVERNMENT AND THE ECONOMY (5). Pr., PO 325 and sophomore standing. An examination of constitutional and political bases of governmental action; the origin and evolution of policies; relationships between political and economic institutions; and the consequences of governmental action or inaction.
- 329. THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY (5), Pr., PO 209, sophomore standing. The President as legislative leader, chief executive, chief diplomat, and commander-in-chief. Political styles and personalities of recent presidents. Presidential decision-making.
- 331. THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS (3). Pr., PO 209 or 210, sophomore standing. The principles, procedures, and problems of lawmaking in the United States; special attention to Congress and the state legislatures.
- 332. THE JUDICIAL PROCESS (3). Pr., sophomore standing. The role of the courts; the nature of the jurisprudence; comparative legal systems; the origin of law; and the concept of legality.
- ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITY (3). Pr., PO 325 and sophomore standing. Roles and functions of public administration in a democratic society. Emphasis on bureaucratic ethics.
- 336. CRIMINAL JUSTICE (3). Pr., sophomore standing. An in depth examination of the various procedural due process rights of the Constitution as they relate to the criminal processes — historical development, modern interpretations, and further trends.
- 340. POLITICAL PARTIES AND POLITICS (5). Pr., PO 209, sophomore standing. The nature, organization, and operation of political parties in the United States; the suffrage; nominating and electoral processes; importance and nature of interest groups.
- 341. PRESSURE GROUPS (3). Pr., sophomore standing. Major private associational groups affecting public policy in the United States. Special attention to their structures, funding, public regulation, and political activities.
- 342. POLITICS AND THE MEDIA (5). Influences of the media (broadcast and printed) on political action, the electoral process and popular concepts of political institutions; "use" of the media and its regulation by government.
- 410. ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT OF RECORDS (3). Pr., sophomore standing. The principles and use of records management in the systematic analysis and scientific control of the life cycle of governmental, business and university records in terms of quantity, quality, and cost.
- 412. COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEMS (5). Pr., PO 209 and PO/LE 260, or PO 312. Institutional comparison, study of social control problems and policies, and functional analysis of the criminal justice systems or democratic, authoritarian, and totalitarian governments in selected countries with emphasis on policing, the judiciary and the law.
- JUVENILE JUSTICE (5). Pr., SY 201 or COI. Analysis of the juvenile justice system with special emphasis on some
 of the unique issues and problems that are involved in the adjudication and rehabilitation of juvenile offenders.
 Credit for SCR 415 precludes credit for PO 415.
- 450. INTERNSHIP (5-10). Pr., PO, PUB or HA major and junior standing. (5-U grading only.) Practical political or administrative experience in public agencies or related activities arranged and approved by the department.
- INTERNSHIP READING COURSE (5). Coreq., concurrent enrollment in PO 450. COI. Content of reading by agreement
 of student and instructor. Not open to graduate students.
- 471. HONORS READINGS COURSE (3-5), Pr., admission to the Auburn University Honors Program or the Political Science Department Honors Program. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours but a student may earn no more than a combined total of nine credit hours in PO 471 and 472. Honors students taking an internship should select this course in lieu of PO 451.
- 472. HONOR RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-3). Pr., admission to the Auburn University Honors Program or the Political Science Department Honors Program. May be repeated to a maximum of six hours but a student may earn no more than a combined total of nine credit hours in PO 471 and 472.
- 475. SPECIAL TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3), Pr., PO 209. Review of selected Political Science topics.

- 561. AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW I (5). The constitution of the United States on the basis of the decisions and opinions of the Supreme Court defining judicial review, the relationship of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the national government, and the federal system.
- 502. AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW II (5). The Constitution of the United States on the basis of the leading decisions and opinions of the Supreme Court defining civil rights in relation to both national and state governments.
- 505. METROPOLITAN AREA GOVERNMENTAL PROBLEMS (3). Political, governmental, and administrative organization and actions in urban areas with many governmental entities; governmental problems resulting from urbanization and possible solutions.
- 514. FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION (5). Pr., PO 325. Theory and practice of budgeting and the review of government financial documents.

- 515. PUBLIC PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION (3). Pr., PO 325, Personnel policies and processes of national, state and local governments. The role of politics in public personnel management.
- 517. LABOR RELATIONS IN PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS (3), Pr., PO 515 or MN 442. The background, legal and constitutional aspects and administration of group negotiations and collective bargaining in public employment. Credit for this course precludes credit for MN 517.
- 518. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (5). Pr., PO 325 and PO 501 or 502. General nature of administrative law; types of administrative action and enforcement; analysis of rule-making and adjudication; administrative due process; judicial review. Case method.
- PROBLEMS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3-5). Pr., COI, senior or graduate standing. Review of selected problems in public administration through readings, case studies and individual research projects.
- 520. POLITICAL THOUGHT BEFORE THE NINETEENTH CENTURY (5). The development of political thought from the Greeks to 1800; attention to the philosophers and the early theories that are found in modern political institutions.
- POLITICAL BEHAVIOR (5). Pr., PO 300 or COI. An analysis of the processes of political attitude formation. Special
 emphasis on the development and testing of empirical theories of political culture, political socialization process,
 public opinion formation and participation.
- 522. RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THEORY (5). The political theories of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: analysis and comparison of modern ideologies.
- 523. COMMUNIST THEORY AND PRACTICE (3). Marxist theory, its Leninist version and recent revisions in Western Europe, along with illustrations of actual practice drawn from all sides of the communist world.
- 526. GOVERNMENTS OF WESTERN EUROPE (5). Descriptions and analyses of the principal political structures and power systems of Western Europe with particular emphasis upon Great Britain, France, and Germany.
- 528. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST (5). The political environment, institutions, and processes of the Middle East countries, radicalism and conservatism in the area, the Arab-Israeli conflict, and major power interests.
- 533. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF THE FAR EAST (5). The political environment, institutions, and processes of the Far East, with emphasis on China and Japan; also foreign relations of the area including Great Power interests.
- 535. CONTEMPORARY INTERNATIONAL POLITICS (5). A survey of the conflicts of national interests in contemporary international politics with special emphasis on the efforts to resolve these issues through diplomacy. This course will give students the opportunity to apply their academic training to an analysis of actual contemporary international issues.
- 536. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF THE SOVIET UNION (5). The present status of the Soviet totalitarian system with attention to its origin, the essentials of the Stalinist pattern, the post-Stalinist political dynamics, and the nature and significance of contemporary changes.
- 537. SOVIET FOREIGN POLICY (5). The factors affecting Soviet foreign policy as seen in historical perspective, with emphasis on the post-war Stalinist practices and the modifications made by the post-Stalin leadership.
- 538. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF EASTERN EUROPE (5). A comparative study of the political institutions of the Eastern European Communist states, emphasizing especially those features which diverge the most from the totalitarian pattern of the Stalinist era. Attention will also be given to the foreign relations of the Eastern European powers, including those with the Soviet Union and Communist China.
- 539. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF LATIN AMERICA (5). The political environment, institutions, and processes of Latin America with emphasis on dynamic factors that influence the degree of democracy and authoritarianism, stability and instability, and politico/economic development in the area.
- 540. INTERNATIONAL LAW (5). The origin and development of international law with special emphasis on recent and current developments trends.
- 542. MAJOR GOVERNMENTS OF LATIN AMERICA (5). Survey of governmental institutions and political processes in selected Latin American countries. Emphasis on Argentina, Brazil, and Mexico.
- 545. POLITICS AND ADMINISTRATION OF DEVELOPING NATIONS (5), Modernization, ideologies, system characteristics, internal stability, socio-economic development policies and the administration of development in the world's developing (Third World) nations.
- 552. PROGRAM EVALUATION FOR POLITICAL SCIENTISTS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS (5), Pr., PO 300 and junior standing. Theory and practice of action program evaluation in the public sector with attention to program planning, process assessment, and impact assessment.
- 590. SEMINAR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE METHODOLOGIES (5). Pr., senior or graduate standing. Critical review of the literature on approaches, analytical constructs, research techniques and data compilation in national and crossnational perspectives.

- RESEARCH METHODS (5). Statistics and other quantitative techniques for the analysis of policy and for administrative decision making.
- 611. SEMINAR IN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT (3-5). A systematic examination of functions, problems, and issues within the political and constitutional framework of selected areas of American government.
- 613. SEMINAR IN STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT (3-5). A systematic examination of functions, problems, and issues within the political and constitutional framework of selected areas of state and local government. Some attention will be given to Alabama.

- 614. FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION (5). Theory and practice in budgeting, governmental accounting, the review of financial data, and the politics of the public budgeting process.
- 615. PUBLIC PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION (5). Personnel policies, processes, and politics in American governments.
- 618. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (5). Analysis of administrative rule-making and adjudication, administrative due process, judicial review of administrative actions.
- 620. INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (5). Political, administrative, and fiscal aspects of the relations among American federal, state, and local governments.
- 625. SEMINAR IN POLITICAL PARTIES, PRESSURE GROUPS AND POLITICAL ISSUES IN THE UNITED STATES (5). The interaction of political parties, pressure groups and the general public as a determinant in resolving political issues.
- 626. ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY AND ADMINISTRATIVE BEHAVIOR (5). The structure and functioning of government organizations. Course includes coverage of research literature.
- 633. SEMINAR ON ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP, RESPONSIBILITY, AND DEMOCRATIC GOVERNMENT (5). Problems of ethics, democratic theory, and leadership as they relate to public administration.
- 635. SEMINAR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (5). Various processes, functions, theories, practices and systems as treated in the literature of public administration.
- 636. SEMINAR IN POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION (5). Formation, execution, and evaluation of public policy, plus in depth analysis of selected policy areas.
- 640. COMPARATIVE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (5). The structure and functioning of public administration in representative political systems.
- 645. SEMINAR IN COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT (5). The major institutions, functions, and problems of representative political systems. Includes the methodology and bibliography of comparative government and politics.
- 650. MPA INTERNSHIP (10). Administrative experience in a governmental agency or participation in an approved governmental research project. For students without substantial government experience.
- 655. SEMINAR IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (5). The basic literature of the field of International Relations with special emphasis on the critical evaluation of this material.
- 660. MPA RESEARCH PROJECT (10). Requires the completion and approval of a paper related to a policy or administrative issue or problem. For students with substantial government experience.
- 665. SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY (3-5). The problems of scope and methods of inquiry in the fields of political theory with intensive research in selected topics.
- 675. SEMINAR IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (5). Selected areas of constitutional law with the readings in depth in relevant cases and constitutional theory.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

READING COURSES

Directed reading courses enable graduate students to pursue specialized topics. They require permission of the department head or graduate adviser, and the supervisory professor and may be repeated for credit. Normally a reading course in a subject should be taken after the seminar in that subject. Except by special permission no more than two reading courses may be taken in a master's program.

- 617. READING COURSE IN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT (3-5).
- 637. READING COURSE IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3-5).
- 647. READING COURSE IN COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT (3-5).
- 657. READING COURSE IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (3-5).
- 667. READING COURSE IN POLITICAL THEORY (3-5).

Poultry Science (PH)

Professors Brewer, Head, McDaniel, Moore, Mora, Moran, and Roland Adjunct Professor Sexton Associate Professors Giambrone, Johnson, and Renden Extension Specialists Bilgili, Bushong, and Eckman

- POLITRY SCIENCE (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Fall, Winter, Spring, Principles of poultry production, including breeding, feeding, housing and diseases.
- JUNIOR-SENIOR SEMINAR (1). Pr., junior standing. Fall. Experience in analyzing and presenting assigned subjects relative to the poultry industry.
- 402. POULTRY SCIENCE INTERNSHIP (5-15). COI, S-U graded, Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer. To provide students with practical on-the-job training in the poultry business.

- 407-409. SUPERVISED AVIAN INVESTIGATIONS (3-3), LEC. 1, LAB. 4, Pr., junior standing and COI. All quarters. Investigation of some phase of avian science of interest to the student.
- 410. POULTRY BREEDING (3), Pr., ZY 300 or COI. Spring, odd years. History, breeding systems, inheritance and selection for economic traits and influence of environment on modern breeds of poultry.
- AVIAN DISEASES (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Winter. Etiology, transmission, diagnosis, prevention and treatment of infectious and parasitic diseases. (For veterinary students only.)

- COMMERCIAL MEAT PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 5. Winter, even years. Principles of management of commercial poultry and meat production with major emphasis on broiler production.
- COMMERCIAL EGG PRODUCTION (5). LEC. 5. Winter, odd years. Principles of management of commercial egg production, processing and marketing.
- POULTRY FEEDING (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., PH 201. Fall, odd years. Composition and use of poultry feeds in connection with the demands for body growth, body maintenance, and egg production.
- 506. FERTILITY AND HATCHABILITY OF AVIAN SPECIES (5). LEC 4, LAB. 2. Pr., PH 201 or COI. Spring, even years. Fertility, artificial insemination, embryonic development, and hatchability of the avian species as it relates to hatchery operation and management.
- 506. CONTROL OF POULTRY DISEASES AND PARASITES (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Spring, even years. Prevention, diagnosis, control and treatment of the common diseases of poultry.
- PROCESSING AND MARKETING (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Spring, odd years. Problems involved in processing and marketing poultry meat and eggs.
- AYIAN REPRODUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY (5). LEC. 5. Pr., ZY 316. Winter, even years.
 Reproductive processes and physiological responses to environmental stimuli in domestic poultry.
- 593. PRACTICUM (1-5). May be repeated not to exceed 10 hours credit. Not open to majors in Poultry Science. Provides students with experience in Poultry Science closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.

- 604. ADVANCED POULTRY PRODUCTION (5), LEC. 5, Spring. Advanced studies on various phases of poultry production.
- 606. ADVANCED POULTRY BREEDING (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Fall. Advanced principles of heredity as applied to poultry breeding.
- 607. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) COI, all quarters. (a) nutrition. (b) physiology. (c) path-parasitology. (d) microbiology. (e) immunochemistry. (f) management. (g) transmission EM (fall only). (h) scanning EM (fall only).
- 608. SEMINAR (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Fall, Spring, Winter, Summer.
- ADVANCED POULTRY NUTRITION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., PH 505 or equivalent. Winter, odd years. Nutrients, their function and the nutritional requirements of poultry.
- 611. ADVANCED POULTRY MANAGEMENT (5), LEC. 5, Summer, Principles of management of commercial poultry flocks.
- 612. ADVANCED POULTRY DISEASES (5). LEC. 1, LAB. 8. Pr., PH 508 or COI. Spring, odd years. Isolation, cultivation, and identification of bacterial, fungal, and viral agents. Emphasis on biochemical aspects of microbial and nutritional diseases and the mechanisms of the immune response.
- 613. ADVANCED POULTRY DISEASES (5). LEC. 1, LAB. 8. Pr., VM 518 and PH 612, or equivalent. Spring, even years. Continuation of PH 612 with emphasis on those disease conditions caused by protozoa, helminths, and arthropods and the gross and histopathology of diseases studied in both quarters.
- 614. IMMUNOCHEMISTRY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., general bacteriology, immunology and organic or biochemistry. Fall, even years. Fundamental principles of immunology including specificity, antibody synthesis and the thermodynamics of antigen-antibody reactions. Laboratory will include the use of immunodiffusion, immunoelectrophoresis, fluorescent-antibody technique and quantitation of the precipitin reaction.
- 615. AVIAN PHYSIOLOGY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., ZY 524 and organic chemistry. Fall, odd years. General physiology of birds with particular reference to domesticated species.
- 618. EXPERIMENTAL VIROLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., BY 542 and CH 520 or equivalent and COI. Fall, odd years. Properties of plant, animal and bacterial viruses including biochemical and biophysical properties and mechanisms of infection. Laboratory includes isolation, purification and fractionation of viruses; identification of anti-viral agents using in vitro systems.
- 620. TRANSMISSION AND SCANNING ELECTRON MICROSCOPY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6, Pr., COI, graduate standing. Spring. Theory and operation of the transmission and scanning electron microscopes, techniques in fixation, embedding, sectioning, and staining. Interpretation of ultrastructures.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) All quarters.
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) All quarters.

Psychology (PG)

Professors Harzem, Acting Head, Burkhart, Green, Gynther, Johnston, Lewis, and Schaeffer Associate Professors Buskist, Hess, McCoy, and Proctor Assistant Professors Devany, Holden, Nacoste, Rosenfarb, Stanton, and Tylenda

- 211. PSYCHOLOGY (5). An introduction to the field of behavior.
- DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (5). An introduction to cognitive, social and emotional development across the life span.
- PSYCHOLOGY OF ADJUSTMENT (5). The dynamics of normal interpersonal relationships and personal adjustment.
 Does not count toward the major in psychology.
- INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL AND COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY (3). Pr., PG 211. Introduction to theory and methods of clinical and community psychology.
- PSYCHOLOGY IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., PG 211. Introduction to theory, research, and applications of psychological principles in the criminal justice system.
- PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF DEATH AND DYING (3). Pr., sophomore standing. A survey of psychological literature on dying, death and grief.
- 314. PSYCHOLOGY AS A SCIENCE (3). Introduction to the use of the scientific method in psychology.
- QUANTITATIVE METHODS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., PG 211 and MH 140 or equivalent. Introduction to the measurement
 of behavior and to quantitative methods of data analysis.
- EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY I: LEARNING (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., PG 211 and 315. Concepts, problems, and experimental techniques in learning.
- EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY II: SENSORY PROCESSES (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., PG 211 and 315 or departmental approval. Discrimination, generalization, and their physical and psychological correlates.
- 322. EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY III: PERSONALITY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., PG 320. Introduction to personality with emphasis placed on the nature, description, dynamics and determinants of personality.
- 330. EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY IV: SOCIAL (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., PG 211 or SY 201 and PG 212 or SY 204 or SW 375. Introduction to the field of social psychology. Laboratory work relating to investigation of social psychological problems, data collection and analysis, and report writing.
- 350. BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., departmental approval. Application of learning principles to the modification of behavior in the preschool child. Laboratory practice will supplement classroom discussion.
- ADVANCED DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (5), Pr., PG 212 and 314 or COI. Advanced topics in developmental psychology selected from among cognitive, emotional and social processes in child and/or life-span development.
- 420. PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN (5). Pr., junior standing. Women from a psychological point of view covering stereotypes, roles, and origins of sex differences.
- SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (5). Pr., departmental approval, junior standing. Social psychological processes and theories
 of social behavior.
- PERSONALITY (5). Pr., 10 hours of psychology or departmental approval. Objective, phenomenological, and psychoanalytic theories of personality.
- ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (5). Pr., 10 hours of psychology or departmental approval. Types of abnormal behavior and their social and biological origins. Opportunities for field trips.
- PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY (5). Pr., PG 320 and 321 or departmental approval. The physiological correlates
 of behavior.
- PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF SEXUAL BEHAVIOR (5). Pr., junior standing. Human sexuality from a psychobiological perspective.
- 450. LEARNING (5). Pr., PG 320 or departmental approval. Theories of learning and their logical and empirical foundations.
- 465. PSYCHOLOGY AND DESIGN (5). Principles of psychology relating to the design of equipment and environments.
- 480. HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY (5). Pr., 20 hours of psychology or departmental approval. Evolution of psychology from physics, physiology, and philosophy to a science of behavior.

- MATURITY AND AGING (5), Pr., PG 212. Development psychology relating to changes in and problems of human maturity from early adulthood to old age.
- \$15. INTRODUCTION TO THEORY OF MEASUREMENT (5). Pr., PG 315 or departmental approval. Theories of measurement and psychological testing with examples of their applications.
- S16. PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., PG 515 or departmental approval. Issues and applications of group assessment techniques.

- PERCEPTION (5), Pr., PG 321 or departmental approval. Theories of perception, emphasizing both general and individual factors that influence meaning.
- 534. PSYCHOLOGY OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN (5), Pr., PG 212. Psychological aspects of handicapped and gifted children.
- 536. PSYCHOLOGY OF ABNORMAL CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS (5), Pr., PG 212. Introduction to cognitive, emotional, and behavioral disturbances in children and adolescents.
- 545. ANIMAL BEHAVIOR (5), Pr., PG 320 and 321 or departmental approval. Analysis of unlearned and learned animal behavior and its evolutionary development, integrating the contributions of ethological and behavioristic research.
- 555. HUMAN LEARNING AND MEMORY (5). Pr., PG 320 or departmental approval, Survey of research methodology, empirical data, and theoretical interpretations relevant to the acquisition, retention and forgetting of verbal concepts and verbal materials.
- 557. TECHNIQUES AND APPLICATIONS OF BEHAVIOR THERAPY (5). Pr., PG 320 or 350 and departmental approval. Analysis of empirically derived therapeutic procedures and their application to socially and clinically relevant behavior.
- 561. INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (5). The uses of psychology in business and industry.
- 562. TRAINING AND SUPERVISION OF INDUSTRIAL PERSONNEL (3). Application of the principles of learning to the training of factory, office, and sales employees.
- 563. INTERVIEWING AND CLASSIFYING INDUSTRIAL PERSONNEL (3). Principles and practices in interviewing.
- 590. INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-5). Pr., departmental approval. An individual problems course. Each student will work under the direction of a staff member on some experimental or theoretical problem of mutual interest. May be repeated for a maximum of 15 hours, but only 10 hours will count toward the major in psychology.
- SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-5). Pr., departmental approval. Seminars on research and theory in various areas
 of psychology.

- 600. HISTORY, THEORIES, AND SYSTEMS IN PSYCHOLOGY (5). A survey of historical developments in psychology with emphasis on the major theories and systems which have had an impact on current conceptions in psychology.
- ETHICS AND PROBLEMS OF PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC PSYCHOLOGY (2). Survey of ethical issues and current problems in professional and scientific psychology.
- COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY (5). Historical overview of community psychology and analysis of empirical and theoretical issues in community psychology.
- 603. SCIENTIFIC FOUNDATIONS OF PSYCHOLOGY (5). An examination of man's attempt to understand himself and his attempts to understand the universe from the classical Greek era to the mid-nineteenth-century.
- 604. CONCEPTUAL AND THEORETICAL ANALYSIS IN PSYCHOLOGY (5), Pr., PG 480 and PG 600 or COI. Techniques of conceptual analysis with reference to interpretation and integration of psychological data, and evaluation of alternative theories.
- 605. DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY I (5). An examination and critical analysis of research on selected topics and theories in developmental psychology.
- 606. ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY OF ABNORMAL CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS (5). Pr., PG 601, PG 605 and COI. An examination of the current research and theory of behavioral, cognitive, and emotional disorders in childhood and adolescence.
- 607. PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT OF CHILDREN (5). Pr., PG 606, 670. Psychology majors only, with supervised practicum. Introduction to the cognitive and personality assessment of infants, children, and adolescents.
- 608. TECHNIQUES OF PSYCHOTHERAPY AND BEHAVIOR CHANGE WITH CHILDREN (5). Pr., PG 607 and COI. Introduction to methods of prevention and treatment of cognitive, emotional, and behavioral disorders of children and adolescents.
- ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (5). Pr., PG 315 and 561 or COI. Analysis of major issues in industrial psychology.
- ADVANCED ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (5). Pr., PG 561 or COI. Analysis of major issues in organizational psychology.
- CLINICAL/INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (5), Pr., PG 610 and 611 or COI. Mental health issues in work organizations, and strategies of organizational intervention.
- 613. PSYCHOMETRIC THEORY (5). Pr., PG 515 and COI. Analysis of the mathematical models which underlie various approaches to psychological tests and measurements.
- 614. INSTRUMENTATION IN INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (5), Pr., PG 610 and 611 or COI. Construction and use of measurement devices employed in industrial/organizational psychology.
- 618. TOPICS IN INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (1-5). Pr., 610 and COI. Indepth analysis of specific topics in industrial/organizational psychology. May be repeated for a maximum of 15 hours credit.
- 619. PRACTICUM IN INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (1-5). Pr., 20 graduate hours in industrial/organizational psychology and departmental approval. Individual supervised practicum in industrial/organizational psychology with an emphasis on the development of applied skills.

- 620. EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY I: LEARNING (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., PG 320 or departmental approval. Analysis of learning, stressing experimental methodologies illustrative of major theoretical approaches.
- 621. EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY II: PSYCHOPHYSICS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., PG 321 or departmental approval. Physiology of receptor function and methodologies relating physical properties of stimulation to subject response variables.
- 622. EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY III: SOCIAL (5). Pr., PG 601 or COI. Survey of Topics and literature in social psychology.
- 623. TECHNIQUES IN THE ANALYSIS OF BEHAVIOR (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 10. Pr., PG 620. Methods and techniques of operant research.
- 625. RESEARCH DESIGN (3). Methods and techniques of designing psychological research.
- QUANTITATIVE METHODS I (4). Pr., PG 315 or departmental approval. The application of analysis of variance techniques to psychological data.
- QUANTITATIVE METHODS II (4). Pr., PG 626. The application of regression and correlational techniques to psychological data.
- 628. QUANTITATIVE METHODS III (4). Pr., PG 627. Further applications of regression techniques to psychological data. Includes such topics as path analysis, analysis of covariance, and unequal N's analysis of variance.
- 629. QUANTITATIVE METHODS IV (4), Pr., PG 628. Application of multivariate techniques such as multivariate analysis of variance, discriminate analysis, and canonical correlation to psychological data.
- 630. QUANTITATIVE METHODS V (4), Pr., PG 627. Factor analysis, analysis of time-dependent data and other quantitative problems of interest to applied/professional psychologists.
- 631. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (5). Pr., PG 531 or COI. Theories, research and issues in contemporary social psychology.
- 634. GROUP BEHAVIOR CHANGE (5). Pr., PG 637, 638 and departmental approval. Group psychotherapy and behavioral group techniques.
- 635. THEORIES OF PERSONALITY (5), Pr., PG 601. Analysis of current issues in personality theory.
- 636. MOTIVATION AND REINFORCEMENT (5), Pr., PG 600, PG 620 or COI. Recent literature on motivation and the process of reinforcement; critical review of current theories of motivation.
- 637. ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY OF ABNORMAL ADULTS (5), Pr., PG 601. Current theoretical conceptions and research in psychopathology.
- 638. SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOTHERAPY (5), Pr., PG 635 and 637, or COI. A survey of theories and research related to modern systems of psychotherapy.
- 639. PRACTICUM IN BEHAVIOR CHANGE (1-5). Pr., PG 635, 637, 638 and/or COI. Must be taken at least four consecutive quarters. A minimum of 8 hours is required for Ph.D. in clinical psychology. May be repeated for a maximum of 20 hours. Psychology majors only. Individual supervision in psychotherapy and behavior change with emphasis on developing applied clinical skills.
- 640. PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 10. Pr., PG 621. Physiological basis of behavior.
- 642. EXPERIMENTAL METHODS IN BEHAVIORAL RESEARCH II (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., PG 641. Strategies and tactics of within-subject experimental design.
- 645. COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 10. Pr., PG. 620. Analysis of intra- and inter-species behavior emphasizing physical and physiological uniquenesses, response comparability, and generalizability, of behavioral principles.
- 650. THEORIES OF LEARNING (5). Pr., PG 620. A survey of major theories of learning.
- 651. CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THEORIES OF BEHAVIOR (5). Pr., PG 550 and 650 or COI. Analysis and evaluation of current developments in theories of behavior.
- 652. APPLICATIONS OF OPERANT PRINCIPLES (5). Pr., PG 620, 623 or COI. Uses of operant principles in education, industry, economic and community-related behavior, ecological awareness and self-control.
- 654. HUMAN OPERANT BEHAVIOR (5), Pr., PG 620, 650 or COI. Critical survey of studies of human operant behavior and comparison with animal operant research.
- 655. HUMAN INFORMATION PROCESSING (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., PG 620 or departmental approval. A survey of the manner in which humans process information, beginning with environmental effects on the sense organs and proceeding through percepts, memories, and thoughts.
- 656. BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr. PG 601. Principles of behavior modification and practical experience to supplement classroom discussion.
- 657. ADVANCED BEHAVIOR THERAPY (5). Pr., PG 656 and/or COI. The application of behavior therapy procedures within a single-case methodological framework.
- 668. BEHAVIORAL ASSESSMENT (5). Pr., PG 641, 642. Introduction to the conceptual foundations and techniques of behavioral assessment.
- 669. OBJECTIVE TECHNIQUES OF ASSESSMENT (5). Pr., PG 515. Theory and application of methods of objective measures of aptitudes, performance, and personality.
- 670. ASSESSMENT OF INTELLIGENCE (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 10. Pr., PG 669 and departmental approval. Theories of intelligence; supervised practice in the administration and interpretation of individual intelligence tests.

- 671. PERSONALITY ASSESSMENT I (5). LEC. 5. Pr., PG 669 and departmental approval. Theory and application of methods of personality measurements with emphasis on interview and self-report data, and on the interpretation of tests of specific behavioral deficits.
- 672. PERSONALITY ASSESSMENT II (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., PG 669 and departmental approval. Psychology majors only. Theory and application of methods of personality assessment with emphasis on projective techniques and supervised practicum experience.
- 673. PERSONALITY ASSESSMENT III. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Psychology majors only. Supervised practicum in personality assessment. Maximum of 5 hours credit may be applied to minimum requirements for master's degree.
- 676. TEACHING OF PSYCHOLOGY (1-3). Pr., departmental approval. (S-U grading only.) The problems and practices of teaching psychology at the college level. In addition to seminar meetings, students will work with senior faculty in appropriate courses. May be taken more than one quarter; credit in this course cannot count toward fulfilling the minimum 45 graduate hours for a master's degree.
- 680. CURRENT RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY (2). Pr., COI. Review of current research on selected topics in psychology. Six hours credit in this course required of all doctoral students. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours credit.
- 690. SEMINAR (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter but not more than one registration permitted in any one quarter.
- 692. RESEARCH IN SPECIAL TOPICS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) S-U grading only. May be taken more than one quarter but not more than one registration permitted in any one quarter.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be repeated for credit.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be repeated for credit.

Rehabilitation and Special Education (RSE)

Professor Eaves
Associate Professors Couch, Darch, Diebold, Acting Head, R. McDaniel,
Simpson, and Wood
Assistant Professors S. Baird, C. Brown, M. Cooper,
B. Crews, Crumpton, McLean, and Tomlin
Instructors R. Crews and M. Haynes
Research and Extension Associates Bryant, Goodman, and Welsh

*B.S. in Ed., M.Ed., M.S. in Ed., Ed.S., and Ed.D. degrees are offered in the Department of Rehabilitation and Special Education. At the Bachelor's and Master's degree levels in Special Education, students are prepared for positions as teachers or clinicians in public schools and other agencies which serve exceptional children and youth. The Bachelor's and Master's degree programs in Rehabilitation prepares students for positions as vocational rehabilitation specialists, vocational evaluation specialists, and rehabilitation facility administrators in public schools and other agencies serving exceptional youth and adults. The goal of the Ed.S. and Ed.D. programs is to prepare advanced graduate students to assume leadership positions in the areas of university teaching, research, and administration of direct service programs for exceptional children and adults.

**Certain sections of common offerings are identified by use of letter designations as noted below:

(H) Mild Learning Handicapped, (L) Learning Disabilities, (M) Multihandicapped, (N) Speech-Language Pathology, (O) Emotional Disturbance, (P) Mental Retardation, (Q) General Rehabilitation and Special Education, (R) Rehabilitation, and (S) Early Childhood Education for the Handicapped.

- 102.** ORIENTATION FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS (1). Helps transfers from other curricula and students outside the dual objectives program to understand teacher education and teaching as a profession.
- 104.** ORIENTATION TO LABORATORY EXPERIENCES FOR TRANSFER (1).
- 300. CURRICULUM PLANNING FOR THE HANDICAPPED CHILD (N-4) (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., admission to Teacher Education, RSE 376, RSE 377, or RSE 378 or equivalent. This course provides students with an understanding of a functionally/developmental approach to the selection, development, implementation, and evaluation of appropriate curriculum activities for the instruction of mildly, moderately, and severely handicapped children, N-4. Content includes individualized and group approaches to curriculum.
- 301. CURRICULUM PLANNING FOR THE HANDICAPPED CHILD, GRADES 5-12 (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., admission to Teacher Education, RSE 376, RSE 377, or RSE 378 or equivalent. The design and implementation of appropriate curriculum modes for the handicapped in grades 5-12.
- 330. CAREERS IN REHABILITATION SERVICES (5). History, legal basis, and fields of rehabilitation services. Exploration of specialty fields in medical and vocational rehabilitation such as occupational and physical therapy, speech pathology, social work, vocational evaluation, adjustment services, and rehabilitation counseling. Emphasis on those working with disabled persons and adjustment to disability.

- 376. A SURVEY OF EXCEPTIONALITY (5). An introduction to the major categories of exceptionalities with an emphasis upon the educational and training implications of each.
- INTRODUCTION TO MENTAL RETARDATION (5). Pr., RSE 376 or COI. An introductory exploration of mental
 retardation as a special type of exceptionality with emphasis placed upon implications for the education and training
 of the retarded.
- 378. AN INTRODUCTION TO BEHAVIOR DISTURBANCE (5). Pr., RSE 376 or COI. An introductory exploration of behavior disturbance as a special type of exceptionality with emphasis placed upon implications for the education and training of the behavior disturbed.
- 414. ASSESSMENT TECHNIQUES IN REHABILITATION (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., admission to Teacher Education and FED 320 or equivalent. Program planning principles involved in designing program activities for specific area of specialization.
- 415. TEACHING AND BEHAVIORAL CHANGE IN REHABILITATION (3-5). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., admission to Teacher Education and FED 320 or equivalent. Understanding of curriculum content, methods and techniques of instruction using appropriate instructional materials, planning and evaluation of instruction for specific area of specialization.
- 428.** ORGANIZING INSTRUCTION FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 4. Pr., RSE 376, 378, or COI. Provides the student with skills necessary to organize the special education instructional program in area of specialization.
- 421.** EDUCATIONAL DIAGNOSIS AND ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., FED 400. Application of concepts in measurement and evaluation in education: Selection/Construction of instruments, collection, summation, and interpretation of diagnostic/assessment data. Emphasis is on diagnostic/assessment instruments most appropriate for referred exceptional students.
- 425.** PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP (15). Pr., senior standing, admission to Teacher Education prior to Internship, appropriate professional courses. Provides supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences will be accompanied by regularly scheduled discussion periods designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 446.** DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-10). The student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objective. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 450.** SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Seniors and professors pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.
- 479.** METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (5), Pr., RSE 376 and 420.
- 495.** PRACTICUM (1-10). Provides experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.

- 505. NATURE AND NEEDS OF THE GIFTED AND TALENTED (4). Provides opportunities for students to develop knowledge about the field of gifted education and awareness of the nature and needs of high ability children. Emphasis on history, philosophy, and underlying assumptions of gifted education, identification and characteristics of high ability children.
- 510. OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION (3), LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., junior standing. (Also listed as VED 510.)
- 529. LEARNING DISABILITIES (5). Pr., RSE 376 or RSE 600 or COI, junior standing. Theoretical issues, research, diagnosis, and educational approaches involved with children with learning disabilities. Observations of educational settings for children with learning disabilities are required.
- 530.* EVALUATION AND TRAINING IN VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (4). LEC. 3 HOURS DAILY FOR 6 WEEKS, INTERNSHIP 4 WEEKS, Pr., junior standing. Purposes, principles and techniques of client evaluation and training, including personal, social and physical adjustment, vocational choice and selected techniques used in the evaluation and training process.
- 531.* RESEARCH IN EVALUATION AND TRAINING IN VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (4), LEC. 3 HOURS DAILY FOR 6 WEEKS, INTERNSHIP 4 WEEKS, Pr., junior standing. A problem using research techniques, to be selected in consultation with the supervising professor.
- 532.* INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS IN WORKSHOPS AND REHABILITATION FACILITIES (5).
- 533." MANAGEMENT OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION WORKSHOPS AND FACILITIES (5).
- 535. INTRODUCTION TO VOCATIONAL EVALUATION (5). Pr., junior standing. History, philosophy, theoretical bases, and present status of vocational evaluation. Survey of the vocational evaluation process, principles, techniques, and procedure. Innovative methodology and future trends in vocational evaluation are explored.
- 536. SYSTEMS OF VOCATIONAL EVALUATION (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., VED 535, junior standing. Instruction and supervised practice in the application of the GATB, the JEVS system, the TOWER system, the Singer/Graflex system and related techniques of vocational evaluation.
- S37. OCCUPATIONAL ORIENTATION FOR THE DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED (S.) Pr., junior standing. Principles for providing occupational orientation and work experience techniques of curriculum planning, job classification and evaluation, selection, and placement, curricular activities related to work experience, community agencies and public relations.
- 538. WORK ADJUSTMENT IN REHABILITATION (5). Pr., junior standing. 10 hrs. Psychology, 10 hrs. Rehab. Introduction to the history, development, theoretical base, and techniques of work adjustment in rehabilitation.
- 546. INTRODUCTION TO MANUAL COMMUNICATION WITH THE DEAF (4).
- 541. AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE (4). Pr., COI.
- 542. SURVEY REHABILITATION WITH THE BLIND AND VISUALLY HANDICAPPED (4).

- 543. VOCATIONAL EVALUATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF BLIND AND VISUALLY HANDICAPPED (4).
- 544. SURVEY OF REHABILITATION WITH DEAF AND HEARING IMPAIRED (4).
- 546. VOCATIONAL EVALUATION OF DEAF AND HEARING IMPAIRED (4).
- 549. SYSTEMS OF VOCATIONAL EVALUATION FOR THE RETARDED (3), LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., RSE 535, Junior standing, Instruction and supervised practice in the development, evaluation, and application of commercial systems of vocational evaluation for use with the mentally retarded.
- 550. LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT FOR THE YOUNG HANDICAPPED CHILD (5), Pr., Junior standing and COI. A systematic approach to intervention programming for communication development with handicapped children.
- 556.** LEARNING RESOURCES IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (4). Pr., junior standing.
- 580. EDUCATION OF CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL LEARNING DISABILITIES (5). Pr., RSE 376, RSE 529, junior standing and COI. Existing theories and instructional programs for children with special learning disabilities. Administrative arrangements, classroom management, individual educational evaluation and programming are emphasized.
- 585. THE MODERATELY MENTALLY RETARDED (3). The child functioning in the moderate mental retardation range with emphasis upon the implications for the education and training for this population.
- 586. THE SEVERELY MULTIPLY HANDICAPPED (3). Children and youth functioning at the severe or profound mental retardation level with concomitant problems, such as behavior, sensory and physical handicaps. Emphasis will be on identification and educational programming.
- 587. PARENT EDUCATION FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN (4), Pr., RSE 376. Provides students with an understanding of the concerns of families with handicapped children and program options and techniques for effective communication with family members.
- 588. EDUCATIONAL APPROACHES WITH HANDICAPPED INFANTS AND TODDLERS (4), pr., 376. Provides students with an understanding of the developmental stages in infancy through two years, activities appropriate at each stage and techniques for stimulating the child who is not developing at the normal rate.

- 600. ADVANCED STUDY OF EXCEPTIONAUTY (5). Pr., appropriate undergraduate preparation in Special Education or COI. An advanced study of the several types of exceptionality with an emphasis upon the educational and training implications of each.
- 601. ADVANCED STUDY OF EDUCATIONAL ASPECTS OF MENTAL RETARDATION (5). Pr. RSE 376, or RSE 600, or COI. An advanced study of mental retardation as a special area of exceptionality with emphasis upon the education and training needs of the retarded.
- 602. EDUCATIONAL DIAGNOSIS AND ASSESSMENT FOR SPECIAL LEARNING PROBLEMS (5), Pr., RSE 376 and FED 661. A comprehensive study of tests and procedures for diagnosing special learning problems, Indepth instruction in educational assessment in such areas as perceptual-motor, language, academic aptitude, and achievement.
- 603. PRESCRIPTIVE TEACHING FOR SPECIAL LEARNING PROBLEMS (5), Pr., RSE 376, RSE 602 and FED 661. Indepth instruction in specialized methods of prescriptive program planning based on educational assessments of children with learning problems. Development and presentation tasks are included.
- 605. INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION OF THE GIFTED AND TALENTED (4), Provides opportunities for students to develop knowledge about the field of gifted education and awareness of the nature and needs of high ability children.
- 610. INTRODUCTION TO REHABILITATION PROGRAMS, PROFESSIONS, AND SERVICES (2). History, parameters, career opportunities, and issues in vocational rehabilitation and roles of various professions.
- 620. SURVEY OF MILD HANDICAPS (5), Pt., RSE 376 or 600 or COI. Provides information concerning the nature, needs, academic difficulties and factors to be considered in providing special education programs for children with mild learning handicaps.
- 621. SURVEY OF MILD BEHAVIORAL HANDICAPS (5), Pr., RSE 376 or 600 or COI. Provides information concerning the behavioral/social characteristics often associated with children who have mild learning handicaps.
- 622. IMPLEMENTING INDIRECT SERVICE PROGRAMS FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN (5), Pr., RSE 620 or 62T or COI. Provides graduate students with knowledge and skills necessary to insure that handicapped children will effectively transfer to the regular class and home environments skills learned in special education settings.
- 623. DIRECTING THE PERFORMANCE OF HANDICAPPED STUDENTS (5). Pr., RSE 620 or 621 or COI. Prepares special educators to direct the academic and social performance of students who are classified as being Mildly Learning Handicapped.
- 625.** INTERNSHIP (5-15). Provides advanced students with supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences will be accompanied by regularly scheduled on-campus discussion periods designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 630. DIAGNOSTIC VOCATIONAL EVALUATION (4). Pr., PG 515 or equivalent. Process, principles, and techniques used to diagnose general assets and liabilities of the individual. Includes the functional and analysis of biographical data and the use of the evaluation interview. Emphasis is placed upon the rationale underlying the selection and use of psychometric tests in vocational evaluation.
- 631. PROGNOSTIC VOCATIONAL EVALUATION (4). Pr., RSE 630 or permission of department head. Process, principles, and techniques used to determine and predict work behavior and vocational potential. Includes the rationale underlying the selection and use of occupational exploration programs, work samples, situational tasks, simulated work experiences, and job tryouts in vocational evaluation.

- 632. USE OF INTERPRETATION OF VOCATIONAL EVALUATION DATA (4). Pr., RSE 630 and 631 or COI. Process, principles, and techniques used in the interpretation of vocational evaluation data to clients, to rehabilitation personnel, and to facility staff. Focuses upon the interpretation of data through the formal staff conference, vocational counseling, report writing, and follow-up.
- 634. WORK SAMPLE DEVELOPMENT (5). Pr., COI. Theoretical and technical principles related to the development, standardization and validation of work samples. Supervised experience in the application of work sample development principles.
- 643. EDUCATION OF THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED (5). Pr., adequate courses in physiology and psychology and COI. The characteristics of major physical disabilities; the psychology of the physically handicapped; the educational objectives and curriculum adaptions; and related aspects of a total program for the physically handicapped.
- 644. COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS FOR NONVERBAL HANDICAPPED CHILDREN (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., RSE 600, RSE 643, or COI. Provides students with a knowledge and experience base necessary for developing, implementing, and evaluating individualized communication skill training programs for severely/profoundly handicapped children who are nonverbal.
- 646.** DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). Special study in which the student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student at regular intervals.
- 649. TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SEVERE AND PROFOUND MENTAL RETARDATION (5). Pr., RSE 376 or 600 or COI. The characteristics and educational needs of students functioning in the severe and profound range of mental retardation. Emphasis is placed on the development and application of assessment and programming skills with this population.
- 650.** SEMINAR IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (3-10). May be repeated for credit not to exceed 10 hours. Provides an opportunity for advanced graduate students and professors to pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.
- 651.** RESEARCH STUDIES IN EDUCATION IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (5). Review, analysis, and interpretation of available research with emphasis on designing new esearch to meet the changing needs of the school.
- 652.** CURRICULUM AND TEACHING IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (5). Teaching practices and reappraisal of selecting experiences and content for curriculum improvement.
- 653.** ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAM IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (5). Program, organization, and development of basic and supplementary materials for guiding teachers, faculties, and school systems in the continuous improvement of curriculum and teaching practices.
- 654. EVALUATION OF PROGRAM IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (5). Evaluation and investigation of teaching effectiveness with attention also given to the utilization of human and material resources and the coordination of areas of specialization.
- 670. EDUCATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR CHILDREN WITH BEHAVIOR DISORDERS (5). Pr., graduate standing and COI. Analysis of current provision for children with emotional conflicts, with emphasis on educational procedures and implications for learning disabilities.
- 671. CURRENT RESEARCH ON THE BEHAVIORAL DISORDERS OF CHILDREN (5). Pr., graduate standing and COI. Examination and interpretation of research. Emphasis on educational implications of emotional conflict, classroom guidance and control.
- 695.** PRACTICUM (1-15). Provides advanced students with experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.
- 696.** GRADUATE RESEARCH FORUM (1). May be repeated, but counted only once toward graduation. Presentations by graduate students of research proposals and/or findings. Analysis of procedures and findings.
- 699.** RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 798.** FIELD PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799.** RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Religion (RL)

Professor Penaskovic, Head Assistant Professor Dawsey Adjunct Professor Nutt

- 201. INTRODUCTION TO RELIGION (3). Major themes in religion, including religious experience, religion and society, and the diversity of religion. Examples from various religious traditions.
- 211. INTRODUCTION TO THE OLD TESTAMENT I (3), Historical-critical study of the Old Testament in its cultural setting.
- 212. INTRODUCTION TO THE OLD TESTAMENT II (3). Emphasis on development of Old Testament thought.
- 221. INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT I (3). Historical-critical study of the New Testament in its cultural setting.
- INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT II (3). Major issues in New Testament studies; Acts, the Epistles, Revelation.

^{*}Offered only to participants in training programs for workshops and facility personnel in State and Regional offices of Vocational Rehabilitation.

- HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY (3), Development of Christianity from 100 A.D. to the present. Major personalities, events and movements.
- 245. THE CURRENT RELIGIOUS SCENE (5). Religious themes and developments in contemporary American life.
- 300. THE FIRST CHRISTIANS (3). Literature, thought and practices of earliest Christianity.
- WORLD RELIGIONS (5). Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, and Islam, with secondary attention to other Asian religions.
- 320. JESUS (5), Pr., RL 220. Jesus as portrayed in the New Testament and subsequent interpretations.
- 325. PAUL (5). Pr., RL 220. Life, letters and thought of the Apostle Paul.
- RELIGION IN AMERICA (5). Religious activities, institutions and personalities in North America from the Colonial Period to the present.
- TWENTIETH CENTURY RELIGIOUS THOUGHT (5). Pr., one course in religion. Major twentieth century theologians
 — Protestant, Catholic, Jewish.
- 450. SEMINAR (3-5). Pr., RL 201. An intensive examination of a major topic in religious studies.
- READINGS IN RELIGION (3-5). Pr., junior standing and COI. A program of independent study on a special topic. May be repeated for credit.

Sociology (SY), Anthropology (ANT), and Social Work (SW)

Professors Mohan and Starr
Associate Professors Adams, Head, Barker, Busch, Cottier,
French, Gundlach, Kowalski, Popple, Shields, Stack, and Wilke
Assistant Professors Fauple, Waselkov, and Lewis
Instructor Meyers
Joint appointees: Professors Dunkelberger and Molnar

SOCIOLOGY (SY)

- 201. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY (5). Principles and processes of society. Open to Freshmen.
- SOCIAL PROBLEMS (5). Pr., SY 201. A sociological analysis of current social problems such as crime, mental illness, race relations, poverty, aging, etc.
- POPULATION AND SOCIETY (5). A survey of theories and research on how the demographic processes interact
 with such social institutions as the economy, education, family, medicine, science, and technology.
- SOCIAL BEHAVIOR (5). Pr., SY 201 or PG 211. Integrated social psychological factors which influence or determine human behavior; the emphasis is upon the normal individual and/or group situations.
- STATISTICS (5). Pr., SY 201. Basic statistical concepts, measures, and techniques used in sociological reports and research.
- SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY (5). Pr., SY 201. The American Family in perspective. Theory and method in sociological studies of the family.
- 304. MINORITY GROUPS (5). Pr., junior standing. Racial composition of the United States with special emphasis on the adjustment of minority groups to the core society.
- SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL ILLNESS (5). Pr., SY 201. Examines major sociological theories and research concerning emergence, definition and treatment of mental disorders in different cultural contexts; emphasizes role of social institutions involved.
- 350. SOCIOLOGY COLLOQUIUM (1). Pr., SY 201. Designed to orient sociology majors toward major substantive fields of the discipline. May be repeated for maximum of 3 credit hours.
- 360. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL EPIDEMIOLOGY (5). Pr., SY 201. The influence of social conditions and demographic characteristics upon health and well-being, emphasizing social aspects of major diseases and other problems such as mental disorders, suicide, homicide, divorce, and family violence.
- 370. METHODS OF SOCIAL RESEARCH (5). Pr., SY 201 or RSY 361. The principal methods of data collection and analysis in sociological research. Same as RSY 370. Credit in RSY 370 precludes credit in SY 370.
- SOCIAL THOUGHT (5). Pr., SY 201 or COI. Focus on pre-Comtian ideas bearing on the definition and emergence
 of social and behavioral theory.
- SOCIAL CHANGE (5). Pr., SY 201 or COI. Major theoretical and research perspectives in social and developmental change.
- SOCIOLOGY OF AGING (3). Pr., SY 201. A social-cultural treatment of the phenomena of aging emphasizing recent theory and research.
- 478. SOCIOLOGY OF LAW (3). Pr., SY 201, junior standing. The structure and functioning of the American legal system analyzed with cross-cultural comparisons, and institutional interrelations examined. Case method approach is used.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

502. SOCIAL THEORY (5). Pr., SY 201 or COI. Survey of theorists from Comte to the present; emphasizes theory construction, theoretical analysis, and differences in theoretical approaches.

- 504. SOCIOLOGY OF POWER (5), Pr., SY 201. A systematic concern with the dimensions and distribution of power in social life.
- 505. URBAN SOCIOLOGY (5). Growth and decline of cities with special emphasis on ecological and demographic characteristics, associations and institutions, class systems, and housing and city planning.
- PUBLIC OPINION AND PROPAGANDA AND MEDIA (5), Pr., SY 201. A survey of social communication emphasizing the formation, use and assessment of publics, ideologies and opinions in mass society.
- 508. INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY (5). Pr., SY 201. The sociological approach to business organization and industrial relations. Emphasis given to organization principles operative in the economic life within a social system such as a factory or business establishment.
- 509. SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION (5). Pr., SY 201 or COI. Analysis of religion as a social institution as found in the world's great religions.
- THIRD WORLD DEVELOPMENT (3-5). Pr., SY 201 or COI. Major theoretical perspectives and research accomplished
 concerning efforts to promote the social and economic development of the Third World countries.
- 514. FIELD INSTRUCTION (1-10). Pr., COI. Supplementary instruction concurrent with experience in some field of work involving application of sociological perspectives to community life. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours credit.
- 515. SOCIAL STRATIFICATION (5), Pr., SY 201. Stratification as a fundamental feature of all societies. Past thought and current research and theory on structured social inequalities is systematically developed.
- 518. SOCIOLOGY OF OCCUPATIONS (5), Pr., SY 201. A comprehensive examination of specific occupational categories ranging from professional to service occupations. Special emphasis is placed on the relationship of occupational structure and institutions and the meaning of occupations for individuals and society.
- S20. RACIAL AND ETHNIC RELATIONS (5). Pr., 10 hours of SY or COI. Utilizes cross-cultural data to describe situations in which race or ethnicity affect human behavior. These data interpreted by delineating patterns, trends, and relationships.
- 522. SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY (1-5). Pr., SY 201 or COI. Examines selected topics from a sociological perspective. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours.
- 525. SOCIAL DEVIANCE (5), Pr., SY 201 or COI. Analysis of factors in the creation of and reaction to social deviance. Examines various theoretical approaches to deviance, with particular emphasis on how behavior comes to be defined as deviant.
- 534. SOCIALIZATION (5), Pr., 5Y 201. Examines an important and distinct sociological tradition: mind, self, society and interaction as symbolic phenomena grounded in social processes. Covers major intellectual influences, concepts, and figures (e.g., James, Mead, Cooley).
- 550. DIRECTED READING (1-5). Pr., COI. An independent reading program, under supervision, to provide for the pursuit of specific interests in sociology not covered by other course offerings. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours credit.
- 577. SEMINAR IN MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY (5). Pr., SY 201 or COI. The nature and organization of medical practice and health delivery systems. Special attention to role of physicians and various views of patients and disease. Relationship between culture, politics, and health.

- 602. SEMINAR IN THE FAMILY (5). Pr., SY 301 or COI. Study of the institutions of marriage, family, and kinship from a comparative and historical perspective.
- 603. SOCIAL PROBLEMS (5). Pr., SY 202 and COI. Special social problems such as old age, crime and delinquency, minorities, etc., within the framework of social problem theory.
- 604. SEMINAR IN RACE AND CULTURE (5). Pr., SY 201 and 304 or COt. Adjustment of races to culture with particular reference to the South; the historical and cultural background of the races in America; bi-racial system; problems of race relations.
- 608. ORGANIZATIONAL ANALYSIS (5). A theoretical and empirical examination of the principal features of large-scale organizations in contemporary society. Directed research into particular organizational areas of present-day social life.
- SEMINAR IN SOCIAL BEHAVIOR (5). Pr., SY 204, PG 330, or COI. Research and theory concerning social and group influences on behavior.
- 615. SEMINAR IN SOCIAL INEQUALITY (5). A review and research on the nature, causes and consequences of social and economic inequality. Special attention is given to poverty.
- 620. ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (5). Pr., COI, SY 502. This course reviews principal types of sociological theory, exchange theory, and structural functionalism. It focuses on significant theoretical issues.
- 630. STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH (3-5). Pr., SY 220 or COI. A general survey of uses and limitations of statistical techniques used in sociology.
- 650. SOCIOLOGY SEMINAR (5). Pr., COI. May be taken for a maximum of 15 hours. Designed for students engaged in intensive study and analysis of sociological subject areas. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.
- 661. SOCIOLOGY OF REGIONS (3). Social and demographic phenomena having implication for regional planning and development with emphasis on Southern region and subregions. Intra- and inter-regional influences, sociocultural structure, value orientations, population, changes and trends, and metropolitanization.
- 680. INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-5). Under supervision, to read and study materials in some substantive area of sociology.

699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be repeated for credit.

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

(For course descriptions, see Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.)

- 261. RURAL SOCIOLOGY (5). Credit not allowed in this course and 5Y 201.
- 362. COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION (5).
- 370. METHODS OF SOCIAL RESEARCH (5), Pr., RSY 261 or SY 201.
- APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS AND PROGRAM EVALUATION (3). Credit not allowed in this and in RSY or SY 370.
- 499. DIRECTED STUDIES IN RURAL SOCIOLOGY (1-5). Pr., COI.
- 541. EXTENSION PROGRAMS AND METHODS (5).
- 561. RURAL SOCIOLOGY (5). (Same course as RSY 561.)
- 562. SOCIOLOGY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (5).
- 565. SOCIOLOGY OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT (3).
- 662. SOCIOLOGY OF COMMUNITY (5). (Same course as RSY 662.)
- 663. POLITICAL ECONOMY OF DEVELOPMENT (5).
- 670. RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY (5).

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT)

- INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY (5). Pr., sophomore standing. The anthropological perspective from the four major fields of anthropology: physical, cultural, archaeological, and linguistic.
- 206. CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (5). Pr., ANT 203. The nature of culture. Comparative approach to the study of the principal institutions of human society and basic categories of human behavior.
- INTRODUCTORY ARCHAEOLOGY (5). The history, principles, and methods for investigating and reconstructing
 past cultures.
- 303. HISTORY OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY (5). Pr., ANT 203. The development of ethnological theory.
- CULTURE AND PERSONALITY (3). Pr., SY 201 or ANT 203. Socio-cultural factors in personality development and recent studies in national character.
- INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., ANT 203. Human origins and development; contemporary primate varieties, using a genetic and anthropometric approach.
- 313. STATUS OF WOMEN (5), Pr., ANT 203 or SY 201. An anthropological and sociological analysis of the status of women in societies, the cultural belief systems involved and problems resulting from status change. (A Women's Studies Minor Course.)
- ANTHROPOLOGY OF WORK (3). Pr., junior standing. Anthropological theory and data applied to problems of various work settings.
- 340. ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD SCHOOL (5-10). Pr., COI. A field methods course, in which archaeological site surveying, excavation and analysis procedures are taught with student participation in directed research projects at a selected archaeological site.
- 401. KINSHIP, MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY (5). Pr., ANT 203 or 5Y 301. The comparative study of human patterns of marriage, child rearing, inheritance, descent and kinship.
- CONTEMPORARY ANTHROPOLOGY (5), Pr., ANT 203, junior standing. Contemporary research and theory regarding primitive, traditional, and urban cultures.

- LANGUAGE AND CULTURE (5). The social basis of verbal communication; functions of language in society; importance of language in contemporary social problems.
- 512. GENERAL ETHNOLOGY (5). Surveys ethnological data from several societies in order to provide an understanding of the range and variability of cultural phenomena.
- 524. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (1-5). Pr., ANT 203 or COI. Examines selected topics from an anthropological perspective. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours.
- 531. SOUTHEASTERN ARCHAEOLOGY (5). Pr., ANT 207. A survey of the findings of archaeologists working southeastern North America, detailing the diversity and complexity of prehistoric Indian cultures in the region.
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA (5). Aboriginal cultures of North America. Effects of culture contact. Contemporary problems of Indian communities.
- 534. MESOAMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY (5). Pr., ANT 207. A survey of the prehistoric cultures of Mexico and Central America, with particular emphasis on the Olmec, Toltec, Maya and Aztec cultures.

- 540. HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY AND ETHNOHISTORY (5), Pr., COI. A review of the methods and findings of these two subfields, with emphasis on anthropological approaches to the past culture and history of peoples who left lew written records: slaves, Indians, lower classes.
- 550. DIRECTED READING (1-5). Pr., COI and junior standing. An independent reading program, under supervision, to provide for the pursuit of specific interests in anthropology not covered by other course offerings. Can be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours credit.
- 612. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ETHNOLOGY (5). Pr., COI. An intensive study of peoples and cultures from a particular geographical area of cultural adaptation.

CRIMINOLOGY (SCR)

- 302. CRIMINOLOGY (5). Pr., SY 201, junior standing. The causes of crime and its social treatment.
- JUVENILE DELINQUENCY (5). Pr., SY 201. Historical and contemporary considerations relative to the juvenile offender.
 The emphasis is upon research data from the various sciences attempting to deal with the problem.
- JUVENILE JUSTICE (5). Pr., SY 201 or COI. Analysis of the juvenile justice system with special emphasis on some
 of the unique issues and problems that are involved in the adjudication and rehabilitation of juvenile offenders.
 Credit for PO 415 precludes credit for SCR 415.
- 420. PROBATION AND PAROLE (5). Pr., SY 201 or COI. An introduction to the fields of probation and parole, Following a brief discussion of the historical development, the course will attempt to acquaint students with current theories, practices, organizational goals and problems with both adult and juvenile probation and parole programs.
- 426. PENOLOGY (5). Pr., SY 201 or COI. The history and development of corrections with particular emphasis upon modern rehabilitative processes.
- 450. SOCIOLOGY OF CRIMINAL LAW (5), Pr., SY 201 or COI. Examines how and under what conditions behavior comes to be defined as criminal and how legal codes interact with other normative systems in society.
- 501. DRUGS AND SOCIETY (5), Pr., SCR 302 or SCR 308, junior standing. Emphasizes the social context and correlates of drug usage, relationship with crime and delinquency, the nature of societal reaction, and pertinent sociological theories concerning drug related behavior.
- 514. FIELD INSTRUCTION IN CRIMINOLOGY (1-10). Pr., COI. Supplementary instruction concurrent with experience in some field of work related to Criminology. May be repeated for a maximum of ten hours credit.
- 530. CONTEMPORARY CORRECTIONS (5). Pr., SCR 302 or 426 or COI and junior standing. Examination of current adult correctional programs and practices. Emphasis on community corrections.
- 555. DIRECTED READINGS IN CRIMINOLOGY (Variable Credit.) Pr., COI. An independent reading program, under supervision, to provide for the pursuit of specific interests in criminology not covered by other course offerings. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours credit.

SOCIAL WORK (SW)

- 320 SOCIAL WORK FIELD PRACTICUM (1-5) Pr.., COI. An introduction to the fields, methods, and settings of social work practice through an internship in a selected social work setting. This course stresses a basic understanding of social service organizations. Students work under the joint supervision of the placement agency and the university. A seminar is held regularly to evaluate, discuss and interpret the student's work. Social Work majors must earn 4 hours credit. May be taken by any major for a maximum of 5 hours credit.
- 375. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WELFARE (5). Pr., sophomore standing. The development of U.S. social welfare programs, policies, and services. Emphasizes political, economic, and social factors involved. Introduction to health and welfare services of local community.
- 376. COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES (5). A review of the social services available in a typical community in areas of health, income, housing, crises, child welfare, legal and mental health. Addresses procedures in linking clients with services and work with blacks, the aged, families, and groups.
- CHILD WELFARE (5). Reviews practice in child abuse and neglect, foster care, child care and adoptions. Addresses
 work with blacks, court procedures, and worker stress. Opportunity for experience.
- 380. FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIAL WORK (5), Pr., SY 201. The integration of social science perspectives for the social work student. Surveys interpretations of biological, socio-psychological, and cultural determinants of behavior for social work practice.
- 345. AGING ISSUES AND SERVICES (2-5). Pr., SY 201, SW 375, or COI. Reviews social services and social work with elderly, and issues in economics, religion, health, mental health, politics, mass media education, biology, housing, nutrition, and recreation. Field work option.
- 420. SOCIAL WORK FIELD PLACEMENT (1-15). Pr., SW 508, and COI. A planned field experience in which the student is placed in a community service agency, working under the joint supervision of the agency and the University. A seminar is held regularly to evaluate, discuss, and interpret the student's work.
- SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIAL WORK (1-5). Pr., SY 201 or COI, junior standing. Examines selected topics from a social work perspective. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours credit.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

506. SOCIAL WORK METHODS I (5). Pr., SW 375, SW 380 and admission to social work program or COI. The first in a sequence of social work practice method courses focusing on the application of knowledge value and skill in carrying out a problem-solving, systems oriented approach with clients at the individual, small group, organization and community level. Emphasis on application of research, process of social change, non-judgmental practitioner stance and regard for cultural, racial, age and lifestyle variations.

- 507. SOCIAL WORK METHODS II (3), Pr., SW 376, 506. Continuation of SW 506.
- 508. SOCIAL WORK METHODS III (3), Pr., SW 507. Continuation of SW 507.
- 575. SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY (5), Pr., SW 375 or COI. Current problems, policy issues, and proposals in selected social welfare programs are critically examined and evaluated.

Speech Communication (SC)

Professors Richardson, Head, Barker, Bradley, and Solomon Associate Professors Fitch-Hauser and Overstreet Assistant Professors Brown, Hennen, Plasketes, Reeves, Villaume, and Padgett Instructors Bricker and Dudchock

COMMUNICATION THEORY/RHETORIC AND PUBLIC ADDRESS

- PUBLIC SPEAKING (5). Content, organization, style, delivery, adaptation to the audience, ethics, and criticism.
 Theory and practice, composition and delivery of original speeches.
- 140. APPLIED SPEECH COMMUNICATION (3). To improve the effectiveness of the human communication in one's daily life. Explores interviewing and oral reporting, and involves experiments with speech communication variables.
- 141. GROUP PROBLEM SOLVING THROUGH DISCUSSION (5). Group problem solving through discussion. The values and limitations of discussion, the prerequisites of reaching agreement, and a systematic approach to solving problems in group discussion. Leadership in problem solving.
- PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE (1). To aid the individual who may lead or participate in discussions or organizations
 where orderly procedure is needed. Theory and practice both employed.
- 230. FOUNDATIONS OF MASS COMMUNICATIONS (5). The history and bases of mass communication in the U.S., emphasizing the social, cultural, regulatory, and economic aspects of the American mass communication system.
- MODES OF FILM COMMUNICATION (5). The film industry's contribution to television and other forms of mass communication; an analysis of the styles and forms of film production as entertainment, communication, education and art.
- 250. FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN COMMUNICATION (5). The nature, purposes, and process of communication. Theories examining the use of verbal and nonverbal codes, the influence of context, and the effects of messages in a variety of settings.
- 260. FOUNDATIONS OF RHETORIC AND SOCIAL INFLUENCE (5). Examines the impact of discourse in public discussion of social and political issues; traces the development of rhetorical theory from its classical roots to contributions by modern thinkers; relates rhetorical theory and analysis to understanding of the persuasive discourse in our society.
- 304. INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC RELATIONS (5). The broad spectrum of the field of public relations. The various communication skills and technologies necessary for successful public relations will be identified and explored. Credit for this course precludes credit for JM 204.
- 311. PERSUASIVE DISCOURSE (5). Pr., SC 111 or COI. Understanding, practicing, and analyzing persuasion. Survey of alternative theoretical approaches to attitude formation and change. Practical experience in organizing and presenting persuasive messages, Developing skills as a critical evaluator of persuasion in natural settings.
- 320. FUNDAMENTALS OF ORAL INTERPRETATION OF LITERATURE (5). Oral readings of prose; poetry and drama, enhancing the student's understanding and appreciation of the art of literature by engaging him actively in reading the literary text aloud.
- INTRODUCTION TO BROADCAST PRODUCTION (5). Pr., SC 230. Basic principles of single channel audio production, television studio production, and television post-production techniques.
- 334. RADIO PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES 1 (5). Pr., COI. Analysis of the creative efforts and responsibilities in the primary stages of broadcast production. Practice in writing, producing, directing, performing, and crewing radio productions and taped material.
- WRITING FOR RADIO—TELEVISION—FILM (5). Pr., COI. The technique of writing dramatic and non-dramatic material for television, radio, and films. Special emphasis is placed on performance. Students may elect to emphasize one area.
- 336. TELEVISION PRODUCTION DIRECTION I (5), Pr., COI. Individual and group projects in the development and production of programs and formats; an intense study of directing theory and the director's role through presentation of educational and dramatic materials.
- 337. ELECTRONIC FIELD PRODUCTION (5). Pr., COI. The principles and techniques of video tape production with emphasis on portable and remote equipment. The course includes the production and direction of electronic news gathering projects along with the scripting of various creative field assignments.
- 338. BROADCAST NEWS WRITING (5). Pr., COI, Writing and editing news and informational materials for television and radio. Students solicit and prepare news from and for local sources.
- 340. COMMUNICATION IN ORGANIZATIONS (5). Focuses on prevalent communication skills in complex human organizations. Students participate in a variety of communication-related activities including interviewing, the development of a consulting prospectus, and presentational speaking. Theoretical considerations for each performance area are stressed.

- 370. ARGUMENTATIVE DISCOURSE (5). Debating techniques and procedures; their application to issues of current public interest; the gathering, organization, and presentation of facts, proofs, evidence.
- 375. DEBATE WORKSHOP (1). Advanced national debate question for experienced debaters. Analysis of logical, emotional proofs in competitive debate. Lecture and practical work. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.
- 400. HONORS THESES (3-6). Pr., senior standing and enrollment in the Honors Program. Repeatable once for a maximum of 6 hours credit.
- 404. CASE STUDIES IN PUBLIC RELATIONS (5). Pr., SC 304, or IM 204, or COI. Investigation and analysis of public relations problems through case studies, and an application of necessary skills and techniques in solving public relations problems. Credit for this course precludes credit for IM 504.
- 410. COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES OF SOCIAL MOVEMENTS (5). An examination of the communication techniques of contemporary social movements to attract members, solidify support and effect social change. Topics to be covered include: stages of development of movements; issues, persuasive strategies and stylistic devices of representative groups; and, nature and impact of social movements.
- 420. ORAL INTERPRETATION OF PROSE (5). Pr., SC 320 or COI. Develops skill in the oral reading of creative prose. Theories concerning the sound, sense, and performance of prose.
- 421. ORAL INTERPRETATION OF POETRY (5), Pr., SC 320 or COI. Theories concerning problems in reading verse, criticism and performance; modes of group performance are included.
- 422. READERS THEATER (5), Pr., SC 320 or COI. Investigates literature appropriate to group performance and treats the techniques of adaptation, compilation, rehearsal and staging of non-dramatic literature.
- 430. RADIO/TELEVISION PROGRAMMING STRATEGIES (5), Pr., SC 230. Introduces students to the principles, processes, theories, and strategies of programming for radio and television stations and for cable television systems. An introduction to interpreting broadcast ratings.
- 431. THE SOCIAL INFLUENCE OF MASS MEDIA (5). Functions and effects of mass communication on contemporary social norms and values. The impact of the media on the level of violence and aggressive behavior; the nature of the political process; and individual attitudes and behavior.
- 432. BROADCAST MANAGEMENT (5). Investigates principles and practices of managing broadcasting stations and cable operations.
- 433. MEDIA, LAW AND REGULATION (5). Examines legal, professional, and ethical constraints on the mass media.
- 434. AUDIENCE RESEARCH (5). Examines broadcast market and audience research methodologies; the application of research to programming and sales; and the broadcast audience ratings companies.
- 436. CINEMA AND SOCIETY (5). Pr., SC 235 or COI. The role of film, its history, contributions and effectiveness as an area of expression and communication; an analysis of the social, artistic, economic and cultural factors which have influenced the film.
- INTERNSHIP (6). Pr., departmental permission and junior standing. S-U grading only. Credit toward requirements for major may not be granted for both SC 439 and SC 431-432.
- 441. THEORIES OF LEADERSHIP (5). Emphasizes theory and research in leadership as a communication variable and behavioral practice in small group and organizational settings. Students participate in numerous leadership simulations.
- 450. PSYCHOLOGY OF COMMUNICATION (5), Pr., one course in psychology. Speech as a psychological phenomenon with consideration of language development, symbolism, verbal learning. Small groups and audience behavior and psychological studies in various areas of communication situations.
- 451. SURVEY RESEARCH METHODS IN MASS COMMUNICATION (5). Theory and practical experience in methods of survey research in mass media and public relations. Sampling techniques, interview strategies, questionnaire development, and data analysis.
- 470. LEGAL COMMUNICATION (5). Three communication subjects of significance to the legal profession are treated; the initial lawyer/client interview, legal negotiation, and trial practice. The theory and research base of these three topics will be investigated, and practicum exercises will assist student development of needed skills.
- 480. INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (5). An analysis and comparison of several approaches to the study of current problems in interpersonal behavior and relational communication. Topics will include: contexts of varying person perception; interpersonal attraction; and how person perception is related to behavior.
- NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION (5). Research and theory in several areas of non-verbal communication including kinesics, proxemics, paralinguistics, environment, and personal appearance.
- SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPEECH COMMUNICATION (1-5). Examines selected topics in Speech Communication. May be repeated; only 5 hours applicable to the major.

- 512. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS TO COMMUNICATION THEORY AND RESEARCH (5). Applies computer simulation techniques to the process of message construction, diffusion of information, small group interaction and organizational network analyses. Course also utilizes statistical packages in the testing of the communication dependent hypotheses.
- 534. RADIO PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES II (5). Pr., SC 334 or COI. A continuation of SC 334 with further refining of writing, producing, directing, performing and crewing radio productions and audio taped material.
- TELEVISION PRODUCTION DIRECTION II (5). Pr., SC 336. Individual and group projects in the creation of program material with special emphasis on the writer-producer and his role in the industry.

- 601. INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDY IN SPEECH COMMUNICATION (1). Explanation of graduate school requirements and procedures; introduction to professional associations; study of relevant style manuals; development of a research prospectus.
- 602. MEASUREMENT IN COMMUNICATION RESEARCH (5). Response measurement techniques and their application to behavioral research in communication. Particular attention to attitudinal and electrophysiological phenomena.
- 603-604. DEVELOPMENT OF RHETORICAL THEORY I, II (5-5). Pr., COI. Historical study of the theories of persuasion from ancient to modern times. Special attention to the role of rhetoric in society and changing attitudes toward persuasion.
- 605. PUBLIC RELATIONS THEORY (5). Explores major areas of concern to the theoretical study of public relations. Includes: applied survey research; public relations with business, government, and non profit organizations; propaganda techniques and diffusion of information.
- 606. SEMINAR: STUDIES IN COMMUNICATION THEORY (5). Contemporary theories and analysis of concepts, models and pertinent research in interpersonal communication. Consideration of selected topics.
- 607. INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-5). Prior written approval required. Conferences, readings, research, and reports in one of the listed categories. May be repeated for a maximum of 5 hours credit.
- 608. SEMINAR IN PERSUASION AND ATTITUDE CHANGE (5). A critical examination of current theory and research in the area of the persuasive act and its effects. Particular attention to current departmental projects as examples of present research.
- 610. SEMINAR IN INSTRUCTIONAL COMMUNICATION (5). Critical analysis of teaching and research issues involving communication in the classroom. Processes associated with the impact of communication on learning.
- 611. BRITISH PUBLIC ADDRESS (5). Pr., COI. An analysis of the speakers and issues representative of the period 1600-1840 in Great Britain, including the foundations of British public address.
- 612. EXPERIMENTAL METHODS IN COMMUNICATION (5). A survey and analysis of experimental and empirical research in communication with emphasis on experimental designs.
- 613. AMERICAN PUBLIC ADDRESS I (5). Criticism of selected speakers, and speeches, 1750-1860, studied against a background of political, social, and intellectual issues.
- 614. AMERICAN PUBLIC ADDRESS II (5). Criticism of selected speeches and speakers, 1860 to present, studied against a background of political, social, and intellectual issues.
- 615. RHETORICAL CRITICISM (5). Pr., COI. Methods of analyzing persuasive messages of individuals, groups and movements. Application of these methods to selected works.
- 620. DEVELOPMENT AND THEORY OF INTERPRETATION (5). The growth and change of theories regarding oral interpretation.
- INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION THEORY (5). Theory and research in the process and effects of interpersonal communication.
- 630. STUDIES IN MASS COMMUNICATION (5). Pr., COI. Combined media and their relationship with speech and communication.
- DEVELOPMENT OF AMERICAN BROADCASTING (5), Pr., COI. The origin of radio and television broadcasting and its development to the present day.
- 632. BROADCAST PROGRAMMING AND CRITICISM (5), Pr., COI. The theory and practice of programming, its problems and concepts, coupled with an analysis of the criticism leveled at the process and the product.
- 633. BROADCAST REGULATIONS (5). The social and political control of broadcasting by agencies, groups, and organizations through legal, social, and economic means.
- 672. SEMINAR IN SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION (5). Principles of human communication as they apply to the small group setting. Processes associated with group decision-making.
- 673. SEMINAR IN GROUP AND ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (5). Group decision-making within an organizational setting. How groups effect change within functioning organizations. Processes associated with the diffusion of innovations.
- 678. SEMINAR IN ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE (5). Systems of argumentation as inquiry and advocacy; studies of debate as a decision making procedure; representative argumentation theorists and leading practitioners.
- 698. SEMINAR IN SPEECH COMMUNICATION (5). Advanced treatment of contemporary topics and trends as well as current research findings and opportunities. May be repeated for credit with change in topics.
- 699. THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Textile Engineering (TT, TC, TE and TMT)

Professors Lynch, Hall, Perkins, Acting Head and Smith Associate Professors Broughton, Reed, and Walker Assistant Professor El-Mogahzy Adjunct Professor Teague

General Curriculum, GC, students (those with undeclared majors) may enroll only with departmental consent.

DEPARTMENTAL COURSES (TT)

- COMPUTERS IN TEXTILES (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., TT 211, TT 221 and IE 102. Instruction for Textile Engineering
 applications using micro, mini, and mainframe computer resources.
- YARN FORMING SYSTEMS (5) LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Pr., TE 102. Forming of staple and filament yarns. Interactions between raw materials and manufacturing systems that create specified product characteristics.
- FABRIC FORMING SYSTEMS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., TE 102. The basic forming systems for textile fabrics including knit, woven and non-woven structures.
- TESTING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., TT 211 and TT 221. Basic principles of measuring the
 physical and chemical properties of natural and man-made textile materials; included supplementary laboratory
 experiments.
- 479. HONORS THESIS (5), Pr., senior standing. Individual student endeavor consisting of directed research and writing of honors thesis. (Honors Program students only. May be taken only once and may be substituted for TC 490.)

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY COURSES (TC)

- UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH I (5), LEC. 2. Pr., senior standing. Initial quarter of an undergraduate research sequence.
- UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH II (5), Pr., TC 490 or TT 479. Conclusion of an undergraduate research sequence. (May be taken more than once with Department's consent.)

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 541. APPLIED DYEING THEORY (5). Pr., TE 341. Dye fiber bonding; thermodynamics and kinetics of dyeing.
- 560. TEXTILES FINISHES (4). Pr., TE 341, or COI. Textile finishing processes, machinery, and developing technology are covered. Both mechanical and chemical finishing are included. Emphasis is on the theory of application, the mechanism by which the finish works, and its effect on fabric properties.

TEXTILE ENGINEERING COURSES (TE)

- 102. INTRODUCTION TO TEXTILE ENGINEERING (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 3. An introduction to the application of engineering principles to textile systems and products. An introduction to the profession and on-site inspection of applications. (For Textile Engineering Department Majors only, credit in TMT 101 precludes credit in TE 102.)
- 340. TEXTILE CHEMICAL PROCESSES I (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2, Pr., TE 531 and TE 532. Principles and Processes for bleaching, dyeing and finishing of textile yarns and fibers. Emphasis is on the coloration of textiles, the chemical principles of dyeing and finishing.
- TEXTILE CHEMICAL PROCESSES II (5). LEC. 1, LAB. 2. Pr., TE 340. Continuation of TE 340 with emphasis on mechanical aspects of dyeing and finishing, quality control and process control.
- 355. NUMERICAL METHODS AND COMPUTER APPLICATIONS (3). Pr., MH 265 and TT 204. Use of digital computers to solve more computationally difficult textile engineering problems.
- 360. MECHANICS OF FLEXIBLE STRUCTURES (5). Pr., TE 102, MH 265. Analysis of mechanical behavior and physical properties of one and two dimensional flexible structures; such as fibers, yarns, and fabrics. The influence of geometrical structure and material properties on the mechanical properties of flexible structures will be undertaken.
- 362. TEXTILE THERMODYNAMICS I (4). Pr., MH 163, PS 222, TT 211, TT 221. An introduction to energy effects and applications of the first law and mechanical energy balances as applied to textile systems.
- 363. TEXTILE THERMODYNAMICS II (4). Pr., TE 362 and TT 204. A continuation of Textile Thermodynamics I to include steam and refrigeration cycles and more difficult first and second law applications to textile processes.
- 456. INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., TT 211, TT 221, EE 302. Fundamentals of laboratory analytical instruments and process instruments and controls.
- 490. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH I (5). LEC 2. Pr., senior standing. Initial quarter of an undergraduate research sequence.
- UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH II (5), Pr., TE 490 or TT 479. Conclusion of undergraduate research sequence (May be taken more than once with Department's consent).
- 494. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN TEXTILE ENGINEERING (3). Pr., senior standing. Recent developments in textile materials and processes in the industry such as geotextiles, biomedical materials, distributed process control and energy management, fabric and yarn forming, dyeing and finishing operations.

- 531. STRUCTURES AND PROPERTIES OF FIBERS AND POLYMERS (5). Pr., CH 208 or equivalent or CH 515. An accelerated course covering the uses, structures, and properties of fibers and polymers. The use of a fiber depends on its properties and these properties in turn depend on the chemical structure and morphology of the fiber. These interrelationships are explored.
- 532. FIBERS LABORATORY (2). LAB. 4. Coreq., TE 531. A Fibers Laboratory to accompany TE 531 will include microscopic and chemical techniques of fiber identification and chemical and physical methods useful in the preparation and analysis of fibers.
- S62. ADVANCED MECHANICS OF FLEXIBLE STRUCTURES (3). Pr., TE 360 or COI. Advanced mechanical behavior of flexible structures, based on the geometrical parameters and properties of their constituent materials.

- SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Pr., COI. Reading course designed with varying emphases to give student opportunity for broad overview in particular areas of textile technology. May be repeated for up to 15 hours credit.
- 690. GRADUATE PROJECTS (1-5). Pr., COI. Project course designed with varying emphasis to give student opportunity for indepth understanding in a particular area of textile technology. May be repeated for up to 15 hours credit.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Required of all students seeking an advanced degree in Department.

TEXTILE MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY COURSES (TMT)

- SURVEY OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY (3). An introduction to the manufacturing of textiles including fiber, yarn, fabric, coloration and finishing (credit in TE 102 precludes credit in TMT 101).
- 212. SPECIAL TOPICS IN YARN MANUFACTURING (4), LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., TT 211. An extension of 211. Mechanics of yarns, geometry and properties of yarns as influenced by processing techniques. Both conventional and non-conventional processes are explored.
- TEXTILE FIBERS 1 (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., CH 203. Natural and man-made fibers, their production, structure and properties. The relationship between polymeric fibrous materials, end products and utilization.
- 232. TEXTILES FIBERS II (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., TMT 231. An extension of Textile Fibers I. Provides an in-depth analysis of physical and chemical structure and resulting properties of textile fibers. Application of fiber theory to practical manufacturing situations.
- 241. DYENG AND FINISHING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., CH 203; Coreq., CH 104. Emphasis on principles and techniques to modify textile materials by coloration, additives and surface treatment. The chemistry of these phenomena is studied.
- 242. CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY OF BLEACHING, DYEING AND FINISHING (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., TMT 241. Bleaching, dyeing and finishing of fabrics made from natural and man-made fibers; dyes and pigments for textiles, their chemical structure and utility.
- 311. TEXTURIZED YARNS (2). Pr., TT 211 and TMT 231. Methods and principles of science applied to the modification of continuous multifilament textile yarns to alter their characteristics. Preparation of textured and non-textured yarns is presented.
- CONTROL OF FABRIC STRUCTURES (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., TT 221. The scope of capabilities including design and structure limitations of weaving, knitting and tufting systems is presented.
- 322. NON-CONVENTIONAL FABRIC STRUCTURES (2). Pr., TT 221 and TMT 231. Methods of fabric forming other than conventional weaving or knitting are surveyed. More emphasis is placed on specific methods of greater economic significance.
- 325. DESIGN OF TEXTILE FABRICS (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Pr., TT 221. Technical fabric design drafts for woven and knit structures are studied. Patterns are developed on production machines. Problems of costs, material and personnel utilization as influenced by product design are presented.
- 342. ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTATION IN TEXTILES (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., TT 211, TT 221, and TMT 241. Use of specialized analytical instrumentation to assist in the production of textile products as means to solve problems of color mixing, waste water characterization, dust measurement and the identification of materials. Systems control by instrumentation is also included.
- 351. ANALYSIS OF TEXTILE FABRIC STRUCTURES (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., TMT 320 and TMT 325. Analysis of textile fabrics, including woven, knit and non-conventional stuctures formed from the interfacings of primary materials. The student will make a technical, economic and manufacturing plan for the production of such materials.
- 352. TEXTILE QUALITY CONTROL (3). Pr., MN 274 and TT 350. The practical application of quality control in the textile industry with emphasis on statistical control techniques. Areas covered included measures of variation, statistical quality control charts, sample size, confidence interval, significance testing, correlation, and analysis of variance.
- 480. PLANT OPERATION AND COST CONTROL (4). Pr., TMT 351. Establishing the criteria and implementation of modification of operations including a plant changeover. The technical requirements, constraints, use of assets and procedure to determine and control manufacturing costs are included.
- 482. TEXTILE MANAGEMENT (3). Pr., senior standing. A practical business management approach to the analysis and solution of problems in the textile industry. The major areas of concern to management are discussed, including policy determination, organization structure and analysis, employment, function, manpower development, financing purchasing, production, merchandising, industrial and public relations.
- UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH I (5). LEC. 2. Pr., senior standing. Initial quarter of an undergraduate research sequence.
- UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH II (5). Pr., TMT 490 or TT 479. Conclusion of an undergraduate research sequence. May be taken more than once with Department's consent.

Theatre (TH)

Professor Harrison Associate Professors Garren, Head, Miller Assistant Professors Denny, Lockrow, Stetz, and Zuckerman

 THEATRE CONVOCATION (0). Required of all declared theatre majors during every quarter of residency. Workshops, critiques, performances, lectures, and discussions by faculty, students and visiting artists and scholars. Theatre 375

- INTRODUCTION TO ACTING AND DIRECTING (4). Exploration of the basic principles and processes of acting and directing through lecture, discussion and concentrated laboratory work.
- 201. INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATRE (3). Appreciation of theatre arts including stage, television and film. Development of sensitivity and critical sophistication as articulate, discriminating theatregoers. Play and film viewing, play reading, critiques and term projects.
- VOICE FOR THE ACTOR I (2). Pr., TH 200 or COI. Introduction to the mechanics and methods of voice production for the stage.
- 212. ACTING I: FUNDAMENTALS (4). Pr., TH 211 or COI. Exploration of basic performance techniques, utilizing improvisation, theatre games, and other exercises to develop creative awareness.
- 214. STAGE MOVEMENT (3). Pr., TH 200 or COI. Theory and practice in training the body to serve as a means of communication for the actor.
- 231. THEATRE TECHNOLOGY 1 (4). Principles and practice in the planning, drafting of work drawings, construction, painting, rigging, and shifting of stage scenery. Practical experience.
- 232. THEATRE TECHNOLOGY II (4). Pr., TH 231. Principles and practice of stage lighting technology, stage sound technology and the construction of hand, set, and dress properties for the stage.
- 233. DRAFTING FOR THE THEATRE (4). Pr., 231 or COI. A comprehensive study of the techniques and methods used in the graphic representation of stage scenery and properties.
- 240. THEATRICAL DESIGN (4). The elements of design used in the creation of theatrical space. Exploration of the fundamental visual design elements and materials with experimentation in their application to theatrical design. Practical utilization of design theory in various visual and theatrical design projects.
- 261. COSTUME CONSTRUCTION (4). The basic steps used in costume construction for the theatre from patterns through final ornamentation. Practical experience.
- 265. STAGE MAKEUP (3). Basic principles and practice of stage makeup and makeup design including facial painting and techniques of prosthesis.
- PLAY ANALYSIS (4). Pr., 201 or COI. How to read a play with an examination of traditional and non-traditional scripts of various periods and genres.
- 281. THEATRE PRODUCTION 1 (4-8). Pr., consent of the department; offered summers only. Intensive study of theatre arts through participation in the AU Summer Repertory Theatre.
- 282. SUMMER REPERTORY THEATRE COMPANY (6-12). Pr., consent of the department; offered summers only. A concentrated workshop experience in all aspects of theatre production through participation in rehearsal and performance.
- 300. THEATRE LABORATORY (1-4). Required of all theatre majors during every quarter of residency; a minimum of 9 hrs. required for graduation. Practice in various areas of arts and crafts of theatre, including construction and painting of scenery and properties, stage operation, lighting, sound, costuming, makeup, publicity, and business management.
- 302. THEATRE APPRECIATION (1). Attendance at selected local theatre and film productions with discussion sessions prior to and following performances. Brief critical papers required.
- 305. CREATIVE DRAMATICS (3). Leadership principles in creative dramatics: story materials and their adaptation to children's needs; techniques for planning, guiding, and evaluating improvised drama; emphasis on creative dramatics as a teaching/learning tool in the classroom.
- 306. CHILDREN'S THEATRE (3). Theatre for children, involving an examination of play scripts, acting, and production techniques.
- 310. ACTING: PRACTICUM (1-4). Open to students cast in Auburn University Theatre productions.
- VOICE FOR THE ACTOR II (2). Pr., TH 211. Theory and techniques of stage voice, with emphasis on stage dialects and the International Phonetic Alphabet.
- 312. ACTING II: CHARACTERIZATION (4). Pr., TH 212. Theory and techniques of character analysis development and the process of creating a role through the study of characters in significant play texts.
- ACTING: PERFORMANCE TECHNIQUES FOR THE CAMERA (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., COI. Theory, rehearsal, and performance of specialized acting techniques for film and television.
- 326. STAGE MANAGEMENT (3), Pr., TH 231 or COI, Basic principles of stage management, involving the duties of the stage manager in relation to production and personnel.
- 321. DIRECTING: FUNDAMENTALS (4). Pr., 211, 271 or COI. Theories and techniques of stage direction; analysis of plays; preparation of production plans; practice in stage direction, including open casting and production of at least two scenes before an invited audience.
- 322. DIRECTING: ADVANCED (4). Pr., 321 or COI. Advanced theories and techniques of stage direction; problems of dealing with actors, characterization and style; production of selected scenes and/or one-act play before an invited audience.
- 331. ADVANCED THEATRE TECHNOLOGY (4). Pr., 231 or COI. Practical application of new materials and techniques in the theatre, including plastics, metals, and other non-traditional products.
- 332. STAGE CARPENTRY TECHNIQUES (4). Pr., 231 or COI. Methods and techniques employed in construction and rigging of stage scenery and properties, including both the traditional and non-traditional methods and solutions used in scenic construction.

- SCENE PAINTING (4). Pr., 240 or COI. Practical techniques and skills for executing the scenic/visual elements
 of theatrical designs, including traditional painting styles and non-traditional materials and methods.
- 341. SCENE DESIGN I (4). Pr., 240 or COI. Theory and practice of designing and executing scenery for the stage. Emphasis on traditional styles and methods. Fundamentals of presenting the design idea in perspective rendering and model form.
- 342. PROPERTY DESIGN (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., TH 240 or COI. History, theory and practice of designing and executing properties for the stage, including furniture.
- 345. RENDERING FOR THE THEATRICAL DESIGNER (4). Pr., 240 or COI. Exploration of traditional drawing and rendering techniques to facilitiate designer communication in scenic, lighting and costume design. Exercises in handling a variety of artistic media.
- LIGHTING DESIGN (4). Pr., 232, 240 or COI. Principles and practice of stage lighting both as a design and technical medium. Practical production experience in lighting traditional and experimental theatre spaces.
- 361. COSTUME HISTORY I (4). The history of costume from ancient Egypt through 1750.
- 362. COSTUME HISTORY II (4). The history of costume from 1750 to the present.
- ADVANCED COSTUME CONSTRUCTION 1 (4). Pr., 261 or COI. The study of pattern drafting and draping and their relationship to a costumer's craft.
- 365. COSTUME DESIGN 1 (4). Pr., 240, 361, 362 or COI. Principles and practice of costume design with emphasis on designing and rendering costumes from various historical periods.
- 371. HISTORY OF THEATRE I (3). Social, religious, political, and artistic forces that have contributed to the development of theatre and drama in western civilization from its origin through the Medieval theatre.
- 372. HISTORY OF THEATRE II (3), Social, religious, political, and artistic forces that have contributed to the development of theatre and drama in western civilization beginning with the Renaissance and continuing through French Neo-Classical.
- HISTORY OF THEATRE III (3). Social, religious, political, and artistic forces that have contributed to the development
 of theatre and drama in western civilization beginning with English Restoration and continuing to 1875.
- HISTORY OF THEATRE IV (3). Social, religious, political, and artistic forces that have contributed to the development
 of modern European theatre and drama from 1875 to 1980.
- 400. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP (1-12). Pr., completion of core program in BFA theatre major and permission of the department. Internship with professional or community theatres in the student's general field of specialization (1 hr. credit for each 30 hrs work).
- 405. THEATRE OPERATIONS/MANAGEMENT (4). Theory and practice of theatre management and arts administration.
- THEATRE OPERATIONS/MANAGEMENT: SPECIAL PROJECTS (2-4). Pr., COI. Selected projects in theatre management and arts administration.
- VOICE FOR THE ACTOR III (3). Pr., TH 312. Advanced theory and techniques of speaking voice production for the stage.
- ACTING III: SCENE STUDY (4). Pr., TH 312. Advanced characterization study and application, including rehearsal
 and performance of roles from selected scenes before an invited audience.
- 413. ACTING: AUDITIONS (1), Pr., 200 and COI. The theories, techniques and realities of auditions: preparation of 4-5 pieces with presentation of at least 2 selected pieces before an invited audience.
- 415. ACTING: SENIOR STUDIO (1-3). Pr., TH 312. Advanced studies in acting. Open only to BFA Performance majors with senior standing. May be repeated for up to nine credits.
- ACTING: SPECIAL PROJECTS (2-4). Pr., COI; repeatable to a maximum of 8 hrs. Selected advanced projects or recitals for public theatre production.
- DIRECTING: PERIODS (4). Pr., 322 or COI. Advanced theories and techniques of stage direction relating to problems
 of verse and period dramatic literature; production of selected scenes before an invited audience.
- 429. DIRECTING: SPECIAL PROJECTS (2-4). Pr., or COI; repeatable to a maximum of 8 hrs. Direction of a long oneact or full length play for public performance.
- 439. THEATRE TECHNOLOGY: SPECIAL PROJECTS (2-4), Pr., COI; repeatable to a maximum of 8 hrs. Selected projects in theatre technology and/or technical direction executed before a public audience.
- 441. HISTORY OF DESIGN IN THE THEATRE (4). A survey of design elements, including architecture, as practiced in the significant movements in theatre history from the time of the ancient Greeks to the present.
- 442. SCENE DESIGN II (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., 341 or COI. Advanced theory and practice in the use of scenery and light for the theatrical event. Emphasis on experimental and non-traditional design for a variety of theatre spaces.
- 449. SCENE DESIGN: SPECIAL PROJECTS (2-4). Pr., COI; repeatable to a maximum of 8 hrs. Selected projects in scenic design executed before a public audience.
- 459. LIGHTING DESIGN: SPECIAL PROJECTS (2-4). Pr., COI; repeatable to a maximum of 8 hrs. Selected projects in lighting design executed before a public audience.
- 461. ADVANCED COSTUME CONSTRUCTION II (4), Pr., 261 or COI. The principles and execution of tailoring period and modern clothes for the stage and the utilization of a costumer's related crafts chosen from macrame, knitting, fabric painting, basic millinery, jewelry construction and cobbling.
- 465. COSTUME DESIGN II (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., 365 or COI. Advanced principles and practice of costume design with emphasis on designing and rendering costumes utilizing new and/or non-traditional approaches.

- 469. COSTUME DESIGN: SPECIAL PROJECTS (2-4), Pr., COI; repeatable to a maximum of 8 hrs. Selected projects in costume and/or makeup design executed before a public audience.
- 471. AMERICAN THEATRE HISTORY I (3). A survey of American theatre and drama from the beginnings to World
- 472. AMERICAN THEATRE HISTORY II (3). A survey of American theatre and drama from World War I to the present.
- 475. DRAMATIC THEORY AND CRITICISM (4). A survey and analysis of selected writings on the structure and aesthetic values of both the drama and the theatre.
- 481. THEATRE PRODUCTION II (4-8). Pr., 281 and consent of the department; offered summers only. Advanced problems solving in theatre production with emphasis upon individual assignment to positions in the repertory theatre.
- 482. SUMMER REPERTORY THEATRE COMPANY II (6-12). Pr., 282 and consent of the department; offered summers only. An intensive experience in all aspects of theatre production. The advanced student may focus on the development of professional artistic skills.
- 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-4). Pr., COI and the department head. Repeatable to a maximum of 16 hrs. Directed reading and tutorial projects of interest to the advanced student.
- 498. THEATRE SEMINAR: (various titles to be assigned) (1-8). Pr., COI; repeatable to a maximum of 16 hrs. Intensive study of special theatre topics falling outside the regular theatre offerings. Individual topics announced prior to offering of the course.

Veterinary Medicine (VM)

ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY

Professors Holloway, Head, and Krista Associate Professors Buxton, Cartee, Garrett, Gray, and Rumph Assistant Professors Marshall and Reynolds

LARGE ANIMAL SURGERY AND MEDICINE

Professors Walker, Head, Hudson, Purohit, Speirs, Vaughan, and Wiggins Associate Professors Hoover, Humburg, and Powe Assistant Professors Carson, Duran, McClary, Putnam, Schumacher, Wolfe, Riddell, and Smyth Residents Angel, Bailey, Moll and Pablo Intern Frischmeyer

PATHOBIOLOGY

Professors Wolfe, Head, Bailey, Groth, Mitchell, Moore, Morgan, Powers, Rossi, Smith, and Spano Adjunct Professors Klesius, Lauerman, Lindsey, and Robinson

Associate Professors Blagburn, Hoerr, Kwapien, Panangala, D. Stringfellow, Swango, Teer, and Wilt

Adjunct Associate Professors Bone, Christenberry, Frandsen, and Giambrone Assistant Professors Bird, Boosinger, Boudreaux, Brunner, Cox, Hanrahan,

Hendrix, Nusbaum, Weiss, and Wright Adjunct Assistant Professor Young

Adjunct Instructors D'Andrea and J. Stringfellow Research Associates Bankemper, Gangopadhyay, Gresham, Johnson, Rowe, and Toivio-Kinnucan Residents Oliver and Sartin

PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY

Professors Clark, Head, Beckett, Pedersoli, and Robertson Associate Professors Branch, Kemppainen, Sartin, and Wilson Assistant Professor Myers Instructors Hammond, Norstrandt, and Zerbe Research Associate Slimp and Young

RADIOLOGY

Professor Bartels, Head Assistant Professors Brawner and Hathcock Instructor Hudson

SMALL ANIMAL SURGERY AND MEDICINE

Professors Knecht, Head, Albert, Braund, Dillion, Hankes,
Henderson, Horne, Milton, and Swaim
Adjunct Professors Hughston and Silberman
Associate Professors Angarano, MacDonald, Pidgeon,
Simpson and Sorjonen
Assistant Professors Mann, Mansfield, Steiss, and Wiggins
Residents Bentley, Bowers, Coleman, Lindley, Perry and Sanchez

Interns Drane, Hamur, Tobias
Research Associate Montgomery

VETERINARY MEDICINE (VM)

Following this section of Veterinary Medicine Course Descriptions, the remaining VM courses are listed under their alphabetically arranged departments.

- 300. ORIENTATION (2). Fall. Dynamics of professional responsibilities, duties and privileges of the veterinarian.
- 313. PHYSIOLOGY I (5), LEC. 5. Fall. Digestion and metabolism.
- 314. PHYSIOLOGY II (2). LEC. 2. Fall. Respiratory physiology.
- 315. PHYSIOLOGY III (5), LEC, 5, Winter. Endocrinology and reproductive physiology.
- 316. PHYSIOLOGY IV (4), LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Winter. Cardiology.
- 318. PHYSIOLOGY V (4). LEC. 4. Spring. Cardiovascular and renal physiology.
- 318L. PHYSIOLOGY LAB. III (1). LAB. 2. Spring. Physiology and Pharmacology experiments on the cardiovascular system and the kidney.
- 319. PHARMACOLOGY I (2). LEC. 2. Spring. Introductory and cardiovascular pharmacology.
- 320-321-322. ANATOMY I, II, III (5-5-5). LEC. 2, LAB. 10. Fall, Winter, Spring. Gross anatomy of domestic animals. The gross structures of the dog, cat, ox, horse, hog and fowl.
- MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY I (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Fall. Microscopic anatomy of the form, structure, and characteristics
 of the basic tissues of animals.
- MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY II (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., VM 326. Winter. Microscopic anatomy of the gastointestinal, hemopoietic, integumentary, respiratory, and lymphoid systems.
- MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY III (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Pr., VM 327. Spring. Microscopic anatomy of the urogenital, endocrine, auditory, and visual systems as well as placentation.
- VETERINARY MICROBIOLOGY I (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Spring. Veterinary Immunology for students in Veterinary Medicine.
- 401. PHARMACOLOGY II (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Fall. Drugs acting on central nervous system.
- 402. PHARMACOLOGY III (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Winter. Pharmacology of antibacterial drugs.
- 403. PHYSIOLOGY VI (3). LEC. 3. Fall. Neurophysiology and neurology.
- 404. PHYSIOLOGY VII (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Winter. Neurophysiology, neurology, and ethology.
- PATHOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., VM 322, 328. Fall. General concepts of pathology, introduction to disease processes affecting animals, laboratory work on gross and microscopic pathological changes.
- 406. PATHOLOGY II (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., VM 405. Winter. Continuation of VM 405.
- 407. PATHOLOGY III (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., VM 406. Spring. Continuation of VM 406.
- 408. LABORATORY ANIMAL MEDICINE (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., VM 405 and 406. Fall. Management, utilization, and disease of the common laboratory mammals including rats, mice, guinea pigs, hamsters, rabbits, and nonhuman primates.
- VETERINARY PARASITOLOGY I (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Fall. Introduction to parasitology including internal and external parasites of domestic animals.
- 410. VETERINARY PARASITOLOGY II (4). LEC, 3, LAB, 2, Pr., VM 409. Winter. Continuation of VM 409.
- 411. VETERINARY MICROBIOLOGY II (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Pr., VM 331, Fall, Bacteriology of Veterinary Pathogens.
- VETERINARY MICROBIOLOGY III (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., VM 331 and 411. Winter. Veterinary Virology. Rickettsiology and chlamydia are considered briefly.
- 413. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE (4), LEC. 4. Spring. Principles of epidemiology, preventive medicine, and environmental health, selected diseases of animals transmissible to men and the relationship of the veterinarian to public health and animal disease control agencies.
- 414. L.A. MEDICINE I (5), LEC. 5. Spring. Detailed etiology, symptoms, pathogenesis, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of the medical diseases affecting the various systems and organs of the equine, bovine, ovine and procine species.
- 420. L.A. MEDICINE II (5). LEC. 5. Fall. Continuation of VM 414 and includes nutritional deliciency diseases,

- INTRODUCTION TO VETERINARY SURGERY (3). LEC. 3. Fall. Background of surgery; major surgical injuries wounds, fluid loss and infection; preoperative and postoperative care; surgical techniques; anesthesia.
- 422. LA. SURGERY (3). LEC. 3. Winter. Special surgical diseases of the domestic farm animals including surgery of the alimentary canal, the chest and abdomen, the respiratory and cardiovascular systems, the eye and ear, the genito-urinary tract, and the feet and limbs.
- 423. CLINICAL PATHOLOGY (5). LEC. S. Pr., VM 407. Spring. Methods for the collection, preservation and examination of various body fluids including blood and urine. Interpretation of results is directed toward clinical diagnosis and prognosis.
- 424. S.A. MEDICINE & SURGERY II (6). Fall. The diagnostics, medical and surgical treatment of small animals.
- 425. S.A. MEDICINE & SURGERY III (5), Pr., VM 424. Winter, Continuation of VM 424.
- S.A. MEDICINE & SURGERY I (3). LEC. 3. Spring. The systemic diseases and clinical immunologic procedures in small domestic animals.
- LA. PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS (2), LEC. 1, LAB. 2. Fall. Demonstration and application of principles and techniques
 of physical diagnosis of large animals.
- S.A. PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS (1). LAB. 2, Winter. Demonstration and practice of handling, restraint, physical diagnosis, and administration of therapeutic agents related to small animals.
- VETERINARY JURISPRUDENCE AND ETHICS (2). Winter. Laws relating to the veterinary profession. Professional
 ethics for the veterinarian.
- VETERINARY RADIOLOGY (4). LEC. 4. Fall. Basic diagnostic radiology including interpretations, techniques, therapy and equipment.
- 432. VETERINARY MYCOLOGY (2), LEC. 1, LAB. 2, Pr., VM 411. Winter. Mycology of veterinary pathogens.
- 434. APPLIED ANATOMY (2). LAB. 4. Spring. Anatomy related to diagnostic, obstectrical and surgical procedures.
- THERIOGENOLOGY (5). LEC. 5. Spring. Clinical application of the physiology of reproduction, causes and correction
 of dystocia, genital examinations, and infertility of the male and female.
- SPECIAL ANATOMY (1-5). (HOURS AND CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) Pr., VM 320. Elective course in which any
 phase of anatomy of domestic animals to the anticipated field on specilization may be studied.
- 437. VETERINARY TOXICOLOGY (5). Summer. Identification and study of selected poisonous plants of the U.S. and common chemical and venom poisoning of farm animals and pets. To include characteristic signs, lesions, methods of diagnosis, and treatment.
- 438-439. L.A. MEDICINE III, IV (4-5). Winter, Fall. Principal infectious diseases of large domestic animals. Epizootiology, etiology, clinical signs, diagnosis and diseases control including immunization and sanitation.
- 440-441-442-443. S.A. CLINICS I, II, III, IV (6-6-6-6). Spring, Summer, Fall, Winter. Conferences, laboratory exercises, and practice in diagnosis, control, and therapy of diseases of small animals.
- 444-445-446-447. L.A. CLINICS AND LARGE ANIMAL SURGERY AND THERIOGENOLOGICAL EXERCISES I, II, III, IV, (7-7-7-7). LAB. (12-18-17-18). Spring. Summer, Fall, Winter. Conferences, laboratory exercises, and practice in diagnosis, control, and therapy of diseases and surgical procedures for large domestic animals.
- S.A. SURGERY PRACTICUM I (2). LAB. 4. Fall. Introductory and detailed consideration and performance of small animal surgery.
- 449. S.A. SURGERY PRACTICUM II (2). LAB. 4. Pr., VM 428 & 448. Winter. Detailed consideration and performance of small animal surgery (continued).
- VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH I (2). LEC. 2. Pr., VM 411. Winter. Principles and methodology of food hygiene
 including meat, milk, poultry, and other foods related to animal and human health.
- 452. VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH II (2), LEC. 2. Pr., VM 451. Winter. A continuation of VM 451.
- 454. PRECEPTORSHIP (0). NON-CREDIT REQUIRED COURSE. Spring. Completion of satisfactory preceptorship during the spring quarter is required for graduation.

ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY (VAH) ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

- 529-521-522. ANATOMY I, II, III (5-5-5). LEC. 2, LAB. 10. Pr., COI. Fall, Winter, Spring. Gross anatomy of domestic animals. A comparative study of the gross structures of the dog, cat, horse, hog, fowl, laboratory animals and zoo animals.
- MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY I (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., COI. Fall. Microscopic anatomy of the form, structure, and characteristics of the basic tissues of animals.
- MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY II (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., COI. Winter. Microscopic anatomy of the tissue composition of organs and organ systems.
- 528. MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY III (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Pr., COI. Spring. Microscopic anatomy of the reproductive organs. Formation and early development of the embryos of domestic animals. Fetal membranes and placentation are emphasized.

- 621. CARDIOVASCULAR ANATOMY (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Pr., COI. Quarter by arrangement. Structure of the cardiovascular system. Comparative developmental, and gerontologic phases emphasized.
- 622. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE UROGENITAL SYSTEM IN ANIMALS (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Pr. COI. Quarter by arrangement. Structure of the urinary and genital systems.
- 623. NEUROANATOMY (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Pr., COI. Quarter by arrangement. Structure of the central and peripheral nervous systems.
- 624. EXPERIMENTAL NEUROANATOMY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Pr., COI. Quarter by arrangement. Use of the Horsley-Clark stereotaxic instrument and other experimental neuroanatomical procedures.
- 625. ANATOMY OF THE LOCOMOTOR SYSTEM (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Pr., COI. Quarter by arrangement. Dissection of the structures of the locomotor system. The horse is utilized as the primary model.
- 626. ANATOMY OF THE SPECIAL SENSES (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Pr., COI. Quarter by arrangement. Taste, smell, sight, and hearing. Macroscopic and microscopic specimens are utilized to correlate structure and function.
- 627. ADVANCED HISTOLOGY OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., COI. Quarter by arrangement. The basic tissues. The light microscope and electron micrographs are utilized to interpret morphology.
- 628. ADVANCED ORGANOLOGY OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., COI. Quarter by arrangement. Organs and organ systems, utilizing the light microscope and electron micrographs to interpret morphology.
- 670. HISTOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES (2-5). Pr., COI. Quarter by arrangement. Detailed techniques employed in the preparation of cytological histological materials.
- SEMINAR (1). QUARTER BY ARRANGEMENT. Required of all graduate students who major in Veterinary Anatomy and Histology.
- 698. RESEARCH PROBLEMS (2-5). (QUARTER AND CREDIT BY ARRANGEMENT.)
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

LARGE ANIMAL SURGERY AND MEDICINE (VLA) GRADUATE

- 651-652-653. ADVANCED LARGE ANIMAL SURGERY (5-5-5). LEC. 1, LAB. 8. Any quarter by arrangement. Research in surgery. Advanced techniques for surgical procedures in the domestic animals.
- 654. ADVANCED FOOD ANIMAL MEDICINE (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Any quarter by arrangement. An advanced study of principles of clinical medicine with emphasis on causes, methods of metabolic and infectious diseases of bovine, sheep, goat, and swine.
- 655. ADVANCED EQUINE MEDICINE (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Any quarter by arrangement. Special study with emphasis on metabolic, musculoskeletal and infectious diseases of equine.
- 657. GYNECOLOGY OF LARGE DOMESTIC ANIMALS (5). Any quarter by appointment. Functional and infectious conditions affecting female reproduction.
- 658. ANDROLOGY OF LARGE DOMESTIC ANIMALS (5). Any quarter by arrangement. Functional and infectious conditions affecting breeding sires.
- 659. ADVANCED VETERINARY ANESTHESIOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., COI and Graduate Standing. Summer. Advanced anesthetic principles and uses of various anesthetic agents in veterinary medicine with emphasis on clinical monitoring of physiological parameters and intensive care of clinical patients.
- 660. HEALTH MAINTENANCE OF FOOD ANIMALS (5). LEC. 5. Pr., graduate standing and COI. Any quarter by arrangement. Advanced principles of health maintenance of food and fiber animals emphasizing sustenance of the health state rather than the employment of restorative or preventive medicine.
- 661. RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Fall. Even years. Techniques in reconstructive surgery in small and large animals.
- 696. SEMINAR (1). REQUIRED OF ALL GRADUATE STUDENTS IN LARGE ANIMAL SURGERY AND MEDICINE. Meets at scheduled intervals each year.
- 698. RESEARCH PROBLEMS (2-5). (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS. (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION, (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

PATHOBIOLOGY (VPB) GRADUATE

601. DETERMINATIVE VETERINARY BACTERIOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Quarter by arrangement. Identification, classification, nomenclature, distribution and systematic relationship of bacteria of veterinary significance.

- 602. BACTERIAL PATHOGENESIS (5). LEC. 5. Quarter by arrangement. Pr., COI. How bacteria cause disease. The cellular and subcellular basis for bacterial pathogenesis. Study of bacterial toxins, host bacteria interaction, mixed bacterial and bacterial-viral infections.
- 604. IMMUNOBIOLOGY I (5). LEC. 5. Quarter by arrangement. Pr., basic immunology and COI. The biologic basis of the immune response. Immunocompetent cells. Various types of immune responses. Histocompatibility and immunogenetics.
- 605. IMMUNOLOGY OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES (5). LEC. 5. Quarter by arrangement. Pr., COI. The immune mechanism of selected models of human and animal infectious diseases.
- 606. BOVINE VIROLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Quarter by arrangement. PR., COI. Bovine viruses and the diseases they produce. Laboratory work includes techniques of studying bovine viruses and evaluating the resistance of the bovine to viral diseases.
- 607. PATHOGENESIS OF VIRUS DISEASES OF ANIMALS (5), LEC. 5. Spring. Pr., COI. How animal viruses produce disease in their hosts. Various well-studied models are used to demonstrate current theories and knowledge of pathogenetic mechanisms of virus-induced neurological diseases, enteric diseases, respiratory diseases, immune-complex diseases, and neoplastic diseases.
- 608. ADVANCED EPIDEMIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Any quarter by arrangement. Pr., COI. Advanced techniques in epidemiological investigation; their application to diseases of man and animals for control purpose.
- 609. MEDICAL MYCOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Quarter by arrangement. Pr., COI and acceptable courses in bacteriology. Methods and techniques used in isolating and propagating yeasts, molds, and actinomycetes pathogenic for animals. Laboratory diagnosis of fungus infections in animals.
- IMMUNOBIOLOGY II (5). LEC. 5. Quarter by arrangement. Pr., COI and VPB 604. Modern theories of advanced medical immunology.
- 611. COMMUNICATION OF EXPERIMENTAL WORK IN BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES (1). LEC. 1. Winter. Pr., COI. An introduction to methods of information retrieval and storage; the evaluation of scientific reports; the organization and preparation of data for the oral and written reports.
- 612. METHODS OF IMMUNOLOGY (3-5). LEC. 1, LAB. 8. Fall, odd years. Pr., COI. Advanced technology in the areas of immunobiology, immunochemistry, and immunopathology are offered. The course requires the formulation of a hypothesis, a literature search, utilization of at least 3 different immunologic techniques to solve the problem, and writing a paper, in journal style, to report the results of the problem solving exercises.
- 613. CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY (3). LEC. 3. Winter, even years. Pr., COI, Basic Immunology. Histology and/or Introductory Pathology. The course will present current concepts in clinical immunology and immunopathology. Emphasis is placed on the diseases mediated by the immune response and the techniques required to diagnose immunologic disorders. The course is taught on a systems basis and is designed for individuals with a clinical background or interest.
- DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUES IN VETERINARY MICROBIOLOGY (5). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., COI. Quarter by arrangement. Acquaint advanced microbiology students with techniques used in the modern microbiological diagnostic lab.
- IMMUNOBIOLOGY (3-5). Pr., VPB 604. Quarter by arrangement. Provides an analysis and examination of the current literature in immunobiology.
- 621. MOLECULAR GENETICS OF CELL GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Winter. Pr., ZY 310, MB 522 or equivalent and COI. Emphasis will be placed upon the molecular machanisms tht regulate gene expression as well as normal and abberant cell growth/development and their analysis by modern recombinant DNA techniques.
- 631. VETERINARY BACTERIOLOGY (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Fall. Pr., COI. Bacteriology of veterinary pathogens. Lecture same as VM 411.
- 632. VETERINARY MICROBIOLOGY III (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Winter. pr., COI. Lecture same as VM 412. Animal viruses and associated diseases, pathogenesis of viral oncology, and host responses to viral infections and tumors. Chiamydia and rickettsia are considered briefly.
- 633. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE (4). LEC. 4, LAB. 0, Spring. Pr., COI. Lecture same as VM 413. Principles of epidemiology, preventive medicine and environmental health. Selected diseases of animals transmissible to man and the relationship of veterinarians to public health and animal disease control agencies.
- 634. YETERINARY MYCOLOGY (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 2. Winter, Pr., COI. Mycology of veterinary pathogens. Lecture same as VM 432.
- 636. TISSUE CULTURE TECHNIQUES AND APPLIED VIROLOGY (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Fall. Pr., Department approval. Fundamentals of mammalian tissue and cell culture with respect to the importance of water quality, media and buffers, glassware, plasticware; procedures of washing and sterilizing labware and equipment; techniques of primary tissue culture and the culture of continuous cell lines; and methods for the study of viruses in cell cultures.
- 540. TOPICS IN ANAEROBIC BACTERIOLOGY (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., COI. Quarter by arrangement. Current concepts in medical anaerobic bacteriology and diagnostic techniques to isolate and identify anaerobic bacteria.
- 541. PATHOLOGY (2-5). LEC. 2, LAB. 9. Pr., D.V.M. degree or equivalent, COI. Any quarter by arrangement, May be taken more than 1 quarter for a maximum of 10 credits in M.S. program or 20 credits in Ph.D. program. Mechanisms of response in domestic animals to diseases, the description and recognition of lesions, and other topics to meet the particular needs of students.
- 642. GENERAL PATHOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., satisfactory courses in histology and physiology, COI. Fall quarter, first eight weeks. The fundamental alterations of disease, for especially qualified graduate students.

- 643. GROSS PATHOLOGY (2). LAB. 6. Pr., VM 405 or VPB 642, and COI. Any quarter by arrangement. Regular participation in the necropsy examinations under the supervision of senior staff members. Gives the graduate student experience in necropsy procedures and in diagnostic-interpretation of gross lesions.
- 644. DIAGNOSTIC PATHOLOGY (2-5). Any quarter by arrangement. Limited to graduate students and residents in pathology. The diagnosis of animal diseases using necropsy procedures and histopathologic examination of tissue sections. Work will be under the supervision of a senior pathologist.
- 645. SURGICAL PATHOLOGY (1-3). Any quarter by arrangement. Limited to graduate students and residents in pathology. The histopathologic diagnosis of surgical biopsy specimens. Work will be under the supervision of a senior pathologist.
- 646. SPECIAL TECHNIQUES IN HISTOPATHOLOGY (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., COI. Any quarter by arrangement. Special stains and techniques of histochemistry employed in the preparation of materials for histopathologic study.
- 647. AYIAN PATHOLOGY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., VM 405 or VPB 642. Summer, odd years. Gross, microscopic, ultrastructural and biochemical pathology of diseases in poultry, psittacines, waterfowl, raptors and other avian species.
- 648. ADVANCED VETERINARY OPTHALMIC PATHOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., VM 405 or VPB 642. Summer, odd years, Gross, microscopic, and ultrastructural pathology of diseases of the eye in domestic animals.
- 650. ADVANCED CLINICAL PATHOLOGY 1 (5), LEC. 5. Pr., VM 423 or equivalent, Fall. A comprehensive evaluation of diseases altering the lymphohematopoletic system.
- 651. ADVANCED CLINICAL PATHOLOGY II (5), LEC. 5. Pr. VM 423 or equivalent. Winter. The concepts relating modern laboratory investigations to disease pattern recognition.
- 653. DIAGNOSTIC ONCOLOGY (5). LEC. 1, LAB. 8. Pr., D.V.M. or equivalent. COI. Any quarter by arrangement. Gross and microscopic pathology of neoplasms of domestic animals.
- 654. CLINICAL ONCOLOGY (5). LEC. 5. Concepts useful in the diagnosis and treatment of neoplastic diseases.
- 658. MECHANISMS OF TOXICOLOGIC DISEASE (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., Basic knowledge of mammalism physiology and biochemistry, COI. Spring. Pathophysiology involved in the development of animal diseases associated with environmental and naturally occurring toxicants, morphologic implications, opportunity to select clinical, pathological, or analytical aspects of toxicology for laboratory assignments.
- 660. HEALTH MAINTENANCE OF FOOD ANIMALS (5), LEC. 5. Pr., graduate standing, COI. Any quarter by arrangement. An advanced study of the principles of health maintenance of food and fiber animals emphasizing sustenance of the health state rather than the employment of restorative or preventive medicine. Same as VLA 660.
- 665. ANIMAL MODELS FOR BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., D.V.M. degree or equivalent and COI. Any quarter by arrangement. Principles of disease processes in domestic and laboratory animals for use as experimental models in biomedical research.
- 670. VETERINARY PROTOZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., VM 410 or ZY 511, COI. Spring, odd years. Pathogenesis, diagnosis, therapy, and other topics relating to selected diseases of veterinary importance caused by protozoan and arthropod parasites.
- 674. VETERINARY HELMINTHOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., VM 410 or ZY 511 or equivalent, COI, Summer, even years. Pathogenesis, diagnosis, therapy, and other topics relating to selected diseases of veterinary importance caused by helminth parasites.
- 678. PATHOLOGY OF PARASITIC DISEASES (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., VPB 642, COI. Spring, even years, Gross and microscopic pathology of parasitic diseases of veterinary importance.
- SLIDE SEMINAR (1). All quarters. Limited to graduate students and residents in pathology. Weekly slide conference
 to discuss current diagnostic material. Required participation by all graduate students and residents in pathology.
- 696. SEMINAR (1). Quarter by arrangement. Required of all graduate students with a major in Pathobiology.
- 698. RESEARCH PROBLEMS (2-5). (QUARTER AND CREDIT BY ARRANGMENT.)
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (QUARTER AND CREDIT BY ARRANGMENT.)
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (QUARTER AND CREDIT BY ARRANGMENT.)

PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY (VPH) GRADUATE

- 601. MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY I (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., an acceptable course in physiology. Fall & Spring. Functional analysis of mammalian organ systems with special emphasis on myology, neurology, circulation and respiration.
- 602. MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY II (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., an acceptable course in physiology. Winter & Spring. A continuation of VPH 601 with special emphasis on digestive, excretory, endocrine and reproductive systems.
- 605. RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY (5). Pr., VPH 601. Summer. A detailed study of respiratory physiology and the physiological aspects of environmental adaptation.
- 610. EXPERIMENTAL PHYSIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., COI. Spring. Anesthetic and surgical techniques used in many research procedures. Not for veterinary students.
- 613. PHYSIOLOGY I (5). LEC. 5. Fall. Cell physiology, digestion and metabolism.
- 614. PHYSIOLOGY II (2), LEC. 2, Fall. Respiratory physiology.
- 615. PHYSIOLOGY III (5). LEC. 5. Winter. Endocrinology and reproductive physiology.
- 616. PHYSIOLOGY IV (4), LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Winter, Cardiology.

- 618. PHYSIOLOGY VI (4). LEC. 4. Spring. Cardiovascular and renal physiology.
- 619. PHARMACOLOGY I (2). LEC. 2. Spring. Introductory and cardiovascular pharmacology.
- 621. PHARMACOLOGY II (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Fall. Drugs acting on the central nervous system.
- 622. PHARMACOLOGY III (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Winter. Pharmacology of antibacterial drugs.
- 623. PHYSIOLOGY VI (3). LEC. 3. Fall. Neurophysiology, neurology, and ethology.
- 624. PHYSIOLOGY VII (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Winter. Neurophysiology, neurology, and ethology.
- 631. ADVANCED RENAL AND HEPATIC PHYSIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Summer. The physiology of the liver and kidney and the effects that certain disease processes have on these organs.
- 632. ADVANCED ENDOCRINOLOGY AND REPRODUCTION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Fall. Physiological regulation of endocrine glands, and the synthesis, secretion, and action of the hormones. Emphasis placed on the metabolic regulatory hormones.
- 633. ADVANCED NEUROPHYSIOLGY AND NEUROLOGY (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Winter. The physiology of the mammalian nervous system.
- 634. VETERINARY CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., a DVM or equivalent degree or COI. Summer of odd years or by arrangement. The course includes applied pharmacokinetics, influence of disease on drug disposition, the development of dosage regimens, and drug assay methodology. The laboratories include techniques in drug assay by RIA. HPLC, microbiological, and other methods.
- 635. ADVANCED PHARMACOLOGY I (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., acceptable course in physiology or pharmacology. Spring or by arrangement, Principles and mechanisms of drug action, drug receptors, passage of drugs across biologic barriers; mechanisms of absorption, distribution, biotransformation, and excretion, and basic pharmacokinetic parameters. Drugs affecting the autonomic nervous system and muscle relaxants discussed.
- 636. ADVANCED PHARMACOLOGY II (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., acceptable courses in physiology or pharmacology. Summer or by arrangement. Drugs of veterinary interest that affect the cardiovascular, digestive, reproductive, urinary, and central nervous systems discussed.
- 637. VETERINARY ANTIMICROBIAL THERAPEUTICS (5). LEC. 5, Pr., COI and acceptable courses in pharmacology or a DVM or equivalent degree. Summer of even numbered years or by arrangement. Course coverage provides current indepth information on the pharmacology of drugs used in the treatment of infectious diseases of veterinary interest.
- 638. PHYSIOLOGY OF DIGESTION (5), LEC. 5. Spring. Enzymatic and bacterial digestion as well as the motility of the gastrointestinal tract in farm animals.
- 645. CARDIOLOGY (5), Fall. The physiology of the heart and advanced techniques used in electrocardiology.
- 696. SEMINAR (1). Required of all graduate students in this department.
- 698. RESEARCH PROBLEMS (2-5). (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 734. ADVANCED TOPICS IN ENDOCRINOLOGY (3). LEC. 3. Pr., VPH 632, CH 519. Summer. This course will examine detailed mechanisms of a specific gland or hormone including synthesis, regulation of secretion, mechanisms of action, physiology, and relevant diseases.
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

RADIOLOGY (VR)

- 680. RADIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Any quarter by arrangement. A detailed study of radiographic techniques including assignments on basic radiation physics.
- 667. NORMAL RADIOLOGICAL ANATOMY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Any quarter by arrangement. A detailed study of the normal structure, size and position of the various organs as they appear on flat and contrast radiographs.
- 668. ADVANCED RADIOLOGY* (5). LEC. 1, LAB. 8. Any quarter by arrangement. A detailed study of advanced radiographic techniques including fluoroscopy, uses of contrast mediums and the principles of image intensification and cineradiography.
- 669. RADIOLOGICAL INTERPRETATIONS* (5). LEC. 1, LAB. 8. Any quarter by arrangement.
- SEMINAR (1). Required of all graduate students in Veterinary Medicine. Meets by arrangement during final quarter in Graduate School.
- 698. RESEARCH PROBLEMS (2-5). (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

SMALL ANIMAL SURGERY AND MEDICINE (VSA)

Candidates for a master's degree in the School of Veterinary Medicine may be required to pass a preliminary oral or written examination to demonstrate adequate knowledge in their chosen fields. They must meet the general requirements for admission into the Graduate School.

- 647. CANINE NEUROSURGERY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Fall. By arrangement. The applied anatomy, physiology, physical and radiographic diagnosis, and surgical correction of lesions (especially those of traumatic origin) affecting the nervous system of the dog.
- 659. ADVANCED VETERINARY ANESTHESIOLOGY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Summer by arrangement. Advanced anesthetic principles and uses of various anesthetic agents in veterinary medicine with emphasis on clinical monitoring of physiological parameters and intensive care of critical patients.
- 660. ADVANCED SMALL ANIMAL SURGERY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Spring by arrangement. Techniques in general small animal surgery.
- 661. RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Fall by arrangement. Techniques in reconstructive surgery in small and large animals.
- 662. ADVANCED SMALL ANIMAL ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Spring by arrangement. New techniques in general orthopedic surgery.
- 663. ADVANCED VETERINARY OPHTHALMOLOGY I. GENERAL OPHTHALMOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. By arrangement. Advanced general techniques of diagnosis, medication and surgical techniques necessary for veterinary ophthalmology.
- 664-665. ADVANCED SMALL ANIMAL MEDICINE (5-5), LEC, S. By arrangement. The causes, methods of diagnosis, treatment and control of non-surgical diseases of small animals.
- 666. ADVANCED CANINE NEUROLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. By arrangement. The neurodiognestics and non-surgical therapy of neurological disorder in small domestic animals.
- 671. SMALL ANIMAL CARDIOVASCULAR SURGERY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. By arrangement. Application of accepted, as well as the recently developed techniques of cardiovascular surgery.
- 672. ADVANCED VETERINARY OPHTHALMOLOGY II. INSTRUMENTATION (5). LEC. 2, LAB. 6. By arrangement. Emphasis is placed on the use of advanced instrumentation necessary for the diagnosis and treatment of ocular disease.
- 673. ADVANCED VETERINARY OPHTHALMOLOGY III. ADVANCED OPHTHALMIC MEDICINE (5), LEC, 5, Pr., VSA 672. By arrangement. Ophthalmology with emphasis on diagnosis and treatment of ocular diseases.
- 674. ADVANCED VETERINARY OPHTHALMOLOGY IV. ADVANCED OPHTHALMIC SURGICAL TECHNIQUE (5), LEC. 2, LAB. 6. Pr., VSA 673. Quarter by arrangement. Ophthalmology with emphasis on ophthalmic surgery.
- 696. SEMINAR (1). Required of all graduate students in Veterinary Medicine. Meets regularly at scheduled intervals each year during Summer Quarter.
- 698. RESEARCH PROBLEMS (2-5). (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)

Vocational and Adult Education (VED)

Professors Baker, Head, and Wilmoth Associate Professors Drake, Hayes, Selman, and Wilson Assistant Professors Bond, Brown, Halverson, Hartzog, O'Brien, Patterson, Street, Thompson, Walters, White, and Williams

- KEYBOARDING FOR INFORMATION PROCESSING (2). LAB. 4. S/U. Basic instruction on standard keyboards for data entry into computers.
- 102. ORIENTATION FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS (1). Helps transfers from other curricula and students pursuing the dual objectives program to understand teacher education and teaching as a profession.
- 104. ORIENTATION TO LABORATORY EXPERIENCES IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (1).
- 200. TYPEWRITING I* (3). LAB. 5. Mastery of keyboard; techniques of machine operation; basic typewritten applications. For students with no previous training in typewriting. (Students with previous typewriting instruction not eligible for credit. Consult with VBU staff for placement.)
- TYPEWRITING II* (3). LAB. 5. Pr., VED 200 or one year of high school typewriting. Emphasis on business letters, tabulation, reports.
- 202. ADVANCED KEYBOARDING (5). Pr., VED 201. Development of production competence and decision-making ability with application to information processing and formatting skills in executive, government, legal, medical, production-marketing, and accounting office situations. Activities in composition, proofreading, skill development, employment communications and testing.
- 205. TRANSCRIPTION FUNDAMENTALS (1), LAB. 2, Pr., VED 200 or COI.
- SHORTHAND I* (5). Pr., VED 200 or equivalent. Basic course in Gregg shorthand. Emphasis on recognition of principles; rapid reading of notes; dictation of new material.
- SHORTHAND II* (5). Pr., VED 210. Reinforcement of principles; speed building dictation; development of transcription skills.
- 216. PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY (2). LEC. 1, LAB. 2. Laboratory oriented course in material and processes of plastic products.
- 246. INSTRUCTIONAL DRAWING (3). LAB. 6. Preparing for the shop laboratory, including making freehand and pictorial sketches and drawings, reading working drawings, blue prints, manufacturers guides, and lettering, use of instruments, dimensioning, making models, floor plans, bills for materials, writing specifications, and developing working plans.

- 301 PRACTICUM IN WOODWORKING (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Introduction to machines, tools used in working with wood and studies in design, construction, and finishing objects of wood.
- 305. RECORDS MANAGEMENT (3). Basic procedures of filing, records storage and control. Practice in record keeping.
- 312. SHORTHAND/TRANSCRIPTION* (5). Pr., VED 211. Emphasis on theory development, communication skills, transcription techniques, and proofreading. Transcription of office-style dictation and production of business correspondence in mailable form. Individualized development of dictation speed, transcription speed, and correspondence production rates.
- 315. MACHINE TRANSCRIPTION (1-3). Pr., VED 312 and/or COI. Provides instruction and practice in the production of general business correspondence in mailable form from recorded dictation. May be taken more than one quarter for a maximum of 3 credits in order to specialize in legal and/or medical transcription.
- 346. VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION. (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Principles of vocational education and their application in developing and operating preparatory and in-service programs.
- 352. MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY FOR HEALTH RELATED OCCUPATIONS (5). Equips the student with the essential medical terminology for effective communications among the various members of the health team.
- 354. CAREERS IN HEALTH RELATED OCCUPATIONS (5). Identification of role and function in health related occupations including the range of occupations that require minimum training as well as those that require University level education.
- 356. HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS (5). Contemporary and emerging patterns in delivering health services.
- 400. INTRODUCTION TO POWER MECHANICS (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Design and operational theories related to power machines. Internal combustion engines; power trains; hydraulic and cooling systems.
- 401. PRACTICUM IN SMALL GASOLINE ENGINES (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Application of skills and abilities needed in teaching the maintenance and repair of small air cooled engines. Theories of compression, carburetion and ignition; laboratory exercises in repair and maintenance.
- 402. AUTOMOTIVE CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Theories of design, principles of operation, and maintenance and repair of ignition system, fuel systems, power systems and chassis components.
- 404. PRACTICUM IN GENERAL METALS (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Application of skills and abilities needed in the teaching of metal processes applicable to vocational education program in the secondary school. Metal properties; power tools; heat treating; ornamental iron work, cold metal; sheet metal; machining metals; and arc and gas welding.
- 405. THE SCHOOL SHOP (3). Organization and management of the school shop; methods and materials integrated with the study of jobs and problems basic to the teaching of skills in vocational education.
- 406. PRACTICUM IN BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Application of skills and abilities needed in teaching the erections of buildings and other related structures.
- 407. PRACTICUM IN ELECTRICITY (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Application of skills and abilities needed in the teaching of fundamental principles of electricity. Planning and developing projects involving an understanding of electrical principles as applied to materials selection, circuits, motors and devices; and maintenance and servicing of electrical equipment and appliances.
- 408. PRACTICUM IN GENERAL SHOP (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Application of skills and abilities needed in teaching general shop skills to students and clients in school laboratories and rehabilitation centers.
- TEACHING ELECTRONICS IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Pr., consent of department head.
 Theories and practices used in school electronic laboratories; projects designed and constructed.
- 410. PROGRAMS IN HOME ECONOMICS FOR THE MIDDLE SCHOOL (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., admission to teacher education and FED 350 or equivalent. Principles of and experiences in designing middle school home economics programs; evaluation of instruction and programs.
- 411. TEACHING HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION (5). LEC. 4., LAB. 2. Pr., admission to Teacher Education and FED 320 or equivalent. Methods and techniques of instruction using appropriate instructional materials; planning and evaluation of instruction for Home Economics.
- 412. PROGRAMS IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION (4). LEC. 3, LAB. 2. Pr., admission to Teacher Education and FED 320 or equivalent. Principles of and experience in designing programs for home economics; evaluation of instruction and programs.
- 414. PROGRAM IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., admission to Teacher Education and FED 320 or equivalent. Program planning principles involved in designing program activities for specific areas of specialization.
- 415. TEACHING IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (3-5). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., admission to Teacher Education and FED 320 or equivalent. Understanding of curriculum content: methods and techniques of instruction using appropriate instructional materials; planning and evaluation of instruction for specific area of specialization.
- TRANSCRIPTION (5), LEC. 5, LAB. 5. Pr., VED 312. Emphasis on improved production rates. Continued development of dictation speed. Transcription of letters with special features.
- 420. INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION PROCESSING (5). Pr., VED 302. Introduction to office technology, equipment, communication skills. Use of the various office machines, including electronic calculators, transcription machines, and computers.

^{*}The shorthand and typewriting sequence should be begun at the highest possible level because credit may be gained through advanced placement. With previous training in either, the student may enter the second, third, or fourth quarter course. If a grade of C or higher is earned, credit is given for the lower courses. If a C is not earned, advanced placement credit will not be granted. Consult with VBU staff for placement.

- 421. OFFICE INTERNSHIP (10). LAB, 20. Pr., VED 422, and senior standing. Supervised work experience.
- 424. CAREER EDUCATION (4). Pr., junior standing. Introduction of career education as a system concept encompassing the entire educational experience in K-14. Emphasis will be given to the interrelated nature of the role of the administrator, the counselor, and the classroom teacher in career education.
- 425. PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP (15). Pr., senior standing, admission to Teacher Education. Provides supervised, onthe-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. Evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS (5). Pr., VED 420. Information processing applications to include electronic spreadsheets, database management, word processing, and graphics.
- 440. ELECTRONIC OFFICE PROCEDURES (5), Pr., VED 420. Overview of the electronic office, with processing procedures, administrative support and management functions, career development, and simulations.
- 442. METALWORKING PROCESSES (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. The properties of metals and application of metalworking processes including machine tool, foundry, sheet-metal, and standard fabrication techniques.
- 444. PRACTICUM IN ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 4. Applications of theory with emphasis on design, installation, and maintenance of environmental systems in residential and light commercial structures.
- 446. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-10). The student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives. Includes evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 450. SPECIAL TOPICS (1-5). Seniors and professors pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.
- 457. PRACTICUM IN GRAPHIC ARTS INSTRUCTION (3). LAB. 6. Pr., junior standing. To prepare pre-service and inservice vocational teachers to teach graphic arts skills in printing and duplicating techniques, advertising, display and other modes of graphic communication.
- 462. DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (5). LAB. 16. Pr., VED 414. In-service, supervised work experience. Individually designed for part-time and/or summer experience.
- 466. TEACHING OUT-OF-SCHOOL GROUPS (3). Pr., VED 414. Conducting surveys, occupational analysis, using advisory committees, organizing, conducting and supervising various types of adult education.
- 469. COMMUNITY PROGRAMS IN ADULT EDUCATION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., junior standing, VED 513 or COI.
- 475-476-477-478-479-480. TRADE AND TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE (5-5-5-5-5). An experience completed by supervised employment or by examination on basis of journeyman level work experience at the maximum rate of 15 quarter hours for each year of such experience. In those occupations where there is no organized apprenticeship experience beyond the level of learner will correspond to starting the curriculum, elective coursework may be substituted for these credits.
- 495. PRACTICUM (1-15). Provides experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.

- 508. TEACHING MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 4. Pr., junior standing. Objectives and methods; equipment and management of vocational education shops; organization of projects; recent development in specialized areas of mechanics; in-service teaching problems. Students plan for demonstration of methods for teaching mechanical skills.
- 510. OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION (3). LEC. 2, LAB. 2. Pr., junior standing. Occupational structure, job qualifications, and requirements, sources of occupational information, current trends, industrial and occupational surveys. Preparation, evaluation, and dissemination of occupational information.
- 513. NATURE OF ADULT EDUCATION (5). Pr., junior standing. History and principles of adult education applied to the development and implementation of programs in remedial, occupational, and continuing education.
- 520. TEACHING VOCATIONAL EDUCATION TO STUDENT WITH SPECIAL EDUCATION NEEDS (5). Pr., successful completion of program planning and methods courses. Program development resources for teaching vocational skills to students who are economically and educationally disadvantaged or handicapped.
- 524. ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT (5). Pr., junior standing. COI. Management of information in many forms, systems design, data collection and processing methods, communications and record management, office physical facilities, other performance standards and control and motiviation of personnel.
- DEVELOPMENT OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (4). Pr., junior standing. Historical perspective of the development
 of vocational education with an overview of its nature and purpose relative to the technological society.
- 552. INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS IN THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY (4), LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Pr., VED 414 or 415 or graduate standing. Preparation of teachers to implement various exploratory programs of a hands-on nature that will permit students to gain insight into career opportunities offered by the construction industry.
- 554. INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS IN THE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY (4). LEC. 2, LAB. 4. Pr., VED 414 or 415 or graduate standing. Preparation of teachers to implement various exploratory programs of a hands-on nature that will permit students to gain insight into career opportunities offered by the manufacturing industry.
- SS6. LEARNING RESOURCES IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION (5). Pr., junior standing. (A) Agricultural Education; (B) Industrial Arts Education; (C) Trade and Industrial Education; (D) Marketing Education; (F) Adult Education; (G) Technical Education; (H) Business; (I) Home Economics; and (T) Health.
- 558. COORDINATION AND SUPERVISION OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 2. Pr., junior standing. Appropriate relationship between school and on the job programs, including records of coordination, student placement, improving employable skills and habits, recruitment and selection of work experience applicants, work experience rotation, public information and other similar activities.

- 574. ORGANIZATION OF INSTRUCTION IN VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION (5). Pr., junior standing. Trade and occupational analysis, principles and procedures of identifying and selecting the skills and knowledge needed in the preparation of courses of instruction. Principles and procedures of individualizing instruction.
- 591. PROBLEMS IN TEACHING THE DISADVANTAGED ADULT (3-5). Pr., junior standing. Problems of the disadvantaged adult with special emphasis on the unique sociological, psychological, and physiological factors that influence learning and participation in remedial learning activities.

- 602. TEACHER EDUCATION IN VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION (5). For supervisors of student teachers, teacher educators, and other graduate students. Major emphasis on administration of vocational education programs, research, problems which supervising teachers encounter.
- 603. PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL OCCUPATIONS (5). Pr., consent of department head. Securing, organizing and interpreting information for guidance and teaching purposes; curriculum development; developing instruction units and planning teaching activities for on-farm and off-farm occupations.
- 606. ORGANIZATION AND UTILIZATION OF COMMUNITY RESOURCES (5), Pr., consent of department head. Processes through which new ideas and innovations are utilized through community organization to maximize the effective use of physical and human resources.
- 608. ADMINISTRATION OF YOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION (5), Pr., consent of department head. Preparation of professional personnel for leadership. Content includes philosophy and an application of procedures in administering and supervising new and on-going programs to meet changing socio-economic conditions.
- 609. COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (5). Pr., VED 608. Processes of comprehensive planning for vocational education programs at high school and post high school centers using local, state, and regional data sources.
- 614. IMPLEMENTING COMMUNITY EDUCATION (5). Integrating education within local institutions and socio-cultural movements. A review of strategies for implementing lifelong education services and for promoting a sense of community.
- 616. ORGANIZING AND TEACHING ADULT, POST-SECONDARY AND CONTINUING EDUCATION (5), Pr., COJ. Utilization of principles of andragogy in helping adults who are not full-time students benefit from adult; post-secondary, and continuing education.

Each of the following courses may be taken as (A) Agriculture, (B) Industrial Arts, (C) Industrial, (D) Marketing, (F) Adult, (G) Technical, (H) Business, (I) Home Economics.

- 625. INTERNSHIP (3-15). Supervised, on-the-job experiences in a school, college, or other appropriate setting. These experiences accompanied by regularly scheduled, on-campus discussion periods for positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience.
- 646. DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-6). The student's learning efforts are guided toward desired objectives including evaluation by professor and student of work accomplished at regular intervals.
- 650. SEMINAR IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (1-3), MAY BE REPEATED FOR CREDIT NOT TO EXCEED 10 HOURS. Advanced graduate students and professors pursue cooperatively selected concepts and theoretical formulations.
- 651. RESEARCH STUDIES IN EDUCATION IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (5). Review, analysis, and interpretation of available research with emphasis on designing new research to meet the changing needs of the school.
- 652. CURRICULUM AND TEACHING IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (5). Teaching practices and reappraisal of selecting experiences and content for curriculum improvement.
- 653. ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAM IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (5). Program, organization, and development of basic and supplementary materials for guiding teachers, administrators, and school systems in the continuous improvement of curriculum and teaching practices.
- 654. EVALUATION OF PROGRAM IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (5). Evaluation and investigation of teaching effectiveness with attention also given to the utilization of human and material resources and the coordination of areas of specialization.

Prerequisites for the 651, 652, and 654 courses are 18 hours of appropriate subject matter and 36 hours of psychology and professional education.

- 695. PRACTICUM (1-15). Students get experiences closely relating theory and practice, usually carried on simultaneously.
- 696. GRADUATE RESEARCH FORUM (1). May be repeated, but counted only once toward graduation. Presentations by graduate students of research proposals and/or findings. Analysis of procedures and findings.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 798. FIELD PROJECT (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.
- 799. RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.) May be taken more than one quarter.

Program Designators — When appropriate, certain sections of the above common offerings are identified by programs within the departments by the use of letter designations as noted below:

(A) Agriculture, (B) Industrial Arts, (C) Industrial, (D) Marketing, (F) Adult, (G) Technical, (H) Business, (I) Home Economics, and (T) Health Occupations.

Zoology and Wildlife Science (ZY)

Professors Pritchett, Head, Causey, Dobie, Dusi, G. Folkerts, and Mason Associate Professors Bradley, Dixon, Holler, Lishak, Lisano, Mirarchi, Speake, A. Williams, and Wit Assistant Professors Bain, Guyer, Henry, Kempf, Lawrence, Stribling, Sundermann, M.C. Wooten, and M.W. Wooten Instructors D. Folkerts, Hays, and Wester Adjunct Professor Crozier Adjunct Associate Professors Current, Frandsen and Heck Adjunct Assistant Professor Stearns

- 201. MARINE BIOLOGY (6). LEC, 4, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 101, 102, and 103. Summer. The invertebrates, vertebrates, and marine plants as communities with emphasis on local examples. Taught only at Dauphin Island Sea Laboratory. Credit may not be earned in both ZY 201 and 436.
- WILDLIFE CONSERVATION (3), LEC. 3. Fall. The history of wildlife conservation in North America and a presentation
 of current wildlife conservation problems and practices.
- INTRODUCTION TO MARINE ZOOLOGY (6). LEC. 3, LAB. 9. Pr., Bi 101, 102, and 103. Summer. A general introduction
 to the Marine environment with emphasis on the local fauna. Taught only at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory.
 Credit may not be earned in this course and ZY 210 or ZY 307.
- 250. HUMAN ANATOMY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 5. Pr., BI 101 or BI 105. All quarters. The structure of the human body combined with a comprehensive study and dissection of a large mammal. Structural similarities and dissimilarities will be emphasized in the laboratory. A common laboratory section will meet one day at the lecture hour and the two-hour dissection laboratories will meet in small groups by sections.
- 251. PHYSIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 103 or ZY 250. All quarters. Function of mammalian systems with emphasis on man. Laboratory exercises will provide students with an opportunity to validate functions on laboratory animals.
- 300. GENETICS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 101 and college algebra or equivalent. Fall, Winter, Spring. Basic genetic principles, theoretical basis for genetic systems, and modern areas of research. Laboratory emphasizes biometrical analysis of experiments using plants and animals. A common laboratory-recitation session will meet on the "fifth day" at the lecture hour, and a two-hour data collecting laboratory will meet in small groups by sections.
- COMPARATIVE ANATOMY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., Bi 103. Winter, Summer. Comparisons of the systems of the vertebrates.
- VERTEBRATE EMBRYOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., BI 103. Fall, Spring. Fertilization, cleavage, morphogenesis, and organogenesis of the frog, chick, pig, and human from a descriptive and analytical viewpoint.
- 303. PRINCIPLES OF EVOLUTION AND SYSTEMATICS (5). LEC. 5. Pr., BI 102 or 103. Fall, Winter, Summer. The major processes, methods, and philosophic basis for present day concepts of evolution and systematics.
- 306. PRINCIPLES OF ECOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., 10 hrs. Biology or COI. Fall, Spring, Summer. The physical and biotic factors of the environment and the interactions of these with plants and animals. The organization and functions of communities and populations.
- 307. INTRODUCTION TO OCEANOGRAPHY (6). LEC. 4, LAB. 4. Pr., college algebra, general chemistry, and general physics. Summer. The physics, chemistry, biology, and geology of the oceans. Taught only at the Dauphin Island Sea Laboratory. Credit may not be earned in both ZY 307 and ZY 435.
- 310. CELL BIOLOGY (4). LEC. 4. Pr., 10 hours of General Biology and CH 207. Fall, Winter. Morphology and physiology of cell membranes, cytoplasm, and the formed elements of the cytoplasm and nucleus. Cell division, molecular transport, cellular homeostasis, and biochemical pathways of energy production.
- 310L. CELL BIOLOGY LABORATORY (2), LAB. 4. Pr., ZY 310 or concurrently. Fall, Winter. Laboratory exercises in cell biology.
- PHYSIOLOGY OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., BI 103. Fall, Spring. Function of mammalian systems
 with emphasis on domestic mammals. Degree credit may not be earned in both ZY 316 and ZY 251 or ZY 524.
- PRINCIPLES OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT (4). LEC. 4. Pr., a course in ecology. Spring. Fundamentals of wildlife management theory, application, and administration.
- 328L WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT LABORATORY (1). LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 328 or concurrently. Spring. Laboratory experiences in wildlife management.
- 360. PHYSIOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF AGING (3). LEC. 3. Pr., BI 101. Summer. The effects of aging and disease states associated with aging upon the functional status of the various organs and systems of the body.
- 401. INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 103. Winter. Biology of invertebrates.
- NATURAL HISTORY OF VERTEBRATES (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 103. Natural history of fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals. Laboratory experience will be field technique oriented.
- FOREST WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT (3). LEC. 3. Pr., FY 520 or COI. Winter, Wildlife management as applied to forest properties. Restricted to students in forestry.
- 433. FISH AND WILDLIFE LAW ENFORCEMENT (3), LEC. 3. Pr., junior standing. Spring, odd years. History, principles, and techniques of fish and wildlife laws and enforcement. Restricted to students in Fisheries, Forestry, and Wildlife Management.

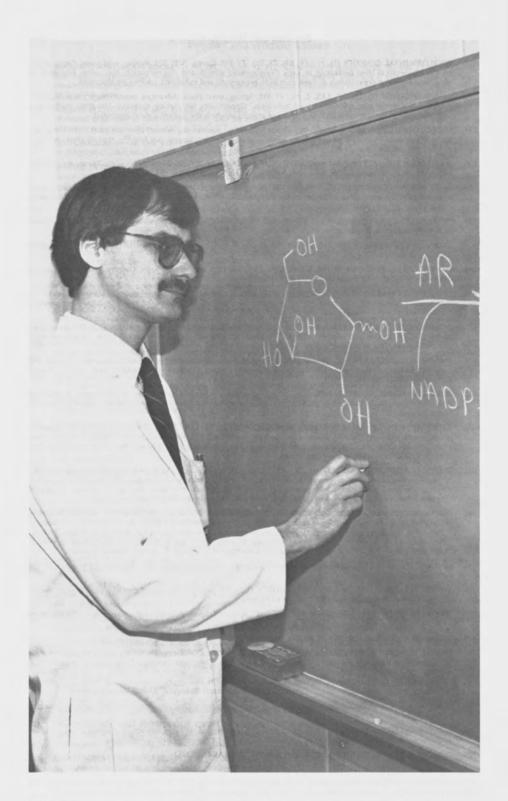
- 435. GENERAL OCEANOGRAPHY (3). LEC. 3. Pr., acceptable physics, chemistry, and mathematics background. Winter, Physical, chemical and geological characteristics of the oceans, especially as they relate to present understanding of marine ecology and the biological productivity of marine waters.
- 436. MARINE BIOLOGY (3). LEC. 3. Pr., invertebrate zoology, general physiology. Winter. Marine organisms, their physiological adaptations to the environment, with emphasis on respiration, nutrition and feeding, osmoregulation, reproduction, and biological associations in the context of ecology.
- 490. WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP (5 HRS. PER QUARTER, 15 HRS. MAXIMUM.) COI, SU graded. Provides the student with practical job experience under joint supervision of the Internship adviser and appropriate state, federal, or private agency. Training will prepare student for potential career employment.
- SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3), Pr., senior standing. A. Zoology; B. Wildlife Management. C. Marine Biology. A student can register for a total of not more than three hours credit.

- HISTOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., BI 103. Winter. Morphology and classification of tissues; arrangement of tissues in organs and systems of vertebrate animals.
- GENERAL PARASITOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., BI 103. Fall, Spring, Summer. Origin, adaptations, physiology, and ecology of parasites. Indentification and life histories of representative parasitic protozoa, helminths, and arthropods with emphasis on host-parasite relationships.
- LIMNOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., CH 104, PS 205, BI 103. Spring. Biological, chemical, and physical factors affecting aquatic life.
- 516. STUDIES IN FIELD BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY (8). Pr., major or minor in a biological field. COI. Offered in intervals between quarters. Students should register for the course during the quarter immediately before. Intensive field studies of an area outside Alabama. A travel fee, in addition to tuition will be charged.
- 517. PRINCIPLES OF POPULATION GENETICS (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Pr., ZY 300. Spring. The origin, maintenance and expression of genetic variability in natural populations. Designed especially for students planning to work with populations of organisms, whether with aspects of management, breeding, or control.
- MON-MENDELIAN GENETICS (3). Pr., ZY 300. Fall. Current status of behavioral, cytogenetic, cytoplasmic, developmental, and recombinational genetics.
- MOLECULAR GENETICS (3). Pr., ZY 300. Winter, even years. Current status of molecular genetics; nucleic acids, regulation, mutagenesis, and immunology will be considered.
- 529. HUMAN GENETICS (5). LEC. 5. Pr., ZY 300, CH 208. Spring, Summer. Effects of normal and abnormal chromosome complements, the biological interaction of genes, and the effects of mutation and changes in gene frequency on human populations; problems in small sample analysis, biochemical screening of human "carriers," and the prospects for genetic engineering.
- S24. ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY (5), LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Pr., 10 hrs. Adv. ZY & Org. CH. Winter, Summer. General physiological principles common to animals of various vertebrate taxa illustrated with examples that are most demonstrative. An effort is made to include unique physiological adaptations.
- 527. WILDLIFE PHILOSOPHY AND POLICY (3), LEC. 3. Pr., A course in natural resource management. Fall. Examination of attitudes, philosophies, and policies that govern management of the wildlife resource. Modern methods used in dealing with the public to implement wildlife policies. Intended for students interested in employment with public or private agencies dealing with natural resources.
- 528. WILDLIFE BIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4. Pr., ZY 328 or concurrent. Winter. The ecology and management of selected wildlife species of the U.S. Emphasis on natural history, census methods, and management strategies.
- 528L. WILDLIFE BIOLOGY LABORATORY (2). LAB. 6. Pr., ZY 528 or concurrent. Winter. Practical laboratory exercises designed to acquaint the student with modern methodology and techniques in studying wild bird and mammal populations.
- 529. WILDLIFE DAMAGE CONTROL (3). LEC. 3. Pr., 10 hours of wildlife ecology and management. Winter (Alternate years.) Examination of the principles and methods for controlling problems and damage caused by wildlife. Extension and research consideration will be reviewed. Intended for students interested in employment with public or private agencies dealing with wildlife resources.
- WILDLIFE HABITAT ANALYSIS (3). LEC. 1, LAB. 6. Pr., ZY 528, BY 506. Spring. Practical exercises in vegetation analysis, utilization studies, aerial photograph interpretation, and cover type mapping.
- 536. COMMUNITY ECOLOGY OF MARINE ECOSYSTEMS (3), LEC. 3, Pr., ZY 435 or COI. Spring. The ecology of coastal and oceanic ecosystems. The dynamics and regulation of population distribution and abundance within terrestrial, intertidal, and subtidal communities.
- 538. GENERAL ICHTHYOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., Bt 103. Fall. Survey of functional morphology, classification and distribution of fishes. Introduction to faunistic literature of North America and the world. Identification of fishes from the Gulf of Mexico and North American fresh waters.
- 542. MARINE FISHERIES MANAGEMENT (6). LEC. 3, LAB. 9. Pr., 18 hrs. of biology including BI 103. Summer. Fisheries management philosophy, objectives, problems, and principles involved in management decisions. Offered only at the Gulf Coast Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi.
- 543. MARINE VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY AND ICHTHYOLOGY (9). LEC. 5, LAB. 12. Pr., 18 hours of biology including BI 103. Summer only. The marine chordata, including lower groups and the mammals and birds, with most emphasis on the fishes. Offered only at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi.

- 545. MARINE INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (9). LEC. 5, LAB. 12. Pr., 18 hrs. biology including BI 103 and ZY 501. Summer. The marine invertebrates, especially those of the Mississippi Sound region. Emphasis is placed on the structure, classification, phylogenetic relationships, and functional processes. Offered only at the Gulf Coast Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi.
- 548. MARINE ECOLOGY (7.5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., BI 102, ZY 501, and acceptable chemistry. Summer. The relationship of marine organisms to their environment, and the effects of the environment on the abundance and distribution of marine organisms. Offered only at the Gulf Coast Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi.
- ZOOGEOGRAPHY OF THE VERTEBRATES (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 521, or COI. Spring, odd years. Principles
 of geographic distribution of vertebrate animals.
- 551. MARINE INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (6). LEC. 4, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 103 plus 10 hours of Zoology at the 200-level or above. Summer. The natural history, systematics, and morphology of marine invertebrates from a variety of habitats in the Gulf of Mexico, oriented toward a field and laboratory approach. Participation in extended field trips is part of the course. Taught only at the Dauphin Island Sea Lab.
- 553. MARINE VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (6). LEC. 4, LAB. 4. Pr., BI 101, 103 and COI. Summer. The systematics, zoogeography, and ecology of marine fishes, reptiles, and mammals. Taught only at the Dauphin Island Sea Laboratory. This course may not be substituted for ZY 521 and/or ZY 522.
- 554. COASTAL ORNITHOLOGY (6). LEC. 3, LAB. 9. Pr., ZY 522. Summer. Coastal and pelagic birds with emphasis on ecology, taxonomy, and distribution. Taught only at the Dauphin Island Sea Laboratory. This course may not be substituted for ZY 605.
- 555. MARINE ECOLOGY (6), LEC. 3, LAB. 9, Pr., ZY 306, college physics and chemistry, and COI, Summer. Bioenergetics, community structure, population dynamics, predation, competition, and speciation in marine eco-systems. Taught only at the Dauphin Island Sea Lab.
- 556. BEHAVIOR AND NEUROBIOLOGY OF MARINE ANIMALS (6), LEC. 5, LAB. 10. Pr., 20 hours of Zoology, Psychology, and COI. Survey of the behavior, neuroanatomy, and neurophysiology of selected marine invertebrates and vertebrates. Taught only at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory.
- 560. MAMMALIAN PHYSIOLOGY I (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3, Pr., CH 208, ZY 250 or equivalent, and ZY 310 or Biochemistry. Fall, Spring. A treatment of cellular bioelectric phenomena, muscle contractility, neurophysiology, and cardiovascular physiology. Laboratory will utilize modern methodology for the observation of physiological fact.
- 561. MAMMALIAN PHYSIOLOGY II (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 560 or equivalent. Winter, Summer. A continuation of ZY 560 with emphasis upon respiratory, renal, digestive, metabolic, and endocrine physiology.
- ETHOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 306, 522, 524 or COI. Spring. Animal behaviors, analysis of their adaptive values, development, and evolution.
- 574. HERPETOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., 15 hours of biology beyond the freshman level. Spring, Summer. Systematics, ecology, and behavior of amphibians and reptiles.
- 575. ORNITHOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., 15 hours of biology beyond the freshman level. Spring. Systematics, ecology, and behavior of birds.
- 576. MAMMALOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., 15 hours of biology beyond the freshman level. Winter. Systematics, behavior, and ecology of mammals.

- 604. ADVANCED HERPETOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 574 or equivalent. An intensive investigation of current literature and relevant research dealing with amphibians and reptiles.
- ADVANCED ORNITHOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 575 or equivalent. Spring. An intensive investigation of the current literature and relevant research dealing with birds.
- 606. ADVANCED MAMMALOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 576 or equivalent. An intensive investigation of the current literature and relevant research dealing with mammals.
- 607. UPLAND WILDLIFE ECOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., BY 506, BY 513, ZY 528, or COI. Fall, odd years. Application of wildlife ecological theories, techniques, and administration with special emphasis on upland species. Field trips will be made, including at least 4 overnight weekend trips.
- 608. FOREST WILDLIFE ECOLOGY (5). LEC. 5. Pr., ZY 528. Summer, even years. Intensive investigations into current aspects of the ecology and management of the important forest wildlife species of North America.
- 618. ADVANCED INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ZY 401 or equivalent. Spring, odd years. Biology of the invertebrate phyla with special emphasis on minor phyla, collection, and identification.
- 619. COMPARATIVE INVERTEBRATE PHYSIOLOGY (5). LEC. 4, LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 501 and COI. Spring, odd years. The physiological mechanisms of invertebrates with special emphasis on respiration, excretion, reproduction, locomotion, nutrition, circulation, and behavior.
- 623. ORGANIC EVOLUTION (5). Pr., ZY 300. Fall. Evolutionary principles as illustrated by the various biological disciplines, particularly genetics, paleontology, zoogeography, and systematics in general.
- 627. IMMUNOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF PARASITES (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ZY 511, BY 300, ZY 524, and COI. Spring, odd years. Immunity mechanisms to infections of protozoan and helminth parasites. Chemical physiology of host-parasite relationship to include nutrition, metabolism, toxicity, and chemotherapy.
- EVOLUTIONARY GENETICS (3). LEC. 3. Pr., ZY 300. Winter, odd years. The genetic architecture of natural populations as it relates to evolution, and population biology.
- 630. ADVANCED GENETICS (5), Pr., ZY 300 and ZY 518. Winter, odd years. Non-Mendelian hereditary systems; regulation of gene action as it influences growth, differentiation, and development; and the status of contemporary genetics research.

- 631. DEVELOPMENTAL GENETICS (3), Pr., ZY 300, ZY 302, ZY 519, Coreq. ADS 519. Winter, odd years. Gene action on the biochemical level pertaining to early development, growth and differentiation, and aging. Principles of gene regulation and organization derived from both prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems are discussed.
- 632. HELMINTHOLOGY (5). LEC., 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ZY 511. Spring, even years. Advanced morphology, physiology, life cycles, and host-parasite relationships of helminths. Opportunity for making extensive literature studies and collections of the parasites of a particular group of animals in which the student is most interested.
- 634. PROTOZOOLOGY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6, Pr., ZY 310 and 511 or equivalents. Winter, alternate years. Free-living and parasitic protozoa important to agriculture, wildlife, and man. Morphology, cell biology, reproduction, ecology, and life histories are emphasized.
- 635. WATERFOWL BIOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., ZY 528. Winter, even years. Taxonomy, biology, and management of waterfowl of the world; emphasis on North American species.
- 636. POPULATION ECOLOGY (5). LEC. 5. Pr., ZY 306. Winter. Structure, dynamics, and natural regulatory mechanisms of animal populations; survival strategies emphasizing reproduction, competition, and adaptations to environmental charges.
- 644. PHYSIOLOGY OF THE CELL (3), Pr., ZY 310 and 524. Winter, even years. Basic physiological processes at the cellular level with the tools and approaches of physical science.
- ENDOCRINOLOGY (5), Pr., ZY 524 and ADS 519. Spring, A comprehensive treatment of the classical and modern literature of endocrinology.
- 649. PHYSIOLOGICAL ECOLOGY (4), LEC. 3, LAB. 3. Pr., ZY 524 or COI. Spring, even years. The physiological adaptations of animals to the specific physical and biotic environments in which they live.
- 650. PROBLEMS IN MARINE ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY (6). LEC. 4, LAB. 6. Pr., cell physiology or biochemistry and COI. Comparative physiology of marine animals, stressing biochemical mechanisms of osmoregulation, temperature control and respiration. Taught at Dauphin Island Sea Lab.
- 651. OCEANOLOGY OF THE GULF OF MEXICO (5), LEC. 3, LAB. 4, Pr., a course in oceanography and COI. The oceanology of the Gulf of Mexico and adjacent waters. The areas of study will include the coastal zone, continental shelf and deep ocean. Taught at Dauphin Island Sea Lab.
- 652. MARINE ZOOGEOGRAPHY (5). LEC. 3, LAB. 6. Pr., a course in marine biology and COI. Historical, physical and biological factors influencing the distribution of marine organisms. Emphasis: the Western North Atlantic. Taught in Dauphin Island Sea Lab.
- 653. ESTUARINE SCIENE (6), LEC. 6, LAB. 6. Pr., COI. The physical, chemical, and biological parameters of estuarine ecosystems indepth. Structured to provide field experience in addition to lecture material. Taught at Dauphin Island Sea Lab.
- 670. TROPICAL BIOLOGY: AN ECOLOGICAL APPROACH (12). LEC. 6, LAB 12. Pr., 20 hours of biological courses at or above the 500 level. Winter, Summer. An indepth introduction to the principles of ecology as they operate in the tropics. Orienation and introductory lectures in San Jose. Costa Rica, followed by field work of 2-10 days at each of six or more contrasting tropical sites.
- 671. TROPICAL AGRO ECOLOGY (12). LEC. 6, LAB. 12. Pr., 20 hours of agricultural or biological sciences. Summer. A focus on the application of ecological principles to tropical agricultural systems with emphasis on research training. Designed for students with a broad range of backgrounds from basic ecology to various agricultural sciences. After orientation in San Jose, Costa Rica, class will operate in the field at three main habitats.
- SPECIAL TOPICS IN ZOOLOGY AND WILDLIFE SCIENCE (1-5). Pr., COI. Comprehensively directed studies relating
 to the zoological and wildlife science areas. A. Cell Biology; B. Community Ecology; C. Ecology; D. Herpetology;
 E. History of Zoology; F. Ichthyology; G. Insect Hormones and Development; H. Mammalogy; I. Marine Biology;
 J. Neurobiology; K. Ornithology; L. Systems Physiology; M. Wildlife Biology; N. Wildlife Habitat Analysis; O. Wildlife
 Philosophy, Policy, Public Relations; P. Genetics; Q. Developmental Biology; R. Animal Damage Control.
- 693. SEMINAR (1). All quarters. Required of master's students. Oral presentation and discussion of research in the field of specialization.
- 695. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN COASTAL ZONE BIOLOGY (1-5). All quarters. Supervised research problems in marine biology. Offered only at the Dauphin Island Sea Laboratory.
- 698. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (2-5). All quarters. A. Zoology; C. Wildlife Science. Numerous study areas are available under each of these categories. Consult individual faculty member before registering.
- 699. RESEARCH AND THESIS (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)
- SPECIAL TOPICS IN ZOOLOGY AND WILDLIFE SCIENCE (1-5). Pr., COI. Comprehensively directed studies relating
 to the zoological and wildlife science areas. A. Cell Biology; B. Community Ecology; C. Ecology; D. Herpetology;
 E. History of Zoology; F. Ichthyology; G. Insect Hormones and Development; H. Mammalogy; I. Marine Biology;
 J. Neurobiology; K. Ornithology; L. Systems Physiology; M. Wildlife Biology; N. Wildlife Habitat Analysis; O. Wildlife
 Philosophy, Policy, Public Relations; P. Genetics; Q. Developmental Biology; R. Animal Damage Control.
- DOCTORAL SEMINAR (1). All quarters. Required of doctoral students. Oral presentation and discussion of research in the field of specialization.
- 798. DOCTORAL SPECIAL PROBLEMS (2-5). All quarters. A. Zoology; B. Wildlife Science. Numerous study areas are available under each of these categories. Consult individual faculty member before registering.
- 799. DOCTORAL RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (CREDIT TO BE ARRANGED.)



Faculty and Staff

1988-89

(The parenthetical designation after a faculty member's title indicates his department. The first date after the title indicates the year of first appointment to any position in the institution; the second, the year of appointment of present rank.)

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

MARTIN, JAMES E., President, 1984. B.S., Auburn; M.S., N. Carolina State; Ph.D., Iowa State

EMERT, GEORGE H., Executive Vice President, 1984. B.A., Colorado; M.A., Colorado State; Ph.D., Va. Tech

BARNES, PAT H., Vice President for Student Affairs, 1985. B.A., Texas Woman's; M.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn

BRANDT, WARREN W., Vice President for Academic Affairs, 1984. B.S., Michigan State; Ph.D., Illinois

PARKS, PAUL F., Vice President for Research & Professor (Animal & Dairy Sciences), 1965, 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas A&M

RILEY, RHETT E., Vice President for Business & Finance, 1963, 1985. B.S., Auburn

THOMPSON, ANN E., Vice President for Extension & Director, Alabama Cooperative Extension Service, 1984, 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.A., Maryland; Ed.D., Oklahoma State

BURDEN, E. SHELTON, Director, Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Office, 1986. B.S., M.S., Tennessee State; J.D., Texas Southern

DYE, PATRICK F., Director, Athletics & Head Football Coach, 1981. B.S., Georgia

FROBISH, LOWELL T., Director, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1986. B.S., Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State

LEISCHUCK, EMILY R., Assistant to the Board of Trustees & President, 1974, 1983, B.S., Alabama; M.Ed., Auburn

LEISCHUCK, GERALD S., Director, Planning & Analysis, 1962, 1966. A.B., M.A., N. Colorado; Ed.D., Auburn

SAMFORD, THOMAS D., III, University General Counsel, 1988. A.B., Princeton; LL.B., Alabama

SMITH, JERRY F., Executive Director, Alumni & Development, 1971, 1985, B.S., Auburn; M.Ed., Livingston

WHITE, J. HERBERT, Director, University Relations, 1960, 1983. B.S., Auburn

WILSON, E. HAMILTON, Director, Governmental Affairs, 1985. B.S., Auburn

ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS AND FACULTY

MARION, JAMES E., Dean of Agriculture, 1988. B.S., Berea; M.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Georgia

PARKER, RAY K., Dean & Professor of Architecture. 1988. B.Arch., Auburn; B.S.C., Arizona State; M.S.C., Rice

KRONCKE, CHARLES, Dean of Business, 1985. B.S., St. John's-Minn.; M.B.A., Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Minnesota

BLACKBURN, JACK E., Dean of Education, 1975. B.S., FSU; M.A. Peabody; Ed.D., New York

ALDRIDGE, M. DAYNE, Acting Dean of Engineering, Research & Dir., Engr. Exper. Station, 1984, 1987. B.S.E.E., W. Virginia; M.E.E., Sc.D., Virginia

THOMPSON, EMMETT F., Dean & Professor (Forestry), 1977, 1985. B.S., Oklahoma State; M.S., N. C. State; Ph.D., Oregon State

HENTON, JUNE M., Dean (Human Sciences), Professor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1985. B.S., Oklahoma State; M.S., Nebraska; Ph.D., Minnesota

CAMPBELL, LESLIE CAINE, Acting Dean of Liberal Arts & Professor (History & Journalism), 1967, 1986. B.S., Miss. State; M.A., Ph.D., Mississippi

BROWER, H. TERRI, Dean & Professor of Nursing, 1985. B.S.N., M.A., Columbia T.C.; F.N.P., Miami, Fla.; Ed.D., Nova

LEGG. J. IVAN, Dean of Sciences & Mathematics, 1987. B.A., Oberlin; Ph.D., Michigan

RILEY, THOMAS N., Acting Dean of Pharmacy & Professor, 1987. B.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Minnesota

VAUGHAN, JOHN T., Dean of Veterinary Medicine, 1974, 1977, D.V.M., M.S., Auburn

DOORENBOS, NORMAN J., Asst. Vice President, Academic Affairs & Dean & Professor, Graduate School, 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Michigan

ABNEY, LOUIS O., Professor (Art), 1950, 1967. B.A.A., M.A.A., Auburn

ADAMS, JAMES P., Assistant Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Kansas State

ADAMS, JAMES W., Associate Professor (Market. & Transp.), 1969. B.B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A., Georgia State

ADAMS, JUDITH A., Librarian III, Library, 1986. B.A., Wilkes; M.S.L.S., Syracuse; M.A., Lehigh

ADAMS, MARY H., Admissions Counselor, Admissions Office, 1987. B.A., Auburn

ADAMS, MURRAY, JR., Associate Professor & Head (Soc. & Anthro. & Social Work), 1964, 1979. B.A., M.A., Mississippi; Ph.D., Kentucky

ADERHOLDT, ROBERT W., Professor (Build, Sci.), 1969, 1983. B.M.E., Auburn; M.S.M.E., Auburn; Ph.D., Ga. Tech

ADRIAN, JOHN L., JR., Professor (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1974, 1984. B.A.A., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Tennessee

AKRIDGE, RONALD L., Research Associate (Agron. & Soils), 1986. B.S., Auburn

ALBEE, RICHARD D., Art Director, University Relations, 1986. B.F.A., Auburn

ALBERT, R.A., JR., Professor (S. An. Surg. & Med.), 1962, 1982. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn

ALBRECHT, ULRICH F., Assistant Professor (Math-ACA), 1984. B.S., M.S., Essen; Ph.D., New Mexico State; D.Habil., Duisburg

ALDERMAN, C. WAYNE, Liberty National Associate Professor & Acting. Hd. (Accountancy), 1977, 1986. B.S., M.B.A., Auburn; D.B.A., Tennessee

394 Faculty

ALEXANDER, DAVID E., Associate Professor (Music), 1972, 1984. B.M., M.M., Texas

ALEXANDER, MARGARET K., Librarian II (Library), 1987. B.S., M.Ed., Tuskegee; M.S.L.S., Catholic

ALEXANDER, MILTON J., Professor (Management), 1968, 1975. B.S., Illinois; M.B.A., St. Louis; D.B.A., Georgia State ALEXANDER, VANCE L., Assoc. Professor (Clin. Pharm. Prac.), 1975, 1981. B.S., M.S., Houston, J.D., Birmingham School of Law

ALFORD, WILLIAM L., Associate Dean (Sciences & Math) & Director, Nuclear Sc. Ctr., 1952, 1986. B.A., Vanderbilt; M.S., Ph.D., California Tech

ALLEN, ELIZABETH G., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1969, 1975. B.A., Alabama; M.Ed., Ph.D., S. Mississippi

ALLEY, ALVIN D., Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1966, 1980. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., FSU

ALVERSON, WILLIAM J., JR., Assistant Dean (Agriculture), 1965, 1983. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn

ANDELSON, ROBERT V., Professor (Philosophy), 1965, 1973. A.B. equiv., Chicago; A.M., Ph.D., S. Calif.

ANDERSON, GLENN A., Humanities Ref. Librarian & Librarian II (Library), 1978. B.A., M.A., SUNY; M.L.S., FSU

ANDERSON, SETH C., Assistant Professor (Finance), 1987. B.A., Birmingham-Southern; M.B.A., AUM; Ph.D., N. Carolina

ANGARANO, DONNA W., Associate Professor (S. An. Sur. & Med.), 1986. B.S., D.V.M., Missouri

ANGEL, KENNETH L., Resident (L. An. & Surg.), 1986. D.V.M., Georgia

APPEL, ARTHUR G., Assistant Professor (Entomology), 1985. B.A., U.C.L.A., M.S., Ph.D., Cal at Riverside

ARAFEH, BASSELL, Assistant Professor (Cmptr Sc.Engr.), 1986, B.S., Cairo-Egypt; M.E.E.E., Ph.D., Texas A&M

ARCHER, LAWRENCE E., Assistant Professor (Naval Science), 1986. B.S., Florida

ARMENAKIS, ACHILLES A., Associate Dean, Extern. Affairs (Business) & Professor (Management), 1973, 1986. B.S., M.B.A., Louisiana Tech.; D.B.A., Miss. State

ARNOLD, H. DAVID, Director, AIC, 1987. B.A.A., Auburn; M.S., Sou. Cal.; Ph.D., Alabama

ASKEW, JAMES C., Asst. Supt. of Grounds, 1983, 1986. B.A., Alabama; B.S., M.S., Auburn

ASKEW, RAYMOND F., Professor (Physics), 1972, 1985. B.S., Birmingham-Southern; M.S., Ph.D., Virginia.

ASMUTH, JOHN C., Head Swimming Coach, Athletic Dept., 1980, 1982. B.A., Auburn

ASMUTH, SHAWN C., Director, Accts. Payable, 1981, 1987. B.S., Auburn

ATCHLEY, DOUGLAS V., Academic Adviser, (Adm. Human Sci.), 1983, 1984. B.S., Athens; M.Ed., Alabama A&M; M.A., Tenn, Tech

ATKINS, GEORGE A., Associate Dir., Alumni Affairs, 1982, 1986. B.S., Auburn

ATKINS, LEAH R., Director, Center for Arts & Humanities, 1985. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Auburn

AULL, JOHN L., Acting Head Professor (Chemistry), 1974, 1985. A.B., N. Carolina; Ph.D., N. Carolina State

AULL, JUDY C., Undergraduate Counselor (Cmptr. Sc. & Engr.), 1984. B.A., Auburn

AULT, RICHARD W., Assistant Professor (Economics), 1983. B.A., W. Virginia; Ph.D., Virginia

AVANT, ROGER L., Visit. Asst. Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech

AVERY, ARTHUR W., Associate Dean, Human Sci. Research & Grad. Studies & Professor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Penn. State

AVERYT, A. HENRY, Director, Birmingham Office, Engr. Extension, 1972, B.M.E., Auburn; M.S.I.M., Purdue

AYERS, F. KEITH, Editor, News Bureau, University Relations, 1984, 1987. B.A., Auburn

BACKMAN, PAUL A., Professor (Plant Path.), 1971, 1983. B.S., Ph.D., California

BADNELL, NIGEL, Research Associate (Physics), 1987. B.S., Durham; M.S., Ph.D., Cambridge

BAGINSKI, MICHAEL E., Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), B.S., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Penn. State

BAGINSKI, THOMAS A., Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1984. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Penn. State

BAGWELL, JAMES E., Assistant Professor & Acting Head (Geography), 1950, 1956. B.S., M.S., N. Carolina BAILEY, L. CONNER, Assistant Professor (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1985. B.S., Sou. Oregon; M.A., Ohio; Ph.D., Cornell

BAILEY, THOMAS L., Resident (L. An. Surg. & Med.), 1985. B.S., Miss. State; D.V.M., Auburn

BAILEY, WILFORD S., President Emeritus & University Professor (Pathobiol.) 1942, 1984. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn; Sc.D., Johns Hopkins

BAIRD, HAL, Baseball Coach, Athletic Dept., 1984. B.S., Ed.M., East Carolina

BAIRD, SAMERA, Assistant Professor (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.) 1987. B.S., M.A., Tennessee; Ph.D., Texas

BAIRD, WILLIAM E., Assistant Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1985. M.S., B.S., Tennessee; Ph.D., Texas

BAIRD, SAMERA M., Assistant Professor (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1985. M.A., B.S., Tennessee

BAKER, CLINTON A., Professor (Market. & Transp.), 1974. B.S., Louisville; M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana

BAKER, JAQUELINE J., Contract Specialist, Admin-VP Research, 1985

BAKER, J. M., Professor (Chemistry), 1957, 1965.B.S., Missouri Valley; M.S., Ohio State; Ph.D., Missouri

BAKER, RICHARD A., Professor & Head (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1963, 1978. B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Oklahoma State

BAKER, R. TERRY, Professor (Chemical Engr.), 1986. A.R.I.C., Liverpool Poly

BALCOM, CYNTHIA A., Instructor (English), 1986. B.A., New Hampshire; M.A., SUNY-Binghamton

BALDWIN, STEWART L., Assistant Professor (Math-FAT), 1981. B.A., Ph.D., Colorado

BALL, RICHARD WILLIAM, Professor (Math-ACA), 1954, 1960. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Illinois

BANKEMPER, KAREN W., Research Associate (Pathobiol.), 1987. B.S., N. Ky.; D.V.M., Auburn

BANNON, SUSAN H., Assistant Professor (EFLT), 1985. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn; Ed.D., LSU

BARKER, KENNETH N., Alumni Professor & Head (Pharmacy Care), 1975, 1977. B.S.P., M.S.P., Florida; Ph.D., Mississippi

BARKER, LARRY L., Alumni Professor (Speech Comm.), 1976. A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio

BARKER, WANDA, Head, Data Processing & Student Info. Svc., 1975, 1982

BARNES, PATSY H., Vice President of Student Affairs, 1985. B.A., Texas Woman's U.; M.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn

BARNES, PETER A., Walter Professor (Physics), 1970, 1984. B.A.Sc., M. Sc., Waterloo; Ph.D., Simon Fraser U.-British Columbia

BARNES, TRUDY A., Research Associate (Ag. Ec. & Ru. Soc.), 1980, 1987. B.S., Auburn

BARNETT, ANDY H., Associate Professor (Economics), 1982. B.A., Presbyterian; M.A., Clemson; Ph.D., Virginia

BARRETT, BETTY, Associate Editor, Phi Kappa Phi Journal (Philosophy), 1977, 1985. B.A. Samford; M.A., Miss. State; Ph.D., Emory

BARROW, DEBORAH J., Assistant Professor (Political Science), 1986. B.A., M.A., Ga. State; Ph.D., Emory

BARRY, MARY E., Associate Professor (Cons. Aff.), 1973, 1983. B.S., St. Joseph; M.S., New York U.; Ed.D., Temple
BARTELS, JAN E., Professor & Head (Radiology), 1967, 1978. B.S., Oregon State; D.V.M., Washington State; M.S.,
Guelph

BARTOL, FRANK F., Assistant Professor (An. & Dairy Sc.), 1983. B.S., Va. Tech; M.S., Ph.D., Florida

BAYNE, DAVID R., Associate Professor (Fish. & Allied Aqua.), 1972, 1979. B.A., Tulane; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

BEADLES, ROBERT J., Res. Facility Manager (Forestry), 1978, 1985. B.S., Auburn

BEALS, HAROLD O., Associate Professor (Forestry), 1960, 1969. B.S.F., M.S., Ph.D., Purdue

BEAM, DEBORAH R., Research Associate (Fish. & Allied Aqua.), 1984. B.S., Southampton; M.A., Auburn

BEAMISH, JULIA O., Assistant Professor (Cons. Aff.), 1983. B.S., E. Carolina; M.Ed., UNC-Greensboro; Ph.D., Va. Tech

BEARD, ATHA, Assistant Professor (Accountancy), 1965, 1969. B.S., M.B.A., Auburn

BEARDEN, LISA J., Assistant Professor (Couns. & Coun. Psych.), 1984. B.A., M.Ed., South Carolina; Ph.D., Alabama

BEAUDOIN, ROBERT E., Assistant Professor (Math-FAT), 1984. B.S., Clemson; A.M., Ph.D., Dartmouth

BECK, DIANE E., Associate Professor (Clinical Pharm.), 1979, 1985. B.S., Pharm. D., Florida

BECKER, THEODORE, Professor & Head (Political Science), 1988. B.S., J.D., Rutgers; M.S., Maryland; Ph.D., Northwestern

BECKETT, ROYCE E., Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1977. B.S., M.E., M.S., Illinois; Sc.D., Washington (St.Louis)

BECKETT, S. DWAYNE, Associate Dean (Vet. Med.), 1966, 1981. B.S., Miss. State; D.V.M., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Missouri

BECKWITH, GUY V., Assistant Professor (History), 1978, 1980. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., California

BECKWITH, WILLIAM H., Ticket Manager of Athletics, 1951, 1972. B.S., Auburn
BELL, LANSFORD C., Professor (Civil Engr.), 1973, 1979. B.S., M.S., Maryland; Ph.D., Vanderbilt

BELL SIDNEY C., Professor (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1956, 1971. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Michigan State; J.D., Jones Law Institute

BELSER, THOMAS A., JR., Professor (History), 1957, 1968. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt

BENEFIELD, LARRY D., Alumni Professor (Civil Engr.), 1979, 1985. B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., Auburn; Ph.D., Va. Tech

BENGTSON, EDWIN J., Assistant Professor (HHP), 1970. B.S., M.S., Springfield

BENHAM, ELLIS C., Research Associate (Agron. & Soils), 1984. B.S., M.S., Missouri.

BENNETT, DONNA V., Research Associate & Instructor (Mathematics), 1977, 1978. B.A., Vanderbilt

BENNETT, ROY E., Associate Professor (Music), 1978. B.M.Ed., Stetson; M.M., D.M.A., LSU

BENTLEY, JOHN F., Resident (S. An. Sur. & Med.), 1987. B.A., Berry; D.V.M., Auburn

BERGER, BRUCE A., Associate Professor (Phar. Care Syst.), 1982, 1984. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State

BERGER, ROBERT S., Professor (Entomol.), 1963, 1970. B.S., M.S., Texas A&M; Ph.D., Cornell

BERNARD, NANCY M., Assistant Coord. Placement, Student Dev. Svc., 1982, 1984. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn

BEVERLY, F. STEVE, Editor, Rdo.-TV Svc., Univ. Relations, 1986. A.B.J., Georia

BEZDEK, ANDRAS, Visiting Professor (Math-FAT), 1987. M.A., Dr., Eotvos-Budapest; Ph.D., Ohio State

BHAVNANI, SUSHIL H., Assistant Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1987. B.S., Bangalore; M.S., Indian Inst. of Tech.-Bombay; Ph.D., Iowa State

BIBLIS, EVANGELOS J., Professor (Forestry), 1965, 1973. B.F., Thessaloniki; M.F., D.F., Yale

BIGLIERI, ANIBAL A., Assistant Professor (Foreign Languages), 1985. M.A., Nacional de La Plata-Argentina; Ph.D., Syracuse

BILGILI, SACIT F., Assistant Professor (Poultry Science), 1985. D.V.M., Ankara; M.Sc., Oregon State; Ph.D., Auburn

BIRD, R. CURTIS, Assistant Professor (Pathobiol.), 1985. B.S., McMasters; Ph.D., Toronto

BISARO, DAVID M., Assistant Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1983. B.S., Ph.D., Wayne State

BITTNER, ENID, Assistant Professor (Geology), 1982, 1983, B.S., Ft. Lewis, Ph.D., Idaho

BLACK, JT., Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1984. B.S.I.E., Lehigh; M.S.I.E., W. Virginia; Ph.D., Illinois

BLACKWELL, GAINES T., Professor (Architecture), 1974, 1980. B.A., Alabama; M.F.A., Georgia

BLACKBURN, JACK E., Dean of Education, 1975. B.S., FSU; M.A., Peabody; Ed.D., New York

BLAGBURN, BYRON L., Associate Professor (Pathobiol.), 1982, 1986. B.S., M.S., Andrews; Ph.D., Illinois

BLAKE, BRUCE D., Academic Adviser (Liberal Arts), 1946, 1982. B.A., Auburn

BLAKE, JOHN I., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1985. B.S., M.S., Michigan; Ph.D., Washington

BLAKE, JOHN R., Accountant, Gen. Fin. & Acct., 1983. B.S., Auburn

BLAKENEY, LARRY C., Assistant Football Coach, Athletic Department, 1977. B.S., Auburn

BLAKNEY, WILLIAM G., Associate Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1958, 1961, B.S., Nova Scotia Tech.; M.Sc., Ohio State

BLESSING, DANIEL L., Assistant Professor. (HHP), 1980. B.A., St. Leo; M.A., Alabama; Ph.D., LSU

BLEVINS, WILLARD T., Associate Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1973, 1978. B.S., Appalachian; M.S., Ph.D., N. C. State

BLOCK, DENNIS H., Assistant Director, Water Resources Research Institute, 1984., B.S., Morningside

BLOCK, WAYNE A., Research Associate (Ag. Engr.), 1987. B.S., M.E., Florida

BLOOM, STEVEN H., Visiting Assistant Professor (Math-FAT), 1987. B.S., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Washington

BLOOD, JEFFREY H., Research Associate, Center for Govt. Svc., 1985. B.A., Alabama; M.S., Ga. Tech

BLUE, CAROL L., Accountant, Contracts & Grants, 1980, 1986. B.S., Auburn

BOBO, FREDDY R., Asst. Dir., Intr. Aud., 1981, 1985. B.S., Jacksonville State; M.P.A., AUM

BODDIE, GERALDINE, Clinical Supervisor (Comm. Disorders), 1983, 1984. B.S., Mercer; M.C.D., Auburn

BOHANAN, DONNA J., Assistant Professor (History), 1982. B.S., Hendrix; M.A., Ph.D., Emory

BOHMANN, CHARLES F., Manager, Drake S.H.C., 1973, 1985. B.S., New York

BOLAND, JOSEPH S., III, Associate Dean Engr. & Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1961, 1987. B.E.E., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Ga. Tech

BOMAN, BRENDA, Instructor (English), 1985. B.A., Auburn; M.A., Wright State

BOND, EVELYN BRANCH, Assistant Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1965, 1968. B.S., Berry; M.Ed., Auburn

BOND, GORDON C., Head Professor (History), 1967, 1985, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., FSU

BOOSINGER, MARCIA L., Librarian II. (Library), 1986. B.A., M.S., Purdue; M.L.S., Alabama

BOOSINGER, TIMOTHY R., Assistant Professor (Pathobiol.), 1983. D.V.M., Ph.D., Purdue

396 Faculty

BORN, CHARLES K., Associate Professor (Pharmacal Sciences), 1972. B.S., Arkansas; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue BOTTENFIELD, TIMOTHY R., Research Associate (Forestry), 1986, B.S., M.S., Michigan Tech BOUDREAUX, MARY K., Assistant Professor (Pathobiol.), 1986. D.V.M., LSU; Ph.D. Cornell BOUNDS, JIMMIE L., Academic Adviser (Nursing), 1972, 1979, B.S., Montevallo; M.R.E., SW Baptist Theological Seminary BOWEN, TERRY M., Research Associate (Pub. Serv. & Res.), 1987. B.A., M.A., Auburn BOWERS, FRANKLIN T., Mgr., Analy. Inst. (Chemistry), 1977, 1979 BOWERS, TIMOTHY L., Resident Intern (S. An. & Surg.), 1986. D.V.M., Colorado State BOYD, BLYTHE A., Associate Director (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1987. B.S., Kansas BOYD, CLAUDE E., Professor (Fish. & Allied Aqua.), 1971, 1977. B.S., M.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Auburn BOYD, REBECCA, EDP Auditor: Internal Auditing, 1986. Troy State BOYER, JAMES N., Research Associate (Forestry), 1982. B.S., Penn. State; M.S., Ohio State BOYLES, WILEY R., Professor (Management), 1970, 1984. B.S., Chattanooga; Ph.D., Tennessee BRACKIN, H. GLENN, Broadcast Media Op., Manager, Ed. TV., 1960, 1968. B.S., Auburn BRACKIN, PATRICIA L., Associate Director, Alumni Office, 1956, 1965 BRADBARD, MARILYN R., Associate Professor & Head (Fam. and Child Dev.), 1978, 1984. B.S., New Hampshire; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia BRADLEY, BERT E., Professor (Speech Comm.), 1973. A.B., Birmingham-Southern; M.A., Alabama; Ph.D., FSU BRADLEY, JAMES T., Associate Professor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1976. B.S., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Washington BRADY, YOLANDA, Assistant Professor (Fish. & Allied Aqua.) 1984, 1985. B.S. Mississippi, M.S. Sou. Miss.; Ph.D., Auburn BRALY, DAVID K., Visiting Assistant Professor (Architecture), 1987. B. Arch., Auburn BRAMLETT, GENE A., Director, Center on Aging, 1975, 1988. B.S., Murray State; M.S., Ph.D., Kentucky BRANCH, CHARLES E., Associate Professor (Phys. & Pharma.), 1970, 1981. B.M.E., Ph.D., Auburn BRANDT, PAUL C. H., Professor and Head (Build. Sci.), 1968. B.S., M.S., Illinois BRANDT, WARREN W., Vice President, Academic Affairs, 1984. B.S., Michigan State; Ph.D., Illinois BRANSBY, DAVID I., Associate Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1987. B.S., Natal; M.S., Missouri; Ph.D., Natal BRAUND, KYLE G., Professor (Scott-Ritchey Res. Program), 1974, 1984. B.V.Sc., M.V.Sc., Ph.D., Sydney; F.R.C.V.S., London BRAWNER, WILLIAM R., JR., Assistant Professor (Radiology), 1975, 1980. B.S., M.S., Florida; D.V.M., Ph.D., Auburn BREDDERMAN, PAUL J., Librarian II (Library) 1987. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Cornell; M.L.S., Tennessee BREWER, JESSE W., Professor & Head (Entomology), 1987. B.S., M.A., Central Michigan; Ph.D., Purdue BREWER, ROBERT N., Professor & Head (Poultry Science), 1968, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia BREWER, WILLIAM G., Assistant Professor (S. An. Sur. & Med.), 1987. B.S., D.V.M., Cal-Davis BRICKER, SANDRA A., Instructor (Speech Comm.), 1987. M.A., Iowa BRIGGS, WILLIAM S., Assistant Professor (Arch.), 1986. B.S., M.Arch., Texas A&M BRITT, CHARLES R., Assistant Professor (Fam. and Child Dev.), 1978. B.A., Birmingham-Southern; M.Div., Vanderbilt; M.A., Scarritt BROGDON, RICHARD E., Associate Professor (EFLT), 1972, 1979. B.A., Maryland; M.Ed., Auburn; Ph.D., FSU BROOKS, ROBERT E., Assistant Professor (Finance), 1986. B.S., FSU; Ph.D., Florida BROTHERS, GENE L., Research Associate (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1985. B.S., Colorado State; M.S., Texas Tech BROUGHTON, ROYALL M., JR., Associate Professor (Textile Engr.), 1976. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., N. Carolina State BROWER, H. TERRI, Dean & Professor of Nursing, 1985. B.S.N., M.A., Columbia; F.N.P., Miami-Fla.; Ed.D., Nova BROWN, ALFRED E., Associate Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1980, 1986. B.S., Long Beach State; Ph.D., UCLA BROWN, CAROLYN B., Assistant Professor (English), 1967, 1981. B.A., M.A., LSU BROWN, CHARLES D., JR., Associate Professor (Philosophy), 1967, 1978. B.A., M.A., LSU; Ph.D., Missouri BROWN, CLARENCE D., Assistant Professor (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1983, 1984. B.S., Troy State; M.Ed., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia BROWN, DAN A., Assistant Professor (Civil Engr.), 1987. B.S.C., M.S.C.E., Ga. Tech; Ph.D., Texas BROWN, DAVID B., Professor & Acting Head (Cmptr. Sc. & Engr.), 1972, 1980. B.S., Rutgers; M.S., Mont. State; Ph.D., Texas Tech BROWN, ELTON R., Assistant Professor (Civil Engr.), 1987. B.S., M.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Texas A&M BROWN, HELEN W., Assistant Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1959, 1964. B.S., Montevallo; M.Ed., Auburn BROWN, JACK B., Professor (Math-FAT), 1967, 1976. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Texas BROWN, JAMES E., Assistant Professor (Horticulture), 1985. B.S., Ft. Valley; M.S., Tuskegee; Ph.D., Illinois BROWN, JERRY E., Professor (Journalism), 1979, 1985. B.A., Auburn; M.A., Hollins; Ph.D., Vanderbilt BROWN, MARY H., Assistant Professor (Speech Comm.), 1983. B.A., Centenary; M.A., Kentucky; Ph.D., Texas BROWN, PETER M., Supt., Meats Lab. (An. & Dairy Sc.), 1981. B.S., M.S., Tennessee BROWN, R. TED, Director of Purchasing, 1987. B.B.A., M.P.A., Ga. State BROWN, SUE JANE, Instructor (Math-FAT), 1978. B.A., M.A., Texas BRUCE, CHARLES W., Assist. Director, Admin., Agr., Exp. Sta., 1978, 1985. B.S., N. Alabama; B.S., M.Ed., Auburn BRUCE, EDWIN J., Electrical Engineer (Cmpter. Sci. & Engr.), 1981, 1985. B.E.E., Auburn BRUMBELOW, DONALD M., Mgr., Maint. Op., Physical Plant, 1984, 1985 BRUNNER, CINDY J., Assistant Professor (Pathobiol.), 1982. B.S., D.V.M., Ph.D., Minnesota BRYCE, HARRISON M., Field Superintendent (Horticulture), 1967, 1968. B.S., Auburn BUCCLEUGH, STEPHEN H., Instructor (English), 1987. B.S., M.A., Alabama; Ph.D., Trento BUCHANAN, WILLIE RUTH, Nutrition Spec., NFC on Aging (Nutrition & Foods), 1984, 1986. B.S., Jacksonville State; M.S., Sou. Cal BUCK, DONALD C., Assistant Professor (Foreign Languages), 1984. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Austin BUCKHALT, JOSEPH A., Associate Professor (Coun. & Coun. Psych.), 1979, 1983. B.A., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Peabody BUDENSTEIN, JANE G., Admin. Asst. (Liberal Arts), 1975, 1982. B.A., M.A., Auburn BUDENSTEIN, PAUL P., Professor (Physics & Mat. Engr.), 1958, 1962. B.A., Temple; M.S., Ph.D., Lehigh

Faculty 397

BULFIN, R. L., Associate Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1980. B.I.E., M.S., Ph.D., Ga. Tech BULLOCK, WILLIAM C., Associate Professor & Head (Industrial Design), 1977. B.I.D., Auburn; M.I.D., Kansas BURDEN, E. SHELTON, Director, Affirmative Action, 1986. B.S., M.S., Tenn. State; J.D., Texas Southern BURDG. HENRY B., Director & Management Spec., A.T.A.C., 1978, 1985. B.A., M.B.A., Auburn BURGERING, DREW W., Systems Analyst I (Univ. Printing Svc.), 1984, 1986. B.S., Auburn HURGESS, JOHN R., JR., Coordinator, Union Programming, 1978, 1980. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn BURGESS, JOHN ROBERT, Director, Business Svcs., 1966, 1981 BURKHALTER, BETTYE B., Associate Professor (Ed. Ldrsp.) & Special Assistant (VP for Research), 1978, 1985, B.S., M.A., Ed.D., Ph.D., Alabama BURKHALTER, JOHN E., Associate Professor (Aerosp. Engr.), 1972, 1979. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas BURKHALTER, VERLYN M., Director, Contracts & Grants Accounting, 1962, 1985. B.S., Auburn BURKHART, BARRY R., Director, Clin. Tra. Program & Prolessor (Psychology), 1974, 1978. B.S. M.S., Ph.D., FSU BURKHART, MARY Q., Director, U. Cont. Ed., 1974, 1985. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., FSU BURLESON, DOUGLAS, Visit. Assistant Professor (Arch.), 1986. B.S., Texas A&M: M.Arch., Rice BURLING, WILLIAM J., Assistant Professorr (English), 1985. B.S., M.A., Wisconsin-Eau Claire; Ph.D., Penn. State BURMESTER, CHARLES H., Agronomist (Agron. & Soils), 1980, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn BURNETT, JOHN RICHARD, Associate Director, Univ. Computing, 1985, 1986. B.S., N.E. Missouri State BURNETT, ROGER C., Assistant to the Dean (Pharmacy), 1980. B.S., M.S., Auburn BURNEY, SAMUEL M., Assistant to Director, Continuing Ed., 1986. B.S., West Point; M.S. Georgia Tech BLIRNS, CARL D., Risk Manager, Business Svc., 1982 BURNS, MARK, Assistant Professor (Political Science), 1975, 1976. B.A., Lambuth; A.M., Ph.D., Indiana BURNS, RICHARD M., Assistant Professor (Finance), 1984, 1986, B.S., Alabama; M.B.A., Alabama-Birmingham; Ph.D., Georgia BURROWS, BONNIE B., Coord. of Testing, Student Dev. Svc., 1972, 1980. B.A., Samford; M.Ed., Auburn BURSON, JAMES L., Assistant Professor, Army ROTC, 1987. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Jacksonville State BURSON, SHIRLEY C., Admin. Asst. (Engr. Adm.), 1971, 1984 BUSCH, RUTH C., Associate Professor (Soc. & Anthro.), 1970, 1978. A.B., Cornell; M.S., Utah State; Ph.D., Arizona BUSKIST, WILLIAM, Assistant Professor (Psychology), 1981, 1982. B.S., Ph.D., Brigham Young BUSSELL, WILLIAM H., Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1965. B.M.E., M.S.E., Florida; Ph.D., Michigan State BUTLER, ROGER A., Assistant Professor (Math-FAT), 1985. B.A., Southampton; M.S., .Ph.D., Warwick BUTTS, RACHEL, Instructor (Accountancy), 1986. B.S., M.A., Auburn BUTZ, ROBERT K., Professor (Math-ACA), 1950, 1963. B.S., Colorado State; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia BUXTON, DONALD F., Associate Professor (Anat. & Histol.), 1978. D.V.M., Auburn; Ph.D., Florida BYRD, E. KEITH, Associate Professor & Coord. of Rehab. (Coun. & Coun. Psych.), 1976, B.A., Asbury; M.S., Va. Commonwealth: Ph.D., Wisconsin CABOT, CAROLYN R., Librarian II (Library), 1986. B.A., M.L.S., FSU CADENHEAD, A. KENNETH, Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1963, 1973. B.S., M.Ed., Georgia; Ed.D., Auburn CALHOUN, GUSSIE R., Associate Director, Housing, 1963, 1981. B.A., M.A., La. Tech CALL, ARTHUR, Director, Food Services, 1980, 1983 CALLAWAY, NEAL, Assistant Football Coach, Athletic Dept., 1981. B.S., Alabama CAMPAGNA, KETH D., Associate Professor and Head (Clinic. Pharmacy Practice), 1978. B.S., Pharm. D., Duquesne CAMPBELL, CATHYRN 5., Assistant Professor (Arch.), 1986. B.S., B.L.A., Auburn; M.L.A., Virginia CAMPBELL, LESLIE CAINE, Acting Dean, Liberal Arts, & Professor (History & Journalism), 1968, 1972. B.S., Miss. State: M.A., Ph.D., Mississippi CAMPBELL, OLIVIA A., Assistant Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1970, 1974. A.B., Samford; M.S., Ph.D. Auburn CANE, JAMES H., Assistant Professor (Entomol.), 1984. B.S., SUNY-Syracuse; Ph.D., Kansas CANEVA, THOMAS E., Assistant Professor & Assistant Dir. of Bands (Music), 1985. B.S.M.E., Illinois; M.M., Texas CANNON, J. LEWIS, III, Ext. Program Assoc., Center, Govt. Svc., 1971, 1976. B.S., S.F. Austin; M.A., Sam Houston CARASTRO, MARIE F., Director, Continuing Ed., 1985, 1986. B.S., M.S., Alabama CARDONE, CLAY M., Civil Engineer, Water Resources Res. Inst., 1986. B.S., Auburn CARINO, HONORIO F., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1981. B.S., M.S., Philippines; Ph.D., Minnesota CARLSON, ROGER W., Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1985. B.S., Penn. State; Ph.D., MIT CARRAFIELO, MICHAEL L., Instructor (History), 1987. B.A., Rollins; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt CARRINGTON, THOMAS J., Professor (Geology), 1967. B.S., M.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Va. Tech CARSON, ROBERT L., JR., Assistant Professor (L. An. Surg. and Med.), 1978. D.V.M., Auburn; M.S., Georgia CARTEE, ROBERT E., Associate Professor (Anat. & Histol.), 1973, 1983. B.A., Tennessee; B.S., D.Y.M., Kansas State; M.S., Auburn CASEY, TRAVIS G., Assistant Football Coach, Athletic Dept. 1981. B.S., M.S., NE Oklahoma CASH, LEE W., Professional Flight Coord., Auburn Aviation (Aerosp. Engr.), 1979. B.S., N. Carolina State; M.S., Sou.

CAULFIELD, JON P., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1984. B.S., SUNY-Syracuse; M.S., Ph.D., N. Carolina State
CAUSEY, ANN S., Instructor (Bot. & Microb.), 1979. B.S., M.S., Auburn
CAUSEY, M. KEITH, Professor (Zoo.-Widle Sc.), 1968, 1980. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., LSU
CAVENDER, DOROTHY H., Assistant Dean (Human Sciences), Assistant Professor (Consumer Affairs), 1978, 1981.
B.S., M.S., Kentucky Ed.D., Auburn
CHALOKWU, CHRISTOPHER I., Assistant Professor (Geology), 1984. B.S., M.S., NE Illinois; Ph.D., Miami-Ohio

CAUDLE, SHARON L., Research Associate (Pub. Serv. & Res.), 1987. B.A., Nevada; M.P.A., Ph.D., George Washington

CHALOKWU, CHRISTOPHER I., Assistant Professor (Geology), 1994. B.S., M.S., Cal. Tech; Ph.D., California

CAUDILL, STEVEN B., Assistant Professor (Economics), 1981. B.A., Ohio Wesleyan; M.A., Ph.D., Florida

CHAMBLISS, OYETTE L., Professor (Horticulture), 1970, 1978. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Purdue

CHANG, IRMA D., Research Associate (Bot. & Microb.), 1985. B.S., B. Rivadavia-Argentina

398 Faculty

CHANG, KAI H., Assistant Professor (Cmptr Sc. Engr.), 1986. Diploma, Taipeh Tech; M.S., Ph.D., Cincinnati

CHAPPELKA, ARTHUR H., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1987. B.S., M.S., Florida; Ph.D., Va. Tech

CHASTAIN, E. D., JR., Professor (Economics), 1956, 1963. B.S., Clemson; M.S., Cornell; Ph.D., Purdue

CHASTON, JOHN M., Assistant Professor (Foreign Languages), 1987. B.A., M.A., Brigham Young; Ph.D., Texas

CHEN, AN-BAN, Alumni Professor (Physics), 1974, 1986. B.S., Taiwan Normal; M.S., Ph.D., William & Mary

CHERELLIA, GEORGE, Assistant Professor (HHP), 1968, 1973. B.S., Houston, M.Ed., Rutgers

CHILDRESS, GEORGE B., Librarian II & Soc. Sc. Ref. Librarian (Library), 1981, B.A., Va. Commonwealth; M.A., M.L.S., Alabama

CHIN, BRYAN A., Professor (Mech. Engr. & Matls. Engr.), 1981, 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Ph.D. Stanford

CHITRAKORN, SARAWANEE, Post Doctoral Fellow (Bot.-Microb.), 1986. B.S., Kasetsart-Thailand; M.S., Chulalongkorn-Thailand; Ph.D., Auburn

CHORNESS, MARJORIE K., Assistant Professor (Nursing), 1987. Diploma, Harper Hospital School of Nursing; B.5.I., Wayne State; M.S., California; M.A.Ed., Holy Names

CHRISTENSEN, ERIC R., Assistant Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1986, B.S., Ph.D., Maryland; M.S., Cal. Tech

CHRISTMAN, LISA ANN, Assistant Professor (Consumer Affairs), 1987. B.S., Eastern Illinois; M.S., Illinois State; Ph.D., Oklahoma State

CHYAN, CHUAN JEN, Visit. Asst. Professor (Math-ACA), 1985. B.C., Chen Chi; M.A., Taiwan Normal U; Ph.D., Vanderbilt CIAMPI, JOSEPH R., Head Women's Basketball Coach & Asst. Ath. Dir. Women's Ath., 1979, 1985. B.S., Mansfield State

CICCI, DAVID A., Assistant Professor (Aerosp. Engr.), 1987. B.S., W. Va.; M.S., Carnegie-Melon; Ph.D., Texas

CLAEYS, MATTHEW C., Instructor (An. & Dairy Sci.), 1985. B.S., Illinois

CLARK, ALFRED J., Associate Professor (Nutrition and Foods), 1977. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State

CLARK, CARL H., Professor and Head (Phys. & Pharm.), 1953. B.S., D.V.M., Wash. State; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State CLARK, CATHERINE V., Supvr. II, Personnel & Records, 1977, 1982

CLARK, C. RANDALL, Alumni Professor (Pharm. Sci.), 1973, 1983. B.S., Berry; Ph.D., Mississippi

CLARK, EDWARD M., Associate Professor (Plant Path.), 1956, 1963. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Minnesota

CLARK, JACK M., Admissions Counselor (Admissions), 1987. B.A., Auburn

CLARK-LEWIS, SANDRA, Clin. Instructor (Comm. Dis.), 1974. B.S., M.S., Auburn

CLARK, MIRIAM M., Instructor (English), 1983. A.B., Missouri; M.A., Ph.D., N. Carolina

CLARK, WAYNE E., Associate Professor (Entomol.), 1978, 1983. B.S., M.S., Brigham Young; Ph.D., Texas A&M

CLARKE, GEOFFREY, Visiting Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1987. B.S., Natal; Ph.D., London

CLEM, MARY C., Assistant Professor (Cons. Aff.), 1970, 1971. B.S., M.S., Auburn

CLEMENT, WALTER B., Assistant Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1965, 1978. B.S., Clemson; M.S., Illinois Tech

CLINE, ELIZABETH A., Librarian II & Microfilm & Doc. Ref Librarian (Library), 1981. B.S., E. Kentucky; B.S., N. Dakota; M.S., Wayne State; M.S.L.S., Kentucky

CLONTS, HOWARD A., JR., Professor (Ag. Ec., & Rural Soc.), 1968, 1980. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Va. Tech

CLOSSER, JO A., Research Associate (Poultry Sci.), 1986. B.S., M.S., Penn. State

CLOTHIAUX, EUGENE J., Professor (Physics), 1970, 1984. B.S., SW Louislana; M. Litt., Pittsburgh; Ph.D., New Mexico State

CLOUD, ROBERT E., Telecom. Mgr., Telecom & ETV, 1987. B.E.E., Auburn

CLOWDUS, CHRISTI S., Assistant Director, Alumni Assn., 1985. B.S., Auburn

COBB, HENRY C., IV, Electrical Engineer (Elec. Engr.), 1972. B.E.E., M.E.E., M.B.A., Auburn

COCHRAN, JOHN E., JR., Professor (Aerosp. Engr.), 1967, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas; J.D., Jones Law Institute

COCHRAN, KENNETH W., Programmer III, Tech. Support, 1986. B.A., B.S., Auburn

CODY, REYNOLDS M., Associate Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1961, 1965, B.S., Tennessee; M.S., Ph.D., Miss. State

COEN, VICKI, Systems Analyst I, Admin. Cmptng. Svc., 1983, 1985. B.S., Arizona State

COKER, SAMUEL T., Professor (Pharm. Sci.), 1959, 1973, B.S., Auburn; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue

COLBERT, JANET L., Assistant Professor (Accountancy), 1986

COLBURN, CHARLES B., Professor (Chemistry), 1968. B.S., Kansas State; Ph.D., Utah

COLEMAN, DALE A., Assistant Professor (An. Sci.), 1984. B.S., Colorado State; M.S., Ph.D., W. Virginia

COLEMAN, ELAINE S., Resident (S. An. Surg. & Med.), 1984, 1985. B.S., West Va.; D.V.M., Ohio State

COLSON, HAROLD G., Librarian II (Library), 1985. B.A., Wake Forest; M.A., M.L.S., Indiana

COMPTON, WILLIAM H., Director, Dixon Conference Center, 1984, 1988. B.A., Mississippi; M.S., George Washington

CONNALLY, JOSEPH H., Asst. Manager & Adm. Asst., Memorial Coliseum, 1952, 1979. B.S., Georgia

CONNELL, BARBARA C., Assistant to VP (Vice President for Research), 1979, 1985

CONNER, DIXIE F., Business Mgr., Athletic Dept., 1974, 1981. B.S., Auburn

CONNER, PAUL C., Mgr. Facilities, Athletic Dept., 1964, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn

CONOVER, RICHARD D., Herd Supervisor (Animal & Dairy Sci.), 1985, 1986. B.S., Rutgers

CONRAD, HAROLD N. Jr., Associate Dir., Engr. Student Svc., 1978, 1984. B.S., W. Fla., M.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn

COOK, ALAN R., Associate Professor (Architecture), 1979, 1984. B.Arch., M.Arch., Nebraska

COOK, KEVIN L., Librarian II (Library), 1985. B.A., M.L.S., Oklahoma

COOK, ROBERT B., JR., Professor & Head (Geology), 1972, 1984. E.M., Colorado Mines; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia

COOLEY, BOBBY R., Producer-Director III (Ed. TV), 1976, 1977. B.A., M.S.C., Auburn

COOPER, HAROLD C., Assistant Track Coach, Athletic Dept., 1983. B.S., Auburn

COOPER, JOHN R., Associate Professor (Physics), 1969, 1982. B.E.P., Ph.D., Auburn; M.S., Ohio State

COOPER, MARGARET A., Assistant Professor (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1985, 1986. B.A., Antioch; M.S., Peabody; Ph.D., Kent State

COOPER, NADINE H., Coordinator (HHP), 1967, 1986

COOPER, THOMAS E., Assistant Professor (Build. Sc.), 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn

COPPINGER, TYRUS R., Alumni Director for Develop., 1985, 1987. B.S., Auburn CORSBY, CAROLE A., Adjunct Instructor (Bot. & Microb.), 1976. B.S., M.A.C.T., Auburn COTTIER, JOHN W., Assistant Professor (Soc.-Anthro.), 1976, 1982. B.A., Auburn; M.A., Alabama; Ph.D., Missouri COUCH, ROBERT, Associate Professor (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1967, 1977. A.B., M.A., Montevallo; Ed.D., Auburn COX, DWAYNE D., Archivist, U. Archives, 1986. B.A., Kentucky Wesleyan; M.A., Louisville; Ph.D., Kentucky COX, J. GRADY, Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1958, 1963. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Purdue COX, LAURA R., Research Associate (Agr. Ec. & Rural Ec.), 1984. B.S., M.S., Miss. State COX, NANCY R., Assistant Professor (Scott-Ritchey Research), 1985. B.S., D.V.M., Texas A&M; M.S., Auburn COX, SHIRLEY O., Director of Language Lab. and Instructor (Foreign Languages), 1969. B.A., L. Island; M.Ed., Florida COX, W. FRANK, Football Equipment Mgr., Athletic Dept. 1977. B.S., M.S., Auburn CRABTREE, ROBERT D., Assistant Professor (HHP), 1987. B.S., Oregon State; Ph.D., Texas A&M CRAIG-SCHMIDT, MARGARET C., Assistant Professor (Nutrition & Foods), 1977. B.A., Duke; Ph.D., Wisconsin CRAWFORD, SHERRIDA, Librarian II (Library), 1978. B.S., M.L.S., Emporia State CREIGHTON, JERRE LEE, Research Associate (Forestry), 1984, 1986. B.S., Penn. State; M.S., Kentucky CREMER, MICHAEL C., Research Associate, (Fish. & Allied Aquac.), 1986. B.S., Humboldt State; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn CRENSHAW, CURTIS L., JR., Financial Aid Counselor, Student Financial Aid, 1978. B.S., M.Ed., Tuskegee CREWS, WALTER B., Assistant Professor (Rehab & Spec. Ed.), 1985, 1986. B.S., M.S., FSU: Ph.D., Florida CRISS, ROBERT R., Associate Professor (Accountancy), 1966, 1970. B.B.S., M.B.A., LL.D., J.D., Mississippi CROCKER, MALCOLM J., Professor & Head (Mech. Engr.), 1983. B.S., M.S.E., Southampton; Ph.D., Liverpool (England) CROCKER, RUTH C., Assistant Professor (History), 1983. B.A., Oxford; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue CRONENBERG, ALLEN T., Associate Professor (History), 1968, 1976. A.B., M.A., N. Carolina; Ph.D., Stanford CROSS, JAMES H., Assistant Professor (Cmptr Sc. Engr.) 1986. B.S. Houston; M.S., Sam Houston; Ph.D., Texas A&M CROSS, STEPHEN A., Research Associate (Civil Engr.), 1988. B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., Arkansas CROUCH, PAUL W., Director, Student Dev. Svc., 1969, 1966, B.A., Presbyterian; M.Div., Columbia Seminary; M.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn CROW, PAUL E., Mgr., Pest Res. Lab. (Zoo.-Entomol.), 1961, 1968. B.S., Auburn CROWDER, MARGARET A., Assistant Editor, Rdo. & TV., University Relations, 1987. A.B.J., Georgia CROWELL, STEVEN J., Assistant Professor (Accountancy), 1987. B.S., N. Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., Georgia CULPEPPER, MARYANNE G., Producer-Director III., Ed. TV, 1978. B.S., M.A., Florida CULPEPPER, THOMAS H., Assistant Professor (Civil Engr.), 1978. B.S.C.E., M.E., Ph.D., Florida CUMBEE, JACK A., Instructor (Philosophy), 1978, 1986. B.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Wisconsin CUMMINS, K. A., Assistant Professor (An. & Dairy Sci.), 1980. B.S., M.S., Washington State; Ph.D., Va. Tech CUNNINGHAM, CLARA A., Instructor (English), 1987. B.A., Texas-El Paso; M.A., Texas CURL, ELROY A., Professor (Plant Path.), 1954, 1967. B.S., La. Tech; M.S., Arkansas; Ph.D., Illinois CURRY, MARY J., Instructor (English), 1987. B.A., Birmingham-Southern; M.A., Alabama; M.A., Alabama-Birmingham CURTIS, CHRISTINE W., Assistant Professor (Chemical Engr.), 1976, 1985. B.S., M.S., Mercer; Ph.D., FSU CUTCHINS, MALCOLM A., Professor (Aerospace Engr.), 1966, 1979. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech D'ANDREA, GEORGE H., Adj. Instructor (Path. & Parasit.), 1978, 1980. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn DANE, JACOB H., Associate Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1976, 1982. B.S., State Agricultural University—The Netherlands; M.Sc., New Mexico State; Ph.D., Colorado State DANIELS, JAMES E., Assistant Football Coach, Athletic Dept., 1981. B.S., Alabama State DANIELS, MARGARET M., Assistant Professor (Math-FAT), 1985. B.S., Maharishi Internatl., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn DANIELS, SELDON A., Assistant Professor (HHP), 1972. B.S., Lincoln Memorial; M.S., Kearney State; Ph.D., New Mexico DANIELSON, JESSE M., Assistant Professor, Army ROTC, 1987. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Jacksonville State DARCH, CRAIG B., Assistant Professor (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1982. B.S., M.S., Wisconsin, Ph.D., Oregon DARDEN, PAUL A., Adj. Assoc. Professor (Build. Sci.), 1958, 1983. B.Arch., Auburn DARLING, CHARLES M., Professor & Associate Dean (Pharmacy), 1969, 1984. B.S., Ph.D., Mississippi DARON, CAROL F., Adjunct Asst. Prof. (English), 1974, 1981, B.A., Huntingdon; M.A., FSU; Ph.D., Auburn DARON, HARLOW H., Professor (An. & Dairy Sc.), 1967, 1982. B.S., Oklahoma; Ph.D., Illinois DAUGHTERY, TERRELL W., Assoc. Director, Univ. Cmptng., 1979, 1982, M.S., Auburn; M.S., West Coast DAVID, FRED R., Associate Professor (Management), 1986. B.S., M.B.A., Wake Forest; Ph.D., S. Carolina DAVIDSON, JIMMY L., Associate Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1984. B.A., Hendrix, B.S., Ph.D., Columbia DAVIDSON, PRISCILLA P., Assistant Professor (Pharmacal Sciences), 1974, 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn DAVIDSON, WILLIAM M., JR., Asst. Athletic Director, Athletic Dept., 1964. B.S., Auburn DAVIES, WILLIAM D., Professor (Fish. & Allied Aqua.), 1970, 1983. B.S., Purdue; M.S., Ohio State; Ph.D., N. C. State DAVIS, C. GRANT, JR., Assistant Dean of Students, 1978, 1980. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn DAVIS, DONALD E., Project Coordinator, Admin-VP Research, 1947, 1986. B.Ed., Ped.D., E. Illínois; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio DAVIS, KERMIT R., JR., Associate Professor (Management), 1979, 1985. B.S., M.B.A., Miss. State; Ph.D., Georgia DAVIS, MONICA E., Instructor (Accountancy), 1987. B.S., Auburn DAVIS, NICHOLAS D., Alumni Professor (Architecture), 1963, 1973. B.A., B.S., Arch., Rice; M.F.A., Princeton DAVIS, NORMAN D., Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1958, 1982. B.S., Georgia; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State DAVIS, TERRY C., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1965. B.S., M.S., Va. Tech.; Ph.D., W. Virgina DAVIS, WILLIAM H., Professor (Philosophy), 1966, 1980. B.A., M.A., Abilene Christian; Ph.D., Rice DAWKINS, ROBERT A., Supt., E.V. Smith Res. Ctr., 1983, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn DAWSEY, CYRUS B., III, Associate Professor (Geography), 1975, 1982. B.S., M.A., FSU; Ph.D., Florida DAWSEY, JAMES M., Associate Professor (Religion), 1978, 1983. B.S., Florida Southern; M.Div., Ph.D., Emory DAY, WILLIAM B., Associate Professor (Cmptr. Sc. & Engr.), 1971, 1984. B.E.E., Auburn; M.S., Ph.D., Rensselaer

DAYVAULT, JULIE K., Info Ctr. Specialist, Admin. Cmptr. Svc., 1973, 1985. B.A., M.S., M.I.D., Auburn

Faculty 400

DEAN, BOBBY S., Auditor I, Internal Auditing, 1986. B.S., Auburn

DEATON, WILLIAM L., Associate Professor (EFLT), & Act. Assoc. Dean (Education), 1977, 1985. B.S., Albany State, M.S.Ed., Ph.D., Kansas

DEBRUNNER, L. E., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1961. B.S., Cincinnati; M.F., Yale; D.F., Duke

DEEN, MARVIN E., Resident Mgr., Sewell Hall, 1980. B.S., B.S., Auburn

DEGROOT, WILHELMUS M., Manager of Prod. Control, Op. Suppt., 1982, 1983, B.A., Troy State

DELLINGER, LAFAYE E., Associate Mgr., Food Svc., 1982

DEMAINE, PAUL A.D., Professor (Cmptr Sc. Engr.), 1982. B.S., Witwatersrand-S. Africa; Ph.D., British Columbia

DENNIS, STEPHEN, Assistant Football Coach, Athletic Dept. 1985. B.S., Georgia

DENNY, ELANE, Assistant Professor (Theatre), 1987. B.A., W. Maryland; M.F.A., Indiana

DERUITER, JACK, Assistant Professor (Pharm. Sc.), 1983. B.A., Hope; M.S., Michigan; Ph.D., Va. Commonwealth

DE SOUZA, GERALDO SOARES, Associate Professor (Math-FAT), 1982, 1985. B.S., Pernambuco-Brazil; M.S., Rochester; Ph.D., SUNY

DEVANY, JEANNE MARIE, Assistant Professor (Psychology), 1985. M.A., Ph.D., U.N.C.-Greensboro

DIAMOND, DOUGLAS K., Sanitarian, Drake S.H.C., 1975. B.S., Auburn

DICKENS, RAY, Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1965, 1981. B.S., Arkansas; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

DICKSON, THOMAS I., Professor (Pol. Sci.), 1968, 1976. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Texas

DIEBOLD, MARTIN H., Associate Professor & Acting Head (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1975, 1982. M.A., S. Florida; Ed.D., Georgia

DIEHL, A. JAMES., Assistant Professor (Naval Science), 1965. B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

DILLARD, CAROL E., Staff Dietitian & Adjunct Instructor (Nutrition & Foods), 1976. B.S., Jacksonville State

DILLARD, ROBERT B., Women's Gymnastics Coach, Athletic Dept., 1985. B.S., Samford: M.S., Jacksonville State

DILLON, ALLEN R., Professor (S. An. Surg. & Med. & Scott-Ritchey Research), 1973, 1986. B.S., D.V.M., Texas A&M;

DINIUS, ROBERT H., Associate Professor (Chemistry), 1961, 1965. B.S., Illinois Wesleyan; M.S., Missouri; Ph.D., FSU

DINIUS, SARA H., Associate Professor (Accountancy), 1968, 1980. B.S., Northwestern; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

DIORIO, DOROTHY M., Castanoli Professor (Foreign Languages), 1972, 1977. B.A., Bucknell; M.A., Middlebury; Ph.D., N. Carolina

DISALVI, THOMAS C., Assistant Professor (Naval Science), 1987. B.S., Florida

DIXON, CARL F., Associate Professor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1964, 1970. B.A., Colorado; Ph.D., Kansas State

DIXON, ROBERT K., Associate Professor (Forestry), 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Missouri

DOBIE, JAMES L., Professor (Zoo.-Entomol.), 1967, 1980. B.S., Centenary; M.S., Ph.D., Tulane

DOERSTLING, STEFFEN R., Professor (Architecture), 1966, 1973. B.A., Institute of Tech., Munich, Germany; M.A., Dr. of Engineering, Institute of Tech., Stuttgart, Germany

DONNAN, HUGH H., Professor (Couns. & Counsel. Psych.), 1965, 1975. B.A., M.Ed., Furman; Ph.D., N. Carolina

DONNELLY, ROBERT A., Associate Professor (Chemistry), 1979. B.S., M.S., L.S.U.; Ph.D., N. Carolina

DOWNER, SHERIDA H., Librarian III & Head, Circulation (Library), 1978, 1984. B.A., George Williams; M.A.L.S., Rosary

DOZIER, WILLIAM A., JR., Professor (Horticulture), 1971, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Va. Tech

DRAGOIN, ANTHONY, Associate Professor (HHP), 1951, 1974. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ed.D., Alabama

DRAKE, DENNIS C., Counselor, Student Dev. Svc., 1974. B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Auburn

DRAKE, JAMES BOB, Associate Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1973, 1983. B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn

DRAKE, KYLE S., Director, Phys. Plant, 1983, 1985. B.S., Alabama

DRAKE, NELL R., Sys. Analyst II, Admin. Cmptr. Svc., 1980, 1982. B.A., M.S., M.Ed., Auburn

DRIGGERS, STEPHEN G., Assistant Professor (English), 1982. B.A., Texas; Ph.D., Indiana

DUDCHOCK, NATALIE R., Instructor (Speech Comm.), 1988. M.S.C., Auburn

DUFFIELD, FRANCES L., Assistant Professor (Cons. Aff.), 1976. B.S., Montana State; M.S., Va. Tech; Ph.D., Tennessee

DUFFY, PATRICA A., Assistant Professor (Ag. Ec. & Rur. Soc.), 1985. B.A., Boston College; Ph.D., Texas A&M

DUGAS, RAY B., JR., Associate Professor (Art), 1974, 1980. B.F.A., LSU; M.V.A., Georgia State

DUNCAN, BRYAN L., Associate Professor (fish. & Allied Aquac.), 1975, 1982. B.A., Kansas State; Ph.D., Wayne State

DUNHAM, REX A., Assistant Professor (Fish. & Allied Agua.), 1981. B.S., Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

DUNKELBERGER, JOHN E., Professor (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1962, 1982, A.B., Franklin & Marshall; M.S., Penn. State; Ph.D., Miss, State

DUNLOP, ALEXANDER W., Assistant Professor (English), 1972, 1976. B.A., Hobart; M.A., Ph.D., N. Carolina

DURAN, SUE H., Assistant Professor (L. An. Surg.), 1975, 1978. B.S., M.S., Auburn

DURBIN, KIM M., Assistant Director, Co-op. Ed., 1981, 1985. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn

DUSI, JULIAN L., Professor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1949, 1963. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State

DUTE, ROLAND R., Assistant Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1982. B.S., M.S., Ohio State; Ph.D., Wisconsin

DYE, PATRICK F., Athletic Director & Head Football Coach, Athletic Dept., 1981. B.S., Georgia

DYER, DAVID F., Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1965, 1976. B.S.M.E., Tennessee; M.S.M.E., Ph.D., Georgia Tech

EASTERDAY, KENNETH E., Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1964, 1972. B.S., M.A.T., Indiana; Ed.D., Western Reserve

EASTERWOOD, ROY M., Research Assoc., Center for Govt. Svc., 1985. B.A., Auburn; M.P.A., M.A., Alabama-B'ham

EAVES, RONALD C., Professor (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1977, 1983. B.A., M.Ed., Florida, Ph.D., Georgia

ECKELS, ARLOA I., Staff Physician, Drake S.H.C., 1985. B.S., M.D., Minnesota

ECKHOFF, RONALD D., Asst. to Director, Engr. Ext. Svc., 1980. B.S., Auburn ECKMAN, SHEILA R., Assistant Director, Alumni Office, 1978, 1986. B.S., Auburn

EDMONDS, CHARLES, III. Professor (Finance), 1973, 1985. B.A., M.S.A., Auburn; Ph.D., Arkansas EDMISTON, FRED W., Librarian II, Library, 1986. B.S., Spring Hill; M.A., Mississippi; M.L.S., Sou. Mississippi

EDWARDS, CONNIE R., Research Assoc. (Mkt. & Transp.), 1986. B.S., M.B.A., Auburn

EDWARDS, OLLIE H., Asst. Supvr., Flight Instrn., Auburn Aviation, 1978, 1982. B.S., M.S., Auburn

EGBERT, WILLIAM R., Research Associate (An. Dairy Sc.), 1986. B.S., M.S., Utah State

EKELUND, ROBERT B., JR., Lowder Professor (Economics), 1977, 1979. B.B.A., M.A., St. Mary's; Ph.D., LSU

ELDER, THOMAS J., Associate Professor (Forestry), 1979, 1985. B.S., SMU; M.F., S.F., Austin; Ph.D., Texas A&M

ELLINGTON, JERROLYN L., Asst. Mgr., Chemistry Sc. Supp. Store, 1970, 1981

ELLIOTT, MAXINE L., Librarian II (Library), 1985. B.S., M.L.S., Illinois

ELLIS, CHARLES D., Mgr., Microelec. Lab., 1986. B.S., Auburn

ELIS, MARY A., Instructor (English), 1987. B.A., Birmingham-Southern; M.F.A., Alabama

ELLIS, PATRICIA R., Nursing Director, Drake S.H.C., 1981. B.S., Ed.D., Alabama, M.S., S. Francisco State

EL-MOGAHZY, YEHIA E., Assistant Professor (Textile Engr.), 1986. B.S., M.S., Alexandria-Egypt; Ph.D., N.C. State.

ELMORE, KATE D., Instructor (Foreign Languages), 1974. B.A., Agnes Scott; M.A., Radcliffe; M.A. Oxford ELTON, DAVID J., Assistant Professor (Civil Engr.), 1985. B.S., Clarkson; M.S., Utah State; Ph.D., Purdue

EMERT, GEORGE H., Executive Vice President, President's Ofc., 1984. B.A., Colorado; M.A., Colorado State; Ph.D., Va. Tech

ENGEBRETSEN, TERRY O., Instructor (English), 1987. B.A., Lewis & Clark; M.A., Portland State; Ph.D., Washington State

ENGLISH, SUE P., Sc. Supply Spec. (Chemistry), 1975, 1984. B.S., Auburn

ENSMINGER, STEPHEN S., Coordinator, I.D. Cards, 1987. B.S., Auburn

EOM, HYUN BOK, Assistant Professor (Management), 1985. B.A., Korea U.; M.B.A., Seoul National Korea; M.S., S. Carolina; Ph.D., Nebraska

EPPELE, LINDA J., Assistant Professor, Army ROTC, 1986. B.S., Jacksonville State; M.S.N., Ala-Birmingham

ESCARPANTER, JOSE A., Associate Professor (Foreign Languages), 1982, 1985. Ph.D., Havana

ESER, SEMIH, Research Associate (Chem. Engr.), 1987. B.S., M.S., Mid. E. Tech.; Ph.D., Penn. State

ESMELIOGLU, SADIK, Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1986. B.S. Bogazici-Istanbul; M.S., Ph.D., S. Carolina

ESTES, PAUL MICHAEL, Assistant Professor (Entomol.), 1966. B.S., Purdue; Ph.D., California

EVANS, CLYDE E., Professor (Agronomy & Soils), 1957, 1984. B.S., Abilene Christian; M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., N. Carolina State

EVANS, MARY BETH, Feature Writer, Phi Kappa Phi Journal (Philosophy), 1985. B.A., Auburn

EVANS, PATRICIA J., Instructor (Accountancy), 1972. B.S., M.S., Auburn

EVERETT, GERALD W., Acting Director & Staff Physician, S.H.C., 1982. A.B., George Washington; M.D., Alabama

FABEL, ROBIN F. A., Associate Professor (History), 1969, 1980. B.A., M.A., Oxford; Ph.D., Auburn

FAIR, KATHY L., Librarian II (Library), 1985. B.A., Harding; M.L.S., Alabama

FAISON, SHARON E., Instructor (English), 1986. B.A., Mid. Tenn.; M.A., Tennessee

FARMER, STEVEN P., Assistant Professor, Army ROTC, 1986. B.S., U.S. Military Academy

FARE, DONNA, Research Associate (Horticulture), 1983. B.S., M.S., Auburn

FARRIS, JULIE M., Instructor (English), 1983. B.A., Missouri Southern; M.A., Missouri

FAUPEL, CHARLES E., Assistant Professor (Sociology), 1983. B.A., Asbury: M.A., Cen. Mich.; Ph.D., Delaware

FAUST, RANDALL E., Assistant Professor (Music), 1982. B.S., E. Mich.; M.Mus., Mankato; D.M.A., Iowa

FAUST, ROBERT L., Professor (Architecture), 1968, 1982. B.A., Arch. Oklahoma

FEASTER, WILLIAM M., Associate Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1956, 1965. B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Auburn

FEILD, HUBERT S., Lowder Professor (Manage. & Psychology), 1973. B.S., M.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Georgia

FELKEY, BILL G., Director & Instructor (Pharmacy), 1977. B.A., Maine; M.S., Indiana

FELLOWS, HUGH L., Research Associate (Chem. Engr.), 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn

FENDLEY, BETTY J., Academic Adviser, (Architecture), 1972, 1981. B.A., Tusculum; M.Ed., Auburn

FENNER, JAMES H., Assistant Professor (Aerosp. Engr.), 1987. B.S., Washington; Diploma, Imperial-England; Ph.D., London

FERNANDEZ, CONRADO E., Staff Physician, Drake S.H.C., 1963. M.D., Santo Tomas-Manila

FIELDS, KENT T., Associate Professor (Accountancy), 1984. B.B.A., N. Texas; M.P.A., Texas; Ph.D., Texas A&M

FINN, SCOTT J., Visiting Assistant Professor (Architecture), 1987. A.B., Princeton; M.Arch., Yale

FISCHER, SCOTT E., Visit. Instr. (Architecture), 1983, 1984. B.Arch., B.S., Auburn

FITCH-HAUSER, MARGARET E., Associate Professor (Speech Comm.), B.A., M.A., Stephen F. Austin; Ph.D., Oklahoma

FITE, CAROLE MARIE, Instructor (Foreign Languages), 1985. B.A., Samford; M.H.S., Auburn

FITZPATRICK, BEN, JR., Professor (Math-FAT), 1959, 1977. B.S., Auburn; M.A., Ph.D., Texas

FITZPATRICK, MARJORIE H., Assistant Professor (Math-FAT), 1979. B.S., Jacksonville State; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

FLICK, WARREN A., Associate Professor (Forestry), 1977. B.S., Ph.D., SUNY

FLICK, WILLIAM C., Acad. Cmptng. Spec. III, Univ. Computing, 1983, 1985. B.A., Kentucky; M.A., Ph.D., Sou. Illinois FLOOD, CLIFFORD A., JR., Associate Professor (Ag. Engr.), 1971, 1979. B.A.E., Florida; M.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Purdue

FLOWERS, J. DON, Director, Ctr. for Mat. & Exec. Development (Business), 1981. B.B.A., Georgia; M.B.A., Auburn

FLOWERS, JOHNNA H., Counselor, Student Dev. Svc., 1977. 1980. B.S., M.S., Auburn

FLYNN, ROBERT E., Undergrad. Counselor (Elec. Engr.), 1984. B.S., Fordham; M.P.S., M.Ed., Auburn

FLYNT, WAYNE, Hollifield Professor (History), 1977, 1983. A.B., Samford, M.S., Ph.D., FSU

FOLKERTS, DEBBIE R., Instructor (Bot.-Microbiol.), 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn

FOLKERTS, GEORGE W., Professor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1966, 1977. B.A., M.A., S. Illinois; Ph.D., Auburn

FORD, DORIS E., Assistant Professor (Pol. Sci.), 1968, 1974. B.S., Howard: M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D., G. Washington

FORD, F. NELSON, Assistant Professor (Management), 1982, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Alabama

FORD, HAYDEN THOMAS, JR., Assoc. Professor (HHP). 1969, 1978. B.S., M.S., Jacksonville State; Ed.D., Georgia

FORD, RALPH M., Associate Professor (Math-FAT), 1965, 1967. B.E.P., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

FORTENBERRY, J. C., Assistant Professor (Management), 1982. B.A.E., M.E.d., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

FOSTER, WINFRED A., JR., Associate Professor (Aerosp. Engr.), 1969, 1983. B.A.E., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

FOWLER, NED W., Assistant Basketball Coach, Athletic Dept., 1987. B.S., M.Ed., E. Texas

FREEMAN, JOHN D., Assoc. Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1968, 1973. B.A., Austin Peay; Ph.D., Vanderbilt

FRENCH, FRANCES C., Associate Professor (Soc. & Anthro.), 1960, 1982. B.A., M.S., LSU; I.D., Jones Law

FRENCH, JOHN D., Associate Professor (Physics), 1958, 1963. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., LSU

```
FRIDLEY, JAMES L., Assistant Professor (Agr. Engr.), 1985. B.S., Cal-Davis; M.S., Mich. State; Ph.D., Washington
FRIDLEY, KENNETH L., Research Associate (Forestry), 1986. B.S., Washington State; M.S., Texas
FRIEDMAN, DENNIS, Academic Adviser (Art), 1987. B.S., Elmira; M.F.A., Ohio
FRIEDMAN, MARRIET, Adviser (Business), 1969, 1981, B.A., Hunter; M.A., Yale
FRIEDMAN, MICHAEL E., Professor (Chem.), 1968, 1983. B.S., Penn; M.S., Brooklyn Tech; Ph.D., Cornell
FRIEDMAN, RICHARD E., Librarian II, Library, 1986. B.S., M.A., Columbia; M.L.S., Kent State
FROBISH, LOWELL T., Director & Professor, Admin. Agric. Exp. Sta., 1986. B.S., Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State
FROMHOLD, A. T., JR., Professor (Physics), 1965, 1969. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Cornell
FRY, RUTH, Instructor (English), 1985. B.A., M.A., S. Fla.; Ph.D., Ga. State
FUKAI, JUNICHIRO, Associate Professor (Physics), 1974. B.S., Waseda; M.S., Denver; Ph.D., Tennessee
FUKAI, S.N., Mgt. Spec., Center for International Commerce, 1986. LL. B., LL.M., Tokyo; M.A., Ph.D., Tennessee
FURR, JAMES E., Associate Professor (Art), 1977. B.F.A., Tennessee; M.F.A., Tulane
GANDY, REX F., Assistant Professor (Physics), 1984. B.S., M.S., Memphis State; Ph.D., Texas
GANGOPADHYAY, ANIRUDDHA, Research Associate (Path. & Parasit.), 1986. B.S., Calcutta; M.S., Ph.D., NBU-India
GARDNER, DOUGLAS J., Research Associate (Forestry), 1986. B.S., Certificate, Maine; Ph.D., Miss. State
GARREN, LOIS Z., Associate Professor & Head (Theatre), 1980, 1983. B.A., E. Carolina; M.A., M.F.A., Virginia
GARRETT, PHILLIP D., Assistant Professor (Anat. & Hist.), 1977. B.S., M.S., D.V.M., Missouri
GARRISON, ROGER W., Assistant Professor (Economics), 1978. B.S., Missouri-Rolla; M.A., Missouri-Kansas City, Ph.D.
    Virginia
GARY, ROBIN L., Acting Assistant Dean and Instructor (Human Sciences), 1985, 1986. B.S.H.E., M.S., Georgia
GARZA, JUANITA, Health Nurse, Drake S.H.C., 1980. B.N., Providence Hospital; B.S., Omaha; M.S., Troy State
GASTALDO, ROBERT A., Associate Professor (Geology), 1978, 1983. B.A., Gettysburg; M.S., Ph.D., S. Illinois
GASTON, PATRICIA S., Instructor (English), 1987. B.A., W. Michigan, Ph.D., Florida
GAY, MARIAN J., Manager, Temporary Office Services, 1971, 1981
GAYLOR, MICHAEL J., Associate Professor (Entomol.), 1978, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas A&M
GAYNOR, EDWARD F., Librarian II (Library), 1984. A.B., Davidson; M.L.S., Sou. Carolina
GEHLING, ROBERT G., Director, Financial Information System, 1981. B.S., Austin Peay; M.B.A., N. Florida
GEIGER, DOROTHY, Lab. Supr. & Adj. Instr. (Bot. & Microb.), 1973, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn
GEIGER, GRADY EUGENE, Librarian III and Head, Spec. Coll. (Library), 1960, 1980. B.S., Auburn; A.M.L.S., Michigan
GEIGER, SIDNEY E., Director, Property Control, 1967, 1982. B.S., Auburn
GENTRY, MARJORIE H., Admin. Assistant, ADM-Forestry, 1978, 1985
GERBER, LARRY G., Associate Professor (History), 1983. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Cal.-Berkeley
GHASTIN, PATRICK J., Volleyball Coach, Athletic Department, 1985. B.A., Georgia
GIAMBRONE, JOSEPH L., Associate Professor (Poultry Science), 1977, 1983. B.S., M.S., Delaware; Ph.D., Georgia
GIBBS, MARTHA R., Assistant Director, L.R.C., 1984. B.A., UNC-Greensboro
GIBBS, NANCY J., Librarian II (Library), 1982. B.S., Madison; M.S., Denver
GIBBS, ROBERT C., Assistant Librarian, Ref. & Info. Svc. (Library), 1968, 1976. A.B., Duke; M.S.L.S., N. Carolina
GIBSON, J. TYRONE, Assoc. Professor (Pharmacy), 1972, 1976. B.S., M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Mississippi
GILCHRIST, RONALD D., Manager, Op. & Maint., Nuclear Science Center, 1969, 1974. B.S., NW La. State
GILES, HARRIET D., Assistant Professor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1983, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia
GILES, WILLIAM F., Professor (Management), 1974, 1984. B.A., Duke; M.A., Georgia; Ph.D., Tennessee
GILLIAM, CHARLES H., Associate Professor (Horticulture), 1980, 1983. B.S., Tennessee; M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech
GILMOUR, ALEXANDER S., Visit. Scientist, Space Power Institute, 1986. B.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Cornell
GIERSTAD, DEAN H., Associate Professor (Forestry), 1975, 1980. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State
GLASSCOCK, SANDRA LOGAN, Research Associate, Ctr. for Governmental Svcs., 1986. B.A. Auburn
GLAZE, LINDA S., Assistant Professor (Foreign Languages), 1979, 1980. B.A., Marietta; M.A., Ph.D., Wisconsin
GLOVER, GLENN R., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1975, 1982, B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Va. Tech
GLUHMAN, JOSEPH W., Professor & Head (Art), 1987. B.A., Johns Hopkins; M.A., Western Reserve; Ph.D., Harvard
GOETERS, HERMAN P., Associate Professor (Math-ACA), 1986. B.A., Sou. Conn. State; M.S., Ph.D., Connecticut
GOFF, HAROLD F., Instructor (Ind. Engr.), 1971, 1976. B.S., Ohio State
GOGGANS, PAUL M., Instructor (Elec. Engr.), 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn
GOLDEN, MICHAEL S., Associate Professor (Forestry), 1975, 1982. A.B., Trevecca; M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Tennessee
GOLDMAN, HELEN E., Librarian II (Library), 1985. B.A., M.L.S., S. Carolina
GOODLING, JOHN S., Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1968, 1980. B.M.E., M.S.E., Ph.D., Florida
GOODLOE, GEORGE W., Manager, MS Facility, 1979. Ph.D., Penn. State
GOODMAN, NINA D., Extension Program Associate (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1986. B.S., Auburn
GOODMAN, RANDELL K., Superintendent (Fish. & Allied Aqua), 1975, 1981. B.S., Middle Tenn. State; M.S., Auburn
GOODYEAR, WILLIAM H., Visiting Professor (Aerosp. Engr.), 1987. B.S., Georgia; M.S., Florida; Ph.D., N.C. State
GORDON, LLOYD B., Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech
GORE, MITCHELL T., Research Associate (An. Dairy Sci.), 1986. B.S., M.S., Va. Tech
GOSSETT, CLAUDE W., JR., Associate Professor (Music), 1974, 1980, B.S., Lamar; M.C.M., SW Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., S. Mississippi
GOSSETT, SYLVIA C., Instructor (Music), 1976. B.S., Lamar; M.M., Auburn
GOVIL, NARENDRA K., Professor (Math-ACA), 1983, 1986. B.Sc., Agra-India; M.Sc., Aligarh-India; Ph.D., Montreal-
GOWER, R. LEE., Women's Track Coach, Athletic Dept., 1985. B.S., M.S., Mid. Tenn. State
```

GRANEY, KATHLEEN M., Instructor (English), 1984. B.A., Dayton; M.A., St. Louis

GRAVES, IEFFERSON E., Systems Supt. Spec. III, Tech Supt., 1978, 1983. B.S.E.E., Auburn

GRAVES, RICHARD L., Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1965, 1981. B.A., Baylor; M.Ed., Florida; Ph.D., FSU

GRAVES, ANNE C., Mgr. Food Svc., Sewell Hall, 1969. B.S., Auburn

GRAY, BRUCE W., Associate Professor (Anat. & Histol.), 1972, 1979. D.V.M., Ph.D., Cornell

GREEK, RAMONA A., Assistant Professor (Nursing), 1987. B.A., Pacific Union; B.S.N., Alabama-Birmingham; M.A., Andrews; M.S.N., New Mexico; Ph.D., Texas Woman's U

GREEN, CATHERINE S., Instructor (English), 1984. A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Ga. State

GREEN, SAMUEL B., Professor (Psych.), 1974, 1979, B.A., W. Virginia; M.S., Marquette; Ph.D., Georgia

GREENE, KATHERINE S., Research Associate (Psychology), 1987. B.S., Georgia; M.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Alabama

GREENE, MICHAEL E., Associate Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1986. B.E.E., M.S., Ohio State; Ph.D., Rice

GREENLEAF, ROBERT B., Associate Professor (Music), 1974, 1981. B.M., FSU; M.M., D.M.A., LSU

GREENSHIELDS, CHARLES M., Associate Professor (EFLT), 1969. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State

GRESHAM, MARTHA M., Research Associate (Microb.), 1986. B.S., Alabama; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's U

GRESHAM, STEPHEN L., Associate Professor (English), 1975, 1984. B.S.E., M.A., Kansas STC; Ph.D., Missouri

GRIFFIES, DAVID E., Assistant Professor (Clin. Ph. Prac.), 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn

GRIFFIN, CHARLES M., Director, Engr. Student Svc. (Engr.), 1970, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn

GRIFFIN, G. MICHAEL, Men's Golf Coach, Athletic Dept., 1984. B.S., Troy State

GRIGSBY, LEONARD L., Ga. Power Distinguished Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1984. B.S.E.E., M.S. E. E., Texas Tech; Ph.D., Oklahoma State

GRIZZLE, JOHN M., Associate Professor (Fish. & Allied Aqua.), 1976, 1982. B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State; Ph.D., Auburn GRONE, ROBERT D., Associate Professor (Math-ACA), 1978, 1982. B.A., M.S., San Fernando; Ph.D., California

GROSS, C. A., Square D Power Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1972, 1983. B.S., B.S.E.E., Alabama; M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Missouri-Rolla

GROTH, AARON H., JR., Professor (Pathbiol.), 1957, 1964. B.S., D.V.M., Auburn; M.S., Iowa State

GROVER, JANICE E., Instructor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1982. B.S., M.S., Iowa State

GROVER, JOHN H., Professor (Fish. & Allied Aqua.), 1971, 1984. B.S., Utah; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State

GRUENHAGE, GARY, Professor (Math-FAT) 1974, 1983. B.S., Nebraska; M.A., Ph.D., California

GRYSKI, GERARD S., Associate Professor (Pol. Sci.), 1982, 1984. B.B.A., C.C.N.Y.; Ph.D., Massachusetts

GUDAUSKAS, ROBERT T., Professor (Plant Path.), 1960, 1969. B.S., E. Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Illinois

GUENTHER, ANN M., Assistant Professor (Clin. Ph. Prac.), 1981. B.S., NE La.; M.S., Houston GUFFEY, HUGH J., JR., Associate Professor & Head (Market. & Transp.), 1973. B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Georgia

GUFFEY, MARY M., Instructor (Math-ACA), 1980. B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., Georgia

GUIN, JAMES A., Professor (Chem. Engr.), 1970, 1981. B.S., M.S., Alabama; Ph.D., Texas

GUNDLACH, JAMES H., Associate Professor (Soc. and Anthro.), 1974, 1982. B.A., Oklahoma State: M.A., Ph.D., Texas

GUTHRIE, PHILLIF, Coord. in Alumni & Devel., 1986. B.S., M.B.A., Auburn

GUTHRIE, RICHARD L., Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1974, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Cornell

GUVEN, OKTAY, Assoc. Professor (Civil Engr.), 1981, 1982. B.S., Robert; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa

GUYER, CRAIG, Assistant Professor (Zoo.-Wildlife), 1987. B.A., Humboldt State; M.S., Idaho State; Ph.D., Miami-Florida

GWIN, MARY M., Instructor (English), 1987. B.A., Georgia; M.A., Auburn

GWIN, WILLIAM R., JR., Professor (Architecture), 1973, 1984. B.Arch., Auburn; M.V.A., Georgia State; M.Arch., Pennsylvania

GYNTHER, MALCOLM D., Professor (Psychology), 1974. B.A., M.A., Stanford; Ph.D., Duke

HAALAND, JOANNE M. Accountant, Contracts & Grants-Accounting, 1981. B.S., Auburn

HAGGERTY, JOE K., Elec. Engineer (Elec. Engr.), 1984. B.S.E.E., Auburn

HAJEK, BENJAMIN F., Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1968, 1978. B.S. Texas A&M; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

HALL, BRUCE, Assistant Professor (Music), 1986. B.Mus., M.Mus., Michigan

HALL, DAVID M., Professor (Textille Engr. & Mat. Engr.), 1965, 1976. B.T.C., Auburn; M.S.T.C., Clemson; Ph.D., Victoria HALL, GEORGE W., Res. Spec. (Poultry Science), 1982, 1986. B.S., Auburn

HALL, HINES H., III, Associate Professor (History), 1967, 1982. B.A., Duke; M.A., Auburn; Ph.D., Vanderbilt

HALL, MARTHA T., Financial Ald Counselor, Student Financial Aid, 1971, 1979, B.S., M.Ed., Auburn

HALL, SIDNEY A., Instructor (Management), 1984. B.A., Bates; M.S., Auburn

HALL, WAYNE, Assistant Football Coach, Athletic Dept. 1981. B.S., Alabama

HALPIN, GERALD W., Professor (EFLT), 1974, 1983. B.S., Jacksonville State; M.Ed., Ed.D., Georgia

MALPIN, GLENNELLE, Professor (EFLT), 1974, 1984. B.S., Jacksonville State; M.A., Ph.D., Georgia

HALVERSON, MELVIN B., Assistant Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1976. B.S., M.S.Ed., N. Illinois; Ph.D., FSU

HAMMERSMITH, JAMES P., Associate Professor (English), 1978, 1984. B.A., Ph.D., Wisconsin

HAMMETT, DILLARD J., Assistant Bursar, Bursar's Office, 1982. B.S., Auburn

HAMOR, RALPH E., Intern (S. An. Sur. & Med.), 1987. B.S., D.V.M., Missouri

HAMMOND, LINDA S., Instructor (Phys. & Pharma.), 1979, 1984. D.V.M., Auburn

HAMRICK, MAYNARD E., Professor (Pharmacal Sciences), 1967, 1981. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

HAND, JOHN H., Professor (Finance), 1974, 1982. B.A., Swarthmore; Ph.D., MIT

HANKERSON, DARREL R., Assistant Professor (Math-ACA), 1987. B.S., M.S., Mankato State; M.A., Ph.D., Nebraska HANKES, GERALD H., Professor (S. An. Surg. & Med.), 1969, 1978. B.S., D.V.M., Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State

HANRAHAN, LYNN A., Assistant Professor (Pathobiol.), 1980, 1982, B.S., D.V.M., Purdue; M.S., Texas A&M; Ph.D.,
Auburn

HANSEN, JAMES R., Assistant Professor (History), 1986, B.S., Indiana; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State

HANSON, JAMES D., Assistant Professor (Physics), 1984. B.A., Kalamazoo; M.S., Cornell; Ph.D., Maryland

HARDIN, IAN R., Associate Professor (Cons. Aff.), 1971, 1977. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Institute of Textile Technology; Ph.D., Clemson

HARDY, WILLIAM E., JR., Professor (Ag. Ec. and Rural Soc.), 1972, 1983. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech

HARGIS, JAMES H., Professor (Chemistry), 1970, 1982. B.S., Eastern New Mexico; Ph.D., Utah

HARPER, JAMES D., Professor (Entomol.), 1969, 1980. B.S., M.S., Illinois; Ph.D., Oregon State

HARPER, TERRY W., TV Chief Engineer, Ed. TV, 1969, 1976. B.A., Auburn

MARRIS, GREG A., Assistant Professor (Math-ACA), 1987. B.A., Cal State-Fullerton; M.S., Montana State; Ph.D., Utah HARRIS, JAMES R., Associate Professor (Market. & Transp.), 1968, 1980. B.B.S., Emory; M.B.A., Ph.D., Florida HARRIS, PHYLLIS B., Admin. Assistant (Human Sci.), 1977, 1983. A.S., S. Union HARRIS, RALPH R., Professor (An. & Dairy Sci.), 1960, 1974. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas A&M HARRIS, STANLEY G., Instructor (Management), 1986, 1987. B.S., N. Georgia; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan HARRISON, A. CLEVELAND, Professor (Theatre), 1970, 1978. B.S., M.A., Ohio State; M.A., Arkansas; Ph.D., Kansas HARRISON, IAN WILLIAM, Assistant Professor (Lg. An. & Surg.), 1986. B.V.Sc., M.V.S., Melbourne HARRISON, JOSEPH H., JR., Professor (History), 1950, 1968. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Virginia HARRISON, KAREN L., Assistant Professor (Music), 1983. B.M.E., N. Carolina; M.M., S. Carolina; D.M., FSU HARSHBARGER, FREDERICK F., Asst. to the Dean (Vet. Med. Admin.), 1982, 1983. B.S., Auburn HARTLEY, SANDRA E., Person. Spec., Univ. Personnel, 1983. B.S., Alabama; M.S., Troy State HARTSFIELD, NANCY M., Associate Professor (Art), 1967, 1982. B.V.A., M.F.A., Auburn HARTZOG, DALLAS L., Agronomist (Agron. & Soils), 1967, 1976. B.S., M.S., Auburn HARTZOG, WILEY G., IR., Assistant Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1971, 1972. B.S., N. C. State; M.A., Appalachian State; Ed.D., Auburn HARWOOD, MICHAEL J., Assistant Professor, Army ROTC, 1985. B.S., U.S. Military Academy; HARZEM, ANNE L., Psychologist, Drake S.H.C., 1983. B.Sc., Ph.D., U. of Wales (England) HARZEM, PETER, Hudson Professor & Acting Head (Psychology), 1978, 1984. B.Sc., (Hon.), London; Ph.D., Wales HATCH, L. UPTON, Assistant Professor (Agr. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1982. B.A., Dartmouth; M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Minnesota HATFIELD, DONALD G., Professor (Art), 1964, 1981, B.A., M.A., Michigan State; M.F.A., Wisconsin HATHCOCK, JOHN T., Assistant Professor (Radiology), 1984. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn HAVENS, CAROLYN C., Librarian II (Library), 1982. B.A., W. Florida; M.L.S., Kentucky HAWKINS, HERBERT N., Assoc. Dean of Students, 1966, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn HAYES, VIRGINIA, Associate Dean (Education), 1971, 1984. B.S., Samford; M.A., Ed.D., Alabama HAYGOOD, SUE H., Adjunct Instructor (Accountancy), 1973. B.S., Alabama; M.B.A., Auburn MAYGREEN, JOHN C., Associate Dean & Professor (Forestry), 1986. B.S., Iowa State; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State HAYHURST, CAROLYN, Director (Gen. Fin. & Acct.), 1977, 1984. A.B., W. Virginia; B.S., Auburn HAYHURST, DONALD E., Professor (Pol. Sci.), 1968. A.B., M.Litt., Ph.D., Pittsburgh HAYNES, MAUREEN D., Coord., Diag. & Eval. Center & Adj. Instructor (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1977, 1983. B.A., M.A., N. Michigan HAYNES, WILLIAM O., Professor (Comm. Dis.), 1976. B.S., M.A., N. Mich.; Ph.D., Bowling Green HAYS, DEAN S., Instructor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1984. B.S., Maryvile; M.S., Auburn HEALEY, THOMAS, Assistant Swimming Coach, Athletic Dept., 1985. HEARN, WILLIAM C., Coordinator, Engr. LRC, 1973, 1975. B.A., Ed.S., Auburn; M.A., Appalachian; Ed.S., Georgia State MEARN, WILLIAM H., Systems Analyst II, Research Data Analysis, 1950. B.S., Auburn HEATH, IO W., Professor (Math-FAT), 1965, 1969, B.S., U.S.L., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia HEBERT, ROBERT F., Professor (Economics), 1974, 1980, B.S. M.S., Ph.D., LSU HECK, DONALD R., Assistant Professor (Art), 1986. B.F.A., M.F.A., E. Tenn. State HELMAN, JOHN G., Associate Professor (Pol. Sci.), 1973, 1980. B.A., Lafayette; M.A., Ph.D., New York HEILMAN, URSULA M., Instructor (Foreign Languages), 1984. B.A., Hamburg-Germany; M.Ed., Auburn HEIN, MICHAEL F., Assistant Professor (Bldg. Sci.), 1987. B.S., Tulane; M.S., Princeton HELMKE, HENRY C., Associate Professor (Foreign Languages), 1959, 1965. B.A., M.A., Duke; Ph.D., Ohio State HELMS, EMORY, Ext. Program Assoc. (Education), 1985. B.S., M.Ed., Troy State; Ed.D., Auburn HELTEN, JAMES, Instructor (English), 1985. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., N. Dakota HENDERSON, BONNIE B., Admin. Asst., VP Acad. Afl., 1968, 1986. HENDERSON, JOHNNY L., Alumni Asst. Professor (Math-ACA), 1984. B.S., M.S., Arkansas; Ph.D., Nebraska NENDERSON, PETER L., Research Associate (Education Adm. J., 1986. B.A., Colby; M.B.A., InterAmerican; Ed.D., Auburn HENDERSON, RALPH A., JR., Associate Professor (S. An. Surg. and Med.), 1972, 1981. D.V.M., Missouri; M.S., Auburn HENDERSON, STEPHEN F., Systems Mgr., Engr. Admin., 1982. B.S., Auburn HENDRICK, JAMES T., Airport Operations Mgr. & Adj Inst. (Auburn Aviation), 1975, 1982. B.S., M.S., Troy State HENDRICKS, CONSTANCE S., Instructor (Nursing), 1987. B.S.N., M.S.N., Alabama-Birmingham HENDRIX, CHARLES M., Assistant Professor (Pathobiol.), 1981. B.S., Clemson; D.V.M., Georgia; M.S., Ph.D., Minnesota HENDRIX, JAMES A., Associate Editor, AU Report, University Relations, 1987. B.A., N. Alabama HENDRIX, MARY E., Assistant Editor, Alumni Office, 1987. B.A., Auburn HENKELS, ROBERT M., Professor (Foreign Lang.), 1979. A.B., Princeton, M.S., Ph.D., Brown HENLEY, ATHA L., Life Sc. Librarian III (Library), 1970, 1983. A.B., Missouri Valley; M.L.S., California HENLEY, W. D., Associate Professor (Market. & Transp.), 1967. B.S., Auburn; M.A., Ph.D., Alabama HENNEN, CATHY LYNN, Assistant Professor (Speech Comm.), 1986. B.A., W.Va. Wesleyan; M.S., Ph.D., Pittsburgh

HERBERT, DAVID A., Post Doctoral Fellow (Plant Pathol.), 1986. B.S., Johnson State; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn
HERRING, BRUCE E., Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1965, 1973. B.I.E., Ohio State; M.S.M.E., New Mexico State; Ph.D., Oklahoma
State
HERRING, REGINALD W., Assistant Football Coach, Athletic Dept., 1986. B.S., FSU
HERRING, RONALD L. Director, Payroll & Employee Republis, 1973, 1981. B.S., Troy State

HENTON, JUNE M., Dean (Human Sci.) & Professor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1985. B.S., Oklahoma State; M.S., Nebraska;

HENRY, RAYMOND P., Assistant Professor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1983. B.S., M.A., William & Mary; Ph.D., Texas HENSON, CURTIS T., JR., Associate Professor (History), 1966. B.S., M.A., Auburn; Ph.D., Tulane

HERRING, RONALD L., Director, Payroll & Employee Benefits, 1973, 1981. B.S., Troy State HERRING, SUZANNE N., Instructor (Nursing), 1987. B.S.N., Auburn; M.S.N., Troy State HESS, ALLEN K., Associate Professor (Psychology), 1976. B.A., CCNY; M.S., Ph.D., Kentucky

Ph.D., Minnesota

405

```
HILL, JOSEPH W., Mgr. Food Svc., War Eagle Cale., 1982
HILL, MICHAEL W., Wage and Class Coordinator, University Personnel Svc., 1974. B.A., M.Ed., Auburn
HILL, PAUL D., Professor (Math-ACA), 1961, 1976. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn
HILL, WILLIAM Professor (Chemistry), 1970, 1982. B.S., M.S., FSU: Ph.D., Strathclyde
HILTBOLD, A. E., Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1955, 1968. B.S., Ph.D., Cornell; M.S., Iowa State
HINATA, SATOSHI, Associate Professor (Physics), 1980. B.S., Tokyo; M.S., Ph.D., Illinois
HING, ALLAN M., Professor (Architecture), 1978, 1984. B.A., San Francisco State; B.F.A., Pratt; M.A., Syracuse
HINRICHSEN, JOHN W., Associate Professor (Math-FAT), 1967, 1973. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Texas
HIPPE, ZDZISTAW, Professor (Cmptr. Sc. Engr.), 1985. Ph.D., Technical U. of Silesia-Poland
HIRANYAVASIT, CHAIRAT, Instructor (Management), 1987. B.A., Chulalongkorn-Bangkok; M.S., Ga. State
HIRTH, LEO J., C.J. Basore Professor (Chemical Engr.), 1962. B.S., CCNY; M.S., Ph.D., Texas
HITCHCOCK, W. BERT, Professor & Head (English), 1966, 1984. B.A., Auburn; M.A., Oregon; Ph.D., Duke
HIX, LEELLYN G., Acad. Cmptng. Spec. I, Acad. Cmptr. Svcs., 1985, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn
HOBBS, MARLEAH KAUFMAN, Associate Professor (Art), 1967, 1974. B.F.A., Colorado; M.F.A., Mississippi
HOCKADAY, ABBE D., Alumni Placement Spec., 1984, 1985. B.A., Auburn
HOERR, FRED J., Associate Professor (Path. & Parasit.), 1980, 1987. D.V.M., M.S., Ph.D., Purdue
HOFFMAN, DEAN G., Professor (Math-ACA), 1977, 1982. B.A., Union College; Ph.D., Waterloo, Ontario
HOGAN, JOSEPH T., Assistant Professor (Naval Science), 1987. B.S., Rollins
HOLCOMBE, LORA P., Assistant Professor (Economics), 1984, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn, Ph.D., FSU
HOLCOMBE, RANDALL G., Lowder Professor (Economics), 1977, 1985. B.S., B.A., Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Va. Tech
HOLDEN, E. WAYNE, Assistant Professor (Psychology), 1986. B.S., S.C.-Spartanburg; Ph.D., S. Carolina
HOLLER, NICHOLAS, Assoc. Professor (Zoo.-Widlfe Sc.) & Leader of Coop. Fish/Wildlife Unit, 1985. B.A., M.A., Ph.D.,
    Missouri
HOLLEY, WILLIAM H., Assoc. Dean, Academic Affairs (Business), & Professor (Management), 1969, 1986. B.S., M.B.A.,
    Miss. State; Ph.D., Alabama
HOLLOWAY, BOBBY E., Asst. Univ. Librarian (Library), 1980. B.A., Harding; M.S.L.S., Kentucky
HOLLOWAY, CLARKE L., Professor & Head (Anat. & Hist.), 1968. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Iowa State
HOLLOWAY, PEGGY H., Counselor, Student Dev. Svc., 1983. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn
HOLMES, JOHN P., III, Professor (Math-FAT), 1972, 1984. B.S., Ga. Tech; M.A., Georgia; Ph.D., Emory
HOLMES, JULIAN, Director, Alumni & Dev., 1971, 1979. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Tennessee
HOLT, LUTHER M., Contract Specialist, VP Research Admin., 1987. B.A., Auburn
HONNELL, M.A., Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1958, 1983. B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., E.E., Ca. Tech
HOOL, JAMES N., Professor (Industrial Engr.), 1965, 1979. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Purdue
HOOVER, TOBY R., Associate Professor (L. An. Surg.), 1974. B.S., D.V.M., Oklahoma State; M.S., Cornell
HORNE, ROBERT D., Professor (S. An. Surg. & Med.), 1959, 1970. D. V.M., M.S., Auburn
HOSKINS, DONALD L., Engr. Field Rep., OPSR, 1971. B.S., Fort Hays State
HOUGH, JOHN D., Assistant Professor (An. Dairy Sci.), 1987. B.S., Iowa State; Ph.D., Georgia
HOUSEL, DAVID E., Sports Info. Director, Athletic Dept., 1970, 1981. B.A., Auburn
HOWARD, MARY JOE, Asssociate Professor (Music), 1969. B.M., Westminister; M.M., FSU
HOWZE, GLENN R., Professor (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1985. B.D., SMU; B.A., M.A., N. Texas State; Ph.D., Washington
    State
HUBBARD, MICHAEL G., Assoc. Sports Info. Dir., Athletic Dept., A.B.J., Georgia
HUDMON BILLIE S., Employee Benefits Supervisor, Business, 1957, 1974
HUDSON, DON M., Systems Support Spec. III (Computer Svc.), 1973, 1979. B.S., Auburn
HUDSON, JUDITH A., Instructor (Radiology), 1983. B.S., Ontario; D.V.M., Guelph
HUDSON, ROBERT S., Alumni Professor (L. An. Surg. & Med.), 1967, 1985. D.V.M., Oklahoma State; M.S., Auburn
HUDSON, SARA A., Acting Associate Dean (Liberal Arts), 1952, 1968. A.B., N. Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., Chicago
HUDSON, WILLIAM N., Professor (Math-ACA), 1978, 1980. A.B., M.A., California; Ph.D., California-Irvine
HUFFMAN, DALE L., Professor (An. & Dairy Sci.), 1963, 1973. B.S., Cornell; M.S., Ph.D., Florida
HUGGINS, CHRIS C., Grad. Programs Spec., Graduate School, 1986. B.A., Sou. Alabama
HULING, CHARLES K., JR., Assistant Director, Contract & Grants Accounting, 1968, 1982. B.S., Auburn
HUMBURG, JAY M., Associate Professor (L. An. Surg. & Med.), 1973. B.S., D.V.M., Kansas State; M.S., Auburn
HUNTER, ARTHUR G., Research Associate (Hort.), 1965, 1983. B.S., La. Tech; M.S.F.; M.S., Auburn
HUNTER, CARROLL M., Instructor (Nursing), 1987. B.S., Ga. State; M.A.S., Johns Hopkins
HUNTER, MARY R., Assistant Director, Admissions. 1974, 1977. B.A., Judson; M.Ed., Auburn
HYDER, ANTHONY K., Associate Professor (Physics) & Associate Vice President for Research, 1982. B.S., Notre Dame; M.S., Ph.D., Air Force Institute of Tech
 HYLES, VERNON R., Instructor (English), 1987
 ICENOGLE, DAVID W., Assistant Professor (Geography), 1968. B.S., W. Illinois; M.A., Illinois; Ph.D., LSU
ILLIES, ANDREAS J., Assistant Professor (Chemistry), 1984. B.A., New Hampshire; M.S., Rochester Tech; Ph.D., Nebraska
 INMAN, ROBERT R., Assistant Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1987. B.S., M.S., Illinois; Ph.D., Northwestern
 INNOCENTI, MARIO, Assistant Professor (Aerosp. Engr.), 1987. B.S., Florence-Italy; M.S., Pisa; Ph.D., Purdue
 IRVIN, MELISSA V., Assistant Mgr., Foy Union, 1986. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn
 IRWIN, J., DAVID, Professor & Head (Elec. Engr.), 1969, 1976. B.E.E., Auburn; M.S., Ph.D., Tennessee
```

HETZER, GEORG, Professor (Math-FAT), 1986. B.S., M.S., D.Sc., Technical Univ. Aachen-W. Germany

HICKS, THOMAS V., Research Associate (Agron. & Soils), 1985. B.S., M.S., Texas Tech

HIGHFILL, CLAUDIA T., Research Associate (Bot. Microb.), 1985. B.A., M.S., Emporia State
HIGHFILL, WILLIAM C., University Librarian, 1973. A.B. Okla. Baptist; M.S., Kansas STC; Ph.D., Illinois
HILL, DAVID T., Alumni Professor (Ag. Engr.), 1979, 1985. B.S., M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Clemson

HIERS, CHARLES J., Prolessor (Art), 1958, 1973. B.A.A., M.A.A., Auburn

ISHMAN, MARK C., Supt. of Air Transp., AU Aviation, 1983, 1987. B.S., Auburn

IYER, SRIRAM K., Research Associate (Bot. & Microb.), 1985. B.S., Bangalore-India; M.S., Madras-India; M.S., M.S., Auburn

JABLECKI-KRIEL, THERESA L., Supervisor IV Laboratory (Mech. Engr.), 1985. B.S., Auburn

JACKS, CHARLES D., Programmer III, Res. Data Anal., 1983. B.I.E., Auburn

JACKSON, JESSE M., Associate Professor (Economics), 1968, 1978. B.S., Auburn; M.A., S. Carolina; Ph.D., Georgia

JACKSON, JOHN D., Associate Professor (Economics), 1978, 1984. B.A., M.A., Texas; Ph.D., Claremont

JACOB, MARY A., Contract Specialist, VP Research, 1985, 1988.

JACOBSEN, BARRY J., Professor (Plant Pathology), 1987. B.S., M.S., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Minnesota

JACOBSON, MARCIA A., Hargis Professor (English), 1978, 1984. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., California

JAEGER, RICHARD C., Alumni Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1979, 1983. B.S.E.E., M.E., Ph.D., Florida

JAHERA, JOHN S., JR., Assistant Professor (Finance), 1980, 1981. B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Georgia

JAMES, SIDNEY N., Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1966. B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Alabama

JANER, ANN L., Associate Professor (Clin. Pharm. Prac.), 1975, 1981. B.Sc. Phila. Pharmacy & Science; M.S. Temple

JANG, BOR ZENG B., Associate Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1982. B.S., Natl. Central-Taiwan; M.S., Ph.D., MIT

JARDONSKI, WALTER S., Assistant Professor (Physics), 1984. B.S., St. Peter's; M.S., Maryland; Ph.D., FSU

JARVIS, JENNIFER, Assistant Coord., Rec. Svcs., 1981, 1984. B.S., Auburn

JAWORSKI, JERZY W., Visit. Assistant Professor (Math-ACA), 1986. M.A., Ph.D., Adam Mickiewicz U.-Poland

JAY, WILLIAM H., Asst. Constr. Engr., Physical Plant, 1976. B.S.C., Auburn

JEANE, DONALD G., Associate Professor (Geography), 1974, 1981. B.S., Ph.D., LSU

JELKE, THEODORE J., Admin. Proj. Mgr., Admin. Cmptng. Svc., 1983. B.S.E.E., Purdue; M.B.A., S. Dakota

JEMIAN, WARTAN A., Professor (Mech. Engr. & Materials Engr.), 1962, 1965. B.S.Ch., Maryland; M.S., Ph.D., Rensselaer

JENKINS, RHONALD M., Assistant Professor (Aerosp. Engr.), 1985. B.S., M.S., FSU; Ph.D., Purdue

JENKINS, STEPHEN R., Associate Professor (Civil Engr.), 1974, 1977. B.S.C.E., Ga. Tech; M.S., Ph.D., Harvard

JENSEN, OVE WILLIAM, Assistant Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1966. B.M., M.M., Ed.D., Miami-Fla

JERNIGAN, MICHAEL G., Managing Editor, Alumnews, Alumni Assoc, 1985, 1987. B.A., M.A., Auburn

JESKE, WITOLD N., Research Associate (Elec. Engr.), 1987. M.S., Ph.D., Warsaw U. of Tech

JIANG, BERNARD C., Assistant Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1984. B.E., Chung Yuan-Taiwan; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech

JIH, WEN-JANG K., Assistant Professor (Management), 1985. Ph.D., N. Texas State

JOHNDROW, PEGGY D., Assistant Professor (Nursing), 1962, 1983. B.S., Auburn; B.S.N., Jax State; M.S.N., Alabama-Birmingham

JOHNSON, CLARENCE E., Professor (Ag. Engr.), 1979. B.S., Oklahoma State; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State

JOHNSON, EDNA B., Instructor (Journalism), 1986. B.A., Auburn

JOHNSON, EMMETT F., Professor of Military Science, 1985. B.E.E., Auburn; M.S.E.E., Alabama;

JOHNSON, EVERETT E., Res. Mgr. (Forestry), 1979. B.S., N. C. State; M.S., Clemson

JOHNSON, FREDERIC ALLAN, Associate Professor (Chemistry), 1970. B.S., M.S., New Hampshire; Ph.D., Wisconsin

JOHNSON, GERALD W., Associate Professor & Head (Polit. Sc.), 1970, 1980, A.B., Marshall; M.A., Ph.D., Tennessee

JOHNSON, JOAN B., Manager, Freshman Chem. Labs., 1979, 1985. B.A., New Hampshire

JOHNSON, LAWRENCE T., Assistant Basketball Coach, Athletic Dept., 1983, B.A., Emory & Henry; M.S., Radford

JOHNSON, OTIS, Assistant Basketball Coach, Athletic Dept., 1986. B.S., Stetson

JOHNSON, PATRICIA D., Research Associate (Pathobiol.), 1985. B.S., M.S., D.V.M., Miss. State.

JOHNSON, PETER, Associate Professor (Math-ACA), 1980, 1986. Sc.B., Brown; Ph.D., Michigan

JOHNSON, ROBERT E., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1978. B.M.E., M.M.E., Kansas; Ph.D., Michigan

JOHNSON, ROBERT W., Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1987. B.E.E., M.S.E.E., Vanderbilt; Ph.D., Auburn

JOHNSON, TERESA W., Instructor (Nutrition & Foods), 1987. B.S., Montevallo; M.A.C.T., Auburn

JOHNSON, WILEY C., JR., Professor (Agronomy & Soils), 1957, 1969. B.S., Wake Forest; B.S., M.S., N. C. State; Ph.D., Cornell

JOHNSTON, JAMES K., Dir. Ofc. of Bursar & Special Funds Acct., 1976, 1985. B.S., Auburn

JOHNSTON, JAMES M., Professor (Psychology), 1985. B.A., Tennessee; M.A., Ph.D., Florida

JOLLY, CURTIS M., Assistant Professor (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1980. B.S., Tuskegee; M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., LSU

JONES, ALLEN W., Professor (History), 1966, 1974. B.S., M.A., Auburn; Ph.D., Alabama

IONES, BILLY J., Supvr., Art Dept., Univ. Print. Svc., 1959, 1983. Diploma, Ala. Tech College

JONES, EDWARD O., JR., Assistant Dean, Engr. and Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1946, 1974. B.M.E., B.E.E., Auburn; M.S., Illinois

JONES, ETHEL B., Professor (Economics), 1975. A.B., Vassar; M.A., Ph.D., Chicago

JOO, DONGIK, Assistant Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1987. B.S., Seoul National-Korea; M.S., Korea Adv. Inst. Sci. & Tech; Ph.D., Wisconsin

JUNGST, STEVE B., Research Associate (An. Dairy Sci.), 1978. B.S., M.S., Iowa State

KAETZ, JAMES P., Instructor (English), 1986. B.A., Auburn; M.A., Alabama; Ph.D., N. Carolina

KAFER, HAROLD A., Associate Professor & Head (Music), 1984. B.M., Peabody Conservatory; M.M., Arizona State; Ph.D., N. Texas

KALLENBERG, OLAV H., Professor (Math-ACA), 1986. B.C.E., Lic. of Tech., Royal Univ. of Tech.-Stockholm; Dr. of Tech., Chalmers-Gothenburg

KALYANASUNDARAM, RAMAN, Assistant Professor (Mkt. & Transp.), 1984, 1985. B.S., M.S., Madras; Ph.D., Texas-Dallas

KAMPS, TERRY L., Research Associate (Horticulture), 1987. B.S., M.S., Mich. State

KANG, JIM J., Research Associate, (Chem. Engr.), 1986. B.S., Tsing Hua; M.S., National-Taiwan; Ph.D., Auburn

KAPLAN, BARBARA C., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1978. B.A., Agnes Scott; M.A., Eastman Music; M.A., S. Florida; Ph.D., FSU

KASERMAN, DAVID L., Professor & Head (Economics), 1987. B.S., Tennessee; Ph.D., Florida

KATAINEN, V. LOUISE, Instructor (Foreign Languages), 1987. B.A., British Columbia; M.A., Middlebury; Ph.D., Cal-Berkeley

KEE, DAVID D., Research Associate (Agron. & Soils), 1983. B.S., M.S., Texas A&M

KEGEL, DEBORAH A., Librarian II (Library), 1984. B.S., Wake Forest; M.A., M.L.S., Indiana

KEITH, ROBERT E., Associate Professor (Nutrition and Foods), 1978, 1983. B.S., M.S., FSU; Ph.D., Va. Tech

KELLEY, THURSTON R., Operations Manager, Computer Center, 1966, 1975

KELLEY, VIRGINIA C., Associate Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1969, 1981. A.B., LaGrange; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

KELLEY, WALTER D., Associate Professor (Forestry), 1966, 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., N. C. State

KELLY, WILLIAM E., Assistant Professor (Pol. Sci.), 1973, 1974. B.A., St. Michael's; M.A., New Mexico State; Ph.D.,

KEMPF, STEPHEN C., Assistant Professor (Zoo.-Widlfe Sc.), 1985. B.S., Case-Western Reserve; Ph.D., Hawaii

KEMPPAINEN, BARBARA W., Assistant Professor (Pharm. Sci.), 1984, 1986. B.S., Ashland; M.S., Ohio State; Ph.D.,

KEMPPAINEN, ROBERT J., Associate Professor (Physiol. & Pharmacol.), 1982, 1986. B.S., D.V.M., Michigan State; Ph.D., Georgia

KENNEDY, JUDY A., Associate Professor (Math-FAT), 1975, 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

KENNON, WALTER P., Assistant Professor (Management), 1987. B.S., Auburn: M.B.A., Ph.D., Chicago

KEPNER, GLORIA, Instructor (HHP), 1984. B.S., M.S., Baylor

KEOWN, ALTON C., Adjunct Instructor (Arch.). 1985. B.A., W. Kentucky

KEOWN, WANDA H., Associate Director, Univ. Computing, 1983, 1986. B.S., W. Kentucky

KHODADADI, JAY M., Assistant Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1980, 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Illinois

KICKLIGHTER, JOSEPH A., Associate Professor (History), 1975, 1980. B.A., U. of the South; M.A., Ph.D., Emory

KIGGUNDU, BADRU M., Visiting Assistant Professor (Civil Engr.), 1987. B.S., New Mexico; M.S., Carnegie-Melon; Ph.D., New Mexico

KILGORE, T. ALBERT, Assistant Professor (Math-ACA), 1985. A.B., Michigan; Ph.D., Texas

KILLIAN, JAMES L., III, Assistant Editor, University Relations, 1974, 1984. B.S.J., Ohio

KILLINGSWORTH, ROGER A., Assistant Professor (Bldg. Science), 1985. B.S., M.S., Texas A&M

KING, DAVID T., JR., Associate Professor (Geology), 1980, 1986. B.S., NE Louisiana, M.S., Houston; Ph.D., Missouri

KING, JOHN W., Asst. Rad. Safety Officer, Safety & Environ. Health, 1981, 1982. B.S., Auburn

KING, LESTER C., Manager, Photographic Service, 1949, 1962

KINNUCAN, HENRY W., Assistant Professor (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1983. B.S., Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Minnesota

KINZER, EARL T., JR., Associate Professor (Physics), 1967. B.E.P., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Virginia

KINZER, MARY J., Accountant, Contracts & Grants Accounting, 1978. B.S., Auburn

KITELEY, GARY W., Director, Auburn Aviation, Associate Professor (Av. Mgmt.), 1965, 1970. B.S., Minnesota; M.S., Purdue

KNECHT, CHARLES D., Professor & Head (5. An. Surg. & Med.), 1979. B.S., Maryland; V.M.D., Pennsylvania; M.S., Illinois

KNIGHT, LISA A., Academic Counselor, Athletic Dept., 1987. B.B.A., Georgia; M.Ed., Auburn

KNIGHT, ROY W., Assistant Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1986. B.S.M.E., M.S., Maryland; Ph.D., Texas

KNIPSCHILD, ANN K., Assistant Professor (Music), 1985. B.S., B.M., Missouri; M.M., Yale; D.M.A., SUNY-Stony Brook

KOHL, HERBERT H., Associate Professor (Chemistry), 1974, 1982. B.S., CCNY; M.S., Kansas; Ph.D., California

KOLAJO, EBENEZER F., Research Associate (Ag. Ec. & Ru. Soc.), 1987. B.S., Tuskegee; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

KONAN, JACQUELINE Y., Instructor (Foreign Languages), 1985. B.S., Ft. Valley State; M.A., Georgia

KONSTANT, GEORGE C., Contract Specialist, Admin-VP Research, 1986. B.S., B.A., Auburn

KOON, JOE L., Associate Professor (Ag. Engr.), 1967, 1975. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

KOUIDIS, VIRGINIA M., Associate Professor (English), 1974, 1981. B.A., Michigan State; M.A., Ph.D., Iowa

KOUSKOLEKAS, COSTAS A., Associate Professor (Entomol.), 1967, 1973. B.S., Salonika; M.S., Missouri; Ph.D., Illinois KOWALSKI, GREGORY S., Associate Professor & Dir., Criminology (Socio.), 1975. B.A., B.S., Moorhead; M.A., N. Dakota; Ph.D., Kentucky

KOWBEL, WITOLD, Assistant Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1986. M.S., Wroclaw; Ph.D., Sou. Illinois

KOZLOWSKI, GEORGE, Professor & Head (Math-FAT), 1976, 1986. B.A., Wesleyan; Ph.D., Michigan

KOZLOWSKI, YVONNE L., Librarian III & Head Social Sciences (Library), 1977, 1984. B.A., M.A., M.L.S., Washington

KRIBEL, ROBERT E., Professor & Head (Physics), 1978. B.S., Notre Dame; M.S., Ph.D., California

KRIEL, RONALD J., Safety Officer, Environ. Health, 1982, 1987. B.S., Auburn

KRISHNAGOPALAN, ARAVAMUTHAN, Asst. Professor (Chem. Engr.), 1984, 1985. B.S., Madras-India; B.S., Bombay-India; M.S., Ph.D., Maine

KRISHNAPRASAD, S., Instructor (Comp. Sc. Engr.), 1986. B.A., Bangalore; M.S., Indian Inst. of Sc.-India

KRISTA, LAVERNE M., Professor (Anat. & Hist.), 1969, 1979. B.S., M.S., S. Dakota State; D.V.M., Ph.D., Minnesota

KRONCKE, CHARLES O., Dean of Business, 1985. B.S., St. John's-Minn.; M.B.A., Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Minnesora

KUERTEN, BRUCE, Producer-Director III, Ed. TV, 1979. B.A., M.F.A., Yale

KUERTEN, KIMBERLY A., Instructor (Management), 1984. B.S., M.B.A., Auburn

KUHLERS, DARYL L., Professor (An. and Dairy Sci.), 1978, 1984. B.S., Iowa State; M.S., Ph.D., Wisconsin

KUPERBERG, KRYSTYNA M., Professor (Math-FAT), 1974, 1984. M.S., Warsaw; Ph.D., Rice

KUPERBERG, WLODZIMIERZ, Professor (Math-FAT), 1974, 1982. M.S., Ph.D., Warsaw

KUSH, JOHN S., F.R. Specialist (Forestry), 1981, 1985. B.S., Illinois

KUTZ, LARRY J., Assistant Professor (Ag. Engr.), 1986. B.S., Wisconsin-Madison; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue

KWAPIEN, ROBERT P., Associate Professor (Pathobiol.), 1978. D.V.M., Georgia; Ph.D., Colorado State

LA FON, ALAN, Assistant Professor (Architecture), 1986. B.Arch., Cal Poly; M.Arch., Texas A&M

LA HAIE, BRIAN J., Assistant Professor (Architecture), 1986. B.S., Sou. Illinois; M.L.A., Illinois

LAI, MICHAEL, Research Associate (Pharmacy Care Systs.), 1988. B.S., M.S., Auburn

LAKIN, ELIZABETH B., Assistant Director, Payroll and Employee Benefits, 1968

LAMAR, ANN R., Ext. Prgm. Assoc. (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1985. B.S., Auburn LAMBERT, ZARREL V., Liberty Nat. Prof. (Market. & Transp.), 1977. B.B.A., M.B.A., Ga. State; Ph.D., Penn. State LAMKE, LEANNE K., Associate Professor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1986. B.A., North Dakota; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech LANDER, JEFFREY, Assistant Professor (HHP), 1984. B.A., Hamline; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon LANDIS, GARY A., Assistant Professor (Management), 1984. B.S., M.B.A., Kent State; Ed.D., Ed.S., Alabama LANE, HELEN W., Professor & Head (Nutrition & Foods), 1984. B.S., Cal-Berkely; M.S., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Florida LANEY, JAMES W., System Suppt. Spec. III, Tech. Suppt., 1983. B.S.A.E., Auburn LANFORD, BOBBY L., Associate Professor (Forestry), 1978. B.S., M.S., Clemson; Ph.D., Syracuse LAPOINTE, ADRIANE, Assistant Professor (English), 1986. B.A., Emory; M.A., Ph.D., Chicago LARGE, DONALD L., JR., Controller, Business Office, 1986. B.S., Auburn LARIMER, JOANNE W., Counselor, Student Dev. Syc., 1984. B.A., M.A., Auburn LARKIN, JOHN R., Assistant Trainer, Athletic Dept., 1981. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn LARSEN, HARRY S., Associate Professor (Forestry), 1959, 1970. B.S., Rutgers; M.S., Michigan State; Ph.D., Duke LAROUX, LEONARD, Assistant Professor (Art), 1985. B.A., M.F.A., S. Illinois-Edwardsville; M.A., SUNY-Albany LARSEN, HARRY S., Associate Professor (Forestry), 1959, 1970. B.S., Rutgers; M.S., Michigan State; Ph.D., Duke LASTINGER, MICHAEL D., Assistant Professor (Foreign Languages), 1987. B.A., Valdosta; M.A., Ph.D., Georgia LATHAM, ARCHIE, Associate Professor (Plant Path.), 1967, 1977. B.S., Idaho State; M.S., Idaho; Ph.D., Illinois LATIMER, DAN, Associate Professor (English), 1972, 1978. B.A., Texas; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan LATIMER, MARGARET K., Associate Professor (Polit. Sci.), 1966, 1982. B.A., Agnes Scott; M.A., Vanderbilt LATIMER, PAUL H., Professor (Physics), 1962, 1971. B.S., Northwestern; M.S., Ph.D., Illinois LATIMER, RENATE M., Associate Professor (Foreign Languages), 1973, 1984. A.B., Wayne State; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan LAU, TIN, Assistant Professor (Ind. Design), 1986. B.S., National-Taiwan; M.A., Ohio State LAUDERDALE, WILLIAM B., Professor (EFLT), 1964, 1982. B.S., Ed.M., Illinois; Ph.D., Michigan State LAUMER, J., FORD, JR., Assistant Professor (Market. & Transp.), 1973, 1975. B.C.E., M.B.A., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia LAWHON, ERNESTINE, Assistant Director, Student Housing, 1972, 1980. B.S., M.A., Alabama LAWRENCE, FAYE B., Assistant Professor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1946, 1959. B.A., Huntingdon; M.S., Auburn LAZARUS, HERMAN L., Associate Professor (Clin. Ph. Prac.), 1975, 1981. B.S., M.S., Mississippi LEACH, JAMES A., Coord., Engr. Graphics Labs, (Ind. Engr.), 1976, 1986. B.Ind., Auburn LEAK, ARNOLD, Project Manager, Admin. Cmptng. Svc., 1986. B.S., Auburn LEBLANC, RALPH D., Colonel, USAF, Professor (Aerosp. Studies), 1987. B.S., La. Tech; M.A., Central Michigan LECHNER, NORBERT M., Associate Professor (Build. Sci.), 1974, 1982, B.Arch., CCNY; M.S., Columbia LEDBETTER, LOWELL, Director, Foy Union, 1964, 1972. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn; M.Div., New Orleans Theol. Seminary LEDBETTER, WILLIAM N., Associate Professor (Management), 1972, 1981. B.S.I.E., Alabama; M.S., Ga. Tech; Ph.D., Oklahoma State LEDFORD, BRUCE R., Associate Professor (EFLT), 1985. B.S., M.A., Ed.D., East Tenn. State LEE, ALICE H., Research Associate (Scott-Ritchey Research), 1983. M.S., Auburn LEE, SUNG CHUL, Post Doctoral Fellow (Civil Engr.), 1987. B.S., Seoul National U.; M.S., Oregon State; Ph.D., Auburn LEE, WUYEN, Instructor (Math-ACA), 1986. B.S., Nat'l Taiwan Normal; M.S., Ph.D., New Mexico State LEE, YOON Y., Professor (Chem. Engr.), 1974, 1984. B.S., Seoul; M.S., S. Carolina; Ph.D., Iowa State LEFAN, GARY A., Instructor (Math-ACA), 1985. B.S., N. Ala.; M.S., Auburn LEGG, J. IVAN, Dean, Sciences & Mathematics, 1987. B.A., Oberlin; Ph.D., Michigan LEISCHUCK, EMILY R., Assistant to the President. 1974, 1983. B.S., Alabama; M.Ed., Auburn LEISCHUCK, GERALD S., Director, Planning & Analysis, 1962, 1966. A.B., M.A., N. Colorado; Ed.D., Auburn LEMAK, BALA F., Assistant Professor (Naval Science), 1982. B.A., Florida LEMKE, PAUL A., Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1979. B.S., Tulane; M.A., Toronto; Ph.D., Harvard LENARD, TOMMY C., Head Producer/Director, Telecom & ETV, 1976. A.A., Southern Union LENOIR, CLINTON H. JR., Ext. Program Assoc., ATAC (SRP), 1982. B.S., B.S., M.B.A., Auburn LEONARD, DOUGLAS A., Associate Professor (Math-ACA), 1981. B.S., Michigan; Ph.D., Ohio State LEONARD, RAYMOND D., Visit. Adj. Asst. Professor (Arch.), 1984. B.S., USNA; M.U.K.P., Auburn; M.P.A., AUM LEONG, SOKLEI, Research Associate (Cmptr. Sc. Engr.), 1986. B.E., M.E., Chiba; M.S., Penn, State; Ph.D., Auburn LETT, VIOLET S., Accountant, Gen. Fin. & Acct., 1965, 1983 LETT, WILLIAM L., Management Spec., ATAC, 1977, 1980. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Memphis State LEWANDOWSKI, JOHN, Assistant SID, Athletic Dept., 1984. B.S., Notre Dame LEWIS, BRUCE R., Director, University Cmptng., 1982, 1986. B.S., E. Kentucky; M.S., New Mexico State LEWIS, JUDITH S., Assistant Professor (Sociology), 1977, 1985. B.A., Wells; M.S.W., Syracuse LEWIS, PHILIP M., Professor (Psychology), 1977. B.A., Hamilton; M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse LEWIS, RONALD D., Assistant Professor (Geology), 1984. B.S., Iowa; Ph.D., Texas LEWIS, W. DAVID, Hudson Professor (History and Engr.), 1971. B.A., M.A., Penn State; Ph.D., Cornell LEY, TERRY C., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1974, 1981, B.A., N. Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., Iowa LIN, CHING-MING, Research Associate (Chem. Engr.), 1979. B.S., National Taiwan; M.S., Auburn LIN, HENRY, Professor (Math-FAT), 1987. B.S., Yale; M.A., Ph.D., Chicago LINDERHOLM, CARL E., Visit. Professor (Math-FAT), 1983, 1986. A.B., S.B., M.S., Ph.D., Chicago LINDHOLM, BYRON W., Associate Professor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1972, 1974. A.B., Northwestern; Ph.D., Illinois LINDLEY, DENISE M., Resident (S. An. & Surg.), 1985, 1986. B.S., D.V.M., Illinois LINDNER, CHARLES C., Alumni Professor (Math-ACA), 1969, 1985. B.S., Presbyterian; M.S., Ph.D., Emory LINDSAY, ALFRED A., Assistant Professor (Arch.), 1986. B.S., M.Arch., Clemson LISANO, MICHAEL E., Act. Assoc. Grad. Dean & Associate Professor (Zoo.-Widlfe Sc.), 1970, 1986. B.S., M.S., Sam Houston; Ph.D., Texas A&M. LISHAK, ROBERT S., Associate Professor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1976, 1981. B.S., Seton Hall; Ph.D., Ohio State

Faculty 409

LISI, RICHARD A., Telecom. Mgr., Telecom & ETV, 1985. B.S.E.E., Rochester Tech; M.S., Colorado

LITTLEFORD, MICHAEL S., Professor (Foundations of Ed.), 1971, 1982. B.A., M.A., Ed.D., Florida

LITTLETON, TAYLOR D., Mosley Professor (English) 1957, 1984. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., FSU

LIVANT, PETER D., Associate Professor (Chemistry), 1977, 1984. B.S., CCNY; Ph.D., Brown

LIVERANCE, DARWIN D., Director, Personnel Svcs., 1987. B.A., Michigan State; M.Ed., Indiana

LLOYD WILLIAM P., Professor & Head (Finance), 1979, 1983. B.S., Florida; M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana

LOCKABY, B. GRAEME, Associate Professor (Forestry), 1986. B.S., M.S., Clemson; Ph.D., Miss. State

LOCKLAR, ELBA A., Manager, U. Print. Svc., 1960, 1980

LOCKROW, A. LYNN, Assistant Professor (Theatre), 1985. B.S., E. Tenn. State; M.F.A., N. Carolina-Greensboro

LODEN, JO ANN J., Financial Aid Specialist, Student Financial Aid, 1983. B.S., N. Alabama; M.Ed., Auburn

LODEN, D. KEVIN, Assistant Editor, Publications, Liniversity Relations, 1985. B.A., Auburn

LOGUE, HANCHEY E., JR., Professor (Journalism), 1964, 1983. B.S., M.A., Auburn

LONG, GLENN W., Research Associate, Center for Govt. Svc., 1984. B.A., B.S., Auburn; M.S., G. Washington

LONG, JAMES E., Liberty National Professor (Economics), 1974, 1983. A.B., Erskine; M.S., Ph.D., FSU

LONG, LARRY R., Coord., Placement Syc., 1985; B.S., Montevallo; M.S., Troy State

LOVE, BRIAN, Assistant Professor (Chemistry), 1987. B.S., TCU; Ph.D., Princeton

LOVE, CATHERINE C., Civil Engineer, Tech Svcs., 1984, 1986. B.S., Ga. Tech

LOVE, THOMAS A., Instructor (Bldg. Sci.), 1987. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Colorado State

LOVELL, RICHARD T., Professor (Fish. & Allied Aqua.), 1969, 1975. B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State; Ph.D., LSU

LOVSHIN, LEONARD L., JR., Professor (Fish. & Allied Aqua.), 1972, 1985. B.S., Miami-Ohio; M.S., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Auburn

LOVVORN, KAYE F., Editor, The Alumnews, 1965, 1968. B.A., Auburn

LOWRY, JAMES LEE, Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1955, 1965. B.E.E., M.E., Auburn; Ph.D., Florida

LOWTHER, GUERRY S., JR., Coord., Mgt. Inlo. Systems, Planning & Analysis, 1978, 1983. B.S., Auburn

LUNDELL, CLARK E., Professor & Acting Head (Architecture), 1977. B.E.D., M.A., Texas A&M

LUTHER, WILLIAM A., JR., Contracts & Grants, Dev. Specialist to VP for Research, 1981, 1985. B.S., US Military Academy; M.A., Auburn

LUTTRELL, KAREN L., Assistant Director, Admissions, 1981; B.A., Va. Tech; M.A., Auburn

LYNCH, W. KENNETH, Professor (Textile Engr.), 1975. B.S., M.S., N. C. State; Ph.D., Leeds

MacDONALD, JOHN M., Associate Professor (S. An. Surg. & Med.), 1980. B.Ed., M.Ed., Plymouth State; D.V.M., Cornell

MACHAN, TIBOR R., Professor (Philosophy), 1986. B.A., Claremont; M.A., NYU; Ph.D., Calif.-Santa Barbara

MACK, TIMOTHY, Associate Professor (Entomol.), 1981, 1986. B.S., Colgate; M.S., Ph.D., Penn. State

MADRIGAL, JOSE A., Professor (Foreign Languages), 1970, 1983. B.A., M.A., Michigan State; Ph.D., Kentucky

MADSEN, NELS H., Associate Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1978, 1985. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa

MAGHSOODLOO, SAEED, Professor (Industrial Engr.), 1966, 1984. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

MAGYAR, PETER, Professor (Architecture), 1981, 1984. M.Arch., Budapest; Ph.D., Ahmadu Bello-Nigeria

MAINS, CHARLES, Director, General Finance & Accounting, 1965, 1973. B.S., Kent State; LL.B., Jones Law Institute

MALVESTUTO, STEPHEN P., Associate Professor (Fish. and Allied Aqua.), 1978, 1985. B.S., California at S. Barbara; M.S., Nairobi; Ph.D., Auburn

MAMIARO, RANDY, Assistant Professor (Naval Science), 1985. B.S.E., Princeton

MANN, FRED A., Assistant Professor (S. An. Sur. & Med.), 1986. B.A., Morehead; D.V.M., Ohio State; M.S., Texas

MANN, MICHAEL DAVID, Manager, Vet. Med. Admin., 1986. B.A., Kenyon; M.A., Maxwell

MANSFIELD, PHILIP D., Assistant Professor (S. An. Surg. and Med.), 1978. D.V.M., Auburn

MAPLES, GLENNON, Professor (Civil Engr.), 1966, 1976. B.S., M.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Oklahoma State

MAPPIN, KITA, Feature Writer (Mech. Engr.), 1984. B.A., AUM; M.A., Auburn

MARCINKO, DOROTHY, Librarian III., Head, Acq. Dept. (Library), 1975, 1984. A.B., Philippines; M.L.S., Texas Woman's U.; Ed.S., Auburn

MARION, JAMES E., Dean of Agriculture, 1988. B.S., Berea; M.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Georgia

MARKLE, ANNE H., Assistant Professor (Art), 1977, 1983. B.F.A., M.F.A., Maryland Inst. of Art

MARPLE, DENNIS N., Professor (An. & Dairy Sc.), 1973, 1984. B.S., M.S., Iowa State; Ph.D., Purdue

MARSEE, DWIGHT L., Women's Golf Coach, Athletic Dept., 1984. B.S., FSU; M.S., Indiana

MARSHALL, ARVLE E., Assistant Professor (Anatomy & Histol.), 1982. B.S., Texas Tech; D.V.M., Texas A&M; Ph.D., Missouri

MARSHALL, NORTON L., Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1958, 1966. B.S., Penn. State; M.S., Ph.D., Maryland

MARTIN, DAVID L., Professor (Pol. Sci.), 1973, 1983. B.A., Redlands; M.A., Ph.D., Claremont

MARTIN, FRANCES S., Systems Analyst I, Admin. Cmptng. Svc., 1980, 1982. B.S., Auburn

MARTIN, JAMES E., President & Professor (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1984. B.S. Auburn; M.S., N.C. State; Ph.D. Iowa State

MARTIN, JOHN S., Associate Professor (Ed. Leadership), 1970, 1971. B.S., Ed.D., Auburn; M.A., Alabama

MARTIN, MARY C., Visiting Instructor (Architecture), 1987. B.Arch., Auburn

MARTIN, NANCY E., Pharmacist (S. An. Sur. & Med.), 1987. B.S., Auburn

MARTIN, NEIL R., JR., Prolessor (Ag., Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1977, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Illinois

MARTIN, PAUL E., Proj. Coord., Archives & Records Mgmt., U. Archives, 1984. B.Sc., Ohio State; M.A., Auburn

MARTIN, RICHARD H., Research Associate (Forestry), 1987. B.S., M.S., Tennessee

MARTINSON, TOM L., Professor & Head (Geography), 1987. B.A., Oregon; Ph.D., Kansas

MARVEL, MASON E., Acting Director, Center for International Programs, 1984. B.S., Massachusetts; M.S., Va. Tech; Ph.D., West Virginia

MASON, SARA M., Mgr., Food Svc. Bakery, 1987. B.S., Peabody

MASON, WILLIAM H., Alumni Professor (Zoo.-Widlfe Sc.) Associate Dean, Sciences & Math, 1966, 1987. B.S., Arkansas Tech., M.Ed., Ed.D., Georgia

MATTHEWS, MAURICE S., JR., Director, Cont. Ed. & Asst. Dean, Gen. Ext. & Pub. Svc., B.A., M.S., Ed.D., Virginia

McARTHUR, FRANCES C., Administrative Assistant (Library), 1969, 1983

McCANN, MAIDA A., Instructor (Nursing), 1987. R.N., Washington Hospital Ctr.; B.S., Ga. Southwestern; M.S.N., Troy State

McCASKEY, THOMAS A., Professor (An. & Dairy Sci.), 1967, 1982. B.S., Ohio; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue

McCLAIN, WILLIAM D., Mgr., Terrell Dining Hall, 1983, 1985.

McCLARY, DAVID G., Assistant Professor (L. An. Surg. & Med.), 1978, 1982. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn

McCLENDON, LYDIA S., Assistant Director II, Alumni Office, 1987. B.A., Auburn

McCORD, SAMMY O., Associate Professor (Finance) & Acting Dir., Center for Intrntl Commerce, 1973, 1983. A.B., LaGrange; M.B.A., Auburn; Ph.D., Arkansas

McCORMICK, ELIZABETH L., Payroll Supervisor, Payroll and Employee Benefits, 1972, 1973

McCOY, JAMES F., Associate Professor (Psychology), 1973, 1978. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Memphis State

McCOY, IANET L., Assistant Editor, Univ. Relations, 1986, B.S., Troy State

McCULLERS, GAIL H., Director, Student Housing, 1961, 1980, B.S., M.Ed., Auburn

McCULLOUGH, BOBBY G., Instructor (Civil Engr.), 1985. B.S. Miss. State; M.S., Auburn

McDANIEL, GAYNER R., Professor (Poultry Science), 1968, 1979. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Kansas State

McDANIEL, RANDALL S., Associate Professor (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1972, 1983. B.S.O.T., M.R.C., Florida: Ed.D., Auburn

McDONOUGH, JAMES L., Assoc. V.P. Bus. & Finance, 1977, 1985. B.S., Scranton; M.Ed., Auburn

McFARLAND, STEPHEN L., Assistant Professor (History), 1981. B.A., Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., Texas McGEE, VIKKI A., Director & Res. Prgm. Assoc. (Curr. & Teach.), 1985. B.S., M.E., S. Alabama

McGINTY, R. MARTY, Assistant Ticket Mgr., Athletic Dept., 1977. B.S., Auburn

McGUIRE, JOHN A., Professor & Acting Head (Res. Data Analysis), 1968, 1984. B.S., M.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Auburn

McINTYRE, THOMAS R., Systems Analysis II, Registrar's Ofc., 1982, 1984. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

McKEE, VERONICA B., Instructor (Cons. Alf.), 1984. B.S., M.S., Miss. State

McKOWN, DELOS BANNING, Professor and Head (Philosophy), 1962, 1979. B.A., Alma; B.D., College of the Bible (Kentucky); M.A., Kentucky; Diploma, Geneva (Świtzerland); Ph.D., FSU

McLEAN, MARY E., Assistant Professor (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1982. B.A., Iowa; M.A., Peabody; Ph.D., Wisconsin

McMILLAN, DENNIS M., Assistant Professor (Clin. Phar. Prac.), 1984. B.S., Samford; Pharm. D., Auburn

McNEAL, MARRELL J. Instructor (Mkt. & Transp.), 1981. B.A., Auburn; J.D., Cumberland-Samford

McPHEETERS, E. KEITH, Professor (Architecture), 1969, 1988. B.Arch., Oklahoma State; M.F.A., in Arch., Princeton

MEADOWS, MARK E., Professor & Head (Coun & Counsel, Psychol.), 1969, 1972. B.S., Georgia Southern; M.A., Peabody; Ed.D., Georgia

MEANS, RICHARD K., Professor (HHP), 1964. B.S., M.A., Minnesota; Ed.D., UCLA

MEHTA, JAGJIVAN RAM, Post Doctoral Fellow, Scott-Ritchey Research, 1986. B.S., M.S., Punjab-India; Ph.D., Postgrad. Institute-India

MEHTA, MEENA, Research Associate (Pharm. Sci.), 1987. M.S., Himacial Prades

MELANCON, MICHAEL S., Assistant Professor (History), 1984. B.A., Loyola-New Orleans; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana

MELDAHL, RALPH S., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1979. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Wisconsin

MELIUS, PAUL, Professor (Chemistry), 1957, 1965. B.S., Bradley; M.S., Chicago; Ph.D., Loyola of Chicago

MELVILLE, JOEL G., Associate Professor (Civil Engr.), 1979. B.S. Ph.D., Penn. State, M.S., Texas

MELVIN, EMILY A., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1976, 1983. B.S., Old Dominion; M.S., E.Ed., Virginia

MERRITT, CLEMENTS B., Assistant Professor (Av. Mgmt.), 1975, 1979. B.M.E., Forida; M.S.A.E., Air Force Inst. Tech

MEYER, DARRELL C., Professor (Architecture), 1978, 1984. B.A., California State; M.R.P., Pennsylvania

MILLER, EDITH A., Associate Professor (EFLT), 1972, 1980. B.S., M.S., S. Miss.; Ed.D., Georgia

MILLER, GARY L., Research Associate (Entomol.), 1983. B.A., Millersville; M.S., Tennessee

MILLER, JERRY W., Assistant Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1985. B.A., Cal State-Dominguez Hills; M.S., Florida; Ph.D., Ohio State

MILLER, MICHAEL S., Research Associate (Forestry), 1985. B.S., M.S., Penn. State

MILLER, RALPH E., Associate Professor (Theatre), 1974, 1976. B.S., Kent State; M.A., Kansas STC; Ph.D., Wayne State MILLMAN, MARY M., Assistant Professor (Foreign Languages), 1968. A.B., Michigan; M.A., E. Michigan; M.A., NYU; Ed.D., Georgia

MILLMAN, RICHARD G., Professor (Architecture), 1968. B.Arch., M.Arch., Michigan

MILTON, JAMES L., Professor (S. An. Surg. & Med.), 1967, 1985. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn

MINC, PIOTR, Associate Professor (Math-FAT), 1978, 1984. M.S., Ph.D., Warsaw

MINOGUE, PATRICK J., Research Associate (Forestry), 1981. B.S., Maryland; M.S., N.C. State

MINYARD, DONALD H., Assistant Professor (Accountancy), 1987. B.S., M.B.A., Auburn; Ph.D., Illinois

MIRARCHI, RALPH E., Associate Professor (Zoo. & Widlie Sc.), 1978, 1983. B.S., Muhlenberg; M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech

MITCHAM, DONNA M., Assistant, Treasurer's Ofc., 1982. B.S., Auburn

MITCHELL, DOROTHY N., Instructor (Art), 1960, 1975. B.A., Auburn

MITCHUM, MARSHA L., Union Prog. Dir., Univ. Prgming, 1976, 1982. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn

MITRA, AMITAVA, Associate Professor (Management), 1979, 1984. B.T., D.I.I.T., Indian Inst. Tech; M.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Clemson

MITREVSKI, GEORGE, Assistant Professor (Foreign Languages), 1983. M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State

MIZE, JACQUELYN, Assistant Professor (Fam. & Child. Dev.), 1984. B.A., M.S., Georgia; Ph.D. Purdue

MOHAN, RAI P., Professor (Sociology), 1973, 1985. B.S., Agra-India; M.A., Maine; Ph.D., N. C. State

MOL, HENDRICK D., Associate Professor (Build. Sci.), 1977, 1984. B.S.C.E., New Jersey Tech; M.S.C.E., Stanford

MOLL, HAROLD DAVID, Resident (L. An. & Surg.), 1986. D.V.M., Kansas State

MOLNAR, JOSEPH J., Professor (Ag. Econ. & Rural Soc.), 1976, 1981. B.A., M.A., Kent State; Ph.D., Iowa State

MOLZ, FRED J., Feagin Professor (Civil Engr.), 1970, 1981. B.S., M.S.C.E., Drexel; Ph.D., Stanford

MONCUS, DAVID L., Data Base Adm., Univ. Cmptng., 1983, 1986. B.S., Auburn

MONTGOMERY, MICHAEL R., Instructor (Economics), 1983. B.A., Fla. Southern; M.A., Florida

MONTGOMERY, RONALD D., Resident (S. An. Surg. & Med.), 1983, D.V.M., M.S., Auburn MONTJOY, ROBERT S., Associate Professor, MPA Dir. & Act. Head (Pol. Sci.), 1979. B.A., Mississippl; M.A., Alabama; Ph.D., Indiana MOORE, CATHERINE S., Research Associate (Education), 1987. B.A., M.Ed., Montevallo; Ed.D., Auburn MOORE, CLAUDE H., Interim Assoc. Dir. & Professor Agr. Exp. Sta., 1956, 1959. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Kansas State; MOORE, JANE B., Professor (HHP), 1969, 1974. B.A., Judson; M.S., Tennessee; Ed.D., Alabama MOORE, LARRY J., Coordinator, Vet Med LRC, 1983. B.A., M.A., Auburn MOORE, MARILYN W., Supvr. IV, Video-based Instruction, 1984. B.F.A., Auburn MOORE, MARION S., Vet. Public Service Specialist (Vet. Medicine), 1970, 1977, B.S., Auburn MOORE, MARY NELLE, Personnel Specialist, Student Financial Aid, 1976, 1980 MOORE, THOMAS C., Staff Physician, Drake S.H.C., 1983, B.S., Texas; M.D., SW Med. School MOORE, WAYNE T., Professor (Music), 1964, 1971. A.B., Elon; A.M., Ed.D., Columbia MOORE, WELLINGTON, Professor & Director (Path. & Parasit.), 1978. B.S., Kentucky; D.V.M., Auburn: Ph.D., Cornell MORA, E. C., Professor (Poultry Science), 1958, 1967. B.S., New Mexico; M.S., New Mexico State; Ph.D., Kansas State MORACCO, JOHN C., Professor (Coun. & Coun. Psychol.), 1977, 1983. B.S., SUNY; M.A., Arizona State; Ph.D., Iowa MORAN, EDWIN T., Professor (Poultry Science), 1986, B.S., Rutgers; M.S., Ph.D., Washington MORAN, MICHAEL J., Assistant Professor (Comm. Dis.), 1983. B.S., E. Stroudsburg State; M.A., Wichita State; Ph.D., Penn. State MOREMAN, MARK D., Office Manager (L. An. & Surg.), 1986. B.S., Auburn MORGAN, HORACE C., JR., Professor & Associate Dean, Acad. & Admin. Alf. (Vet. Med.), 1955, 1980. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn MORGAN, JOE M., Associate Professor (Civil Engr.), 1971, 1980. B.S., Tennessee Tech, M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech MORGAN, JOHN S., Assistant Professor (Art), 1981. B.F.A., Memphis Ac. of Art; M.F.A., Syracuse MORGAN-JONES, GARETH, Professor (Pl. Path.), 1973, 1979. B.Sc., D.Sc., Wales; Ph.D., Nottingham MORGAN, JULIA M., Associate Professor (Music), 1973, 1982. B.M., M.M., Alabama MORGAN, R. GILLIS, Associate Professor (Journalism), 1977, 1984. B.A., M.A., Alabama MORGAN, THOMAS E., Professor (EFLT), 1968. B.S., Austin Peay; M.S., Ed.D., Tennessee MORRIS, DREWRY H. IV, Associate Professor (Foreign Languages), 1971, 1981. A.B., Davidson; M.A., M.Phil, Yale; Ph.D., N. Carolina MORRISSEY, STEPHEN J., Assistant Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1981. B.S., Idaho; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech MORROW, PATRICK D., Professor (English), 1975, 1981. A.B., S. California; M.A., Ph.D., Washington MORSE, MICHAEL S., Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1987. B.S., M.S., Tulane; Ph.D., Clemson MOSJIDIS, JORGE A., Assistant Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1985. B.A., U. of Chile-Santiago; Ph.D., Cal-Riverside MOSS, DONOVAN D., Professor (Fish. & Allied Aquac.), 1967, 1972. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia MOSSHOLDER, KEVIN W., Lowder Professor (Management), 1978, 1983. B.A., Louisville; Ph.D., Tennessee MOSSHOLDER, SUSAN B., Specialist, Comm, on Aging (Nutrition and Foods), 1983, 1986, B.A., Louisville; M.S., Auburn MOTTE, DAVID L., Assistant Professor (Math-ACA), 1982. B.A., California; M.A., Ph.D., Cal-Riverside MOTTE, ELAINE K., Assistant Professor (Nursing), 1984. B.S.N., Kentucky; M.S.N., Yale MOUNTCASTLE, WILLIAM R., Assistant Professor (Chemistry), 1986. B.S., Ch.E., Ga. Tech; M.S., Ph.D., Alabama MULLEN, GARY R., Associate Professor (Entomol.), 1975, 1980. B.A., Northeastern; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell MULLINS, GREGORY L., Assistant Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1985. B.S., Berea; M.S.; Va. Tech; Ph.D., Purdue MULVANEY, DONALD R., Assistant Professor (An. & Dairy Sc.), 1983. B.S., Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State MUNDAY, CHARLES W., Associate Professor (Art), 1977, 1984. B.F.A., Tennessee; M.F.A., SUNY-Buffalo MURPHY, JULIA H., Adjunct Instructor (Math-ACA), 1963, 1965. B.S., M.S., Auburn MUSSELWHITE, TROY C., Instructor (Mkt. & Transp.), 1985, B.S.B.A., Florida; L.L.B., Stetson MYERS, EMILY W., Instructor (Sociology), 1987. B.A., M.A., LSU MYERS, LAWRENCE J., Assistant Professor (Phys. & Pharma.), 1982. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State; D.V.M., Miss. State MYKYTKA, EDWARD F., Assistant Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1982. B.S., Dayton; M.S., Iowa; Ph.D., Arizona MYRICK, PATRICIA L., Instructor (English), 1984. B.A., Southwestern-Memphis; M.A., Kentucky; Ph.D., Indiana NACOSTE, RUPERT W., Assistant Professor (Psychol.), 1986, B.A., Florida; M.A., Ph.D., N. Carolina NADAR, THOMAS R., Assistant Professor (Foreign Language), 1987. B.A., Notre Dame; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan NAGLE, LUELLEN, Engr. Pub. Svc. Spec., Engr. Ext. Svc., 1972. B.S., Auburn NEAL, RICHARD O., Associate Professor (Naval Science), 1986. B.E.E., Ga. Tech; M.S.O.R., Naval Postgraduate NEELY, W. C., Associate Professor (Chemistry), 1966, 1970. B.S., Miss. State; M.S., Ph.D., LSU NEILSON, JAMES J., Instructor (English), 1984. B.A., Cincinnati; M.A., Miami-Florida NELSON, BARBARA, Librarian II (Library), 1978. B.A., Central Michigan; M.A., Michigan State; M.L.S., Michigan NELSON, DANIEL J., Professor (Polit. Sci.), 1969, 1976. B.A., Wheaton; M.A., Michigan; Ph.D., Columbia NELSON, MICHAEL B., Librarian II, Library, 1986. B.A., St. Olaf; M.A., Colorado State; M.A., Notre Dame; M.L.S., NELSON, VICTOR P., Associate Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1978, 1982. B.S.E.E., Kentucky; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio NEUMAN, RONALD D., Professor (Chem. Engr.), 1984. B.S., Washington; M.S., Ph.D., Inst. of Paper Chemistry NEWHOUSE, JAMES S., Associate Professor (Cmptr. Sci. & Engr.), 1987. B.S., W. Michigan; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan

NEWKIRK, SANDRA, Assistant Professor (HHP), 1966, 1972. B.S., Purdue; M.S., M.S., Indiana NEWTON, DAVID S., Associate Professor (Pharmacy), 1974. B.B.A., B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Mississippi NICHOLS, B. ASHTON, Assistant Professor (English), 1984. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Virginia

NICHOLS, JAMES O., Associate Professor (Aerosp. Engr.), 1960, 1970. B.S.A.E., M.S.E., Ph.D., Alabama

412 Faculty

NICOL, LIZABETH B., Library Auto, Mgr. (Library), 1984. B.S., Auburn NIEBUHR, ROBERT E., Associate Professor & Head (Management), 1977, 1983. B.S., Cincinnati; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio NIGHTENGALE, STEVAN P., Supt. (Agron. & Soils), 1984. B.S., NW Okla. State; M.S., Oklahoma State NIST, JOAN S., Associate Professor (EFLT), 1971, 1983. A.B., Lawrence; M.A., Indiana; Ed.D., Auburn NOHRSTEDT, JOHN S., Civil Engineer, WRRI, 1985. B.S., B.A., B.S., S. Alabama NOLAND, RONALD G., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1969, 1974. B.S., M.Ed., LSU; Ed.D., Sou. Miss. NORGREN, KIMBERLY G., Research Associate, (Fish. & Allied Aquac.), 1986, B.A., Lewis & Clark; M.A., Auburn NORRIS, DWIGHT R., Associate Professor (Management), 1977, 1983. B.S., Valdosta State; M.B.A., Ph.D., Georgia NORTON, JOSEPH D., Professor (Horticulture), 1954, 1973. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., LSU NOSTRANDT, AMY C., Resident (Physiol. & Pharmacol.), 1984. B.S., Georgia; D.V.M., Virginia-Maryland Regional NUNNALLY, THOMAS, Assistant Professor (English), Director, Writing Ctr., 1984, 1986. B.A., Alabama; M.A., Ph.D., NUNNELLY, SUSAN C., Coordinator, Rec. Services, 1973, 1984. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn NUSBAUM, KENNETH E., Assistant Professor (Pathobiol.), 1982. B.S., D.V.M., Cornell; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia NUTT, RICK L., Instructor (Religion), 1985. B.A., Missouri-KC; M.Div., Louisville Theol. Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt NYAMEKYE, KOFI, Assistant Professor (Ind. Engr.), B.S., Wisconsin; M.S., Ph.D., Penn. State OBERKIRCH, SUSAN M., Systems Analyst II, Admin. Cmpting Svc., 1984. B.S., Sou. Miss. O'BRIEN, JAMES F., JR., Director, Engr. Ext. Svc., 1957, 1983. B.M.E., M.M.E., Auburn O'BRIEN, TERRANCE P., Assistant Professor (VAE), 1985. B.S., M.S., Old Dominion; Ph.D., Ohio State ODOM, JOHN W., Associate Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1977, 1984. B.S., M.S., Tennessee; Ph.D., Purdue ODOM, ROY W., Sys. Suppt. Spec. III, Tech Suppt., 1984. B.S., M.A.C.T., Auburn OLDHAM, JOHN D., Assistant Professor (Art), 1986. B.F.A., Oklahoma; M.Ed., Central-Oklahoma OLDS, S. JEAN, Assistant Professor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1987. B.S., M.S., E. Kentucky; Ph.D., Tennessee OLIVER, JULIAN L., Instructor (Path. & Parasit.), 1982. B.S., Maryland; D.V.M., Georgia OLLIFF, DONATHON C., Associate Professor (History), 1970, 1981. B.A., M.A., Auburn; Ph.D., Florida OLSON, DOUGLAS J., Professor (Art), 1968, 1983. B.F.A., Layton Art; M.F.A., Cincinnati ORGEN, AHMET T., Assistant Professor (Architecture), 1981. B.Arch., Istanbul; M.Arch., Virginia; Ph.D., Renssalaer OST, DAVID H., Exec. Director & Prolessor (EFLT) & Exec. Dir., T. Pierce Institute, 1985. B.A., Augsburg; M.A., Michigan; OSWALD, SHARON L., Instructor (Management), 1987. B.A., Auburn; M.B.A., Alabama-Birmingham O'TOOLE, LAURENCE L., IR., Alumni Professor (Pol. Sci.), 1979, 1986. B.S., Clarkson; M.P.A., Ph.D., Syracuse OVERHOLTZER, JON K., Civil Engineer, WRRI, 1985. B.S., Auburn OVERSTREET, ROBERT L., Associate Professor (Speech Comm.), 1970, 1974. A.B., N. Georgia; M.A., Northwestern; Ph.D., LSL OWEN, BEVERLY R., TV Art Designer, ETV, 1985 OWEN, JAMES L., Mgr., Minicmptr. Suppt., Univ. Cmptng., 1983, 1984. B.S., UAB OWSLEY, FRANK L., JR., Professor (History), 1960, 1971. B.A., Vanderbilt; M.A., Ph.D., Alabama OZONE, SHINICHI J., Instructor (Math-ACA), 1984. B.S., Grove City; M.A., Pittsburgh PABLO, LUISITO S., Resident (Lg. An. Sur. & Med.), 1987. D.V.M., Phillipines; M.S., Auburn PADGETT, STEVEN B., Assistant Professor (Speech Comm.), 1985. B.S., Central Fla.; M.A., Alabama PADGETT, WILLIAM T., Director, Coop. Ed., 1967, 1984. B.S.E.E., M.S., Auburn PAGE, DANIEL E., Associate Professor (Finance), 1984. B.S., B.A., M.B.A., Appalachian State; Ph.D., Georgia PANANGALA, VICTOR S., Associate Professor (Pathobiol.), 1980, 1986. D.V.M., E. Pakistan Ag. U; M.Sc., Guelph, Ontario; Ph.D., Cornell PANCAKE, CHERRI M., Visiting Assistant Professor (Cmptr. Sc. & Engr.), 1984. B.S., Cornell; Ph.D., Auburn PANCAKE, DALE C., Asst. Mgr. (Forestry), 1984, B.S., LSU; M.S., Auburn PARISH, EDWARD J., Assistant Professor (Chemistry), 1981. B.S., SW Texas; M.A., Sam Houston; Ph.D., Miss. State PARK, CHAN S., Associate Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1980, 1982. B.S., Hanyang; M.S.I.E., Purdue: Ph.D., Ga. Tech PARK, SUNG-WON, Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1985. B.E., Hanyang; M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Nex Mexico. PARKER, EMERY, Instructor (Accountancy), 1986. B.B.A., M.B.A., Delta State PARKER, FRAZIER, JR., Associate Professor (Civil Engr.), 1981, 1985. B.S., C.E., Alabama, M.S.C.E., Ph.D., Texas PARKER, JEAN M., Librarian II (Library), 1986. B.A., M.L.S., Wisconsin; M.S., S. Dakota State PARKER, KEITH D., Assistant Professor (Sociology), 1987. B.A., Delta State; M.A., Ph.D., Miss. State PARKER, RAY K., Dean & Professor (Architecture), 1988. B.Arch., Auburn; B.A., Arizona State; M.A., Rice PARKS, ALLAN L., Supervisor of Air Transportation, Auburn Aviation, 1978. B.S., Auburn PARKS, PAUL F., Vice President for Research & Professor (An. Dairy Sci.), 1965, 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn: Ph.D. Texas A&M PARROTTE, DONALD J., Cont. Ed. Specialist, Continuing Ed., 1985; B.A., Alliance; M.A., Alabama PARSONS, DANIEL L., Associate Professor (Pharm. Sc.), 1982. B.S., Ph.D., Georgia PATE, THOMAS H., Associate Professor (Math-ACA), 1978. B.S., Georgia State; Ph.D., Emory PATRICK, RUSSELL S., Research Associate (Physics), 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Drexel PATTERSON, GORDON, Assistant Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1971. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn; Ph.D., Maryland PATTERSON, TAMARIA H., Financial Info. System Assistant, FIS, 1974, 1985. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn PATRICK, RUSSELL S., Research Associate (Physics), 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Drexel PEARSON, ROBERT E., Associate Professor (Pharmacy), 1978, 1983. B.S., M.S., Illinois PECHMAN, LINDA S., Auditor I, Internal Auditing, 1983. B.S., Auburn PEDERSOLI, WALDIR M., Professor (Physio. & Pharm.), 1967, 1986. D.V.M., UFMG, Brazil; M.S., Ph.D., Illinois PENASKOVIC, RICHARD, Professor & Head (Religion), 1984. B.A., St. Hyacinth; M.A., Wuerzburg; Ph.D., Munich

PENDERGAST, PATRICK F., Assistant Professor (Political Science), 1970, 1974. B.S., John Jay College of Criminal Justice;

M.P.S., Auburn

PENDERGRASS, JAN N., Assistant Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1987. M.A., Ludwig-Maximilians; Ph.D., Tours PENROD, DARRELL D., Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1978. B.S., Northwestern; M.A., Washington State; Ph.D., Illinois PEOPLE, JOE E., Assistant Director, Food Svc. Admin., 1981, 1982. B.A., Columbus; M.A., Troy State PERKINS, WARREN S., Alumni Professor & Head (Textile Engr.), 1968, 1982. B.S., M.S., Clemson

PERRICONE, CATHERINE R., Professor (Foreign Languages), 1972, 1982. B.A., Notre Dame; M.A., Oklahoma; Ph.D., Tulane

PERRY, CUFTON B., Associate Professor (Philosophy), 1984. B.A., Long Beach; M.A., Ph.D., Cal-Berkeley PERRY, KERMIT S., Assistant Athletic Director, O & F, Athletic Dept., 1981. B.S., Georgia; M.Ed., Peabody

PERRY, LINDALL A., Resident (S. An. Sur. & Med.), 1987. B.S., D.V.M., Missouri

PERRY, WILLIAM D., Associate Professor (Chemistry), 1971, 1978. B.S., FSU; Ph.D., Illinois

PETERSON, CURTIS M., Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1971, 1984. B.S., Moorhead State; Ph.D., Oregon

PFEIL, EVA, Professor (Industrial Design), 1961, 1971. B.I.D., M.V.C., Ulm Graduate School of Design; Certificate Psychology, Zurich

PHELPS, KEVIN T., Professor (Math-ACA), 1987. B.A., Brown; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

PHELPS, RONALD P., Associate Professor (Fish. & Allied Aquac.), 1975, 1982. B.S., Ph.D., Auburn

PHILLIPS, ERNEST A., Assistant Treasurer, Business Office, 1964, 1973. B.S., Auburn

PHILLIPS, THOMAS, Associate Professor (Cmptr. Sc., Engr.), 1974, 1981. B.S., M.S., Mississippi, Ph.D., Oklahoma

PICKERING, WILLIAM A., Assistant Professor (Pol. Sc.), 1967, 1968. A.B., M.A., Emory; Ph.D., Alabama

PIDGEON, GUY L., Associate Professor (S. An. Surg. and Med.), 1978, 1983. B.S., D.V.M., Colorado State

PIDGEON, RHODA S., Medical Illustrator (Vet. Medicine), 1973, 1977. B.F.A., Va. Commonwealth PIERCE, DOROTHY H., Assistant Professor (Chemistry), 1985. B.A., Bryn Mawr; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania

PIFER, DAVID F., Director, Contracts & Grants (VP Research Ofc.), 1974, 1983. B.S., Auburn

PINDZOLA, MICHAEL S., Professor (Physics), 1978, 1982. B.A., U. of the South; Ph.D., Virginia

PINDZOLA, REBEKAH H., Associate Professor (Comm. Dis.), 1979. B.S., M.S., E. Carolina; Ph.D., Tennessee

PIPES, RANDOLPH B., Associate Professor (Coun. Ed.), 1977, 1983. B.S., SE. Oklahoma State; Ph.D., Texas

PITTS, CHARLOTTE A., Assistant Professor (Nursing), 1986. B.S.N., Alabama-Birmingham; M.S.N., Med. College of Georgia; Ed.D., Auburn

PLACE, PAUL C., Director (Nutrit. & Foods), 1983, 1988. B.S., Columbus

PLACEK, TIMOTHY D., Assistant Professor (Chem. Engr.), 1978. B.S., M.S., Cleveland State; Ph.D., Kentucky

PLASKETES, GEORGE M., Assistant Professor (Speech Comm.), 1985. B.A., M.A., Mississippi; Ph.D., Bowling Green

PLUMB, JOHN A., Professor (Fish. & Allied Aquac.), 1969, 1985. B.A., Bridgewater; M.S., S. Illinois; Ph.D., Auburn

PONDER, HARRY G., Professor (Horticulture), 1978, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Michigan State

POPE, OLIVIA H., Contract Specialist (Ofc. of VP for Research), 1981, 1985. B.S., Troy State

POPE, RICHARD C., Administrative Project Mgr., Admin. Cmptng. Svc., 1976, 1981. A.B., Grinnell; M.B.A., Sou. Illinois POPMA, THOMAS J., Assistant Professor (Fish. & Allied Aquac.), 1977, 1982. B.S., M.S., Michigan State; Ph.D., Auburn

POPPLE, PHILIP R., Associate Professor (Sociology), 1982. B.S., N. Texas State; M.S.W., Ph.D., Washington-St. Louis

PORTER, JEANETTA S., Women's Assistant Basketball Coach, Athletic Dept., 1986. B.S., M.S., W. Kentucky

POTTER, MARY ANN R., Assistant Professor (Cons. Aff.), 1969, 1978. B.S., Georgia Southern; M.H.E., Georgia; Ed.D., Auburn

POUND, CAROLYN, Student Loan Manager, Bursar and Cashiers Department, 1978. B.S., Auburn

POWE, THOMAS A., JR., Associate Professor (L. An. Surg. and Med.), 1972, 1984. D.V.M., Auburn: M.S., Tuskegee

POWELL, W. DEE, Associate Director II, Alumni Office, 1985. B.S., Texas A&M

POWERS, ROBERT D., Professor (Pathobiol.), 1969, 1978. B.S., Tennessee; D.V.M., Auburn; Ph.D., Tenn. Med. Units

PRATHER, MARY H., Personnel Specialist, Personnel Svcs., 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Troy State

PRICE, CHARLES E., Assistant Professor (Accountancy), 1987. B.A., M.B.A., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia

PRICE, MARK S., Associate Professor (Art), 1976, 1983. B.F.A., M.F.A., Illinois

PRINCE, TERRY J., Associate Professor (An. & Dairy Sc.), 1976, 1982. B.S., Purdue; Ph.D., Kentucky

PRITCHETT, JOHN F., Professor & Head (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1973, 1983. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Iowa State

PROCTOR, ROBERT W., Associate Professor (Psychology), 1976, 1980. B.A., Texas, M.A., Ph.D., Texas-Arlington

PUCKETT, JOHN R., Professor (HHP), 1966, 1981. B.S., E. Tenn. State; M.S., Ed.D., Tennessee

PUGH, WILLIAM G., Assistant Professor (Finance), 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Ph.D., FSU

PURCELL, MARY LOU G., Professor (Fam. and Child Dev.), 1978, 1984. B.A., Yankton; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia

PUROHIT, RAM C., Professor (L. An. Surg. and Med.), 1973, 1983. B.V.Sc., & A.H., Rajasthan, India; M.S., Tuskegee; Ph.D., Auburn

PUTNAM, MARSHALL R., Assistant Professor (L. An. Surg. & Med.), 1983. D.V.M., Auburn; M.S., Okla. State

PYLANT, KENNETH D., Coordinator, Alumni & Dev. Info. Sys., 1974, 1979. B.S., M.B.A., Auburn

RABON, HENRY W., Research Associate (Poultry Sci.), 1982, 1984. B.S., Albany State; M.S., Tuskegee

RAGAN, ELIZABETH A., Instructor (Art), 1985. B.A., Birmingham-Southern; M.F.A., Pratt

RAHE, CHARLES H., Assistant Professor (An. & Dairy Sci.), 1980. B.S., Tarleton State; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M

RAHMAN, MAHMUD A., Research Associate (Chem. Engr.), 1984, 1986. B.S., Bangladesh U. of Engr. & Tech; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State

RAJU, POLAPRAGADA K., Associate Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1984. B.E., S.V.-India; M.Sc., Ph.D., IIT-Madras-India RAMEY, G. E., Professor & Head (Civil Engr.), 1965, 1984. B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., Auburn; Ph.D., Colorado

```
RAPER, CHARLES F., Professor (Forest Management), 1988. B.S., N.C. State; M.B.A., J.D., Connecticut
RAVIS, WILLIAM R., Professor (Pharm. Sci.), 1977. B.S., Temple; Ph.D., Houston
RAY, CHARLES H., Director, Safety & Environ. Health, 1982, 1986. B.S., FSU; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn
REA, ROBERT R., Professor (History), 1950, 1961, A.B., Friends University: M.A., Ph.D., Indiana
REED, LINDA, Assistant Professor (History), 1985. B.S., Auburn: M.A., Alabama-Birmingham: Ph.D., Indiana
REED, MORTON W., Associate Professor (Textile Engr.), 1985. B.S., Tenn. Tech; Ph.D., Vanderbill.
REED, RUSSELL B., Acad. Cmptr. Spec. III, Acad. Cmptr. Svcs., 1982, 1985. B.S., Syracuse; B.S., SUNY; M.S., Ph.D.,
REEDER, CHARLES F., Director, Admissions, 1976, 1981. B.S., M.Ed., Mid. Tenn.; Ed. D., Auburn
REESE, BETTY J., Engr. Accountant, Engr. Station, 1973, 1979. B.S., Alabama A&M.
REEVE, T. GILMOUR, Professor (HHP), 1977, 1982. B.S., M.Ed., Texas Tech; Ph.D., Texas A&M
REEVES, STEVEN A., Research Associate, Center for Covt. Svc., 1986. B.S., M.P.A., Auburn
REGISTER, JOEL D., Instructor (English), 1986. M.A., B.A., SW Louisiana
REID, GWENDOLYN F., Assistant Alumni Director, 1983, 1986, B.A., Ohio: B.S., M.S., Auburn
REINKE, CARL M., Assistant Professor (Clin. Pharm. Prac.), 1985. B.A., Jamestown; B.S., M.S., Pharm.D., Michigan
RENDEN, JOSEF A., Associate Professor (Poultry Science), 1981, 1984. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Cal.-Davis
RENFROE, STEVEN W., Assistant Baseball Coach, Athletic Dept., 1982. B.S., Auburn
RESSLER, RALPH, Exec. Director, State Council on Voc. Ed., 1978, B.A., M.A., Montclair; Ph.D., Ohio State
REYNOLDS, ANNA R., Med. Tech. & Instructor (Chemistry), 1982, 1983. B.S., Med. College of Virginia
REYNOLDS, GEORGE W., Asst. Dir. (Coop. Ed.), 1981, 1984. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn
REYNOLDS, TED M., Assistant Professor (Anat. & Histol.), 1966, 1972. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn
RHYNE, DAVID M., Assistant Professor (Management), 1984. B.S., M.S., Tennessee; M.Div., Asbury Theol. Sem.; Ph.D.
    Clemson
RICE, DALE R., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1986. B.S., M.Ed., Penn. State; Ph.D., Ohio State
RICHARDSON, DON R., Acting Head & Professor (Speech Comm.), 1966, 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio
RICHARDSON, JANET D., Coord. of Instit. Studies, Planning & Analysis, 1979, 1983. B.A., M.A., Auburn
RICHARDSON, ROBERT S., Associate Professor (Music), 1975, 1982. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn
RIDDELL, KAY P., Research Associate, Vet. Med. Admin., 1984. D.V.M., Auburn.
RIDDELL, M. GATZ, JR., Assistant Professor (L. An. Surg. & Med.), 1984. B.S., D.V.M., Kansas State; M.S., Auburn
RIDGEWAY, LARRY D., Director, Student Financial Aid, 1977, B.S., M.A., S. Alabama
RIDGWAY, ELAINE H., Engr. Pub. Svc. Spec., Engr. Ext. Svc., 1979, 1982. B.S., Auburn
RIDGWAY, JAMES W., Art Designer, Engr. Admin., 1979. B.F.A., Auburn
RIGGS, LLOYD S., Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1985. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn
RILEY, RHETT E., Vice President for Business & Finance, 1963, 1985. B.S., Auburn
RILEY, THOMAS N., Acting Dean & Professor (Phar. Sc.), 1982. B.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Minnesota
RITENBAUGH, ROBERT C., Director, Univ. Bookstore, 1987. B.A., M.B.A., Penn. State
ROBERSON, J. ROY, Associate Editor, Research Information, 1973, 1984. B.A., M.A., Auburn
ROBERTS, F. L., Professor (Civil Engr.), Director, NCAT, 1986. B.S. M.S., Arkansas; Ph.D., Texas
ROBERTSON, B. T., Professor (Physio. & Pharma.), 1960, 1982. B.S., Kentucky; D.V.M., M.S., Auburn
ROBERTSON, DAVID G., Research Associate (Plant Pathology), 1980, 1981. B.S., Tennessee
ROBINSON, ANITA H., Asst. Fin. Mgr., Bookstore, 1985. B.S., Old Dominion
ROBINSON, CECIL E., Associate Professor (Math-ACA), 1962, 1965. B.S., Auburn; M.A., Ph.D., Alabama
ROBINSON, PETER A., Ind. Hygienist, Envir. Hlth., 1987. B.S., W. Florida
ROBINSON, PHILIP W., Assistant Professor (Math-ACA), 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn
ROBISON, LLOYD E., Associate Professor (EFLT), 1968, 1984. B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Auburn
ROCHE, ANTHONY V., Assistant Professor (English), 1984. B.A., M.A., Trinity-Dublin; M.A., Ph.D., Cal-Santa Barbara
ROCHESTER, E. W., JR., Associate Professor (Ag. Engr.), 1970, 1978. B.S., Clemson; M.S., Ph.D., N. C. State
RODEN, REBECCA H., Assistant to the Dean, Graduate School. 1956, 1973. B.S., Auburn.
RODGER, CHRISTOPHER A., Associate Professor (Math-ACA), 1982, 1986. B.Sc., M.Sc., Sydney-Australia; Ph.D.,
    Reading-England
RODRIGUES-KABANA, RODRIGO, Professor (Plant Path.), 1965, 1976. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., LSU
RODRIGUEZ, NELLY M., Post Doctoral Fellow (Chem. Engr.), 1986. B.Sc., Universidad Nacional de Colombia: Ph.D.,
    Newcastle upon Tyne
RODRIGUEZ, TERESA E., Art Designer, Research Information, 1983. B.F.A., M.S., Auburn
ROGERS, ANDREA A., Assistant Trainer, Athletic Dept., 1987. B.S., Tennessee: M.S., Old Dominion
ROGERS, CHARLES L., Associate Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1961, 1969. B.E.E., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Duke
ROGERS, JACK W., JR., Professor (Math-FAT), 1973, 1976, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Texas
ROGERS, WILMER A., Professor (Fish. & Allied Agua.), 1964, 1977. B.S., Sou. Miss.; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn
ROGGIO, ROBERT F., Associate Professor (Cmptr Sci. & Engr.), 1984. B.S., Oklahoma; M.S., Purdue; Ph.D., Auburn
ROGOW, ROBERT B., Associate Professor (Accountancy), 1974, 1978. B.S., M.B.A., Fla. Atlantic; Ph.D., Arkansas
ROLAND, DAVID A., SR., Professor (Poultry Science), 1976, 1981. B.S., Ph.D., Georgia
ROME, RICHARD C., Adjunct Assistant Professor (Architecture), 1979. B.L.A., LSU
ROOS, C. WILLIAM, Associate Professor (Chem. Engr.), 1983. B.S., M.S., D.Sc., Washington
ROPPEL, THADDEUS A., Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Mich. State
```

ROSEN, MELVIN, Track Coach and Assistant Professor (HHP), 1955, 1963. B.S., M.A., Iowa ROSENBAUM, LAWRENCE, Professor (Music), 1961, 1966. B.M., Arizona; M.M., Arkansas

ROSE, PAUL A., Research Associate (Agron. & Soils), 1988. B.S., Berry; M.S., Auburn

ROSE, CHARLES S., JR., Associate Professor (English), 1960, 1969. A.B., Vanderbilt; M.A., Ph.D., Florida

ROSE, M. FRANK, Director, Space Power Institute, Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1985. B.S., Virginia; M.S., Ph.D., Penn.

Faculty 415

```
ROSENBLATT, DAVID L., Asst. Archivist & Adj. Asst. Professor, Archives, 1976, 1984. B.A., M.A., Missouri
ROSENFARB, IRWIN, Assistant Professor (Psychology), 1986. B.A., SUNY-Stoneybrook; M.A., Ph.D., UNC-Greensboro
ROSS, CONRAD H., Professor (Art), 1963, 1983. B.F.A., Illinois; M.F.A., Iowa
ROSS, IULIA CAROL, Women's Asst. Basketball Coach, Athletic Dept., 1984. B.S., Mississippi
ROSSEAU, PIERRE, Research Associate (Agron. & Soils), 1987. B.S., M.S., Gembloux
ROSSI, CHARLES R., Professor (Pathobiol.), 1970, 1978. B.S., D.V.M., Ph.D., Illinois; M.S., Ohio State
ROTHSCHILD, JOYCE, Assistant Professor (English), 1981, 1983. B.A., Rutgers; M.A., Ph.D., Maryland
ROUSE, DAVID 8., Assistant Professor (Fish., & Allied Aquac.), 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas A&M
ROUSE, ROBERT W., Director & Professor (Accountancy), 1987. B.A., Furman; M.B.A., Emory; Ph.D., S. Carolina
ROWE, SARA E., Research Associate (Pathobiol.), 1987. B.S., D.V.M., Auburn
ROWSEY, ROBERT E., Associate Prolessor (Curr. & Teach.), 1973, 1980. A.B., M.S., Marshall; Ed.D., Auburn
ROYAL, DONALD T., Director, Internal Auditing, 1973. B.S., Auburn
ROYSTER, BARBARA H., Systems Analyst II, Admin. Cmptng. Svc., 1981, 1983. B.A., Auburn
RUFFIN, BETTY T., Supr II, Financial DP, Fin. Info. Systems, 1974, 1980
RUMPH, PAUL F., Associate Professor (Anat. & Histol.), 1971, 1981. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn
RUSH, ROBERT H., Mgr., Arboretum, 1984, 1987. B.A. Alabama; B.S., Auburn
RUSHING, ANN E., Research Associate (Bot -Microb.), 1986. B.A., Duke; M.S., Cincinnati; Ph.D., Texas A&M
RUSSELL, LAVERN, Counselor, Student Dev. Svc., 1982. B.A., Florida; M.Ed., Ph.D., Georgia
RUSSELL, RICHARD W., Assistant Professor (An. & Dairy Sc.), 1982. B.S., Delaware Valley; M.S., N. C. State; Ph.D.,
RYGIEL, DENNIS, Professor (English), 1972, 1984. B.A., M.A., Loyola; Ph.D., Cornell
SABA, RICHARD P., Assistant Professor (Economics), 1974. B.A., M.B.A., Dallas; Ph.D., Texas A&M
SABIN, ROBERT G., Librarian II & Sc. Biblio. (Library), 1981. B.S., N. Dakota; M.L.S., Clarion
SALPAS, PETER A., Assistant Professor (Geology), 1986, A.B., Calif.-Riverside; Ph.D., Washington-St. Louis
SALTS, CONNIE J., Associate Professor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1985. B.S., Ohio State; M.A., Kent State; Ph.D., FSU
SAMPSON, GARY M., Associate Professor (Math-FAT), 1986. B.A., M.A., Temple; Ph.D., Syracuse
SANCHEZ, ISIS, Resident (S. An. Surg. & Med.), 1985. B.S., Utah State; D.V.M., Florida
SANCHOLLE, MICHEL, Research Associate (Bot. & Microbiol.), 1987. D.O.C.D., Paul Sabatie
SANDERS, THOMAS R., Librarian III (Library), 1983. B.A., Ohio Wesleyan; M.A., Harvard; M.L.S., Simmons
SANDERSON, KENNETH C., Professor (Horticulture), 1966, 1977. B.S., Cornell; M.S., Ph.D., Maryland
SANFORD, MARILYN, Asst. Dir., Bus. Svc. & Purch., 1969, 1985. A.A., Alex City JC
SANTONI, PEDRO M. Instructor (History), 1987. B.A., Notre Dame; J.D., Puerto Rico; Ph.D., Colligio de Mexico
SARATHY, PARTHA K., Manager, NMR (Chemistry), 1984. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Madras-India
SARTIN, EVA A., Resident (Pathobiol.), 1982. B.S., M.S., D.V.M., Oklahoma State
SARTIN, JAMES L., Associate Professor (Physiol. & Pharma.), 1982. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Oklahoma State
SAUSER, WILLIAM L., Jr., Associate Vice President for Extension, 1977, 1988. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Tech
SAVRDA, CHARLES E., Assistant Professor (Geology), 1986. B.A., Rutgers; M.S., Ph.D., Sou. Cal
SAYERS, DAVID L., Instructor (Accountancy), 1983. B.S., Auburn; M.B.A., Ga. State
SCEBRA, J. BOYD, Associate Dean for Ext. & Pub. Svc. (Education), Associate Professor & Acting Head (EFLT), 1970,
     1985. B.S., M.A., Austin Peay; Ed.D., Auburn
SCHAEFFER, ROBERT W., Professor (Psychology), 1971. A.B., Franklin & Marshall M.S., Ph.D., Missouri
SCHAER, BARBARA B., Instructor (Ind. Engr.), 1983. B.I.D., M.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn
SCHAER, WALTER A., Professor (Industrial Design), 1960, 1965. B.A.A., Technical Institute of Berne; B.I.D., M.I.D., Ulm Graduate School of Design
SCHMIDT, STEPHEN P., Associate Professor (An. & Dairy Sc.), 1976, 1983. B.S., Idaho; M.S., Ph.D., Wisconsin
SCHMITTOU, HOMER R., Professor (Fish. & Allied Aqua.), 1971, 1982. B.S., Tenn. Tech; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn
SCHULTZ, ROBERT G., Associate Director, Personnel Services, 1974, 1987, B.A., Florida; M.A., N. Carolina
SCHULZ, RAINER, Associate Professor (Math-ACA), 1987. Diploma, Ph.D., Munich
SCHUMACHER, JOHN, Assistant Professor (Lg. An. Sur. & Med.), 1982. B.S., D.V.M., Kansas State; M.S., Texas A&M
SCHUMACHER, SHERI L., Assistant Professor (Arch.), 1986. B.A., Auburn; M.F.A., Cranbrook Ac. of Art
SCHWARTZ, MARK E., Research Associate (Bot. & Microb.), 1985. B.S., Florida; M.S., N. C. State
SCOGAN, TESS C., Instructor (English), 1987. B.A., M.A., Mississippi; M.F.A., Arkansas
SCUSSEL, RICHARD C., Horse Specialist (L. An. & Surg.), 1984. B.S., N. Dakota
SEAY, DON S., Construction Engineer, Physical Plant, 1979. B.S.E.E., Auburn
SELLERS, JAMES L., Asst. to the Dir., Engr., Ext. Svc., 1984. B.S., Auburn
SELMAN, JAMES W., Coordinator, Ext. & Pub. Svc., (Voc. and Adult Ed.), 1983. B.S., M.S., Ed.D., FSU
SEMIVAN, JOHN M., Instructor (English), 1987, B.M., New England Consv. of Music; M.A., Brandeis; Ed.M., Harvard
SERSLAND, DANIEL R., Assistant Professor (Mkt. & Transp.), 1987. B.A., Luther; M.B.A., Iowa State; Ph.D., Penn
SHANDS, WAYLAND A., JR., Assistant Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1963. B.S., Maine; M.S., Delaware
SHAW, DEBORAH L., Coordinator of Student Organizations, 1983, 1985. B.S., N. Alabama; M.Ed., Auburn
SHAW, WINFRED A., Prolessor (Engr. Admin.), 1958. B.S.G.E., Mississippi; M.S.E.M., Texas; Ph.D., Stanford
SHEBLE, GERALD B., Associate Professor (Elec. Engr.) 1986. B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Purdue; Ph.D., Va. Tech
SHELBY, RICHARD A., Research Associate (Plant Pathology), 1981. B.S., Ph.D., Mississippi
SHELEY, STANLEY H., Instructor (English), 1986, B.A., Columbus Col., M.A., Auburn
SHELL, E. WAYNE, Professor & Head (Fish. & Allied Aqua.), 1952, 1973. B.S. M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Cornell
 SHEVLIN, PHILIP B., Professor (Chemistry), 1970, 1979. B.S., LaFayette; M.S., Ph.D., Yale
 SHIELDS, ALAN J., Associate Professor (Socio. & Anthropol.), 1956, 1963. B.A., M.A., N. Texas State
 SHOEMAKER, W. LEE., Assistant Professor (Civil Engr.), 1983. B.S.E., Ph.D., Duke; M.E., Tulane
SHORT, PAULA M., Assistant Professor (EFLT), 1987. A.B., M.Ed., Ed.D., N. Carolina
```

SHUMPERT, THOMAS H., Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1974, 1982. B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Miss. State

SIDES, ELLEN H., Instructor (Management), 1982. B.S., M.S., Auburn

SIGINER, DENNIS A., Associate Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1966, 1984. B.S., M.S., Sc.D., Tech. U. of Instanbul; Ph.D., Minnesota

SILVERN, STEVEN B., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1978, 1982. B.S., M.Ed., Maryland; Ph.D., Wisconsin

SIMMS, JOHN D., Professor & Head (Journalism), 1974. B.S., Auburn; M.A., LSU

SIMON, MARLLIN, Associate Professor (Physics), 1972, 1980, B.A., M.S., Kansas STC; M.S., Michigan State; Ph.D. Missouri

SIMONTON, R. L., Elec. Engr. Cmptr. Sys. Engr. Mgr., 1985, B.S., M.S., Auburn

SIMPSON, JAMES M., Assistant Professor (Art), 1985. B.A., W. Illinois; M.S., M.F.A., Illinois State

SIMPSON, ROBERT G., Associate Professor (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1979, 1983. B.A., Vanderbilt; M.A., Kentucky; Ph.D., Florida

SIMPSON, STEPHEN T., Associate Professor (S. An. Surg. & Med.), 1982, 1984, D.V.M., Auburn; M.S., Purdue

SIMS, REBECCA, Asst. to Registrar, Registrar's Ofc., 1973, 1982. B.S., B.A., Auburn

SINHA, SUBHASH C., Associate Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1968, 1977. B.S., Bihar Inst. of Ranchi-India; M.S., Inst. of Science-India; Ph.D., Wayne State

SISK, KATHARINE S., System Support Spec I, Tech. Support, 1986. B.S., Auburn

SISTRUNK, STANLEY J., Instructor (Horticulture), 1981. B.S., Auburn

SLAGH, TIM D., Associate Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1958, 1965. B.S., Michigan M&T; M.S., Auburn

SLAMINKA, EDWARD E., Assistant Professor (Math-FAT), 1985. B.S., Case-Western Reserve; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan

SLAMINKA, PATRICIA A., Instructor (Cmptr. Sci. & Engr.), 1985. B.S., Case-Western Reserve; M.B.A., E. Michigan

SLATEN, B. LEWIS, Associate Professor (Cons. Aff.), 1974, 1980. B.S., Ark. A&M; M.S., Arkansas; Ph.D., Maryland

SLICK, JANINE M., Personnel Specialist, Personnel Svcs., 1987. B.S., N. Arizona; M.S., Troy State

SLIMP, MICKEY M., Research Associate (Physio. & Pharm.), 1986. B.A., E. Tenn. State; M.A., Ed.D., E. Texas

SMITH, BRET H., Assistant Professor (Ind. Design), 1985. B.S., M.A., M.A., Purdue

SMITH, CHARLES H. (SONNY), Varsity Basketball Coach, Athletic Dept., 1978. B.S., Milligan; M.S., Virginia

SMITH, CRAIG W., Assistant Professor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1984. B.S., Utah State; M.S., Arizona; Ph.D., Brigham Young

SMITH, CURTIS R., Professor (Comm. Dis.), 1969, 1982. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Sou. Miss

SMITH, DAVID M., Librarian III and Head of Cataloging (Library), 1969, 1981. A.B., Huntingdon; M.L.S., Emory

SMITH, DONNA E., Librarian II, Library, 1987. B.S., Delta State: M.L.S., Mississippi

SMITH, DURWARD A., Associate Professor (Horticulture), 1976, 1983. B.A., Washington; B.S., Idaho; M.S., Ph.D., LSU; J.D., Jones Law School

SMITH, ELISA, Research Associate (Pl. Path.), 1985. B.B.A., N. Fla.; B.S., Alabama

SMITH, FOREST T., Assistant Professor (Pharm. Sci.), 1987, Ph.D., Med. College of Va.-Virginia Commonwealth; Postdoctoral, N. Carolina

SMITH, JAMES W., Assistant Professor (Market. & Transp.), 1968. B.S., Athens; J.D., Samford

SMITH, JERRY F., Executive Director, Alumni & Development, 1971, 1985. B.S., Auburn; M.Ed., Livingston

SMITH, LARRY K., Systems Suppt. Spec. III, Tech Suppt., 1983. B.S., Auburn

SMITH, LEO A., Professor (Ind. Engr.), 1969, 1984. B.I.E., M.S.I.E., Georgia Tech; Ph.D., Purdue

SMITH, MARCIE C., Auditor I, Internal Auditing, 1985. B.S., Alabama; B.B.A., N. Florida

SMITH, MARY R., Staff Nurse, Drake S.H.C., 1983. B.S., Emory

SMITH, MICHEL, Professor (Math.-MHT), 1974, 1986. B.A., Texas; Ph.D., Emory

SMITH, PAUL C., Professor (Pathobiol.), 1980. D.V.M., Auburn; M.S., Ohio State; Ph.D., Iowa State

SMITH, ROBERT C., Professor (An. & Dariy Sci.), 1961, 1969. B.S., Elmhurst; Ph.D., Illinois College of Medicine

SMITH, ROBERT E., Assistant Director, University Cmptng., 1969, 1980. B.S., Sou. Illinois

SMITH, RODNEY T., Assistant Professor (English), 1977. B.A., N. Carolina; M.A., Appalachian State

SMITH, SUSAN O., Systems Analyst II, Admin. Comp. Svc., 1984. B.S., Sou. Mississippi

SMITH, THOMAS A., Assistant Professor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1985, 1986. B.S., M.A., Alabama; M.S., Auburn: Ph.D., Va. Tech

SMITH, THOMAS R., Professor (Music) & Dir., Choral Act., 1972, 1984, B.M., Samlord; M.A., Iowa; D.M.A., Colorado

SMITH, W. S., II, Associate Registrar, Registrar's Office, 1972, 1983. B.S., FSU; M.Ed., Our Lady of the Lake

SMITHERMAN, R. O., Professor (Fish. & Allied Aqua.), 1967, 1977. B.S., Ph.D., Auburn; M.S., N. C. State

SMYTH, G. BARRY, Assistant Professor (L. An. Surg. & Med.), 1984. B.V.Sc., Melbourne-Australia; M.A.C.V.Sc., College of Vet. Sciences-Australia

SNIPES, ALBERT L., Coordinator, Employee Relations, Univ. Personnel, 1972, 1984. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.S., Troy State

SNOW, CHARLES R., Associate Professor (Management), 1969. B.S.I.M., Auburn; M.S.I.M., Ga. Tech; D.B.A., Indiana SNYDER, CHARLES A., Associate Professor (Management), 1978, 1983. B.F.A., Georgia; M.B.A., Ohio State; M.S., 5. Dakota State; Ph.D., Nebraska

SOLLIE, DONNA L., Assistant Professor (Fam. & Child Dev.), 1979, 1986. B.S., Miss. State; M.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Tennessee

SOLOMON, HARRY M., JR., Hollifield Professor (English), 1971, 1983. B.A., Stephen F. Austin: M.A., Ph.D., Duke

SOLOMON, MARTHA M., Professor (Speech Comm.), 1974, 1980. B.A., Rice; M.A., Ph.D., Texas

SOMERS, GREG L., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1987. B.S., Oklahoma State; M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech

SORJONEN, DONALD C., Associate Professor (S. An. Surg.), 1975, 1986. B.S., D.V.M., Texas A&M; M.S., Auburn

SOUTH, DAVID B., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1975, 1982. B.S., M.S., N. C. State; Ph.D., Auburn

SPANO, JOSEPH S., Professor (Pathobiol.), 1973, 1983. D.V.M., Ph.D., Colorado State

SPARROW, THOMAS W., IV, Manager, Coliseum, 1969, 1979, B.S., Auburn

SPEAKE, DANIEL W., Associate Professor (Zoo,-Widlie Sc.), 1955, 1967. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

SPEIRS, VICTOR C., Professor (Lg. An. Sur. & Med.), 1987. B.V.Sc., M.V.Sc., Melbourne

SPENCER, SAMIA L., Professor (Foreign Languages), 1972, 1985. B.A., Alexandria; M.A., Ph.D., Illinois

SPENCER, WILLIAM A., Associate Professor & Head (EFLT), 1971, 1978. 8.5., S. Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., Illinois SPRING, DONALD J., Associate Professor (Aerosp. Engr.), 1986. B.A.E., M.A.E., Auburn; Ph.D., Illinois SPRINGFIELD, CHARLES W., Jr., Assistant Professor (Civil Engr.), 1983. B.S.E., M.S.E., Alabama-Birmingham; Ph.D., SQUILLACOTE, MICHAEL E., Associate Professor (Chemistry), 1987. B.S., Chicago; Ph.D., UCLA; Post Doctorate, Cal STABLER, STEPHEN G., Instructor (Build. Sci.), 1980. B.S., Troy State; B.S., Auburn STACK, STEVEN, Professor (Sociology), 1985. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Connecticut STALLINGS, JAMES L., Associate Professor (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1969. B.S., M.S., Purdue; Ph.D., Michigan State STALLINGS, J. MICHAEL, Assistant Professor (Civil Engr.), 1988. B.C.E., M.S.C.E., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas STALLWORTH, TOM A., Registrar, 1965, 1973. B.S., M.B.A., Auburn STANBURY, DAVID M., Associate Professor (Chemistry), 1987. B.A., Duke; Ph.D., Sou. California STANTON, ANNETTE L., Assistant Professor (Psychology), 1982. B.A., Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., Connecticut STARR, PAUL D., Professor (Socio.), 1975, 1985. A.B., U. of the Pacific; M.A., Ph.D., Calif.-Santa Barbara STEISS, JANET E., Assistant Professor, Scott-Ritchey Research, 1986. B.Sc., Waterloo; D.V.M., Guelph; Ph.D., Georgia STEPHENS, BARRY C., Extension Program Associate (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1986. 8.5., N. Alabama; M.A., Alabama; Ed.S., Alabama-Birmingham STEPHENSON, JOSEPH, Associate Professor (Music), 1967, 1979. B.M., M.M., Peabody Conservatory STETZ, DOUGLAS JOHN, Assistant Professor (Theatre), 1985. B.M.E., N. Michigan; M.F.A., Georgia STEVENSON, R.E., Editor & Head, Research Information, 1955, 1982. B.S., Auburn STEVENS, FRANK J., Health Professions Adviser (Sc. & Math.), 1947, 1959. B.S., Illinois; Ph.D., Iowa State STEVENS, SARABETH S., Auditor I, Internal Auditing, 1985. B.S., Troy State STEWART, ADAM M., Visiting Associate Professor (Architecture), 1987. Diploma, Heriot Watt STEWART, GENE B., Acad. Comput. Spec. III (Univ. Comptng.), 1983, 1984. B.A., TCU; M.S., Auburn STEWART, JOHN M., Mgr., Systems Prog., Tech Suppt., 1979, 1982. B.S., M.S., Auburn STIEFEL, ANITA L., Assistant Editor, News Bureau, University Relations, 1987. B.A., M.S.C., Auburn ST. JOHN, DWIGHT W., Assistant Professor (English), 1977. B.A., Hamline; M.A., Ph.D., Ohlo STOKLEY, BEVERLY P., Admin. Asst., Intercol. Athletics, 1986. B.S., Auburn STONE, JAMES H., Director, Ed. TV, 1972, 1977. B.A., David Lipscomb; M.A., Michigan State STONE, MICHAEL, Associate Professor (HHP), 1980, 1983. B.S., C. Florida; M.S., Tenn. Tech; Ph.D., FSU STRAITON, HARMON T., JR., Librarian II & Head Microforms (Library), 1980. B.S., Auburn; M.L.S., Alabama STRAWN, SARAH S., Instructor (Nutrition & Foods), 1970, 1977. B.S., N. Carolina; M.S., Tennessee STREET, DONALD R., Associate Professor (Economics), 1965, 1968. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Penn. State STREET, MARY G., Assistant Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1968, 1984. B.S., Jacksonville State; M.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn STRENGTH, D. RALPH, Professor (An. & Dairy Sci.), 1961, 1965. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Cornell STRIBLING, H.L., Assistant Professor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1985. B.S., S. Carolina; M.S., Clemson; Ph.D., N.C. State STRICKLAND, MARY W., Admin. Asst. (Nursing), 1974, 1985 STRINGER, ARTHUR D., Associate Mgr. Food Svc., War Eagle Cafe., 1986. A.A., Culinan-New Haven STRINGFELLOW, DAVID A., Professor (Pathobiol.), 1983, 1986. D.V.M., Cornell; M.S., Auburn STRINGFELLOW, JOYCE S., Diag. Microb., Adj. Inst. (Microb.), 1977. B.S., M.S., Auburn STROUD, JAMES E., Mgr., Foy Union Operations, 1974 STROUD, SALLY D., Assistant Professor (Nursing), 1980, 1982. B.S.N., Columbus; M.S.N., Vanderbilt STUCKWISCH, FRANCES A., Instructor (Nursing), 1986. B.S.N., New Mexico; M.N., Emory STUCKWISCH, STEPHEN E., Assistant Professor (Math-FAT), 1982. B.A., SUNY-Binghamton; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State SUGG, JANET R., Artist, Ed. L.R.C., 1981. B.A., N. Alabama SUHLING, JEFFREY C., Assistant Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1985. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Wisconsin SULLIVAN, KELLY M., Cross Country Coach, Athletic Dept., 1985. B.S., Willamett; M.S., Lewis & Clark SULLIVAN, PATRICK J., Assistant Football Coach, Athletic Dept., 1986. B.S. Auburn SUMMERFORD, ROY, Associate Editor, Univ. Relations, 1983. B.A., Auburn; M.S., Ga. College; M.S., Troy State SUMMERVILLE, WILLIAM L., Associate Professor (Music), 1980. B.Mus., Alabama; M.Mus., Indiana; A.Mus.D., Michigan SUNDERMANN, CHRISTINE A., Assistant Professor (Zoo.-Widle Sc.), 1984. B.S., Iowa State; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia SUTTON, CHARLOTTE D., Assistant Professor (Management), 1986. B.A., M.B.A., Baylor; Ph.D., Texas A&M SVACHA, ANNA J., Assistant Professor (Nutrition and Foods), 1972. B.S., Va. Tech; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona SWAIM, STEVEN F., Professor & Director (Scott-Ritchey Res. Lab.), 1969, 1984. B.S., D.V.M., Kansas State; M.S., Auburn SWANGER, DAVID B., JR., Academic Cmptng. Spec. II, University Computing, 1985. B.S., Auburn SWANGO, LARRY J., Associate Professor (Pathobiol.), 1972, 1977. B.S., D.V.M., Okla. State; Ph.D., Purdue SWANSON, DONALD G., Alumni Professor (Physics), 1980, 1985. B. Theology, Northwest Christian; B.S., Oregon; M.S., Ph.D., Calif.-Tech SWINEHART, KERRY D., Instructor (Management), 1987. B.A., S. Florida; M.B.A., Georgia SWINSON, STEPHEN K., Mech. Mgr., Utility Facilities, 1983, B.S.M.E., Auburn SWINSON, W. FRANK, Professor (Civil Engr.), 1960, 1967. B.A., Rice; B.S.M.E., Texas Tech; M.S.M.E., Texas A&M;

Ph.D., California

TANG, RUEN C., Professor (Forestry), 1978. B.S., M.S., National Chung-Hsing; Ph.D., N.C. State

TANJA, JON J., Associate Professor (Clin. Pharm. Prac.), 1974. B.S., Ferris State; M.S., Iowa

TARRER, ARTHUR R., Professor (Chem. Engr.), 1974, 1983. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue

TABOR, RICHARD H., Assistant Professor (Accountancy), 1985. B.S., M.B.A., Tennessee; Ph.D., Florida TAMBLYN, JOHN W., Professor (Music), 1948, 1962. B.S., B.S., Auburn; M.Mus., Ph.D., Rochester

TAMBURRI, ANTHONY JULIAN, Assistant Professor (Foreign Languages), 1986. B.S., S. Connecticut; M.A., Middlebury;

SZULGA, JERZY, Associate Professor (Math-ACA), 1987. M.S., Ph.D., Wroclaw-Poland

Ph.D., Illinois

Privat dorzent, apl. Prof. RWTH, Aachen

ULLERY, WILLIAM D., Assistant Professor (Math-ACA), 1987. B.A., Harvard; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona

TATARCHUK, BRUCE J., Assistant Professor (Chem. Engr.), 1981. B.S., Illinois; Ph.D., Wisconsin TAUGNER, AGNES B., Professor (Art), 1963, 1984. B.F.A., M.F.A., Illinois TAYLOR, J. MARK, Associate Professor (Build. Sci.), 1973, 1983. B.B.C., Auburn; M.B.C., Florida; Ph.D., Texas A&M TAYLOR, JANET B., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1979, 1988. B.S., M.Ed., Francis Marion; Ph.D., FSU TAYLOR, VERGIE A., Counselor, Student Dev. Svc., 1983. B.A., N.C. Central; M.S., Kansas State TEDESCO, JOSEPH W., Associate Professor (Civil Engr.), 1984, 1988. B.S.C.E., Notre Dame; M.S.C.E., Tufts; Ph.D., Lehigh TEEM, DAVID H., Assistant Director (Agr. Exp. Sta.), 1984, 1985. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Auburn TEER, PATRICIA A., Associate Professor (Pathobiol.), 1959, 1971. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Colorado State TEETER, LAWRENCE D., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1985. A.B., Michigan; Ph.D., Colorado State TEIRLINCK, LUC M., Associate Professor (Math-ACA), 1982, 1985. B.Math., Ph.D., Vrije U.-Brussels TERRY, BETSY J., Instructor (Market. & Transp.), 1979, 1982, B.S., M.B.A., Auburn TERRY, DONNA N., Forestry Research Spec. (Forestry), 1986. B.S., Auburn THAXTON, G. DONALD, Associate Professor (Physics), 1966, 1977. B.S., Richmond; Ph.D., N. Carolina THEOBALD, RICHARD P., Diving Coach, Athletic Dept., 1984. B.S. Sou. Illinois THOMAS, CHARLES M., Comptr Secur. Admnstr., Univ. Comptng., 1979, 1983. B.S., M.B.A., Auburn THOMAS, FRED H., Office Manager (L. An. Surg. & Med.), 1978 THOMAS, JONI M., Programmer III, Admin. Cmptng. Svc., 1985, 1986. B.A., Alabama THOMASSON, C. LARRY, Associate Professor (Clin. Pharm. Prac.), 1966, B.S., Cincinnati; Ph.D., Florida THOMPSON, EMMETT F., Dean & Professor (Forestry), 1977, 1985. 8.5., Oklahoma State; M.S., N.C. State; Ph.D., THOMPSON, HENRY L., Assistant Professor (Economics), 1987. B.S., Ph.D., Houston THOMPSON, ISABELLE, Assistant Professor (English), 1982. B.A., N.C. Wesleyan; M.A., N.C. State; M.A.T., Ed.D., THOMPSON, MARY J., Assistant Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1985. B.S., W. Michigan; M.A., S. Florida; Ed.S., FSU; Ed.D., Penn State THOMSON, A. HUGH, Men's Tennis Coach, Athletic Dept., B.S., B.S., Miss. State THORNE, JACK F., Professor (Accountancy), 1972, 1977, B.S., Auburn; M.A., Ph.D., Alabama THROCKMORTON, MATT A., Staff Physician, S.H.C., 1977. B.A., Friends; M.D., Kansas THURLOW, DONALD L., Associate Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1967. B.S., M.S., Kansas State; Ph.D., Michigan State TILLERY, BETTY J., Assistant Professor (Nursing), 1984. B.S.N., Emory; M.A., Carver; M.N., Emory TIMBERLAKE, I. VAUGHAN, Associate Professor (Build. Sci.), 1970. B.B.C., B.C.E., Auburn TIN, CHIN-CHE, Post Doctoral Fellow (Physics), 1987. B.S., M.S., London; Ph.D., Alberta TOBIAS, TODD A., Intern (S. An. Sur. & Med.), 1987. B.A., D.V.M., New York State Coll. of Vet. Med. TOIVIO-KINNUCAN, MARIA A., Research Associate (Pathobiol.), 1983, 1984. M.S., Helsinki; M.S., Ph.D., Minnesota TOLE, THOMAS M., Assoc. Professor (Finance), 1974, 1982. B.C.E., M.B.A., Marquette; D.B.A., Oklahoma TOMLIN, JUDY G., Coord., Stdnt. Svc. (Education), 1973, 1985. B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn TONEY, KIM W., Mgr. Sc. Supp. Store (Chemistry), 1982, 1984, B.S., Auburn TOPEL, DAVID G., Professor & Head (An. & Dairy Sc.), 1979. B.S., Wisconsin; M.S., Kansas; Ph.D., Michigan TOUCHTON, J. T., Professor (Agran. & Soils), 1980, 1986. B.S., M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Illinois TOWNSEND, IRIS D., Adm. Asst. (Business), 1978, 1980. A.A., Alex City IC TRAN, AI VAN, Research Associate (Chem. Engr.), 1981. Ph.D., Kyushu, Japan TRANSUE, WILLIAM R. R., Associate Professor (Math-FAT), 1967, 1971, A.B., Harvard; Ph.D., Georgia TREHARNE, JAMES T., Assistant Professor, Army ROTC, 1986. B.S., U.S. Military Academy TRENTHAM, GARY L., Professor (Cons. Aff.), 1972, 1982, B.S., M.A., Murray State; M.F.A., Indiana TRENTHAM, LANDA L., Associate Professor (EFLT), 1972, 1980. B.S., Kentucky; M.A., Mutray State; Ed.D., Indiana TRIMBLE, WILLIAM F., Assistant Professor (History), 1985. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Colorado TROUT, GRAHAM R., Assistant Professor (An. & Dairy Sc.), 1984. B.S., Queensland-Australia; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado TRUELOVE, BRYAN, Professor & Act. Head (Bot. & Microb.), 1967, 1975. B.Sc., Ph.D., Sheffield-England TRUMBULL, RODNEY D., Research Associate (Ag. Engr.), 1984. B.S., M.S., Nebraska TRUPP, KIM L., Asst. Dir. of Housing, Student Housing, 1979, 1985. B.S., Auburn TRUPP, THEODORE C., Assistant Coordinator, Rec. Svcs., 1981, 1984, B.S., M.Ed., Auburn TSANG, KWOK YEUNG, Research Associate (Physics), 1986. B.S., Cal Tech; Ph.D., California TSANG, THUY-NHIEN, Systems Analyst I, Admin. Comp. Svc., 1986. A.B., California TSING, NAM-KIU, Assistant Professor (Math-ACA), 1985. B.A., Ph.D., Hong Kong TUCKER, LARRY A., Assistant Professor (HHP), 1983. B.S., M.S., Brigham Young: Ph.D., S. Illinois TUFTS, ROBERT A., Assistant Professor (Forestry), 1979, 1980. B.S.F., M.S., LSU; Ph.D., Va. Tech TURNBULL, CRISTINA L., Instructor (Nursing), 1986. B.S.N., Vermont; M.S.N., N. Carolina-Chapel Hill TURNER, DAVID L., Research Associate (Agron. & Soils), 1982. B.S., M.S., Auburn TURNER, JOSEPHINE, Professor & Head (Cons. Aff.), 1988. B.S., M.S., Alabama; Ph.D., Purdue TURNQUIST, PAUL K., Professor & Head (Ag. Engr.), 1977. B.S., Kansas State; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State TUTTLE, CHARLES L., Research Associate (Forestry), 1979. B.S., M.S., Texas A&M; Ph.D., Auburn TWALE, DARLA J., Assistant Professor (EFLT), 1987. B.A., Geneva; M.A., Duquesne; Ph.D., Pittsburgh TYLENDA, BARBARA, Assistant Professor (Psychology), 1987. A.B., Holy Cross; M.A., Ph.D., Sou. Illinois TZENG, YONHUA, Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1983. B.S., Natl. Taiwan; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech UHLIG, FRANK D., Professor (Math-ACA), 1982. M.A., Ball State; Ph.D., Cal Tech; Dr. Vernat. habil, Wurzburg;

ULM, JOHN D., Research Associate (Chemistry), 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn

UNGER, VERON E., Professor & Head (Ind. Engr.), 1979. B.E.S., M.S.M.S., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins

URBAN, MICHAEL E., Associate Professor (Pol. Sci.), 1982, 1984. B.A. Seattle; M.A., Alberta; Ph.D., Kansas

VALAIRE, BRUCE T., Assistant Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1985. B.S.M.E., New South Wales-Australia; M.E., Newcastle-Australia; Ph.D., Sherbrooke-Canada

VALINE, WARREN J., Professor (Coun. & Coun. Psych.), 1971, 1984, B.A., Hardin-Simmons; M.Ed., Houston; Ph.D., Georgia

VANDERBLEEK, IOHN V., Assistant Professor, Army ROTC, 1986. B.S., U.S. Military Academy

VANDERMOLEN, JOHN F., Librarian III & Head, Sc. & Tech. (Library), B.A., LSU; M.L.S., Wisconsin; C.A., S. Illinois

VAN GASTEL, ADA L., Assistant Professor (English), 1985. Cand., Drs., Amsterdam; Ph.D., Penn. State

VAUGHAN, JOHN T., Dean of Veterinary Medicine, 1974, 1977, D.V.M., M.S., Auburn

VAUGHN, CHARLES J., Instructor (English), 1984. B.A., Rhodes; M.A., Indiana

VAUGHN, DANA M., Assistant Professor (Scott-Ritchey Research), 1965. B.S., M.S., SW Texas; Ph.D., Texas

VECELLIO, ROBERT L., Associate Professor (Civil Engr.), 1973, 1980. B.C.E., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State

VEEH, JERRY A., Associate Professor (Math-ACA), 1981, 1986. B.B., M.A., Ph.D., California-Irvine

VEENSTRA, MARY A., Librarian II (Library), 1984. B.A., Rockhurst; M.L.S., Missouri

VEENSTRA, ROBERT J., Librarian II & Head, VM Library (Library), 1984. B.S., George Mason: M.L.S., Iowa

VEST, FLOYD, Admin. Proj. Mgr., Admin. Cmptng. Svc., 1977, 1981. B.S., M.B.A., Auburn

VILLAUME, WILLIAM A., Assistant Professor (Speech Comm.), 1983, 1984. B.A., Waterloo Lutheran; M.Div., Phila. Lutheran Sem; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State

VINSON, JOHNNIE B., Associate Band Director & Professor (Music). 1969, 1984. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn, D.A., Mississippi

VOITLE, ROBERT A., Associate Dean of Agriculture, 1981. B.S., M.S., W. Virginia; Ph.D., Tennessee

VOLL, NONDAS J., Prod./Dir., Ed. TV, 1983. B.A., Wesleyan

VONESCHENBACH, JOHN F., Assistant to the Dean & Assoc. Prof., (Education), 1975, 1985. A.B., M.Ed., Ed.D., Temple

WADDELL, DORIS M., Instructor (Foreign Languages), 1987. B.A., Winthrop; M.A., Florida

WADE, WILLIAM, Associate Director, Admin. Univ. Cmptng, 1974, 1982. B.S., Auburn

WADDELL, RICHARD L., Assistant Professor (Naval Science), 1985. B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

WAGONER, GARY W., Associate Professor (Art), 1980, 1987, B.S.A., Wichita State; M.S.A., Alfred

WAITES, DARYL K., Manager, Analyt. Inst. (Engineering), 1985. AA., 5. Union

WALDEN, GAYLE T., Ext. Prog. Assoc. (Education), 1975, 1984. B.A., M.A., Mid. Tenn. State

WALDEN, JOHN C., Professor (EFLT), 1966, 1973. B.A., UCLA; M.A., Cal State; Ph.D., Claremont

WALDROP, HERBERT M., Assistant Professor & Athletic Trainer (HHP), 1960, 1967, B.S., M.S., Auburn

WALKER, CHRISTINE, Clinical Supvr. (Comm. Disorders), 1986. B.S., M.S., FSU

WALKER, DONALD F., Professor and Head (L. An. Surg. & Med.), 1958, 1978. D.V.M., Colorado State

WALKER, JANET T., Instructor (EFLT), 1987. B.S., Georgia; M.S., Auburn

WALKER, ROBERT H., Associate Professor (Agron. and Soils), 1978, 1980. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Miss. State

WALKER, ROBERT P., Associate Professor (Textile Engr.), 1968, 1973. B.S.T.M., Auburn; M.S., Institute of Textile Technology

WALL, HINDMAN P., Associate Director of Athletics, Athletic Dept., 1986. B.S., Auburn

WALL, JAMES R., Professor & Head (Math-ACA), 1971, 1984. A.B., Knox; M.A., Nebraska; Ph.D., Tennessee

WALLS, BILLY G., Director of Bands & Professor (Music), 1961, 1985. B.M., Baylor; M.M., Manhattan Music; Ph.D., FSU

WALTERS, KENNETH W., Assistant Professor (Philosophy), 1964, 1966. B.A., Roosevelt; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern WALTERS, NORMA J., Assistant Professor (Voc & Adult Ed.), 1981. R.N., S.Miss.; B.S., Rollins; M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.,

WALTON, JACK, Chief, AU Police, 1981. B.S., Troy State

WARBINGTON, THOMAS L., Assoc. Professor (Foreign Lang.), 1960, 1978. B.S., Miss. College; M.A., Mississippi

WARD, C. H., Professor (Chemistry), 1957, 1965. B.S., Indiana STC; M.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Purdue

WARD, CHARLOTTE R., Associate Professor (Physics), 1959, 1975. B.S., Kentucky; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue

WARD, COLEMAN Y., Professor & (Agron. & Soils), 1979, B.S., M.S., Texas Tech.; Ph.D., Va. Tech

WARD, KETH J., Associate Professor & Director (Pol. Sci. & Center for Govt. Services), 1973, 1976. B.S., M.P.A., Brigham Young; Ph.D., Tennessee

WARE, MORRIS T., Manager (S. An. & Surg.), 1979, 1986. A.A.S., Sou. Union

WARFIELD, CAROL L., Associate Professor (Cons. Aff.), 1977, 1982. B.S., S. Dakota State; M.S., Ph.D., Illinois

WARLICK, CHARLES D., Acad. Cmptng. Spec. II, Acad. Cmptr. Svcs., 1984, 1985. B.S., Alabama-Birmingham; M.S., Auburn

WARMAN, JAMES C., Director, Water RRI & Associate Professor (Civil Engr.), 1965. B.A., M.S., W. Virginia

WASHINGTON, JOEY L., Systems Analyst I., Admin. Cmptng. Svc., 1979, 1981

WASHINGTON, WILLIAM T., Assistant Professor (HHP), 1958, 1967. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn

WATERS, JOHN PATRICK, Academic Adviser, Athletics, 1966, 1978. B.A., Auburn; M.A., Florida

WATERS, MARY R., Instructor (English), 1966, 1971. B.A., Stetson; M.A., Florida; Ph.D., Auburn

WATKINS, CATHY L., Instructor (EFLT), 1987. B.A., M.A., Cal State-Stanislaus; Ph.D., Florida

WATSON, JACK E., Professor (Zoo.-Widlife Sc.), 1965, 1977, B.S., Shippensburg; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue

WATSON, JOHN K., Assistant Professor (Economics), 1981. B.A., Lamar; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M

WATSON, WILLIAM H., Assistant Director, Student Financial Aid, 1972. B.A.E., Florida

WEAR, MARY JO, Administrative Assistant, Student Affairs Office, 1967, 1983

WEAVER, ANDREW M., Professor & Head (Curr. & Teach.), 1960, 1969, B.S., Tenn. Tech; M.A., Ed.D., Tennessee

WEAVER, CHARLES F., Research Associate (Plant Pathology), 1977, 1981. B.S., Auburn

WEAVER, DAVID B., Associate Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1981. B.S., M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Purdue

WEAVER, TERESA P., Research Associate, Planning & Analysis, 1985. B.S., Auburn

WEBB, THOMAS R., Associate Professor (Chemistry), 1975, 1982. B.S., Oregon State; Ph.D., Iowa State

WEBBER, BARBARA C., Instructor (Math-FAT), 1981. B.A., Mississippi; M.A., Auburn

WEETE, JOHN D., Alumni Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1972, 1982. B.S., M.S., S. F. Austin; Ph.D., Houston

WEHTJE, GLENN R., Assistant Professor (Agron. & Soils), 1981. B.S., Washington State; M.S., N. Dakota State; Ph.D., Nebraska

WEIDNER, WILLIAM E., Professor & Head (Comm. Dis.), 1979, 1982. B.S., M.S., Bowling Green; Ph.D., Case-Western Reserve

WEISS, PETER M., Assistant Professor (Build. Sc.), 1983. B.A., Iowa State; B.Arch., Arizona; M.A., Cornell

WEISS, RICHARD C., Assistant Professor (Scott-Ritchey Research), 1985. B.S. Rutgers; V.M.D., Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Cornell

WELCH, WINIFRED D., Assistant Director, Admissions, 1983, 1985, B.S., Arkansas: M.Ed., Auburn

WELDON, BETTY A., Assistant Mgr. Inventory, Univ. Bookstore, 1982, 1984

WELSH, JEAN H., Extension Program Associate (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1986, B.A., Bucknell; M.Ed., Auburn

WELT, ELINOR W., Professor (English), 1987. B.A., Morningside; M.A., S. Dakota; Ph.D., Iowa

WERLINE, STEPHANIE R., Instructor (English), 1986. B.A., William Jewell; M.A., Missouri-Kansas City

WERNER, WARREN W., Assistant Professor (English), 1983. B.A. Goddard; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio

WERSINGER, JEAN-MARIE P., Associate Professor (Physics), 1979, 1982. B.S., Academic de Grenable; Ph.D., Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne

WESTEFELD, JOHN S., Assistant Professor & Coord. (Coun. & Coun. Psych.), 1983. B.A., M.P.H., Ph.D., N. Carolina

WESTER, EDWARD E., Instructor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1986, B.S., Columbus; M.S., Auburn

WESTMORELAND, THOMAS, Volunteer Svc. Coord., Project Uplift, 1973. B.A., Moorhead

WHITE, BONNIE J., Assistant Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1974, 1979. B.A., Evangel; M.S., FSU; M.A., E. Kentucky; Ed.D., Tennessee

WHITE, CHARLES R., Associate Professor (Industrial Engr.), 1966. B.S.M.E., M.S.L.E., Ph.D., Purdue

WHITE, J. HERBERT, Director, University Relations, 1960, 1983. B.S., Auburn

WHITE, LENORA Y., Asst. Purchasing Agent, Bus. Svc. & Purch., 1970, 1985

WHITE, STEPHEN W., Associate Professor (Philosophy), 1985. B.A., Oglethorpe; M.A., Ph.D., Georgia

WHITMIRE, PAULA S., Instructor (Mathematics), 1984. B.S., Furman; M.A., Va. Tech

WHITT, JOE, Asst. Football Coach, Athletic Dept., 1981. B.S., M.S., Ala. State

WHITTEN, DAVID O., Professor (Economics), 1968, 1982. B.S., Charleston; M.A., S. Carolina; Ph.D., Tulane

WIDDOWSON, MARK A., Postdoctoral Fellow (Civil Engr.), 1986. B.S., Cincinnati; M.S., Kansas; Ph.D., Auburn

WIDELL, JANET A., Instructor (Nursing), 1987. B.S.N., Columbia; M.S.N., Alabama-Birmingham

WIDELL, ROBERT W., Assistant Professor (Pol. Sc.), 1972, 1974. A.B., Duke; Ph.D., Stanford WIENS, GLORIA J., Assistant Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1980, 1986. B.S., M.S., Kansas State; Ph.D., Michigan

WIGGINS, AGEE M., Professor (L. An. Surg. & Med.), 1946, 1959. D.V.M., Auburn; M.S., Kansas State

WIGGINS, LORNA A., Librarian III and Business Librarian (Library), 1968, 1981. B.A., Agnes Scott; M.L.S., Emory

WIGGINS, MATTHEW D., Assistant Professor (S. An. Surg. & Med.), 1974. D.V.M., Auburn

WIGGINS, MATTHEW D., Assistant Professor (S. An. Surg. & Med.), 1974. D.V.M., Auburn

WILBANKS, JAMES R., Assistant Director, Engr. Extension Service, 1956, 1975. B.M.E., M.M.E., Auburn

WILCOX, ROY C., Associate Professor (Mech. & Mat. Engr.), 1969. B.S., M.S., Va. Tech; Ph.D., Missouri

WILDER, BARBARA, Instructor (Nursing), 1985. B.S.N., AUM; M.S.N., Troy State

WILKE, ARTHUR S., Associate Professor (Sociology), 1975, 1980. B.S., Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., Minnesota

WILKEN, LEON O., JR., Professor (Pharm. Sci.), 1963, 1972. B.S., Pharm.D., Loyola; M.S., Ph.D., Texas

WILKINS, SANDRA K., Assistant Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1982. B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Tennessee

WILLIAMS, ANN H., Associate Professor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1980, 1985. B.S., S. Carolina; M.A., Duke; Ph.D., N. Carolina

WILLIAMS, DELBERT E., Research Associate (Chemistry), 1980. A.B., M.A., N. Carolina

WILLIAMS, DOUGLAS F., Associate Professor (EFLT), 1970, 1978. B.A., N. Michigan; M.A., Michigan; Ph.D., Texas

WILLIAMS, HAROLD H., Assistant Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1972. B.S., M.A., N. Alabama; Ph.D., Colorado State

WILLIAMS, HUGH O., Professor (Art), 1957, 1985. B.A.A., Auburn; M.A., Columbia

WILLIAMS, JAMES C., III, Professor & Head (Aerosp. Engr.), 1980. B.S., M.S., Va. Tech.; Ph.D., S. California

WILLIAMS, JAMES S., Assistant Professor (Build. Sc.), 1982. B.S., Toledo; M.S., Clemson

WILLIAMS, JOHN C., JR., Professor (Bot. & Microb.), 1970, 1982. B.S., M.S., N.C. State: Ph.D., Iowa State

WILLIAMS, JOHN R., JR., Associate Professor (Physics), 1974. B.S., N. Georgia; Ph.D., N.C. State

WILLIAMS, KING E., Assistant Professor (Journalism), 1983. B.A., M.A., Alabama

WILLIAMS, L. B., Editor, University Publications, 1956, 1962. B.S., Troy State; M.S., Peabody

WILLIAMS, MICHAEL L., Associate Professor (Entomol.), 1973, 1978. B.S., Ark. State; M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech

WILLIAMS, STEVEN B., Assistant Pilot, Athletic Dept., 1987. B.A., Auburn

WILLIAMSON, PETER A., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1978. B.A., Williams; M.S. Ed., Bank Street College of Education; Ed.D., Georgia

WILLIFORD, LEX A., Instructor (English), 1987. B.A., M.A., Stephen F. Austin; M.F.A., Arkansas

WILLIS, LARRY G., Manager of Field Engr., Op. Suppt., 1962, 1965

WILMOTH, JAMES N., Professor (EFLT), 1970, 1978. B.S., Marshall; M.S., Ph.D., Wayne State

WILSON, ARLETTE C., Assistant Professor (Accountancy), 1985. B.B.A., M.B.A., Mississippi; Ph.D., Arkansas

WILSON, EDWARD H., Director, Government Affairs, 1985. B.S., Auburn

WILSON, G. DENNIS, Professor & Head (HHP), 1973, 1983. B.S., Union; M.S., Ed.D., Tennessee

WILSON, LAVISA K., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1976. B.A., Augustana; M.S., Nebraska; Ph.D., Iowa

WILSON, LOWELL E., Professor (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1960, 1968. B.S., Murray State; M.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Illinois

WILSON, ROBERT C., Associate Professor (Physiol. & Pharmacol.), 1986. D.V.M., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia

WILSON, RUSSELL C., Associate Professor (Voc. & Adult Ed.), 1976, 1983. B.S., S. Dakota; M.Ed., Nebraska; M.Div., Wesley; Ph.D., Iowa

WILT, GERALD R., Associate Professor (Pathobiol.), 1962, 1977. B.S., W. Kentucky; M.S., Clemson

WINSTEAD, JAMES T., Research Associate (Fish. & Allied Aquac.), 1986. B.A., Colorado; B.S., M.S., W. Florida; Ph.D., Sou. Mississippi

Faculty 421

WIT, LAWRENCE C., Associate Professor (Zoo.-Widtle Sc.), 1976, 1982. B.S., Wheaton; M.S., S. Illinois; Ph.D., Missouri WOFFORD, CARLL S., Asst. Mgr., Univ. Bookstore; 1983, 1984 WOLFE, DWIGHT F., Assistant Professor (L. An. Surg. & Med.), 1980, 1983, D.V.M., M.S., Auburn WOLFE, LAUREN G., Professor & Head (Pathobiol.), 1981. D.V.M., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State WOLTERS, ROGER S., Assistant Professor (Management), 1980, 1981. B.A., M.A., N. Florida, Ph.D., Illinois WOLVERTON, CLYDE I., Assistant Professor (Foreign Languages), 1961, 1975. B.A., Akron; M.A., Georgia WOOD, BILLIE R., Librarian II (Library), 1980. B.S., Auburn; M.L.S., FSU WOOD, JAMES F., Student Loans Collector, Bursar's Ofc., 1981. B.S., Troy State WOOD, RANDALL K., Research Associate (Ag. Engr.), 1987. B.S., M.S., Kentucky WOOD, THOMAS A., Associate Professor (Rehab. & Sp. Ed.), 1980. B.S., FSU; M.Ed., Stetson; Ed.D., Peabody WOOTEN, MARIE W., Assistant Professor (Zoo.-Wildlife), 1987. B.S., Memphis State; Ph.D., Texas Woman's U WOOTEN, MICHAEL C., Assistant Professor (Zoo.-Widlie Sc.), 1986. B.S., M.S., Memphis State; Ph.D., N. Texas State WORDEN, THOMAS W., Assistant Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1980. B.S., Ph.D., Ball State; M.S., Purdue WORLEY, SHELBY D., Professor (Chemistry), 1974, 1982. B.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas WORMAN, WINIFRED H., Assistant Professor (Nursing), 1979, 1982. B.A., Houghton; M.N., Case-Reserve WORSHAM, FABIAN C., Instructor (English), 1984. B.F.A., Georgia; M.A., Ph.D., FSU WORSHAM, GARY S., Ext. Prog. Associate (Rehab. & Spec. Ed.), 1987. B.B.A., Georgia; M.P.A., FSU WORTHINGTON, JAMES S., Associate Professor (Accountancy), 1976, 1981. B.S., Pittsburg State; M.A., Ph.D., Missouri WRIGHT, CLARENCE DAN, Associate Professor (EFLT), Director, LRC, 1970, 1983, B.S., Alabama; M.E., Ed.D., Auburn WRIGHT, JAMES C., Assistant Professor (Pathobiol.), 1985. B.S., Va. Tech; D.V.M., Georgia; M.S., Ph.D., Missouri WRIGHT, JON D., Instructor (English), 1987. A.B., M.A., W. Virginia WRIGHT, JONE P., Associate Professor (Curr. & Teach.), 1968, 1975. B.S., M.Ed., Georgia; Ph.D., Alabama WRIGHT, LYNNE A., Staff Physician, Drake S.H.C., 1987. B.S., Birmingham-Southern; M.D., S. Alabama WRIGHT, RUTH L., Assistant Professor (English), 1958, 1965. B.A., La Grange; M.A., Auburn WRIGHT, T. LISA, Assistant Professor (Nursing), 1985, 1986. B.S.N., M.S.N., D.S.N., Alabama-Birmingham WRIGHT, THOMAS L., Professor (English), 1960, 1977. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Tulane WU, CHWAN-HWA, Assistant Professor (Elec. Engr.), 1987. B.S., National Chiao Tung; M.S., Ph.D., Polytechnic WYLIE, ROY, Assistant Professor, (Music), 1980, 1986. B.M., SMU; M.M., Manhattan School of Music; D.M.A., Texas XU, SIHUA, Postdoctoral Fellow (Chemistry), 1987. B.S., Anhui Agricultural; M.S., Maryland YANG, SHIU-LIN, Instructor (Pharm. Sci.), 1980, 1981. B.S., National Taiwan U.; M.S., Auburn YANG, THOMAS C., Research Associate (Chemistry), 1986. B.S., National Chung-Hsing; M.S., Marshall; Ph.D., Auburn YEAGER, JOSEPH H., Professor & Head (Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc.), 1951, 1964. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Purdue YEAGER, LELAND B., Von Mises Professor (Economics), 1985. B.A., Oberlin; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia YERGER, SHELLY A., Instructor (Nursing), 1987. B.S.N., M.S.N., Alabama-Birmingham; YERKEY, JAMES R., Associate Bursar, Business Office, 1972, 1985. B.S., Troy State YOO, CHAI HONG, Gottlieb Professor (Civil Engr.), 1981, 1986. B.S.C.E., Seoul; M.S., Ph.D., Maryland YOO, KYUNG H., Assistant Professor (Ag. Engr.), 1983. B.S., Seoul Natl.; M.S., Ph.D., Idaho YOON, EUNSANG, Assistant Professor (Mkt. & Transp.), 1985. B.A., Seoul; M.B.A., Georgia; Ph.D., Penn. State YOON, HYON HEE, Postdoctoral Fellow (Chem. Engr.), 1987. B.S., Yonsei-Korea; M.S., Korea Adv. Inst. of Sci. & Tech; Ph.D., Auburn YOUNG, DIANE, Research Associate (Phys. & Pharmacol.), 1978. B.S., Ph.D., Utah YOUNG, FRANK, JR., Assistant Football Coach, 1974. B.S., Delta State; M.E., Mississippi YOUNG, SAM W., Associate Professor (Math-FAT), 1975, 1976. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Texas YU, JAMES C. M., Associate Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1967, 1971. B.S., Nat. Taiwan; M.S., Va. Tech; Ph.D., Auburn ZABASAJJA, JOHN N., Research Associate (Chem. Engr.), 1987. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Akron ZALIK, RICHARD A., Professor (Math-ACA), 1978, 1985. M.A., Buenos Aires; D.Sc., Israel Technion ZEE, RALPH, Assistant Professor (Mech. Engr.), 1986. B.S., Wisconsin-Whitewater; M.S., M.S., Ph.D., Wisconsin-Madison ZENOR, PHILLIP LEE, Professor (Math-FAT), 1968, 1983. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Houston ZERBE, CAROLE A., Resident (Physio. & Pharm.), 1986. B.S., Va. Tech; D.V.M., Tennessee; M.S., Michigan State ZHOU, NAI-FU, Research Associate (Chem. Engr.), 1987. B.S., Ph.D., Peking ZIENERT, LUCRETIA A., Instructor (Management), 1984. B.A., M.B.A., Auburn ZLATOS, CHRISTY, Librarian II (Library), 1983. A.B., M.S.L.S., Illinois ZORR, PAUL A., JR., Associate Professor (Architecture), 1980. B.A., M.S., Illinois Inst. of Tech ZUCKERMAN, EDWARD D., Assistant Professor (Theatre), 1987. B.A., West Chester State; M.F.A., Wayne ZUTTER, BRUCE R., Research Associate (Forestry), 1987. B.S., Purdue; M.S., Va. Tech

EMERITI

ADAMS, CLEVELAND L., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, January, 1976. B.T.E., Auburn

ADAMS, FRED, Professor Emeritus, Agronomy & Soils, January, 1985. B.S., M.S., LSU; Ph.D., California.

ADAMS, FREDERICK P., Associate Professor Emeritus, Management, January, 1987. B.S.E.E., Auburn; B.S.I.M., MIT; M.B.A., Alabama; Ph.D., FSU

ALEXANDER, HERMAN D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Zoology & Wildlife Sciences, June, 1987. B.S., M.S., Ph.D.,
Auburn

ALLEN, ROGER W., Dean Emeritus, Science & Literature, June, 1967. B.S., M.S., Auburn; M.S., Michigan; Ph.D., Columbia

ALLEN, WARD S., Hargis Professor Emeritus, English, June, 1987, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt

ALLEN, WILLIAM H., JR., Professor Emeritus, Marketing & Transportation, December, 1981. A.B., Centre; J.D., M.A., Alabama; B.D., Union Theological Seminary

ALUSON, RAY, Associate Professor Emeritus, Fisheries & Allied Aquacultures, June, 1983. B.S., W. Carolina; M.S., N.C. State; Ph.D., LSU

ALVORD, BEN FINLEY, Professor Emeritus, Research Data Analysis, June, 1966. B.S., M.S., Illinois

AMACHER, RICHARD E., Hargis Professor Emeritus, English, March, 1984. A.B., Ohio; Ph.D., Pittsburgh

AMLING, HARRY J., Professor Emeritus, Horticulture, March, 1987. B.S., Rutgers; M.S., Delaware; Ph.D., Michigan State

ANTHONY, W. B., Professor Emeritus, Animal and Dairy Science, March, 1980, B.S., Illinois; M.S., Texas A&M; Ph.D., Cornell

APPLEBEE, FRANK W., Professor Emeritus, Art, August, 1969. Diploma, Massachusetts Art; B.S., M. App. Art, Auburn

ARANT, F. S., Professor Emeritus, Zoology-Entomol., July, 1975. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Iowa State

ATTLEBERGER, MARIE H., Professor Emerita, Microbiology, October, 1986. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Alabama AUTREY, K. M., Professor Emeritus, Animal & Dairy Science, July, 1976. B.S., LSU; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State

BAILEY, WILFORD S., President Emeritus & University Professor, December, 1986. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn; Sc.D., Johns Hopkins

BARKSDALE, ROBBIE A., Librarian III Emerita, July, 1976. A.B., Montevallo; B.S., M.S., Columbia

BEARD, G. W., Director Emeritus, Athletics, June, 1972, B.S., Auburn

BENTLEY, CHARLES A., Associate Professor Emeritus, Music September, 1976. B.S.M., Baldwin-Wallace; M.A., Professional Diploma, "Specialist in Music Education"; Ed.D., Columbia

BLAKE, GEORGE H., JR., Professor Emeritus, Zoology-Entomology, June, 1983, B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Illinois

BOSTON, ROBERT O., Associate Professor Emeritus, Economics, September, 1978. B.S., M.S., Alabama

BRADBERRY, GEORGE L., Executive Director Emeritus, Alumni & Development, September, 1985. B.S., Georgia

BREYER, BERNARD R., Professor Emeritus, English, September, 1985, B.A., Vanderbilt; M.A., LSU; Ph.D., Virginia

BRITTIN, NORMAN A., Professor Emeritus, English, June, 1977. A.B., A.M., Syracuse, Ph.D., Washington

BRITTIN, RUTH LOWE, Associate Professor Emerita, English, December, 1986. B.S., M.A., Auburn

BROOKS, GEORGE H., Professor Emeritus, Industrial Engr., January, 1981. B.I.E., Florida; M.S.I.E., Ph.D., Georgia Tech

BROWN, V. LAVERNE, Department Head Emeritus, Research Operations, Agriculture & Biological Sciences & Agricultural Experiment Station, June, 1984. B.S., Mississippi State

BURNETT, PAUL C., Professor Emeritus, Journalism, June, 1979. B.A., Louisiana Tech; M.A., LSU

BURNS, MOORE J., Professor Emeritus, Physiology & Pharmacology, March, 1982. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Purdue BURTON, LEONARD PATTILLO, Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, June, 1985. A.B., M.A., Alabama; Ph.D., N. Carolina CALLAN, ALLIE WILLIS, JR., Associate Professor Emeritus, Aerospace Engineering, June, 1986. B.S., Maryland; M.S., George Washington

CANNON, ROBERT Y., Professor Emeritus, Animal & Dairy Sciences, September, 1982. B.S., Iowa State; M.S., Ohio State; Ph.D., Wisconsin

CANTRELL, CLYDE HULL, Director Emeritus, Libraries, July, 1977. A.B., M.A., A.B.L.S., N. Carolina; Ph.D., Illinois CAPPS, JULIUS DANIEL, Professor Emeritus, Chemistry, June, 1974. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Nebraska CARGILE, GERTRUDE, Editor Emerita, April, 1984.

CARR, HOWARD E., Professor Emeritus, Physics, January, 1981. B.S., Auburn; M.A., Ph.D., Virginia

CARTER, MARY F., Professor Emerita, Architecture, June, 1980. A.B., Georgia; M.A., Columbia; Diploma, Parson School of Design

CHASTAIN, MARIAN F., Associate Professor Emerita, Nutrition & Foods, June, 1986. B.S., Cedar Crest; M.S., Ph.D., FSLI

COOPER, BEN F., Dean Emeritus, Pharmacy, October, 1987. A.B., B.S., M.S., Ph.D., N. Carolina

COPE, JOHN THOMAS, JR., Professor Emeritus, Agronomy & Soils, November, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Cornell CORLEY, TOM EDWARD, Associate Dean Emeritus & Associate Director Emeritus, Agricultural Experiment Station, October, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn

COSS, ARTHUR F., Professor and Department Head Emeritus, Elementary Ed., October, 1981. B.E., N. Illinois; M.A., Northwestern; Ed.D., Indiana

COTTIER, G. J., Professor Emeritus, Poultry Science, April, 1977. B.S., D.V.M., Auburn; M.A., Missouri

CURRENT-GARCIA, ALVA, Associate Professor Emerita, Family & Child Development, September, 1978. A.B., Randolph-Macon; M.S., Nebraska

CURRENT-GARCIA, EUGENE, Hargis Professor Emeritus, English, January, 1979. A.B., M.A., Tulane; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard DANNER, MAURICE, Professor Emeritus, Ag. Ec. & Rural Soc., November, 1978. B.S., Texas Tech; M.S., Tennessee DAVIS, DONALD E., Professor Emeritus, Botany, Plant Pathology & Microbiology, April, 1982. B.Ed., Ped.D., E. Illinois;

M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State

DAVIS, FRANK B., Professor Emeritus, Speech Comm., June, 1974. B.A., Hendrix; M.A., Iowa; Ph.D., LSU

DAVIS, W. L., Professor Emeritus, Education, July, 1975. B.S., Mid. Tenn. State; M.A., Peabody; Ed.D., Columbia
DECKER, HAROLD R., Associate Professor Emeritus, Aero. Engr., January, 1979. B.S.Ed., NE Missouri State; M. Litt;
Pittsburgh

DENDY, JOHN S., Professor Emeritus, Zoology-Entomol. & Fish & Allied Aqua., September, 1978. B.S., Presbyterian; M.A., N. Carolina; Ph.D., Michigan

DeVALL, WILBUR B., Professor Emeritus, Forestry, February, 1978. B.S., New York State Forestry; M.S., Florida

DIENER, URBAN L., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology, October, 1987. B.A., Miami-Ohio; M.A., Harvard; Ph.D., N.C. State

DONNELLY, EDWARD D., Professor Emeritus, Agronomy & Soils, January, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Cornell DOUTY, HELEN IRENE, Associate Professor Emerita, Consumer Affairs, June, 1986. B.S., M.S., Cornell; Ph.D., FSU

DUGGER, FOWLER, JR., Editor Emeritus, July, 1987. B.A., Alabama; M.A., Duke

DUMAS, WILLIAM T., Associate Professor Emeritus, Agricultural Engineering, October, 1983. B.M., M.S., Auburn EDGAR, SAMUEL ALLEN, Professor Emeritus, Poultry Science, July, 1986. A.B., Sc.D., Sterling; M.S., Kansas State; Ph.D., Wisconsin.

EDWARDS, CHARLES WESLEY, Registrar Emeritus, June, 1966. B.S., Auburn; M.A., Harvard

ELLISOR, MILDRED R., Professor Emerita, Elem. Ed., June, 1978. A.B., Huntington; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia

ENSMINGER, LEONARD E., Professor Emeritus, Ag. & Soils, January, 1979. B.S., Missouri; Ph.D., Illinois EVANS, EMERSON M., Associate Professor Emeritus. Ag. & Soils, October, 1983. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Cornell

FITZPATRICK, MARY PRESTON, Associate Professor Emerita, HPR. July, 1984. B.S., Middle Tennessee: M.A., Ed.D., Peabody

FITZPATRICK, PHILIP M., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, May, 1982. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma

FLUKER, BILLIE J., Associate Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering, June, 1987. B.S.E.E., M.S.M.E., Texas A&M; Ph.D., Tulane

FORTENBERRY, CHARLES N., Professor Emeritus, Political Science, July, 1979. B.A., M.A., Mississippi; Ph.D., Illinois FOURIER, ARTHUR E., Professor Emeritus, HPR, November, 1982. B.S., Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., Peabody

FOY, JAMES E., Dean Emeritus, Student Affairs & Professor Emeritus, Counselor Education, April, 1978. A.B., M.A., Alabama: Ph.D., Michigan State

FRANCIS, ROBERT J., Professor Emeritus, HPR, September, 1977. A.B., Ohio Northern; M.A., W. Kentucky; Ph.D., Ohio State

FRANCIS, WILLIAM HUGH, Professor Emeritus, Tech. Svc., June, 1971. B.S., M.S., Auburn

FUNCHESS, LINWOOD E., Director Emeritus, Buildings & Grounds, July, 1977. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Cornell

GALBRAITH, RUTH L., Dean Emerita, Human Sciences & Professor Emerita, Consumer Affairs, September, 1985. B.S., Ph.D., Purdue

GOGGANS, JAMES FLOYD, Professor Emeritus, Forestry, August, 1984. B.S., Georgia; M.F., Duke; Ph.D., N.C. State GOODMAN, JOHN G., Associate Professor Emeritus, Poultry Science, August, 1973. B.S., M.S., Auburn

GOODWIN, GEORGE R., Associate Professor Emeritus, Management, June, 1979. B.S., Florida; M.S., George Washington GRAF, EDWARD R., Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engineering, January, 1987. B.E.E., M.E.E., Auburn; Ph.D., Stuttgart, W. Germany

GREENLEAF, WALTER H., Professor Emeritus, Horticulture, February, 1982. B.S., Ph.D., California

GUERIN, WILLIAM H., Campus Planner & University Architect Emeritus, January, 1982. B.Arch., Florida

HALE, DENNIS P., Associate Professor Emeritus, Accounting & Finance, June, 1985. B.S., Mid. Tenn. State; M.A., Peabody

HALE, FRANCES W., Associate Professor Emerita, Vocat. & Adult Ed., June, 1982. B.S., Troy State, M.A., Peabody HARRIS, HUBERT, Associate Professor Emeritus, Horticulture, March, 1976. B.S., M.S., Auburn

HARTMAN, MAURICE A., Professor Emeritus, Accounting & Finance, June, 1981. B.S., High Point; M.S., N. Carolina; M.B.A., Texas

HARTWIG, CHESTER W., Professor Emeritus, Soc. and Anthro., January, 1977. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Wisconsin

HAYNES, L. J., Professor Emeritus, Tech. Svc., Director Emeritus, Industrial Lab., October, 1978. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ed.D., Bradley

HAWKINS, GEORGE E., Professor Emeritus, Animal & Dairy Sciences, October, 1982. B.S., W. Kentucky; M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., N.C. State

HENRY, JOHN F., Professor Emeritus, Management, January, 1986. B.I.M., Auburn; M.S.I.M., Ga. Tech; Ph.D., Alabama HINTON, MARJORIE J., Associate Professor Emerita, Family & Child Development, June, 1984. B.S., Alabama; M.S., Auburn

HINTON, WILBUR, Professor Emeritus, Music, July, 1984. B.M., M.A., Ed.D., Alabama

HOBBS, EDWARD H., Dean Emeritus, Arts & Sciences, & Professor Emeritus, Political Science, October, 1986. A.B., N. Carollina; M.A., Alabama; Ph.D., Harvard

HOCKING, GEORGE M., Professor Emeritus, Pharmacy, September, 1975. B.S.P., Washington; M.S.P., Ph.D., Florida HODGKINS, EARL, Professor Emeritus, Forestry, March, 1978. B.S., Michigan State; M.S., California; Ph.D., Michigan

HODGKINS, EARL, Professor Emeritus, Forestry, March, 1978. B.S., Michigan State; M.S., California; Ph.D., Michiga HODSON, NORMA G., Professor Emerita, Fam. and Child Dev., September, 1976. B.S., Butler; M.S., Ph.D., FSU

HOFF, EDWIN J., Associate Professor Emeritus, Pathology, October, 1983. D.V.M., Cornell; M.S., Pennsylvania

HOLLOWAY, OTTO, Professor Emeritus, Found. of Ed., August, 1972. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ed.D., Columbia

HONNELL, MARTIAL A., Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engr., July, 1981. B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., E.E., Ga. Tech

HOOD, JOSEPH T., Professor Emeritus & Department Head Emeritus, Agronomy & Soils, October, 1986, B.S., Georgia; M.S., Purdue; Ph.D., Cornell

HSU, ANDREW C.T., Professor Emeritus, Chemical Engineering, June, 1986. B.S.C., Nanking; M.S., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Pennsylvania

HUDSON, FRED M., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engr., December, 1980. B.S.C.E., Purdue; M.S., Princeton

HUDSON, SARA A., Associate Professor Emerita, English, September, 1986. A.B., N. Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., Chicago

HUGHES, GORDON, Professor Emeritus, Physics, June, 1970. B.A., Oberlin; M.A., Ph.D., Illinois IKENBERRY, ERNEST, Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, June, 1975. B.A., Ottawa; M.S., Kansas; Ph.D., LSU

IRVINE, LAVERNE F., Associate Professor Emeritus, Psychology, September, 1986, B.M., B.A., Louisiana Tech; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford

IVEY, WILLIAM D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Zoology-Entomology, September, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Emory

JOHNSON, EVERT W., Professor Emeritus, Forestry, July, 1986. B.S., New Hampshire; M.F., Yale; Ph.D., Syracuse JOHNSON, W. A., Associate Professor Emeritus, Horticulture, January, 1975. B.S., M.S., Auburn

JONES, MADISON P., Professor Emeritus, English, & University Writer-in-Residence Emeritus, June, 1987. A.B., Vanderbilt; M.A., Florida

JUSTICE, ERNEST, Associate Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Teaching, April, 1983. B.M.E., Kansas STC; M.S., Ph.D., Wisconsin

KINCEY, TRULY E., Professor Emerita, Economics, September, 1979. A.B., Montevallo; M.A., Tulane; Ph.D., Ohio State

KING, CHARLES COOPER, JR., Professor Emeritus, Agronomy & Soils, October, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., N.C. State

KING, NELSON B., Associate Dean Emeritus, Vet. Med., November, 1980, B.Sc., D.V.M., M.Sc., Ph.D., Ohio State

KLONTZ, HAROLD E., Professor Emeritus, Economics, June, 1979. A.B., Berea: Ph.D., N. Carolina

KRIBS, ANNA E., Librarian III Emerita, September, 1976. A.B., Louisiana Tech; M.S.L.S., LSU

KUDERNA, JEROME, Professor Emeritus, Education, June, 1962. B.S., M.A., Michigan State

KURTH, EDWIN L., Professor Emeritus, Vocat. & Aduli Ed., July, 1982. B.S., N. Dakota Teachers; M.Ed., Colorado State; Ed.D., Florida

LAND, JAMES E., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry, June, 1975. B.S., Clemson; M.S., Tulane; Ph.D., N. Carolina

LAND, JEANNETTA T., Professor Emerita HPR, September, 1974. B.S., Alabama; M.A., Columbia

LAWRENCE, JOHN M., Professor Emeritus, Fisheries & Allied Aquacultures, December, 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn, Ph.D., Iowa State

LAYFIELD, MARY A., Associate Professor Emerita, Family & Child Development, June, 1986. B.S., M.S., M.S.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn

LITTLE, ALTON S., Associate Professor Emeritus, Tech. Svc., July, 1977. B.C.E., Auburn; M.S.C.E., Georgia Tech

LIVERMAN, JOHN HUBERT, Professor Emeritus, Music, June, 1980. B.S., M.A., Columbia

LIVINGSTON, KNOX, Associate Professor Emeritus, Forestry, January, 1978. B.S., S. Carolina; M.F., Duke

LORENDO, JANE C., Associate Professor Emerita, Consumer Affairs, June, 1983. B.S., Minnesota; M.S., Auburn

LYLE, EVERETT SAMUEL, JR., Associate Professor Emeritus, Forestry, January, 1986. B.S., Georgia: M.F., Duke: Ph.D., Auburn

LYLE, JAMES A., Professor Emeritus, Bot. & Microb., October, 1979. B.S., Kentucky; M.S., N.C. State; Ph.D., Minnesota MAEHL, WILLIAM H., Professor Emeritus, History, June, 1981. B.Sc., M.A., Northwestern; Ph.D., Chicago

MARTIN, FRED W., Professor Emeritus, Aerospace Engineering, September, 1985, B.S.A.E., M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech

MARTY, EDWARD C., Professor Emeritus, Building Technology, June, 1972. B. Arch., M.Arch., Auburn

McLEOD, FRANCES R., Associate Professor Emerita, English, July, 1975. A.B., Huntingdon; M.S., Auburn

McMILLAN, M. C., Hollifield Professor Emeritus, History, January, 1978. A.B., M.A., Alabama; Ph.D., N. Carolina MILLER, THOMAS E., Associate Professor Emeritus, Educational Media, June, 1987. B.S., Berry; M.S., Stout State;

Ed.D., Indiana

MONTGOMERY, ROBERT W., Professor Emeritus, Voc. & Adult Ed., July, 1980. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Ohio State

MOORE, E. B., JR., Professor Emeritus, Ed. Administration, September, 1978. A.B., M.B.A., Syracuse; Ed.D., Florida

MOORE, OMAR C., Associate Professor Emeritus, Chemical Engr., September, 1969. B.S., M.S., Auburn

MORGAN, ALICE S., Associate Professor Emerita, Voc. & Adult Ed., December, 1986. B.S., S. Miss.; M.A., Alabama; Ed.D., Auburn

MORGAN, LAURENCE S., Associate Professor Emeritus, Music, June, 1985. B.M., Alabama; M.A., Columbia MORGAN, WILLIAM W., Professor Emeritus, Industrial Engineering, January, 1982. B.B.A., Georgia; M.S., Ga. Tech MOUNT, ROBERT H., Professor Emeritus, Zoology & Entomology, September, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Florida

MYLES, WILLIAM R., Associate Professor Emeritus, Management, September, 1977. B.S., M.A., Pittsburgh
NEAL, JAMES E., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology, December, 1971. B.S., Miss. State: D.V.M., Auburn; M.S., Texas
A&M

NEAL, JESSE H., Professor Emeritus, Ag. Engr., August, 1967. B.S., Kansas State; M.S., Minnesota; Ph.D., Missouri NEWTON, WESLEY P., Professor Emeritus, History, September, 1987. A.B., Missouri; M.A., Ph.D., Alabama

NICHOLS, GROVER TYLER, Associate Professor Emeritus, Elect. Engr., December, 1973. B.E.E., Auburn; M.S., Ga.
Tech

ORR, FRANK MARION, Professor Emeritus, Building Technology, June, 1971. B.S., M.Arch., Auburn

ORR, HENRY P., Professor Emeritus, Horticulture, September, 1981. B.S., Auburn, M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State

OTTIS, KENNETH, Professor Emeritus, Zoo.-Enomol., June, 1973. B.S., Dakota Wesleyan; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State

PATTERSON, RICHARD M., Professor Emeritus, Bot., Pl. Path. and Microbiol., April, 1985. B.S., M.S., Florida; Ph.D., Penn. State

PATTERSON, TROY B., JR., Professor Emeritus, Animal & Dairy Science, March, 1986. B.S., Miss. State; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A & M

Texas A & M

PEAK, J. HUNTER, Professor Emeritus, Foreign Languages, June, 1984. A.B., Hampden-Sydney; M.A., Ph.D., N. Carolina

PEARSON, ALLEN M., Professor Emeritus, Zoo.-Entomol., December, 1971, B.S., Auburn; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State PEET, HELEN H., Librarian III Emerita, July, 1976. B.A., Mississippi Woman's College; M.A., Tulane PERKINS, DONALD Y., Professor Emeritus, Department Head Emeritus, Horticulture, January, 1986. B.S., M.S., LSU;

Ph.D., Cornell

PERRY, NORMAN, Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, September, 1977. A.B., California; M.A., Ph.D., Georgia PERSONS, CAROLINE C., Librarian III Emerita, July, 1981. A.B., Miss. U. for Women; B.S.L.S., Peabody

PETERSON, JOSEPH G., Associate Professor Emeritus, Chemistry, July, 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn

PHILLIPS, CHARLES L., Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engineering, October, 1987. B.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Ga. Tech

PHILLIPS, PHYLLIS P., Associate Professor Emerita, Speech Pathology, June, 1983. B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn

PHILLIPS, RAY C., Professor Emeritus, Ed. Ldrshp., October, 1982. B.S., Mid. Tenn.; M.A., Peabody; Ed.D., Auburn

PHILPOTT, HARRY M., President Emeritus, June, 1980. A.B., Washington & Lee; Ph.D., Yale; D.D. (Hon.), Stetson; LL.D. (Hon.), Washington and Lee; LL.D. (Hon.), Florida; LL.D. (Hon.), Alabama; H.H.D. (Hon.) Samford; LH.D. (Hon.), Auburn

PITTS, ROBERT G., Professor Emeritus, Aero. Engr., July, 1979. B.A.E., Auburn; M.S., California Tech

- POSNIAK, ALEXANDER R., Associate Professor Emeritus, Foreign Languages, September, 1981. B.A., Maryland; M.S., George Washington
- PRATHER, EDMUND E., Associate Professor Emeritus, Fisheries and Allied Aquacultures, January, 1984. B.S., Auburn. M.S., Michigan
- PUMPHREY, FRED H., Dean Emeritus, Engineering, June, 1969. B.S., B.E.E., E.E., D.Sc., (Hon.), Ohio State
- PUNKE, HAROLD H., Professor Emeritus, Foundations of Ed., June, 1971. B.S., M.S., Illinois; Ph.D., Chicago
- RASH, JOE M., Associate Professor Emeritus, Pharmacy, January, 1975. B.S., Carson-Newman; M.S., Auburn
- REAGAN, HUGH D., Associate Professor Emeritus, History, June, 1980, B.A., M.A., Emory; Ph.D., Texas
- REDDING, RICHARD W., Professor Emeritus, Physiology and Pharmacology, May, 1985. D.V.M., M.Sc., Ph.D., Ohio State
- RENOLL, ELMO S., Professor Emeritus, Agricultural Engineering, October, 1982, B.S., Auburn, M.S., Iowa State
- RITLAND, RAYMOND W., Professor Emeritus, Economics, June. 1972. B.S.C., M.A., Ph.D., Iowa
- ROBERTS, CHARLES S., Professor Emeritus, Path. and Parasit., August, 1977. D.V.M., Auburn; M.S., Michigan State
- ROBERTSON, FRED R., Vice President Emeritus, Extension and Professor Emeritus, Political Science, June, 1978. B.S., M.S., Tennessee; Dr.P.A., Harvard
- ROGERS, CHARLES M., Associate Professor Emeritus, Psychology, September, 1985. B.A., Lafayette; Ph.D., Yale
- ROGERS, HOWARD T., Professor Emeritus, Agronomy and Soils, April, 1976. B.S., Va. Tech; M.S., Michigan State; Ph.D., Iowa State
- ROLLINGS, GILBERT H., Associate Professor Emeritus, Animal & Dairy Sciences, July, 1981. B.S., M.S., Va. Tech; Ph.D., Illinois
- ROLLO, CHARLES A., Associate Professor Emeritus, Agricultural Engr., August, 1978. B.S., M.S., Auburn
- ROUSE, R. DENNIS, Dean Emeritus, Agriculture, Forestry & Biological Sciences & Director Emeritus, Alabama Ag. Experiment Station, September, 1981. B.S., M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Purdue
- RUSSELL, DALLAS W., Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engineering, October, 1967. B.S.E.E., M.S., Tennessee; Ph.D., Florida
- RYMAL, KENNETH S., Professor Emeritus, Horticulture, December, 1987. B.S., MIT; M.S., Florida; Ph.D., Georgia SANDERS, JAMES W., Associate Professor Emeritus, Speech Communication, June, 1985. B.A., Tampa; B.A., M.A., Florida
- SARVER, JOSEPH 8., Executive Secretary Emeritus, the Alumni Association & Director Emeritus of the Auburn Development Program, November, 1976. B.S., Auburn
- SCARBOROUGH, C. CAYCE, Professor Emeritus, Vocational & Adult Education, September, 1979. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ed.D., Illinois
- SCARBOROUGH, JOHN L., Associate Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering, January, 1985. B.S.A.E., M.S.M.E., Auburn; M.S., Alabama
- SCARSBROOK, CLARENCE E., Professor Emeritus, Agronomy & Soils, October, 1978. B.S., Auburn; Ph.D., N. Carolina State
- SCHELL, FRED G., Professor Emeritus, L. An. Surg. and Med., February, 1974. D.V.M., Auburn
- SELF, RAYMOND L., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology, April, 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Wisconsin
- SFORZINI, RICHARD H., Professor Emeritus, Aerospace Engineering, July, 1985. B.S., U.S. Military Academy; M.E., MIT
- SHERLING, WILLIAM G., Associate Professor Emeritus, Aero. Engr., October, 1980. B.A.E., Auburn; M.S.A.E., Georgia Tech
- SIMMONS, CHARLES F., Dean Emeritus, Agriculture & Assistant Director Emeritus, Agricultural Experiment Station, June, 1980. B.S., M.S., Auburn, Ph.D., Ohio State
- SMITH, FLOYD S., Associate Professor Emeritus, Mech. Engr., September, 1981. B.S.Ch.E., B.S.M.E., M.S.Ch.E., Auburn
- SMITH, WILLIAM, S., Professor Emeritus, Speech Comm., September, 1977. B.Ed., N. Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford
- SNOW, SAMUEL P., Professor Emeritus, Architecture, September, 1981. B.S., B.L.A., M.S., Massachusetts; M.L.A., Harvard
- SPANN, RANSOM D., Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engr., June, 1964. B.S.E.E., E.E., Auburn
- SPEER, WILLIAM A., Professor Emeritus, Architecture, June, 1980. B.S. Arch, Clemson, M.Arch., Rensselaer Tech
- STALNAKER, CARROLL C., Associate Professor Emeritus, Acct. and Finance, September, 1973. B.A., Iowa State; M.A., Iowa
- STEELE, H. ELLSWORTH, Professor Emeritus, Economics, April, 1982. B.A., M.A., Nebraska; Ph.D., Ohio State
- STEVENS, FRANK J., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry, June, 1984. B.S., Illinois; Ph.D., Iowa State
- STOKES, CHARLIE MACK, Associate Professor Emeritus, Agricultural Engr., March, 1980. B.S., M.S., Auburn
- STROUD, OXFORD, Associate Professor Emeritus, English, September, 1983. B.S., M.A., Auburn
- STURKIE, D. G., Professor Emeritus, Agronomy & Soils, July, 1968. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Iowa State; Ph.D., Michigan State
- SYKES, MALTBY, Professor Emeritus, Art, June, 1977. Studied with Wyman Adams, Diego Riviera, John Sloan, George C. Miller, Fernand Leger, Stanley William Hayter, and Andre Lhote
- THOMPSON, SIDNEY LEE, Associate Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, June, 1976. B.S., Birmingham-Southern; M.S., Tulane; M.A., Michigan
- TINCHER, WILBUR A., JR., Professor Emeritus, Educational Leadership, September, 1987. A.B., M.A., Ed.D., Kentucky TRUCKS, LOUIS B., Associate Professor Emeritus, Industrial Engineering, January 1983. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Oklahoma State
- TUCKER, HOWARD F., Associate Professor Emeritus, An. & Dairy Sc., October, 1981. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn
- TURNER, LOUISE K., Associate Professor Emerita, HPR, September, 1975. B.A., SW University; M.A., M.S., LSU; Ph.D., New York
- TURK, ELIZABETH S., Librarian III Emerita, December, 1987. B.A., Tulane; M.Ed., Auburn
- TURNEY, DEWEY M., Associate Professor Emeritus, An. and Dairy Sc., December, 1972. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Illinois.
- UMBACH, A. W., Professor and Wrestling Coach Emeritus, August, 1973. B.S., SW State Teachers; M.A., Colorado State Education
- VALLERY, GEORGIA G., Associate Professor Emerita, Psychology, September, 1982. B.S., M.A., LSU; M.S., Auburn
- VALLERY, H. F., Assistant to the President Emeritus, July, 1979. B.A., M.A., LSU; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia

- VANDEGRIFT, FRANK, Director Emeritus, Cooperative Education, January, 1985. B.M.E., Georgia Tech; M.A., Columbia Theological Seminary
- VAN DE MARK, MILDRED S., Professor Emerita, Human Sciences, March, 1973. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Columbia
- VIVES, DONALD L., Professor Emeritus, Chemical Engineering, June, 1987. B.S., M.S., Columbia
- WALKIN, JACOB, Professor Emeritus, Political Science, September, 1982. A.B., Cornell; M.A., Yale; Ph.D., California WARD, BENJAMIN P., Associate Professor Emeritus, Mech. Engr., July, 1968. B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.S.M.E., Columbia
- WARNER, JOHN E., Librarian III, Emeritus, January, 1983. B.S., B.S.L.S. State University of New York, Albany; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia
- WARREN, W. M., Professor Emeritus, An. and Dairy Sc., September, 1980. B.S., Michigan State; M.S., Texas A&M; Ph.D., Missouri
- WATERS, WILLIAM T., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, July, 1986. B.S.T.E., Clemson; M.S., Institute of Textile Tech
- WHEATLEY, WALTER B., Associate Professor Emeritus, Chemistry, June, 1982. B.S., Birmingham-Southern; M.T. (ASCP), Lloyd Noland Foundation; M.S., Auburn
- WHITE, MORRIS, Professor Emeritus, Agricultural Economics & Rural Sociology, January, 1983. B.S., Auburn, M.S., Ph.D., Purdue
- WIGGINS, EARL L., Professor Emeritus, An. & Dairy Sci., August, 1981. B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State; Ph.D., Wisconsin WILBANKS, MARY ELIZABETH, Librarian III, Emerita, May, 1985. A.B., Montevallo; M.A., Emory; M.S.L.S., N. Carolina WILLIAMS, BYRON B., JR., Professor Emeritus, Pharmacology-Toxicology, August, 1981. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Florida WILLIAMS, ELIZABETH G., Associate Professor Emerita, Accountancy, June, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn
- WILLIAMS, ERNEST, Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, June, 1976. B.S., Birmingham-Southern; M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Michigan
- WILLIAMSON, EDWARD C., Professor Emeritus, History, June, 1983. A.B., M.A., Florida; Ph.D., Pennsylvania WINKLER, JOHN K., Associate Professor Emeritus, L. An. Surg. and Med., June, 1983. D.V.M., Colorado State ZIEGLER. PAUL F., Associate Professor Emeritus, Chemistry, July, 1982. B.S., Otterbein: M.S., Ph.D., Cincinnati

State Regulatory and Veterinary Services State Regulatory Service

CHEMISTRY

State Chemical Laboratory

JINKS, JOHN D., Director, 1968. B.S., Auburn
HAYES, ROSE MAE, Chemist II, 1967, 1973. B.S., N. Alabama
OWEN, MARGIE E., Chemist II, 1972. B.S., M.A., N. Alabama
CARMICHAEL, JOE G., Chemist II, 1980. B.S., Troy State
DUNCAN, JUDITH, C., Chemist I, 1984. B.S., Philippines, M.S., Michigan
THORNTON, ADRIAN, Chemist II, 1980. B.S., Tuskegee Institute
BOULWARE, PAUL, Chemist II, 1970. B.S., M.S., Auburn
ADCOCK, BOBBY W., Chemist II, 1975. B.S., Auburn
ELSTON, PRISCILLA ANN, Laboratory Technician II, 1985. B.S., Jacksonville State

State Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory

(Conducted in cooperation with the Alabama State Department of Agriculture and

Industries and the United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service.)

VAUGHAN, JOHN T., Dean (School of Veterinary Med.), 1974, 1977. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn HOERR, FRED, Assistant State Veterinarian & Director, State Diagnostic Laboratory, 1987. D.V.M., Ph.D., Purdue MITCHELL, FRANK, Veterinary Pathologist, 1987. D.V.M., Georgia; M.S., Iowa State CHRISTENBERRY, C.C., Brucellosis Epidemiologist, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 1966. B.S., D.V.M., M.S., Auburn

D'ANDREA, GEORGE, Diagnostic Specialist, D.V.M., M.S., Auburn LAUERMAN, LLOYD, Diagnostic Specialist, D.V.M., Washington State; Ph.D., Wisconsin

Agricultural Experiment Station Staff

MARTIN, JAMES, E., President, B.S., Auburn; M.S., N. Carolina State; Ph.D., Iowa State Parks, Paul, F., Vice President for Research, B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas A&M FROBISH, LOWELL, T., Director, B.S., Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State Teem, David, H., Assistant Director, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn Bruce, Charles W., Assistant Director, B.S., N. Alabama; M.S., Auburn Rouse, R. Dennis, Director Emeritus, Agricultural Experiment Station, B.S., M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Purdue

CORLEY, TOM. E., Associate Dean & Associate Director Emeritus, Agricultural Experiment Station, B.S., M.S., Auburn

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND RURAL SOCIOLOGY

YEAGER, J. H., Professor & Head, 1951, 1964. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Purdue ADRIAN, JOHN L., JR., Professor, 1974, 1984. B.A.A., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Tennessee BELL, S. C., Professor, 1956, 1971. M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Michigan State; J.D., Jones Law CLONTS, HOWARD A., JR., Professor, 1962, 1980. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Va. Tech DUNKELBERGER, J. E., Professor, 1962, 1982. A.B., Franklin and Marshall; M.S., Penn. State; Ph.D., Miss. State MARDY, WILLIAM E., JR., Professor, 1972, 1983. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech MARTIN, NEIL R., JR., Professor, 1977, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Illinois MOLNAR, JOSEPH J., Professor, 1976, 1986. B.A., M.A., Kent State; Ph.D., Iowa State WILSON, L. E., Professor, 1960, 1968. B.S., Murray State; M.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Illinois *ADAMS, MURRAY, JR., Associate Professor (Soc. & Anthro.), 1964, 1970. B.A., M.A., Mississippi; Ph.D., Kentucky STALLINGS, JAMES L., Associate Professor, 1969. B.S., M.S., Purdue; Ph.D., Michigan State BAILEY, L. C., Assistant Professor, 1985. B.Sc., Southern Oregon, M.A., Ohio; Ph.D., Cornell DUFFY, P. A., Assistant Professor, 1985. B.A., Boston College; Ph.D., Texas A & M. HATCH, L. UPTON, Assistant Professor, 1982. B.A., Dartmouth; M.S. Georgia; Ph.D., Minnesota JOLLY, C. M., Assistant Professor, 1980. B.S., Tuskegee; M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., LSU KINNUCAN, HENRY W., Assistant Professor, 1983. B.S., Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Minnesota KOLAJO, EBENEZER F., Research Associate, 1987. B.S., Tuskegee; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn BARNES, T. A., Research Associate, 1980. B.S., Auburn COX, L. R., Research Associate, 1984. B.S., M.S., Miss. State NOVAK, JAMES L., Micro. App. Spec., 1985. B.S., M.S., New Hampshire; Ph.D., Clemson

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

TURNQUIST, P. K., Professor & Head, 1977. B.S., Kansas State; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State JOHNSON, C. E., Professor, 1979. B.S., Oklahoma State; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State HILL, D. T., Alumni Professor, 1979. B.S., M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Clemson FLOOD, C. A., IR., Associate Professor, 1971, 1979. B.S., Florida; M.S., Kentucky; Ph.D., Purdue KOON, JOE L., Associate Professor, 1967, 1975. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn ROCHESTER, E. W., JR., Associate Professor, 1970, 1978. B.S., Clemson; M.S., Ph.D., N. C. State YOO, K. H., Assistant Professor, 1983. B.S., Seoul; M.S., Ph.D., Idaho FRIDLEY, J. L., Assistant Professor, 1984. B.S., Cal-Davis; M.S., Michigan State; Ph.D., Washington TICE, E. M., Research Associate, 1983. B.S., M.S., Penn. State TRUMBULL, R. D., Research Associate, 1984. B.S., M.S., Nebraska WOOD, R. K., Research Associate, 1984. B.S., M.S., Kentucky BAILEY, A. C., Agricultural Engineer (Coop. USDA), 1965, B.S., Michigan State; M.S., Illinois; Ph.D., Auburn BURT, EDDIE C., Agricultural Engineer (Coop. USDA), 1968. B.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Auburn SCHAFER, R. L., Agricultural Engineer (Coop. USDA), 1964. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State TAYLOR, J. H., Agricultural Engineer (Coop. USDA), 1962, 1964. B.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Auburn KUTZ, L. J., Agricultural Engineer, 1986. B.S. Wisconsin; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue MONROE, G. E., Agricultural Engineer (Coop. USDA), 1985. B.S., Michigan State; M.S., Hawaii WASHINGTON, B. H., Agricultural Engineer (Coop. USDA), 1985. B.S., Auburn University BLOCK, W.L., Research Associate, 1987. B.S., M.S., Florida RAPER, R.L., (Coop. USDA), 1987. B.S., Miss. State; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State

^{*}Joint appointment in Department of Agricultural Economics & Rural Sociology

AGRONOMY AND SOILS

CHAPMAN, LOUIE J., Acting Head, 1967, 1986. B.S., M.S. Auburn; Ph.D., Florida

DANE, JACOB, Professor, 1976, 1987. B.S., State Agricultural, Wageningen, The Netherlands; M.Sc., New Mexico State: Ph.D., Colorado State

DICKENS, RAY, Professor, 1965, 1973. B.S., Arkansas; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

EVANS, C. E., Professor, 1955, 1984. B.S., Abilene Christian; M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., N. C. State

HAJEK, B. F., Professor, 1968, 1978. B.S., Texas A&M; Ph.D., Auburn

HILTBOLD, A. E., Professor, 1955, 1968. B.S., M.S., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Florida

JOHNSON, WILEY C., JR., Professor, 1957, 1969. B.S., Wake Forest; B.S., M.S., N. C. State; Ph.D., Cornell

ROGERS, HUGO H., Adjunct Professor (Coop. USDA), 1984, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., N. Carolina

TOUCHTON, J.T., Professor, 1980. B.S., M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Illinois

WARD, C. Y., Professor, 1979. B.S., M.S., Texas Tech; Ph.D., Va. Tech

EDWARDS, IAMES H., Adjunct Associate Professor (Coop. USDA), 1982. B.S., M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., N. C. State

ELKINS, C. B., Adjunct Associate Professor (Coop. USDA), 1972, 1976. B.S., M.S., Georgia

ODOM, J. W., Associate Professor, 1977, 1984. B.S., M.A., Tennessee; Ph.D., Purdue

THURLOW, D. L., Associate Professor, 1967. B.S., M.S., Kansas State; Ph.D., Michigan State

WALKER, R. H., Associate Professor, 1978, 1980. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Miss. State

BRANSBY, DAVID I., Associate Professor, 1987. B.S., Natal (S.A.); M.S., Missouri; Ph.D., Natal (S.A.)

WEAVER, D. B., Associate Professor, 1981, 1987, B.S.A., M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Purdue

WEHTJE, G. R., Associate Professor, 1981, 1987. B.S., Wash. State; M.S., N. Dakota State; Ph.D., Nebraska

ADAMS, J. E., Assistant Professor, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Kansas State

MILLER, I. W., Assistant Professor, 1985, B.A., California State; M.S., Florida; Ph.D., Ohio State

MITCHELL, CHARLES C., Assistant Professor, 1984. B.S., Birmingham Southern; M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Florida

MOSJIDIS, J. A., Assistant Professor, 1985. Agron Degree, Univ. of Chile; Ph.D., California

MULLINS, G. L., Assistant Professor, 1985. B.S. Berea; M.S., Va. Tech; Ph.D., Purdue

PATTERSON, M. G., Assistant Professor, 1985. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

DUFFIELD, ROBERT R., Superintendent, E.V. Smith Research Center, 1987. B.S., Auburn

AKRIDGE, RONALD L., Research Associate; 1986. B.S., Auburn

BENHAM, ELLIS C., Research Associate, 1984. M.S., Missouri

BURMESTER, C. H., Agronomist, 1980, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn

BURROWS, DAVID C., Research Associate; 1986. B.S., Auburn

HARTZOG, DALLAS, Agronomist-Peanuts (Headland), 1969, 1976. B.S., M.S., Auburn

HICKS, T. V., Research Associate, 1985. B.S., M.S., Texas Tech

McCORMICK, ROBERT F., JR., Superindendent, Seed Technology Center, 1966. B.S., Miss. State

KEE, DAVID, Research Associate, 1983. B.S., M.S., Texas A&M

TURNER, DAVID L., Research Associate, 1982. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Auburn

NIGHTENGALE, STEVEN P., Superintendent (Plant Breeding Unit), 1984. M.S., NE Oklahoma; M.S. Oklahoma State

BALCH, G. TALMADGE, Pesticide Ed. Specialist, 1957. B.S., M.S., Auburn; J.D., Jones Law School

ANIMAL AND DAIRY SCIENCES

TOPEL, DAVID G., Professor & Head, 1979. B.S., Wisconsin; M.S., Kansas State; Ph.D., Michigan State

DARON, HARLOW H., Professor, 1967, 1982. B.S., Oklahoma; Ph.D., Illinois

HARRIS, RALPH R., Professor, 1955, 1974. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas A&M

HUFFMAN, DALE L., Professor, 1963, 1973. B.S., Cornell; M.S., Ph.D., Florida

KUHLERS, DARYL L., Professor, 1978, 1984. B.S., Iowa State; M.S., Ph.D., Wisconsin

MARPLE, D. N., Professor, 1973, 1984. B.S., M.S., Iowa State; Ph.D., Purdue

McCASKEY, THOMAS A., Professor, 1967, 1982. B.S., Ohio; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue

MOSS, B. R., Professor, 1983. Ph.D., Tennessee

PARKS, PAUL F., Professor and Vice President for Research. 1956, 1974. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas A&M

SMITH, R. C. Professor, 1961, 1969. B.S., Elmhurst; M.S., Ph.D., Illinois College of Medicine

STRENGTH, D. R., Professor, 1961, 1967. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Cornell

CUMMINS, K.A., Associate Professor, 1980, 1986. B.S., M.S., Washington State; Ph.D., Va. Tech

JONES, WILLIAM R., Associate Professor, 1975, 1983. B.S., Miss. State; M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech

SCHMIDT, STEPHEN P., Associate Professor, 1976, 1983. B.S., Idaho; M.S., Ph.D., Wisconsin

BARTOL, F. F., Assistant Professor, 1983. B.S., Va. Tech; M.S., Ph.D., Florida

COLEMAN, DALE, Assistant Professor, 1984. B.S., Colorado State; M.S., Ph.D., W. Virginia

HOUGH, JOHN, Assistant Professor, 1987. B.S., Iowa State; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia

MULVANEY, DONALD, Assistant Professor, 1983, A.S., LLCC, Springfield (III.); M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State

RAHE, C. H., Assistant Professor, 1980. B.S., Tarleton State; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M

RUSSELL, R., Assistant Professor, 1982. B.S., Delaware Valley; M.S., N. C. State; Ph.D., Iowa State

TROUT, GRAHAM, Assistant Professor, 1984. B.S., Ph.D., Colorado State

JUNGST, STEVE B., Research Associate, 1978. B.S., M.S., Iowa State

BROWN, PETER, Superintendent, 1979, 1981. B.S., M.S., Tennessee

EBERT, ROBERT A., Supvr. IV — Herdsman, 1984. B.S., Kansas State

ANIMAL HEALTH RESEARCH

VAUGHN, J.T., Dean, Veterinary Medicine, 1974, 1978. D.V.M., M.S., Auburn
BECKETT, S.D., Coordinator, Professor, 1966, 1973. B.S., Miss. State; D.V.M., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Missouri
SMITH, P.C., Professor, 1980. D.V.M., Auburn; M.S., Ohio State; Ph.D., Iowa State
ROSSI, C.R., Professor, 1970. B.S., D.V.M., Illinois; M.S., Ohio State; Ph.D., Illinois
BLAGBURN, B.L., Assistant Professor, 1982. B.S., M.S., Andrews; Ph.D., Illinois
BRUNNER, C., Assistant Professor, 1982. Ph.D., D.V.M., Minnesota
PANANGALA, V.S., Assistant Professor, 1980. D.V.M., Pakistan; M.S., Guelph; Ph.D., Cornell
SARTIN, J.L., Associate Professor, 1982, B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Okla. State
STRINGFELLOW, D.A., Associate Professor, 1984. D.V.M., Cornell; M.S., Auburn

BOTANY & MICROBIOLOGY

TRUELOYE, BRYAN, Professor & Acting Head, 1967, 1975. B.Sc., Ph.D., Sheffield DAVIS, NORMAN D., Professor, 1958, 1967. B.S., Georgia; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State DRANE, JOHN WANZER, Visiting Professor, 1985. B.S., NW A.L.; M.S., Florida; Ph.D., Emory MCGUIRE, JOHN A., Professor, 1968, 1984. B.S., M.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Auburn PETERSON, CURTIS M., Professor, 1971, 1984. B.S., Moorhead State; Ph.D., Oregon WEETE, JOHN D., Professor, 1972, 1982. B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin; Ph.D., Houston WILLIAMS, JOHN C., JR., Professor, 1970, 1982. B.S., M.S., N. Carolina State; Ph.D., lowa State BLEVINS, WILLIARD T., Associate Professor, 1973, 1978. B.S., Appalachian; M.S., Ph.D., N. Carolina State BROWN, ALFRED E., Associate Professor, 1961, 1965. B.S., Tennessee; M.S., Ph.D., Miss. State DUTE, ROLAND R., Associate Professor, 1982, 1987. B.S., M.S., Ohio State; Ph.D., Wisconsin

ENTOMOLOGY

BREWER, J. WAYNE, Head, 1987. B.S., M.A., Central Michigan; Ph.D., Purdue
BERGER, ROBERT S., Professor, 1963, 1969. B.S., M.S., Texas A&M; Ph.D., Cornell
HARPER, JAMES D., Professor, 1969, 1980. B.S., M.S., Illinois; Ph.D., Oregon State
CLARK, WAYNE E., Associate Professor, 1978, 1983. B.S., M.S., Brigham Young; Ph.D., Texas A&M
GAYLOR, MICHAEL J., Associate Professor, 1978, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas A&M
HYCHE, LACY L., Associate Professor, 1982, 1960. B.S., M.S., Auburn
KOUSKOLEKAS, COSTAS A., Associate Professor, 1967, 1973. B.S., Saloniki; M.S., Missouri; Ph.D., Illinois
MACK, TIMOTHY P., Associate Professor, 1981, 1986. B.S., Colgate; M.S., Ph.D., Penn. State
MULEN, GARY R., Associate Professor, 1975, 1980. B.A., Northeastern; Ph.D., Cornell
WILLIAMS, MICHAEL L., Associate Professor, 1973, 1978. B.S., Arkansas State; M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech
APPEL, ARTHUR G., Assistant Professor, 1985. B.A., UCLA; M.S., Ph.D., Cal-Davis
CANE, JAMES H., Assistant Professor, 1984. B.S., SUNY; Ph.D., Kansas
ESTES, PAUL M., Assistant Professor, 1968. B.S., Dellay, Ph.D., California
MILLER, GARY, Research Associate, 1983. B.S., Millersville State; M.S., Tennessee

FISHERIES AND ALLIED AQUACULTURES

SHELL, E. WAYNE, Professor & Head, 1952, 1973. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Cornell BOYD, CLAUDE E., Professor, 1968, 1977. B.S., M.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Auburn DAVIES, WILLIAM D., Professor, 1970, 1983. B.S., Purdue; M.S., Ohio State; Ph.D., N. C. State DUNHAM, REX A., Associate Professor, 1981, 1987. B.S., Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn GROVER, JOHN H., Professor, 1971, 1977. B.S., Utah; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State LOVELL, RICHARD T., Professor, 1969, 1975. B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State; Ph.D., LSU LOYSHIN, LEONARD L., JR., Professor, 1982, 1985. B.A., Miami-Ohio; M.S., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Auburn MOSS, DONOVAN D., Professor, 1967, 1972. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia PLUMB, JOHN A., Professor, 1969, 1985. B.A., Bridgewater; M.S., S. Illinois; Ph.D., Auburn ROGERS, WILMER A., Professor, 1964, 1977, B.S., S. Miss.; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn SCHMITTOU, HOMER, R., Professor, 1971, 1982. B.S., Tenn. Tech; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn SMITHERMAN, RENFORD O., Professor, 1967, 1977. B.S., Ph.D., Auburn; M.S., N. C. State BAYNE, DAVID R., Associate Professor, 1972, 1979. B.A., Tulane; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn DUNCAN, BRYAN L., Associate Professor, 1975, 1982. B.A., Kansas State; Ph.D., Wayne State GRIZZLE, JOHN M., Associate Professor, 1976, 1982. B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State; Ph.D., Auburn MALVESTUTO, STEPHEN P., Associate Professor, 1979, 1985. B.A. Calif., Santa Barbara; M.S., Nairobi; Ph.D.,

PHELPS, RONALD P., Associate Professor, 1975, 1982. B.S., Ph.D., Auburn BRADY, YOLANDA, Assistant Professor, 1986. B.S., Miss.; M.S., Sou. Miss.; Ph.D., Auburn POPMA, THOMAS J., Assistant Professor, 1977, 1982. B.S., M.S., Michigan State; Ph.D., Auburn ROUSE, DAVID B., Assistant Professor, 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas A&M GOODMAN, RANDELL K., Superintendent, 1975, 1981. B.S., Mid. Tenn. State; M.S., Auburn BEAM, RENEE, Research Associate, 1985. B.S., South Hampton; M.Ag., Auburn CREMER, MICHAEL, Research Associate, 1986. B.S., Humboldt State; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

CRONE, PAUL R., Research Associate, 1987. B.S., Connecticut; M.S., Auburn

GREEN, BARTHOLOMEW W., Research Associate, 1983. B.A., Case-Western Reserve; M.S., Auburn

HEMSTREET, WILLIAM G., Research Associate, 1985. B.S. Valdosta; M.S., Auburn

HUGHES, DAVID G., Research Associate, 1983. B.S., Washington; M.S., Oklahoma State

LIM, CHHORN, Research Associate, 1985. Eng. Univ. of Agronomic Sciences, Cambodia; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

MOEHL, JOHN F., Research Associate, 1983. B.S., Oregon State

NORGREN, KIMBERLY O., Research Associate, 1986. B.A., Lewis & Clark; M.S., Auburn

REED, MICHAEL S., Research Associate, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn

SEESOCK, WENDY E., Research Associate, 1980. B.S., M.S., Auburn

TEICHERT-CODDINGTON, DAVID, Research Associate, 1984. B.S., Houghton; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

VEVERICA, KAREN L., Research Associate, 1981. B.S., Michigan State; M. Agr., Oregon State

WEBBER, ELLIOTT C., Research Associate, 1981. B.S., M.C.S., Mississippi; Ph.D., Auburn

FORESTRY

THOMPSON, E. F., Professor & Dean, Forestry, 1977, 1984. B.S., Okla. State; M.S., N. C. State; Ph.D., Oregon State

HAYGREEN, JOHN G., Associate Dean. 1986. B.S., Iowa St.; M.S., Ph.D., Mich. State

BIBLIS, EVANGELOS J., Professor, 1965, 1973. B.F., Thessaloniki; M.F., D.F., Yale

TANG, R. C., Professor, 1978. B.S., National Chung-Hsing; Ph.D., N. C. State

FLICK, WARREN A., Associate Professor, 1977. B.S., Ph.D., Syracuse

GJERSTAD, DEAN H., Associate Professor, 1975. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State

GOLDEN, MICHAEL S., Associate Professor, 1975. A.B., Trevecca; M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Tennessee

KELLEY, WALTER, Associate Professor, 1966, 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., N.C. State

LANFORD, BOBBY L., Associate Professor, 1978. B.S., M.S., Clemson; Ph.D., State University of New York

LARSEN, H. S., Associate Professor, 1980. B.S., Rutgers; M.S., Michigan State; Ph.D., Duke

ELDER, THOMAS J., Associate Professor, 1979. B.S., S. Methodist; M.F., Stephen F. Austin; Ph.D., Texas A&M

CAULFIELD, JON P., Assistant Professor, 1984. B.S., SUNY; Ph.D., N.C. State

CHAPPELKA, ARTHUR, Assistant Professor, 1987. B.S., M.S., Florida; Ph.D., Va. Tech.

GLOVER, GLENN R., Assistant Professor, 1975, 1983. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Va. Tech

MELDAHL, RALPH S., Assistant Professor, 1978. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Wisconsin

SOUTH, DAVID, Assistant Professor, 1975, 1983. B.S., M.S., N. C. State; Ph.D., Auburn

TEETER, LAWRENCE D., Assistant Professor, 1985. A.B., Michigan; Ph.D., Colorado State

TUFTS, ROBERT A., Assistant Professor, 1979, 1981. B.S.F., M.S., LSU; Ph.D., Va. Tech

CARINO, H. F., Assistant Professor, 1981. B.S., M.S., Philippines; Ph.D., Minnesota

BLAKE, JOHN I., Post-doctoral Fellow, 1985. B.S., M.S., Michigan, Ph.D., Washington

BOYER, J. N., Research Associate, 1982. B.S., Purdue; M.S., Ohio State MARTIN, RICHARD H., Research Associate, 1978. B.S., M.S., Tennessee

METCALFE, CARL S., Research Associate, 1984. B.S., M.S., Kentucky

MILLER, MICHAEL S., Research Associate, 1985. Penn. State

MINOQUE, P. J., Research Associate, 1981. B.S., Maryland; M.S., N. C. State

TUTTLE, C. L., Research Associate, 1980. B.S., M.S., Texas A&M

DIXON, ROBERT K., Associate Professor, 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Minnesota FRIDLEY, KENNETH, Research Associate, 1986. B.S., Washington State; M.S., Texas

GARDNER, DOUGLAS, Research Associate, 1966. B.S., Maine; Ph.D., Miss. State

LOCKABY, B. GRAEME, Associate Professor, 1986. B.S., M.S., Clemson; Ph.D., Miss. State

SOMERS, G.L., Assistant Professor, 1987. B.S., Oklahoma St.; M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech

McKEE, C.W., Economist, 1982. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Miss. State

ZUTTER, BRUCE, Research Associate, 1987, B.S., Purdue; M.S., Va. Tech

GEORGE W. ANDREWS FORESTRY SCIENCES LABORATORY, USDA SILVICULTURE RESEARCH

BOYER, WILLIAM D., Project Leader & Adjuct Associate Professor, 1975, 1977. B.S., U.S. Merch. Marine Acad.; B.S., M.S., Syracuse; Ph.D., Duke

MICHAEL, JERRY L., Adjunct Assistant Professor, 1977, 1978. B.S. Elon; M.S., N. Carolina; Ph.D., Colorado State MILLER, JAMES H., Adjunct Assistant Professor, 1978. B.S., Oklahoma State; M.S., Purdue; Ph.D., Oregon State

FOREST ENGINEERING

SIROIS, DONALD L., Project Leader & Adjunct Associate Professor, 1976, 1977. B.S., Bucknell McMAHON, CHARLES, Project Leader, 1987, B.S., St. Peter's; M.S., Rutgers; M.S.A., Georgia College

HOME ECONOMICS RESEARCH

Consumer Affairs

TURNER, JOSEPHINE, Professor & Head, 1987. B.S., M.S., Alabama; Ph.D., Purdue BEAMISH, JULIA O., Assistant Professor, 1983. B.S., E. Carolina; M.S., UNC-Greensboro; Ph.D., Va. Tech HARDIN, IAN R., Associate Professor, 1971, 1977. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Institute of Textile Technology; Ph.D., Clemson SLATEN, B. LEWIS, Associate Professor, 1974, 1980. B.S., Arkansas A&M; M.S., Arkansas; Ph.D., Maryland WARFIELD, CAROL L., Associate Professor, 1977, 1982. B.S., S. Dakota State; M.S., Illinois; Ph.D., Illinois

Family and Child Development

BRADBARD, MARILYN R., Associate Professor & Head, 1978, 1984. B.S., New Hampshire; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia AVERY, ARTHUR W., Professor & Associate Dean, 1985. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Penn State HENTON, JUNE M., Professor & Dean, 1985. B.S., Okla. St.; M.S., Nebraska; Ph.D., Minnesota LAMKE, LEANNE K., Associate Professor, 1985. B.A., N. Dakota; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech SMITH, CRAIG W., Assistani Professor, 1984. B.S., Utah State; M.S., Arizona; Ph.D., Brigham Young

Nutrition and Foods

LANE, HELEN W., Professor & Head, 1985. B.S., Cal-Berkley; M.S., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Flotida CLARK, ALFRED J., Associate Professor, 1977. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Jowa State CRAIG-SCHMIDT, MARGARET C., Assistant Professor, 1977. B.A., Duke; Ph.D., Wisconsin KEITH, ROBERT E., Associate Professor, 1978, 1983. B.S., M.S., FSU; Ph.D., Va. Tech OLDS, S. JEAN, Assistant Professor, 1987. B.S., M.A., Eastern Kentucky; Ph.D., Tennessee

HORTICULTURE

CHAMBLISS, OYETTE L., Professor & Act. Head, 1970, 1978. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Purdue DOZIER, W. ALFRED, JR., Professor, 1965, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Va. Tech NORTON, JOSEPH D., Professor, 1960, 1973. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., LSU PONDER, H.G., Professor, 1980, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Michigan State SANDERSON, KENNETH C. Professor, 1966, 1977. B.S., Cornell; M.S., Ph.D. Maryland GILLIAM, C.H., Associate Professor, 1980, 1983. B.S., Tennessee-Martin; M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech PERRY, FREDERICK B., JR., Associate Professor, 1957, 1971. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia SMITH, DURWARD A., Associate Professor, 1976, 1983. B.A., Washington; B.S., Idaho; M.S., Ph.D., LSU; J.D., Iones Law School

BROWN, JAMES E., Assistant Professor, 1985. B.S., Fort Valley; M.S., Tuskegee; Ph.D., Illinois KEEVER, GARY J., Associate Professor, 1982, 1987. B.S., Clemson; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell DANE, FENNECHIENA K., Research Associate, 1985. B.S., State Agricultural, Wageningen, The Netherlands; M.S., New Mexico State; Ph.D., Colorado State

FARE, DONNA C., Greenhouse Manager, 1983, 1987. B.S., Auburn HUNTER, ARTHUR G., Research Associate, 1983. B.S., La. Tech; M.S., Auburn KAMPS, TERRY L., Research Associate, 1986. B.S., M.S., Mich. State TURNER, JACK L., Horticulturist, 1955, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn BRYCE, HARRISON M., Field Superintendent, 1967, 1968. B.S., Auburn

PLANT PATHOLOGY

JACOBSEN, B.J., Professor & Head, 1973, 1987. B.S., M.S., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Minnesota BACKMAN, PAUL A., Professor, 1971, 1983. B.S., Ph.D., Cal-Davis CURL, ELROY A., Professor, 1954, 1967. B.S., La. Tech; M.S., Arkansas; Ph.D., Illinois GUDAUSKAS, ROBERT T., Professor, 1960, 1969. B.S., E. Illinois State; M.S., Ph.D., Illinois BACKMAN, PAUL A., Professor, 1971, 1983. B.S., Ph.D., Cal-Davis MORGAN-JONES, GARETH, Professor, 1973, 1979. B.S., Wales; M.S., Ph.D., Nottingham RODRIGUEZ-KABANA, RODRIGO, Professor, 1965, 1960. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., LSU CLARK, EDWARD M., Associate Professor, 1966, 1960. B.S., M.S., Idaho; Ph.D., Minnesota LATHAM, ARCHIE J., Associate Professor, 1967, 1976. B.S., Idaho State; M.S., Idaho; Ph.D., Minnesota LATHAM, ARCHIE J., Associate Professor, 1967, 1976. B.S., Johnson State; M.S., Mississippi; Ph.D., Auburn HERBERT, A.D., Postdoctoral Fellow, 1986. B.S., Johnson State; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn CRAWFORD, MARK A., Research Associate, 1979. B.S., Delaware; M.S., Arkansas ROBERTSON, DAVID G., Research Associate, 1981, 1983. B.S., Tennessee WEAVER, CHARLES F., Research Associate, 1982. B.S., Auburn

POULTRY SCIENCE

BREWER, ROBERT N., Professor & Head, 1968, 1967. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia McDANIEL, GAYNER R., Professor, 1968, 1979. B.S., M.S., M.S., Nuburn; Ph.D., Kansas State MORA, E.C., Professor, 1958, 1967. B.S., New Mexico; M.S., New Mexico State; Ph.D., Kansas State MORAN, E.T., JR., Professor, 1986. B.S., Rutgers; M.S., Ph.D., Washington State ROLAND, DAVID A., Professor, 1981. B.S., Ph.D., Georgia JOHNSON, L.W., Associate Professor, 1955. A.B., Cornell College; M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Texas A&M GIAMBRONE, JOSEPH J., Associate Professor, 1977, 1983. B.S., M.S., Delaware; Ph.D., Georgia RENDEN, JOSEF, Associate Professor, 1981, 1984. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., California BILGILI, S.F., Assistant Professor, 1985. D.V.M., Ankara, Turkey; M.S., Oregon State; Ph.D., Auburn SEXTON, T.J., Adjunct Professor, 1979, 1984. B.S., Delaware Valley; M.S., New Hampshire; Ph.D., Penn State CLOSSER, J.A., Research Associate, 1986. B.S., M.S., Penn State (Ga.); M.S., Tuskegee

RESEARCH DATA ANALYSIS

McGUIRE, JOHN A., Professor & Head, 1968, 1987. B.S., M.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Auburn WILLIAMS, JOHN C., JR., Professor, 1970, 1982. B.S., M.S., N.C. State; Ph.D., Iowa State DRANE, J. WANZER, Visiting Professor, 1984. B.S., N.S.U. of La.; M.S., Florida; Ph.D., Emory HEARN, WILLIAM H., Systems Analyst II, 1950, 1980. B.S., Auburn

RESEARCH INFORMATION

STEVENSON, R.E., Editor & Head, 1955, 1982. B.S., Auburn ROBERSON, J.R., Associate Editor, 1973, 1984. B.A., M.A., Auburn

RESEARCH OPERATIONS

CHERRY, THOMAS W., Superintendent, Main Station, 1984. B.S., Auburn HOGUE, WALTER T., Superintendent, E.V. Smith Research Center, 1979. B.S., M. of Ag., Florida KELLY, PEYTON E., Assistant Superintendent, Main Station, 1985

SOUTHEAST AGRICULTURE WEATHER SERVICE CENTER*

WALLIS, W.R., Meteorologist in Charge, 1978. B.S., Wisconsin
GETZ, RODGER R., Agricultural Meteorologist, 1975. B.S., M.S., Rutgers
IHLE, DAVID M., Agricultural Meteorologist, 1980. B.S., Oklahoma State; M.S., Naval Post Graduate School
HARKER, KARL S., Agricultural Meterologist, 1984. B.A., Indiana Central; M.S., Purdue

*All members of this department are cooperative employees with the National Oceanic & Atmospheric Admininstration of the United States Department of Commerce.

ZOOLOGY & WILDLIFE SCIENCE

PRITCHETT, JOHN F., Professor & Head, 1973, 1982. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Iowa State
CAUSEY, M. KETH, Professor, 1968, 1974. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., LSU
FOLKERTS, GEORGE, Professor, 1966, 1977. B.A., M.A., Sou. Ill.; Ph.D., Auburn
BRADLEY, JAMES T., Associate Professor 1976, 1981. B.S., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Washington
HOLLER, NICHOLAS R., Associate Professor, 1985. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Missouri
MIRARCHI, RALPH E., Associate Professor, 1978, 1983. B.S., Muhlenberg; M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech
SPEAKE, DAN W., Associate Professor, 1978, 1983. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn
GUYER, CRAIG, Assistant Professor, 1987. B.A., Humboldt State; M.S., Idaho State; Ph.D., Miami (Fla.)
KEMPF, STEPHEN C., Assistant Professor, 1985. B.S., Case Western Reserve; Ph.D., Hawaii
SUNDERMANN, CHRISTINE, Assistant Professor, 1984. B.S., Iowa State; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
WOOTEN, MARIE, Assistant Professor, 1987. B.S., Memphis State; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
WOOTEN, MICHAEL C., Assistant Professor, 1985. B.S., Memphis State; Ph.D., N. Texas
STRIBLING, H. LEE, Assistant Professor, 1985. B.S., Sou. Carolina; M.S., Clemson; Ph.D., N.C. State

SUBSTATIONS AND FIFLDS

Black Belt-Marion Junction, Dallas County

GRIMES, HAROLD W., JR., Superintendent, 1955, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn HOLLIMAN, JAMES LOUIS, Associate Superintendent, 1975, 1985. B.S., M.S., Miss. State

Chilton Area Horticulture-Clanton, Chilton County

PITTS, JAMES A., Superintendent, 1979, 1983. B.S., M.S., Auburn SHORT, KENNETH C., Assistant Superintendent, 1960. B.S., Auburn

Gulf Coast-Fairhope, Baldwin County

CARDEN, EMMETT L., Superintendent, 1969, 1978. B.S., M.S., Auburn
McDANIEL, N. R., Associate Superintendent, 1969, 1973. B.S., M.S., Auburn
PEGUES, MALCOLM D., Assistant Superintendent; 1986, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn

Lower Coastal Plain-Camden, Wilcox County

LITTLE, JOE A., Superintendent, 1959, 1975. B.S., W. Kentucky; M.S., Auburn

North Alabama Horticulture-Cullman, Cullman County

HOLLINGSWORTH, M. H., Superintendent, 1958, 1962. B.S., Auburn

Ornamental Horticulture Substation—Spring Hill, Mobile County

FOSTER, WILLIAM J., Superintendent, 1986, 1986, B.S., Va. Tech; M.S., Florida STEPHENSON, JAMES C., JR., Associate Superintendent, 1981, B.S., M.S., Auburn

Piedmont—Camp Hill, Tallapoosa County

GRIFFEY, W. A., Superintendent, 1972, 1973. B.S., M.S., Tennessee BURGESS, HOYT E., Associate Superintendent, 1967, 1979. B.S., Auburn

Sand Mountain-Crossville, DeKalb County

EASON, J. T., Superintendent, 1966, 1974. B.S., M.S., Auburn RUF, M. E., Associate Superintendent, 1976, 1979. B.S., M.S., Auburn

Tennessee Valley-Belle Mina, Limestone County

WEBSTER, W. B., Superintendent, 1958, 1977. B.S., M. of Agri., Auburn
CALVERT, VAUGHN H., II, Associate Superintendent. 1978, 1984. B.S., Georgia, M.S., N. C. State

Upper Coastal Plain-Winfield, Fayette & Marion Counties

MOORE, ROBERT A., JR., Superintendent, 1959, 1969. B.S., M. of Agri., Auburn

Wiregrass-Headland, Henry County

IVEY, HENRY W., Superintendent, 1960, 1985. B.S., Auburn
WELLS, LARRY, Assistant Superintendent, 1984, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn
GAMBLE, BRIAN E., Assistant Superintendent, 1986, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn

Brewton & Monroeville Fields-Escambia & Monroe Counties

AKRIDGE, J.K., Superintendent, 1967, 1984. B.S., Auburn

Prattville Field-Autauga County

MOORE, DON P., Superintendent, 1982. B.S., M.S., Auburn

Alabama Cooperative Extension Service

MARTIN, JAMES, E., President. B.S., Auburn; M.S., N. C. State; Ph.D., Iowa State THOMPSON, ANN E., Vice President for Extension and Director, 1984, 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.A., Maryland; Ed.D., Oklahoma State

MARION, JAMES E., Dean of Agriculture*

Department Heads

YEAGER, JOSEPH H.,* Ag. Economics & Rural Sociology TURNQUIST, PAUL K.,* Ag. Engineering GUTHRIE, RICHARD L.,* Agronomy & Soils TOPEL, DAVID G.,* Animal & Dairy Sciences Brewer, Wayne, * Entomology SHELL, E. WAYNE,* Fisheries & Allied Aquacultures CHAMBLISS, OYETTE L.,* Horticulture JACOBSEN, BARRY, * Plant Pathology Brewer, ROBERT N.,* Poultry Science

Forestry

THOMPSON, EMMETT F., Dean*

Human Sciences

HENTON, JUNE, Dean*

Department Heads

TURNER, JOSEPHINE, * Consumer Affairs
BRADBARD, MARILYN R.,* Family & Child Development
LANE, HELEN W.,* Nutrition & Foods

Sciences & Mathematics

LEGG, J. IVAN, Dean*

Department Head

PRITCHETT, JOHN F.,* Zoology-Wildlife

*Titles and degrees appear elsewhere in catalog.

Alabama Cooperative Extension Service Director's Office

CAVENDER, A. RAY, Associate Dean for Extension, College of Agriculture, 1958, 1987. B.S., M.S., Tennessee; Ph.D., Wisconsin

ELUOTT, THOMAS R., Head, Administrative Services, 1970, 1979. B.S., Austin Peay; M.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn

EVANS, DENNIS, Program Evaluation Specialist, 1977, 1984. B.S., Northwestern; M.A., Ed.D., LSU

STRAIN, W. L., Head, Information Services, 1955, 1984. B.S., M.Ed., Tuskegee; M.S., Wisconsin

SMITH, JAMES L., Head, Personnel & Staff Development, 1965, 1975. B.S., Edward Waters; M.S., Tuskegee; Ph.D., Ohio State

STRICKLAND, OSCAR, Head, Program Development, 1961, 1976. B.S., M.Ag. Ed., Auburn; Ed.D., LSU

TEAGUE, RALPH J., Coordinator, Management Information, 1971, 1984. B.S., Auburn

AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Extension Agricultural Economics

CREWS, JERRY R., Economist-Livestock Farm Management, 1977. B.S., M.S., Georgia: Ph.D., Auburn HENSHAW, DOUGLAS M., (Decatur) Economist-Farm Management, 1978. B.S., M.S., Kentucky HUDDLESTON, N. RAY, Economist-Mkt. Firms, 1968, 1976. B.S., Tenn. Tech; M.S., Tennessee; Ph.D., Miss. State HURST, JAMES R., Economist-Crops Marketing, 1977. B.S., M.S., Auburn; J. D., Jones Law School JOHNSON, JAMES LAVAUGHN, Economist-Crops Farm Management, 1978. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Kentucky LINTON, DANIEL A., Economist-Livestock Marketing, 1962. B.S., M.S., Auburn MILLER, W. ALAN, (Headland) Economist-Farm Business Management (SE), 1983. A.B., Indiana, M.S., Tennessee NOVAK, JAMES L., Specialist-Microcomputer Applications, 1985. B.S., M.S., New Hampshire; Ph.D., Clemson PEPPER, WENDELL H., (Prattville) Economist-Farm Business Management, 1985. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Illinois ROBERTS, LARRY, Economist-Farm Management, 1960, 1977. B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Auburn SIMPSON, EUGENE H., Economist, 1983. B.S., Ph.D., Miss. State SMITH, RICHARD D., (Scottsboro) Economist-Farm Business Management, 1986. B.S., Illinois PARRISH, DONNIE R., (Headland) Economist-Farm Business Management, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn THOMPSON, NOEL A.D., Extension Data Analyst, 1980, 1986. B.S., Jackson State; M.S., Tuskegee WILLIAMS, JOHN LOUIS, Economist-Horticulture, 1978. B.S., M.S., Clemson; Ph.D., Miss. State YOUNG, GEORGE J., Coordinator & Economist-Farm Business Management, 1980, 1984. B.S., M.S., Illinois

Extension Agricultural Engineering

CURTIS, LARRY, Agricultural Engineer-Soil & Water, 1976. B.S., M.S., Auburn
DONALD, JAMES O., Agricultural Engineer-Processing, 1976. B.S.A.E., M.S.A.E., Georgia
OGBURN, CHARLES, Agricultural Engineer-Power & Machinery, 1977, 1985. B.S., M.S., Va. Tech; Ph.D., Auburn
TYSON, TED W., (New Brockton) Agricultural Engineer-Irrigation, 1985. B.S., M.S., Georgia
WATSON, HAROLD, Agricultural Engineer-Structures & Environment, 1966, 1979. B.S., M.S., LSU

Agronomy

CHAPMAN, LOUIE P., Head, Extension Agronomy, 1967, 1976. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Florida BALL, DONALD M., Agronomist-Pastures and Forages, 1976. B.S., W. Kentucky; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn BURDETT, ROBERT A., Agronomist-Seeds, 1968. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Miss. State BURMESTER, CHARLES H.*, (Belle Mina) Research Associate (Agronomy), 1980. B.S., M.S., Auburn DELANEY, DENNIS P., (Decatur), Ext. Program Associate — Resource Conservation, 1980, 1984. B.S., Mich. St.; M.S. Clemson

EVANS, CLYDE E.*, Professor (Agronomy & Soils), 1955, 1984. B.S., Abilene Christian; M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., N. Carolina State

HARTZOG, DALLAS*, (Headland), Agronomist-Peanuts, 1976. B.S., M.S., Auburn

HENDERSON, JOHN B., Agronomist-Soybeans, 1960, 1969. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., N. C. State

LINK, J. G., (Decatur), Agronomist, 1959, 1976, B.S., M.S., Auburn

MASK, PAUL L., Agonomist-Grain Crops, 1982. B.S., Ga. State; M.S., Georgia; Ph.D., Ohio State

MITCHELL, CHARLES C., JR.*, Agronomist — Soil Fertility, and Asst. Professor, 1984. B.S., Birmingham Southern; M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Florida

SHELBY, RICHARD A.*, Research Associate (Botany), 1980, 1982, B.S., Miss.; Ph.D., Auburn

Animal Science

McGUIRE, ROBERT LEE, Head, Ext. Animal Science, 1974, 1976. B.S., M.S., N. C. State; Ph.D., Kentucky

BLAYLOCK, ROBERT E., (Decatur), Animal Scientist, 1976, 1979. B.S., M.S., Miss. State

COLEMAN, DALE A.*, Animal Scientist-Dairy Breeding & Asst. Professor, 1984. B.S., Colorado State; M.S., Ph.D., W. Virginia

DANION, JAMES R., Animal Scientist-Swine, 1960, 1976, B.S., M.S., Georgia: Ph.D., Auburn

GIMENEZ, DIEGO M., (Selma) Animal Scientist, 1978. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Florida

JONES, WILLIAM R.*, Food Scientist-Meats & Assoc. Professor, 1975, 1981. B.S., Miss. State; M.S., Ph.D., Va. Tech

MOSS, BUELON R.*, Animal Scientist-Dairy & Professor, Dairy Science, 1983. B.S., Berea; Ph.D., Tennessee PRINCE, TERRY J.*, Associate Professor (An. & Dairy Sc.) & Ext. An. Scientist, 1976, 1984. B.S., Purdue; Ph.D., Kentucky

RUFFIN, B. G., Animal Scientist-Beef Nutrition, 1972, 1976. B.S., M.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Auburn

STRAHAN, SAM R., DHIA Field Supervisor IV, 1986. B.S., SUNY; M.S., Kentucky

VAN DYKE, NORWOOD J.*, (Headland), Animal Scientist-Swine and Asst. Prof., 1978, 1984. B.S., M.S., Clemson; Ph.D., Auburn

Fisheries

JENSEN, JOHN, Fisheries Specialist, 1979. B.S., Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn WHITIS, GREGORY, Extension Aquaculturist, 1987. B.S., Iowa State; M.Ag., Auburn

Horticulture

SHUMACK, RONALD L., Head, Ext. Horticulture, 1963, 1984. B.S., M.Ag. Ed., Auburn; Ph.D., Michigan State GOFF, WILLIAM D., Horticulturist-Pecans, 1982. B.S., M.S., Miss. State, Ph.D., Clemson

POWELL, ARLIE A., Horticulturist-Fruits, 1978. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Florida

WARD, COLEMAN, Y.*, Horticulturist-Turl & Home Grounds Maintenance & Prof., 1979, 1985. B.S., M.S., Texas Tech; Ph.D., Va. Tech

WILLIAMS, JAMES D., Extension Program Associate-Home Horticulture, 1984; B.S., Auburn GLOVER, TONY A., Horticulturist, 1987. B.S., Auburn

Natural Resources

WADE, LARKIN H., Head, Extension Natural Resources, 1965, 1976, B.S.F., M.S., Auburn
GILMORE, ALVAN R., Ext. Program Associate-Forestry, 1984. B.S.F., Florida; M.F., D.F., Duke
MITCHELL, ROBERT J., Forest Herbicide Specialist, 1986. B.S., M.S., Sou. Illinois; Ph.D., Missouri
ROTH, FRANK A., (Selma) Forest Management Specialist, 1981, 1983. B.S., M.S., LSU
STRIBLING, HARRY L.*, Wildlife Specialist & Asst. Professor, 1985. B.S., S. Carolina; M.S., Clemson; Ph.D.,
N. C. State

FRENCH, JOHN C., Head, Extension Pest Management, 1977. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Clemson

Pest Management

BALCH, TALMADGE, Pesticide Ed. Specialist, 1957, 1979. B.S., M.S., Auburn; J.D., Jones Law School BROWN, STEVE L., Specialist-In-Training-Pesticide Education, 1981, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn COBB, PATRICIA P., Entomologist, 1978. B.S. Huntingdon; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn DENNIS, CARL, Apiculturist, 1954, 1968. B.S., M. Ag., Auburn EVEREST, JOHN W., Weed Scientist, 1978. B.S., Alabama; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn FREEMAN, BARRY, (Decatur), Entomologist, Cotton, 1976, 1979. B.S., M.S., Georgia GAZAWAY, WILLIAM S., Plant Pathologist and Nematologist, 1976. B.S., Miss. State; Ph.D., Texas A&M HAGAN, AUSTIN K., Plant Pathologist and Nematologist, 1980. B.S., Indiana U. of Penn; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State McVAY, JOHN R., Pest Management Specialist, 1976. B.S., N. Alabama; M.S., Auburn MONKS, DALE*, (Belle Mina) Research/Extension Associate-Weed Science, 1985. B.S., Middle Tenn. State;

M.S., Arkansas

MULLEN, JACQUELINE M., Extension Program Associate-Plant Pathologist, 1979, 1980. B.A., Northeastern; M.S.,

Ph.D., Cornell

PATTERSON, MICHAEL,* Ext. Weed Scientist & Asst. Professor, Agronomy, 1980, 1985. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn

SMITH, RONALD H., Entomologist, 1972. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn STROTHER, GENE, Entomologist, 1973, 1976. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., LSU

WEEKS, JAMES R., (Headland), Pest Management Specialist, 1975, 1978. B.S., M.S., Auburn

Poultry Extension Specialist

ECKMAN, MICHAEL, Coordinator, Poultry Extension, 1977, 1983. B.S., M.A., N. Colorado; Ph.D., Auburn
BILGILI, SACIT F.*, Poultry Scientist-Processing & Asst. Professor, 1985. D.V.M., Ankara; M.S., Oregon; Ph.D., Auburn
BUSHONG, REX D., Poultry Scientist-Nutrition, 1986. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Miss. State

HOME ECONOMICS

TATE, DOROTHY E., Associate Dean, Human Sciences, 1976, 1987. B.S., M.S., Penn. State; Ed.D., N. C. State

Family Living

ANDERSON, LENDA JO, Clothing Specialist, 1976. B.S., La. Tech; M.S., LSU AYCOCK, GEORGIA, Home Furnishing Specialist, 1974, 1976. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn BRANNON, EVELYN L., Clothing Specialist, 1980. B.S., M.S., Auburn SPEAKMAN, GENTA, Housing & Equipment Specialist, 1966, 1976, B.S., M.S., Auburn

Food and Nutrition

CRAYTON, EVELYN, Foods & Nutrition Specialist, 1978. B.S., Grambling State; R.D., M.S., St. Louis GOEBEL, VIRGINIA, EFNEP Program Specialist, 1969, 1977. B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Auburn STRUEMPLER, BARBARA J., Nutrition Specialist, 1984. B.S., Nebraska; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State

Extension Agents - Ft. McClellan

BYDE, RITA, Extension Agent-Latchkey Educator, 1987. B.S., SUNY; M.S., S. Carolina REAVES, BRIDGET, Extension Agent-Financial Planning, 1987. B.S., Jacksonville State BISSELL, MARY, Ext. Agent-Family Advocacy, 1986, 1987. B.S., Northwestern State; M.Ed., Nicholls State DOBBINS, CELVIA S., Ext. Agent-Financial Planning & Asst., 1986. B.S., Central Michigan; M.S., LSU WINGARD, SUSAN F., Ext. Agent-Financial Planning & Asst., 1980, 1996. B.S., N. Alabama GRAYETT, CECILIA, Extension Agent-Exceptional Family Member, 1987. B.S., Jacksonville State GIDDENS, BARBARA J., Counselor-Family Employment, 1986. B.A., Bowie State; M.Ed., Maryland-Eastern Shore

4-H AND YOUTH

MAYFIELD, CECIL, State 4-H Club Leader, 1955, 1970. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ed.D., LSU
CHERELIA, BARBARA, 4-H Specialist-Ldrshp., 1958, 1976. B.S., N. Alabama; M.Ed., LSU; Ed.S., Auburn
COOK, JOHN A., Specialist-In-Training-4-H Engineering, 1982, 1985. B.S., M.S., M.S., M.S., State
DOZIER, TONY, 4-H Specialist-ANR, 1964, 1978. B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., Auburn
GUTHRIE, C. TERRELL, (Columbiana) Manager 4-H Center, 1966, 1982. B.S., Auburn; M.Ed., Miss. State
HOLLEY, BETTY B., 4-H Prog. Specialist, 1969, 1986. B.S., Tennessee; M.S., Alabama; Ed.D., Auburn
STABLER, DEBORAH H., 4-H Specialist-Educational Aids & Information. 1978. B.A., Troy State; M.A., Alabama
TATUM, JACK, (Columbiana) Asst. Manager-4-H Center, 1979, 1984. B.S., Auburn
WHITTENBURG, B. L., Animal Scientist-4-H, 1965, 1976. B.S., M.S., Tennessee

COMMUNITY RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

McCORD, R. WARREN, State Leader, Community Res. Dev. 1972, 1976, B.S., N. Alabama; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn GEIBERRAS, JOY M., Ext. Agent-Family Member Employment, 1987. A.B., Sonoma State; M.S., Jacksonville State BUFORD, JAMES A., Mgmt. Scientist & Coord., Mgmt. Dev., 1965, 1983. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Georgia BURTON, JOHN E., Leadership Development Specialist, 1984. B.S., M.S., Utah State; Ph.D., Iowa State CLARK, ROBERT, Community Development Specialist-Recreation & Tourism 1954, 1976. B.S., M.S., Auburn FOWLER, SAM, CRD Specialist-Public Facilities & Services, 1973, 1982. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Miss. State HOSKING, WILLIAM, (Mobile), Coordinator & Marine Economist, 1977, 1982. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Georgia LARKIN, WILLIE D., Organizational Development Specialist, 1984. B.S., M.Ed., Tuskegee; Ph.D., Ohio State LEE, V. WILSON, Economist-Community Resource Devel., 1965, 1976. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Arizona STEWART, ELIZABETH A., Assistant Project Director, 1987. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn LOWERY, TONY A., (Mobile) Marine Biologist, 1984. B.S., M.S., S. Alabama PERKINS, BRIAN E., (Mobile) Seafood Technologist, 1985. B.S., Georgia State; M.S., LSU SEGREST, CHARLES H., (Selma) - Specialist-Community Resource Dev., 1956, 1983. B.S., M.Ag.Ed., Auburn STRAWN, HARRY B., Economist-Resource Development, 1969, 1978. B.S., N. Carolina; M.S., Ph.D., Tennessee WALLACE, RICHARD K., (Mobile) Fishery Mngmt. Specialist, 1983, 1985. B.A., Ohio Wesleyan; M.S., Puerto Rico; Ph.D., Auburn

INFORMATION SERVICES

STRAIN, W. L., Head, Information Services, 1955, 1984. B.S., M.Ed., Tuskegee; M.S., Wisconsin BROWNING, NED, Information Specialist-Radio, 1978. B.A., MSC, Auburn COPELAND, KENNETH J., Information Specialist-Print Media, 1957, 1976. B.S., M.Ag. Ed., Auburn CROCKETT, ROMAINE S., Information Specialist-Art, 1978. B.F.A., Auburn; M.F.A., Syracuse HAMBLEY, RICHARD, Extension Program Associate-Visual Design, 1975, 1980. B.F.A., Auburn LANGCUSTER, JR, JAMES C., Information Specialist-TV, 1985. B.A., N. Alabama; M.A., Alabama SMITH, JACK D., Coordinator, Mass Media, 1962, 1976. B.A., Auburn; M.S., Alabama THORNTON, NANCY H., Information Specialist-Publications, 1970, 1976. B.A.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Auburn WILLIAMS, G. ELBERT, Coordinator-Publications, Art and Visuals, 1960, 1976, B.S., M.Ed., Auburn

Administrative/Support Services

CANAAN, CYNTHIA A., Assistant Editor, 1973, 1984. B.A., Auburn
CREWS, KAREN M., Extension Program Associate-Administrative Services, 1977, 1980. B.S., LaGrange
DOODY, CHRISTI, Personnel Specialist, 1985, 1987. B.S., Troy State
HOLLIS, PAUL, Assistant Editor, 1985. B.A. Auburn
JOHNSON, JANICE W., Personnel Specialist, 1973, 1983
JONES, MILTON, Supervisor-Publications & Mail, 1977, 1981. B.S., SUNY
LATIMER, L. RALPH, Supply & Logistics Specialist, 1979
WHITMAN, JAY S., Management Information Analyst, 1981, 1985. B.S., Auburn

*Holds joint appointment with The Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station or College of Agriculture

COUNTY PERSONNEL District Staff

E. JEWELL COATS, District Agent-ANR, 1966, 1976. B.S., W. Kentucky; M.S., Auburn; Ed.S., Miss. State
J. O. CONWAY, District Agent-4-H, 1967, 1976. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn; Ed.S., Miss. State
WILLIAM W. CURTIS, District Agent-ANR. 1963, 1976. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ed.D., L5U
ROBERT C. FARQUHAR, District Agent-Coordinator, 1949, 1979. B.S., M.S., Auburn
L SHELTON HAWSEY, District Agent-4-H, 1965, 1976. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn; Ed.S., Miss. State
ROY J. LEDBETTER, District Agent-Coordinator, 1954, 1983. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Miss. State
W. GAINES SMITH, District Agent-ANR, 1965, 1976. B.S., M.Ag., Ph.D., Auburn
P.H. WADDY, JR., District Agent-4-H, 1964, 1976. B.S., Alabarna A&M; M.S., Tuskegee; Ph.D., Ohio State

County Staffs

Autauga County-Prattville

MAX SCOTT, County Agent-Coordinator, 1962, 1981. B.S., M.Ag., Auburn JUDITH F. BROWN, County Agent, 1970, 1977. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn (Special Assignment in Auburn) SUSAN ANN McCONNELL, County Agent, 1975, 1986. B.S., M.A.T., Montavallo JEFFERY MOORE, Assistant County Agent, 1980. B.S., Tuskegee

Baldwin County-Bay Minette

LYNDELL ED TUNNELL, County Agent-Coordinator, 1973, 1984. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn DONALD EUGENE DUNN, County Agent, 1962, 1979. B.S., Auburn GRACE KIRKMAN, County Agent, 1975, 1982. B.S., M.S., Alabama DENNIS PETERSON, County Agent, 1973, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn JOYCE M. STAUDT, County Agent, 1970, 1982. B.S., N. Alabama; M.S., Alabama

Barbour County-Clayton

JAMES L. McGHEE, County Agent-Coordinator, 1968, 1980. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.Ed., Tuskegee RUTH H. HUNTER, County Agent, 1974, 1987. B.S., N. Alabama CHARLES R. MASON, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn

Bibb County-Centreville

MACON TIDWELL, County Agent-Coordinator, 1957, 1981. B.S., M.Ag., Auburn FAYE B. SMITH, County Agent, 1964, 1984. B.S., Alabama

Blount County-Oneonta

GEORGE CLAYTON HOOMES, County Agent-Coordinator, 1963, 1977, B.S., M.Ag., Auburn JANICE A. HARPER, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1987. B.S., Alabama A&M BENNIE CAROL REID, Associate County Agent, 1985. B.S., Samford; M.A.T., Montevallo

Bullock County-Union Springs

JIMMY D. SMITHERMAN, County Agent-Coordinator, 1978, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn ARMSTEAD YOUNG, Assistant County Agent, 1973, 1976. B.S., M.S., Tuskegee RASSIE FARMER, County Agent, 1967, 1987. B.S., Langston; M.Ed., Tuskegee

Butler County-Greenville

BARRY E. WOOD, County Agent-Coordinator, 1966, 1985. B.S., Auburn LINDA LUMAN, Associate County Agent, 1982, 1985. B.S., Auburn; M.S., FSU JAMES R. WILLIAMS, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1986. B.S., Auburn VALERIE YATES, Assistant County Agent, 1983, 1986. B.S., Montevallo

Calhoun County-Anniston

LARRY EASTERWOOD, County Agent-Coordinator, 1961, 1983. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn BRENDA ALLEN, County Agent, 1978, 1987. B.S., M.S., Tuskegee BARBARA MOBLEY, County Agent, 1966, 1976. B.A., M.A., Mississippi RUTH G. SARRO, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1985. B.S., Auburn MAZIE WILSON, County Agent, 1972, 1983. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.A.T., Montevallo

Chambers County-LaFayette

BRENDA JONES, County Agent-Coordinator, 1971, 1986. B.S., Jacksonville State M.S., Montevallo ROSALIND R. JENKINS, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1985. B.S., M.Ed., Tuskegee LEONARD L. KUYKENDALL, Associate County Agent, 1979, 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Murray State

Cherokee County—Centre

CHARLES R. MOODY, County Agent-Coordinator, 1964, 1976, B.S., M.Ag., Auburn DAVID E. DERRICK, County Agent, 1978, 1983. B.S., Auburn LINDA A. GLASS, Associate County Agent, 1978, 1987. B.S., Alabama A&M

Chilton County-Clanton

JAMES CASH HOWELL, County Agent.-Coordinator, 1962, 1977. B.S., M.Ag.Ed., Auburn TOMMY J. BROWN, County Agent, 1971, 1983. B.S., M.S., Auburn SARAH H. McDOWELL, County Agent, 1967, 1977. B.S., Montevallo DANIEL R. MIMS, County Agent, 1953, 1976. B.S., Auburn

Choctaw County-Butler

ELAINE B. SHIELDS, Associate County Agent-Coordinator, 1982, 1986. B.S., Alabama; M.Ed., Livingston JOHN OLLISON, Assistant County Agent, 1981. B.S., Alabama A&M

Clarke County-Grove Hill

JOE ANN ARTHUR, County Agent-Coordinator, 1967, 1984. B.S., S. Miss.; Ed.S., Miss. State LAVERNE BLOUNT, County Agent, 1983, 1986. B.S., M.S., Alabama A&M; Ph.D., Ohio State JAMES J. ROE, Assistant County Agent, 1985. B.S., William Jewell College; M.S., Duke

Clay County-Ashland

TOM FARROW, County Agent Coordinator, 1970, 1976. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn THOMAS D. FUTRAL, Assistant County Agent, 1985. B.S., Auburn MARSHA MOOREHEAD, Associate County Agent, 1976, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn

Cleburne County-Heflin

ELEANOR MATHEWS, Associate County Agent, 1984, 1987. B.S., Auburn DAVID G. MITCHELL, Associate County Agent, 1981, 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Miss. State

Coffee County—New Brockton

WHEELER G. FOSHEE, III, Assistant County Agent, 1985. B.S., Auburn ANGELA G. HUGHES, Associate County Agent, 1973, 1984. B.S., Alabama DAN J. PRESLEY, County Agent, 1964, 1977. B.S., M.Ag., Ed.S., Auburn SANDRA T. COFFEY, County Agent, 1972, 1983. B.S., Tennessee

Colbert County—Tuscumbia

JERRY L. PARKER, County Agent-Coordinator, 1960, 1976. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn CHARLES E. ANDREWS, Associate County Agent, 1973, 1982. B.S., Tuskegee REBECCA M. DOLLMAN, County Agent, 1974, 1987. B.S., Auburn TERESA C. McDONALD, County Agent, 1976, 1986. B.S., M.Ed., Alabama A&M DANNY JOE POTTER, County Agent (Pest Mgmt.), 1973, 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.Ed., Miss. State HAROLD E. ROSE, County Agent, 1961, 1976. B.S., M.Ext.Ed., Miss. State

Conecuh County-Evergreen

HAZEL H. HARPE, County Agent, 1961, 1979. B.A., Judson
EMILY H. BROGDEN, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1987. B.S., Auburn
STANLEY WINDHAM, Associate County Agent, 1983, 1987. B.S. Colorado State; Miss. State

Coosa County—Rockford

MARIAH BRYMER, County Agent-Coordinator, 1963, 1981. B.S., M.Ed., Tuskegee ROGER C. VINES, Associate County Agent, 1983, 1987. B.S., Auburn; M.S., LSU

Covington County—Andalusia

WILLIE DURR, Associate County Agent, 1979, 1986. B.S., Alabama A&M
EVELYN I. WAITES, Associate County Agent, 1984. B.S., B.S.Ed., Jacksonville State; M.A.T., Montevallo
TIMOTHY REED, Interim Coordinator, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ph.D., Clemson

Crenshaw County-Luverne

LATHAN D. HOOKS, County Agent. Coordinator, 1971, 1982. B.S., M.S., Auburn HELEN J. SAFFOLD, County Agent, 1977, 1986. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.S., Tenn. State W. GAYLE WHITE, County Agent, 1973, 1984. B.S., Auburn

Cullman County-Cullman

R. GREGG HODGES, County Agent, 1966, 1981. B.S., Alabama
BILLY R. BASWELL, County Agent, 1966, 1981. B.S., Auburn; M.E.E., Miss. State
ELAINE W. COLE, County Agent, 1973, 1983. B.S., M.A., Alabama
PEGGY M. HARRIS, County Agent, 1964, 1979. B.S., Montevallo; M.Ed., Alabama A&M
CHARLES B. PINKSTON, Assistant County Agent, 1983, 1985. B.S., Auburn

Dale County-Ozark

JAMES H. ESTES, County Agent-Coordinator, 1963, 1977. B.S., M.Ag., Auburn IDA JO HARRISON, County Agent, 1970, 1976. B.S., Montevallo; M.Ed., Tennessee TERESA Z. WILLIAMS, County Agent, 1980, 1986. B.S., Montevallo, M.Ed., Auburn

Dallas County-Selma

NORMA M. McCRORY, County Agent-Coordinator, 1961, 1985, B.S., S. Miss.; M.S., Alabama HARRIET R. BATES, County Agent, 1974, 1985, B.S., M.Ed., Alabama State SAM D. CARROLL, County Agent, 1977, 1979, B.S., M.S., Auburn

DeKalb County-Fort Payne

CURTIS H. O'DANIEL, County Agent-Coordinator, 1965, 1978. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn TERRY L. SHACKELFORD, Associate County Agent, 1974, 1984. B.S., Alabama A&M ANNETTE M. WARDRUP, County Agent, 1977, 1986. B.S., Jacksonville State; M.A., Alabama

Elmore County-Wetumpka

WAYNE E. DAVIS, County Agent-Coordinator, 1959, 1981. B.S., M.S., Auburn RALPH R. BEAUCHAMP, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1984. B.S., M.Ag., Auburn MARILEE TANKERSLEY, County Agent, 1975, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn GWENDOLYN TURNER, County Agent, 1968, 1982. B.S., Alabama A&M

Escambia County-Brewton

OLIN FARRIOR, County Agent-Coordinator, 1982, 1987. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Miss. State CAROLYN F. BIVINS, Associate County Agent, 1974, 1984. B.S., Tuskegee PEGGY G. BRACKEN, County Agent, 1963, 1976. B.S., Auburn DRU E. RUSH, Assistant County Agent, 1985. B.S., Auburn

Etowah County-Gadsden

CELESTE H. MARTIN, County Agent-Coordinator, 1957, 1980. B.S., M.A., Auburn TINSLEY H. GREGG, Assistant County Agent, 1982. B.S., Auburn MARY L. JORDAN, County Agent, 1978, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn ELOISE O. TURK, County Agent, 1970, 1979. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.A.T., Indiana RONNIE W. WHITE, County Agent, 1978, 1987. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Miss. State

Fayette County-Fayette

JAMES P. TUCKER, County Agent-Coordinator, 1961, 1976. B.S., M.Ag., Auburn WARREN GRIFFITH, Assistant County Agent, 1983. B.S., Auburn PAULA I. THREADGILL, Assistant County Agent, 1978. B.S. Alabama JOAN R. WEAVER, Assistant County Agent, 1977, 1985. B.S., Auburn

Franklin County-Russellville

WAYMON RAY PACE, County Agent-Coordinator, 1972, 1979. B.S., M.S., Auburn; Ed.S., Miss. State BARBARA HILLMAN, Assistant County Agent, 1985. B.S., N. Alabama R. MICHAEL MURPHY, Associate County Agent, 1981, 1987. B.S., Auburn KAREN M. THOMPSON, County Agent, 1974, 1986. B.S., Montevallo; M.S., Alabama

Geneva County-Geneva

EMILY H. SEAY, County Agent-Coordinator, 1960, 1986. B.S., Montevallo; M.S., Auburn MARY N. BALTIKAUSKI, Associate County Agent, 1979, 1984. B.S., Auburn

ROBERT T. BOOZER, Assistant County Agent, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn LINDA E. SARTAIN, County Agent, 1978, 1987. B.S., Ed.S., Auburn

Greene County-Eutaw

JERRY B. CLARK, County Agent-Coordinator, 1965, 1977. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn; Ed.S., Miss. State WILLIE E. DATCHER, Assistant County Agent, 1984. B.S., Alabama A&M CHERYL B. KING, Assistant County Agent, 1983. B.S., Southern

Hale County—Greensboro

GWINN R. EZELL, County Agent-Coordinator, 1962, 1981. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.Ed., Tuskegee JAMES CLARY, County Agent, 1974, 1985. B.S., Auburn EVELYN D. EDWARDS, County Agent, 1966, 1976. B.S., M.S., Alabama SHARON D. MANN, Assistant County Agent, 1986. B.S., Freed-Hardeman College

Henry County-Abbeville

MARGARET KIRKLAND, County Agent-Coordinator, 1961, 1976. B.S., M.H.Ed., Jacksonville State; Ed.S., Auburn JEWEL W. HARDWICK, County Agent, 1958, 1982. B.S., Auburn

Houston County-Dothan

REAFIELD VESTER, County Agent.-Coordinator, 1966, 1986. B.S., Ala. A&M; M.S., Florida CLAUDIA MEADOWS, County Agent, 1971, 1984. B.S., Auburn RICHARD W. MURPHY, Associate County Agent, 1978, 1985. B.S., Auburn C. LAMAR NICHOLS, Assistant County Agent, 1982. B.S., W. Kentucky JEFFERY THOMPSON, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn PATSY M. WHITE, County Agent, 1970, 1981. B.S., M.S., Troy State

Jackson County-Scottsboro

MARIE P. DOMBHART, County Agent, 1975, 1985. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Livingston BETTY D. MOORE, County Agent-Coordinator, 1963, 1976, B.S., M.S., Auburn JAMES A. SHARP, County Agent, 1973, 1984. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Alabama A&M LEWIS L. TAPLEY, Assistant County Agent, 1981. B.S., Auburn

Jefferson County-Birmingham

RUDY PAUL YATES, County Agent, Coordinator, 1960, 1977. B.S., M.Ag., Auburn DAVID W. BRADFORD, County Agent, 1969, 1979. B.S., M.S., Auburn DAVID H. HUBBARD, Associate County Agent, 1978, 1985. B.S., M.Ag., Auburn HIRAM N. McCALL, County Agent, 1970, 1982. B.S., Auburn; M.Ed., Miss. State JACKIE F. MCDONALD, County Agent, 1973, 1984. B.S., Tenn. Tech CARRIE LENA KNIGHT, County Agent, 1971, 1977. B.S., Auburn; M.A., Alabama EMILY J. SMITH, County Agent, 1978, 1983. B.S., Alabama HELEN T. WILSON, County Agent, 1970, 1977. B.S., M.Ed., Alabama A&M

Lamar County-Vernon

JANICE 8, DOWDLE, County Agent—Coordinator, 1970, 1987. B.S., M.S., Jacksonville State
DAVID W. ROBINSON, Associate County Agent, 1978, 1987. B.S., Miss. State; M.Ed., Miss. State
MAC D. WASHINGTON, Associate County Agent, 1979, 1983. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.S., Ohio State

Lauderdale County-Florence

ROBERT T. HUGHES, County Agent-Coordinator, 1958, 1985. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.S., Tuskegee RANDALL ARMSTRONG, County Agent, 1974, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn SANDRA O. HARPER, County Agent, 1970, 1982. B.S., M.S., N. Alabama RONALD D. LANE, County Agent, 1973, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn ANN M. LAMPERT, County Agent, 1979, 1987. B.S., N. Alabama, M.S., Alabama

Lawrence County-Moulton

JAMES E. PINION, County Agent-Coordinator, 1966, 1986. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn HENRY J. BUCHANAN, Associate County Agent, 1970, 1976. B.S., M.A., Alabama A&M MARTHA H. POOL, County Agent, 1966, 1983. B.S., Jacksonville State, M.Ed., N. Alabama

Lee County—Opelika

JEFFREY CLARY, County Agent-Coordinator, 1973, 1977. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn ANNE B. CHURCH, Associate County Agent, 1982. B.S., M.S., Auburn LAWRENCE E. QUICK, Assistant County Agent, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn BOBBY G. SPEARS, Associate County Agent, 1977, 1983. B.S., M.Ag., Auburn MATTIE FORT, County Agent, 1974, 1987. B.S., Alabama A&M

Limestone County-Athens

CURTIS L. GRISSOM, County Agent, 1976, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn
ATHELSTINE H. MALONE, County Agent, 1956, 1976. B.S., Alabama A&M
REETHA A. CHRISTOPHER, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1987. B.S., Tennessee

Lowndes County-Hayneville

DAVID L. DANIEL, County Agent-Coordinator, 1972, 1984. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.Ed., Tuskegee KATIE WELCH JACKSON, County Agent, 1973, 1986. B.S., Alabama; M.A., Montevallo SAM WIGGINS, Assistant County Agent, 1983. B.S., Auburn

Macon County-Tuskegee

ELMER DOWDELL, County Agent-Coordinator, 1957, 1977. B.S., Alcorn A&M; M.S., Tuskegee JOHN S. PULLIAM, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1986. B.S., Tuskegee ANNETTE B. WALLACE, County Agent, 1966, 1979. B.S., M.S., Alabama A&M; Ed.S., Tuskegee

Madison County-Huntsville

ROBERT BURTON, County Agent, 1962, 1977. B.S., M.Ed., Alabama A&M VICTORIA M. COFFEE, County Agent, 1973, 1985. B.S., Alabama ALYCE B. ELLIOTT, County Agent, 1972, 1984. B.S., Alabama A&M MARK H. HALL, County Agent, 1978, 1987. B.S., M.S., Auburn JACQUELYN B. IFILL, County Agent, 1968. 1977. B.S., Tuskegee; M.Ed., Alabama A&M GARY E. MURRAY, County Agent, 1974, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn

Marengo County-Linden

CHARLES E. SMITH, County Agent-Coordinator, 1967, 1961. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn WILLIAM N. NORWOOD, County Agent, 1973, 1984. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.Ed., Tuskegee ROSALYN KETCHUM PALMER, County Agent, 1960, 1976. B.S., Auburn

Marion County-Hamilton

BOBBY J. WALLACE, Associate County Agent, Coordinator, 1979, 1987. B.S., Auburn; M.Ed., Miss. State MICHAEL HENSHAW, Associate County Agent, 1983, 1987. B.S., M.S., Kentucky LISA MURPHY, Associate County Agent, 1981, 1986. B.S., N. Alabama

Marshall County-Guntersville

FRANKLIN H. WOOD. County Agent-Coordinator, 1963, 1977. B.S., M.Agr., Auburn EUNICE P. TIBBS, County Agent, 1973, 1987. B.S., Alabama A&M I. JANNETTE LACKEY, County Agent, 1965, 1977. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Tennessee CHARLES HOWARD, Assistant County Agent, 1979, 1986. B.S., Auburn

Mobile County-Mobile

CHARLES H. KILPATRICK, County Agent. Coordinator, 1964, 1979. B.S., Auburn; M.A., S. Alabama BRETA M. ROGERS, Associate County Agent, 1968, 1978. B.S., Montevallo; M.S., Tuskegee MYRA N. BARTON, County Agent, 1968, 1977. B.S., Montevallo; M.S., S. Alabama MARJORIE S. DAY, County Agent, 1972, 1984. B.S., Auburn HAROLD M. DENNISON, Associate County Agent, 1978, 1984. B.S., Tennessee ANDREW D. GREER, County Agent, 1973, 1985. B.S., Auburn; M.S., S. Alabama JULIA McCOLLUM, Associate County Agent, 1975, 1981. B.S., N. Carolina A&T; M.S., Sou. Miss

Monroe County-Monroeville

MIKE M. GAMBLE, County Agent, 1966, 1979. B.S., Miss. State GLORIA R. MUSSON, Assistant County Agent, 1983. B.S., Auburn RODIE M. RUFFIN, County Agent, 1973, 1985. B.S., M.Ed., Tuskegee

Montgomery County-Montgomery

ADDRE BRYANT, County Agent-Coordinator, 1954, 1977. B.S., M.S., Tuskegee LARRY J. CRAFT, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1985. B.S., Auburn MARIE M. CRENSHAW, Associate County Agent, 1967, 1964. B.S., M.Ed., Tuskegee SHELBY B. POWELL, County Agent, 1972, 1986. B.S., M.Ed., Tuskegee BOBBY L. HANKS, County Agent, 1974, 1984. B.S., M.S., Auburn JANICE K. JARRETT, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1985. B.S., N. Alabama GEORGE STRITIKUS, County Agent, 1977, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn

Morgan County-Hartselle

RONALD W. BRITNELL, County Agent, 1976, 1987. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Alabama A&M WATKINS CARTER, County Agent-Coordinator, 1967, 1987. B.S., M.S., Miss. State

JULIE A. DUTTON, Associate County Agent, 1977, 1982. B.S., Tenn. Tech; M.S., Alabama A&M THELMA E. GOTTLER, County Agent, 1974, 1984. B.S., M.A.T., Montevallo

Perry County-Marion

RICHARD E. SMITH, County Agent-Coordinator, 1962, 1983. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.Ed., Tuskegee JOYCE N. RICHARDSON, County Agent, 1958, 1979. B.S., Judson

Pickens County-Carrollton

EDWARD N. GRAHAM, County Agent-Coordinator, 1960, 1976. B.S., M.S., Miss. State THEODIS HENDERSON, Associate County Agent, 1975, 1986. B.S., Alabama A&M

Pike County-Troy

TED B. SMITH, County Agent-Coordinator, 1963, 1983. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Troy State DENA L. BARNES, County Agent, 1973, 1986. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn DAVID B. CARPENTER, Associate County Agent, 1975, 1982. B.S., Auburn TAMMARA A. POWELL, County Agent, 1978, 1986. B.S., Montevallo; M.S., Alabama A&M

Randolph County-Wedowee

TOM F. BURNSIDE, JR., County Agent-Coordinator, 1960, 1983. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn CHRISTINE B. BAILEY, County Agent, 1978, 1986. B.S., N. Alabama; M.Ed., Auburn ELAINE E. NELSON, County Agent, 1969, 1982. B.S., Jacksonville State RUSSELL PARRISM, Associate County Agent, 1982, 1987. B.S., Auburn

Russell County-Phenix City

BETTY H. WILSON, County Agent-Coordinator, 1971, 1983. B.S., Montevallo; M.Ed., Auburn DONALD BICE, County Agent, 1970, 1986. B.S., Auburn AGNES COLEMAN, Assistant County Agent, 1981, 1987. B.S., Tuskegee

Shelby County—Columbiana

LEE GRANT GOBER, County Agent-Coordinator, 1960, 1977. B.S., M.S., Auburn JOHN E. JONES, County Agent, 1958, 1977. B.S., Auburn ANGELA TREADAWAY, Assistant County Agent, 1985, 1986. B.S., Montevallo PEGGY A. PRUCNAL, County Agent, 1969, 1981. B.S., M.S., Jacksonville State

St. Clair County-Pell City

DOROTHY P. BRICE, County Agent-Coordinator, 1970, 1986. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.A.T., Montevallo DONNA M. DICKINSON, Associate County Agent, 1978, 1986. B.S., N. Alabama DONALD LESTER, Associate County Agent, 1973, 1982. B.S., M.Ed., Auburn

Sumter County-Livingston

BOB G. SPEARS, County Agent-Coordinator, 1964, 1981. B.S., Oklahoma State; M.S., Tennessee WILLIE H. LAMPLEY, Assistant County Agent, 1986. B.S., Tuskegee; M.Ed., Alabama A&M GLORIA R. STEINHILBER, County Agent, 1970, 1986. B.S., Montevallo

Talladega County-Talladega

MARIE H. PLAYER, County Agent-Coordinator, 1957, 1976. B.S., Alabama A&M; M. Ed., Tuskegee WANDA P. JURRIAANS, County Agent, 1965, 1976. B.S., Jacksonville State; M.A., Auburn AUSTIN WILLIAMS, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1986. B.S., Auburn

Tallapoosa County—Dadeville

R. WAYNE THOMPSON, County Agent-Coordinator, 1958, 1979. B.S., M.Ag. Ed., Auburn JERRY G. HANKS, County Agent, 1970, 1982. B.S., M.S., Auburn MELINDA LUKER, County Agent, 1978, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn NELDA B. MARTIN, County Agent, 1971, 1976. B.S., Alabama; M.A., Auburn

Tuscaloosa County—Tuscaloosa

B. B. FIELDS, County Agent-Coordinator, 1954, 1985. B.S., Tuskegee; M.S., Illinois EVELYN BLACKMON, County Agent, 1965, 1983. B.S., Alabama A&M; M.A., Alabama JO ANN H. COOK, County Agent, 1970, 1979. B.S., M.S., Alabama STANLEY W. FORD, Associate County Agent, 1979, 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Miss. State JOE D. HESTER, Associate County Agent, 1982, 1985. B.S., M.S., Auburn R. LLOYD WEATHERLY, Assistant County Agent, 1984. B.S., Murray State; M.Ag., Miss. State VERA J. WILSON, County Agent, 1965, 1981. B.S., Alabama A&M

Walker County-Jasper

D. RAY RICE, County Agent-Coordinator, 1974, 1986. B.S., M.S., Auburn

CHERRY CARTER, Assistant County Agent, 1982. B.S., Auburn
RICHARD FORD, Assistant County Agent, 1981. B.S., M.Ed., Alabama A&M
SHIRLEY WHITTEN, Associate County Agent, 1981, 1986. B.S., Auburn; M.S., Alabama A&M

Washington County-Chatom

THOMAS E. FULLER, County Agent-Coordinator, 1969, 1980. B.S., M.S., Auburn PATRICIA ANN DICKEY, Associate County Agent, 1968, 1976. B.S., Alabama SARAH H. HAZEN, County Agent, 1964, 1976. B.S., Auburn ARTHUR L. THREATT, Associate County Agent, 1980, 1987. B.S., Alabama A&M

Wilcox County-Camden

BETTY B. HOLLINGER, County Agent-Coordinator, 1977, 1987. B.S., M.A.T., Montevallo ELIZABETH F. BUTLER, Assistant County Agent, 1982. B.S., Cheyney DANIEL JONES, Assistant County Agent, 1982, 1983. B.S., Tuskegee

Winston County-Double Springs

JEAN P. WEST, County Agent, 1972, 1976. B.S., Alabama RICHARD A. WRIGHT, Assistant County Agent, 1977, 1987. B.S., Auburn

Engineering Experiment Station Staff

JAMES E. MARTIN, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., President
PAUL F. PARKS, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Vice President for Research
M. DAYNE ALDRIDGE, B.S.E.E., M.E.E., ScD., Director

Dual roles are performed by faculty and staff of the College of Engineering who serve also as personnel of the Engineering Experiment Station.

Engineering Extension Service Staff

JAMES E. MARTIN, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., President
ANN E. THOMPSON, B.S., M.A., Ed.D., Acting Vice President for Extension
JOSEPH S. BOLAND, III, B.E.E., M.S., Ph.D., Associate Dean for Off-Campus Instruction
JAMES F. O'BRIEN, JR., B.M.E., M.M.E., Director
J. LARRY SELLERS, B.S., Assistant To Director

JAMES R. WILBANKS, B.M.E., M.M.E., Director, Auburn Office

ELAINE H. RIDGWAY, B.S., Engineering Public Service Specialist, Auburn Office
A. HENRY AVERYT, B.M.E., M.S.I.M., Director, Birmingham Office

LUELLEN NAGLE, B.S.Ed., Engineering Public Service Specialist, Birmingham Office

Dual roles are performed by faculty and staff of the College of Engineering who serve also as personnel of the Engineering Extension Service.

Enrollment Statistics TABLE I — Enrollment by Curriculum Fall Quarter, 1987

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE

Curriculum	Undergr	aduate	Grad	duate	
Curriculain		Female	Male	Female	Total
Agric, Economics and Rural Soc. (AEC)(ECA)	45	13	25	4	87
Agricultural Journalism (AJ)	1	3	-	-	4
Agricultural Science (AG)	14	-	-	-	14
Agronomy and Soils (AY)	35	4	39	5	83
Animal and Dairy Sciences (ADS)	132	88	23	5	248
Entomology (ENT)	2	1	11	2	16
Fisheries and Allied Aqua. (FAA)	21	2	87	14	124
Horticulture (HF)	3	1	7	1	12
Integrated Pest Management (IPM)	3	-	-	-	3
(OH)	48	17	-	-	65
Plant Pathology (PLP)	-	-	2	1	3
Poultry Science (PH)	25	2	11	3	41
Rural Sociology (RSY)	1	-	-	-	1
TOTAL AGRICULTURE	330	131	205	35	701
SCHOOL OF	PCHIT	ECTUE	E		
	315	81	C.		396
Architecture (AR)	194	9	-		203
Building Science (BSC)	194	2	3	4	7
Community Planning (CP)	76	5	3	2	81
Industrial Design (IND)	10	78	_		88
Interior Design (ID)	39	9		-	48
Landscape Architecture (LA)		41			173
Pre-Architecture (PAR)	132 152	4	_		156
Pre-Building Science (PBSC)	37	14	-	-	51
Pre-Industrial Design (PIND)	3/	37		- 5	37
Pre-Interior Design (PID)	3	3/		-	3
Pre-Landscape Architecture (PLA)		270	3	-	1,243
TOTAL ARCHITECTURE	958	278	3	4	1,243
COLLEGE (OF BUSI	NESS			
Accountancy (AC)	165	158	6	8	337
Business Administration (BA)	4	7	71	39	121
Franchics (EC)	26	1	10	7	44
Economics (EC)	180	70	-	-	250
General Business - Theatre (GBT)	-	4	-	-	4
Human Resources Management (HRMN)	24	19	-	-	43
International Business (IB)	54	129	-	-	183
Management (MN)	118	50	20	10	198
Marketing (MK)	147	128	-	-	275
Operations Management (OM)	94	11	-	-	105
Pre-Business (PB)	1,256	915	-	-	2,171
Transportation (TN)	18	4	-	-	22
TOTAL BUSINESS	2,086	1,496	107	64	3,753
TOTAL BUSINESS	2,000	1,7120	101		****
COLLEGE O	F EDUC	ATION	1		
Adult Education (VAD)	52	4	2	2	60
Agricultural Education (VAG)	36	-	4	1	41
Behavior Disturbance Education (RSB)	1	25	-	-	26
Business Education (VBU)	3	27	-	5	35
Community Agency Counseling (CCA)	-	-	2	15	17
Community Health (HHF)	_	-	-	1	1
Counseling Psychology (COP)	-	-	4	9	13
Counselor Education (CED)	-	-	20	33	53
Curriculum and Instruction (ACI)	-	-	2	12	14
Curriculum Supervision (ASC)	-	-	1	1	2
Distributive Education (VDE)	6	11	1	_	18

Curriculum	Undergr	raduate	Grad		
Early Childhood Education (CEC)	Male 2	Female 230	Male 1	Female 10	Total 243
Early Childhood Education (CEC)	4	230		10	243
Handicapped (RSC)	1	27	-	6	34
Educational Leadership (AED)	6	367	2	30	403
Elementary/Secondary Admin. (AES)		307	16	12	28
Emotional Disturbance (RSB)	-	-	1	2	3
Field Laboratory (EX)		-	11	5	16
General Education (GED)	1 2	3	=	=	5
Health Occupations Educ. (VHO)	-	3	1	_	4
Health and Physical Education (HPE) Health, Physical Education, and	82	101	18	19	220
Recreation (HPR)	5	1	4	4	14
Higher Education Administration (AHE)	-	77	18	14	32
Home Economics Education (VHE)	3	10		3	13
Industrial Arts Education (VIA) Learning Disabilities (RSL)	-		2	8	10
Media — Instructional Development (MID).,,,,,,	-	-	2	4	6
Media Specialist (MSE)	- 5		2	6	8
Mental Retardation Education (RSM)	1	21	2	6	30
Middle School - Social Science Education		1			,
(CMS)	- 20	1	4	-	1
Music Education (CNM)	20	27 19	-	2	53
Public School Counseling (CPS)	-	-	-	3	3
Reading Specialist (CNR)	8	- 5	-	3	3
Recreation Administration (HRA)	19	24		6	43 12
Rehabilitation and Special Education (RSE)			=	3	3
Rehabilitation Service Education (RSR)	8	37	2	17	64
School Psychology/Psychometry (CSP)	-	-	1	2	3
Secondary School - English (CSE) Secondary School - Foreign Language	12	66	5	18	101
(CSF)	1	12	_	-	13
Secondary School - Mathematics (CSM)	35	80	4	17	136
Secondary School - Physical Education (HPS)	2	2	-	-	4
Secondary School - Science (CSC) Secondary School - Social Science	18	32	4	8	62
(CSS)	36	47	4	3	90
Speech Pathology Education (RSS)	1	80	-	-	81
Student Development (CSD)	5	1	3	1	7 7
Trade and Industrial Education (VTI)	-	-	23	17	40
TOTAL EDUCATION	359	1,268	166	313	2,106
COLLECT OF	FNICINI	CEDINIC			
COLLEGE OF	ENGIN	EEKING	,		
Aerospace Engineering (AE)	224	31	22	2	279
Agricultural Engineering (AN)	14	-	8	1	23
Aviation Management:	3				3
Aircraft Systems Mgt. (AMS)	4	3	=	=	7
Aviation Management (AM)	31	2	-	=	33
Basic Aviation Mgt. (AMN)	110	5	-	-	115
Professional Flight Mgt. (AMF)	22 75	28	75	3	23 181
Chemical Engineering (CHE)	158	28	51	4	241
Computer Engineering (CPE)	115	27	9	4	155
Computer Science (CS)	24	18	13	5	60
Electrical Engineering (EE)	670	112	66	2	850 17
Forest Engineering (FYE)	17	62	68	9	247
Manufacturing Systems Engr. (MFE)	_	-	9	1	10
Materials Engineering (MTL)	35	7	40	8	90
Mechanical Engineering (ME)	325	39	47	2	413
Pre-Aerospace Engineering (PAE)	244	28	=	=	272
Pre-Aviation Management (PAM)	51	5	_	=	56
Pre-Chemical Engineering (PCN)	43	27	-	-	70
Pre-Civil Engineering (PCN)	77	8	-	-	85
Pre-Computer Engineering (PCPE)	52	13	111111	-	65
Pre-Computer Science (PCPS)	16. 240	36	=	=	31 276
see an anguise and it say that the transfer and the say th		-			-

Curriculum	Undergra	duate	Gradu	ate	
Comcoloni		Female	Male	Female	Total
Pre-Engineering (PN)	186	59	-	-	245
Pre-Engineering - Management (PMN)	2	-	-	-	2
Pre-Engineering - Textiles (PTN)	25	8	-	-	33
Pre-Forestry Engineering (PFYE)	3	1	-	-	4
Pre-Industrial Engineering (PIE)	31	21	-	-	52
Pre-Materials Engineering (PMTL)	7 87	2		=	9
Pre-Mechanical Engineering (PME)	4	12		=	5
Pre-Textile Chemistry (PTC) Pre-Textile Engineering (PTE)	-	1			1
Pre-Textile Mgt. and Tech. (PTMT)	8	1	-	-	9
Textile Chemistry (TC)	3	3	-	-	6
Textile Chemistry (TC) Textile Engineering (TE)	8	10	-	-	18
Textile Mgt. and Technology (TMT)	9	3	-	-	12
TOTAL ENGINEERING	3,035	617	408	41	4,101
SCHOOL C	F FORE	STRY			
30110020					
Forest Products (FP)	8 59	- 2	20	5	86
TOTAL FORESTRY	67	2	20	5	94
					-
SCHOOL OF H	UMANS	CIENC	CES		
Clothing and Textiles (CT)	1	27	_	-	28
Consumer Affairs (CA)	_	_	2	7	9
Consumer and Family Economics (CFE)	1	16	-	-	17
Coordinated Dietetics (CDP)	2	28	-	-	30
Family and Child Development (FCD)	18	84	6	15	123
Family Economics (FE)	-	1	-	-	1
Family Resources Management (FRM)	-	4	-	-	206
Fashion Merchandising (FM)	7	199	_	-	3
Food Science (FS)	16	22			38
Hotel and Restaurant Mgt. (HRM)	2	95			97
Interior Furnishings and Equipment (IFE) Nutrition and Foods (NF)	4	27	3	11	45
TOTAL HUMAN SCIENCES	52	505	11	33	601
COLLEGE OF	LIBERA	LARI	5		
Child Care Social Work (CSW)	2	17	-	=	19
Communication Disorders (CD)	=	-	1	28	29
Criminal Justice (CJ)	75	33	-	=	108
Criminology (SCR)	31	20	12	26	51 38
English (EH)	-	-	12	20	30
Foreign Language - International	28	81		_	109
Trade (FLT) French (FLF)	20	-	4	12	16
General Curriculum - Anthro. (GAN)	5	5	_	_	10
General Curriculum - Art (GAT)	5	4	_	-	9
General Curriculum - Communication		22	_		22
Disorders (GCD)	37	7	-	2	44
General Curriculum - Economics (GEC) General Curriculum - English (GEH)	25	73	-	=	98
General Curriculum - Engish (GEN)	-	, ,			
(CEL)	7	19	-	-	26
General Curriculum - Geography (GGY)	13	1	-	-	14
General Curriculum - History (GHY)	58	19	-	-	77
General Curriculum - Journalism (GJM)	43	75	-	-	118
General Curriculum - Philosophy (GPA)	4	1	-	-	5
(CPO)	61	38	-	-	119
General Curriculum - Psychology (GPG)	81	220	-	-	301
General Curriculum - Religion (GRL)	5	1	-	=	6
General Curriculum - Social Work (GSW)	3	34	-	-	37
General Curriculum - Sociology (GSY)	3	3	-	-	6
General Curriculum - Speech	ne.	121			216
Communication (GSC)	95 5	8			13
General Curriculum - Theatre (GTH)	867	617	-	-	1,484
General Curriculum - Undeclared (GLA)	13	27	_	-	40
Health Administration (HA)	8	12	_	-	20
Health Systems Adm. (HSM)	-	5	-	-	5

Curriculum	Undergra	aduate	Grad	luate	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
History (HY)	-	-	27	16	43
Latin-American Studies (LAF)(LAH)	1	1	7	2	9
Political Science (PO)	130	114		_	244
Pre-Medicine (PM)	7	9	-	-	16
Pre-Optometry (OP)	2	1	-	-	3
Pre-Veterinary Medicine (PV)	3	-	7		3
Psychology (PG)	22	13	41	56 5	97 54
Public Administration (PUB)	31 19	57	-	_	76
Public Relations - Speech					214
Communication (PRS)	49	165	3	10	13
Speech Communication (SC) School of Fine Arts	-	=	9	26	35
Music (MU)	16	14	2	3	35
Theatre (TH)	8	10	-	-	18
Visual Arts (VAT)	117	149	-	-	266
TOTAL LIBERAL ARTS	1,877	1,996	111	184	4,168
SCHOOL O	FNUR	SING			
Nursing (NUR)	3	83	-	-	86
Pre-Nursing (NS)	2	96		-	98
TOTAL NURSING	5	179	-	-	184
SCHOOL OF	PHAR	MACY			
N	95	180	15	11	301
Pharmacy (PY)					
TOTAL PHARMACY	95	180	15	11	301
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE	S AND	MATH	EMAT	ICS	
Applied Mathematics (AMH)	67	27	-	-	94
Applied Physics (APS)	24	1	-	_	25 15
Biochemistry (BCH)	17	9 28	=	_	45
Botany (BY)	1	-	2	4	7
Chemistry (CH)	10	9	37	20	76
General Curriculum - Chem. (GCH)	8	5	-	-	13
General Curriculum - Earth Science (GGE)	2	24	- 5	_	53
General Curriculum - Math. (GMH)	29	6	=	_	8
General Curriculum - Physics (GPS)	8	_	-	-	8
General Curriculum - Undeclared (GSM)	51	33	-	-	84
Geology (GL)	26	2	15	3	46
Laboratory Technology (LT)	2	11	-	-	13.
Marine Biology (MRB)	19	22 12	42	18	80
Mathematics (MH)	12	25		-	37
Microbiology (MB)	20	18	7	7	52
Physics (PS)	30	4	41	8	83
Pre-Dentistry (PD)	30	16	-	-	46
Pre-Law (PL)	2	1	-	_	3 273
Pre-Medicine (PM)	166	107	0	_	5
Pre-Occupational Inerapy (O1)	11	8		-	19
Pre-Pharmacy (PPY)	87	160	-	-	247
Pre-Physical Therapy (PT)	12	56	-	-	68
Pre-Veterinary Medicine (PV)	89	100	7.	9	189 97
Wildlife Management (WL)	53 13	21	14	13	47
Zoology (ZY)					
TOTAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS	805	719	170	82	1,776
COLLEGE OF VETE	RINAR	Y MED	ICINE		
Anatomy and Histology (VAH)	-	=	1	-	1
Large Animal Surgery and Medicine (VLA)	-	_	5	1	6
Pathology and Parasitology (VPP)	-	-	1		2
Physiology and Pharmacology (VPH)	-	-	6	2	8

Curriculum	Under	raduate	Cen	duate	
- Control of the Cont	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
Small Animal Surgery and Medicine (VSA)		remare	3	1	4
Veterinary Medicine (VM)	182	162	4	6	354
Veterinary Microbiology (VMI)	_	-	6	6	12
TOTAL VETERINARY MEDICINE	182	162	26	17	387
INTERDEPARTME	NTAL P	ROGR	AMS		
Environmental Health (ENH)	8	3	_		11
Physiology (IP)	-	-	4	4	8
Sociology (SY)	-	_	6	6	12
TOTAL INTERDEPARTMENTAL	8	3	10	10	31
TRANSIENTS A	ND AL	DITOR	RS		
Transients and Auditors (TR)	19	18	10	9	56
TOTAL TRANSIENTS AND AUDITORS	19	18	10	9	56
ALL UN	IVERSI7	ГҮ			
GRAND TOTAL	9,878	7,554	1,262	808	19,502
SUMMARY B	Y CLAS	S LEVE	L		
Freshmen	2,491	2.142	-		4,633
Sophomores	2,353	1,749			4,102
Juniors	2,157	1,699	-	-	3,856
Seniors	2,663	1,792	-	-	4,455
Fifth Year	125	78	_	-	203
Other Undergraduates	89	94	-	-	183
Master's	-	-	834	556	1,390
Educational Specialists	_	-		2	2
Doctoral	-	-	393	213	606
Post-Doctoral		-	1	-	1
Other Graduates	-	-	34	37	71
GRAND TOTAL	9,878	7,554	1,262	808	19,502

TABLE II — Enrollment of Alabama Students By Counties Fall Quarter, 1987

County	Male	Female	Total
Autauga	70	49	119
Baldwin	163	142	305
Barbour	62	47	109
Bibb	5	6	11
Blount	32	36	68
Bullock	14	9 22	23 51
Butler	29	81	220
Calhoun	139	117	224
Chambers	107 28	18	46
Cherokee	38	19	57
Chilton	8	2	10
Choctaw	42	22	64
Clarke	19	20	39
Cleburne	17	14	31
Coffee	103	83	186
Colbert	52	34	86
Conecuh	19	11	30
Coosa	12	10	22
Covington	56	62	118
Crenshaw	16	8	24
Cullman	60	52	112
Dale	87	56	143
Dallas	47	45	92
DeKalb	53	31	84
Elmore	84	69	153
Escambia	74	51	125
Etowah	141	95	236
Fayette	10	11	21
Franklin	18	8	26
Geneva	55	23	78
Greene	5	4	9
Hale	6	8	14 62
Henry	38	24	334
Houston	182	152	106
Jackson	57 970	49 829	1,799
Jefferson	717	5	14
Lamar	9	64	161
Lauderdale	11	14	25
Lee	872	800	1,672
Limestone	73	39	112
Lowndes	12	14	26
Macon	32	38	70
Madison	572	428	1,000
Marengo	22	19	41
Marion	21	19	40
Marshall	95	60	155
Mobile	367	293	660
Monroe	45	22	67
Montgomery	499	414	913
Morgan	202	120	322
Perry	10	11	21
Pickens	8	3	11
Pike	29	27	56
Randolph	51	55	106
Russell	94	96	190
Shelby	91	80	171
St. Clair	42	28	70 19
Sumter	13	6	
Talladega	106	98	204 223
Tallapoosa	109	114	86
Tuscaloosa	50	36	51
Walker	27	24	20
Washington	13	16	30
Wilcox	14 15	13	28
Winston			
TOTAL (Alabama)	6,519	5,282	11,801

TABLE III — Enrollment of Students By States And Territories Fall Quarter, 1987

State	Male	Female	Total
Alaska	3	3	6
Arizona	4	0	4
Arkansas	32	9	41
California	52	23	75
Colorado	13	2	15
Connecticut	22	8	30
Delaware	6	4	10
Florida	1,006	808	1,814
Georgia	1,385	1,006	2,391
Hawaii	5	2	7
Idaho	2	1	3
Illinois	54	41	95
Indiana	19	16	35
lowa	10	6	16
Kansas	12	5	17
Kentucky	146	104	250
Louisiana	94	59	153
Maine	3	3	6
Maryland	61	36	97
Massachusetts	19	12	31
Michigan	24	20	44
Minnesota	6	3	9
Mississippi	67	70	137
Missouri	28	17	45
Montana	7	4	11
Nebraska	8	3	11
Nevada	5	1	6
New Hampshire	8	4	12
New Jersey	44	21	65
New Mexico	7	4	11
New York	70	33	103
North Carolina	64	42	106
Ohio	58	36	94
Oklahoma	7	4	11
Oregon	4	3	7
Pennsylvania	58	21	79
Rhode Island	3	3	6
South Carolina	142	60	202
South Dakota	4	0	4
Tennessee	415	309	724
Texas	77	49	126
Utah	10	1	11
Vermont	3	0	3
Virginia	117	84	201
Washington	12	7	19
West Virginia	9	7	16
Wisconsin	21	13	34
Wyoming	1	1	2
TOTAL—Other States	4,227	2,968	7,195
TOTAL—All States	10,746	8,250	18,996

United States Territories and Possessions

Puerto Rico	2	2	4
TOTAL—U.S. Territories and Possessions	2	2	4

TABLE IV — Enrollment Of Students By Foreign Country Fall Quarter, 1987

Foreign Country	Male	Female	Total
Australia	1	0	1
Bahamas	1	2	3
Bangladesh	5	0	5
Belgium	0	1	1
Brazil	3	0	3
Cameroon	3 7	0 7	3
Canada	12	6	14
Colombia	1	0	1
Dominican Republic	3	0	3
Ecuador	1	0	1
Egypt	15	1	16
Ethiopia	1	ò	1
France	1	4	5
Ghana	1	0	1
Greece	1	0	1
Guatemala	1	0	1
Haiti	1	0	1
Honduras,	3	2	5
Hong Kong	2	1	3
India	58	4	62
Indonesia	5	0	5
Iran	1	1	2
Israel	1	0	1
Italy	1	1	2
Jamaica	4	1	5
Japan	5	1	6
Jordan	1	0	1
Korea	38	2	40
Kuwait	1	1	2
Lebanon	5	0	5
Malaysia	8	0	В
Mali	2	1	3
Malawi	1	0	1
Mexico	8	0	8
Morocco	2	0	2
Nepal	4	0	4
Netherlands	3	2	5
Nicaragua	1	0	1
Nigeria	5	0	5
Pakistan	6	0	6
Panama	0	1	1
Philippine Islands	4	7	11
Rwanda	1	0	1
Saudi Arabia	3	0	3
Singapore	2	0	2
South Africa	5	0	5
Spain	3	0	3.
Sri Lanka	1	2	3
Sweden	2	2	- 4
Syria	1	0	1
Taiwan	130	33	163
Thailand	10	3	13
Turkey	1	1	2
United Kingdom	1	14	15
Venezuela	3	2	5
West Germany	0	5	5
Yugoslavia	1	0	1
Zaire	1	2	3
TOTAL (Foreign)	202	440	202
TOTAL (Foreign)	392	110	502

GENERAL INDEX

Page references apply to the first page of subject listed.

Absences, 25 Accountancy, School of, 67 Accountancy: curriculum in, 67; courses in, 199 Administration, 4 Admissions: application for, 15; freshmen, 15: transfer students, 16 Advanced placement, 16, 29 Aerospace Engineering: Department of, 100; curriculum in, 100; courses in, 200; Aerospace Studies, courses in, 203 Aging Studies, certificate in, 134, 189 Agricultural Business and Economics curriculum in, 44 Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, courses in, 203 Agricultural Engineering: curriculum in, 45, 103; Department of, 102; courses in, 206 Agricultural Experiment Station: staff, 428; substations and fields, 433 Agricultural Journalism, curriculum in, 46 Agricultural Science, curriculum in, 47 Agriculture, College of: majors in, 43; Pre-Veterinary Medicine option, 43; dual degree program, 44; curricula, 44 Agriculture and Engineering, dual degree program of, 44 Agronomy and Soils: curriculum in, 47; courses in, 208 Air Force Aerospace Studies: Department of, 195; scholarship program, 196; flight program, 196; courses in, 203 Alabama students, policy for, 19 Anatomy and Histology, courses in, 379 Animal and Dairy Sciences: curriculum in, 48; options in, 49; courses in, 210 Anthropology, major in, 136, courses in, 368 Applied Mathematics, See Mathematics Applied Physics. See Physics Architecture, School of: departments, 59; degrees, 59; admission, 59; transfer students, 59 Architecture: Department of, 59; degrees, 59; curriculum, 60; courses in, 213 Archives and Records Management, 13 Art: Department of, 146; curriculum in, 147; major in Liberal Arts, 136; courses in, 217 Attendance, class, 25 Audiology, courses in, 238 Auditing, 24 Auditors, admission of, 18 Automobiles. See Vehicle Registration Aviation Management: curriculum in, 102; courses in, 219 Aviation, Department of, 14 Biochemistry: curriculum in, 166 Biological statistics: program, 165; courses,

Biology: Teacher Education program in, 80;

Botany: curriculum in, 164, courses in, 222

225

courses in, 221

Bookstores, 42

Building Science: Department of, 62; curriculum in, 63; courses in, 225 Business, College of: degrees, 65; curriculum, 65; Pre-Business program, 65; professional options, 65; admission, 65; graduation requirements, 66; advisory service, 66; cooperative education, 66 Business Economics, curriculum in, 69 Business Education, curriculum in, 84 Calendar, University, 6, 7 Caroline Draughon Village, 35 Center for Governmental Services, 14 Charges, 20 Chemical Engineering: Department of, 104; curriculum in, 105; options in, 105; courses in, 226 Chemistry: curriculum in, 165; curriculum in biochemistry, 166; courses in, 229 Child Welfare. See Social Work curriculum Chinese, courses in, 286 Church Music, 149 Classification, student, 24 Civil Engineering: Department of, 108; curriculum in, 108; courses in, 232 Clinics, special, 42 Clothing, Textiles, and Related Art, curriculum in, 124 College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Communication Disorders: major in, 136; courses in, 237 Communications (Publications), student, Community Planning, courses in, 216 Computer Engineering, curriculum in, 110 Computer Science and Engineering: curricula in, 109; course listing, 239 Computing, University, 13 Consumer Affairs: Department of, 123; curricula in, 124; courses in, 243 Consumer and Family Economics, curriculum in, 125 Cooperative Education Program, 41, 66, 89, 99, 134, 164 Correspondence, credit earned through, 29 Correspondence Study, 29, 41 Counseling, Pre-College, 18 Counseling and Counseling Psychology, 247 Course load, 24 Criminal Justice and Spanish, 139 Criminal Justice, curriculum in, 139 Criminology: curriculum, 140; courses in, Cultural Programs, See Music, Theatre, and Lectures, 41 Curriculum and Teaching, courses in, 249 Curriculum: change of, 24; model change, 24 Dairy Science. See Animal and Dairy Sciences Dauphin Island Sea Laboratory, courses at,

295

454 Dean's List, 27 Degrees: requirements for, 30; conferral Development Services, career, 38 Directory Information, release of, 32 Discipline, 40 Dormitories, See Housing Dual degree programs, 98, 134, 163 Dual Objectives Programs: 90, 132 Early Childhood Education: curriculum in, 75; courses in, 249 East-European Studies, program in, 134 Economics: Department of, 69; curriculum in, 69; Liberal Arts major in, 136; courses in, 256 Education, College of: accreditation, 73; curricula, 73; scholastic requirements, 73; program options, 74; specialization, 74; Field Experiences, 89; dual objectives program, 90; non-teaching options, 90; graduate programs, 94; teacher certification, 94; Learning Resources Center, 95 Educational Foundations, Leadership, and Technology: courses in, 258 Educational Media, courses in, 260 Educational Records, 32 Electrical Engineering: Department of, 110; curriculum in, 111; courses in, 264 Elementary Education: curriculum in, 75; courses in, 250 Eligibility, academic, 28 Emeriti personnel, 422 Employment, student, 38 Engineering, College of: admission, 97; academic residency, 97; degree requirements, 98; programs, 98; dual degrees, 98; humanistic-social studies requirements, 99; Pre-Engineering curriculum, 100; departments, 100 Engineering, courses in, 269 Engineering Experiment Station, staff, 445 Engineering Extension Service: programs, 99; staff, 445 English: major in, 136, Education curriculum in, 77; courses in, 270 English Composition, requirements in, for freshmen, 12 Enrollment statistics, 446 Entomology: curriculum in, 50; option in, 50: courses in, 273 Environmental Science, curriculum in, 188 Examinations, 25 Extension: description of, 10; credit earned through, 29, 41 Extension Service, Cooperative: Home Economics option, 32; staff, 434; county staffs, 438 Faculty, 393

Finance: Department of, 67; curriculum in, 67, courses in, 277 Financial aid, 37 Fine Arts, School of: departments, 146; transfer students, 146; curricula, 147 Fisheries and Allied Aquacultures, courses in, 278 Fisheries Management, 51 Food Science: curriculum in, 129; courses, Food Services, 36 Foreign Languages: major in, 136; Education curriculum in, 75; courses in, 281 Foreign Languages-International Trade, curriculum in, 141 Forest Engineering: curriculum in, 120; courses in, 288 Forest Management: curriculum in, 121; courses in, 289 Forest Products: curriculum in, 122; courses in, 292 Forestry, School of: description, 119; accreditation, 119; admission, 119; curricula, 120; honors program, 121 Foundations of Education, courses in, 262 Foy Union, 39 Fraternities, social, 40 French, courses in, 282, 286 Freshmen, admission of, 15 General Business-Theatre, curriculum in, 71

General Science Education, curriculum in, Geography: major in, 136; courses in, 293 Geology: curriculum in, 167; courses in, 294 German, courses in, 283 Grades: listed, 26; averages, 26; S-U, 26 Graduate School: admission, 187; master's degree program, 187; doctoral degrees, 187, 189; research program with Oak Ridge, 189 Graduation Honors, 30 Grievance policy, academic, 31 Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, courses at, 296 Handicapped, accommodation for, 19 Health Administration: curriculum in, 142; courses in, 297 Health Center, Student, 37

Health Occupations Education: curriculum

Health and Human Performance, courses in, 297

History: major in, 136; courses in, 303 History-Literature, requirements in, 12 Home Economics, curricula in Education,

Honors: programs, 12, 121, 134; Dean's List, 27; graduation with, 30; Honor Societies, 39

Horticulture: curriculum in, 52; courses in, 306

Hotel and Restaurant Management, curriculum in, 130

Housing: single students, 34; married, graduate, and upperclass students, 35; off campus, 36

courses in, 275 Family Resource Management, curriculum in, 126

Fashion Merchandising, curriculum in, 126 Fees, 20

Family and Child Development: Depart-

ment of, 128; curriculum in, 128;

Field Experiences, 89

Index 455

Human Resources Management, 70 Human Sciences, School of: degrees offered, 123; departments of, 123; Coordinated Dietetics program, 131; dual objectives program, 132; Cooperative Extension option, 132

Independent study, 41 Industrial Arts, curriculum in, 86 Industrial Design: curriculum in, 64; courses in, 309

Industrial Engineering: Department of, 111; curriculum in, 112; courses in, 310 Instruction: division of, 10; courses of, 197

Insurance, health, 37

Interdepartmental Education, courses in,

Interdepartmental-interdisciplinary curricula, 188

Interdepartmental programs, 189

Interior Design: curriculum in, 61; courses

Interiors and Housing, curriculum in, 127 International Business, curriculum in, 68 International students, admission of, 18, 20 Italian, courses in, 284

Japanese, courses in, 286 Journalism: major in, 136; courses in, 315

Laboratory Technology; curriculum in, 168; courses in, 316 Landscape Architecture: curriculum in, 62;

courses in, 215

Landscape and Ornamental Horticulture, curriculum in, 54

Language proficiency, courses in, 281 Large Animal Surgery and Medicine, courses in, 380

Latin American Studies, 134

Latin, courses in, 282

Law Enforcement, courses in, 316 Learning Resources Center, 95

Liberal Arts, College of: description of, 133; degrees, 133; dual program with Education, 133; dual program with Engineering, 134; cooperative education program, 134; advisory services, 134; general curriculum, 135; majors, minors, 135; special curricula, 138; School of Fine Arts, 146

Liberal Education, program of, 11

Libraries, 13

Licensure in pharmacy, requirements for, 160

Loans, student, 37

Majors: change of, 24; in General Curriculum, 135, 164

Management: Department of, 69; majors in 69; courses in, 317

Marine Biology, curriculum in, 174 Marketing Education, 85

Marketing and Transportation: Department of, 71; majors in, 72; courses in,

Materials Engineering: curriculum in, 114, 163; courses in, 322

Mathematics: curriculum in, 169; curriculum in Applied Mathematics, 170; Education curriculum in, 78; courses in, 324; Mathematics-Algebra, Combinatorics and Analysis (MHC), 326; Mathematics-Foundations, Analysis and Topology (MHT), 328

Mechanical Engineering: Department of, 113; curriculum in, 114; courses in, 330 Medical Technology: curriculum in, 168 Microbiology: curriculum in, 171; option,

180; courses in, 222. See also Botany Middle School Education, courses in, 251 Military Science credit for, 29; Department

of, 191; programs, 191; courses, 333 Military Service credit, 29

Minors, in General Curriculum, 135 Music: Department of, 147; curriculum in, 148; majors in, 148; degrees, 147; Teacher Education program, 152; grad-

uate work in, 152; courses in, 335 Music Education, courses in, 252 Music, Theatre, and Lectures, 41 Music Theory and Composition, 149 Naval Science: Department of, 194; pro-

grams, 194; courses in, 339 Non-Alabama students, policy for, 19 Nursing, School of: degree offered, 155; pre-professional requirements, 156; curriculum, 155; admission, 155; academic regulations, 156; accreditation,

157; courses, 339 Nutrition and Foods: Department of, 129; majors in, 129; curriculum in, 130; courses in, 341

Nutrition, graduate courses in, 340

Officers, Administrative: general, 393; academic, 393

Operations Management, curriculum in, 69

Pathobiology, courses in, 380 Performance major, Music, 148 Pest Management, curriculum in, 53 Pharmacal Sciences, courses in, 343 Pharmacy Care Systems, courses in, 345 Pharmacy, Clinical, courses in, 347 Pharmacy, School of: readmission to, 159; program, 159; admission, 159; academic regulations, 160; licensure, 160; continuing education program, 160; curricula, 160; Doctor of Pharmacy degree, 161

Philosophy: major in, 136; courses in, 348 Physical Education: credit for, 29; curricula

in, 86; courses in, 298 Physical Science, courses in, 350 Physics: curriculum in, 172; Applied Physics

curriculum, 172; courses in, 350 Physiology and Pharmacology, courses in,

Piano Pedagogy, 150 Placement, advanced, 29 Placement Service, 38 Plant Pathology, courses in, 353

Political Science: major in, 136; courses in,

Portuguese, courses in, 284 Poultry Science: curriculum in, 55; option in, 56; courses in, 357

Pre-Dental Hygiene, curriculum in, 178 Pre-Dentistry: curriculum in, 176 Pre-Engineering, curriculum for, 100 Pre-Law, curriculum in, 138 Pre-Medicine: option in, 107; curriculum Pre-Nursing Science, curriculum in, 155 Pre-Occupational Therapy, curriculum in, 179 Pre-Optometry, curriculum in, 177 Pre-Pharmacy, curriculum in, 179 Pre-Physical Therapy, curriculum in, 178 Pre-Veterinary Medicine: option, 180; curriculum in, 180 Probation, academic, 28 Proficiency examination, 29 Progress, satisfactory, 29 Psychology: major in, 137; courses in, 359 Public Administration, curriculum in, 143 Publications. See Communications Public Relations, curriculum in, 143

Radiology, courses in, 383 Reading Education, courses in, 253 Readmission, 18, 23 Recognition Societies, 40 Records, student: confidentiality of, 31; access to, 31; release of, 32; amending procedures, 33; challenge of, 33 Registration, 23 Regulations, academic, 23 Regulatory Services, State, 427 Rehabilitation and Special Education; courses in, 362 Rehabilitation Services Education: curriculum in, 93 Religion, major in, 137; courses in, 365 Research, 10, 188 Reserve Officers Training Corps, 191 Residence halls. See Housing Residence, requirements for, 34 Resignation (withdrawal), 27 Rural Sociology, curriculum in, 56; courses in, 368 Russian and East European Studies, program in, 134

Russian, courses in, 284
Scheduling, 23
Scholarships, 37, 193, 194, 196
Sciences and Mathematics, College of:
degrees, 163; dual degree with Engineering, 163; Teacher Education, 163;
cooperative education, 164; advisory
services, 164; general curriculum, 164;
pre-professional curricula, 175
Second degree, requirements for, 30
Secondary Education, courses in, 254
Small Animal Surgery and Medicine,
courses in, 383
Social Sciences, curricula in, 81

Social Work: major in, 137; curriculum in, 144; courses in, 369 Sociology: major in, 137; courses in, 366 Soils. See Agronomy Sororities, 40 Spanish and Social Work, curriculum in, 145 Spanish, courses in, 284, 287

Special Curricula, 138

Special students, admission of, 18
Speech Communication: major in, 137;
courses in, 370
Speech Pathology, 237
Sports, intramural, 40
State Chemical Laboratory, 427
Student Government Association, 38
Suspension, academic, 28

Teacher certification, 94
Teacher Education, admission to, 73
Textile Chemistry, curriculum in, 116
Textile Engineering: Department of, 115; curriculum in, 116; courses in, 372
Textile Management and Technology, curriculum in, 117
Theatre: Department of, 153; curriculum

in, 153; major in, 153; courses in, 374
Transfer students, admission, 16; credits allowed, 17
Transient students, admission of, 17
Transportation and Physical Distribution: curriculum in, 72; courses in, 321
Trustees, Board of, 3

Unclassified students, admission of, 17 University: history, 9; purpose, 9; revenues, 14

University Chapel, 39 University courses, 198 University Program Council, 39

Vehicle Registration, 42 Veterans, 19 Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory, 427 Veterinary Medicine, College of: admission, 183; requirements, 183, 184, 185; curriculum in, 185; courses in, 377 Visual Arts, curriculum in, 147 Vocational and Adult Education, courses in,

384 Vocational Rehabilitation Service, 95

Wildlife Science: curriculum in, 174; option in, 181 Women's Studies Minor, 137 Work-Study program, 38

Zoological Sciences, 173
Zoology and Wildlife Science: curriculum in, 173; option in, 181; courses in, 388

NOTES